Generic Wires ISO User Guide

Oracle Banking Payments
Release 14.7.5.0.0

Part No. G15796-01

October 2024

ORACLE

Generic Wires ISO User Guide
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway
Goregaon (East)
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063
India
Worldwide Inquiries:
Phone: +91 22 6718 3000
Fax: +91 22 6718 3001
www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2017, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

1. About this Manual 1-1

1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Audience 1-1
1.3 Documentation Accessibility 1-1
1.4 Organization 1-1
1.5 Glossary of Icons 1-3

2. Generic Wires ISO Overview 2-1

3. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance 3-1

3.1 Existing Maintenances 3-1
3.1.1 Common Core Maintenances 3-1
3.1.2 Payment Core Maintenances 3-1
3.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances 3-3
3.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenances 3-3
3.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances 3-4
3.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance 3-4
3.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance 3-8
3.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance 3-11
3.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference 3-16
3.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference 3-17
3.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance 3-19
3.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference 3-21
3.2.8 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed 3-24
3.2.9 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping 3-24
3.2.10 Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages 3-26
3.2.11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation 3-27
3.2.12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference 3-29

4. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction 4-1

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction 4-1
4.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 4-1
4.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 4-59
4.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 4-102
4.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View 4-109
4.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input 4-118
4.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input 4-174
4.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View 4-214
4.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View 4-216
4.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 4-217
4.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 4-217
4.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction 4-218
4.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 4-218
4.2.2 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 4-268
4.2.3 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 4-313
4.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View 4-320
4.2.5 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input 4-330
4.2.6 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input 4-379
4.2.7 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View 4-419

4.2.8 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View 4-421
4.2.9 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 4-422
4.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 4-422
4.3 Outbound Transaction Processing 4-423
4.3.1 Settlement Instruction 4-424
4.3.2 Non-STP Check 4-425
4.3.3 Bank Re-direction 4-425
4.3.4 Account Re-direction 4-426
4.3.5 D to A Conversion 4-426
4.3.6 Account Derivation 4-426
4.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting 4-426
4.3.8 Receiver Derivation 4-426
4.3.9 IBAN Validation 4-426
4.3.10 Special Character Validation 4-427
4.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation 4-427
4.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing 4-428
4.3.13 Date Derivation 4-429
4.3.14 PSD Validation 4-430
4.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation 4-430
4.3.16 Duplicate Check 4-431
4.3.17 Special Instructions Validations 4-431
4.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations 4-431
4.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation 4-431
4.3.20 EU Payer Validation 4-431
4.3.21 Sanction Check 4-431
4.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 4-432
4.3.23 Pricing 4-432
4.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' 4-434
4.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing 4-435
4.3.26 Accounting 4-436
4.3.27 MIS & UDF 4-436
4.3.28 Messaging 4-436
4.3.29 Transaction Cancellation Processing 4-436
4.3.30 Future Date Transaction Processing 4-436
4.3.31 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation 4-437
4.3.32 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support 4-438
5. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction 5-1
5.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction 5-1
5.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 5-1
5.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input 5-45
5.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 5-86
5.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View 5-93
5.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction 5-103
5.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 5-103
5.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input 5-150
5.2.3 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 5-193
5.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View 5-201
5.3 Inbound Transaction Processing 5-210
5.3.1 Bank Re-direction 5-211
5.3.2 Account Re-direction 5-211

5.3.3 D to A Conversion 5-211
5.3.4 Account Derivation 5-211
5.3.5 Charge Account Defaulting 5-211
5.3.6 PSD Validation 5-211
5.3.7 Network Cutoff Validation 5-211
5.3.8 Beneficiary Name Validations 5-212
5.3.9 Customer Payment Restriction Validation 5-212
5.3.10 EU Payer Validation 5-212
5.3.11 Sanction Check 5-212
5.3.12 Duplicate Check 5-213
5.3.13 Authorization Limit Validations 5-213
5.3.14 External Account Check Processing 5-213
5.3.15 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 5-213
5.3.16 Pricing 5-213
5.3.17 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' 5-215
5.3.18 Accounting 5-216
5.3.19 MIS & UDF 5-216
5.3.20 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation 5-216
5.3.21 Transaction Cancellation Processing 5-216
5.3.22 Future Date Transaction Processing 5-216
5.3.23 Rule-Based Price 5-217
5.3.24 Loan Account Processing 5-219
6. Generic Wires ISO STP Layer 6-1
6.1 Common STP Processing 6-1
6.1.1 Incoming Message Upload 6-1
6.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes 6-3
6.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing 6-3
6.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus 6-3
6.2.2 Bank Redirection 6-4
6.2.3 Account Redirection 6-5
6.2.4 D to A Conversion 6-5
6.2.5 Debit Account Resolution 6-5
6.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 6-5
6.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation 6-6
6.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation 6-6
6.2.9 STP Queue Processing 6-6
6.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation 6-8
6.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution 6-10
6.2.12 Branch Resolution 6-10
6.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions 6-10
6.2.14 Cross Network support for pass-through message 6-11
6.2.15 MIS & UDF 6-11
6.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing 6-11
6.3.1 Pacs.009COV check 6-12
6.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV 6-13
6.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus 6-13
6.3.4 Bank Redirection 6-13
6.3.5 Account Redirection 6-14
6.3.6 D to A Conversion 6-14
6.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 6-14

6.3.8 Matching with camt.057 6-14
6.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation 6-15
6.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation 6-15
6.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation 6-15
6.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution 6-16
6.3.13 Branch Resolution 6-17
6.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions 6-17
6.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message 6-18
6.3.16 MIS & UDF 6-18
6.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing 6-18
6.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population 6-19
6.4.2 Bank Redirection 6-19
6.4.3 Account Redirection 6-19
6.4.4 D to A Conversion 6-19
6.4.5 Debit Account Resolution 6-20
6.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 6-20
6.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation 6-20
6.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation 6-20
6.4.9 Debit Authority Check 6-20
6.4.10 Cover Matching 6-20
6.4.11 MIS & UDF 6-22
6.5 STP Layer View Screen 6-22
6.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 6-22
6.5.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View 6-30
6.5.3 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 6-38
6.5.4 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View 6-47
7. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return 7-1
7.1 Outbound Return 7-1
7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input 7-1
7.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View 7-55
7.2 Outbound Return Processing 7-61
7.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution 7-61
7.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution 7-62
7.2.3 Return Chain Population 7-63
7.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation 7-63
7.2.5 Return Days Validation 7-64
7.2.6 Sanctions Check 7-64
7.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 7-65
7.2.8 External Credit Approval 7-65
7.2.9 Return Accounting 7-66
7.2.10 Transaction Status Update 7-67
7.2.11 Return Message Generation 7-68
7.2.12 Return Transaction Cancellation 7-69
7.2.13 Return Suppression 7-69
7.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support 7-70
7.3 Outbound Reject 7-70
7.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed 7-70
7.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View 7-71
7.4 Outbound Reject Processing 7-72
7.4.1 Reject Message Generation 7-72

8. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return 8-1
8.1 Inbound Return 8-1
8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View 8-1
8.2 Inbound Return Processing 8-5
8.2.1 Transaction upload and Matching 8-6
8.2.2 Duplicate Check 8-7
8.2.3 Value Date Resolution 8-7
8.2.4 Sanctions Check 8-7
8.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 8-8
8.2.6 External Customer Account Check 8-8
8.2.7 Return Accounting 8-9
8.2.8 Transaction Status Update 8-9
9. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report 9-1
9.1 Inbound Payment Status Report 9-1
9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View 9-1
9.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing 9-4
9.2.1 Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing) 9-5
9.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report 9-7
10. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation 10-1
10.1 Outbound Cancellation Request 10-1
10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 10-1
10.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 10-9
10.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing 10-13
10.2.1 Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check 10-13
10.2.2 Transaction Status Update 10-14
10.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation 10-14
10.3 Outbound Cancellation Response 10-14
10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View 10-15
10.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing 10-24
10.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload 10-24
10.4.2 Sanctions Check 10-24
10.4.3 Transaction Status Update 10-25
11. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation 11-1
11.1 Inbound Cancellation Request 11-1
11.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 11-1
11.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 11-9
11.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing 11-12
11.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment 11-12
11.2.2 Processed Payments 11-13
11.2.3 Unprocessed Payments 11-13
11.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Request Browser 11-16
11.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue 11-18
11.2.6 Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload 11-20
11.3 Inbound Cancellation Response 11-21
11.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details 11-21
11.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View 11-28
11.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing 11-36
11.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing 11-37
11.4.2 Transaction Status Update 11-37

11.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation 11-39
11.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser 11-39
12. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal 12-1
12.1 Inbound Reversal 12-1
12.2 Inbound Reversal processing 12-1
12.2.1 Reverse Transaction 12-1
12.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing 12-1
12.2.3 Sanctions Processing 12-2
12.2.4 Reverse Accounting 12-2
12.2.5 Transaction Status Update 12-2
13. Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive 13-1
13.1 Notice to Receive 13-1
13.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing 13-2
13.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice 13-3
13.3.1 Outbound Message Processing 13-3
13.3.2 Inbound Message Processing 13-3
14. Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation 14-1
14.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation 14-1
14.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View . 14-1
14.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing 14-7
14.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing 14-8
14.2 camt.054 Processing 14-9
14.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing 14-9
14.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing 14-9
14.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing 14-10
15. Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing 15-1
15.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) 15-1
15.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed 15-1
15.1.2 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed 15-3
15.1.3 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View 15-7
15.1.4 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input 15-14
15.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing 15-19
15.2.1 Messaging 15-19
15.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt 15-20
15.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed 15-20
15.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing 15-25
15.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria 15-25
15.4.2 Duplicate Check 15-26
15.4.3 Transaction Status Update 15-26
16. Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing 16-1
16.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002) 16-1
16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View 16-1
16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing 16-6
16.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi.004) 16-8
16.2.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View 16-8
16.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing 16-10
16.3 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005) 16-10
16.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input 16-10
16.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing 16-13

16.4 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) 16-13
16.4.1 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View 16-13
16.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing 16-17
17. Generic RTGS Cash Management Message 17-1
17.1 Cash Management Message 17-1
17.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed 17-1
17.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View 17-4
17.2 Cash Management Message Processing 17-8
17.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing 17-8
17.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing 17-8
17.2.3 Transaction Status Update 17-9
18. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) 18-1
18.1 Transaction Input 18-1
18.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input 18-1
18.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View 18-15
18.2 Transaction Processing 18-18
18.2.1 Agreement Validation 18-18
18.2.2 Sanction Check 18-18
18.2.3 Outbound Message Generation 18-18
18.3 Transactions Booking Service 18-18
19. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) 19-1
19.1 STP Layer Processing 19-1
19.1.1 Parsing / Upload 19-1
19.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution 19-1
19.2 Transaction Processing 19-2
19.2.1 Duplicate Check 19-2
19.2.2 Agreement Validation 19-2
19.2.3 Cutoff Check 19-2
19.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation 19-2
19.2.5 Future Dated Transaction 19-3
19.2.6 Sanction Check 19-3
19.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation 19-3
19.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution 19-3
19.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping 19-5
20. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) 20-1
20.1 Overview 20-1
20.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002) 20-1
20.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002) 20-2
20.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002) 20-2
21. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) 21-1
21.1 Transaction Input 21-1
21.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed 21-1
21.2 Transaction Processing 21-9
21.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing 21-9
21.2.2 Matching 21-9

21.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation 21-10
21.2.4 Transaction Status Update: 21-10
22. Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details 22-1
22.1 Transaction Input 22-1
22.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details 22-1
22.2.1 Other Details Button 22-3
22.3 Transaction Processing 22-7
22.3.1 Outbound Transaction booking 22-7
22.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload 22-7
23. Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010 23-1
23.1 Transaction Input 23-1
23.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View 23-1
23.2 Transaction Processing 23-3
23.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2) 23-3
23.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus) 23-3
23.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing 23-3
23.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing 23-4
23.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation 23-6
24. Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment initiation Input (pain.008) 24-1
24.1 Transaction Input 24-1
24.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input 24-1
24.2.1 Other Details Button 24-5
24.3 Transaction Processing 24-18
24.3.1 Outbound Transaction booking 24-18
24.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload 24-18
25. Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations 25-1
25.1 Universal Confirmations 25-1
25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 25-1
25.2.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation 25-1
25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 25-2
25.3.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation 25-2
26. Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations 26-1
26.1 gpi Confirmations 26-1
26.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 26-1
26.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation 26-1
26.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 26-2
26.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 26-2
26.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction 26-4
26.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 26-4
26.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction 26-5
26.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 26-5
27. NACKed Message Repair 27-1
27.1 Message Repair 27-1
27.1.1 NACKed Message Processing 27-1
27.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue 27-4
28. Message Hold Release Suppress 28-1
28.1 Hold/Release/Suppress 28-1
28.1.1 Message Processing 28-1

29. Annexure 29-1
29.1 Inbound Message Type 29-1
29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type 29-1
29.1.2 TARGET2 Message Type 29-1
29.2 Outbound Message Type 29-3
29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type 29-3
29.2.2 TARGET2 Message Type 29-4
29.3 Notifications 29-4
30. Other Features 30-1
30.1 Chinese Currency Conversion 30-1
30.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message) 30-1
31. Function ID Glossary 31-1

1. About this Manual

1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Oracle Banking Payments. It takes you through the various stages in processing Generic Wires ISO.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Role	Function
Payment Department Operators	Payments Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Back Office Payment Department Operators	Payments Related Maintenances/Payment Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Payment Department Officers	Payments Maintenance/ Transaction Authorization
Bank's Financial Controller/ Payment Department Manager	Host level processing related setup and Dashboard/ Query functions

1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

1.4 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:

Chapter	Description
Chapter 1	*About this Manual* gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual.
Chapter 2	*Generic Wires ISO Overview provides information about key features of product processor and transaction processing.*
Chapter 3	*Maintenance Screens* provides information on Generic Wires ISO Maintenances.
Chapter 4	*Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction* provides information on out-bound transactions and processing.
Chapter 5	*Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction* provides information on inbound transactions and processing.

Chapter	Description
Chapter 6	*Generic Wires ISO STP Layer* provides information on STP processing.
Chapter 7	*Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return* provides information on outbound return, return processing, reject, and reject processing.
Chapter 8	*Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return* provides information on inbound return and return processing.
Chapter 9	*Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report* provides information on inbound payment status and processing.
Chapter 10	*Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation* provides information on outbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
Chapter 11	*Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation* provides information on inbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
Chapter 12	*Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive* provides information on Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing.
Chapter 13	*Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation* provides information on Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (i.e. camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.
Chapter 14	*Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing* provides information on liquidity transfer message (i.e. camt.050) and inbound receipt message (i.e. camt.025) generation and processing.
Chapter 15	*Generic RTGS ISO Admin Message Processing* provides information on admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007 processing.
Chapter 16	*Generic RTGS Cash Management Message* provides information on camt.003 and camt.004.
Chapter 17	*Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message.*
Chapter 18	*Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)* provide information on processing of pain.001.
Chapter 19	*Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)* provide information on generation of pain.002 message for incoming pain.001.
Chapter 20	*Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)* provide information on processing of pain.002.
Chapter 21	*Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010* provide information on fund collection from debtor account for a creditor.

Chapter	Description
Chapter 22	*Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI.*
Chapter 23	*Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations* provide information on generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages.
Chapter 24	*NACKed Message Repair* provides information on repairing Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that were sent out to the network and got NACKed.
Chapter 25	Annexure gives information on message type.
Chapter 26	*Function ID Glossary* has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's used in the module with page references for quick navigation.

1.5 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add row
	Delete row
	Option List

2. Generic Wires ISO Overview

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of Oracle Banking Payments is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments. This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for Straight through processing of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using following ways::
  - UI
  - Single Payment Services
  - C2B pain.001
  - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenances.
- Supports Universal confirmation
  - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
  - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

Key Features of Transaction Processing

- Data enrichments
  - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
  - IBAN validation
  - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
  - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
  - Small FX
  - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up
- Pricing
  - Standard Pricing
  - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
  - Rule based Cover matching
  - Cover matching across message formats (MT & MX)

3. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

3.1 Existing Maintenances

This section lists the existing maintenances that are re-used while processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

3.1.1 Common Core Maintenances

The following are the Common Core maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

3.1.2 Payment Core Maintenances

The following are the Payments Core maintenances which are referred during the payment Processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance	Optional

PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional
PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMDPSDMT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDSCMAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

3.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences

- XSD validation for the incoming/outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is done based on the File Type in the File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- See the below table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

XSD	File Type
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd	CBPR_CAMT056
NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd	CBPR_CAMT057
FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd	CBPR_PACS002
PaymentReturnV09.xsd	CBPR_PACS004
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS008
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS009
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd	CBPR_PACS008 STP

FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 COV
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 ADV
head.001.001.02.xsd	CBPR HEAD00100102

XSD	File Type
RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI005
RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT003
RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT050
RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT056
RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS004
RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS008
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2_Cover.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009 COV
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT029
RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT025
RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT054
head.001.001.01.xsd	TARGET2 HEAD00100101
RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI004
RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI007
RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT004

3.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances

The following are the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Optional
PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

3.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenances

The following are the Pricing Related maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory

PPDVLMNT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/customer service level / customer	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for receiver	Optional

3.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

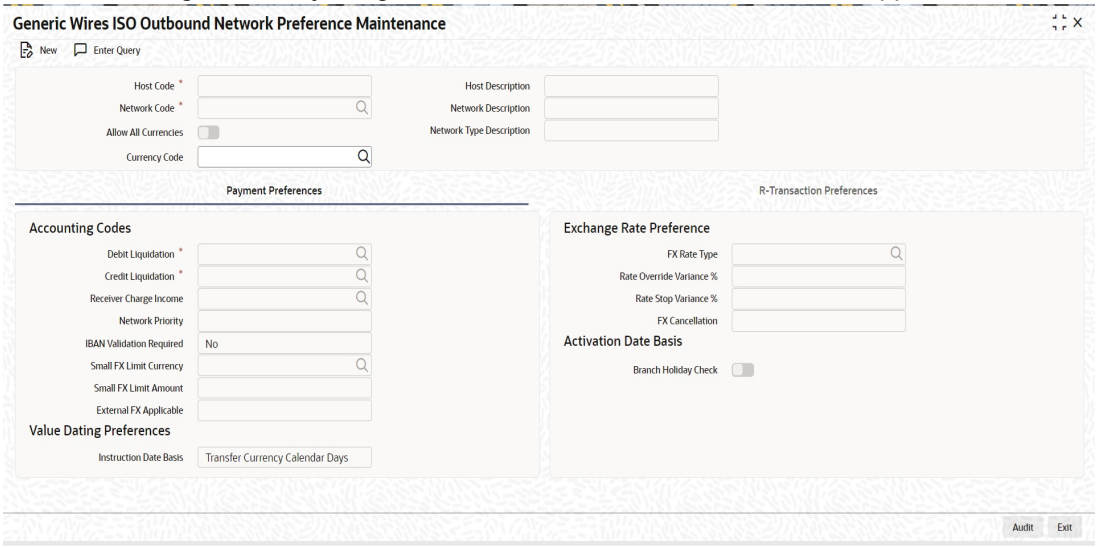
This section details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This section details the following sub-sections:

- Section 3.2.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance"
- Section 3.2.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance"
- Section 3.2.3, "Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance"
- Section 3.2.4, "Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference"
- Section 3.2.5, "Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference"
- Section 3.2.8, "Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed"
- Section 3.2.9, "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping"
- Section 3.2.10, "Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages"
- Section 3.2.11, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation"
- Section 3.2.12, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference"

3.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized ‘Cross border MX’ and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

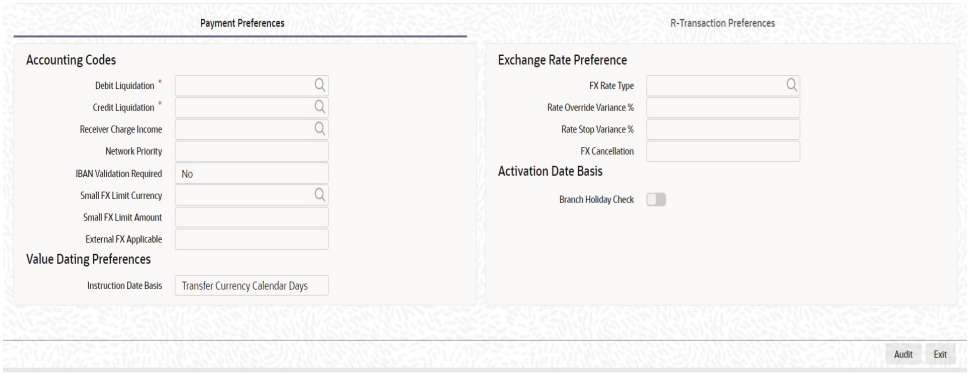
Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

3.2.1.1 Payment Preferences



Accounting Codes

Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external system.

IBAN Validation Required

Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. If you select value as ‘YES’ the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag value.

Small FX Limit Currency

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

Small FX Limit Amount

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

External FX Applicable

Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. If you select value as ‘Yes’ Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

Exchange Rate Preference

FX Rate Type

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

Rate Override Variance%

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

Rate Stop Variance%

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

FX Cancellation

Select the list of values from ‘FX Unwind Queue’ and ‘Auto Interface’. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

Value Dating Preference

Instruction Date Basis

Select the Instruction Date Basis from the following:

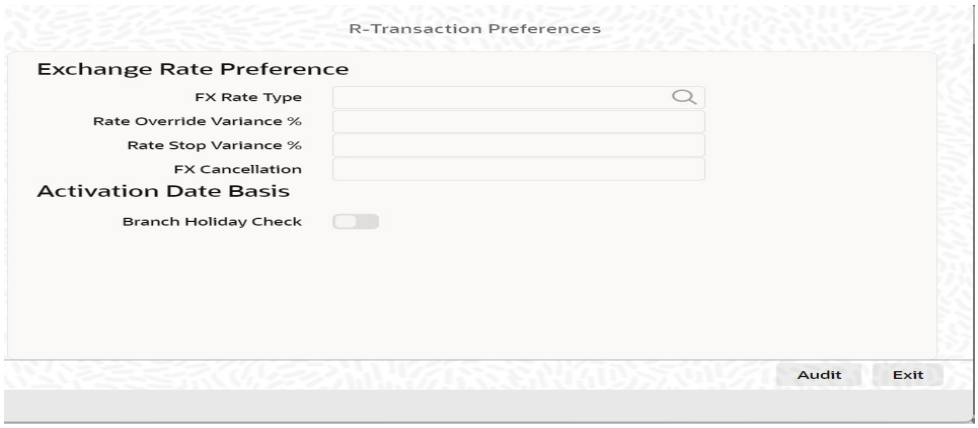
- Transfer Currency Working Days
- Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)

Activation Date Basis

Branch Holiday Check

Check Branch Holiday Check, if applicable. Default value is Unchecked.

3.2.1.2 R-transaction Preferences



Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

Return Days

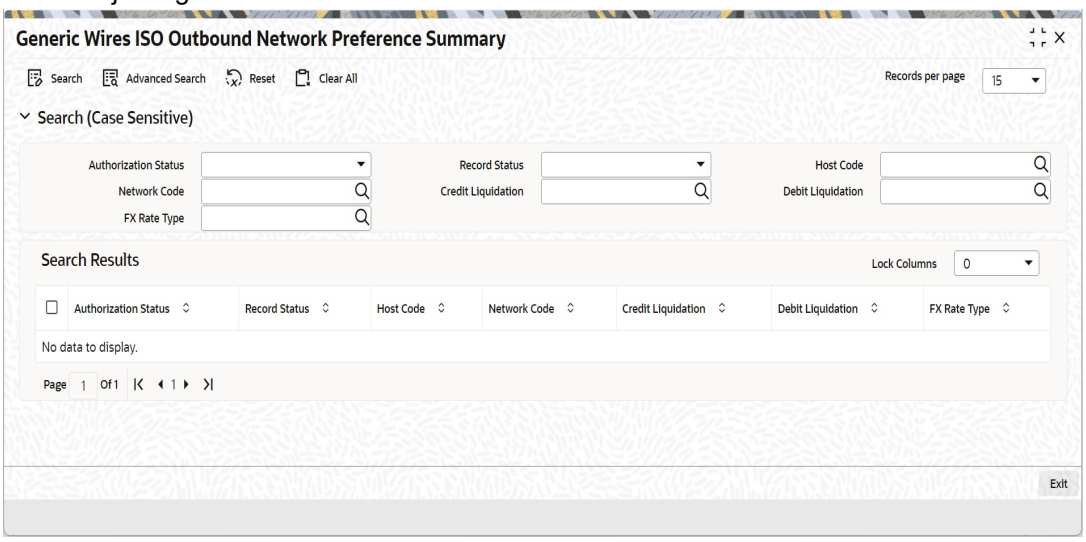
Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host.

3.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status

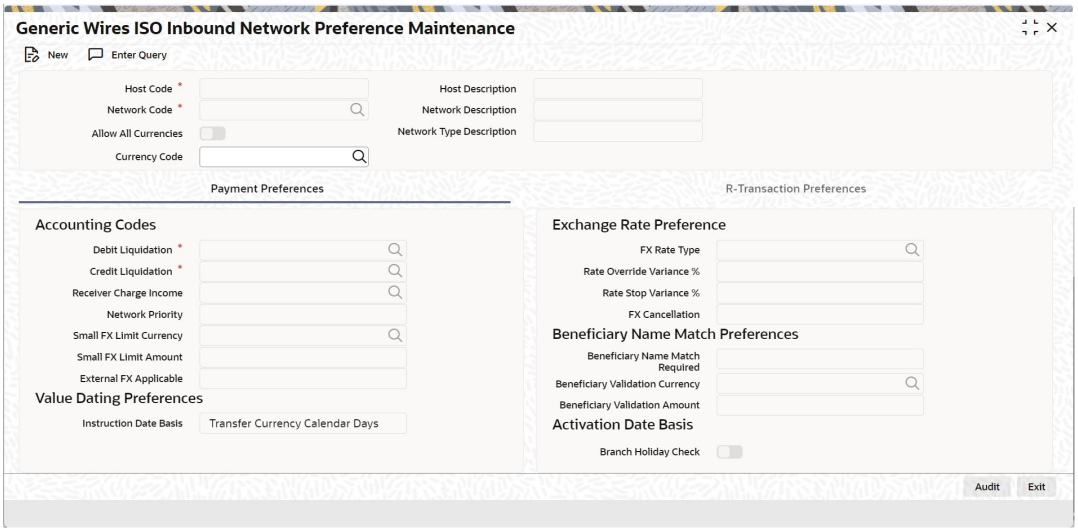
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

Network Description

System Defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System Defaults the network type description of the selected network.

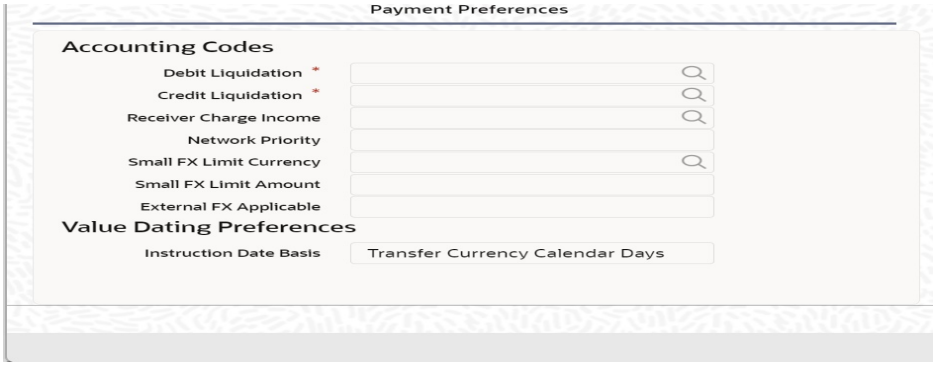
Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

3.2.2.1 Payment Preferences



Accounting Codes

Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

Receiver Charge Income

Select the list of values to display the Accounting Code maintained for Receiver Charge Income.

Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external systems.

Small FX Limit Currency

Select the list of values from all valid currency code.

Small FX Limit Amount

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

External FX Applicable

Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. If you select value as ‘Yes’ Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

Exchange Rate Preference

FX Rate Type

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

Rate Override Variance%

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

Rate Stop Variance%

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

FX Cancellation

Select the list of values from ‘FX Unwind Queue’ and ‘Auto Interface’. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

Beneficiary Name Match Preferences

Beneficiary Name Match Required

Select the Beneficiary Name Match Preferences between Yes or No.

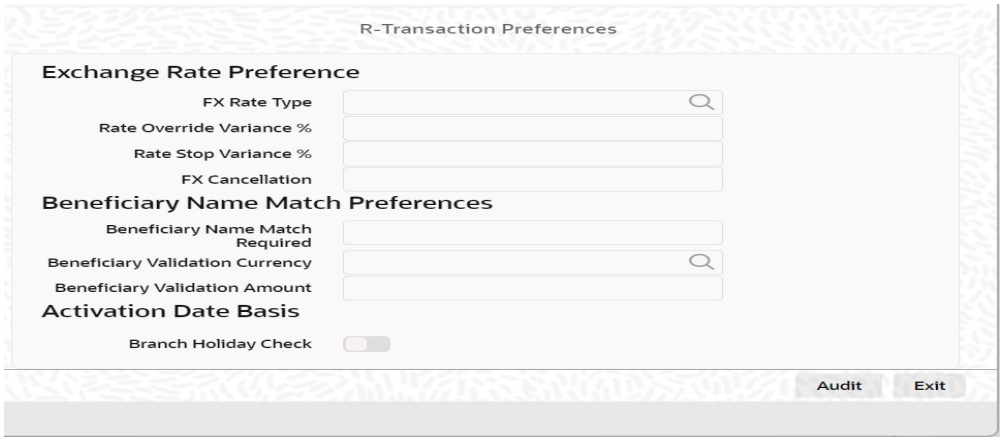
Beneficiary Validation Currency

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/ authorized currency codes.

Beneficiary Validation Amount

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

3.2.2.2 R-transaction Preferences



Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate has to be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

Return GL

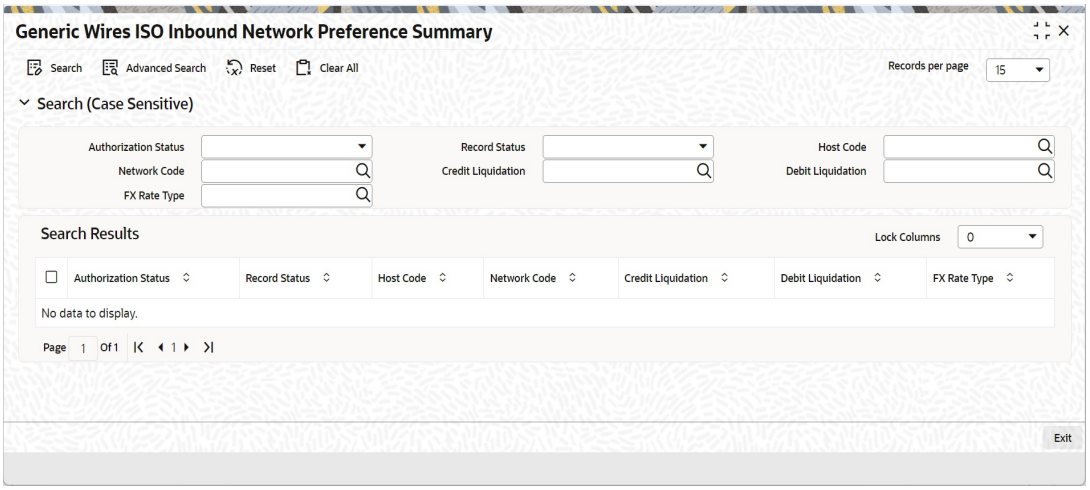
Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM) maintenance.

Recall Response Days

Specify the recall response days. If the recall response days are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for recall response days, the system skips the validation.

3.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

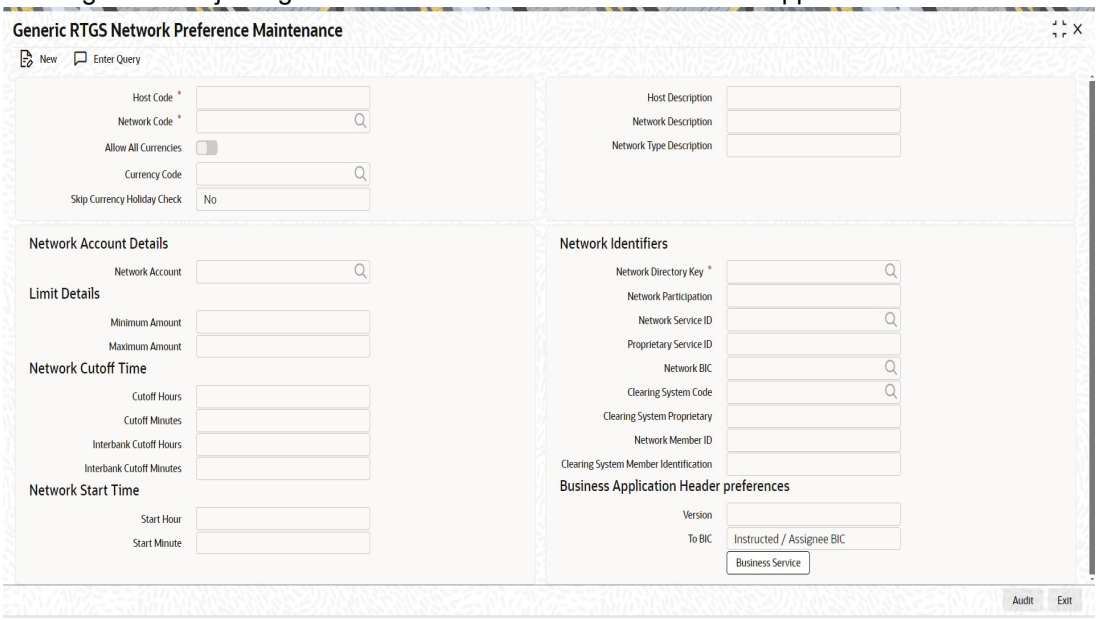
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

You can capture the RTGS network specific preferences in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized RTGS networks defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences maintenance.

Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

Skip Currency Holiday Check

Select the Skip Currency Holiday Check between Yes or No.

Note

Current Holiday check will be skipped when this field is set as 'Yes' under following conditions:

- Not a cross currency transaction.
- External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network.
- External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.

Network Account Details

Network Account

Select from the list of values for the network account. This list values contains all open/ authorized Nostro accounts.

Limit Details

Minimum Amount

Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.

Maximum Amount

Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.

Network Cutoff Time

Cutoff Hours

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.008 transactions.

Cutoff Minute

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.008 transactions.

Interbank Cutoff Hours

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.009 transactions.

Interbank Cutoff Minute

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.009 transactions.

Network Identifiers

Network Directory Key

Select from the list of values for the Network Directory Key maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from EURO1, TARGET2, or LVTS based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.

Network Participation

Select from the list of values for the Network Participation maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from Direct or Indirect. This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network

Network Service ID

Select from the list of values for the Network Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Proprietary Service ID

Select from the list of values for the Proprietary Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Network BIC

Select from the list of values for the Network BIC maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Code maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Clearing System Proprietary

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Proprietary maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Network Member ID

Select from the list of values for the Network Member ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Clearing System Member Identification

Specify the value in Clearing System Member Identification. The Member Identification sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference.

Note

The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.

Network Start Time

Start Hour

Specify the Start Hour. The possible values are between 0 to 23.

Note

If the value entered in the field Start Hour is greater than 23, the system displays an error message “The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23”.

Start Minute

Specify the Start Minute The possible values are between 0 to 59.

Note

If the value entered in the field Start Minute is greater than 59, the system displays an error message “The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59”.

Business Application Header Preferences

Version

Select the Version from the list of values as follows:

- head.001.001.01
- head.001.001.02
- head.001.001.03

Default value set is head.001.001.01.

To BIC

Select the Version from the list of values as follows:

- Network BIC
- Instructed / Assignee BIC

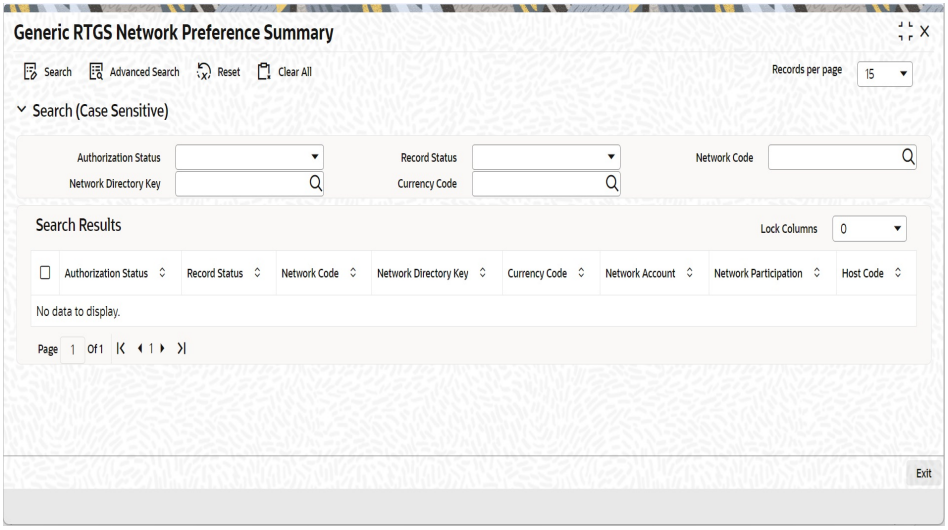
Default value set is Instructed / Assignee BIC.

Business Service

Click this button to launch screen if Version is selected as 'head.001.001.02'.

3.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Network Directory Key
- Currency Code

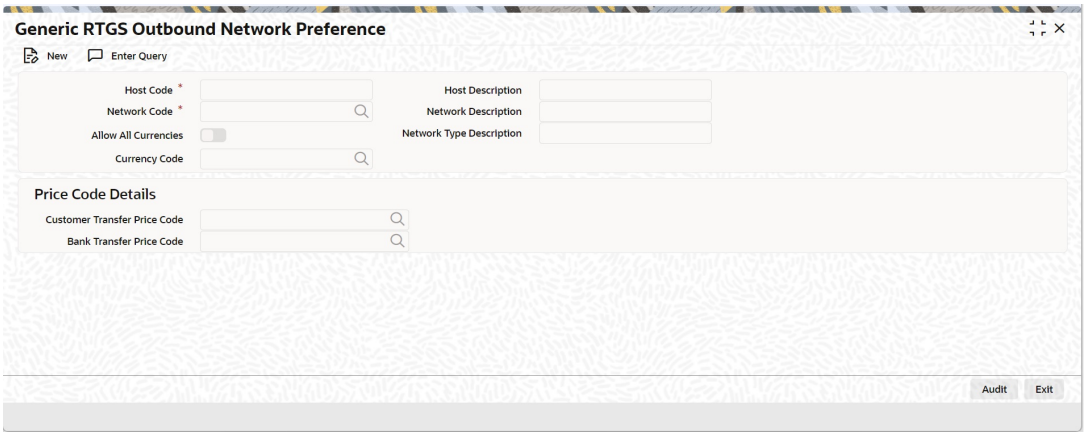
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized TARGET 2 network codes defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Allow All Currencies

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference .

Currency Code

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

Price Code Details

Customer Transfer Price Code

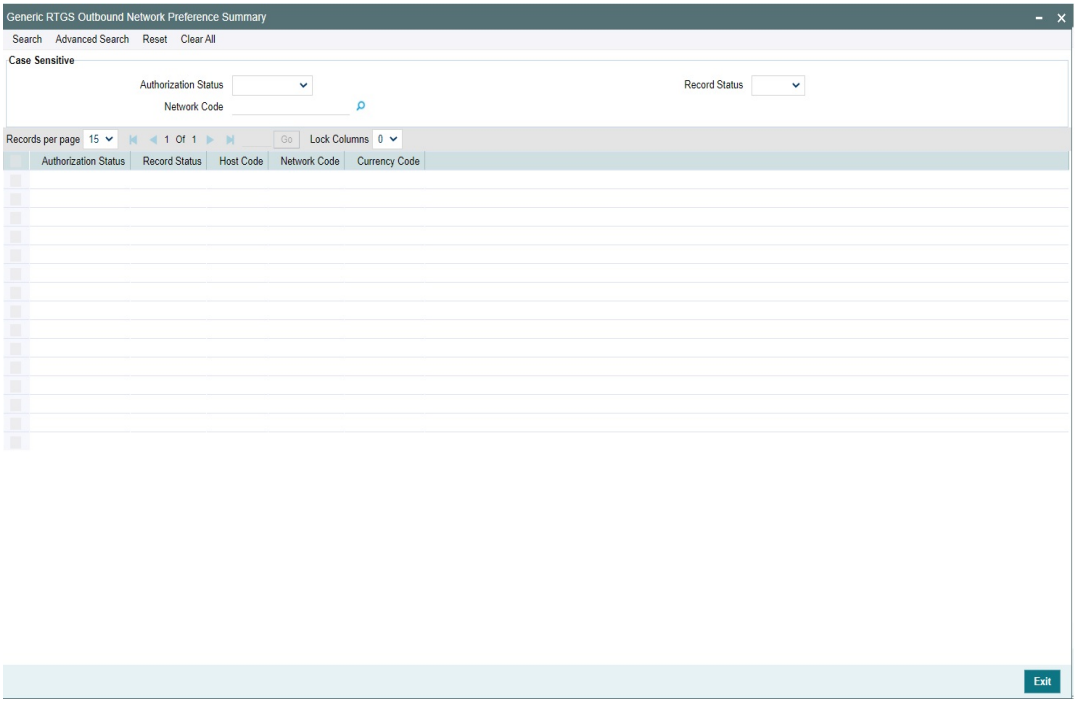
Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/ authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

Bank Transfer Price Code

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

3.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

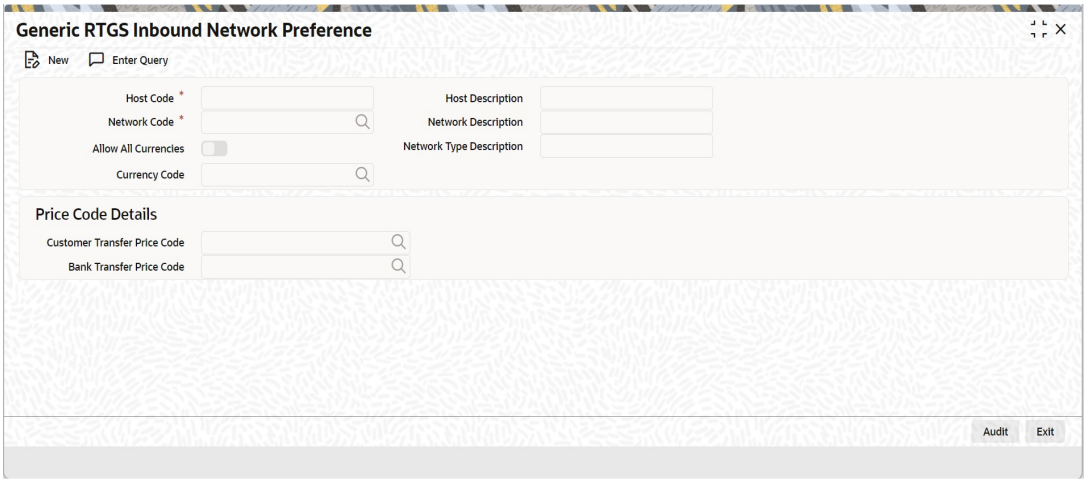
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Allow All Currencies

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.

Currency Code

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

Price Code Details

Customer Transfer Price Code

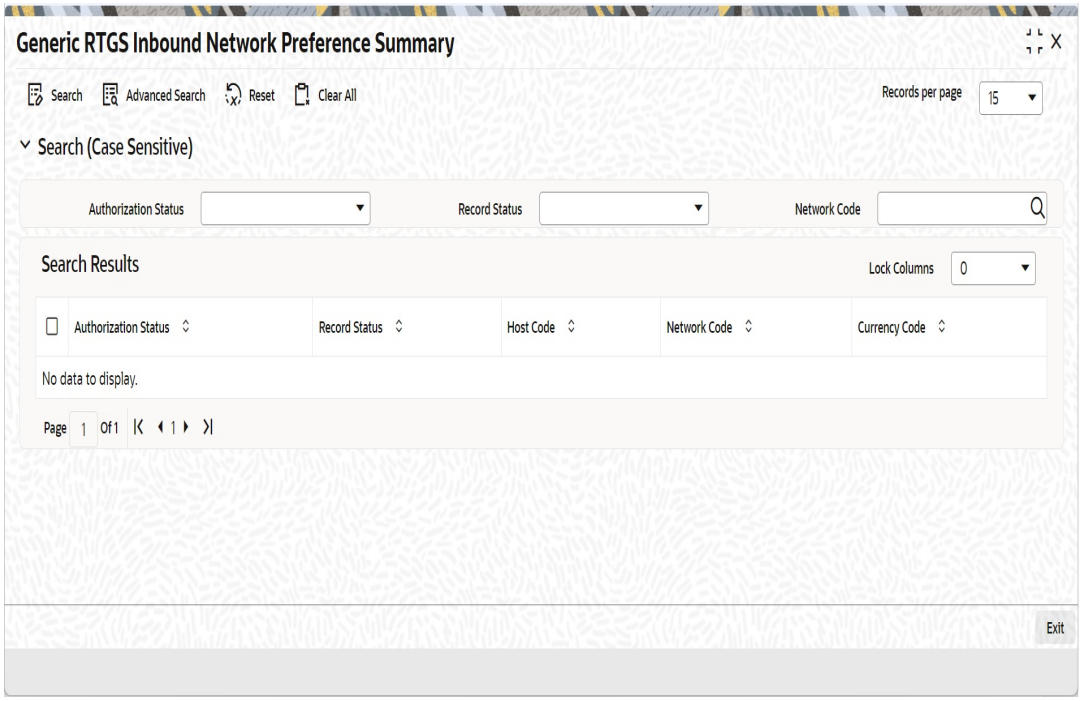
Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/ authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

Bank Transfer Price Code

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

3.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

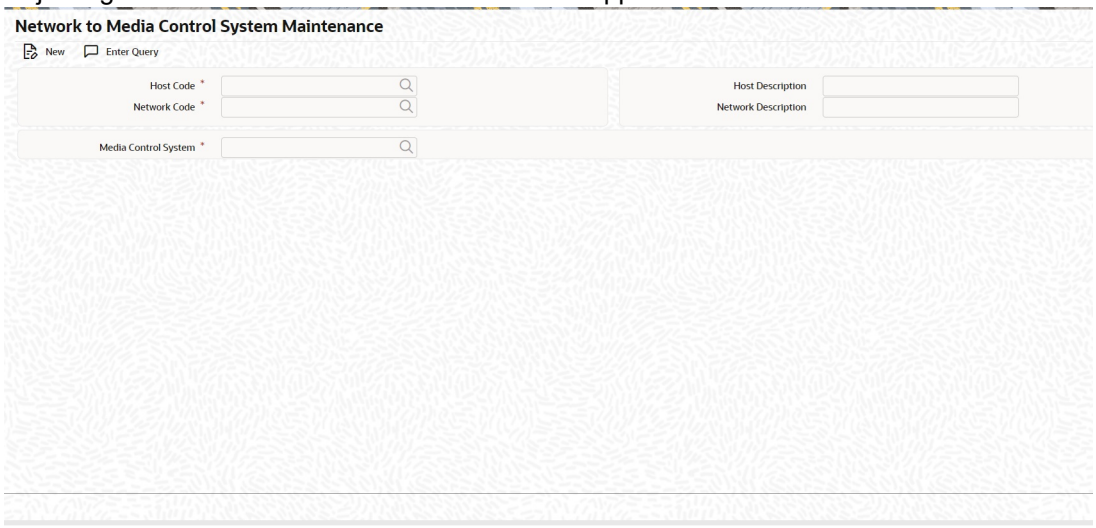
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance

This maintenance can be used to provide link Media Control system to RTGS MX Networks.

You can invoke ‘Network to Media Control System Maintenance’ screen by typing ‘PMDNWMCS’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

Host Description

This field displays the description of Host Code selected.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid (Open/Authorized) RTGS Network codes - Network Type Code 'EU-TGT' are listed.

Network Description

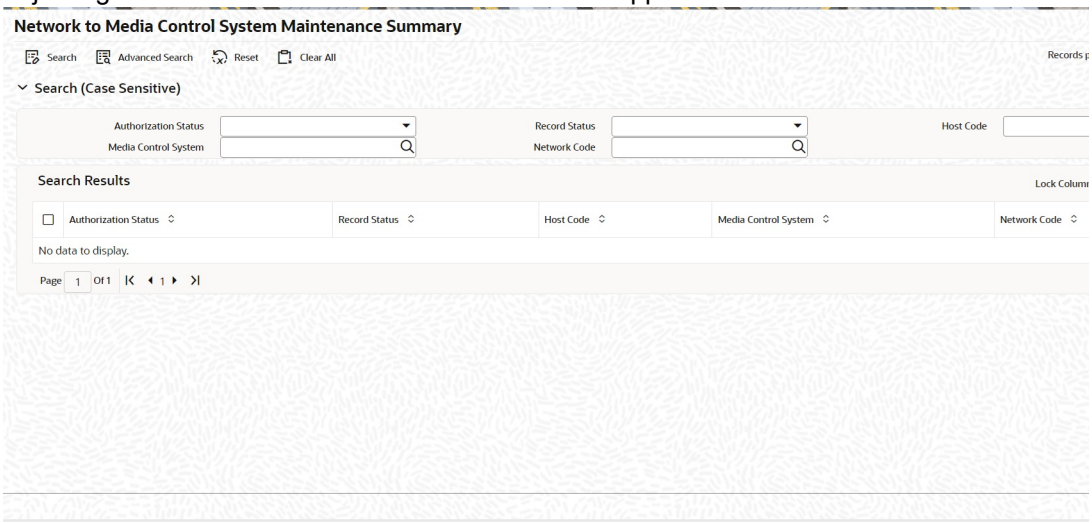
This field displays the description of Network Code selected.

Media Control System

Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

3.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

You can invoke ‘Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary’ screen by typing ‘PMSNWMCS’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘Search’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

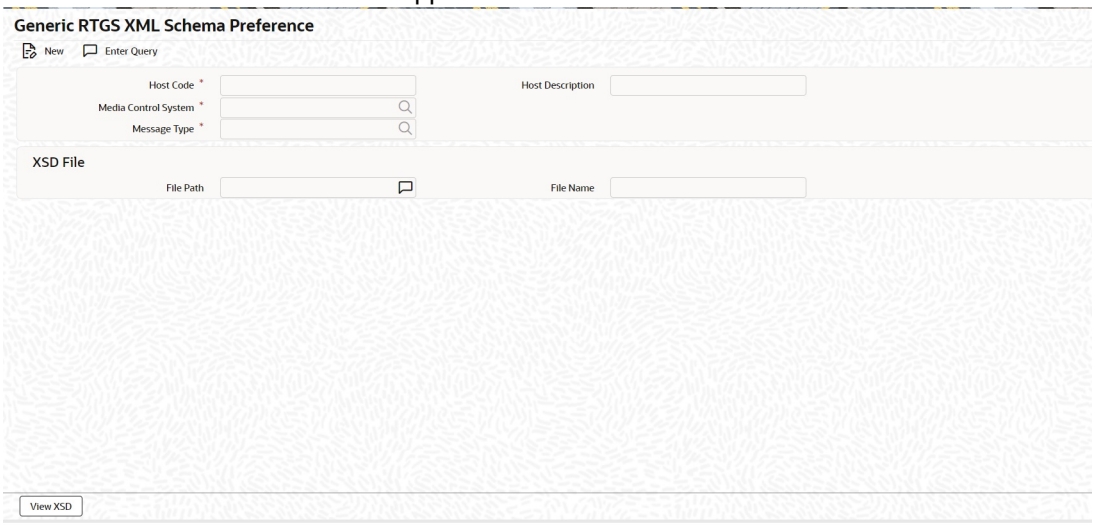
- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

3.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

This maintenance can be used to provide the schema details for a message type and Media Control system. It is assumed that the schema definition of all messages received in a MCS for a particular message type is same.

You can invoke ‘Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference’ screen by typing ‘PSDGRXSP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

Host Description

This field displays the description of Host Code selected.

Media Control System

Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

Message Type

Specify the Message Type from the list of values.

Following is the ISO Message Types applicable for RTGS ISO networks:

- HEAD.001
- PACS.008
- PACS.009
- PACS.009 COVER
- PACS.004
- PACS.002
- CAMT.056
- CAMT.029
- CAMT.050
- CAMT.003
- CAMT.004
- ADMI.002
- ADMI.005
- ADMI.007

XSD File

File Path

Specify the File Path.

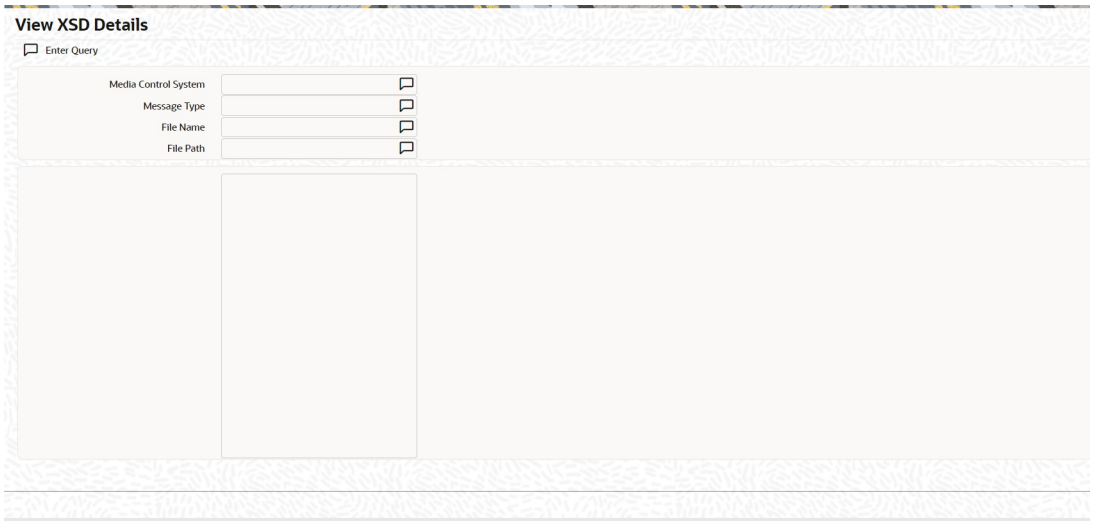
File Name

Specify the File Name.

3.2.7.1 View XSD

Click on View XSD button to display “View XSD Details” sub screen.

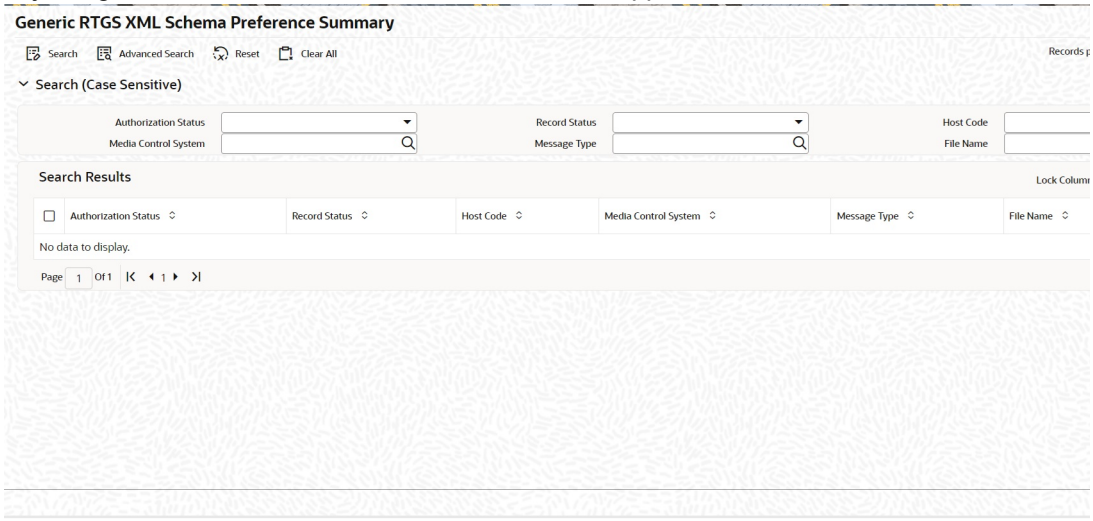
.



XSD is picked up from this sub screen to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

3.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSGRXSP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘Search’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

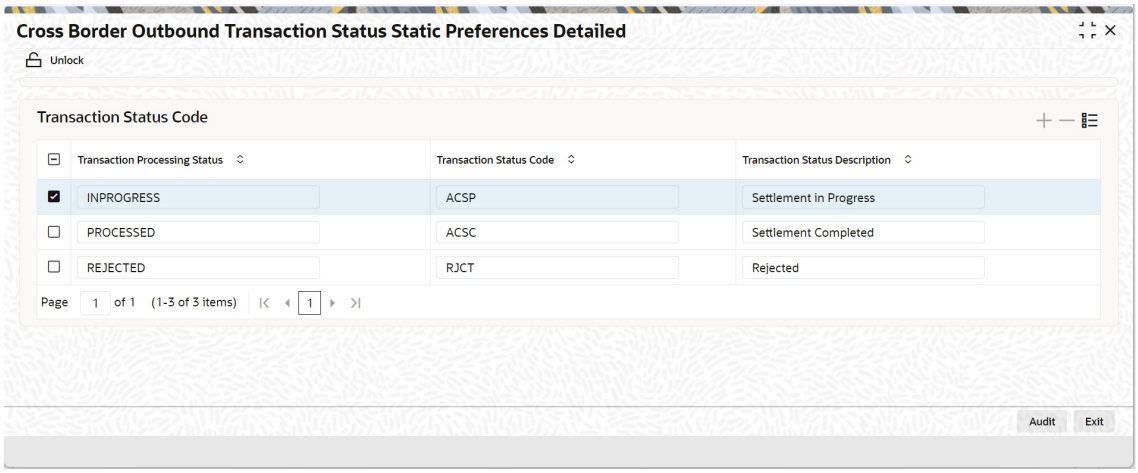
- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Message Type
- File Name

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

3.2.8 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed

You can maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing status mapping through this screen

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



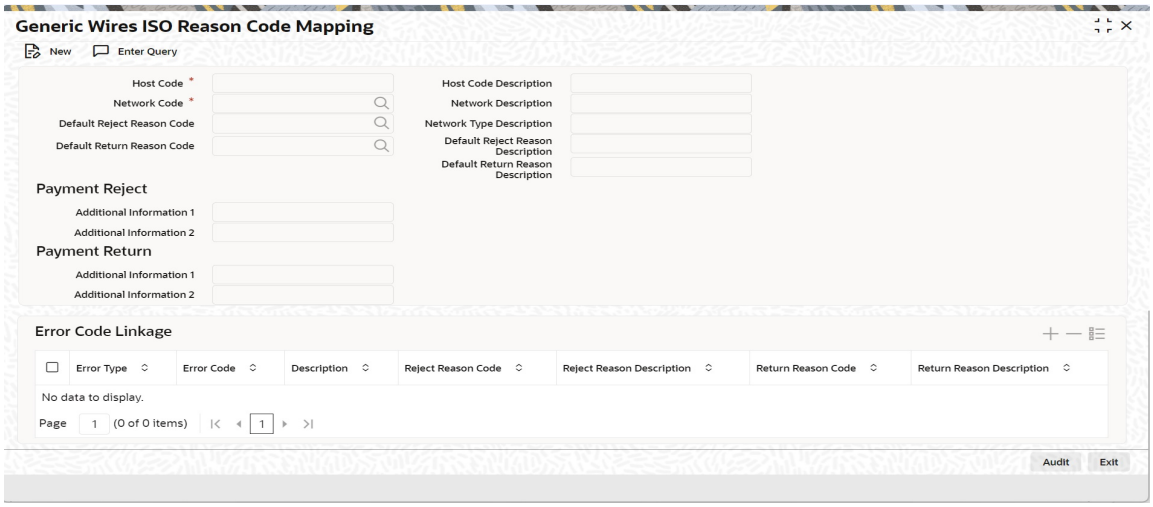
User are allowed to change the value in 'Transaction Status Code' field. The Transaction Status Code table is shown below:

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

3.2.9 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

You can capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTRM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the selected Network.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list of values contains the Open/ Authorized network codes of 'Cross-border MX'.

Network Description

System defaults the Network Description of the selected Network.

Network Type Description

System defaults the Description of the selected Network Type.

Default Reject Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Reject Reason Codes applicable for pacs.002 message.

Default Reject Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

Default Return Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Return Codes applicable for pacs.004 message.

Default Return Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return Reason Code.

Payment Reject

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Payment Return

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Error Code Linkage

Error Type

Display the value of External Errors.

Error Code

Select from the list of values for Error Code. It contains the list of all open/authorized Error codes defined in the 'User Defined Error Codes' maintenance (PMDERRCD) for the host code.

Description

Display the Description of the selected Error Code.

Note

The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the User Defined Error Codes maintenance (PMDERRCD).

Reject Reason Code

Select from the list of values for Reject Reason Code.

Reject Reason Description

Display the Description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

Return Reason Code

Select from the list of values for Return Reason Code.

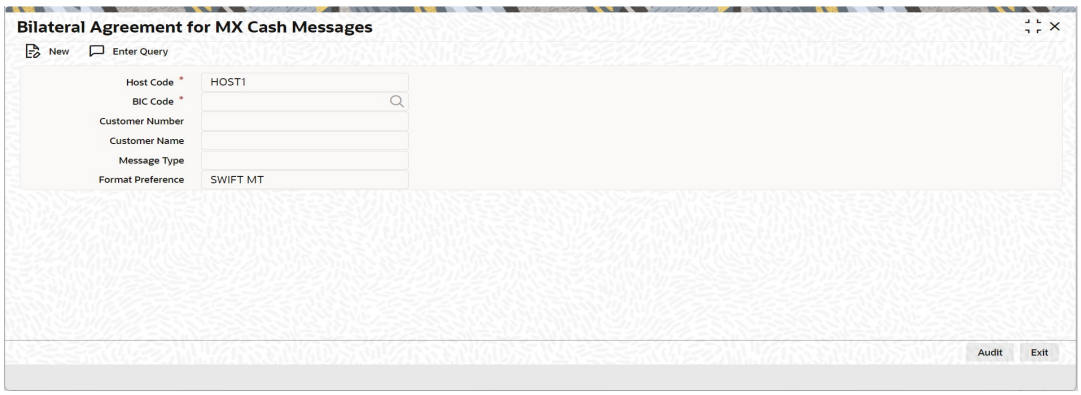
Return Reason Description

Display the Description of the selected Return Reason Code.

3.2.10 Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages

You can capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

You can invoke “Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages” screen by typing the function ID ‘PMDCMAGT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

BIC Code

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains open/authorized BICs defined in the BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Customer Number

System defaults the Customer Number attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Customer Name

System defaults the Customer Name attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Message Type

Select from the list of values for Message Type. The available values are “Debit Advice” and “Credit Advice”.

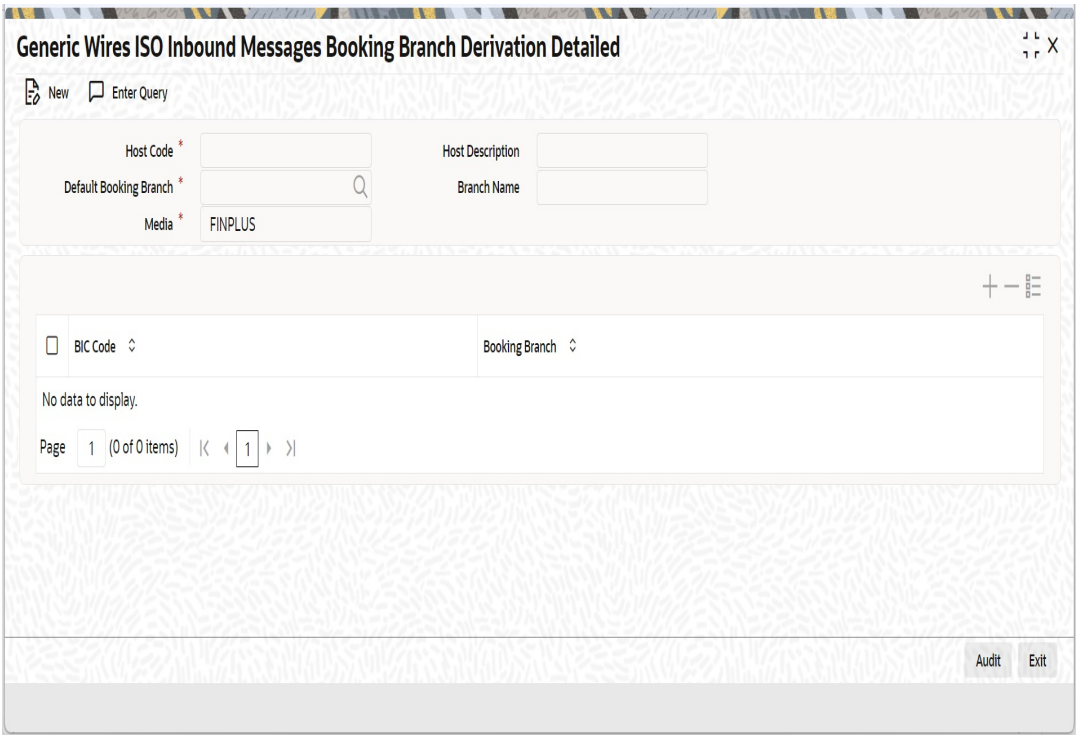
Format Preference

Select from the list of values for Format Preference. The available values are “SWIFT MT” and “SWIFT CBPRPlus”.

3.2.11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation

You can capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Host Description

System defaults the Host Description on Host Code selected.

Default Booking Branch

Specify the Default Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized branches of the host code.

Branch Name

System defaults the Branch Name of the selected Branch.

Media

Select the Media from the following:

- FINPLUS
- RTGSMX

BIC

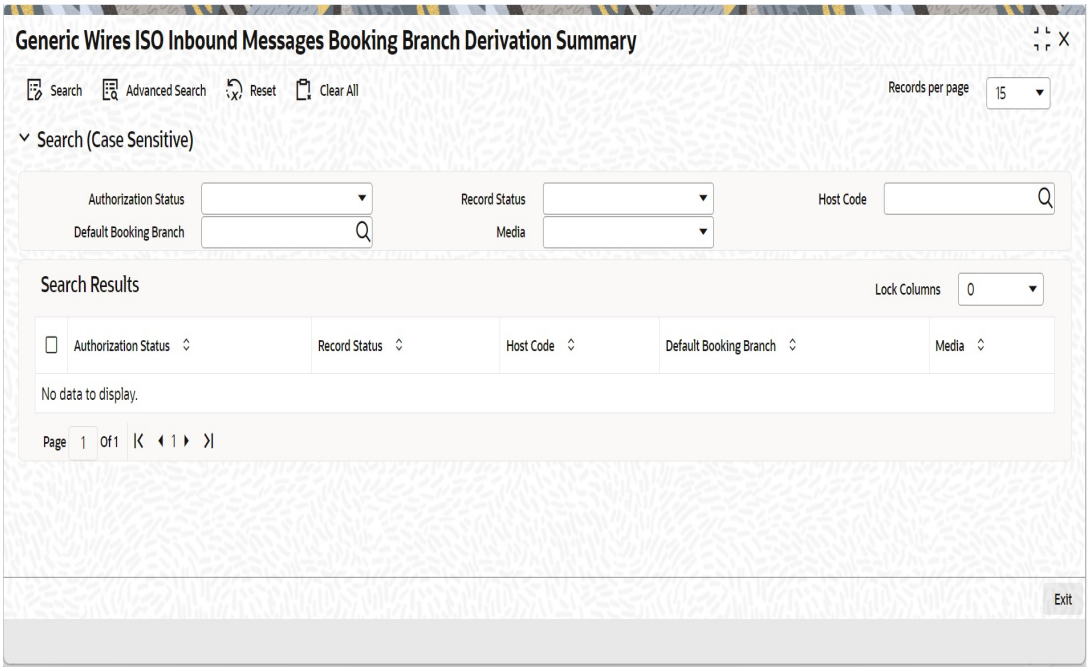
Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.

Booking Branch

Specify the Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ closed branches of the host code.

3.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Media
- Record Status
- Default Booking Branch

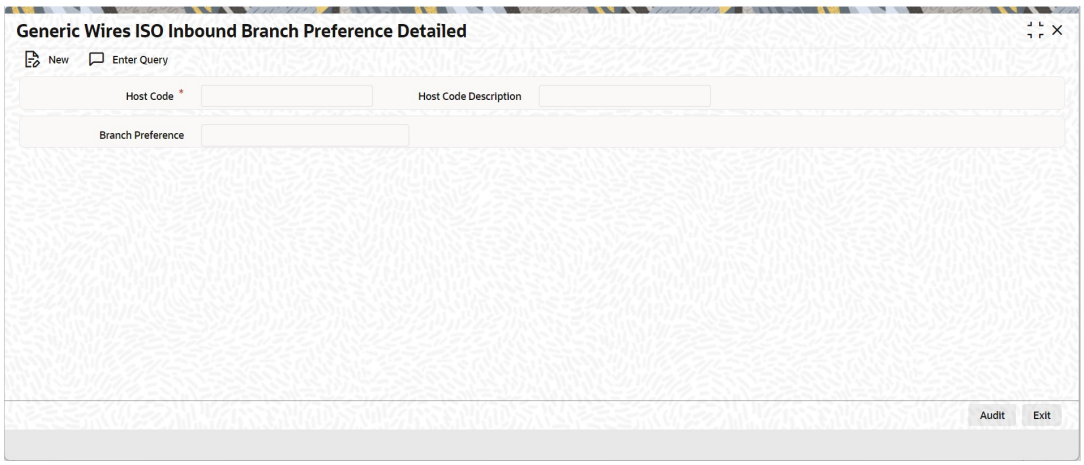
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference

You can define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGBPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Host Code Description

System defaults the Host Code Description on Host Code selected.

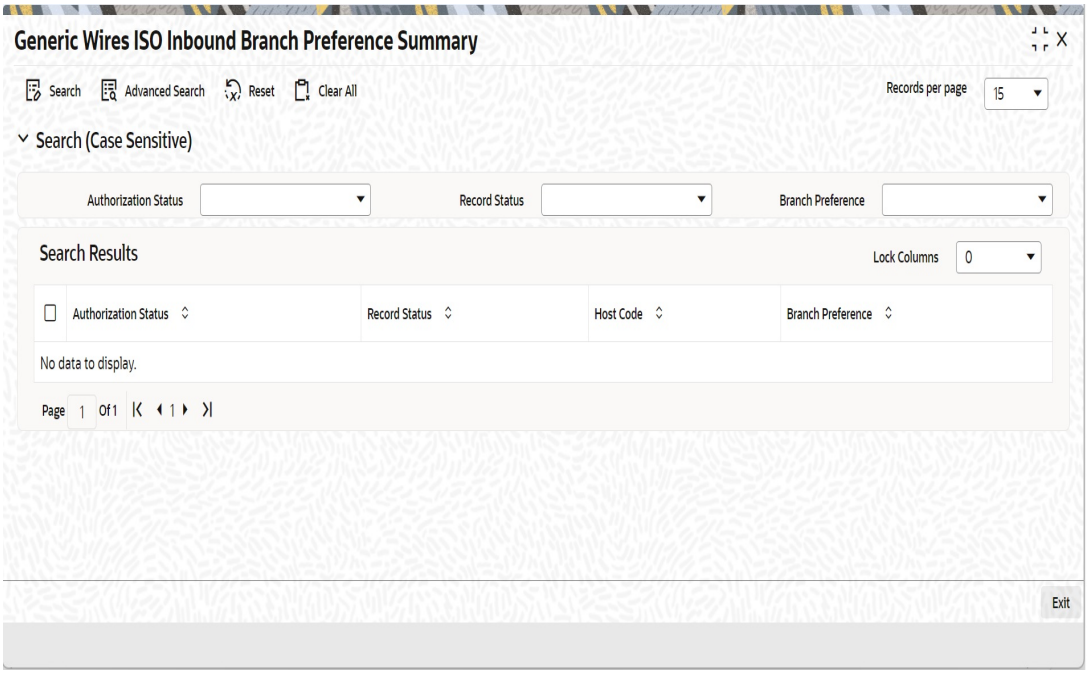
Batch Preference

Select the Batch Preference from the following:

- Booking Branch
- Account Branch

3.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGBPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Branch Preference

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

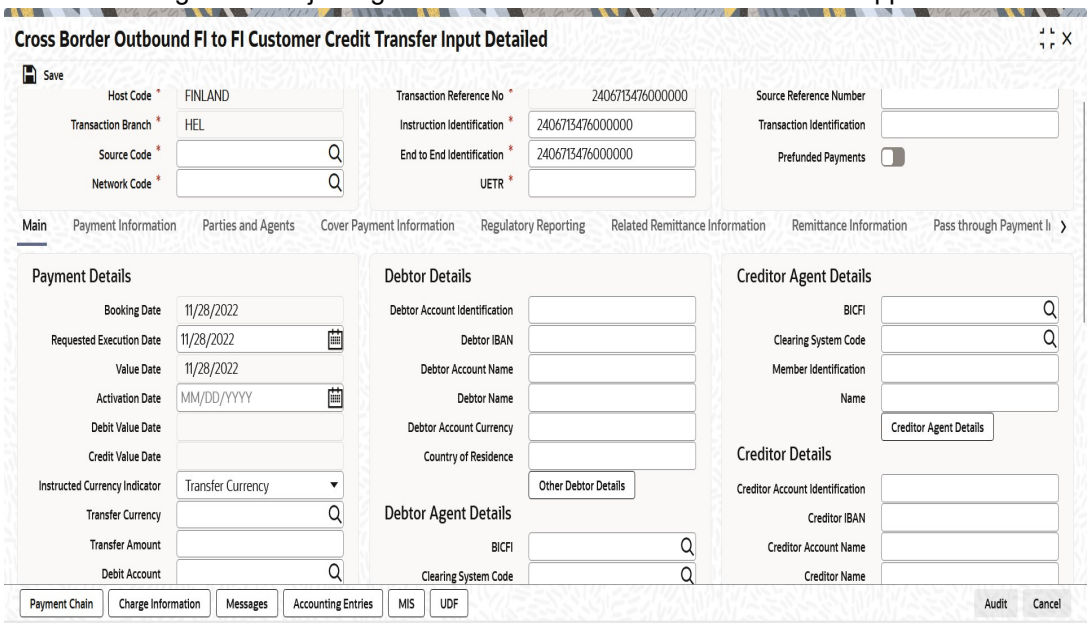
- Section 4.1.1, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 4.1.2, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 4.1.3, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"
- Section 4.1.4, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"
- Section 4.1.5, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"
- Section 4.1.6, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"
- Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"
- Section 4.1.8, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"

4.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions through this screen.

You can also generate outgoing pacs.008 STP message based on the fields inputted/ populated, through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Reference Number

Specify the Source Reference Number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Network Code

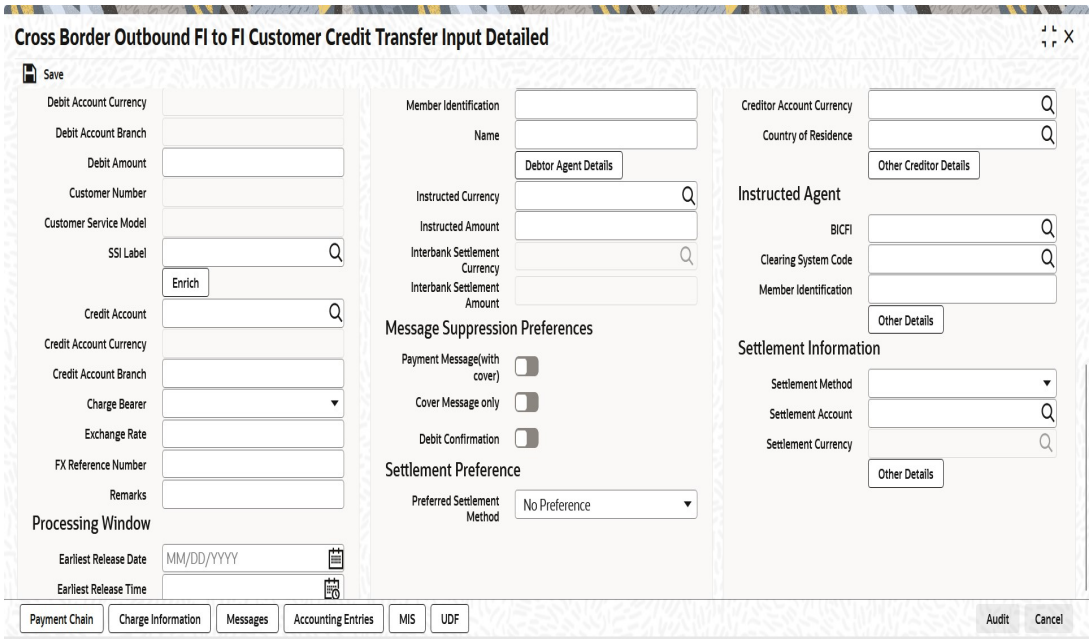
Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

4.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

Note

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Cover Message Only

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cover message is suppressed.

Credit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

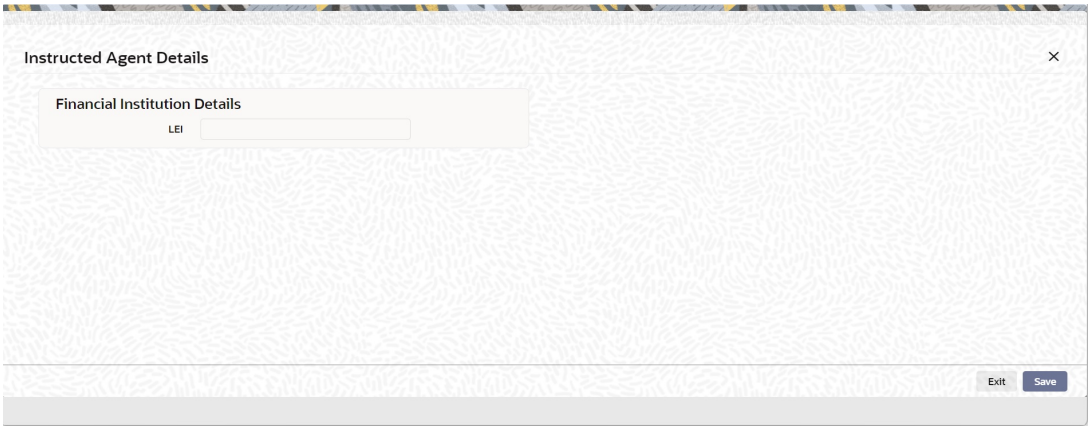
Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

Settlement Preference

Preferred Settlement Method

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the following:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

Processing Window

Earliest Release Date

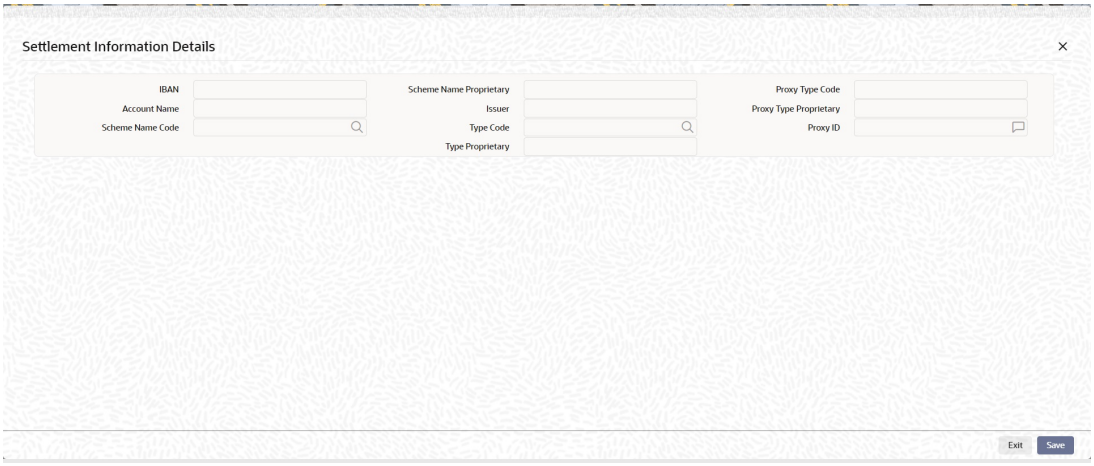
System displays Earliest Release Date.

Earliest Release Time

System displays Earliest Release Time.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.



Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

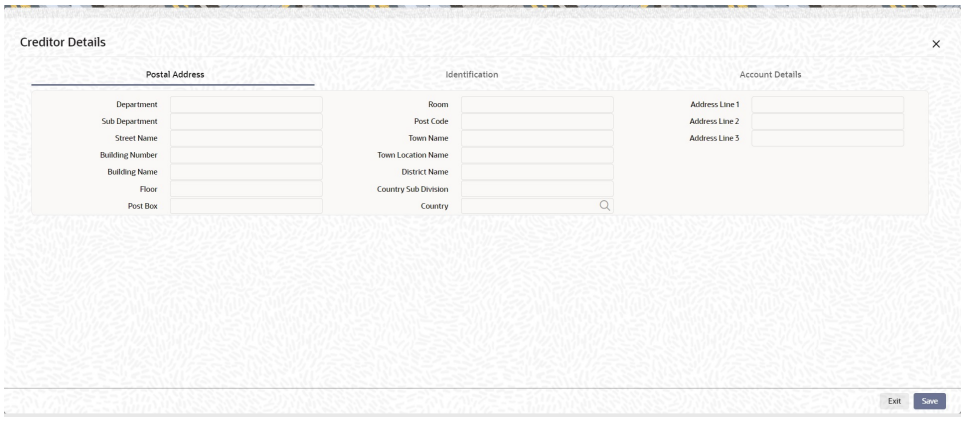
Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

4.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



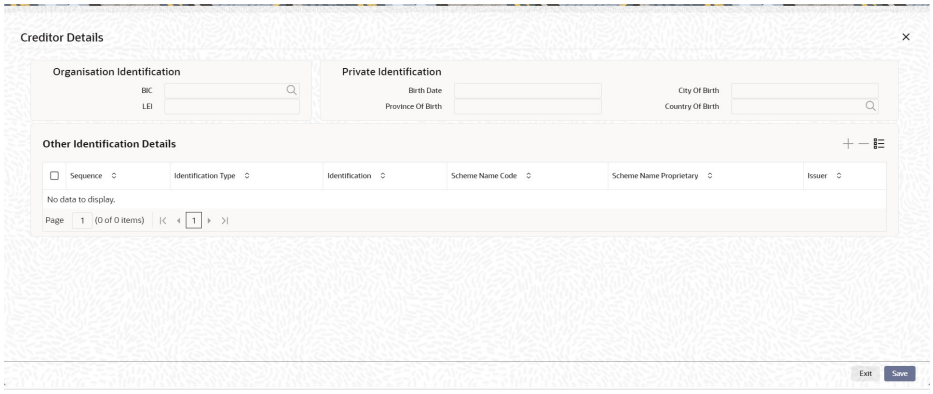
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

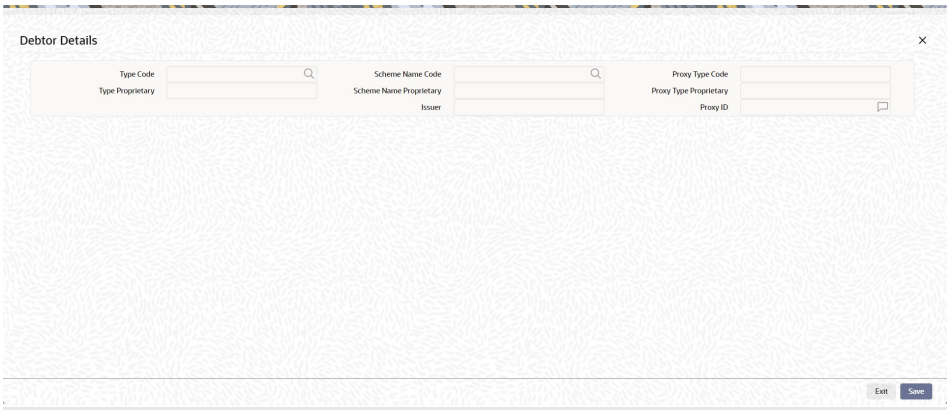
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

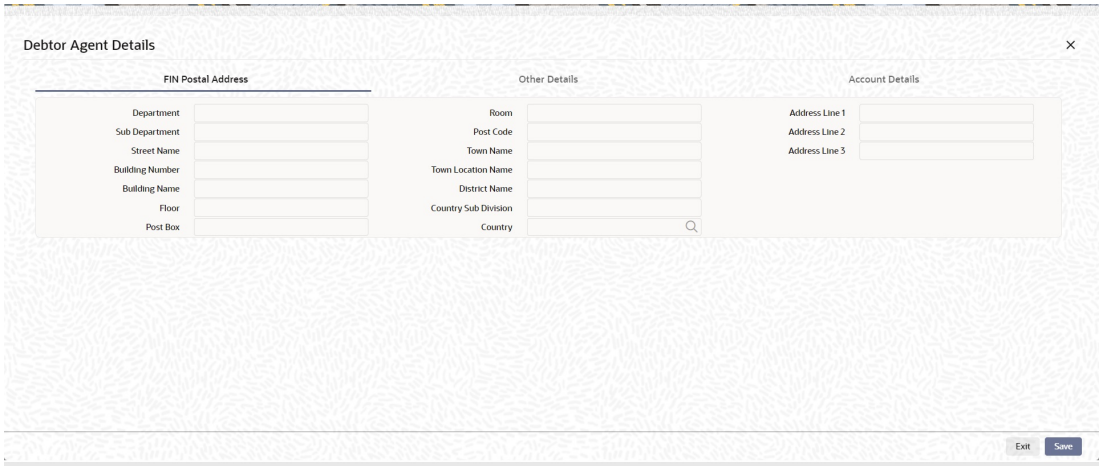
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

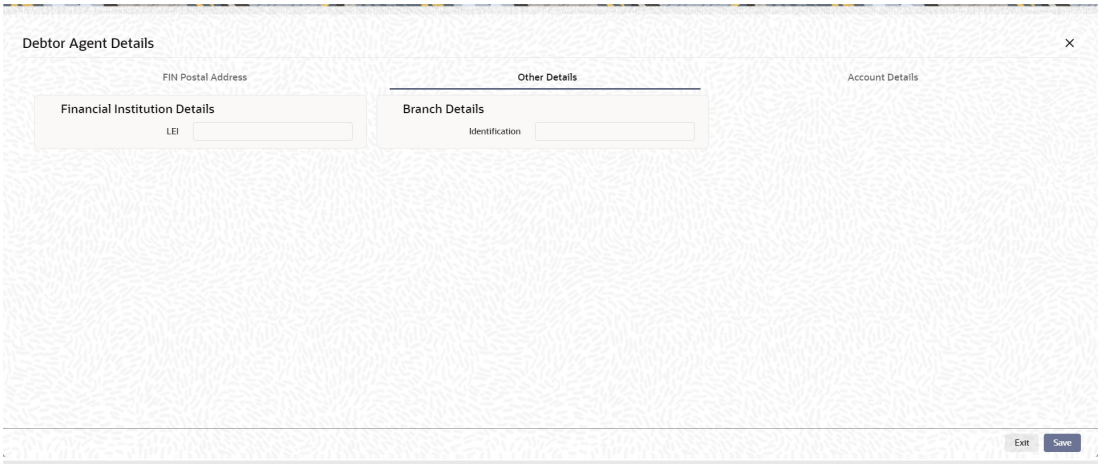
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

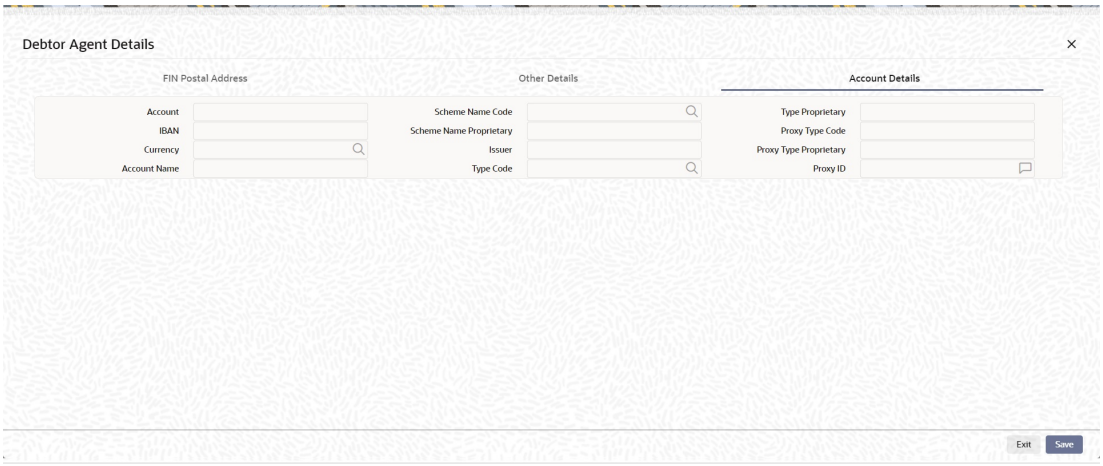
Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

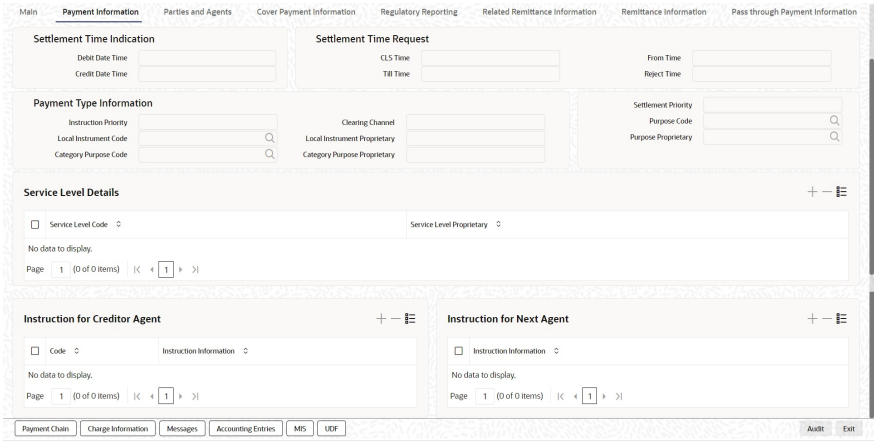
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Code Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the ‘Payment Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

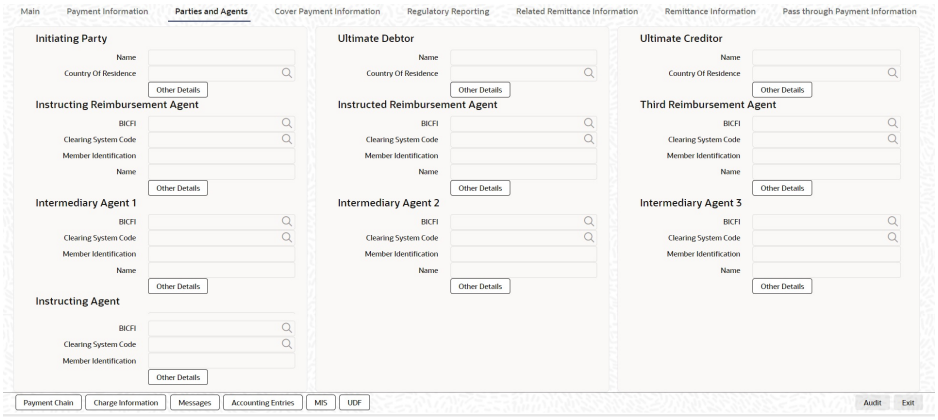
Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Instructing Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Instructed Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Third Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

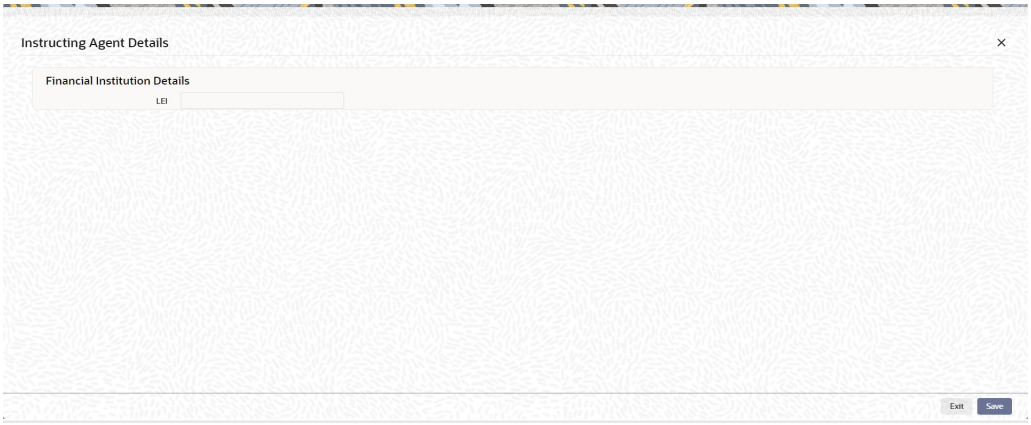
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

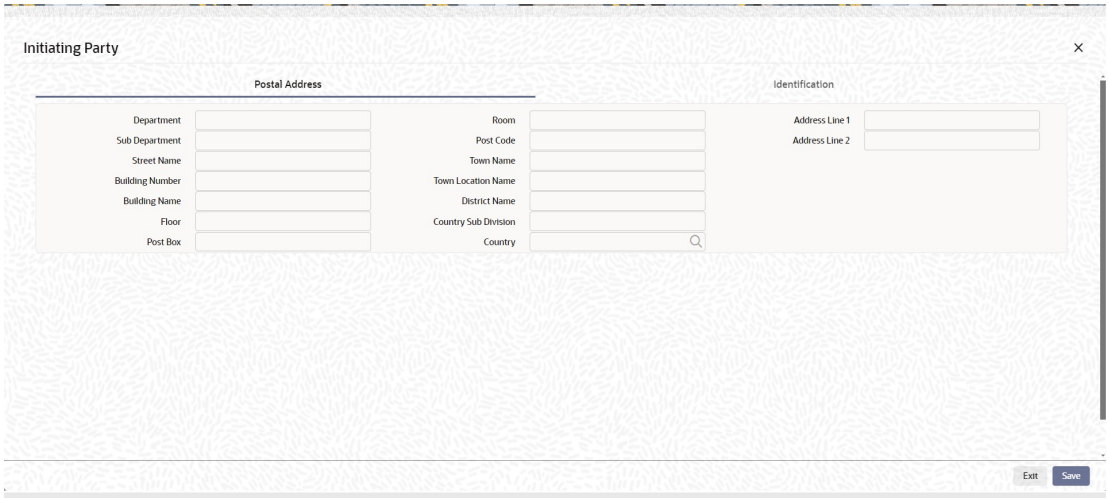
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

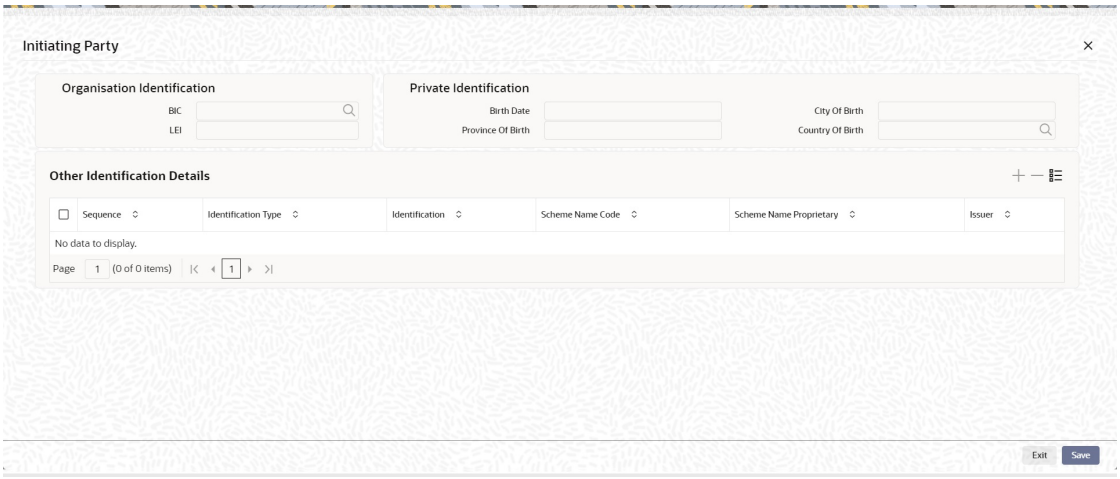
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

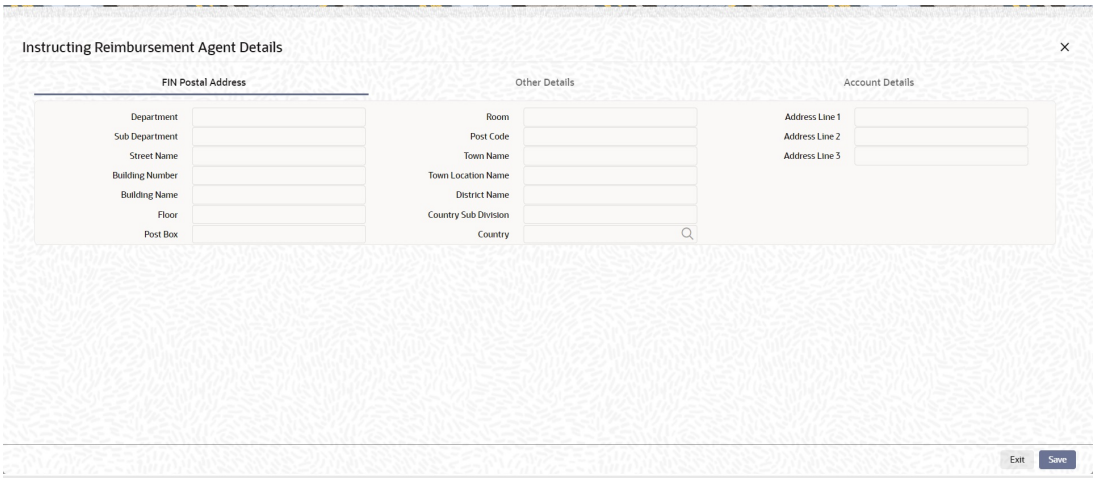
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

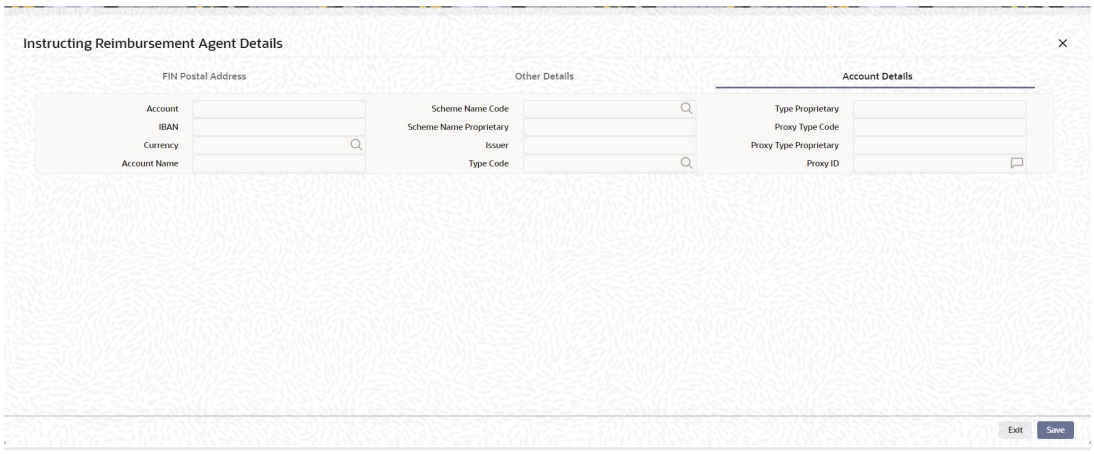
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

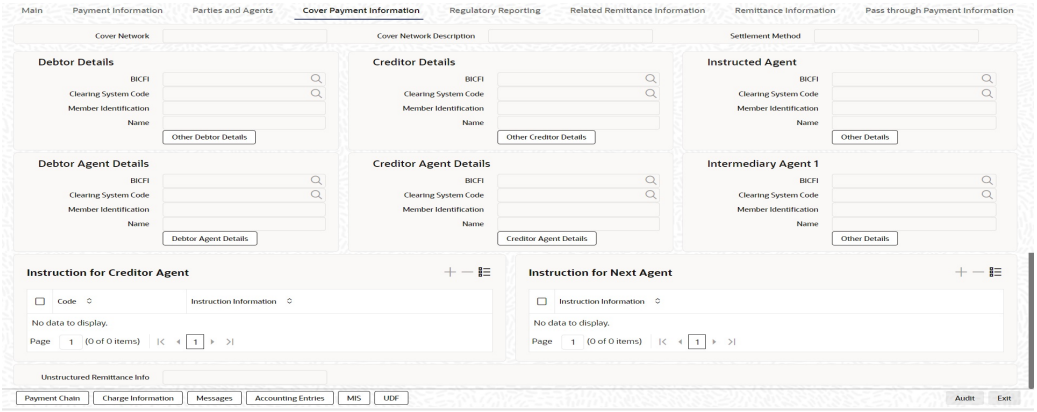
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.8 Cover Payment Information

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Cover Network

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

Cover Network Description

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

Settlement Method

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

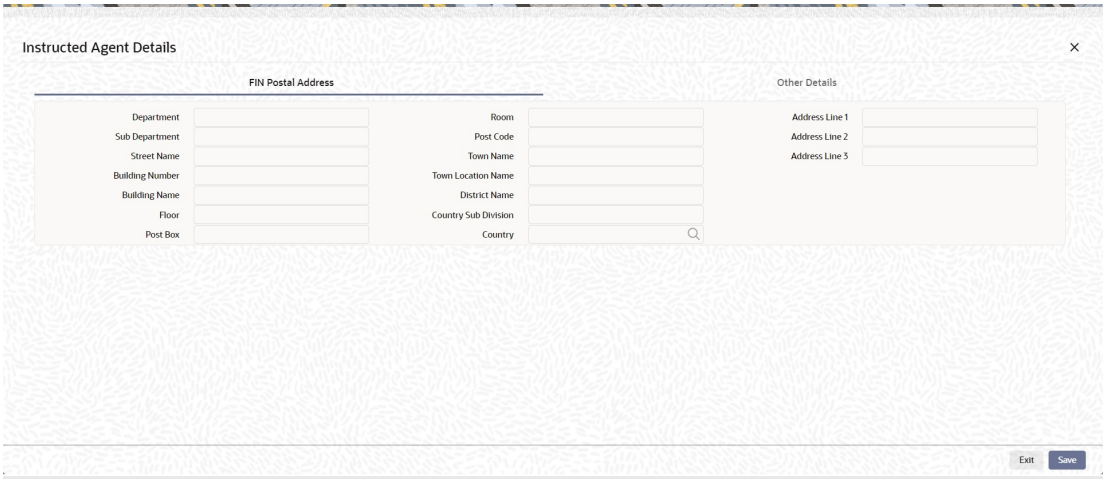
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



FIN Postal Address

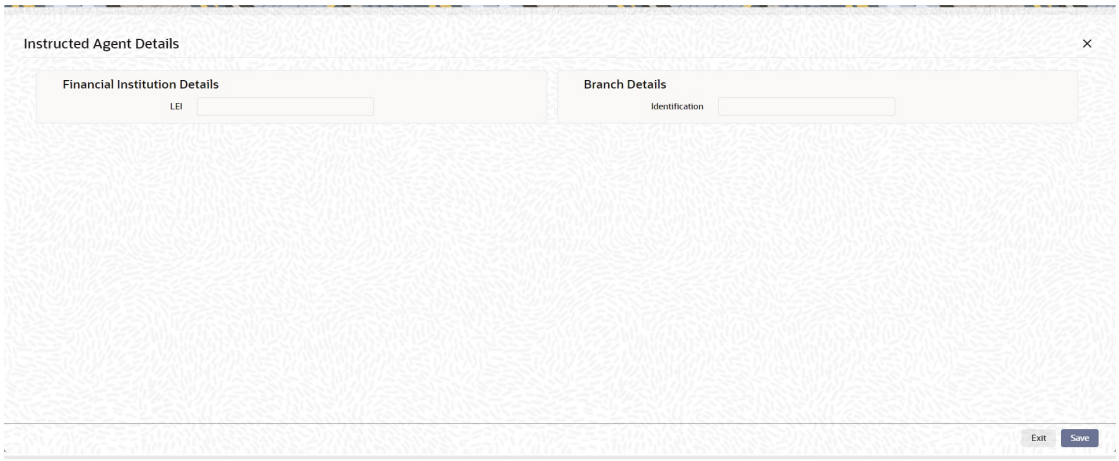
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code 1

Select from the list of values for Code.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

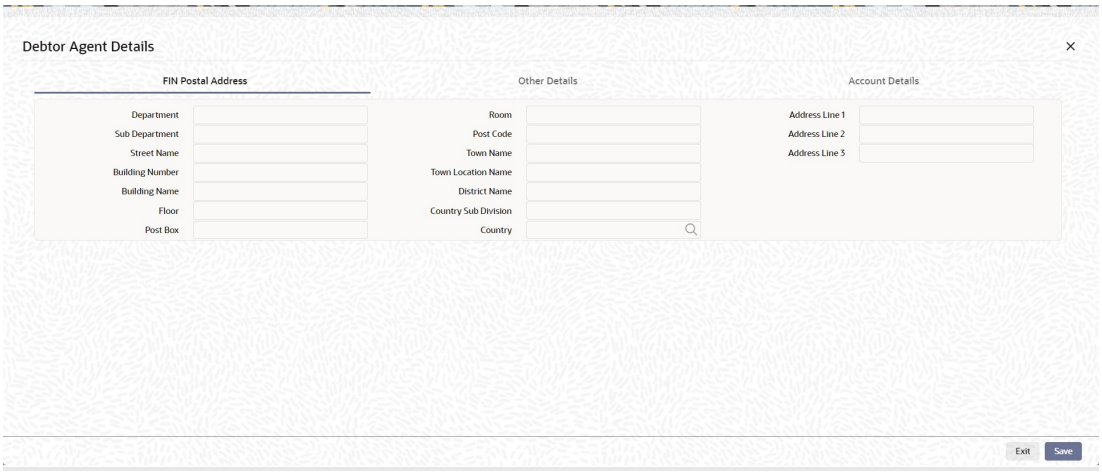
System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.1.9 Other Details Button

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



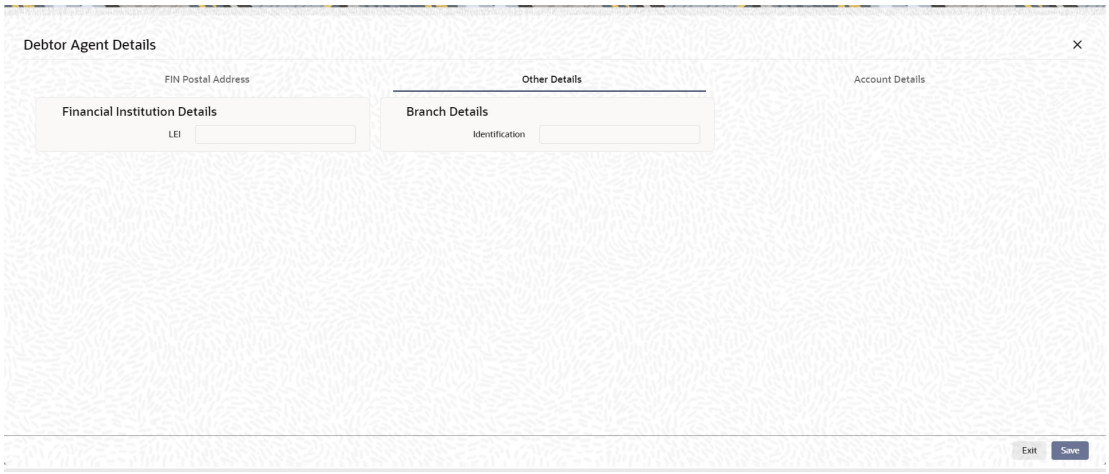
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

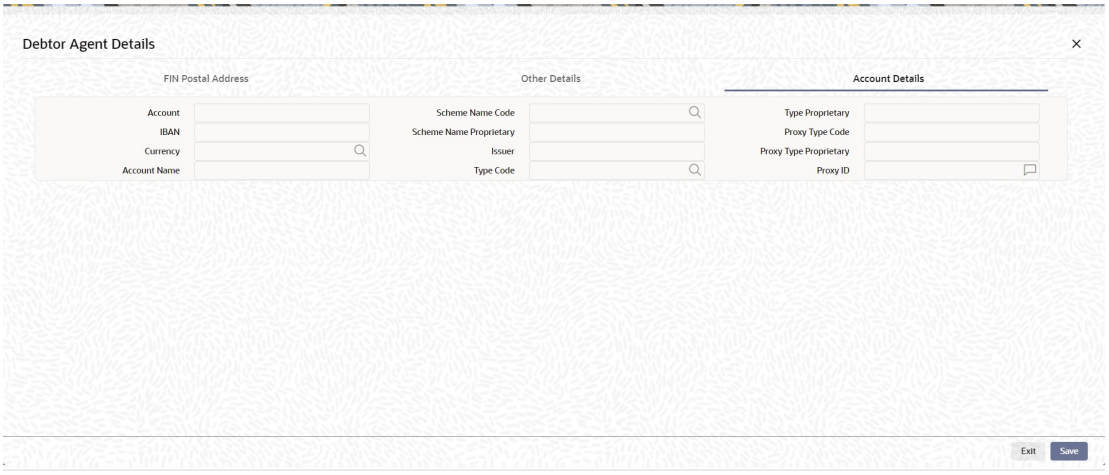
Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

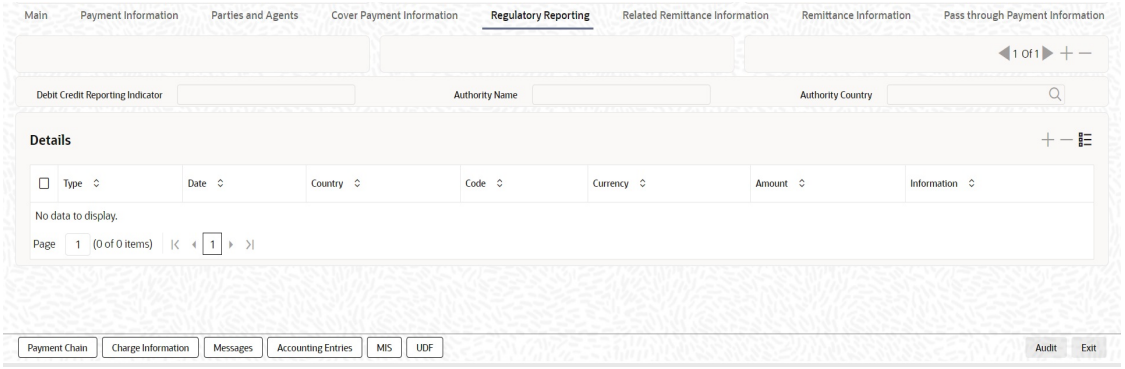
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

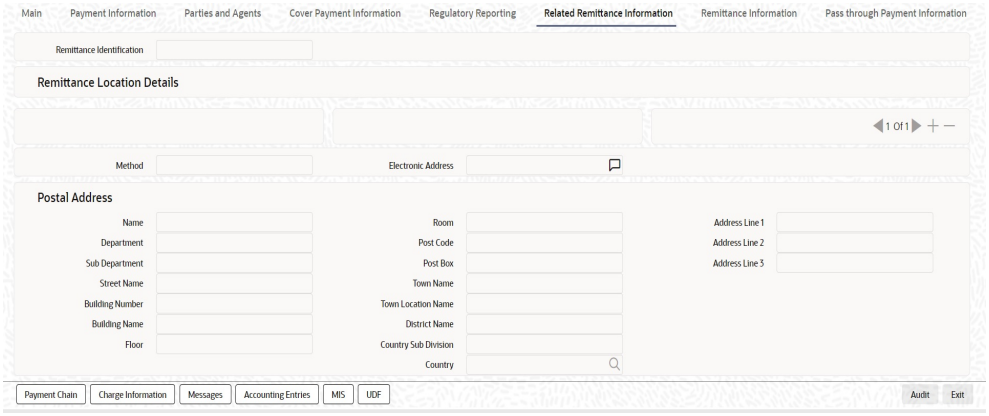
Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

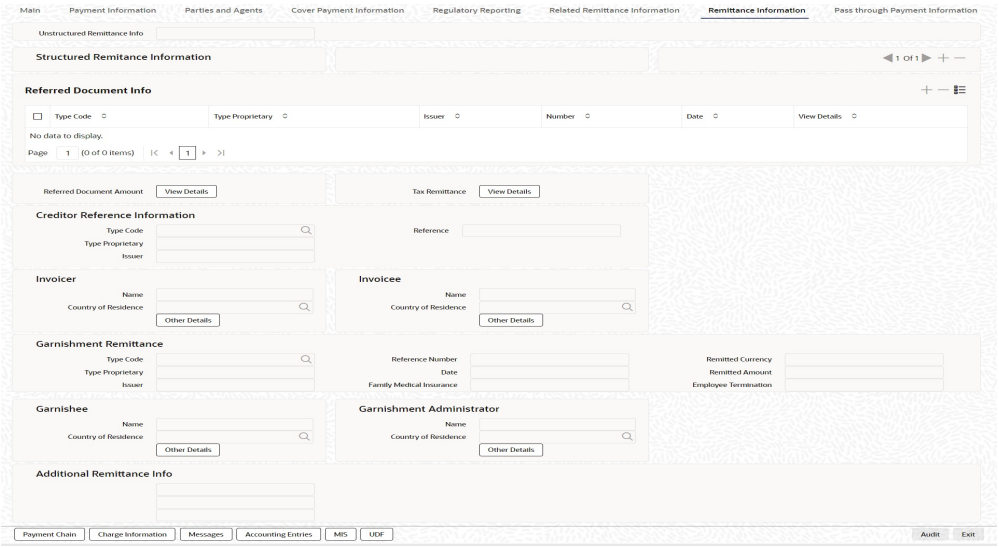
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

4.1.1.12 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

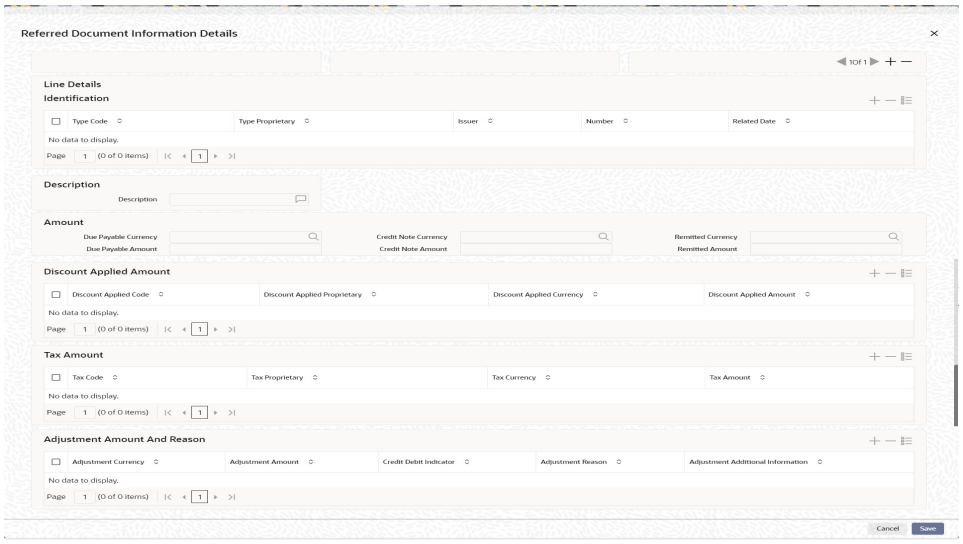
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

TaX Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

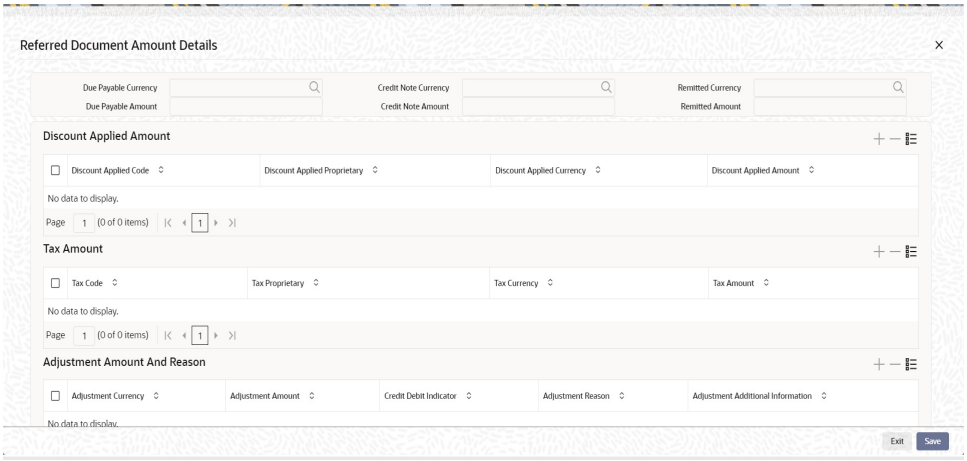
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

TaX Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

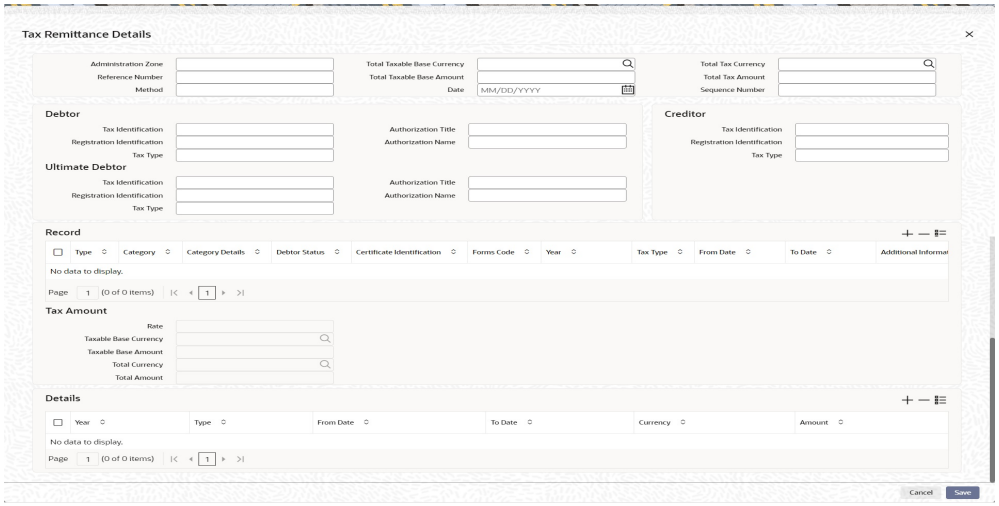
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

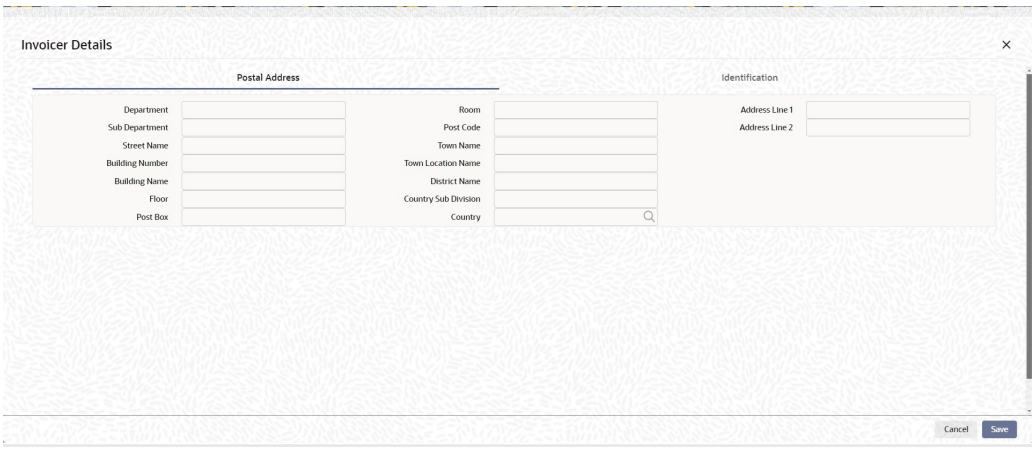
Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

4.1.1.13 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

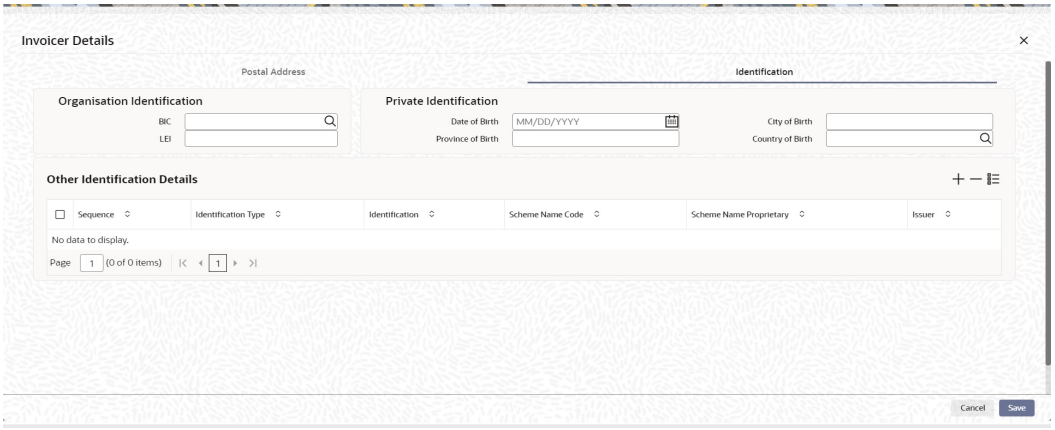
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

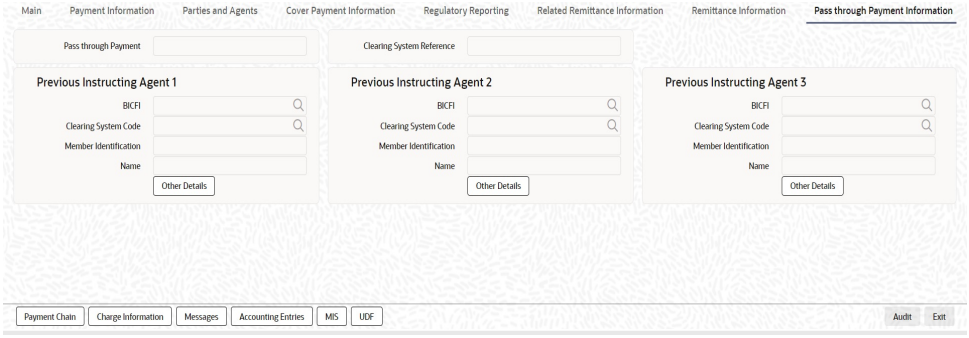
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

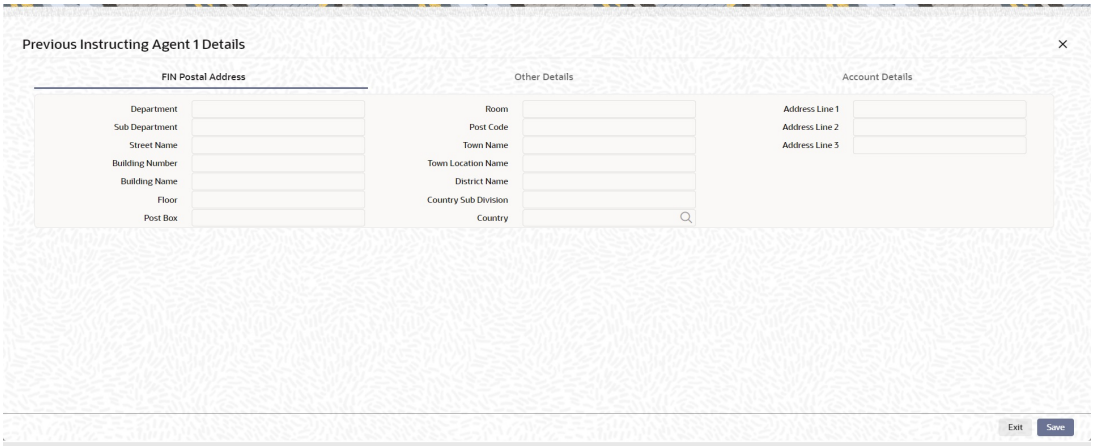
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.1.1.15 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

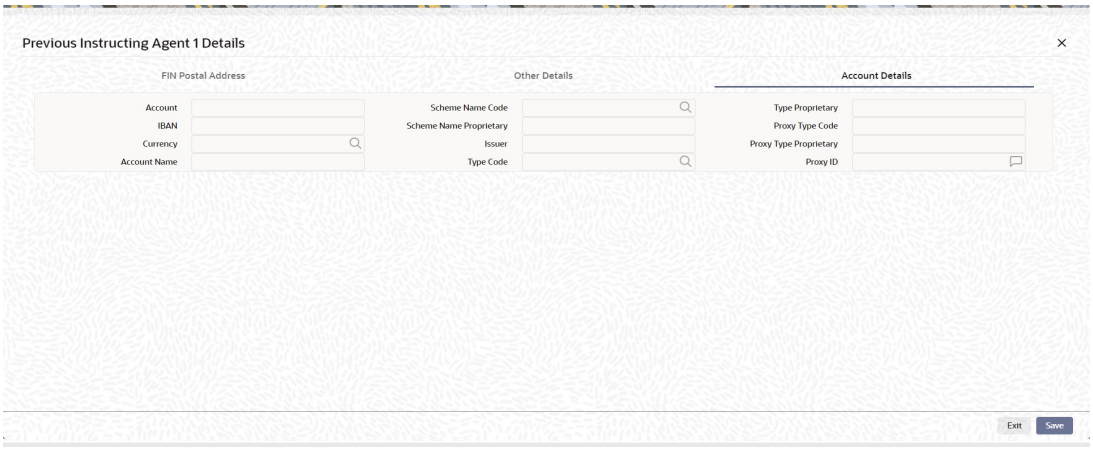
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

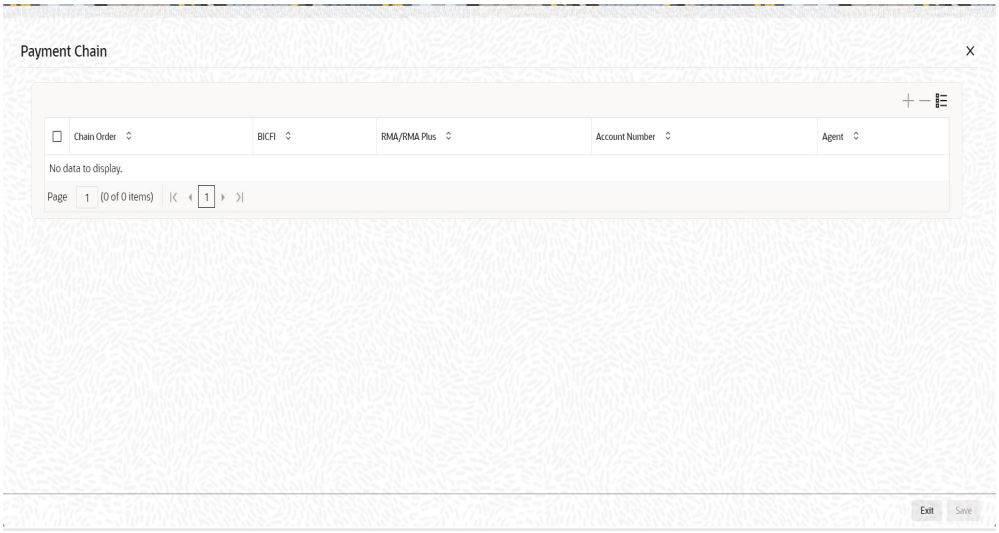
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

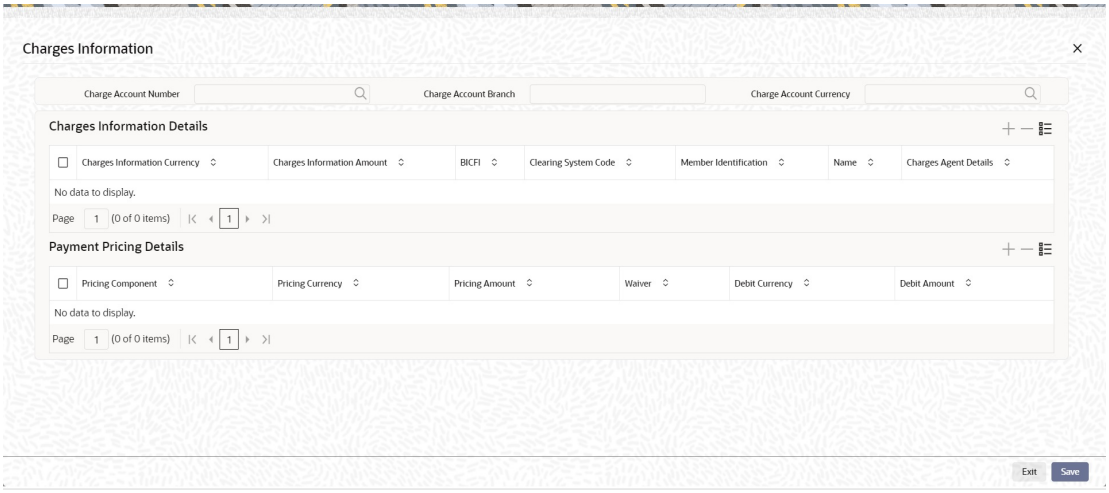
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.1.17 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

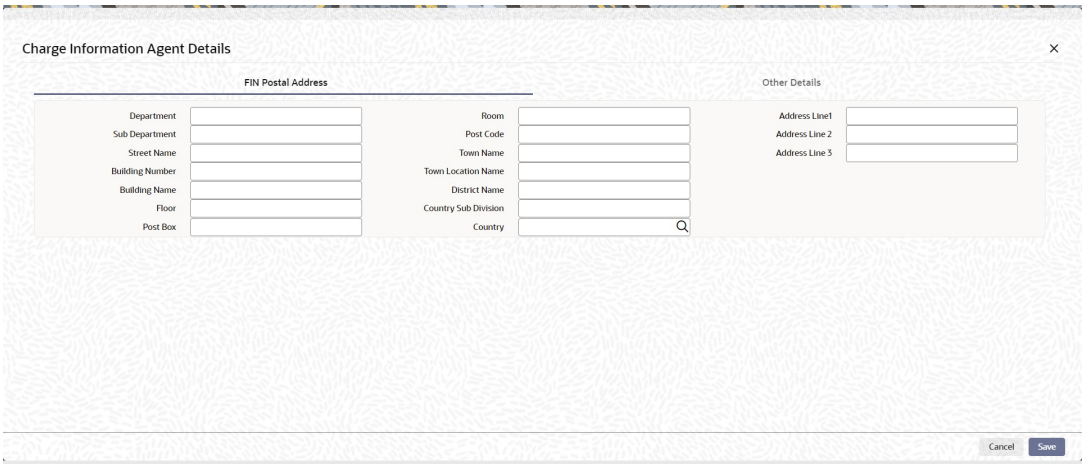
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the ‘Charges Agents Details’ button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



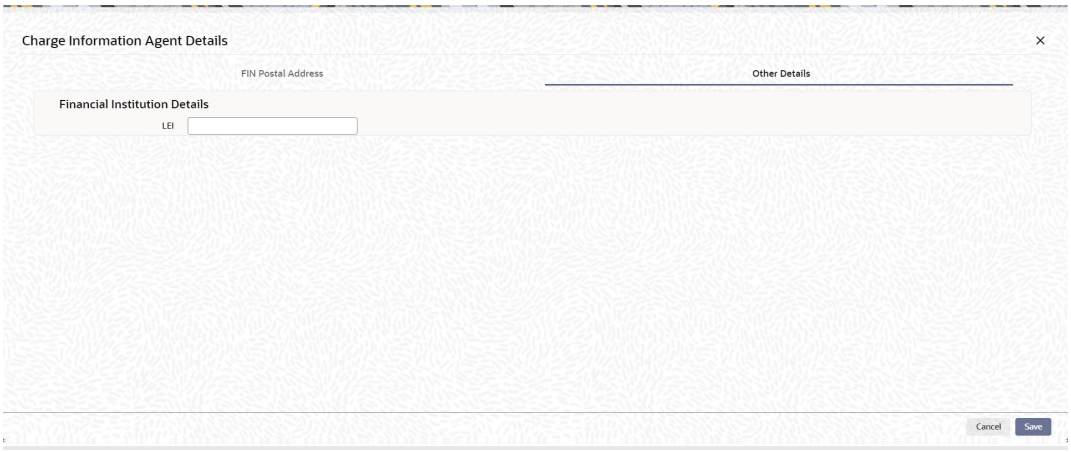
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

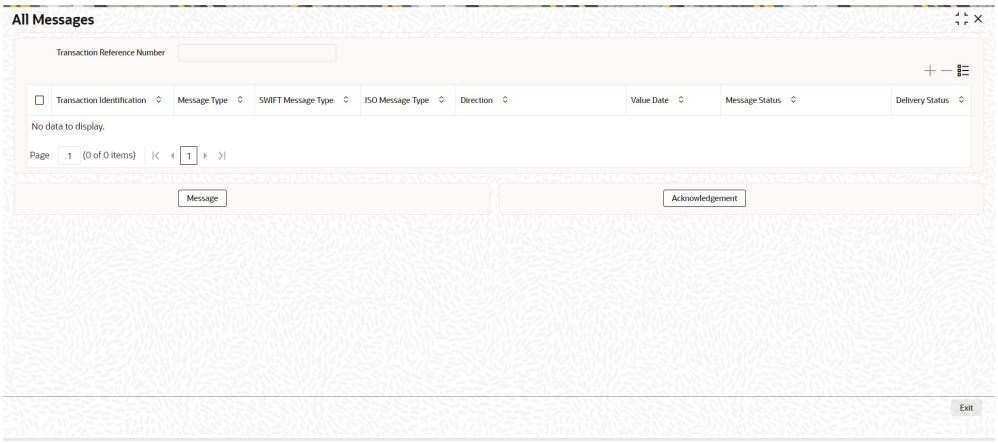
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

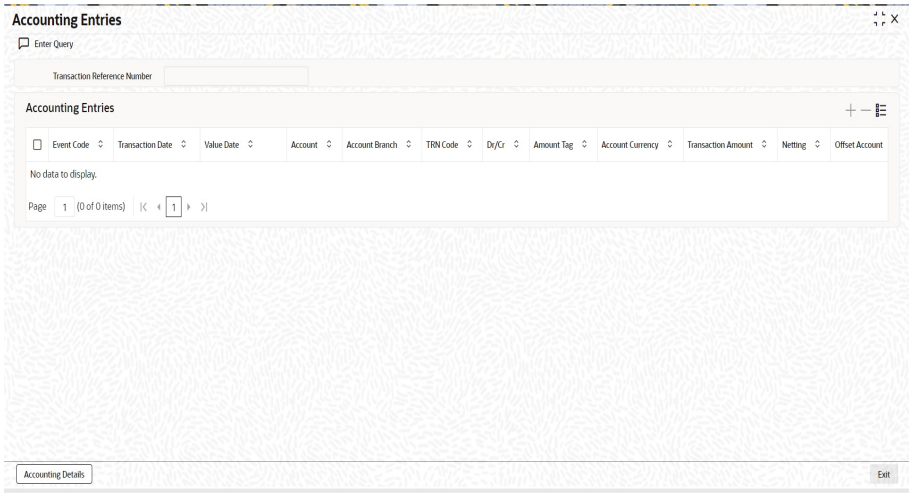
4.1.1.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



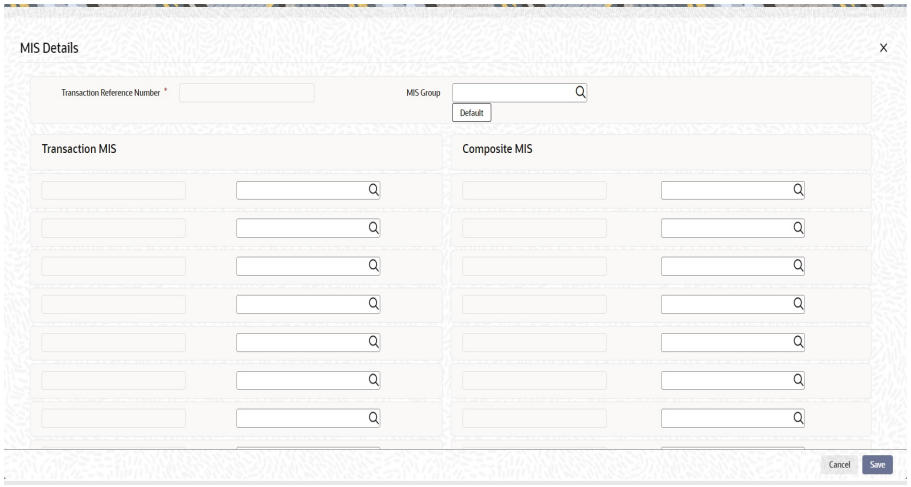
4.1.1.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



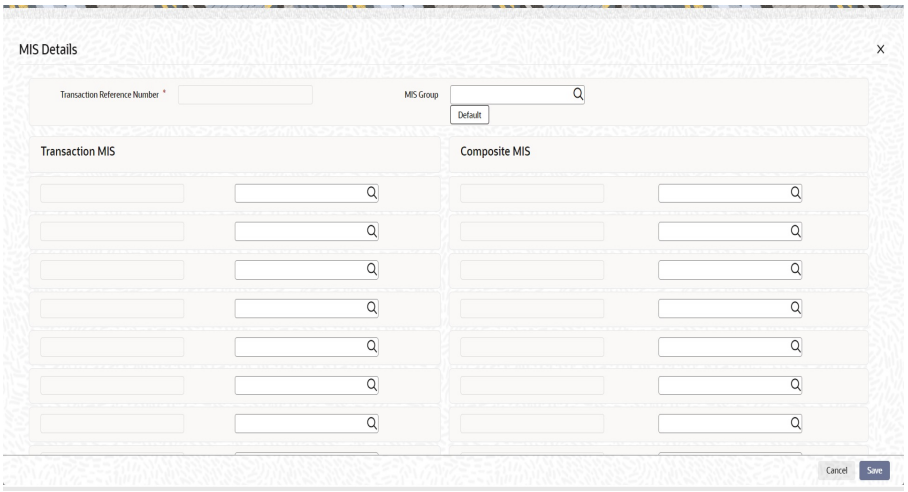
4.1.1.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



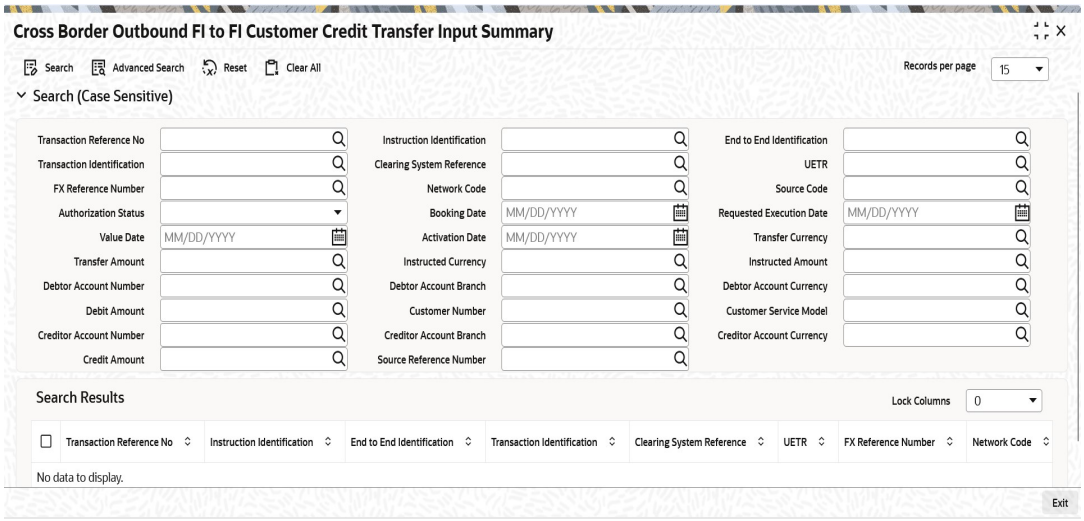
4.1.1.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.1.22 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

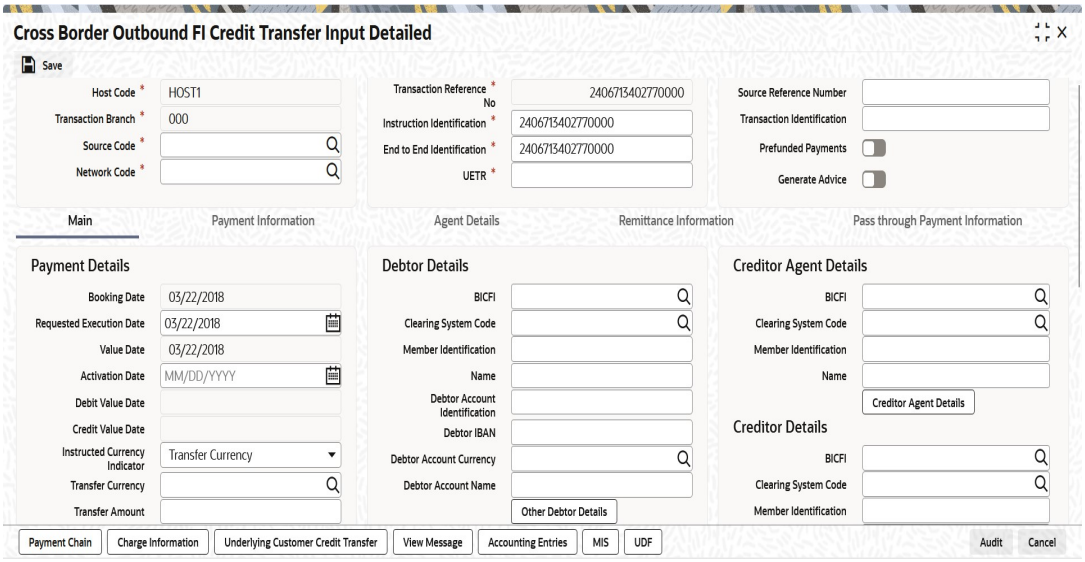
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Reference Number

Specify the Source Reference Number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of pacs.009 transaction from PSDOCBBT screen.

Note

If check box is unselected, you can only generates outgoing pacs.009 message as per existing functionality and No pacs.009 ADV message is generated.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

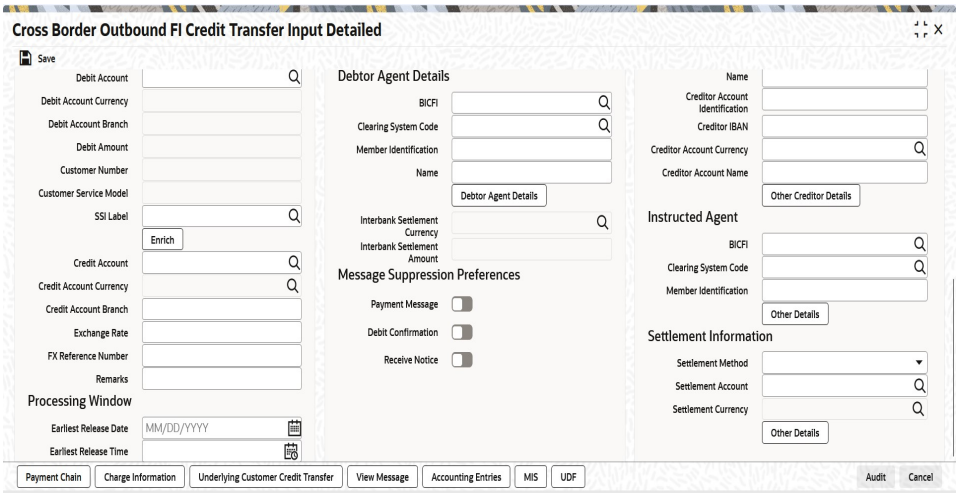
Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

4.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

Note

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Debit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

Receive Notice

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice (camt.057) is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

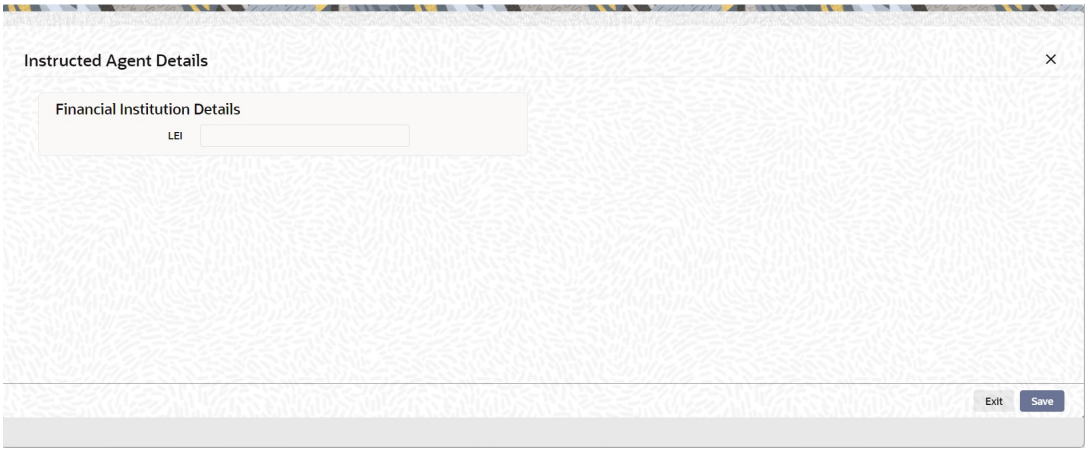
Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA and INGA.

Settlement Account

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

Processing Window

Earliest Release Date

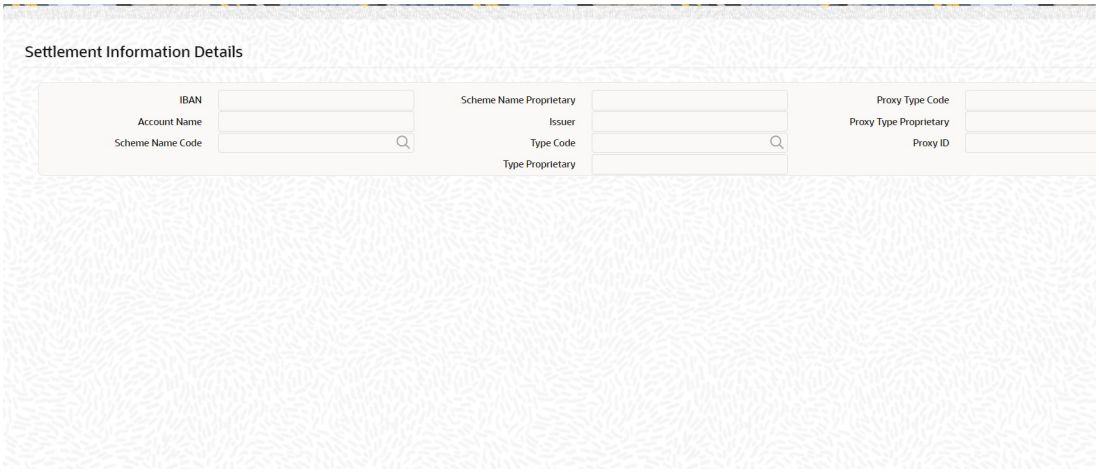
System displays Earliest Release Date.

Earliest Release Time

System displays Earliest Release Time.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.



Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

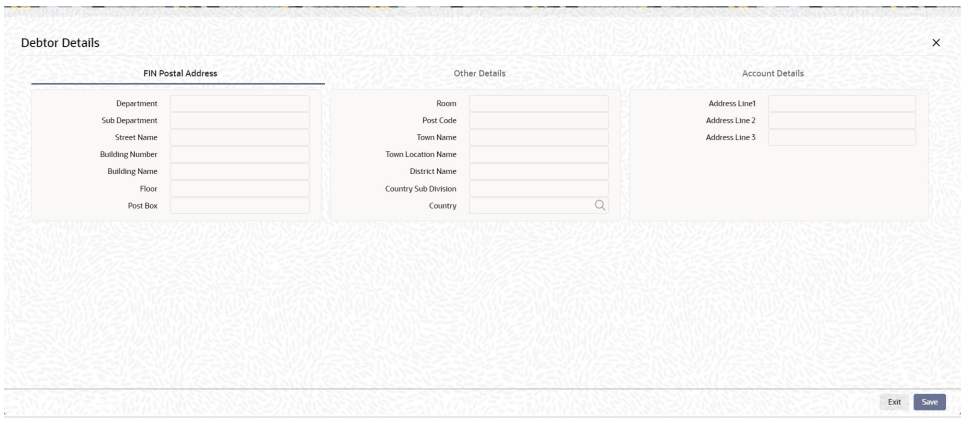
Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

4.1.2.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



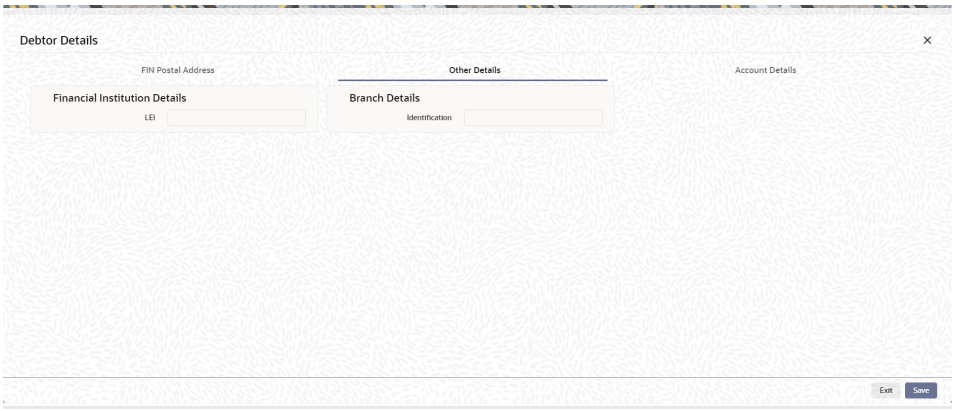
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

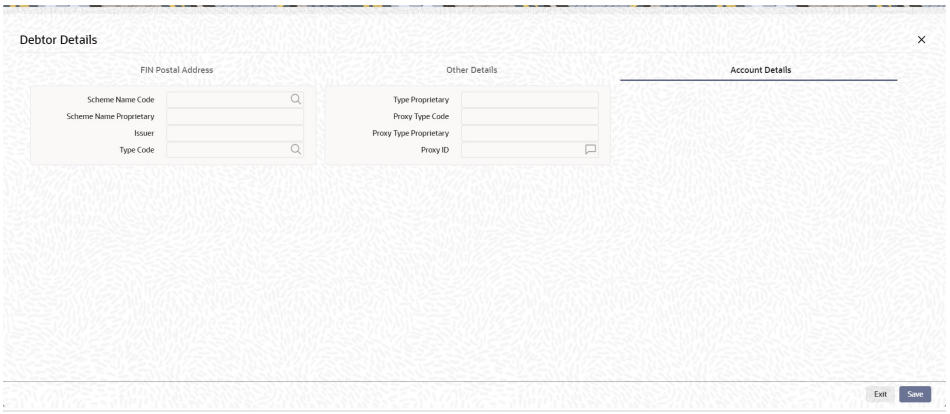
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

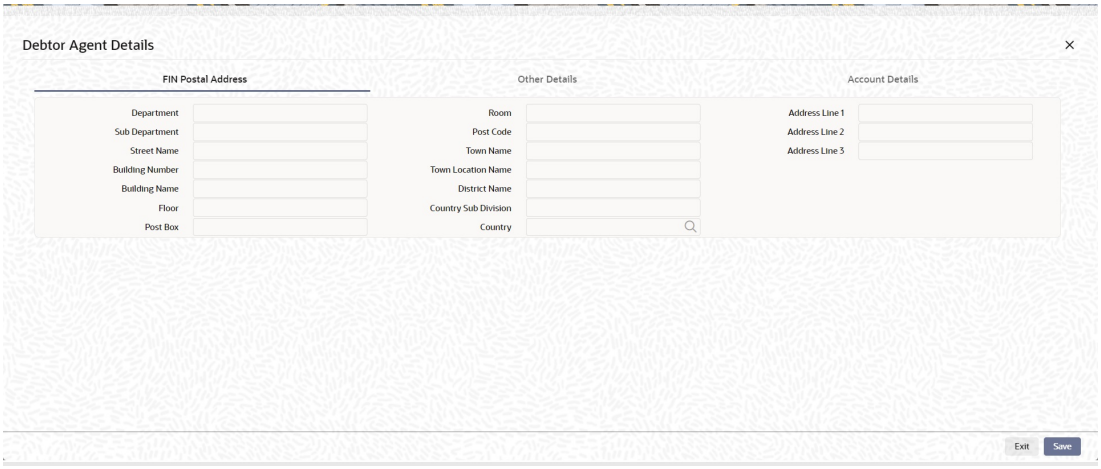
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

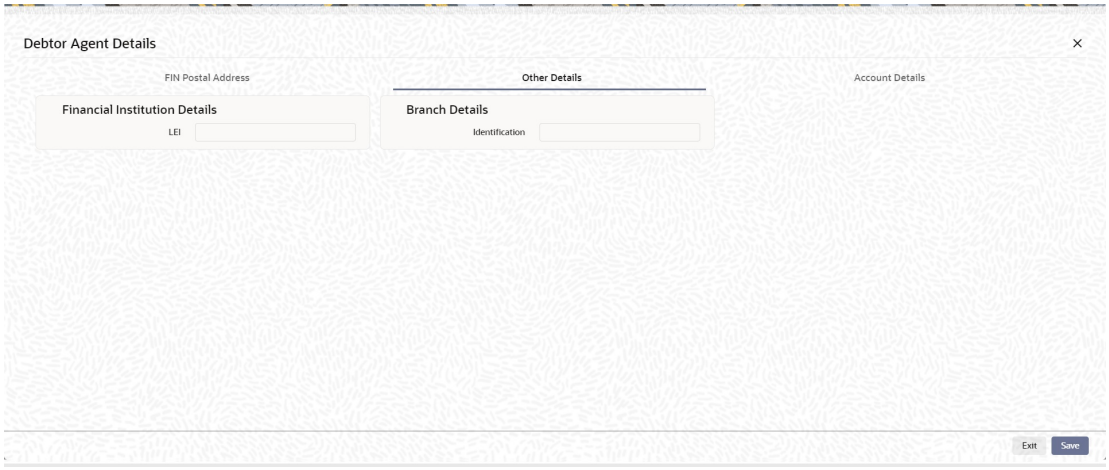
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

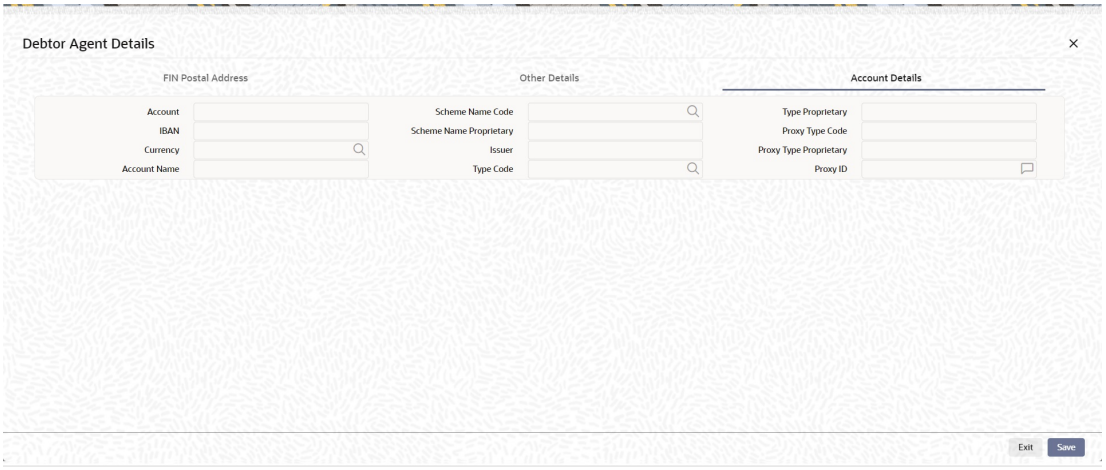
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

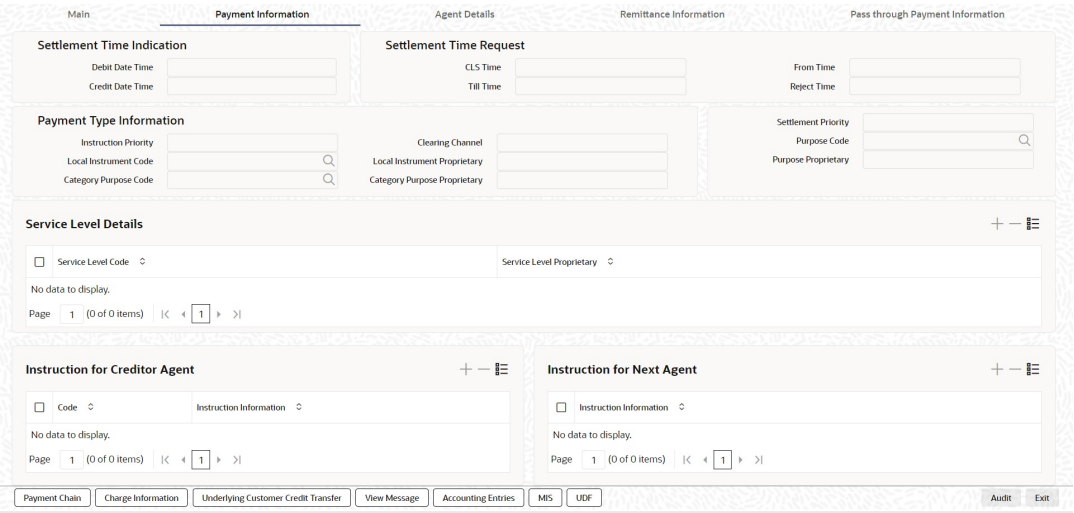
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

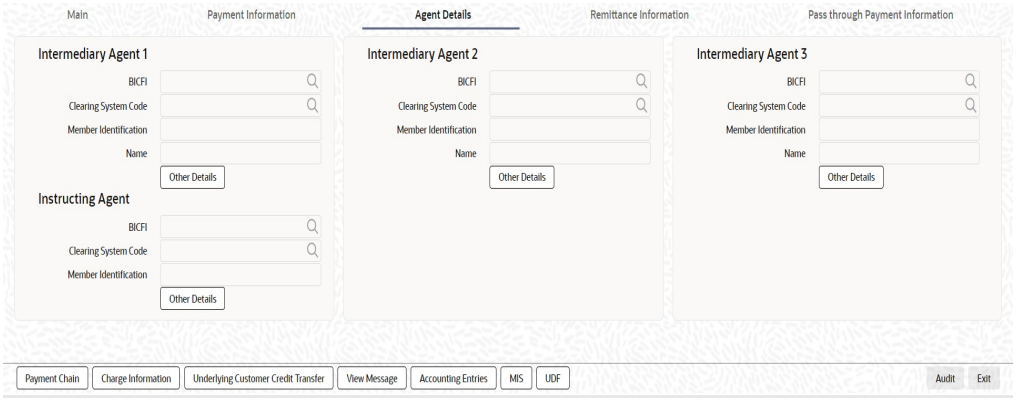
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

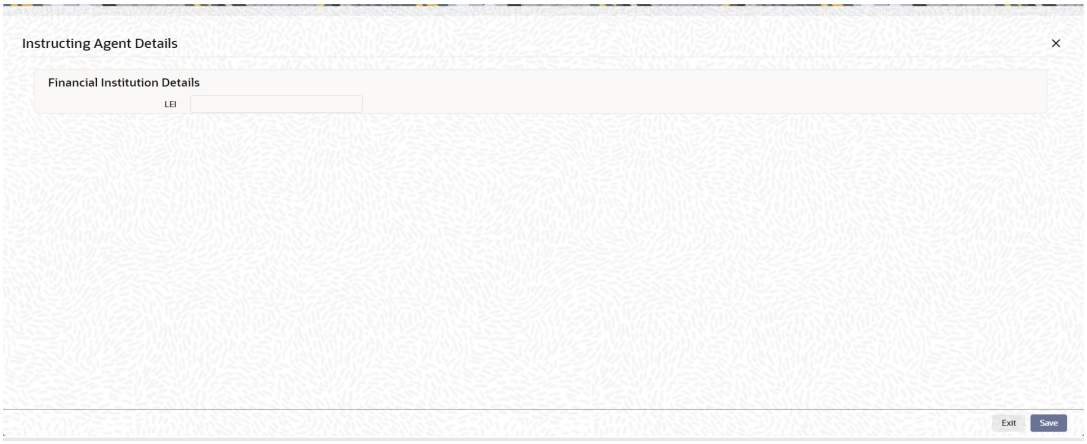
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

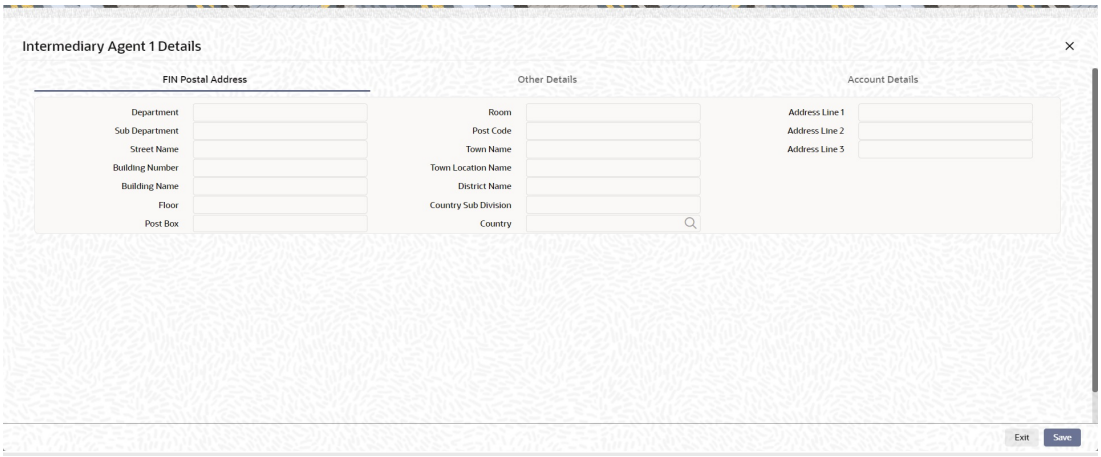
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Agent Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

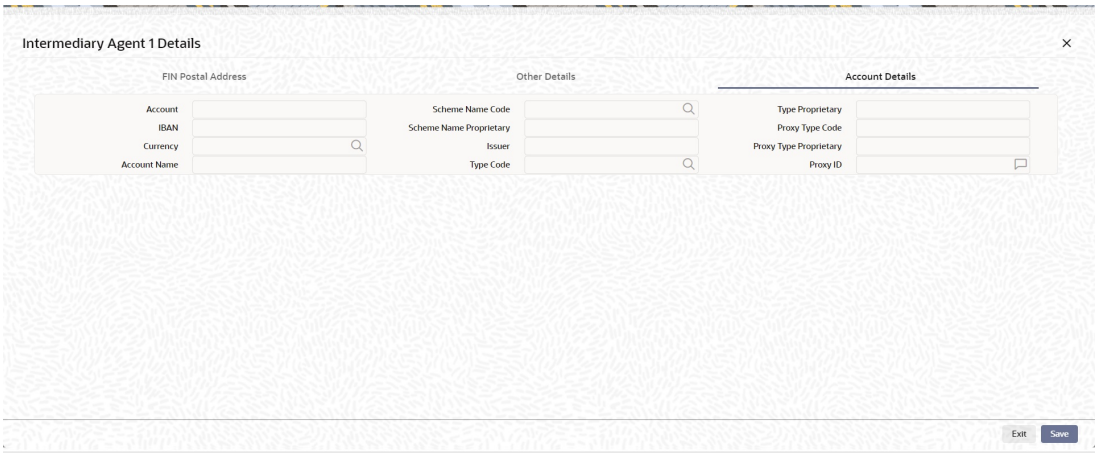
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

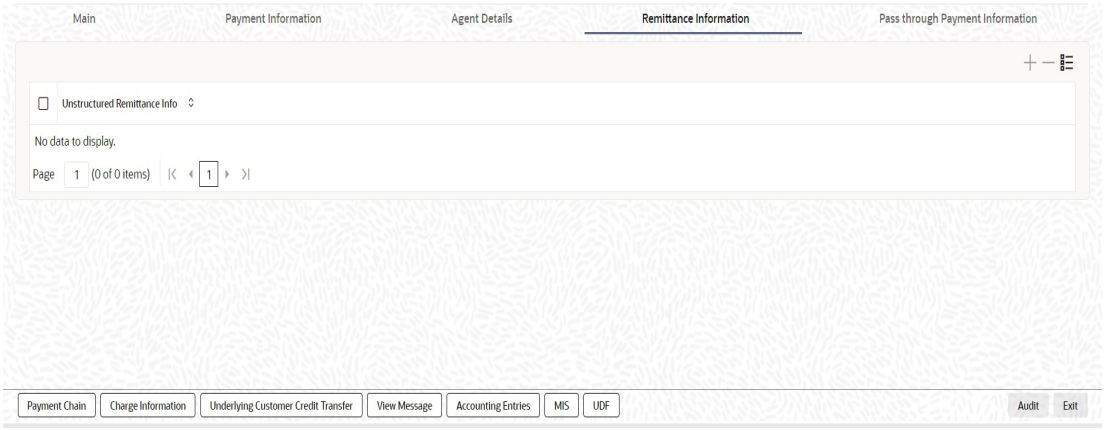
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



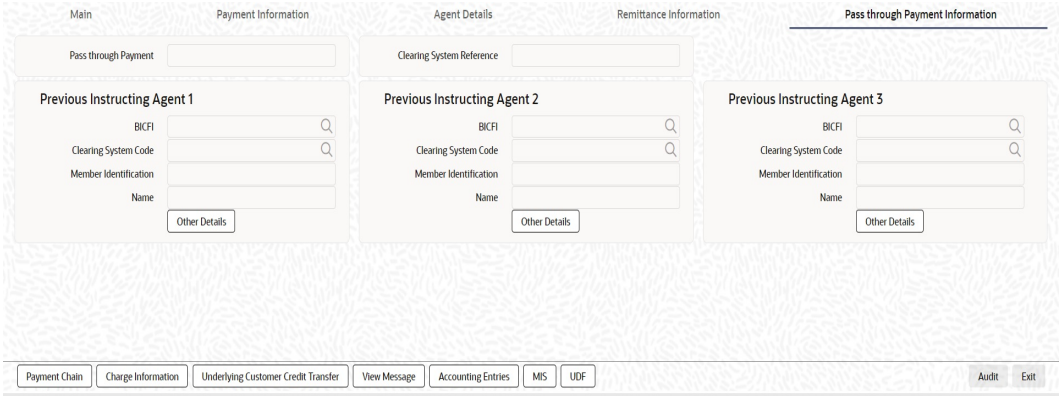
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

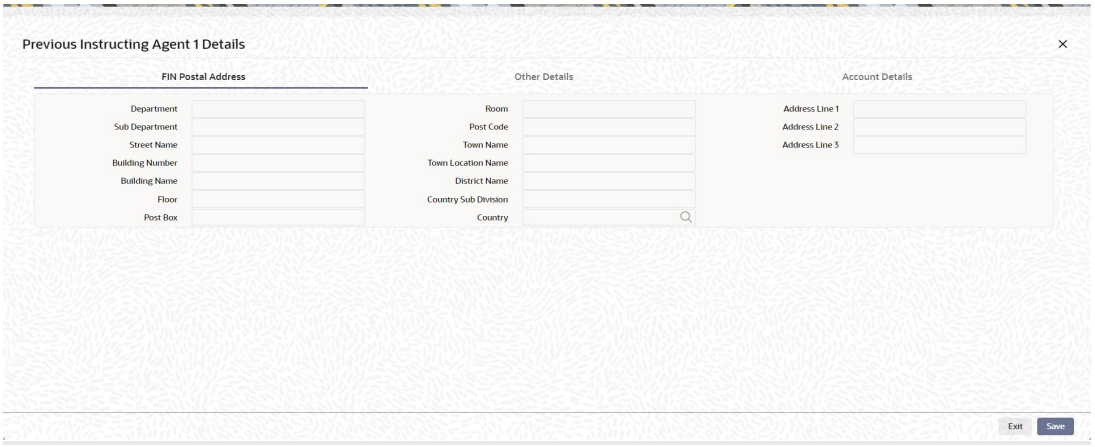
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.1.2.9 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



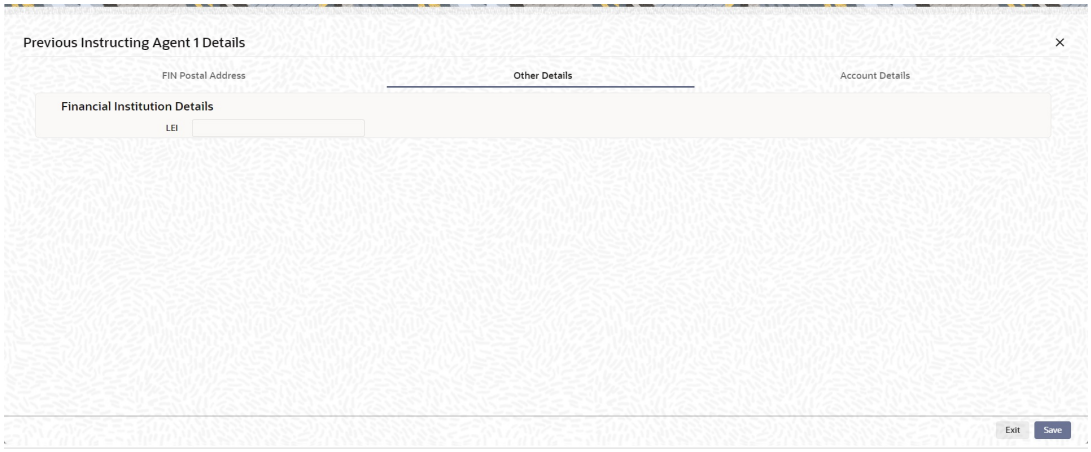
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

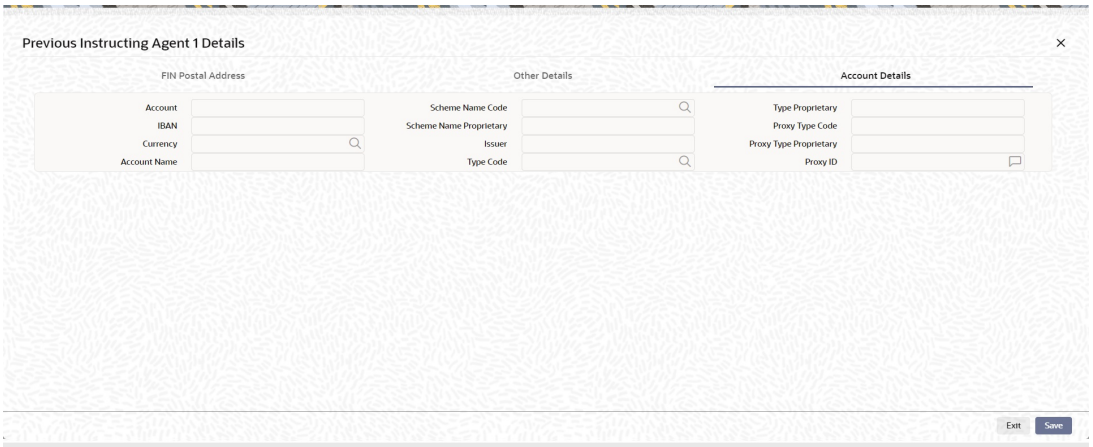
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

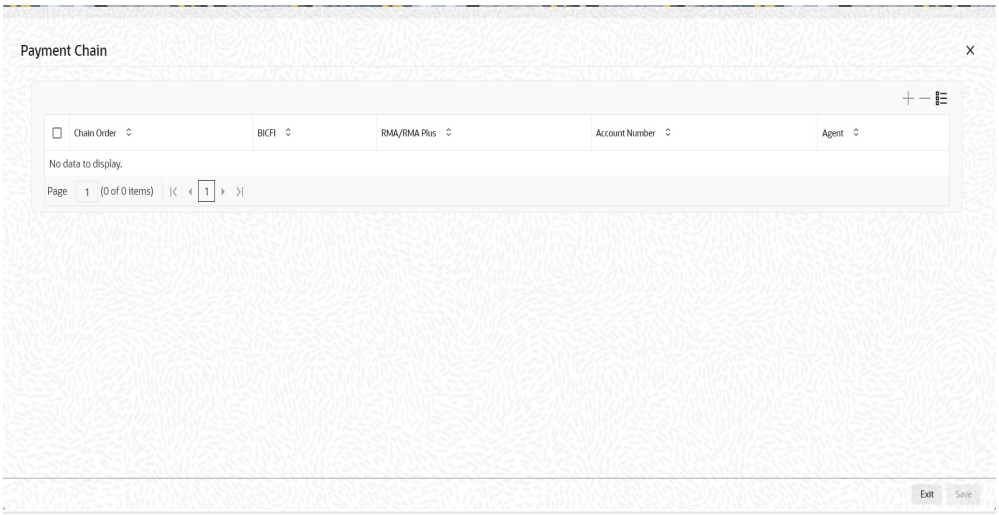
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

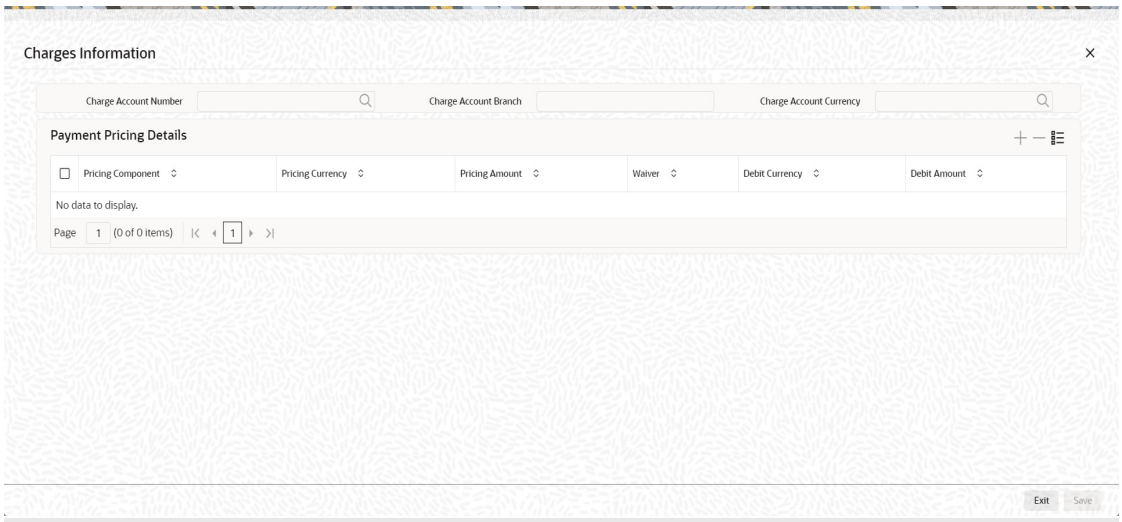
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

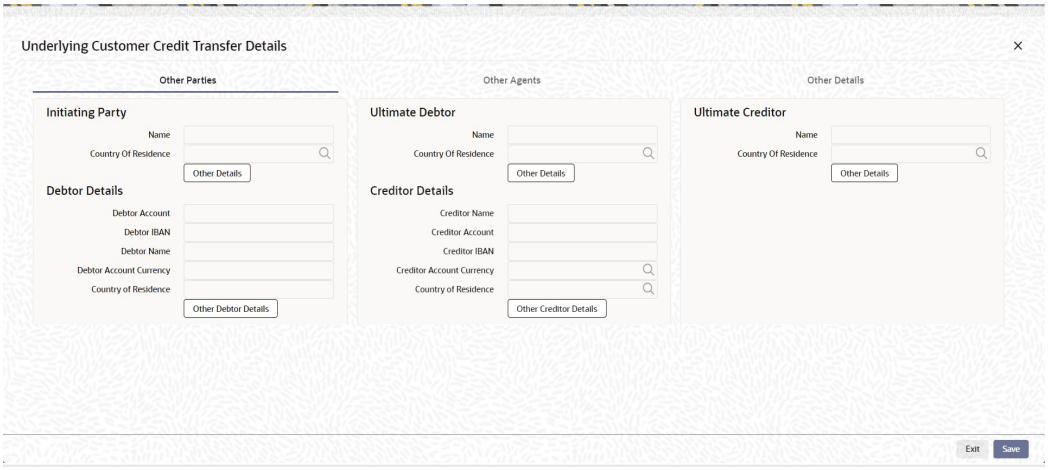
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Parties’ in this screen. Click the “Other Parties” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

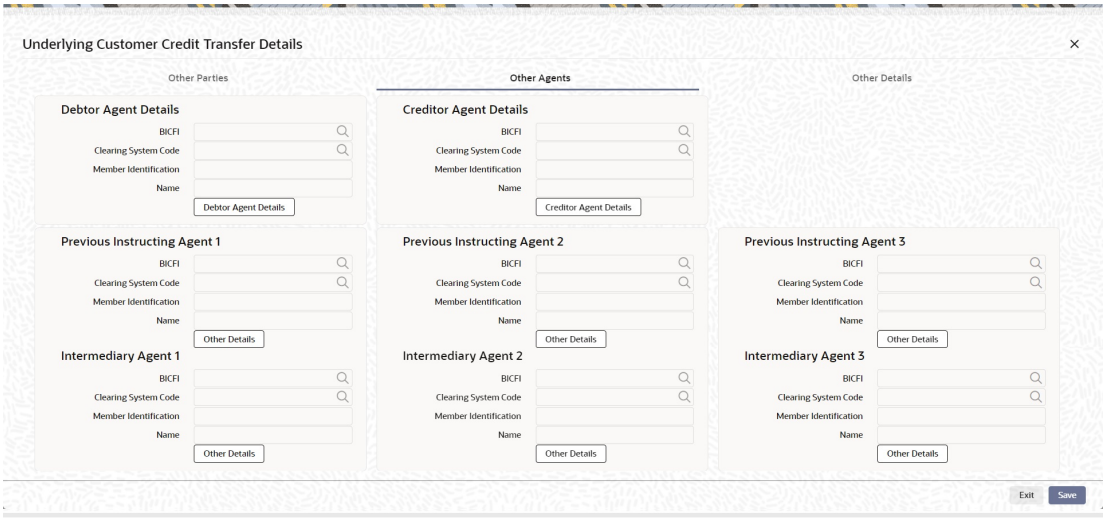
Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

4.1.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Agents’ in this screen. Click the “Other Agents” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

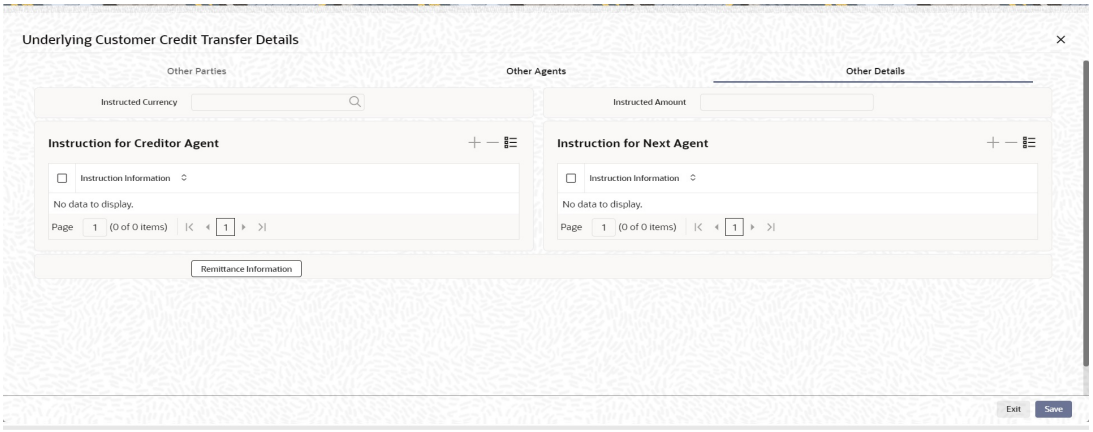
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Details’ in this screen. Click the “Other Details” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/ authorized currencies defined.

Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

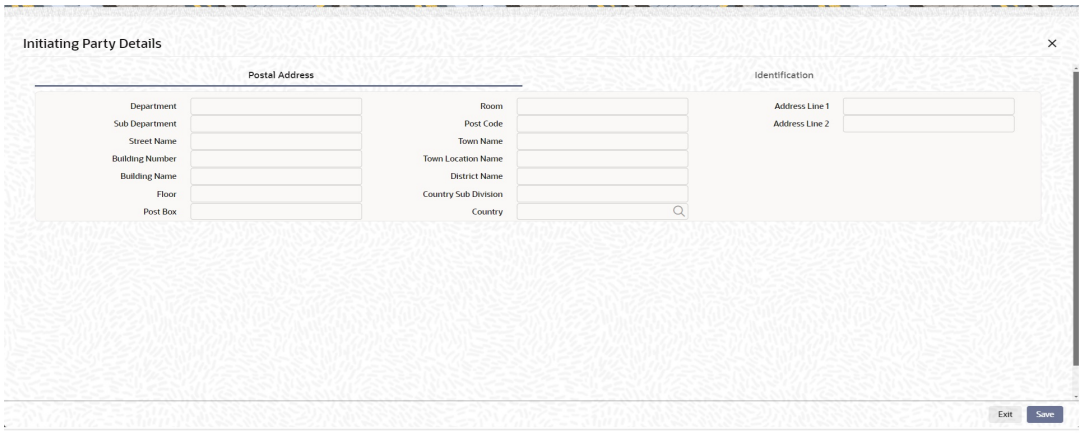
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.2.15 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



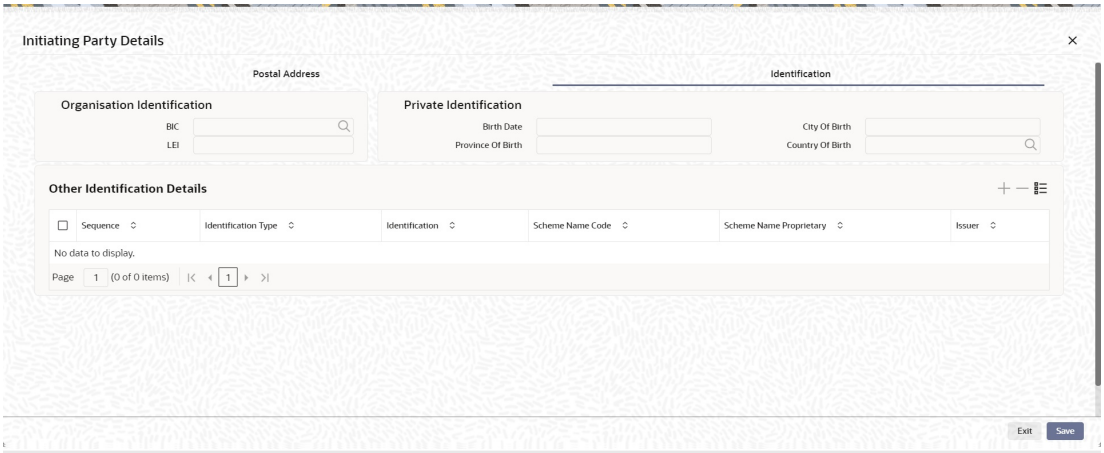
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

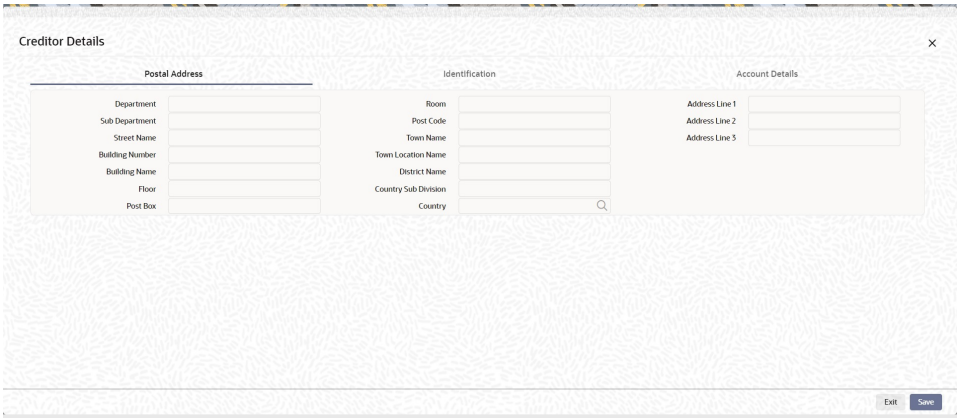
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.2.16 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

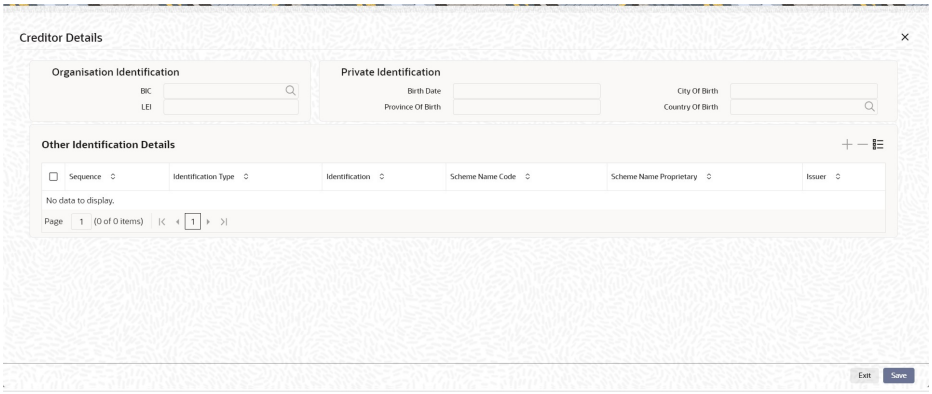
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

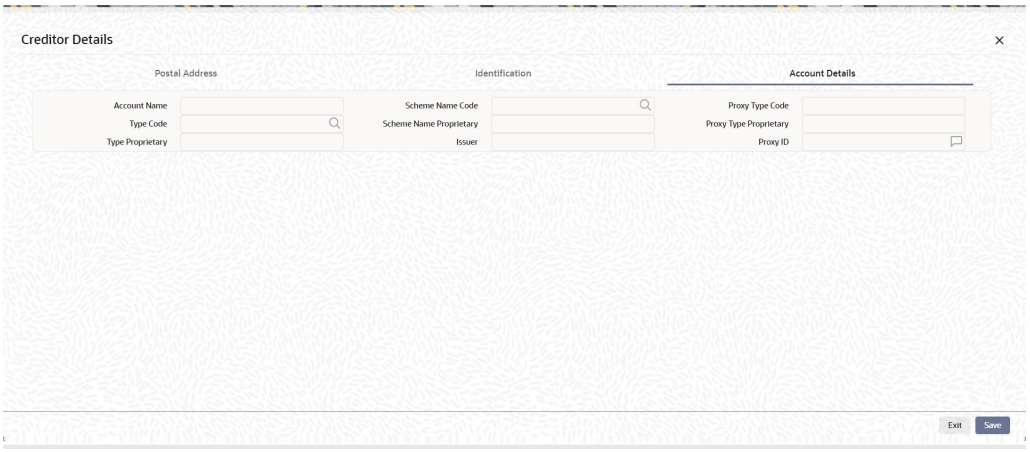
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

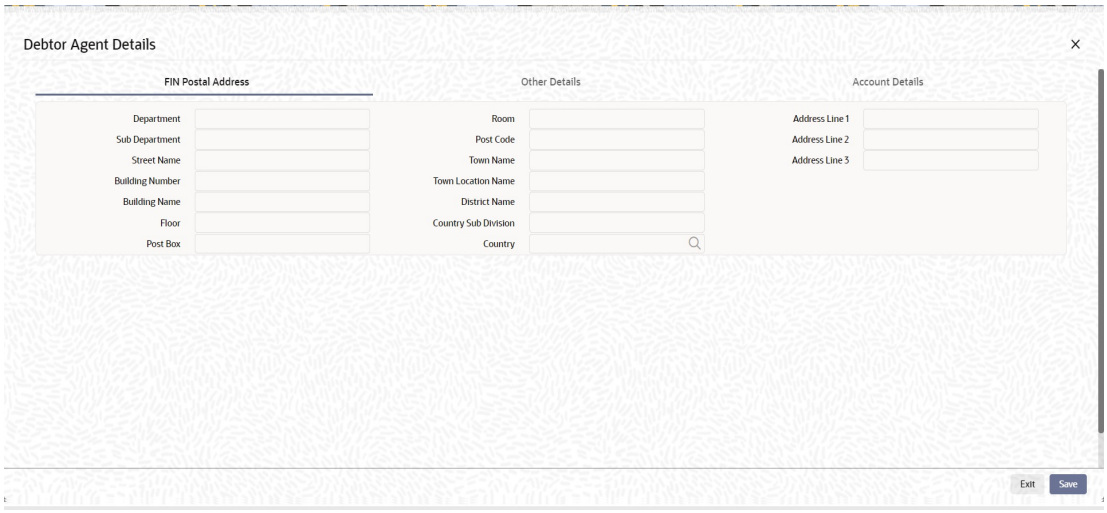
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.17 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Other Agents’ tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



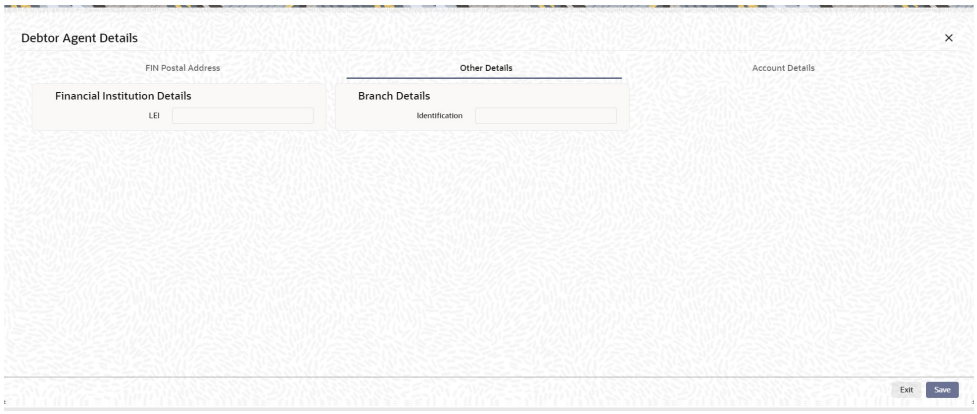
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

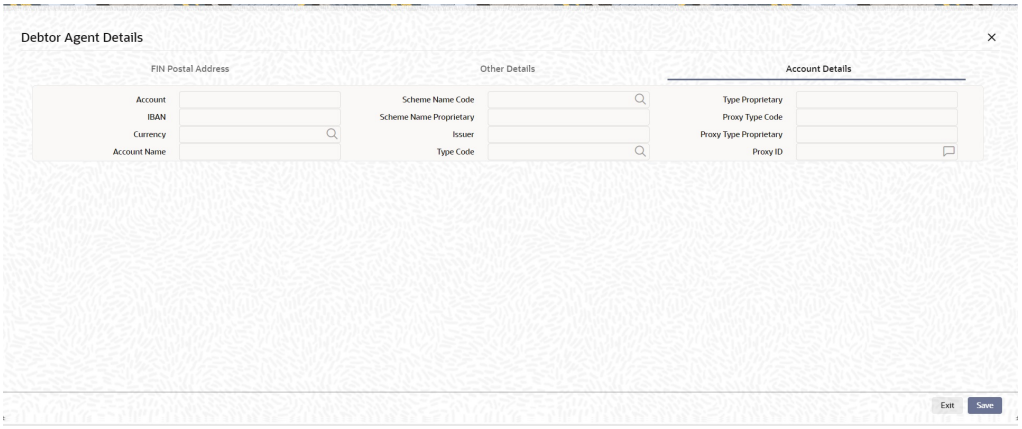
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

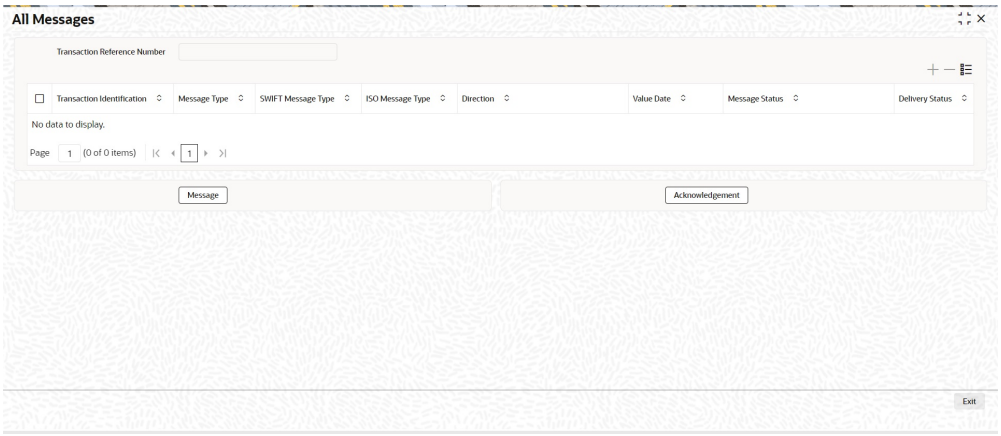
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

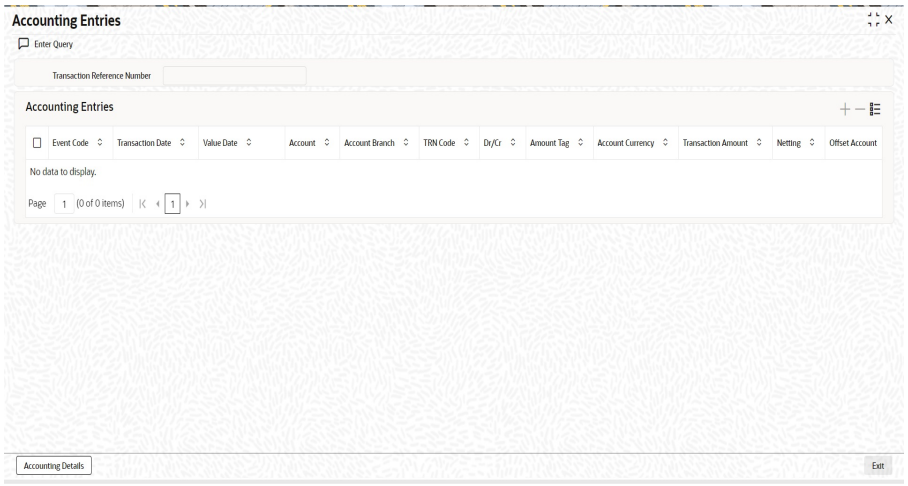
4.1.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



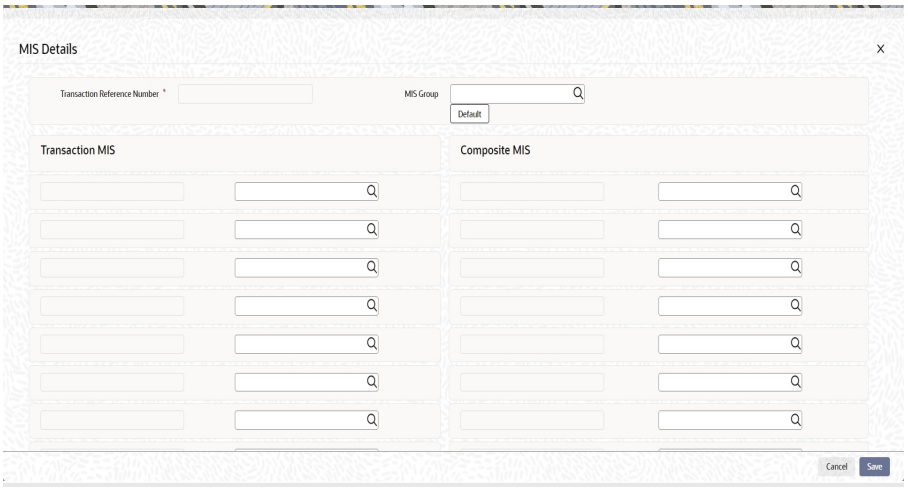
4.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



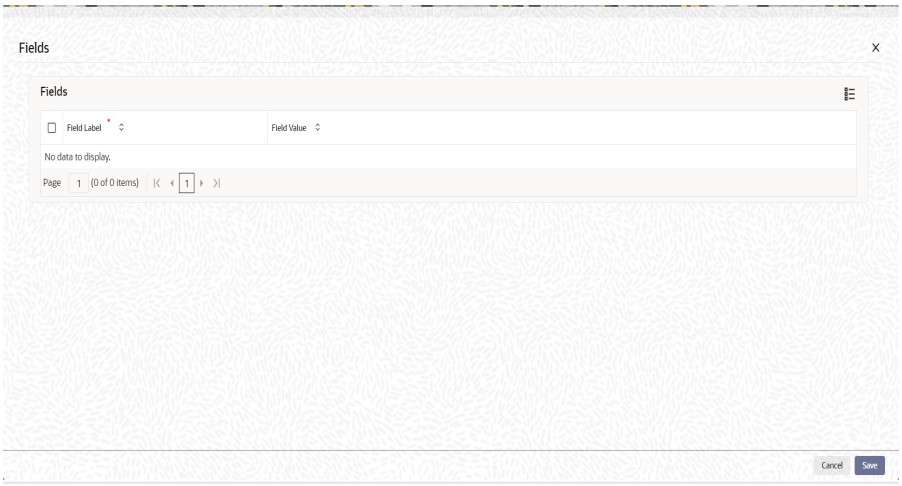
4.1.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



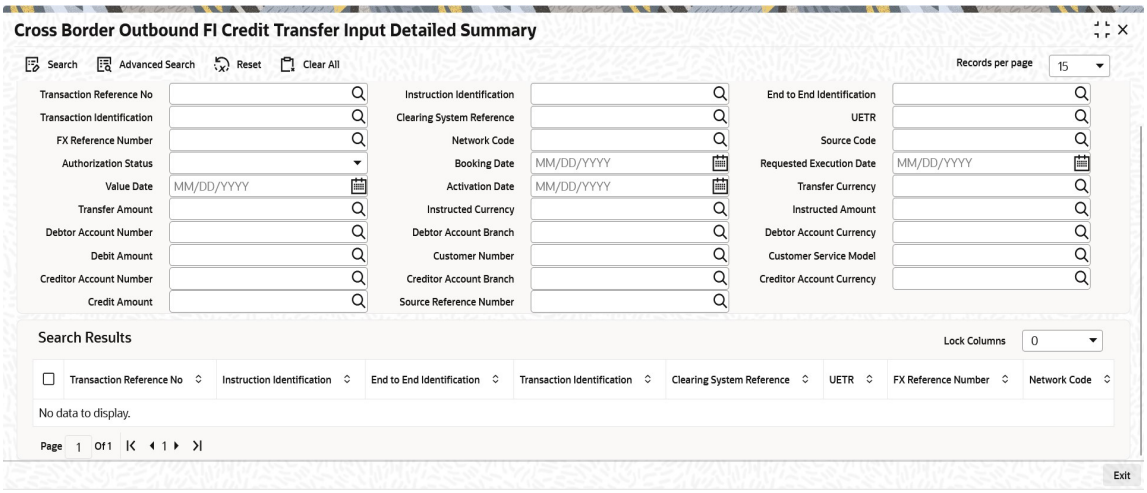
4.1.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



4.1.2.22 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date

- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount
- Source Reference Number

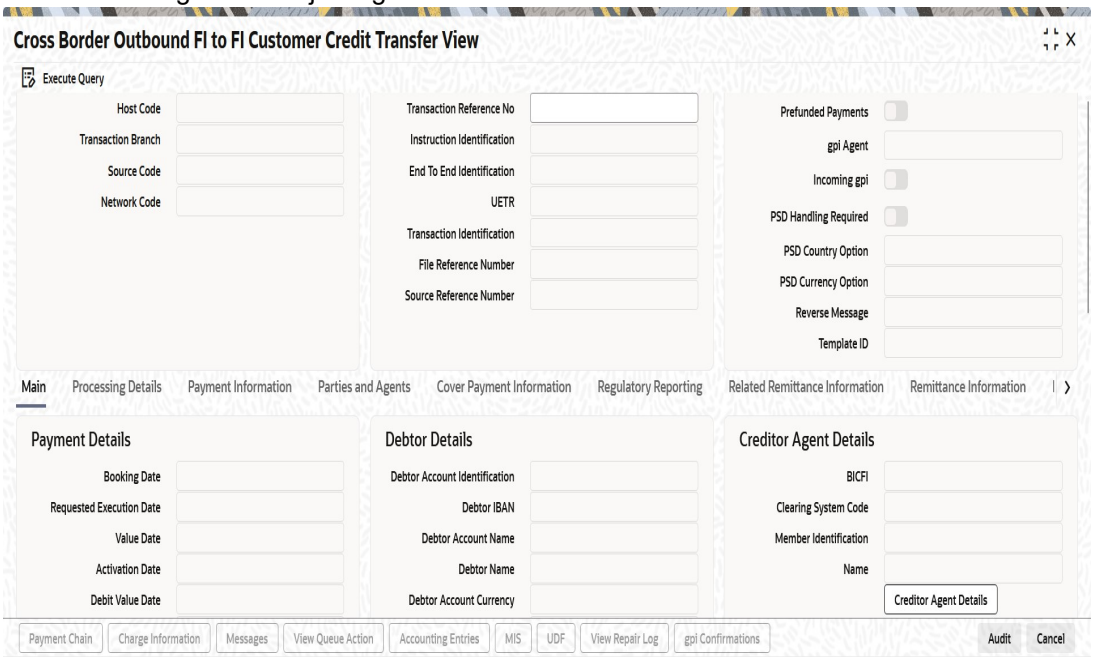
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

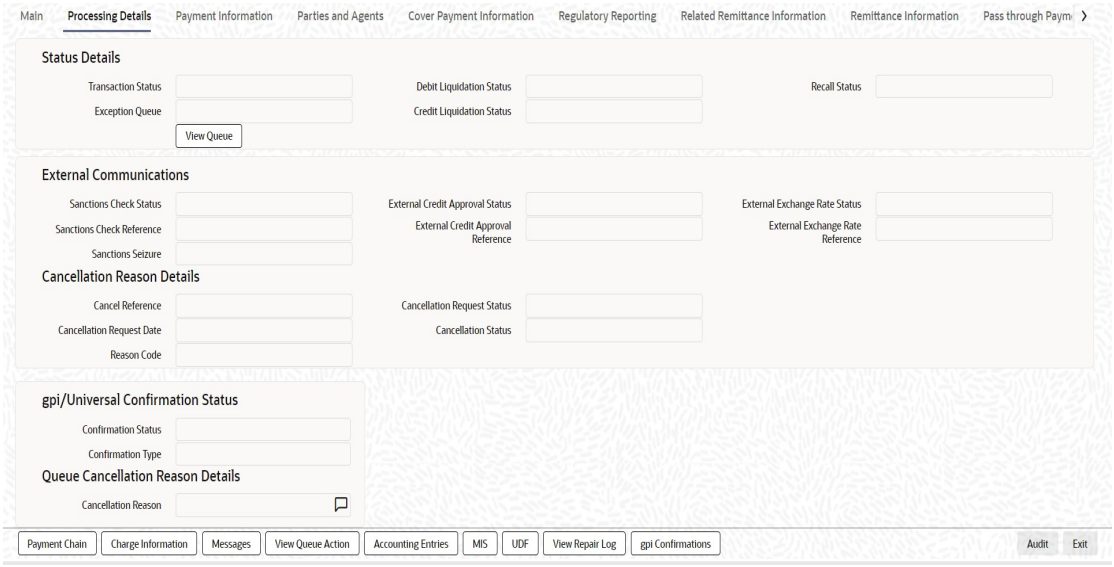


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBCT’ screen details above.

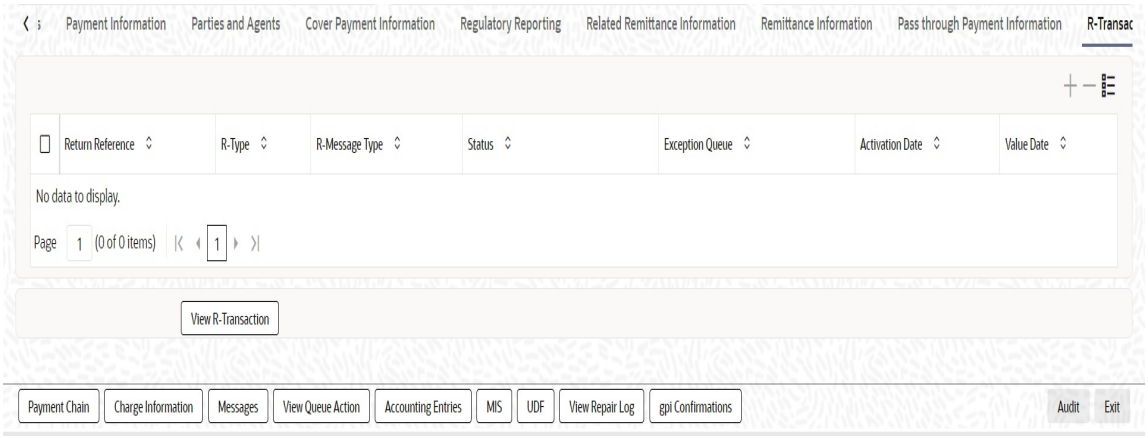
4.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.3.2 R-Transactions

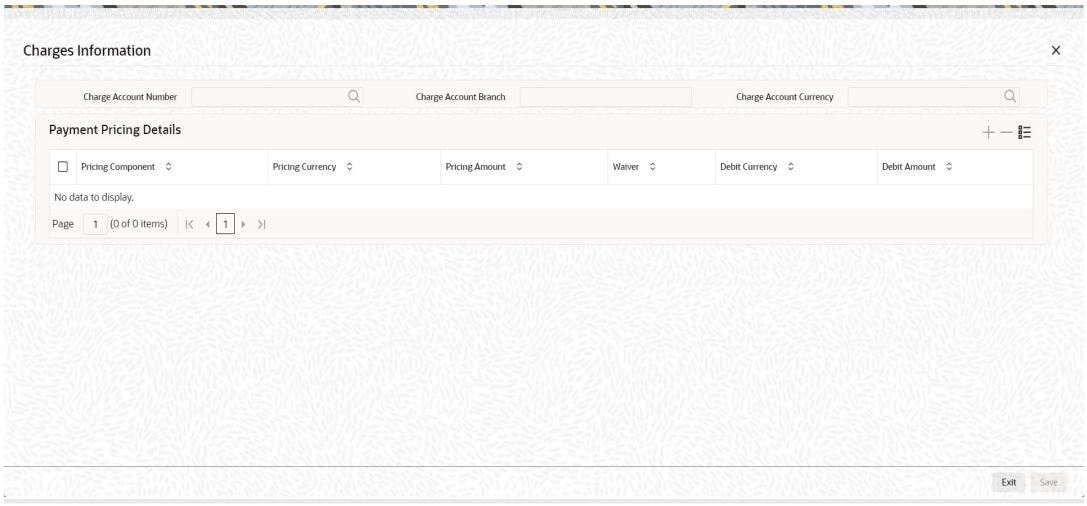
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on ‘View R-Transaction’ button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

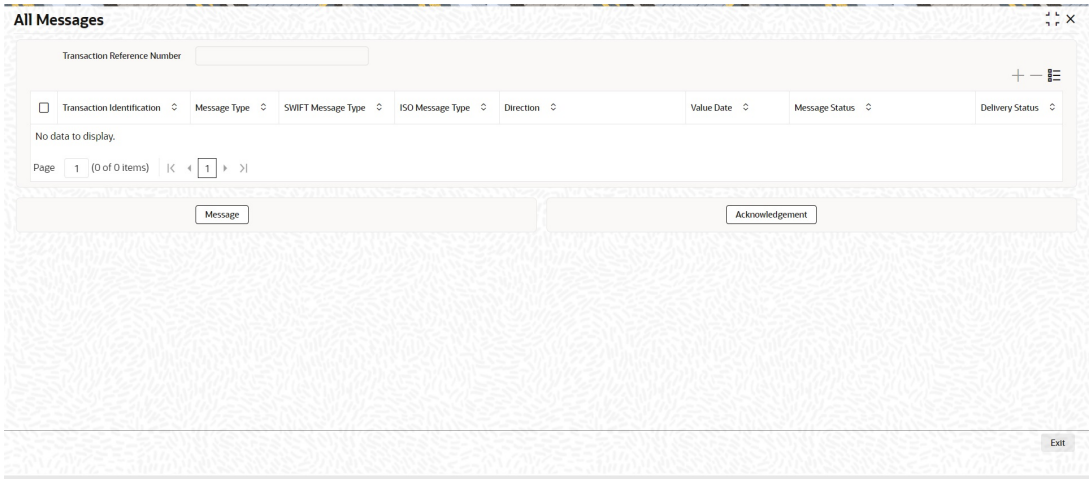
4.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



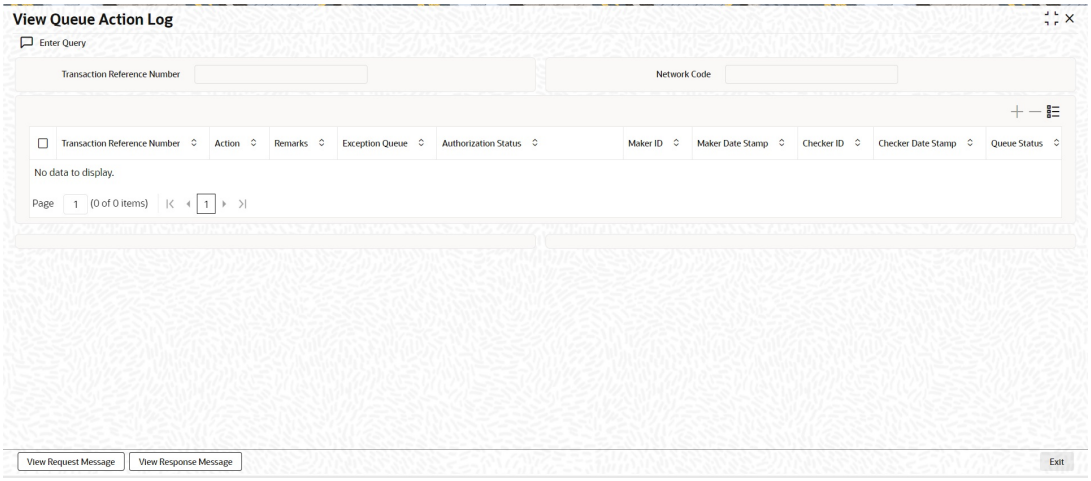
4.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



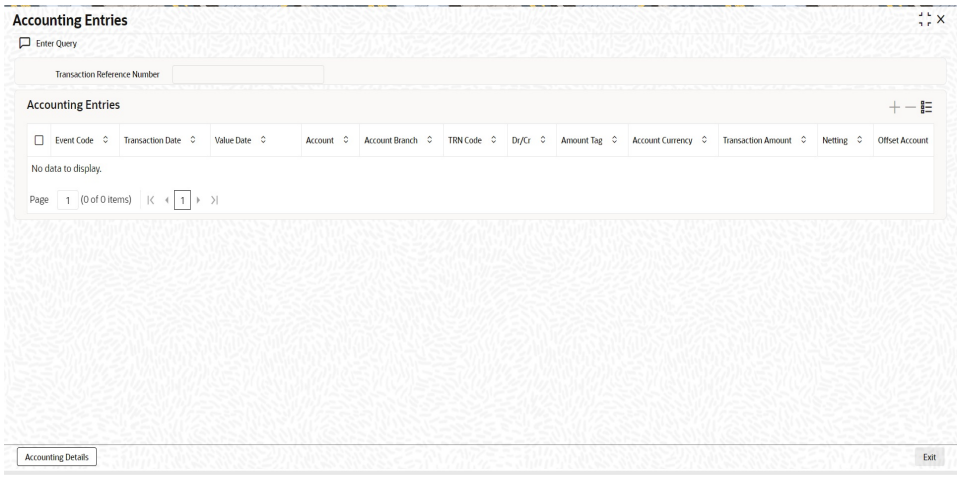
4.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



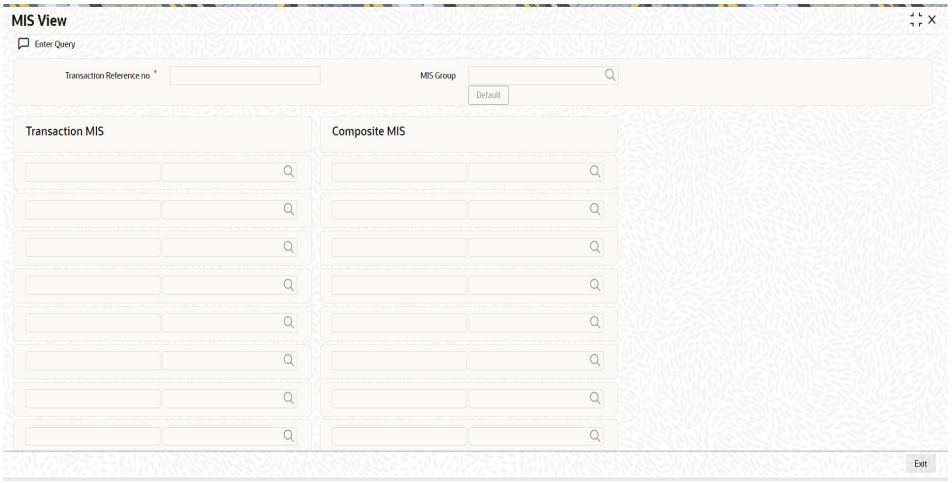
4.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



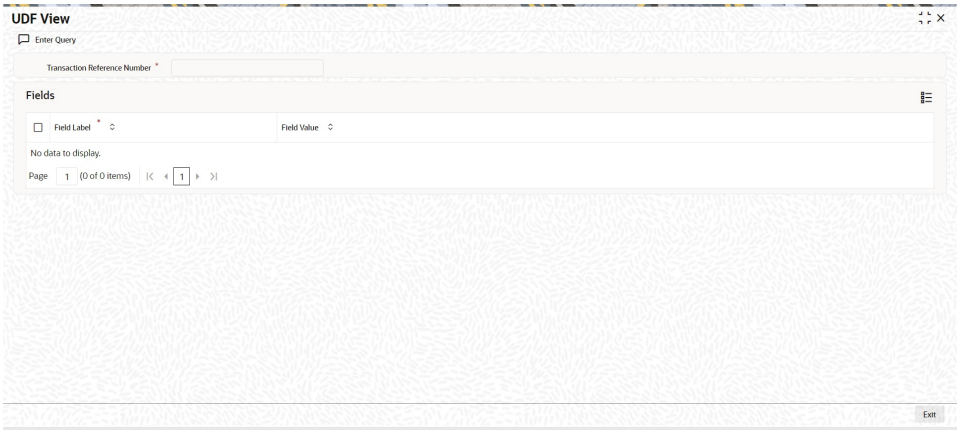
4.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



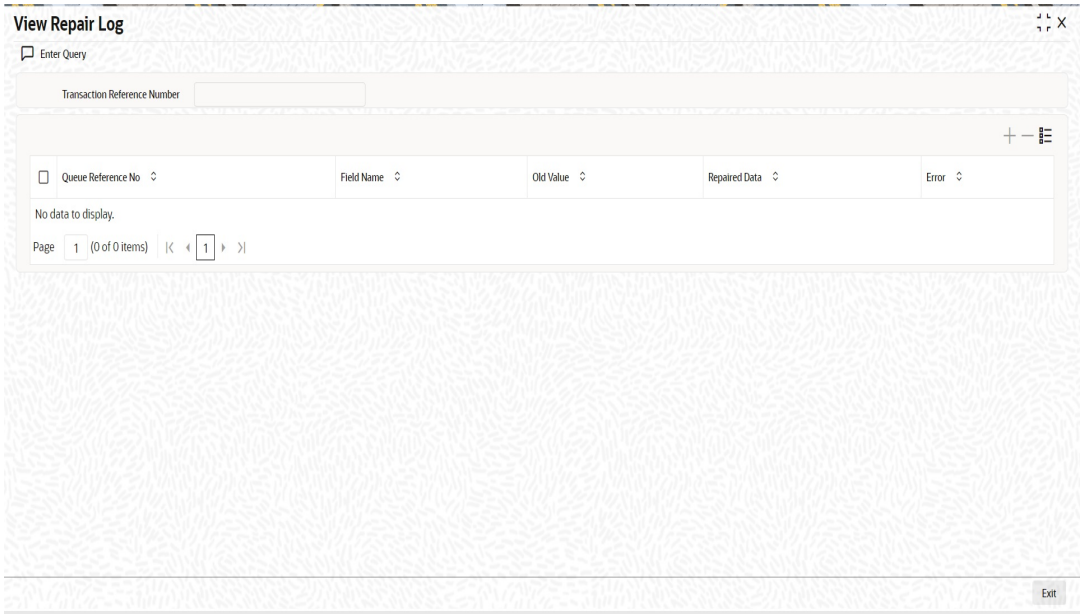
4.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

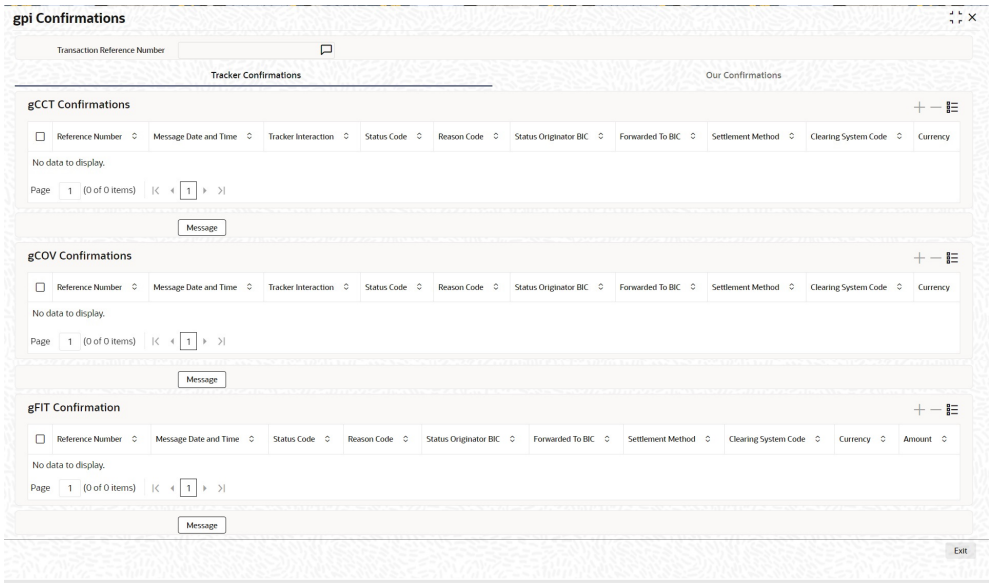


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

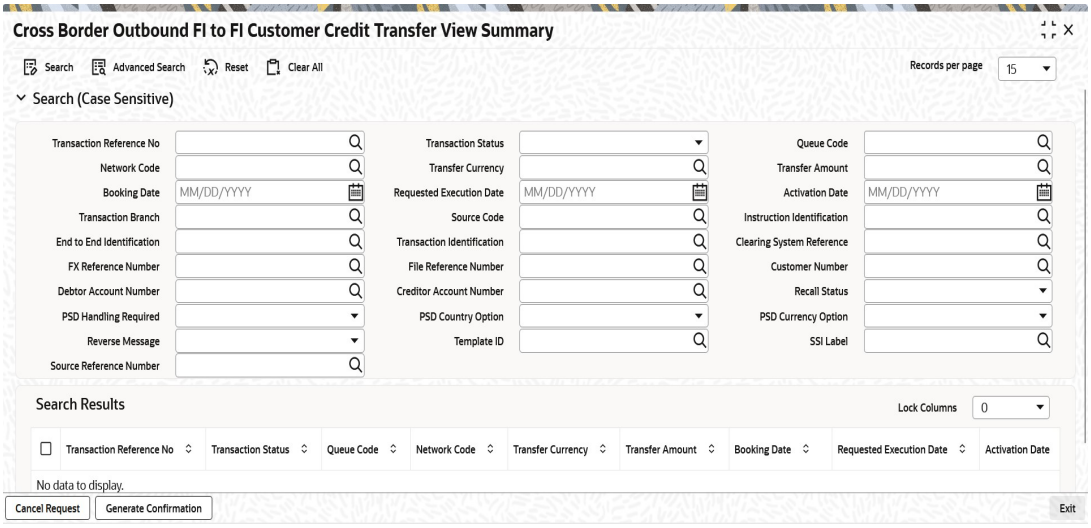
4.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date

- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- File Reference Number
- FX Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- Reverse Message
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

Generate Confirmation Button

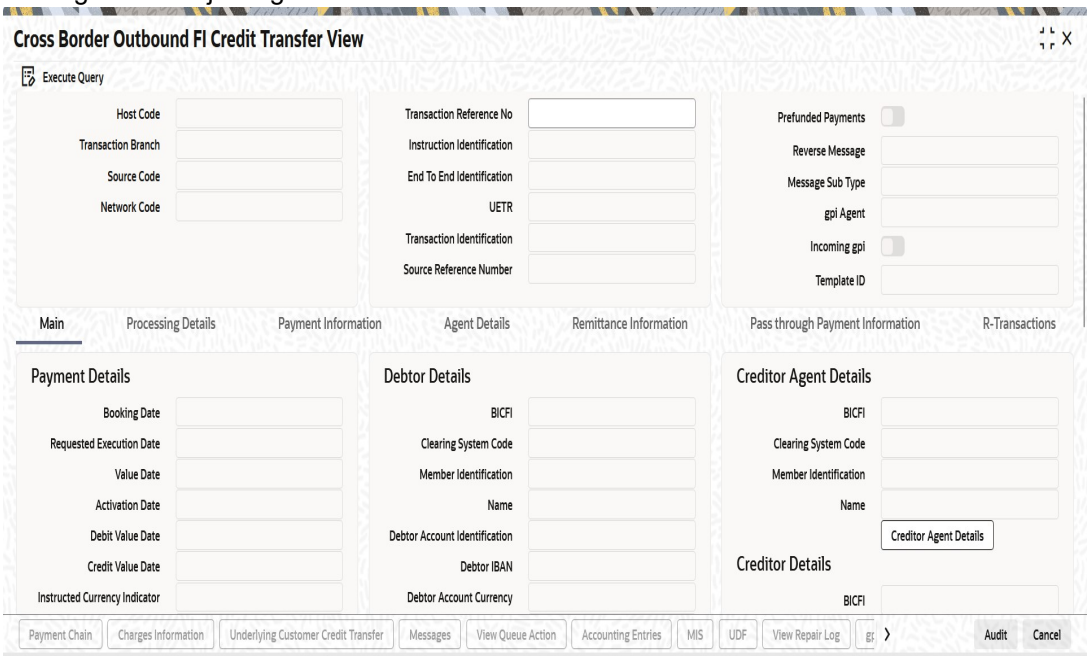
Click the 'Generate Confirmation’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation ‘PXDGPIMC’ screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action ‘Generate Confirmation’.

4.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

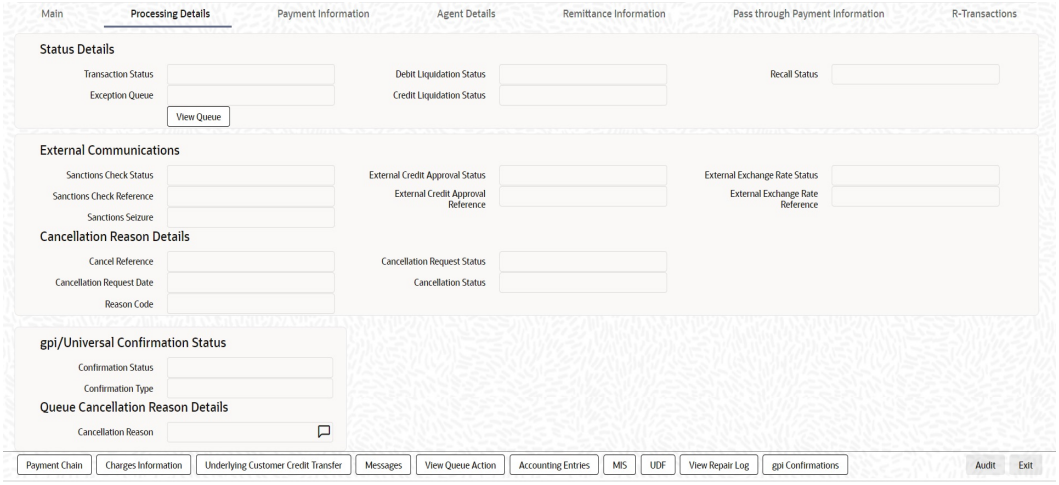


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBBT’ screen details above.

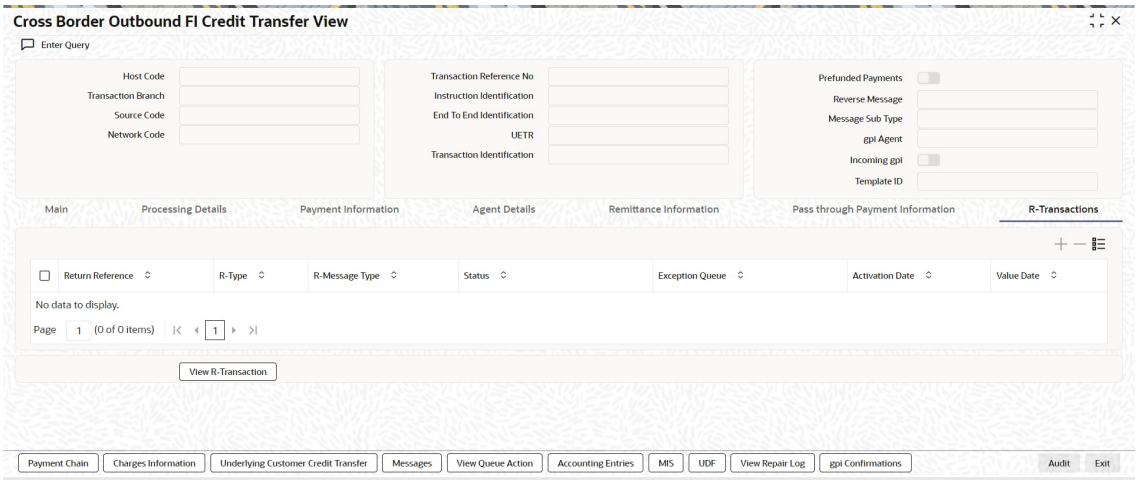
4.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.4.2 R-Transactions

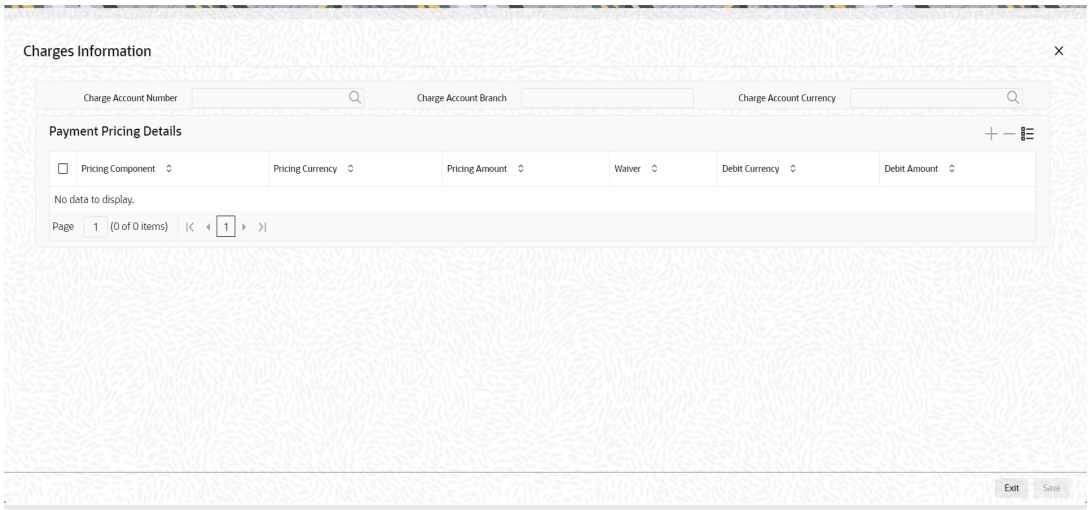
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on ‘View R-Transaction’ button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

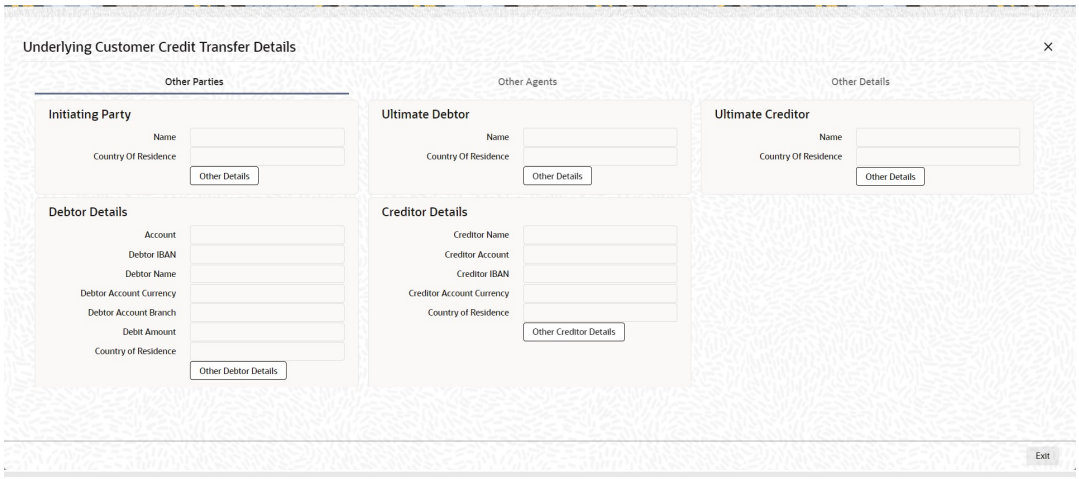
4.1.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



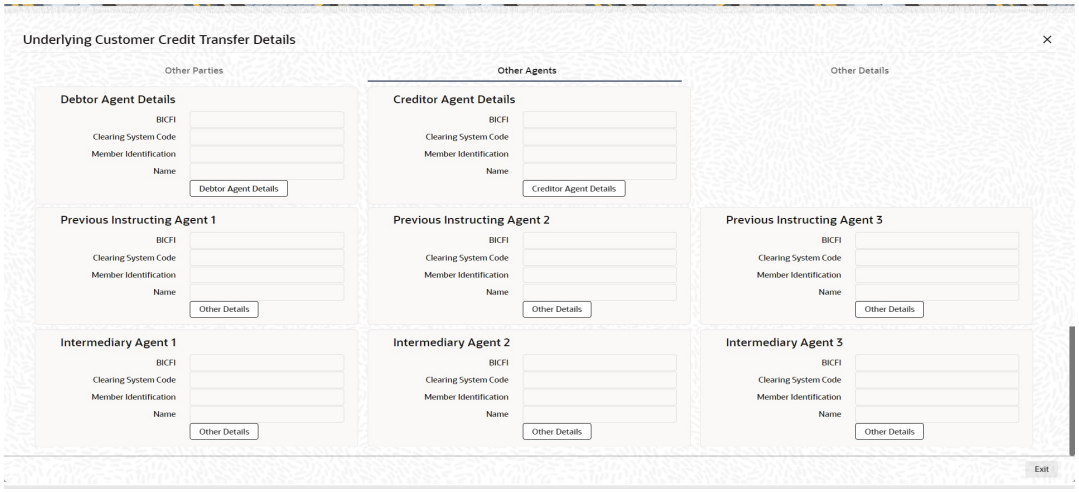
4.1.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



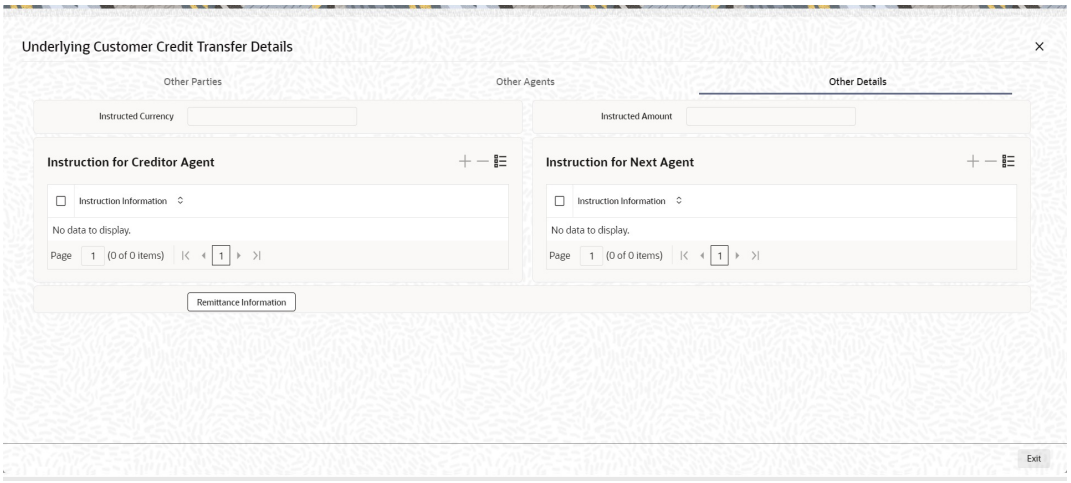
Other Agents

Click ‘Other Agents’ tab to invoke this screen.



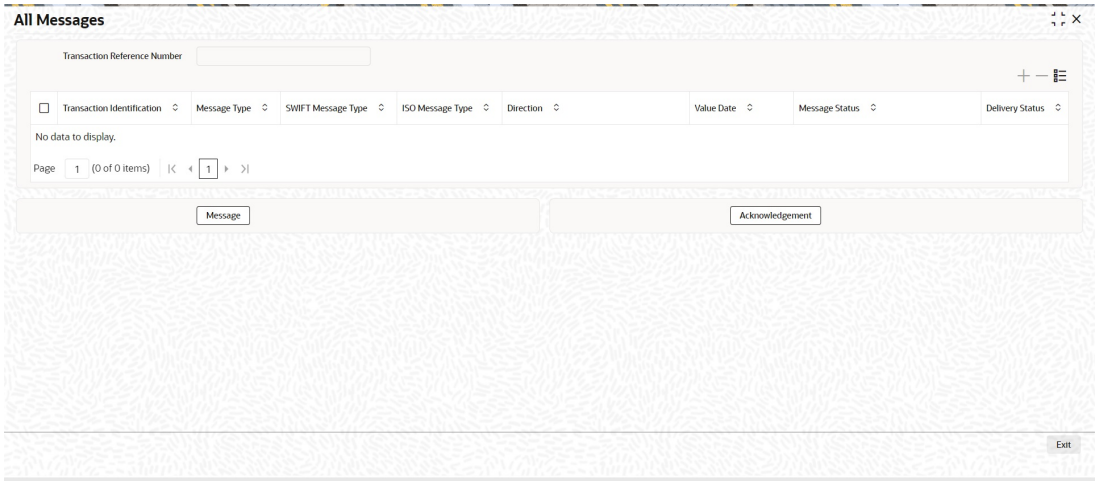
Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



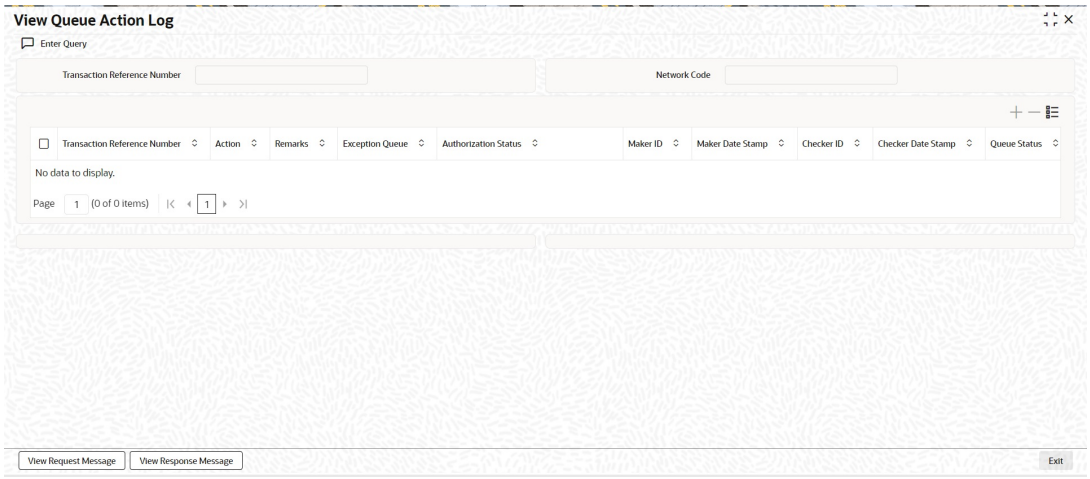
4.1.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



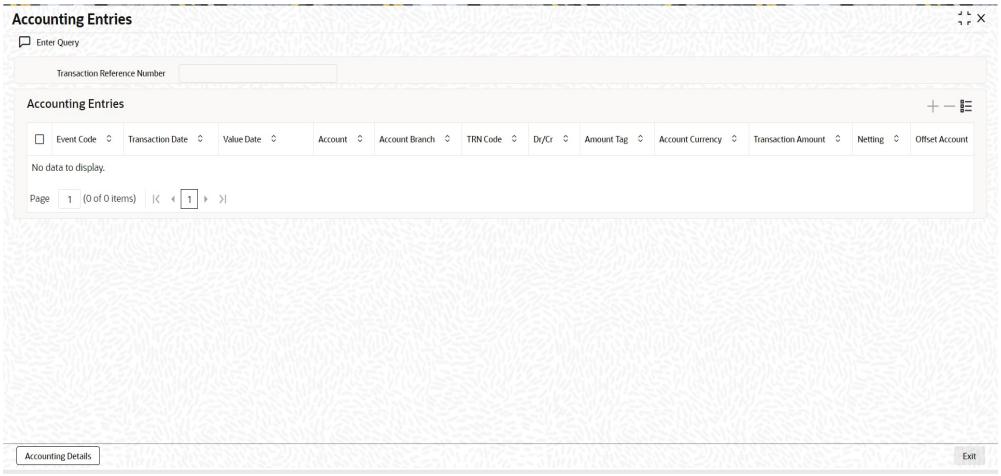
4.1.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



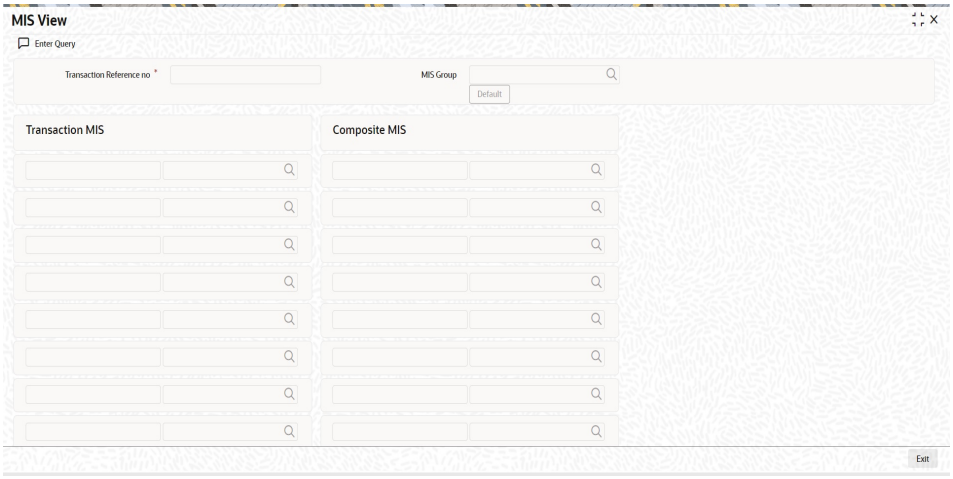
4.1.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



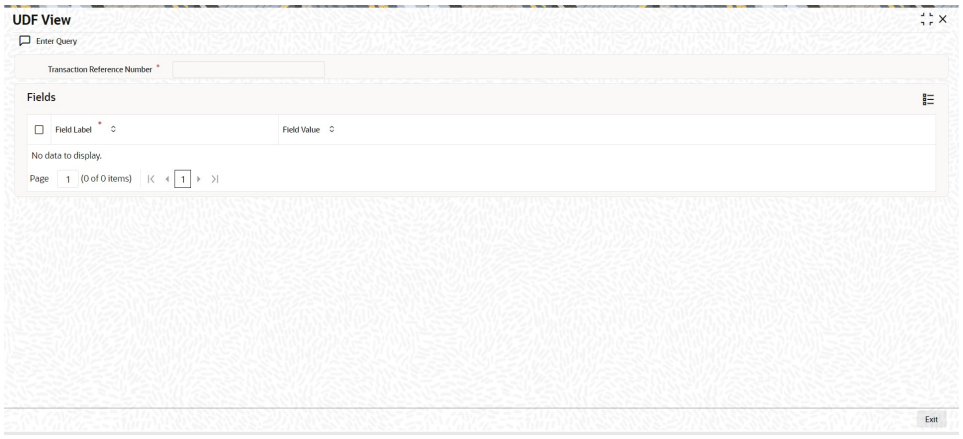
4.1.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



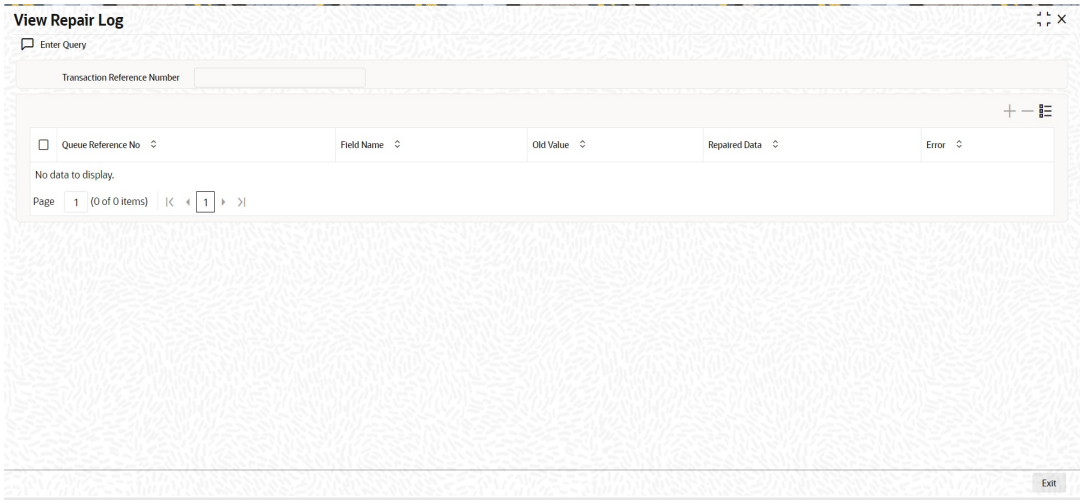
4.1.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

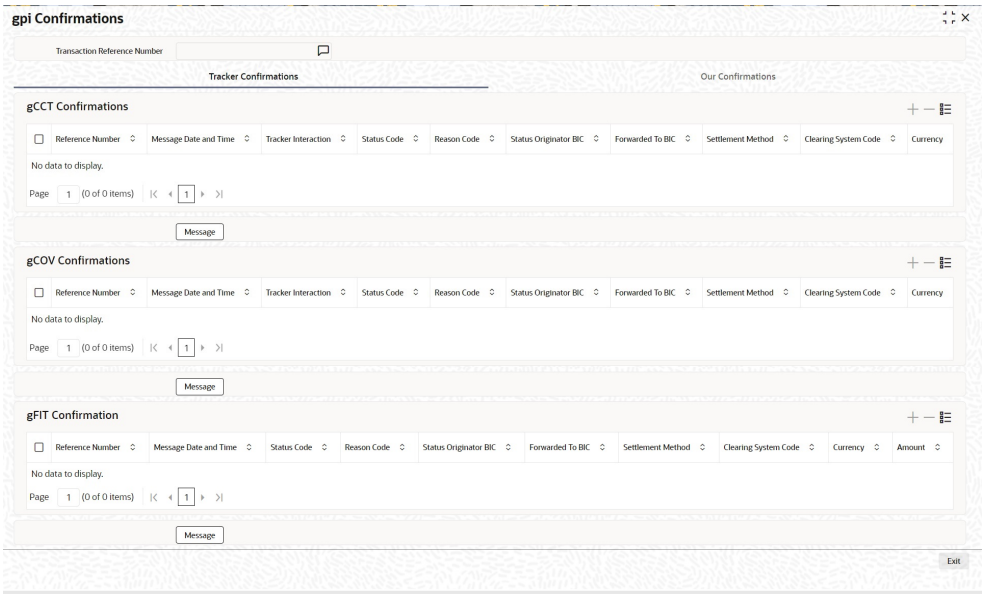


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

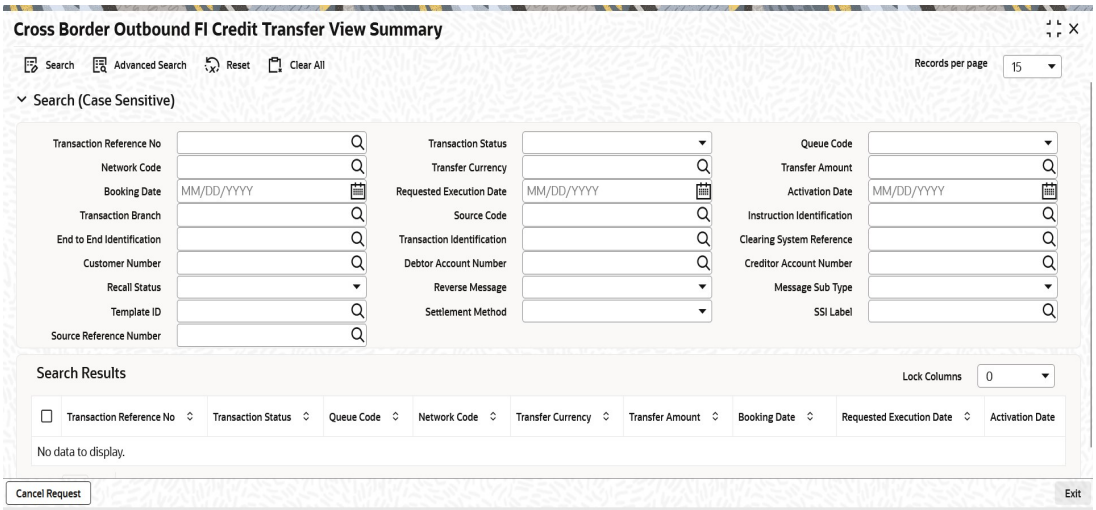
4.1.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmation’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.4.12 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date

- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Reverse Message
- Message Sub Type
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input ‘PSDOCBCN’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

Note

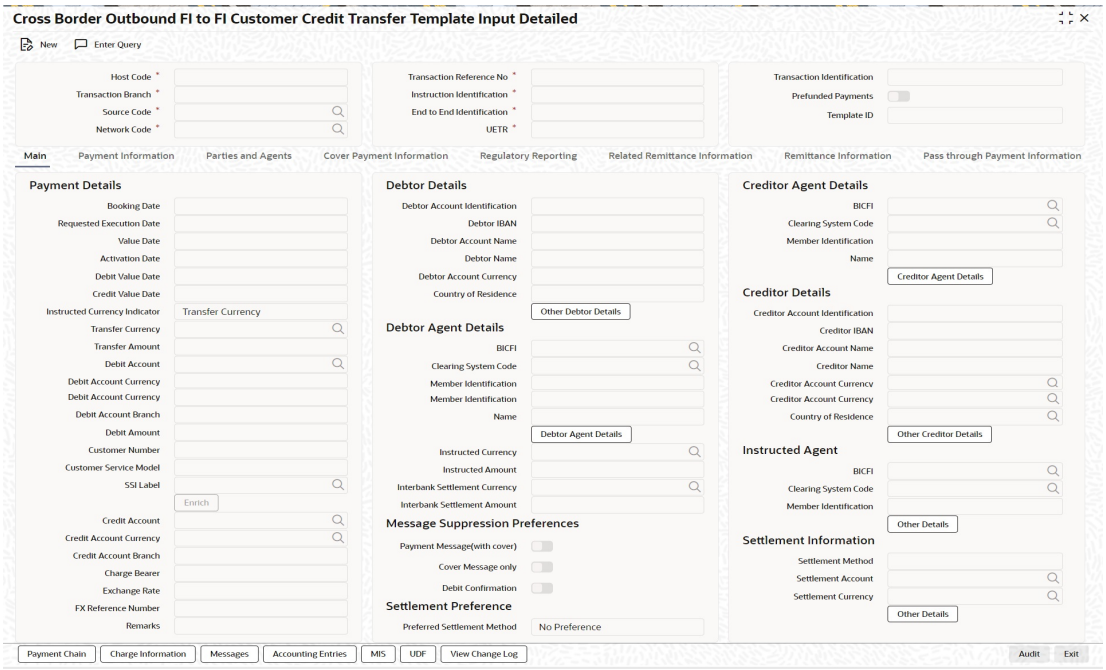
If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

4.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTCT’ in the field at the top right corner of

the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Identification

Specify the Transaction Identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

UETR

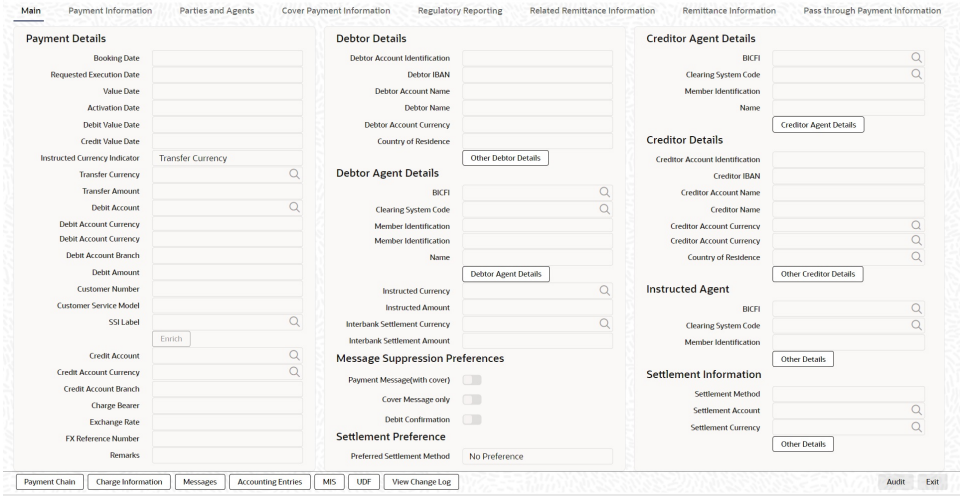
Specify the UETR value.

Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

4.1.5.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Cover Message Only

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, only cover message is suppressed.

Debit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

Settlement Preference

Preferred Settlement Method

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the drop down list:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button"for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDE, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

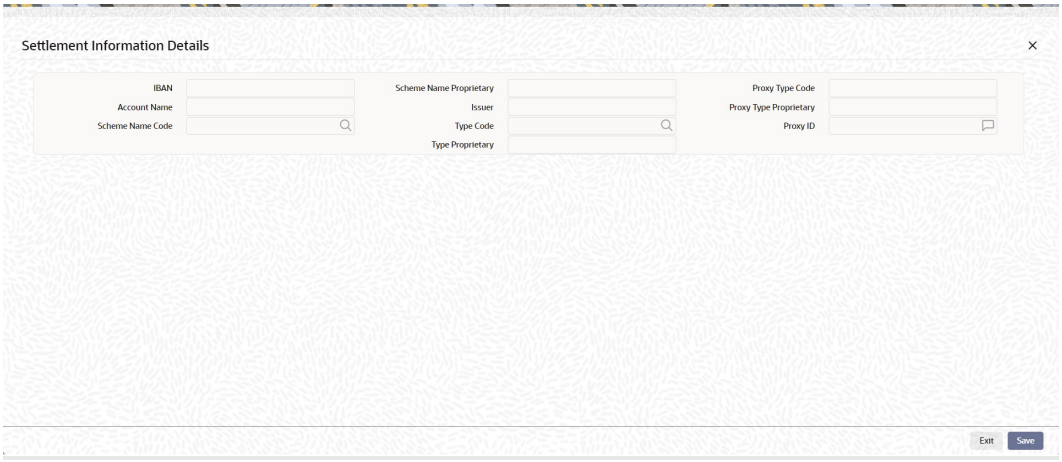
Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

Settlement Currency

Specify the Settlement Currency.

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.



Settlement Information Details

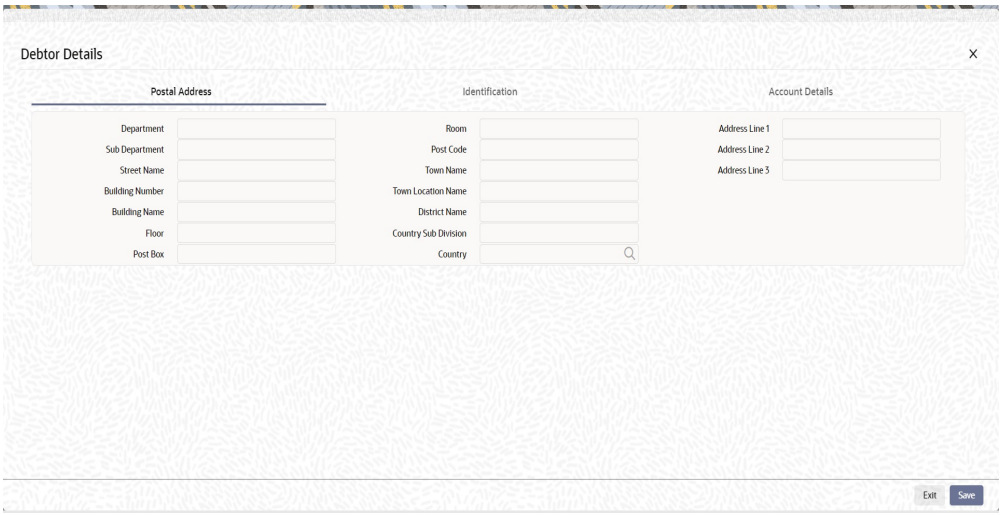
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

4.1.5.2 Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ and 'Other Creditor Details' button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

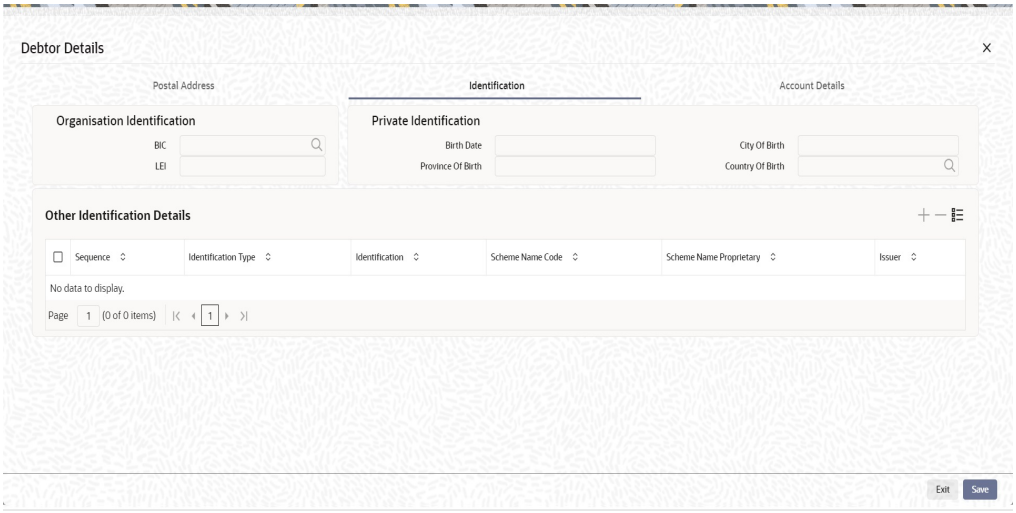
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

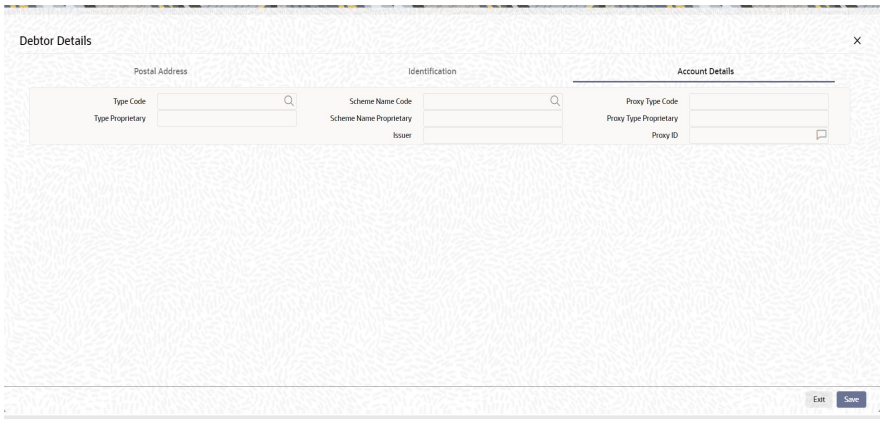
Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.

- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

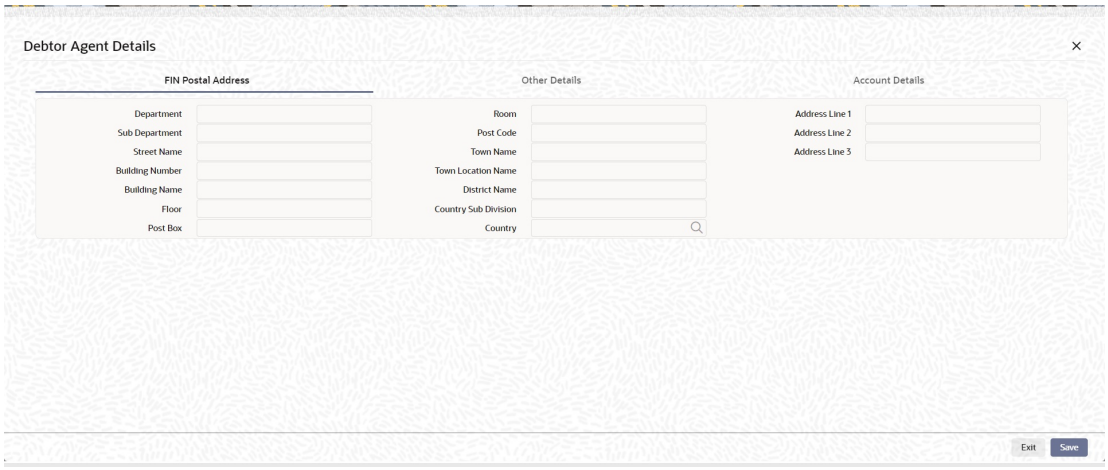
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.5.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



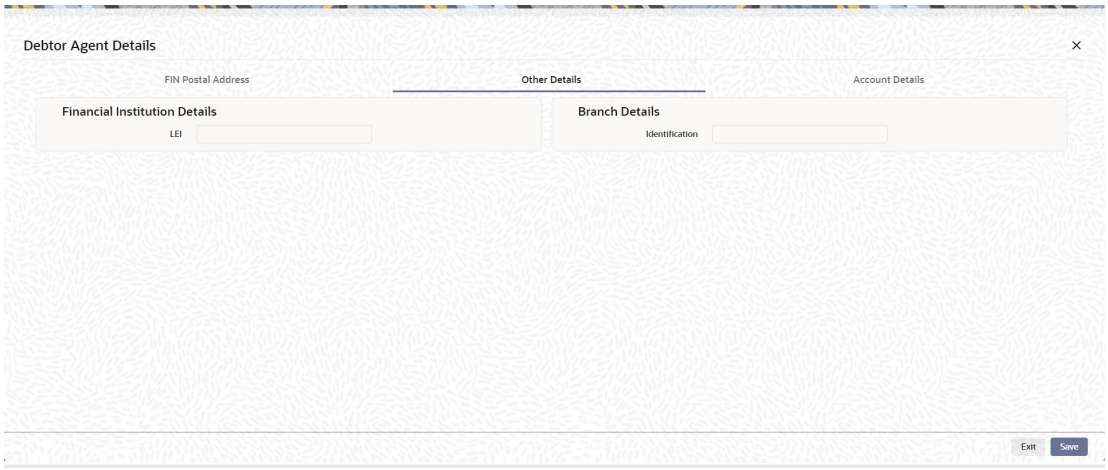
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

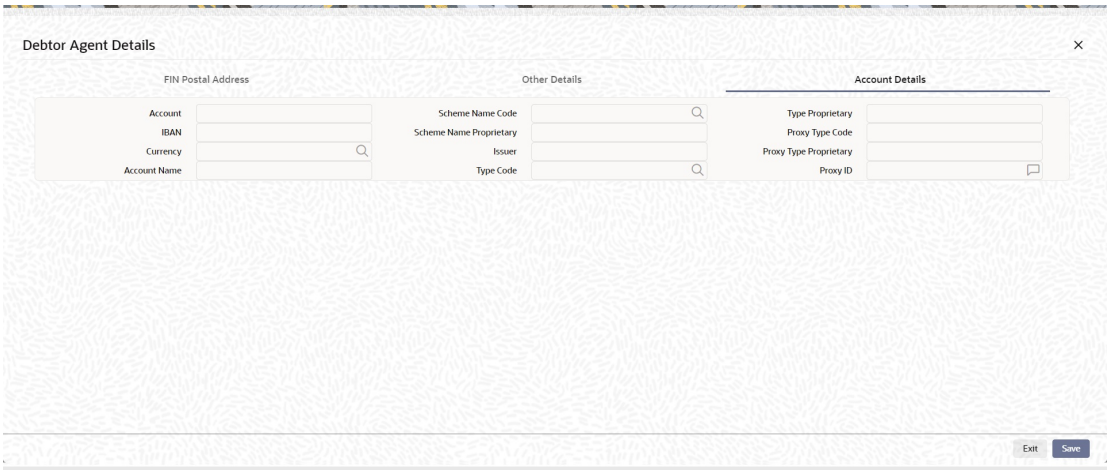
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

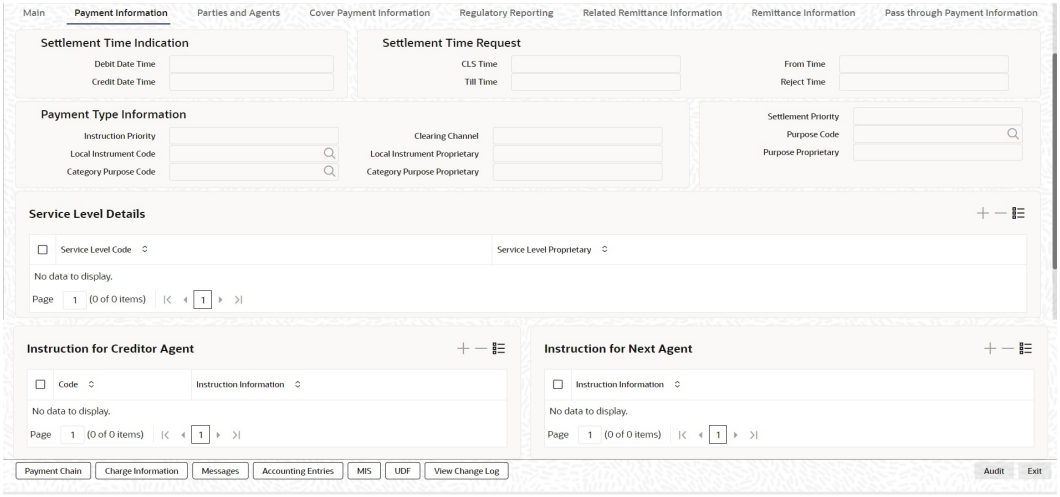
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.5.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time
Specify the CLS Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘NORM’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

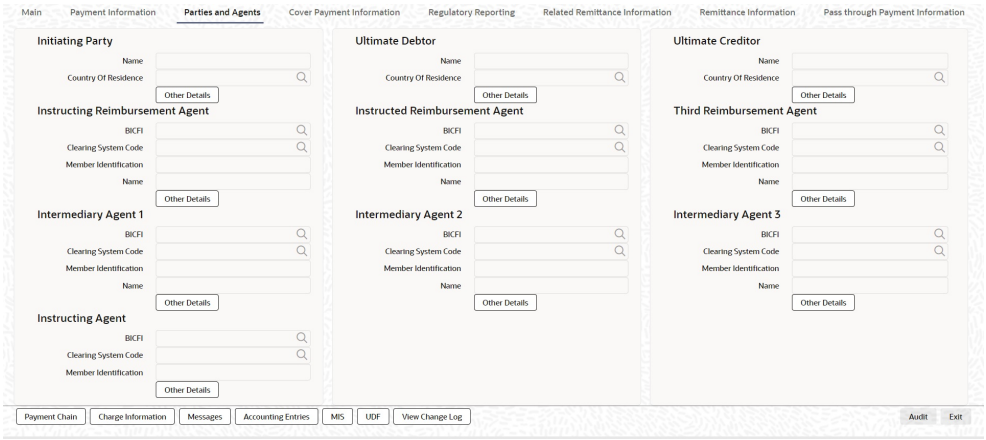
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.5.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

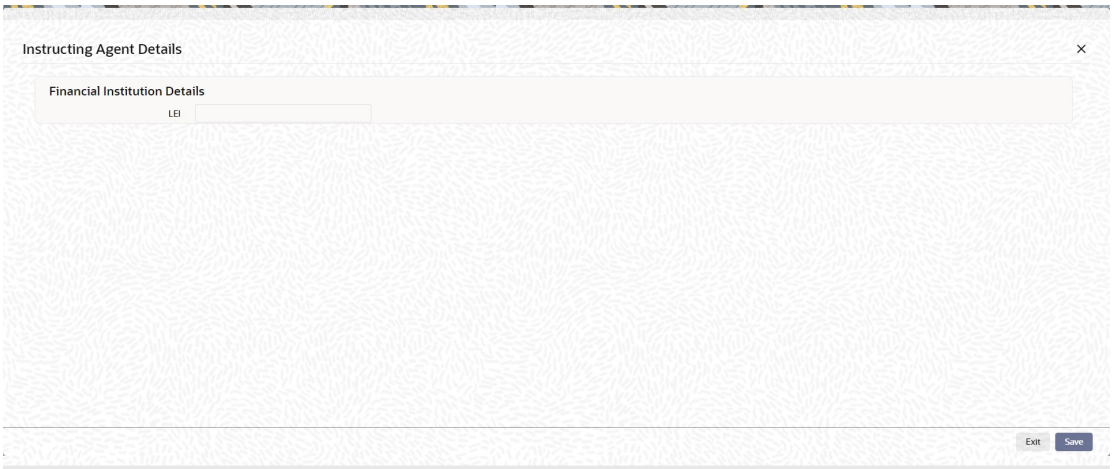
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

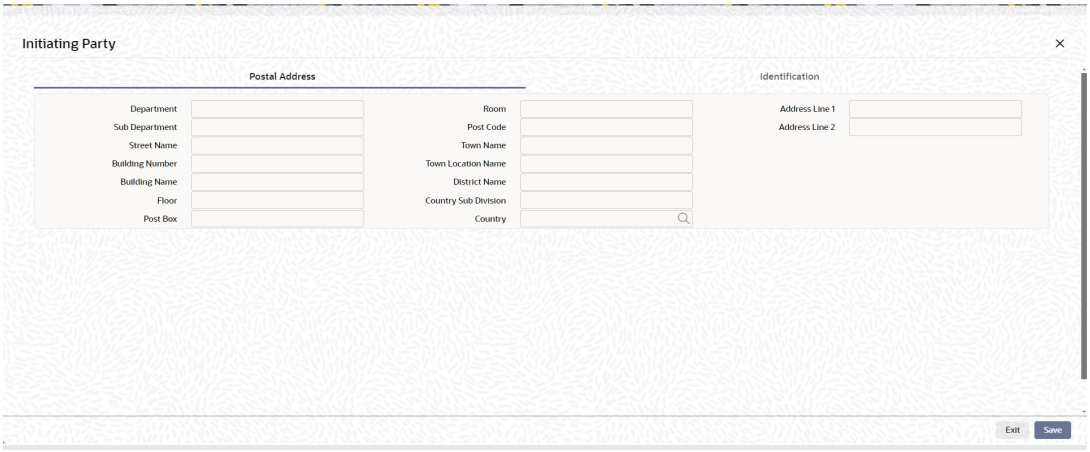


Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

4.1.5.6 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



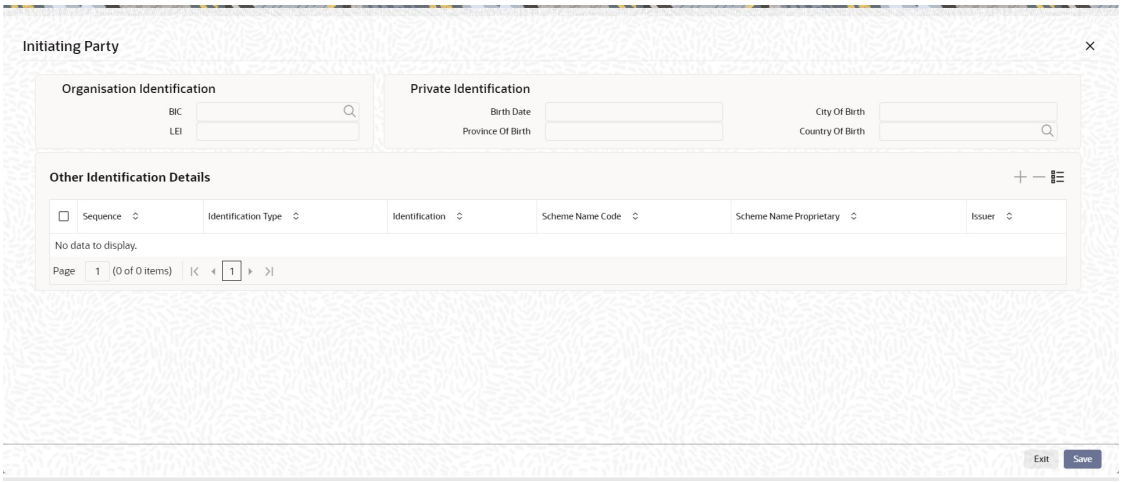
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

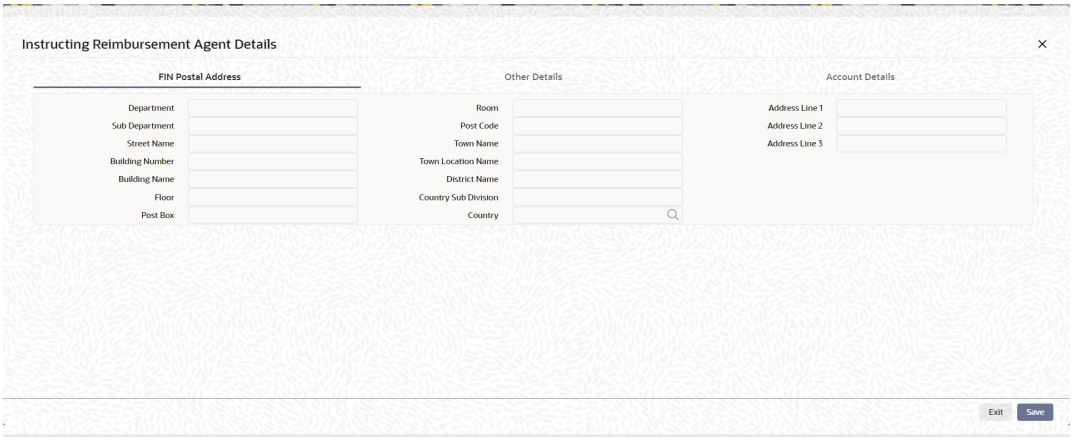
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.5.7 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

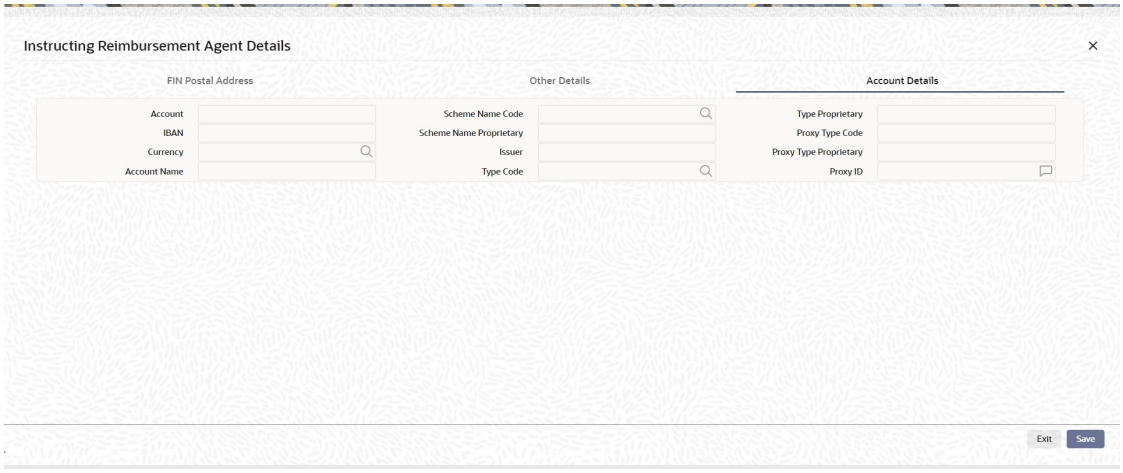
Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



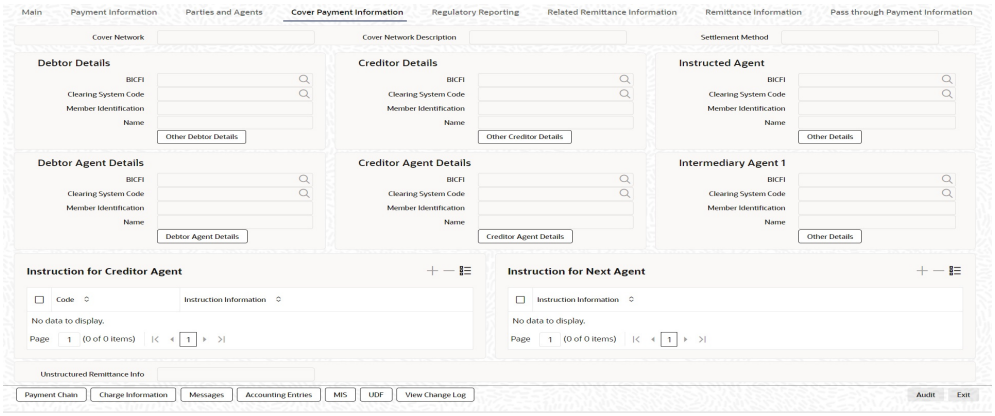
Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

4.1.5.8 Cover Payment Information

Click the ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab on the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Cover Network

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

Cover Network Description

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

Settlement Method

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

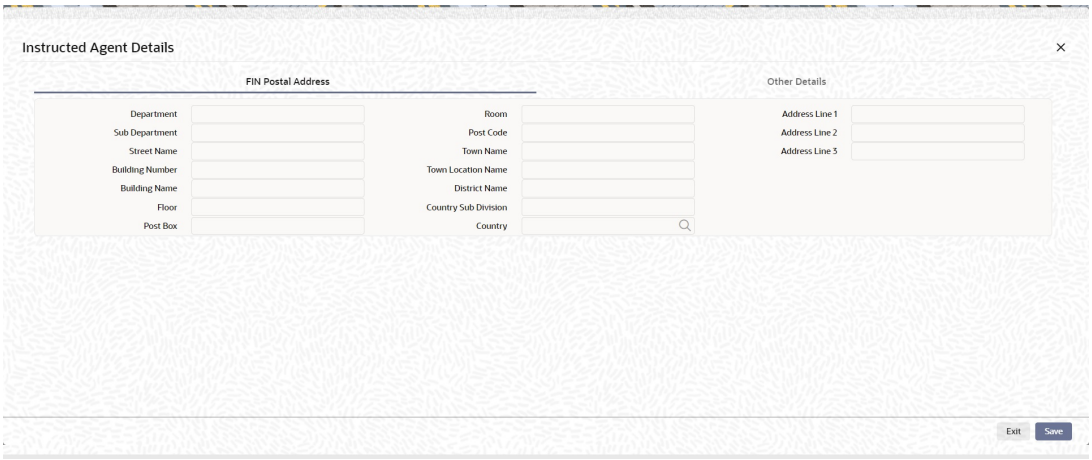
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



FIN Postal Address

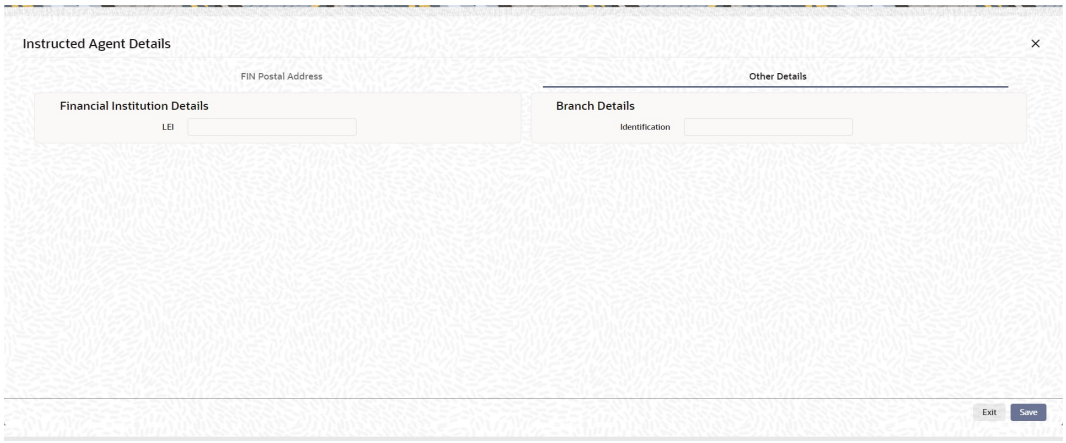
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify the Identification.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code 1

Select from the list of values for Code.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

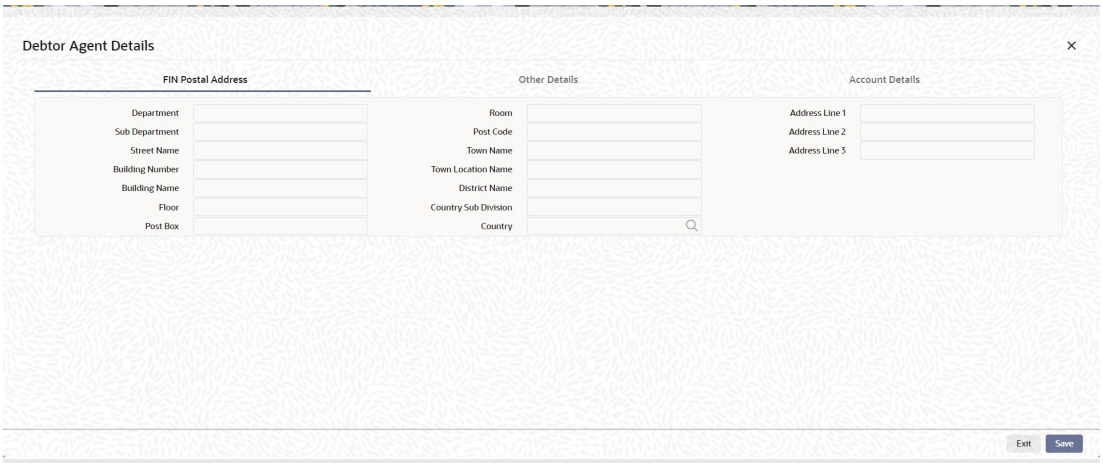
System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.5.9 Other Details Button

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under ‘Cover Payment Information’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



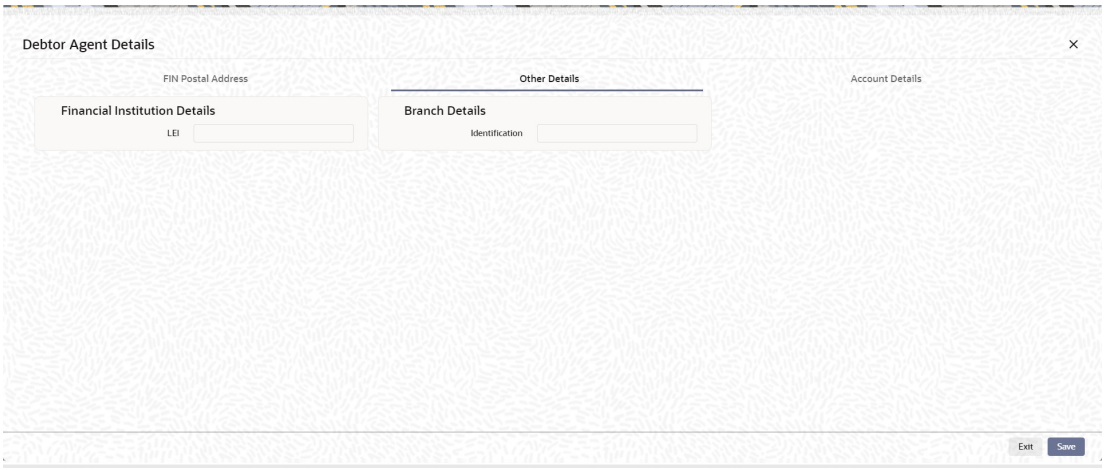
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

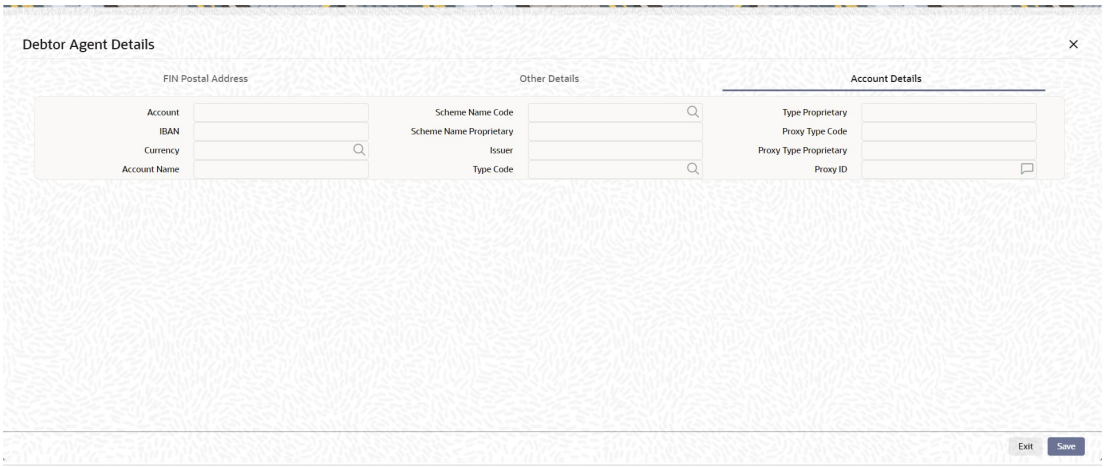
Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

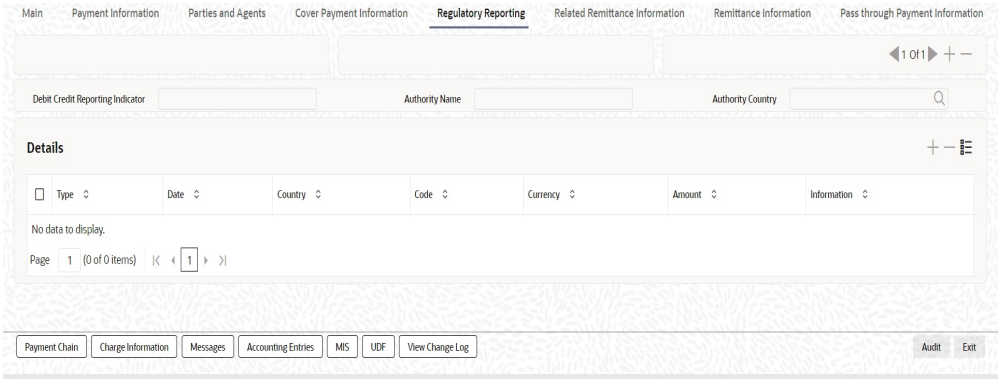
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.5.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the ‘Regulatory Reporting’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

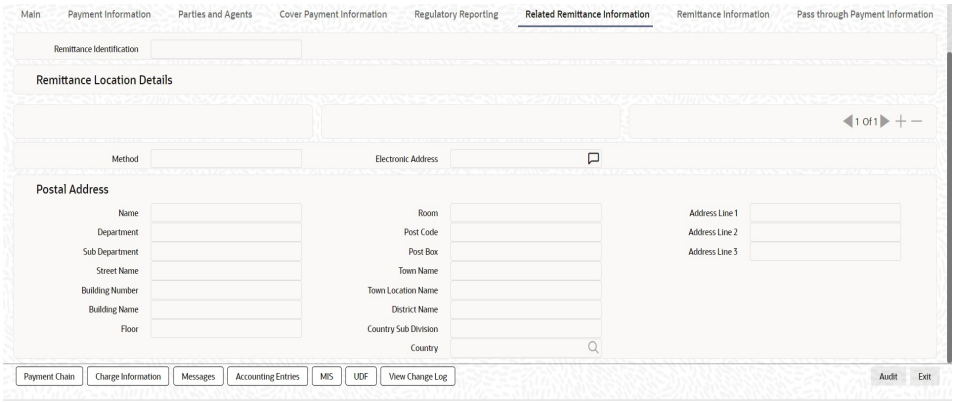
Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the ‘Information’ button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.1.5.11 Related Remittance Information

Click the ‘Related Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Postal Address

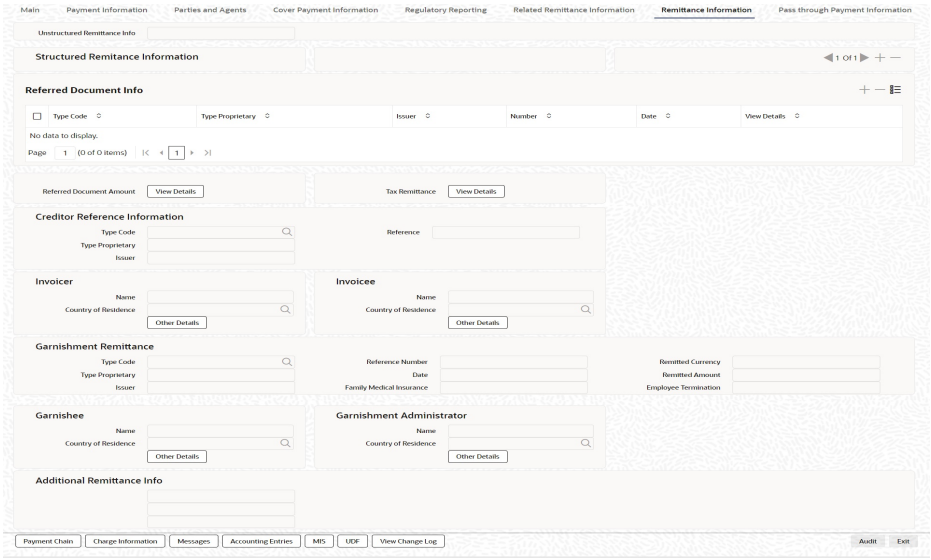
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

4.1.5.12 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

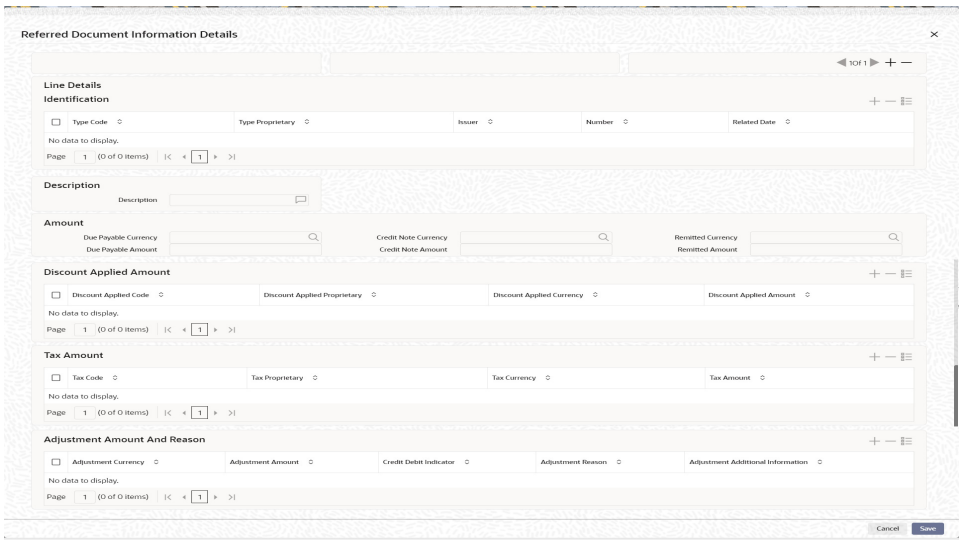
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

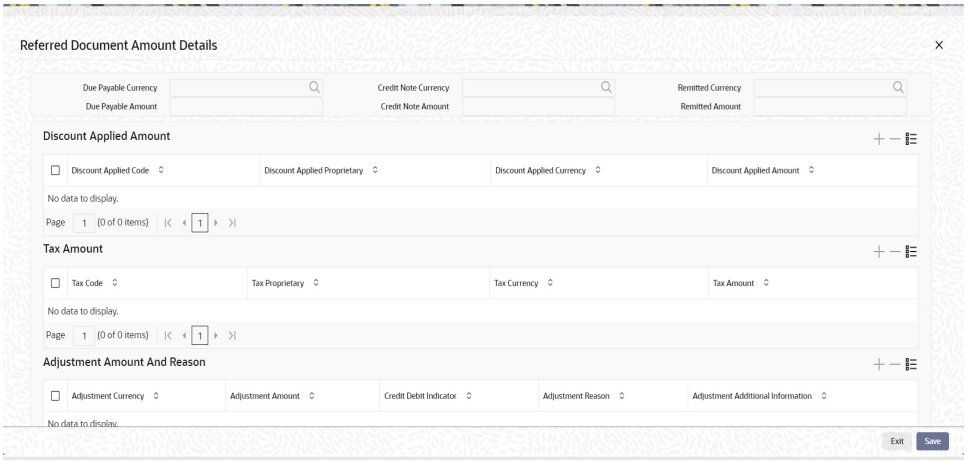
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

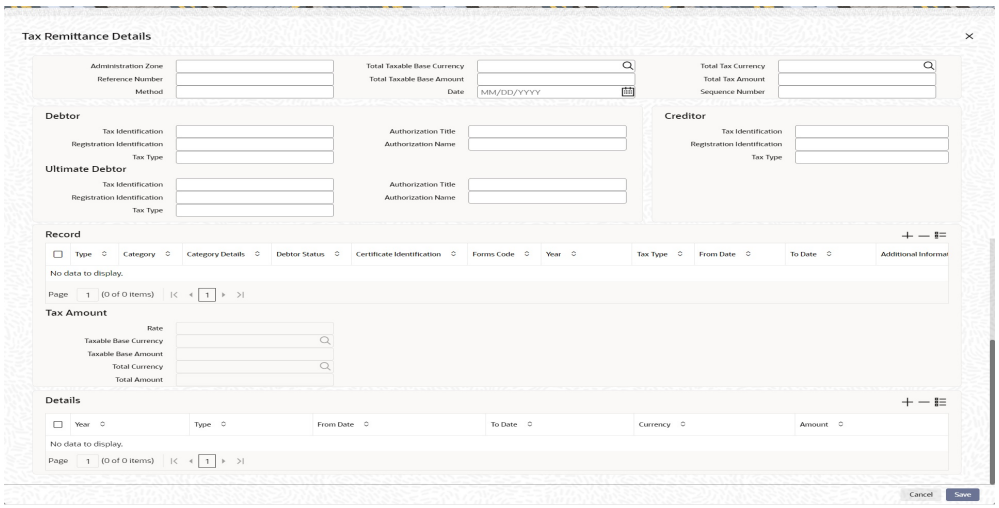
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Credit Reference Information

Type Code

Specify the Type Code.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer.

Reference

Specify the reference.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

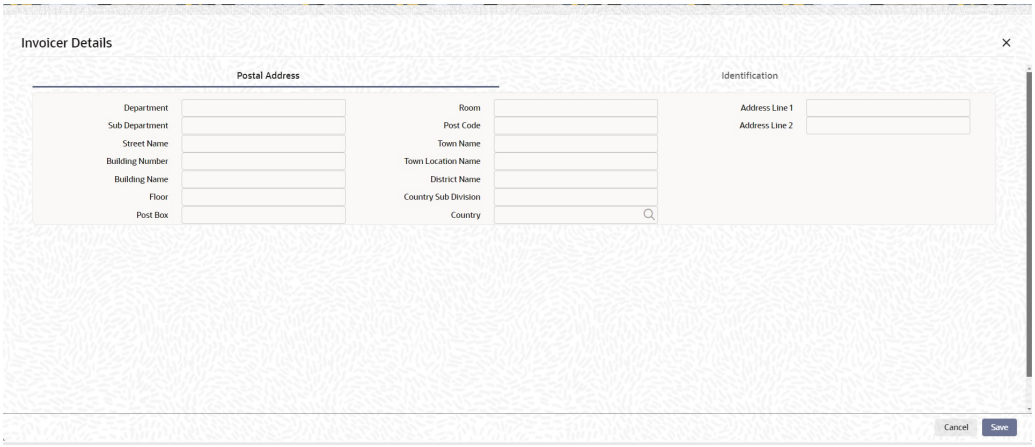
Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

4.1.5.13 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



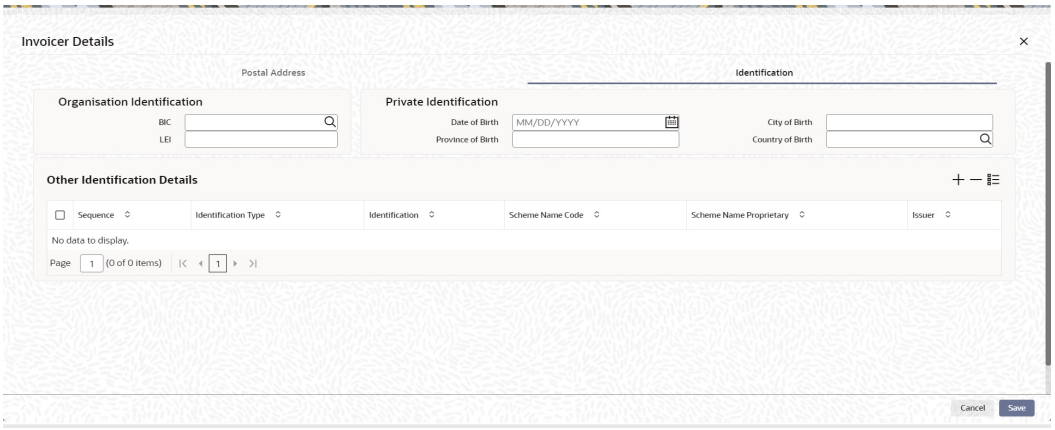
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

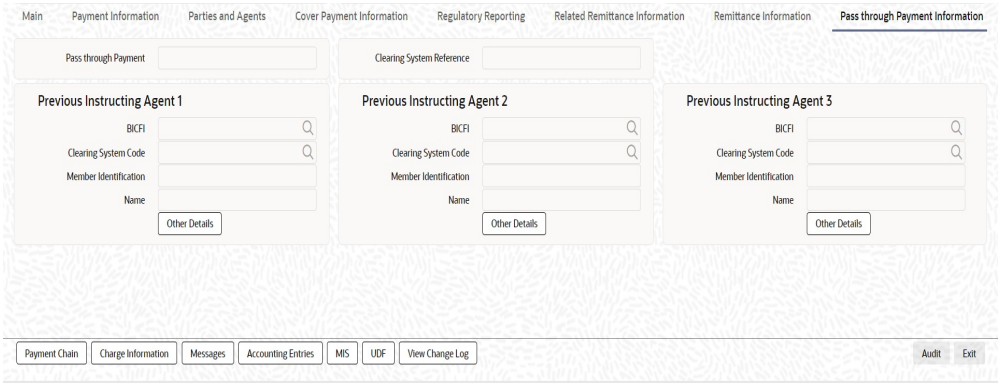
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.5.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

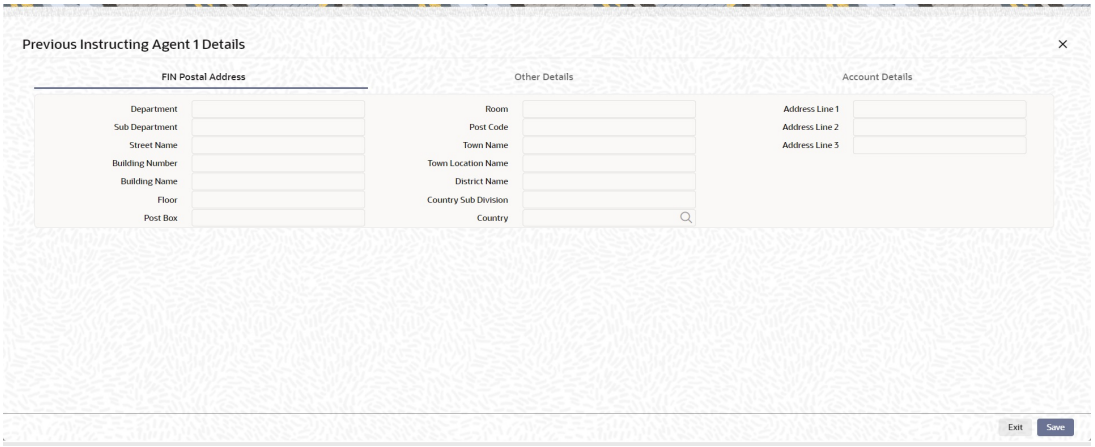
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.1.5.15 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

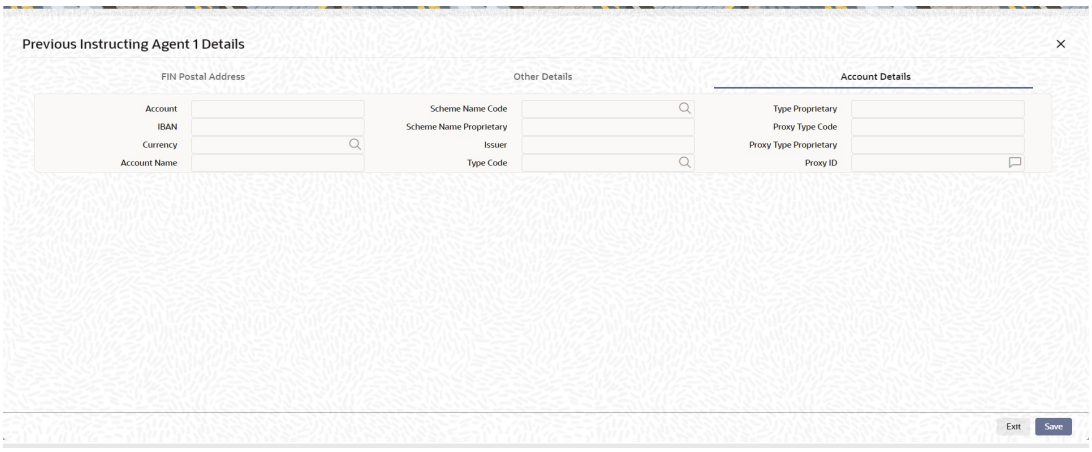
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

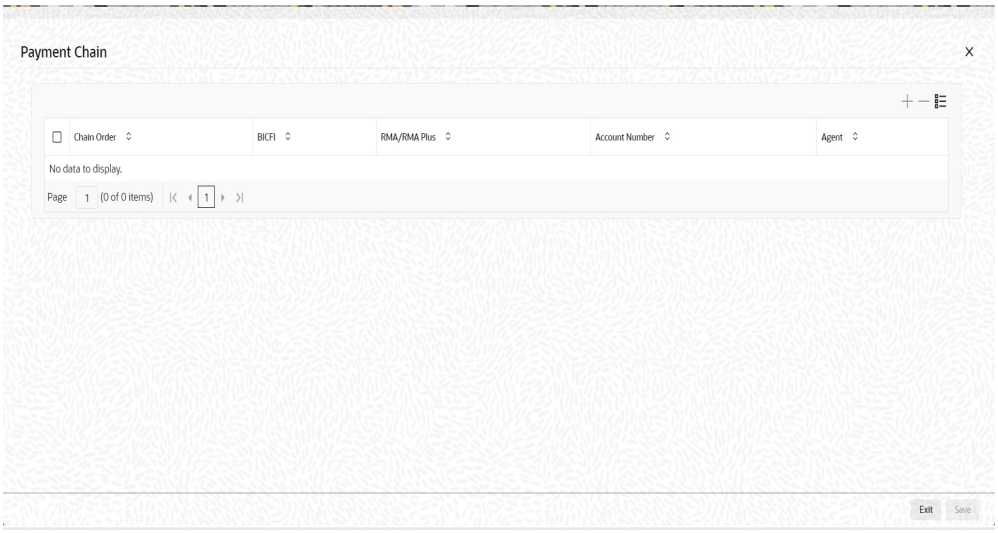
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.5.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

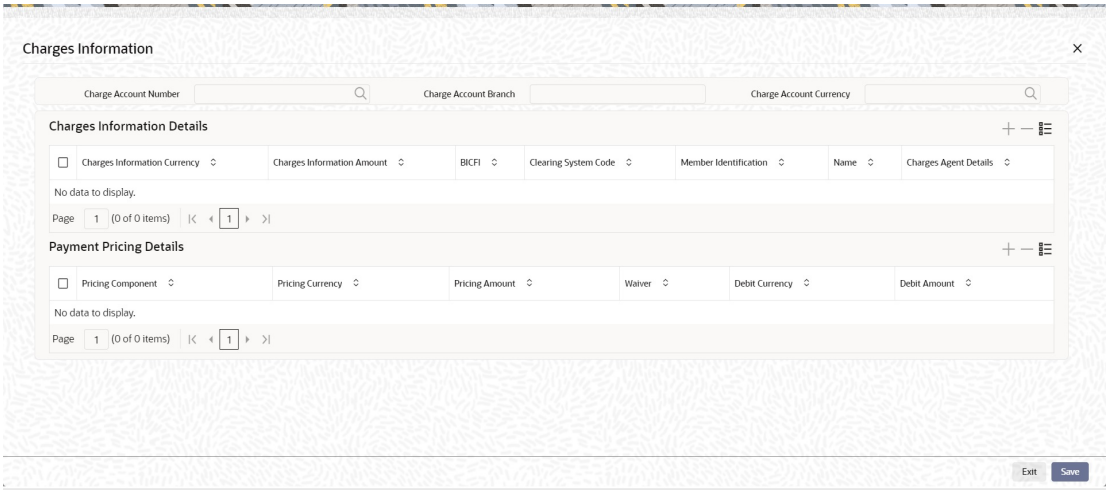
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.5.17 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

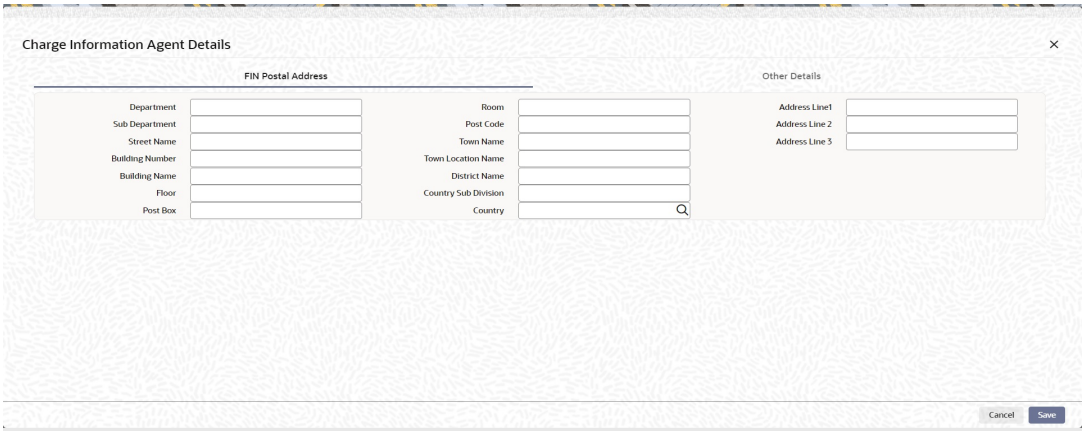
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



FIN Postal Address

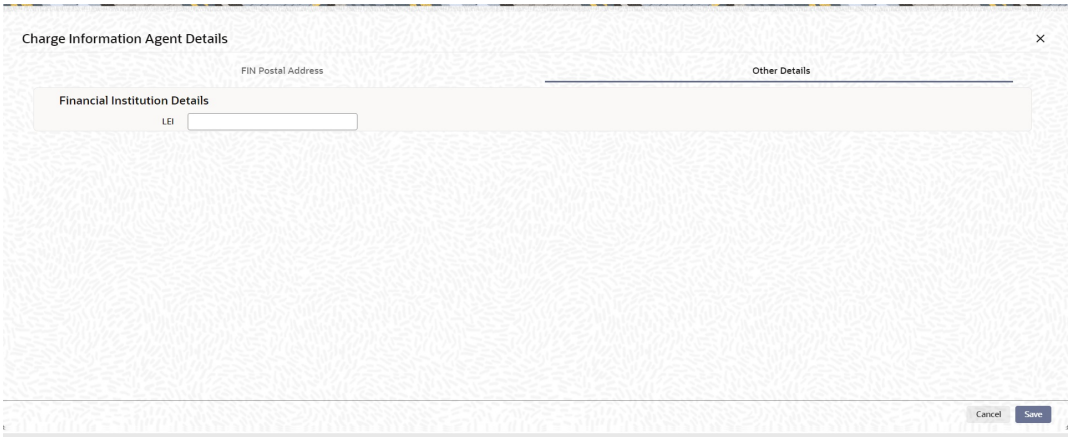
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

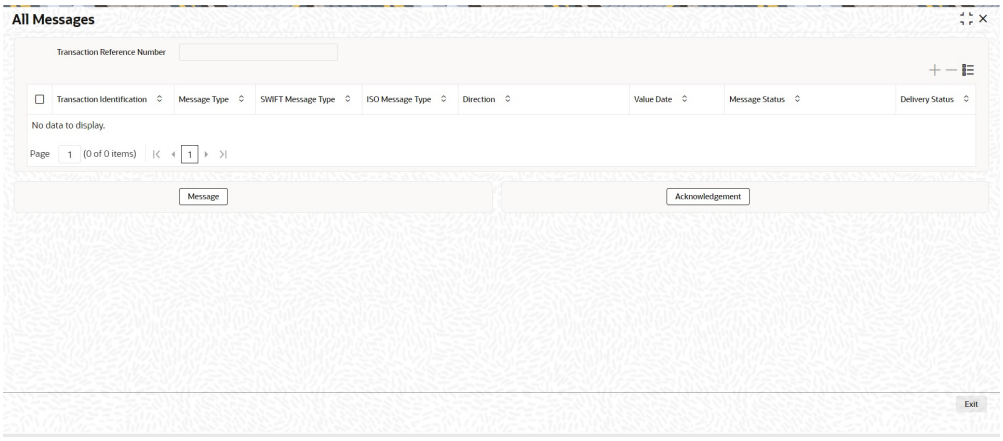
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

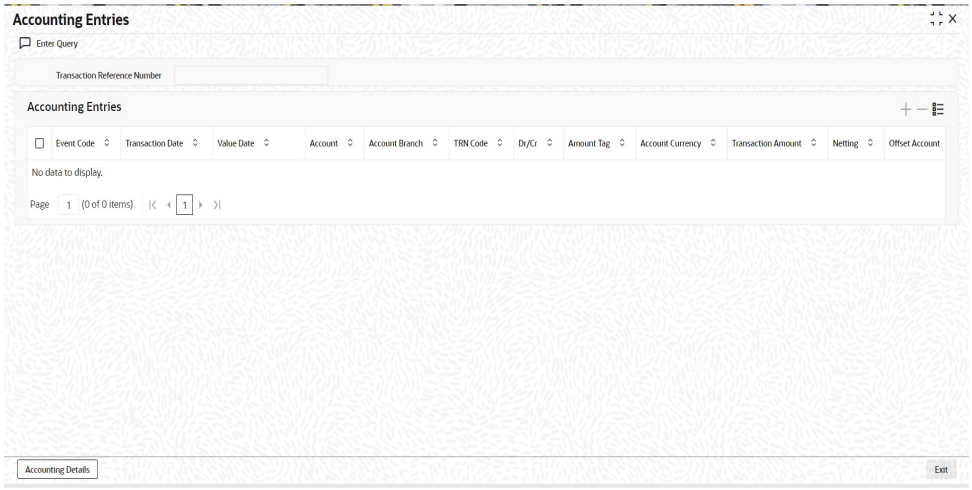
4.1.5.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



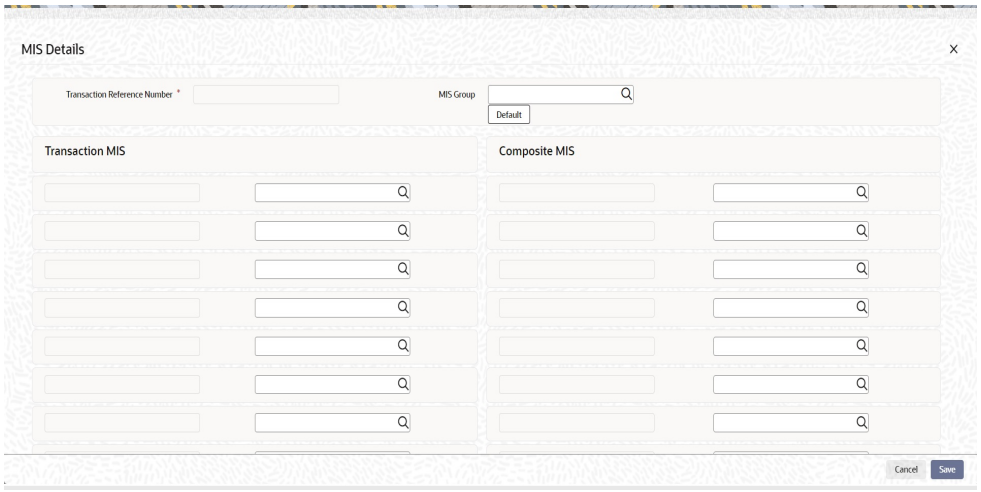
4.1.5.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



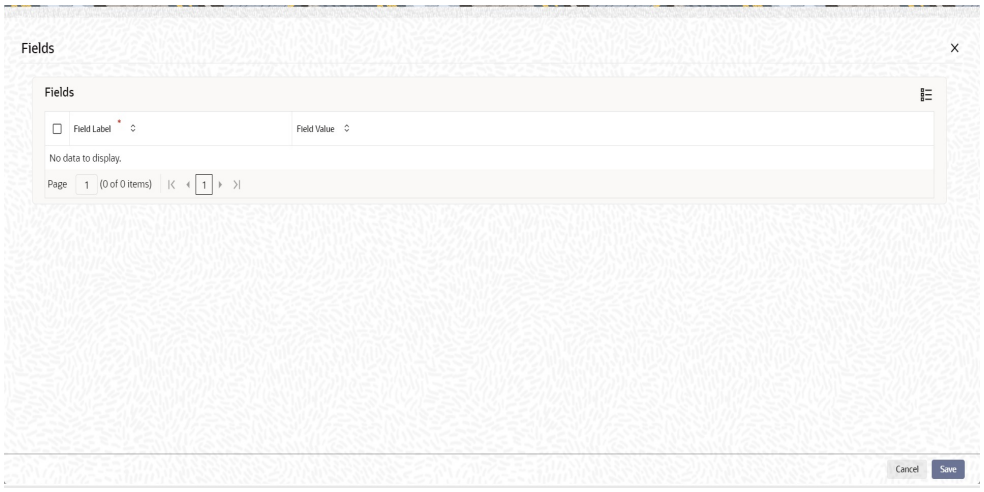
4.1.5.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



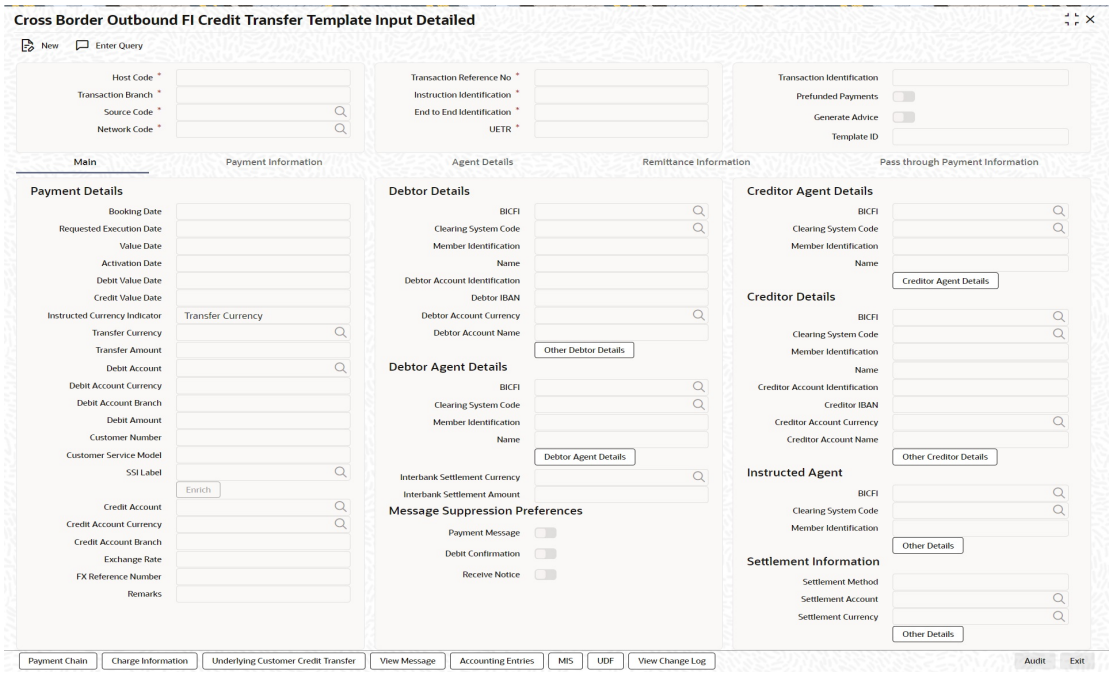
4.1.5.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Identification

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate advice.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

UETR

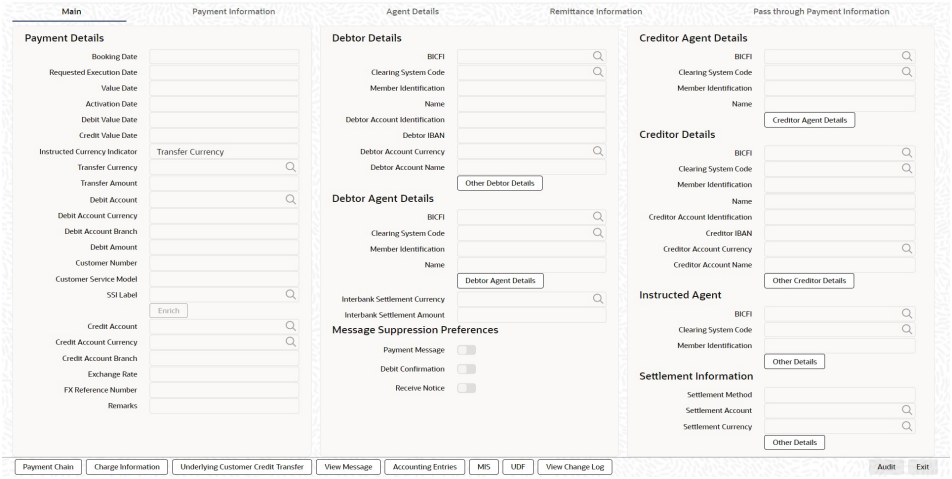
Specify the UETR value.

Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

4.1.6.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message is suppressed.

Debit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

Receive Notice

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency
Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.2, "Other Details Button"for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

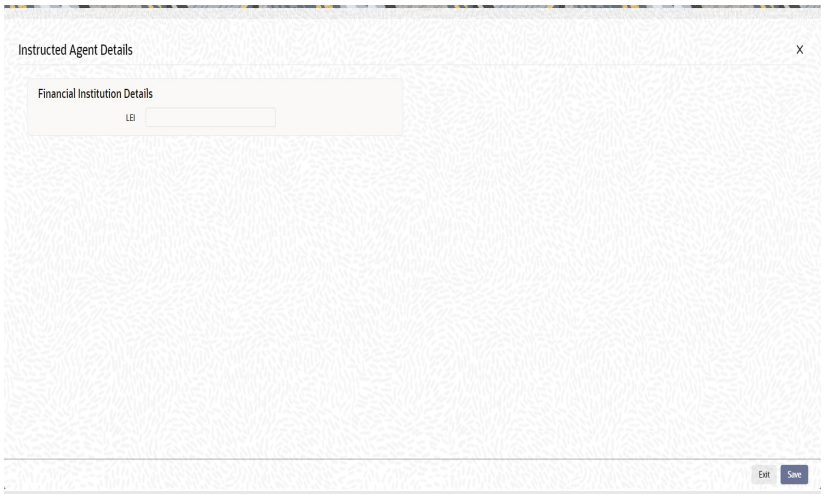
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.



Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDA, and INGA.

Settlement Account

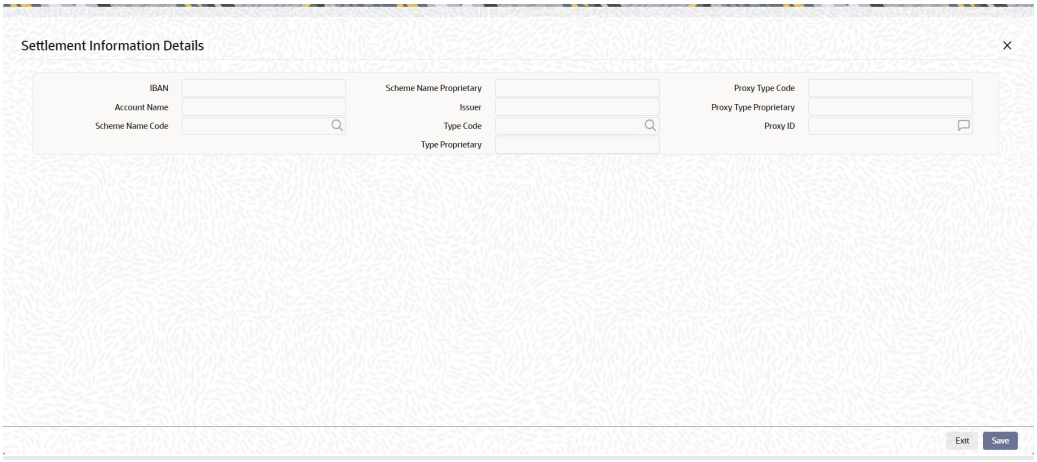
Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

Settlement Currency

Specify the Settlement Currency.

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.



Settlement Information Details

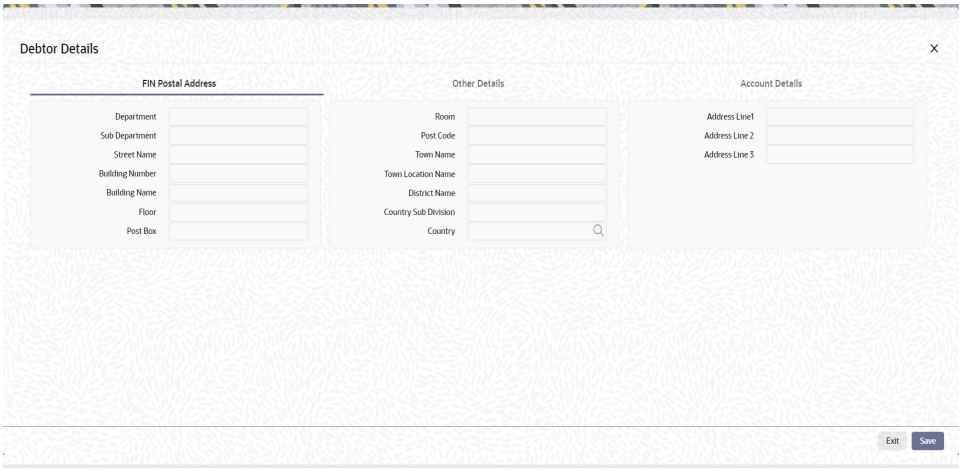
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

4.1.6.2 Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ and 'Other Creditor Details' button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

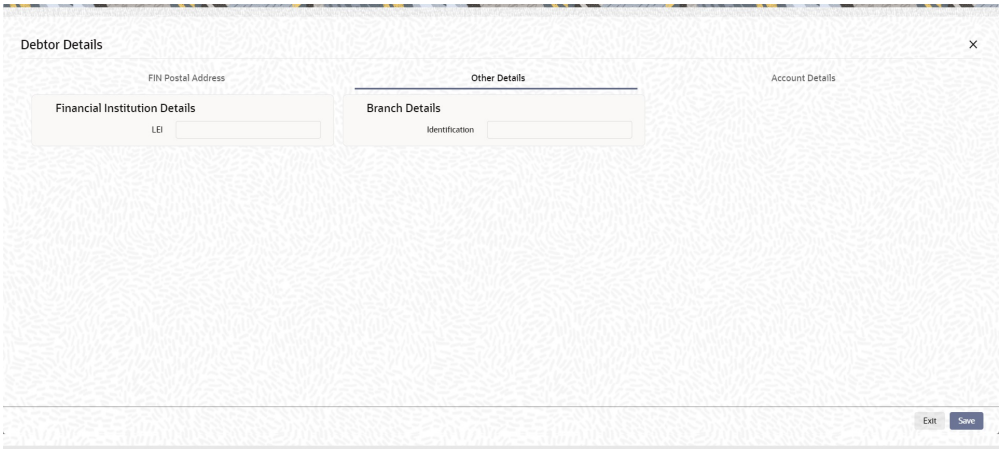
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

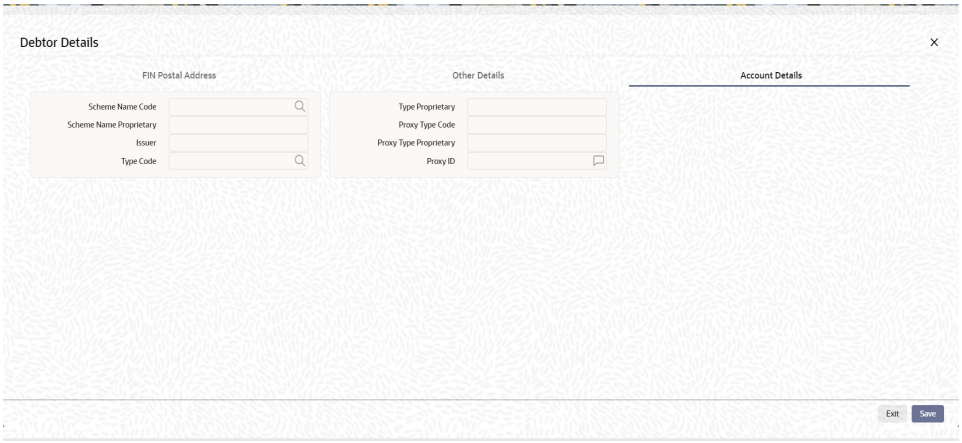
Branch Details

Identification

Specify identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code

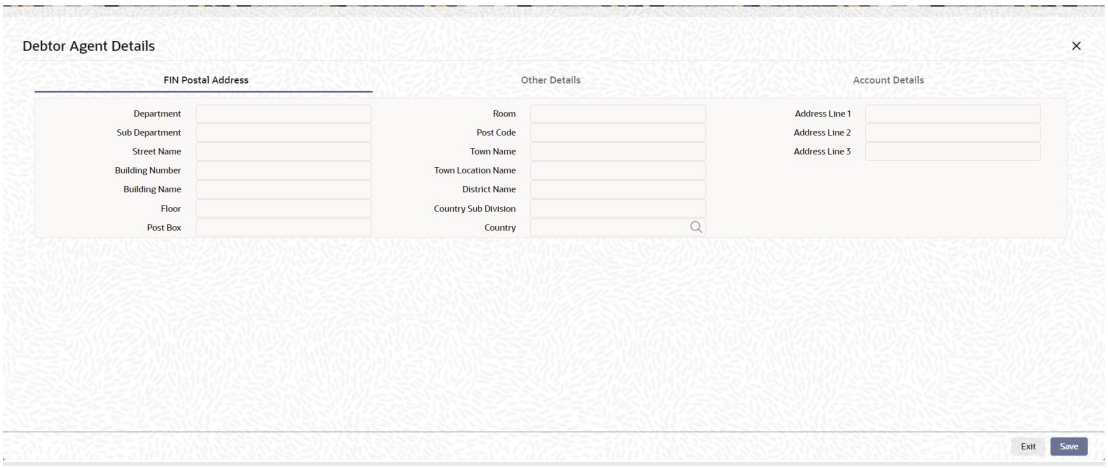
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.6.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

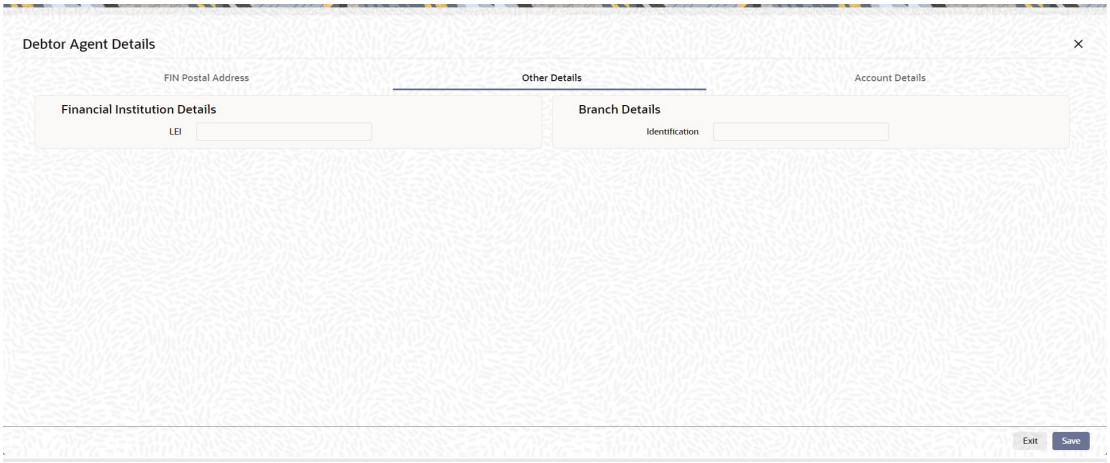
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

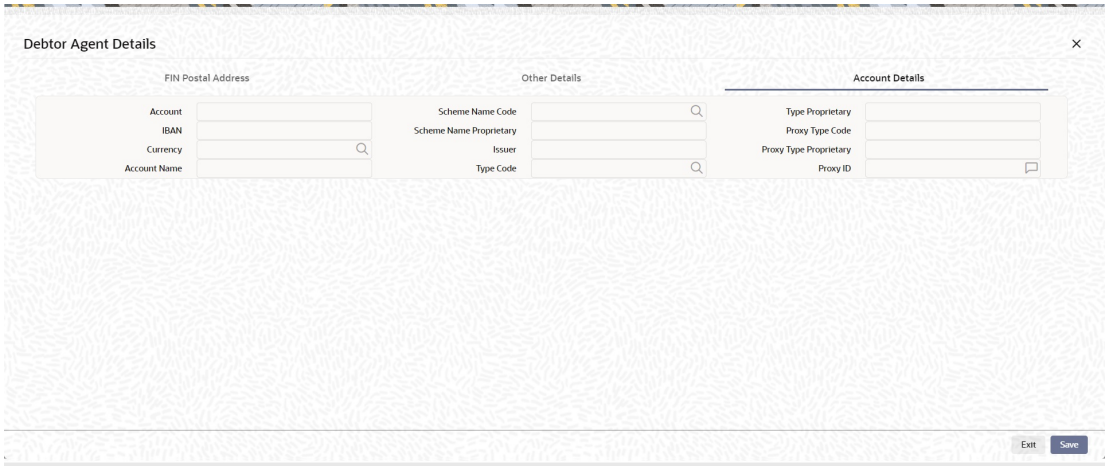
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

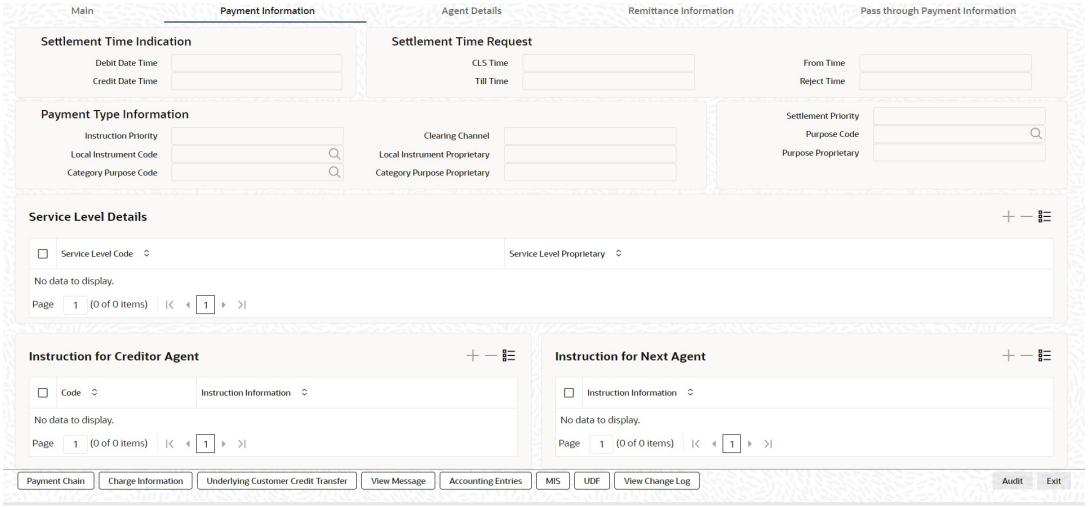
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.6.4 Payment Information

Click the ‘Payment Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI to Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB, and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

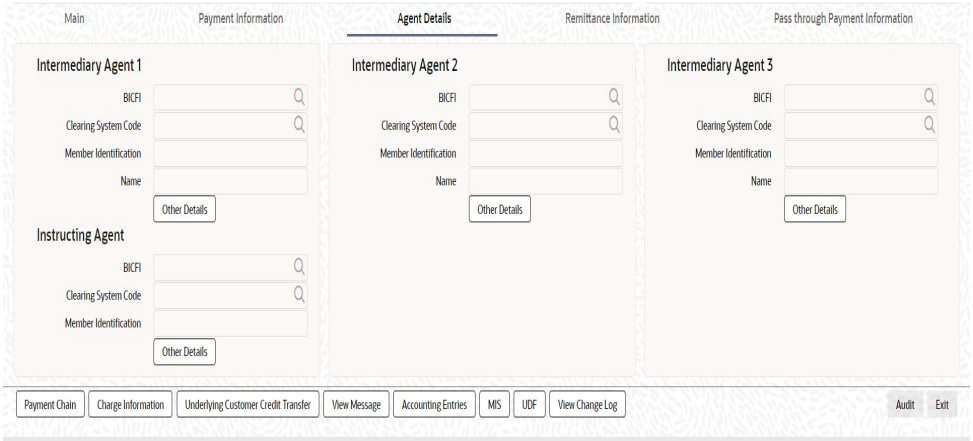
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.6.5 Agent Details

Click the ‘Agent Details’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

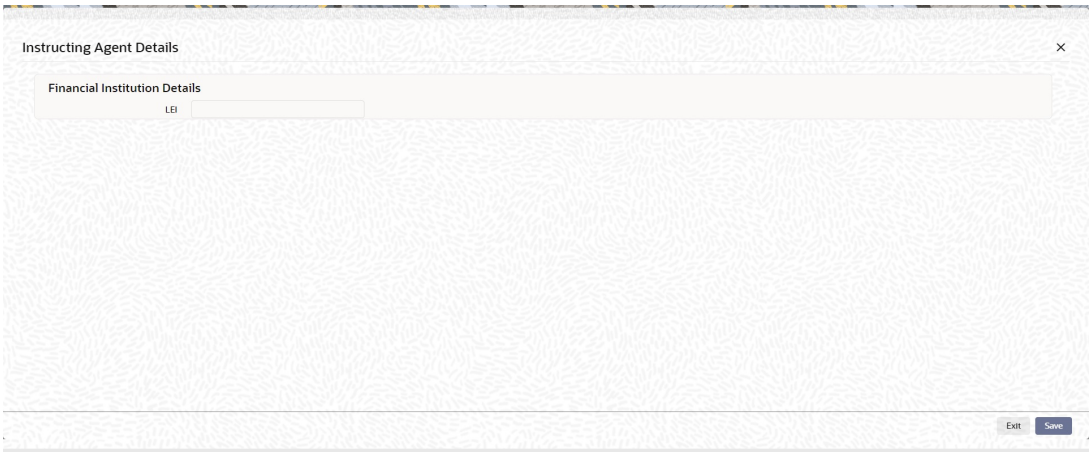
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

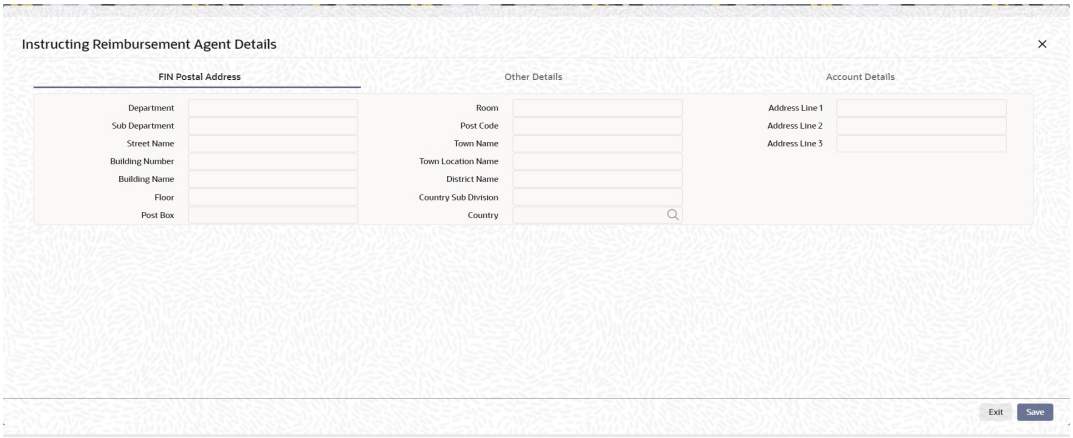


Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

4.1.6.6 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Agent Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

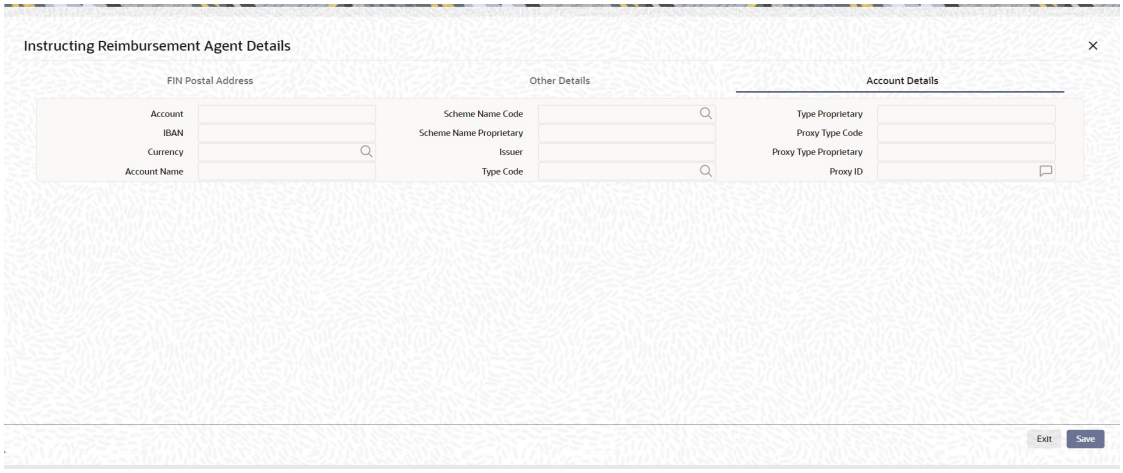
Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

4.1.6.7 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.

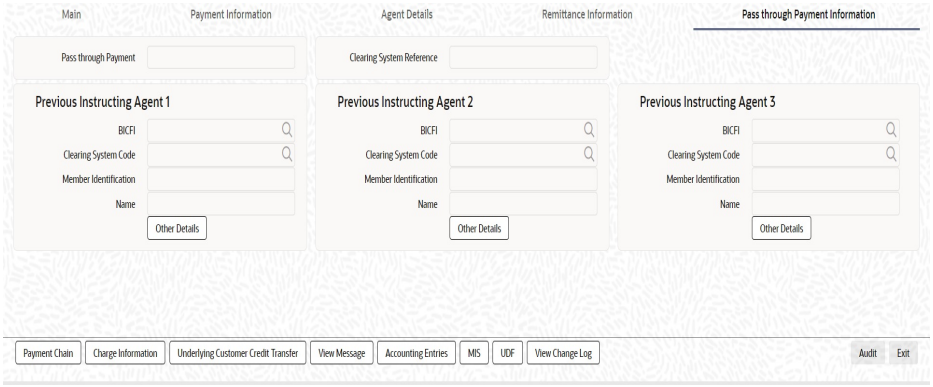
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.6.8 Pass Through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass Through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

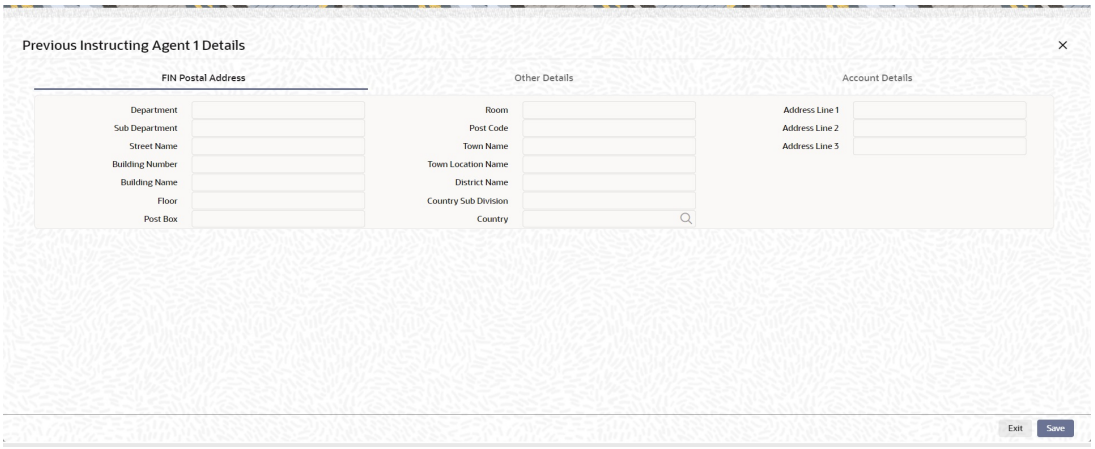
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.1.6.9 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



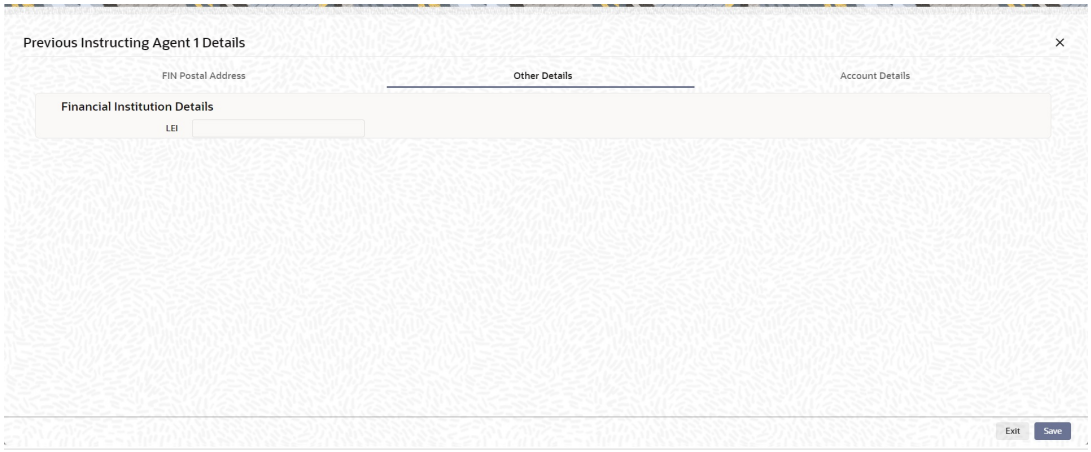
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

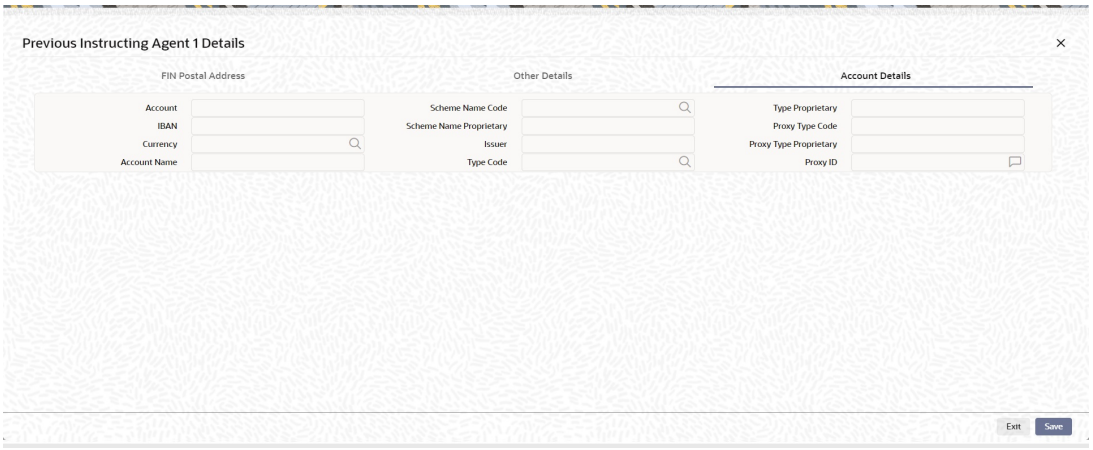
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

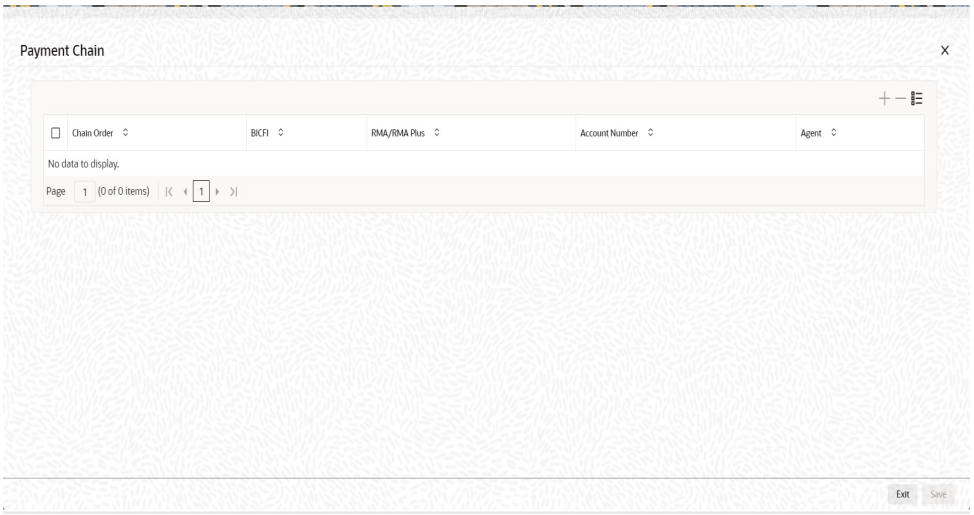
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.6.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

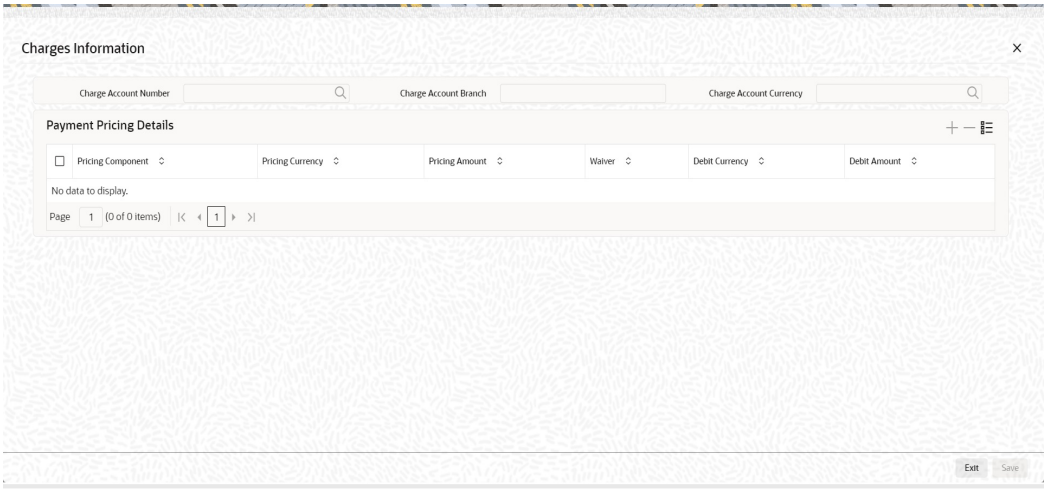
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.6.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

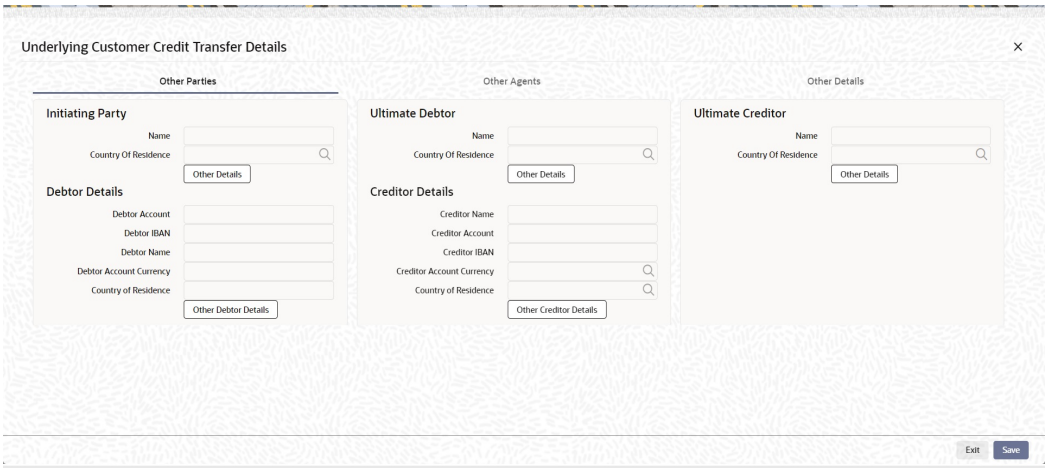
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.1.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Parties’ in this screen. Click the “Other Parties” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

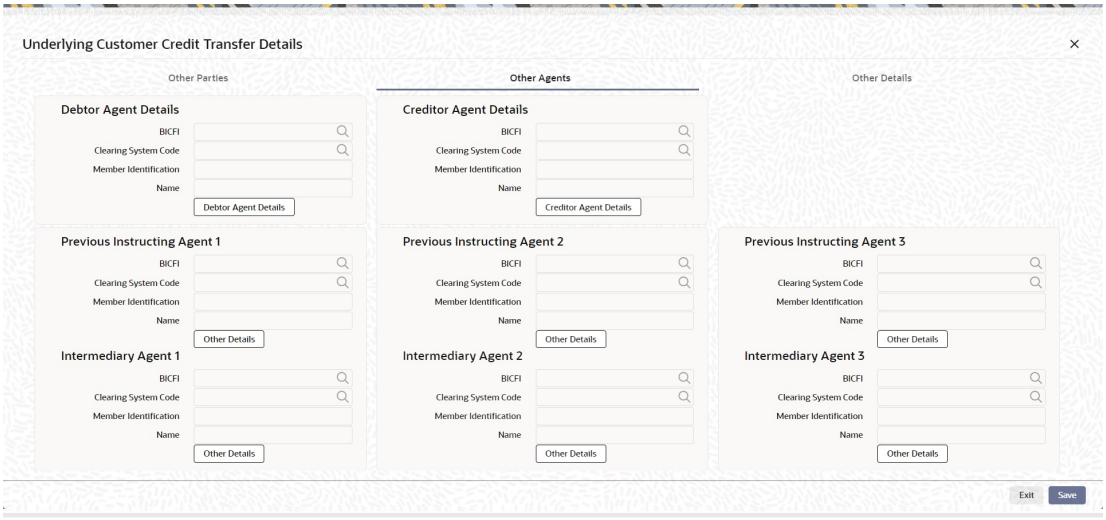
Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

4.1.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Agents’ in this screen. Click the “Other Agents” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

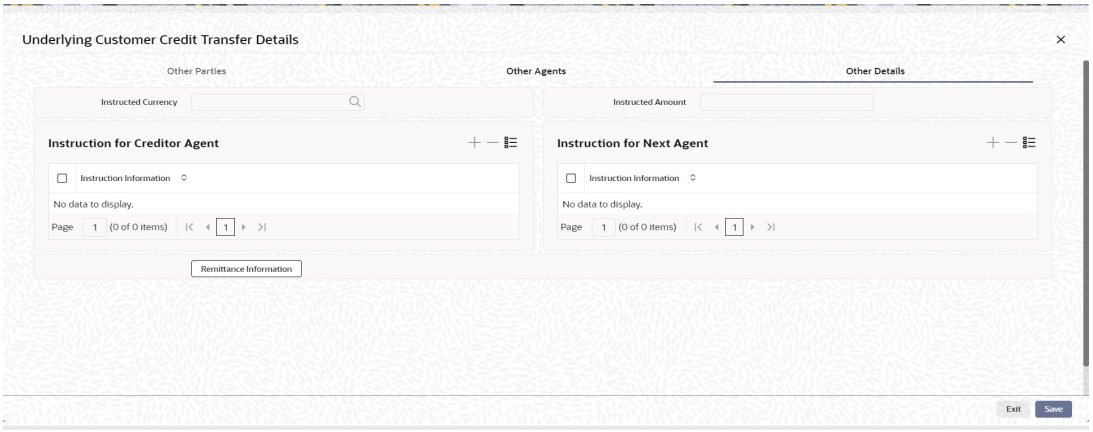
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.1.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Details’ in this screen. Click the “Other Details” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/ authorized currencies defined.

Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

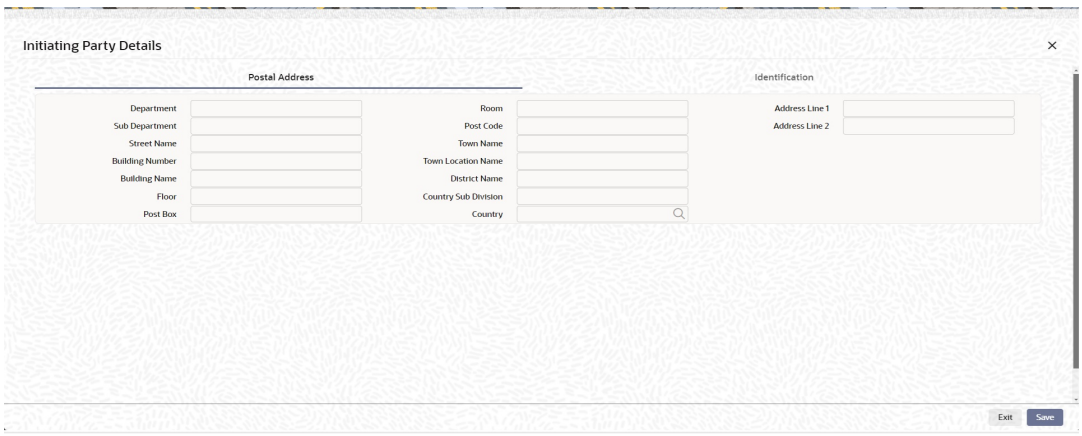
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.6.15 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



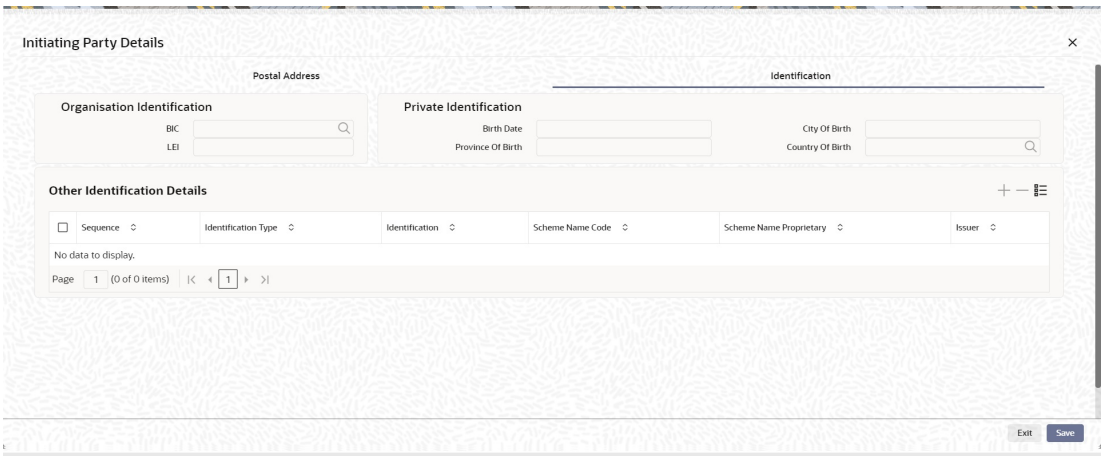
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

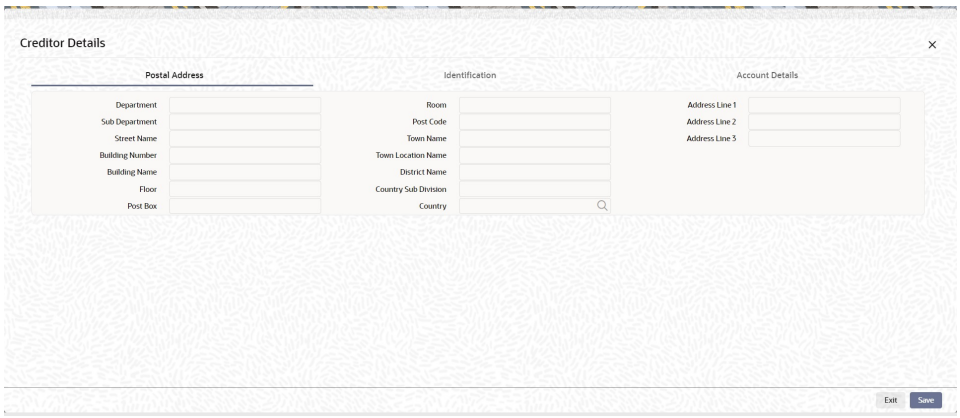
Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type

- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.6.16 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



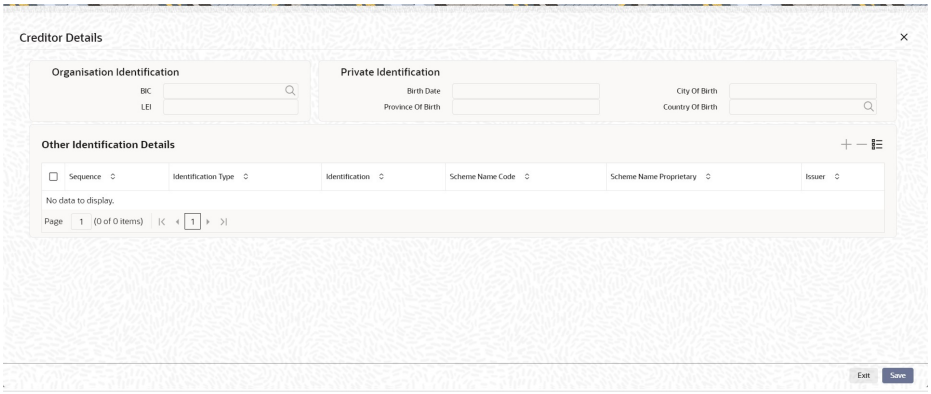
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

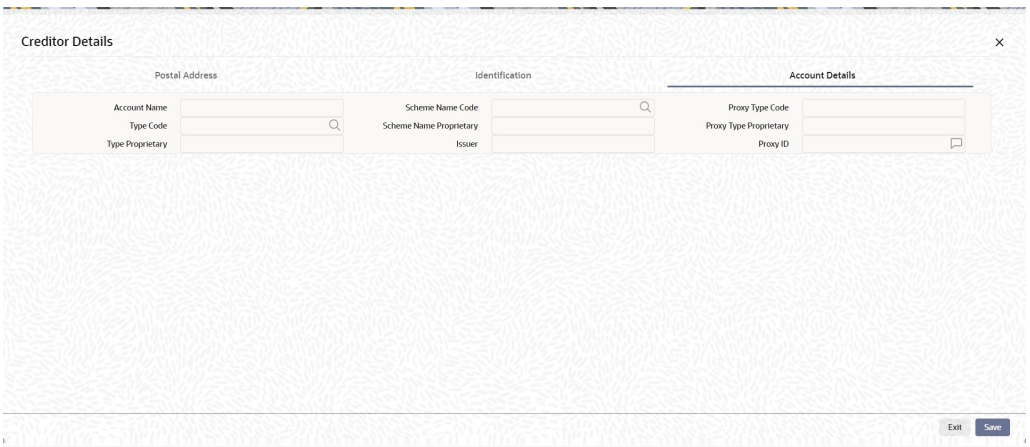
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

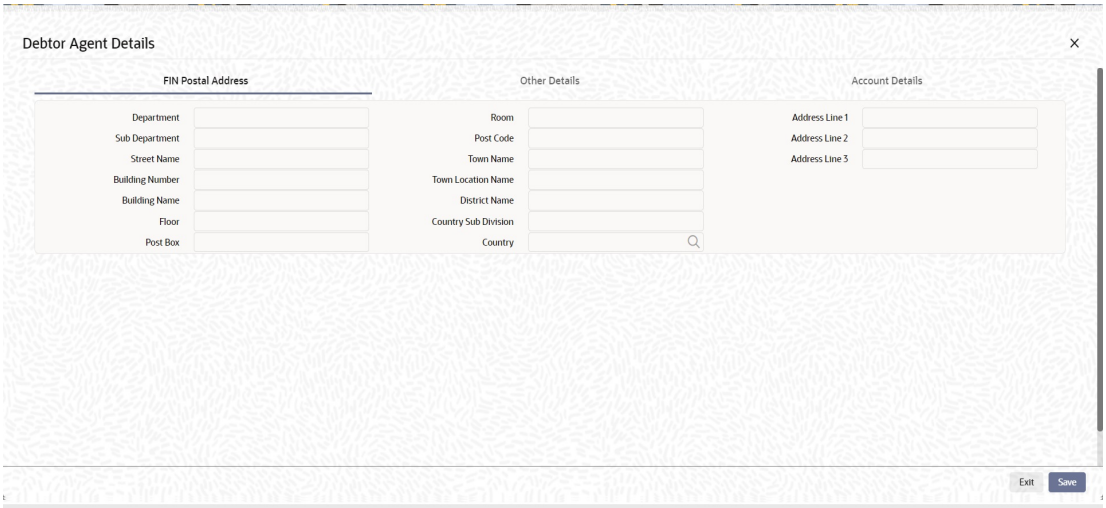
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.6.17 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for header Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Other Agents’ tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

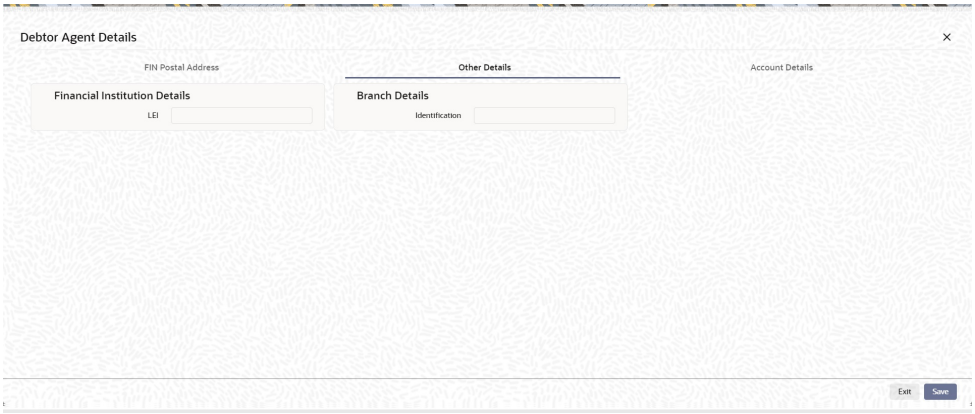
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

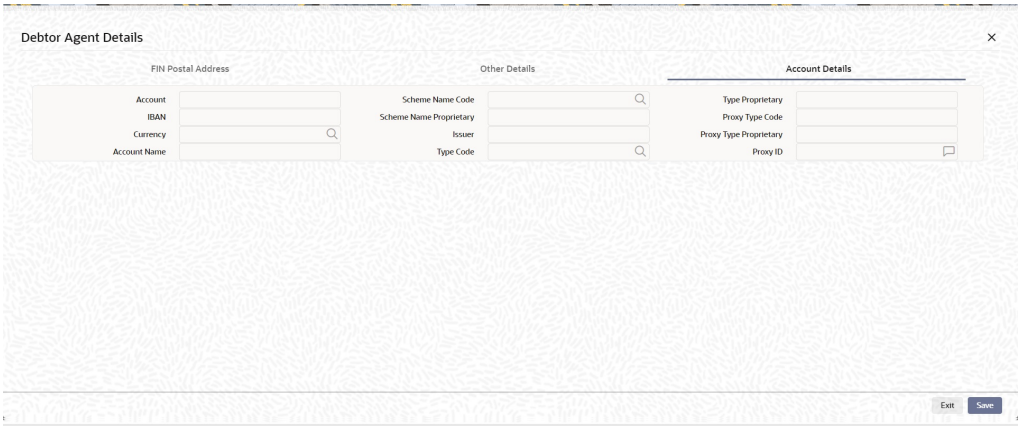
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

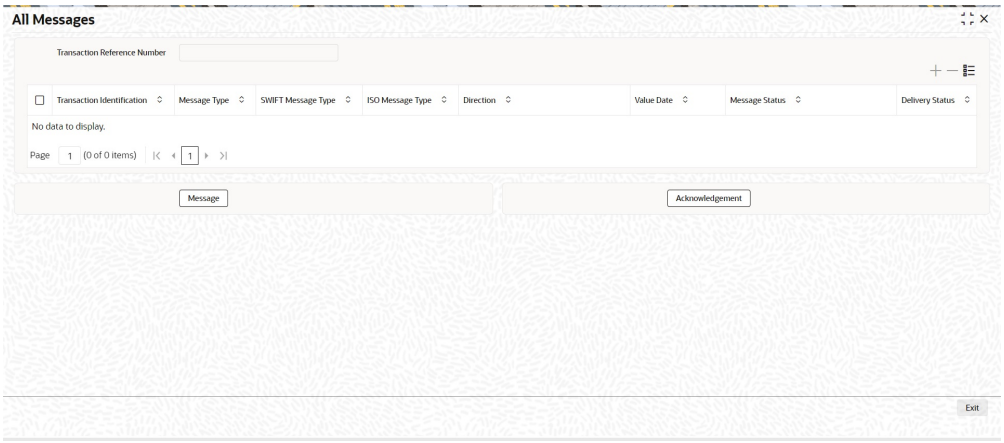
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

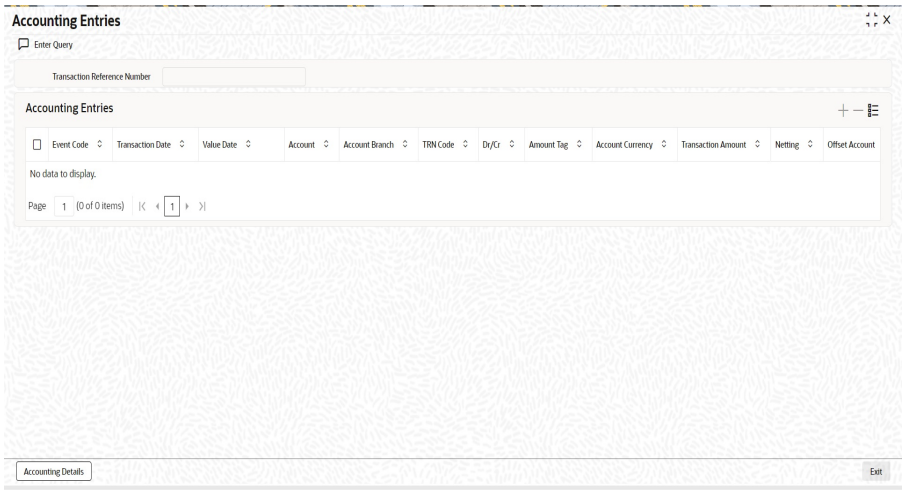
4.1.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



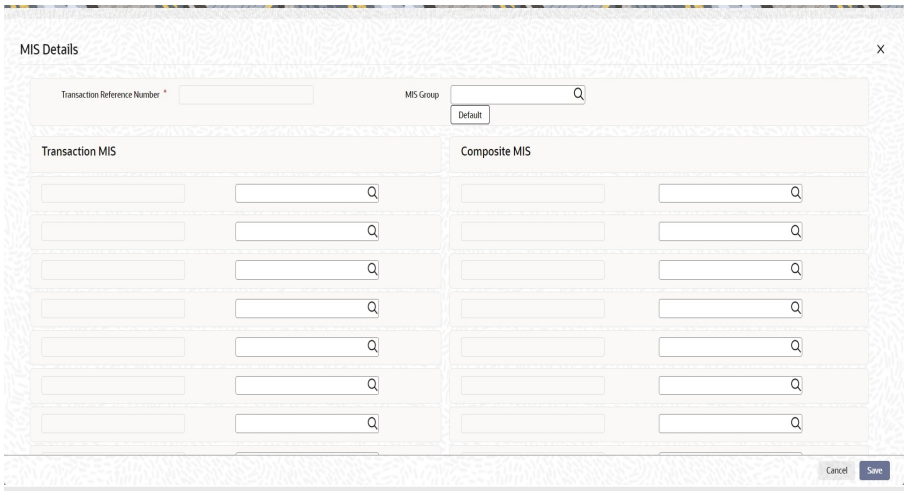
4.1.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



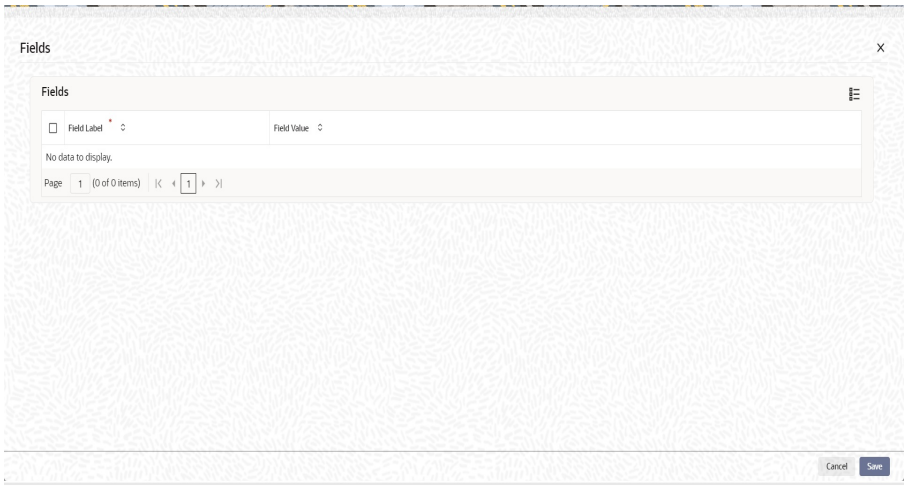
4.1.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.6.21 UDF Tab

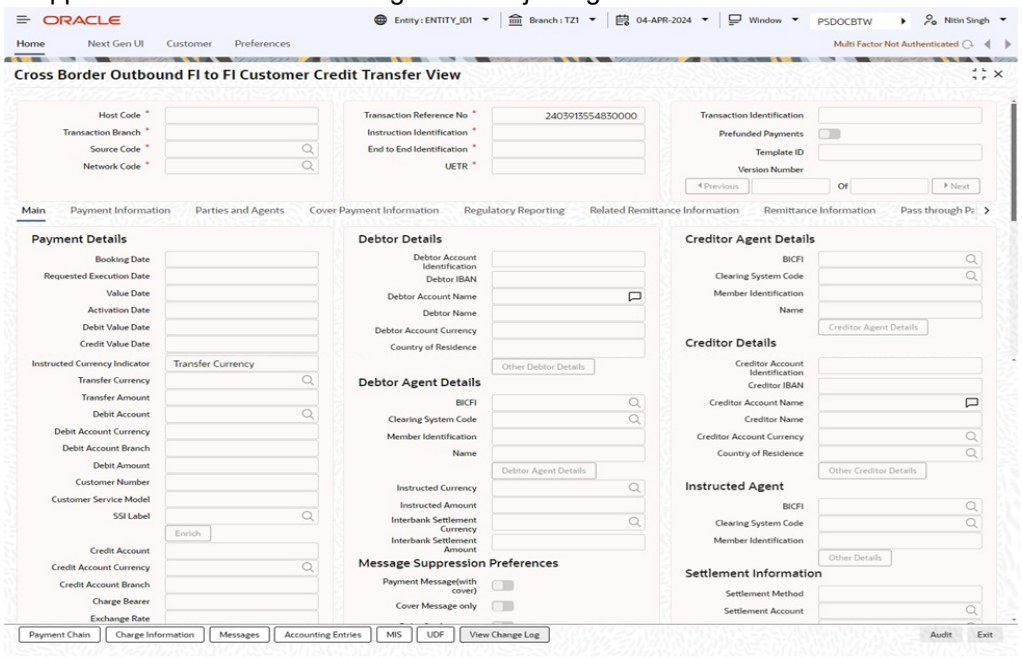
Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

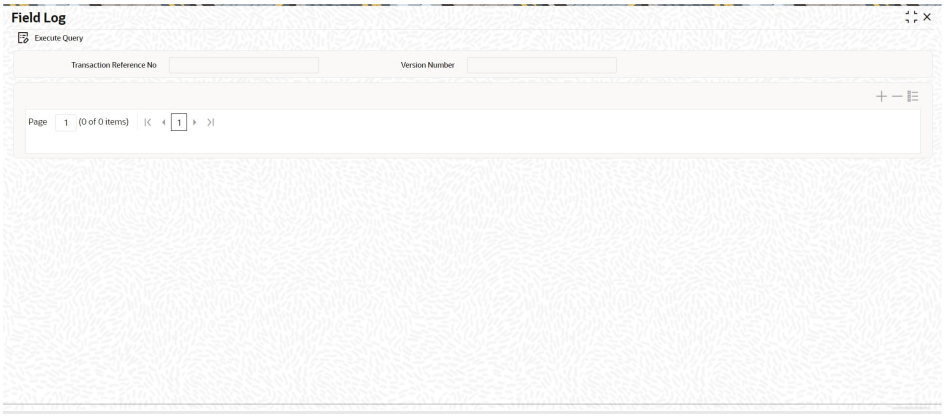


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTCT’ screen details above.

4.1.7.1 View Change Log

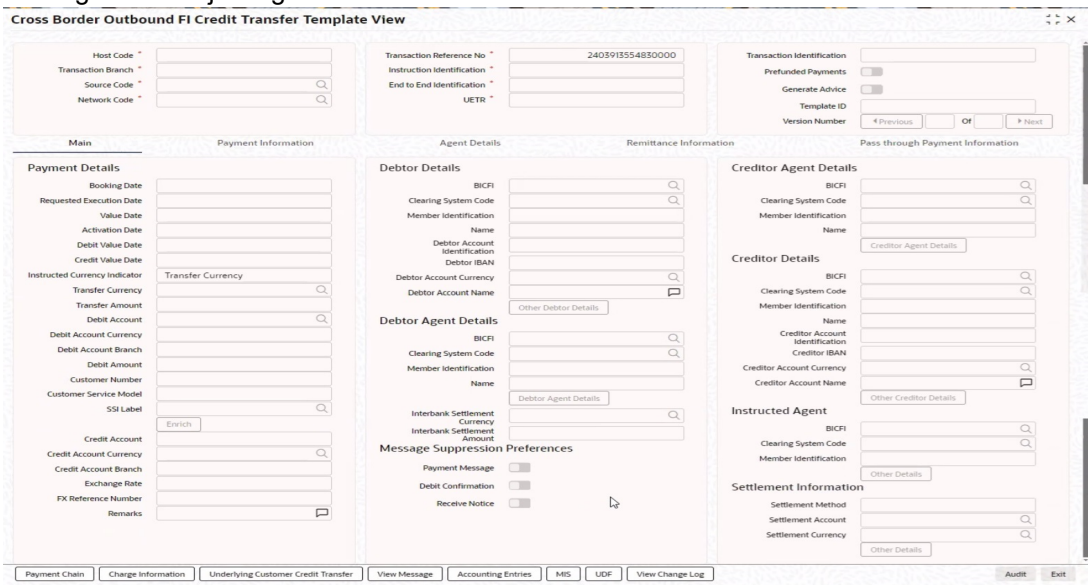
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.



4.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCNTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

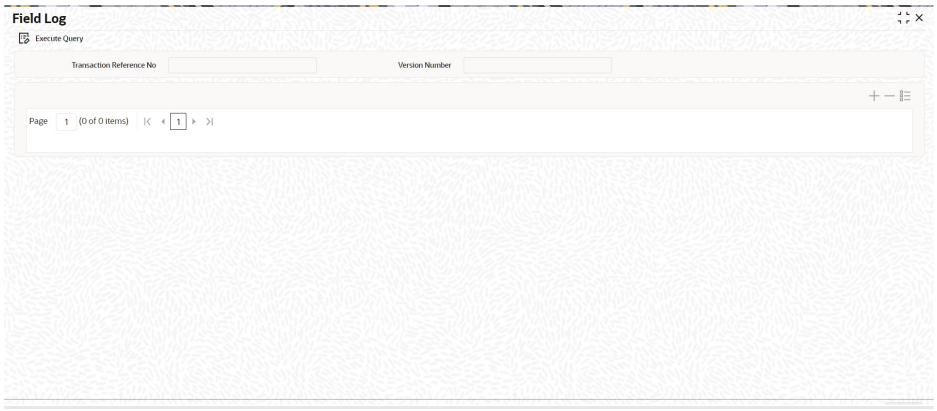


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.

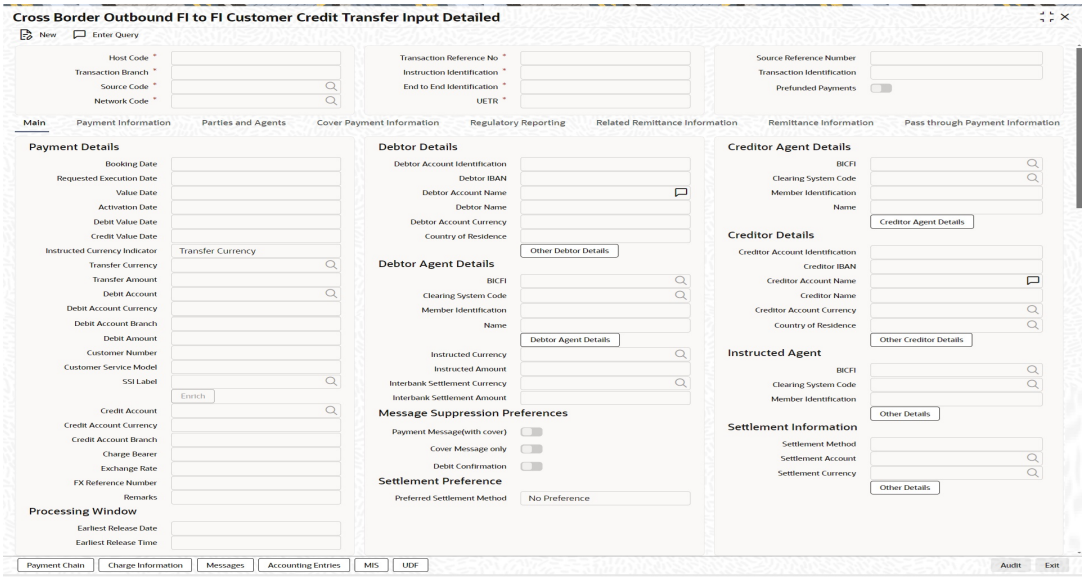
4.1.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.



4.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

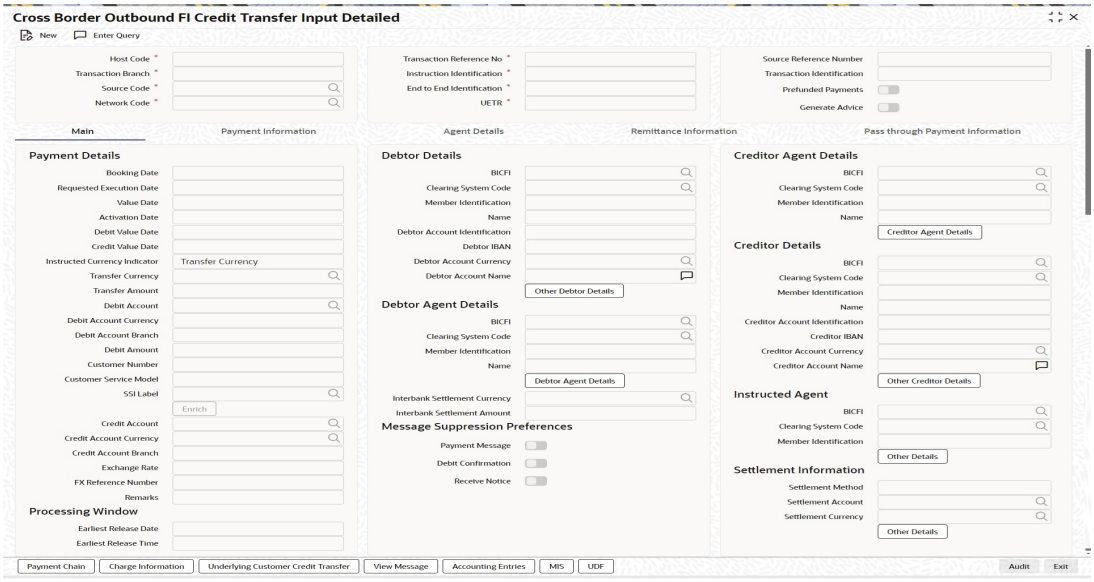
You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed” ‘PSDOCBCT’ screen by clicking ‘Create Transaction’ tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.



For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOCBTW) screen details.

4.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input” ‘PSDOCBTB’ screen by clicking ‘Create Transaction’ tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.



For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.1.8, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOCNTW) screen details.

4.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 Outbound transaction screens.

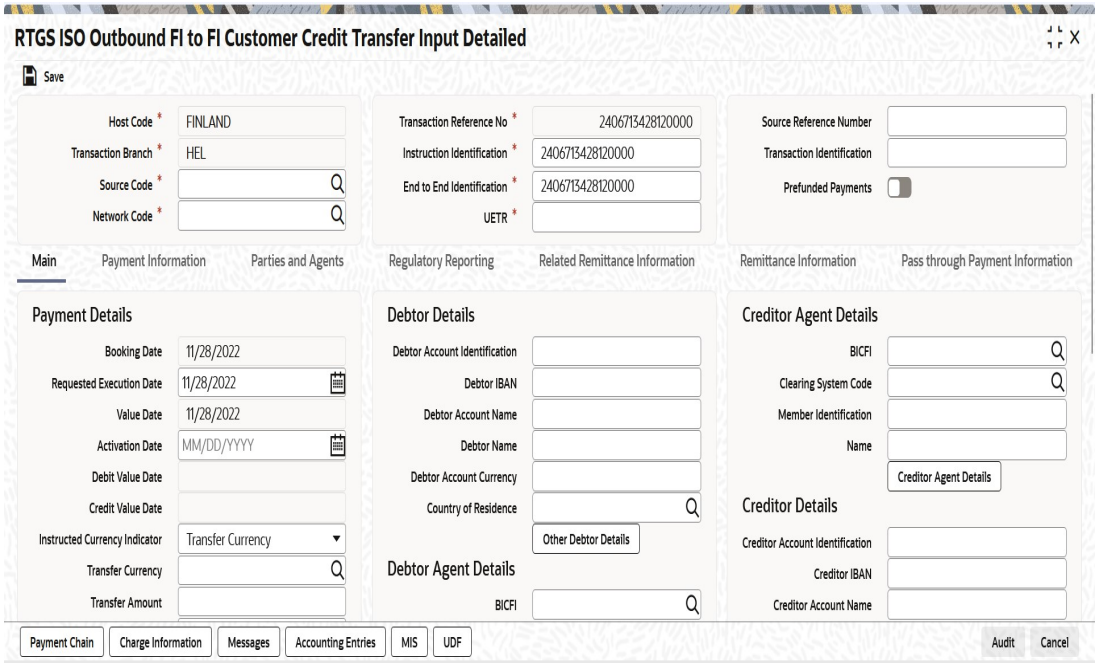
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 4.2.1, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 4.2.2, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 4.2.3, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"
- Section 4.2.4, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"
- Section 4.2.5, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"
- Section 4.2.6, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"
- Section 4.2.7, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"
- Section 4.2.8, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"

4.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Source Code

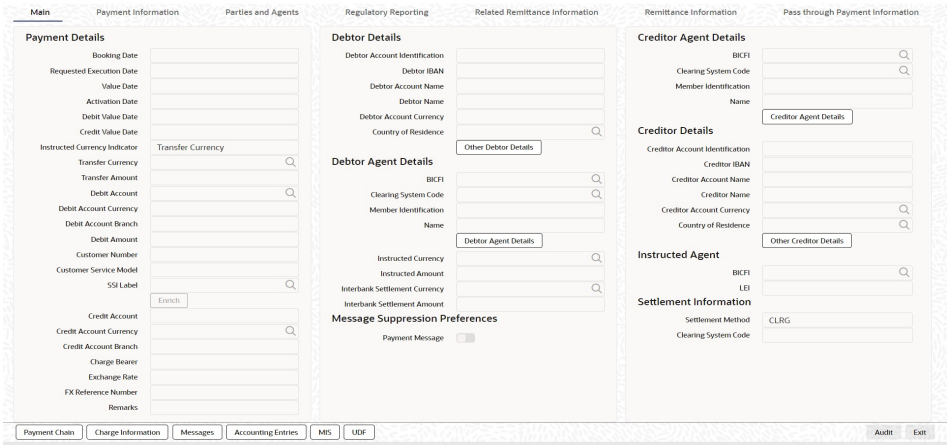
Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

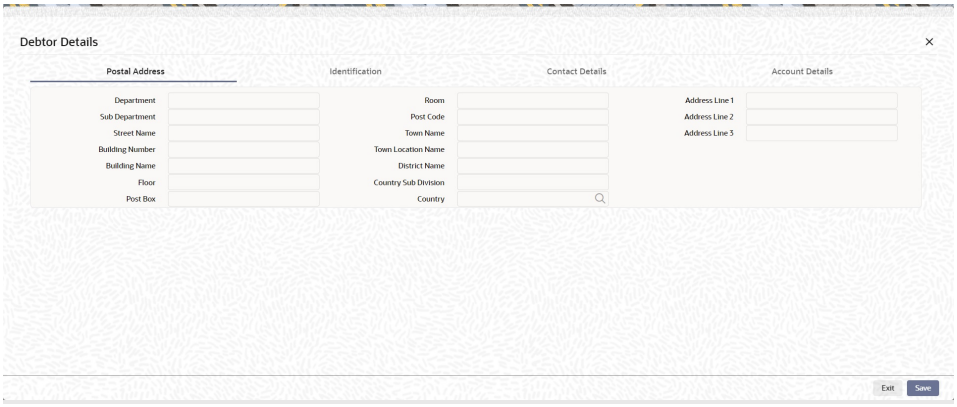
Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

4.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details



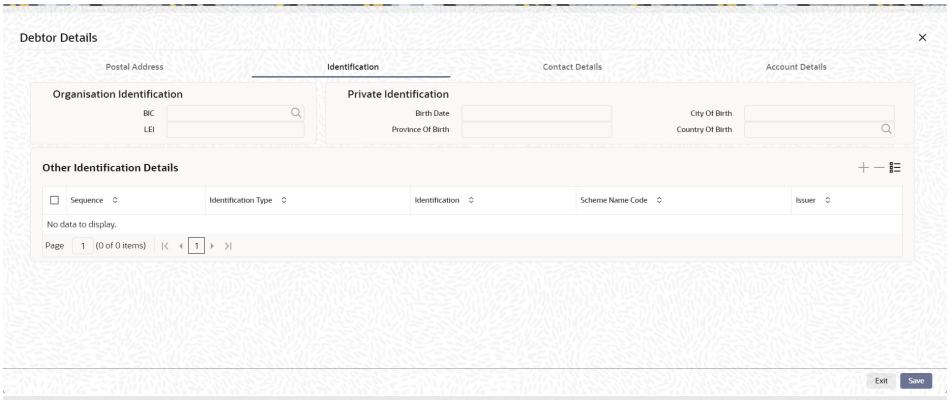
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

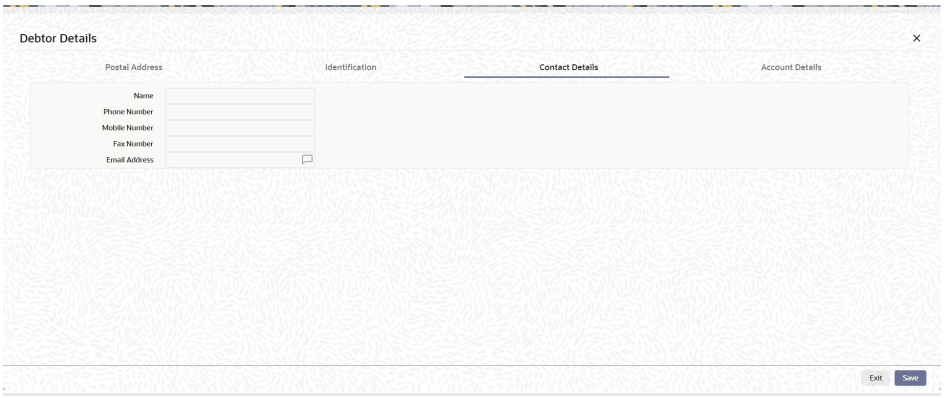
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

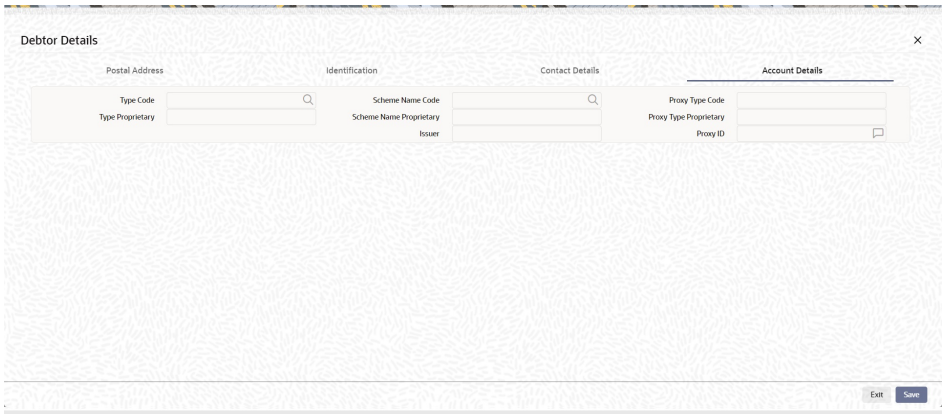


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

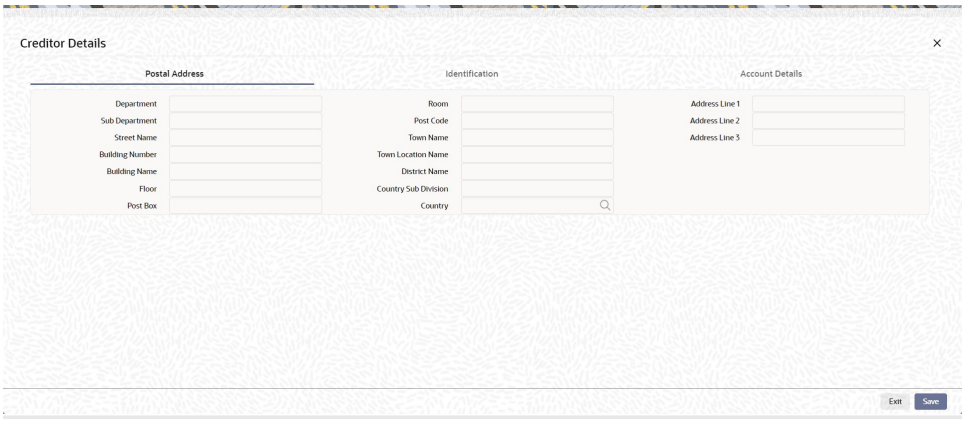
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.



Postal Address

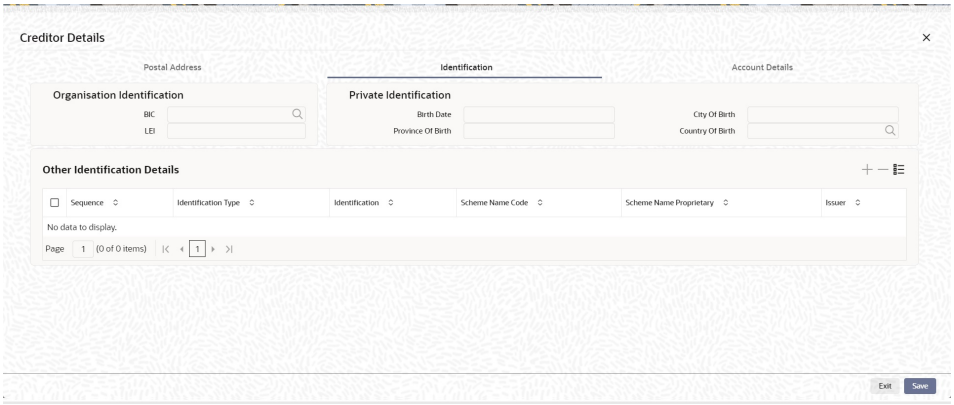
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

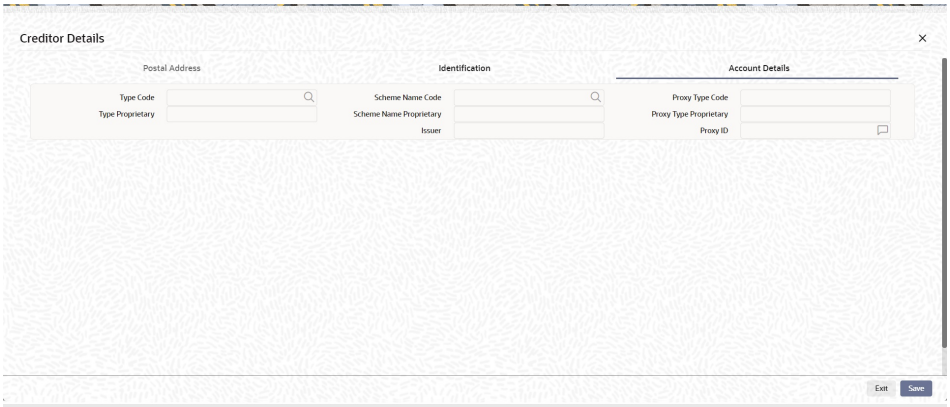
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

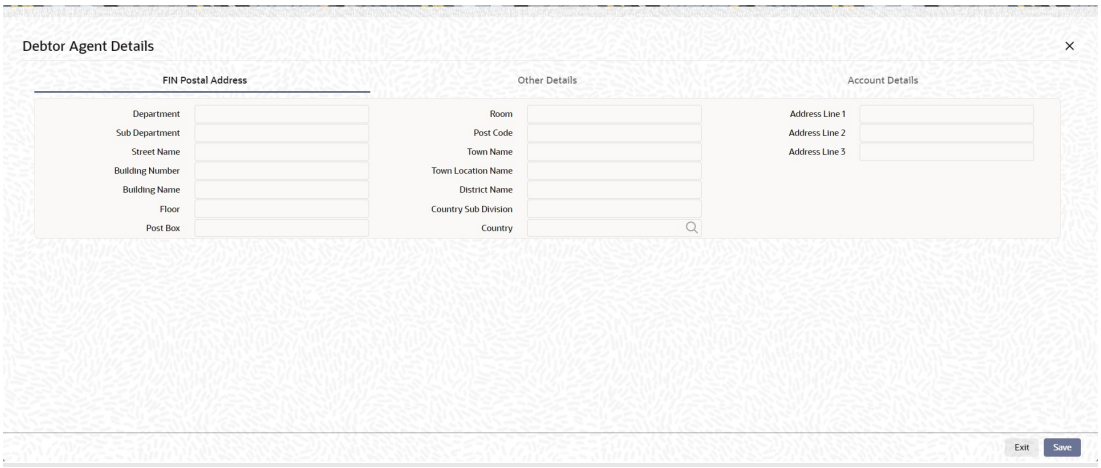
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.4 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



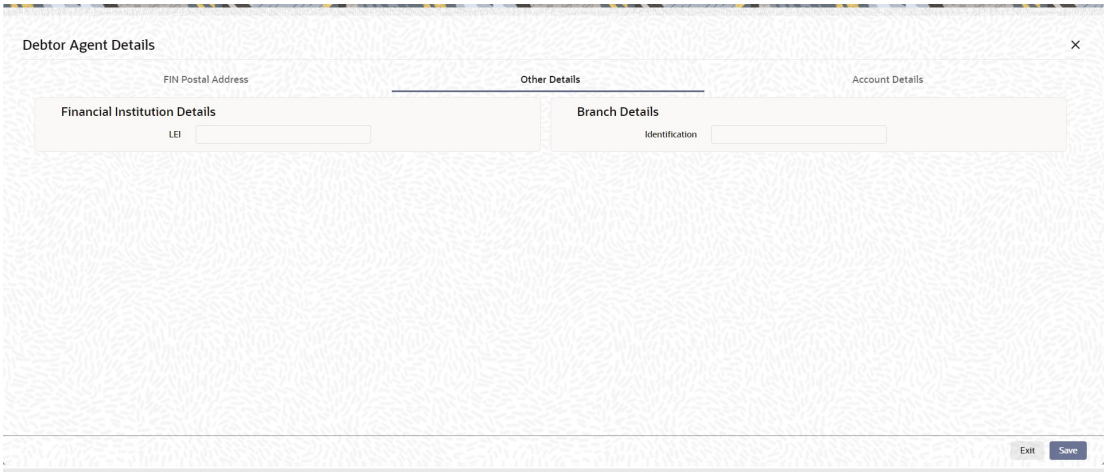
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

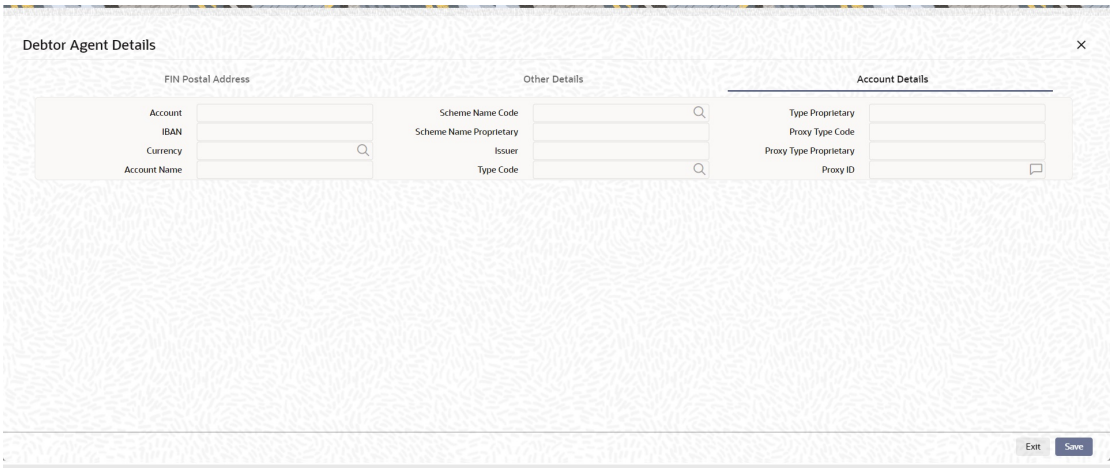
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

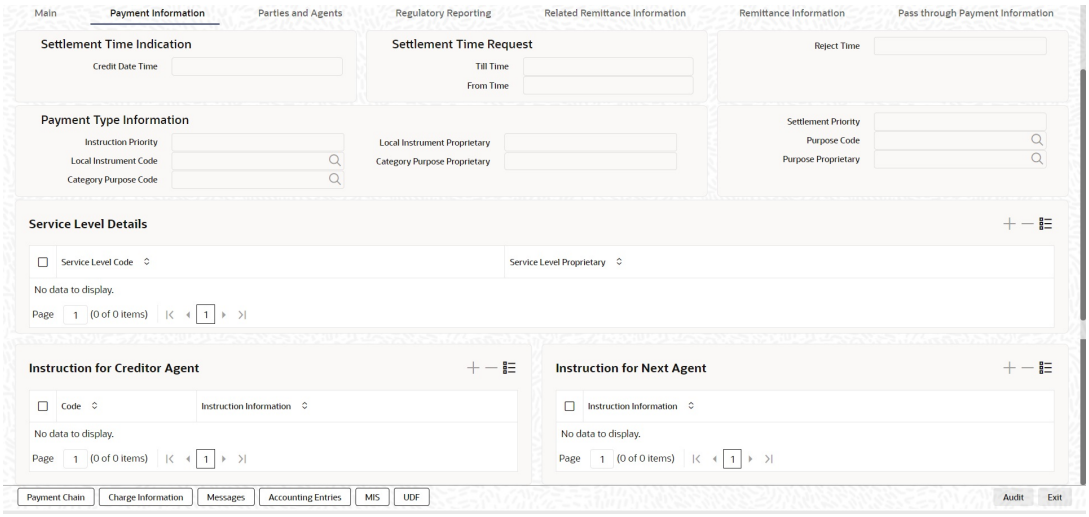
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Acceptance Date Time

Specify Date and Time of accepting the transaction.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

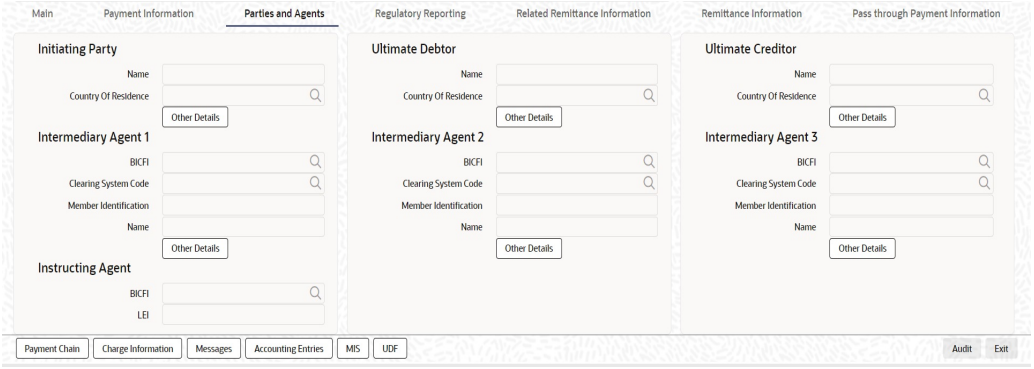
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.1.6 Parties and Agents

Click the ‘Parties and Agents’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

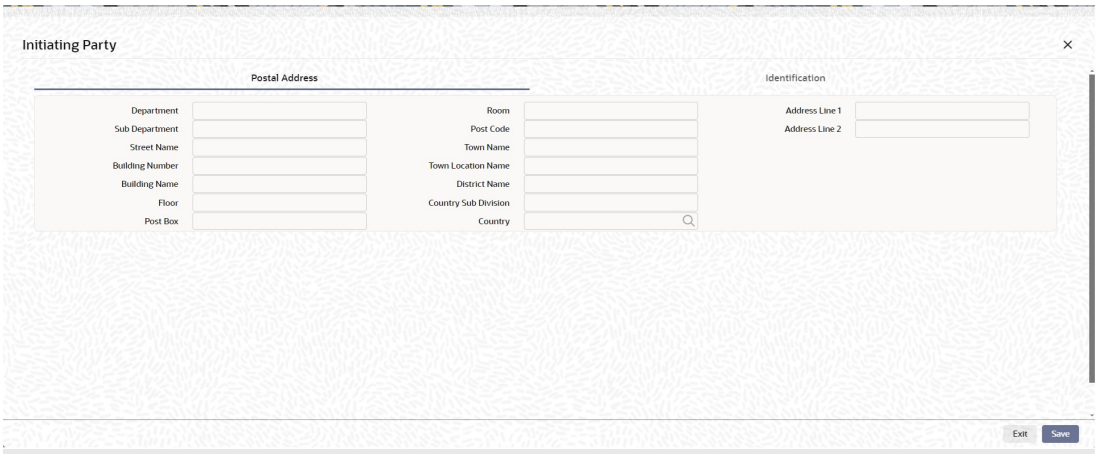
Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



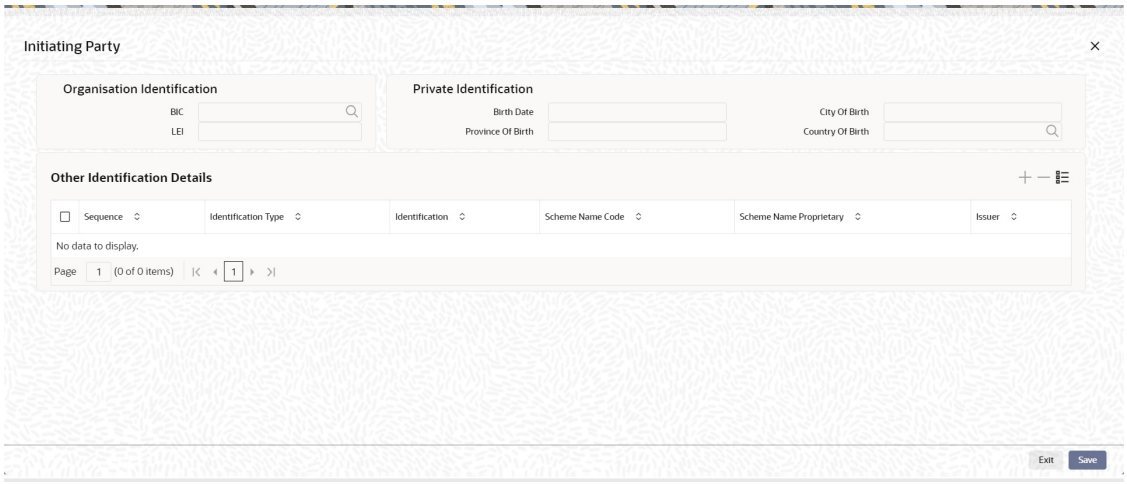
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

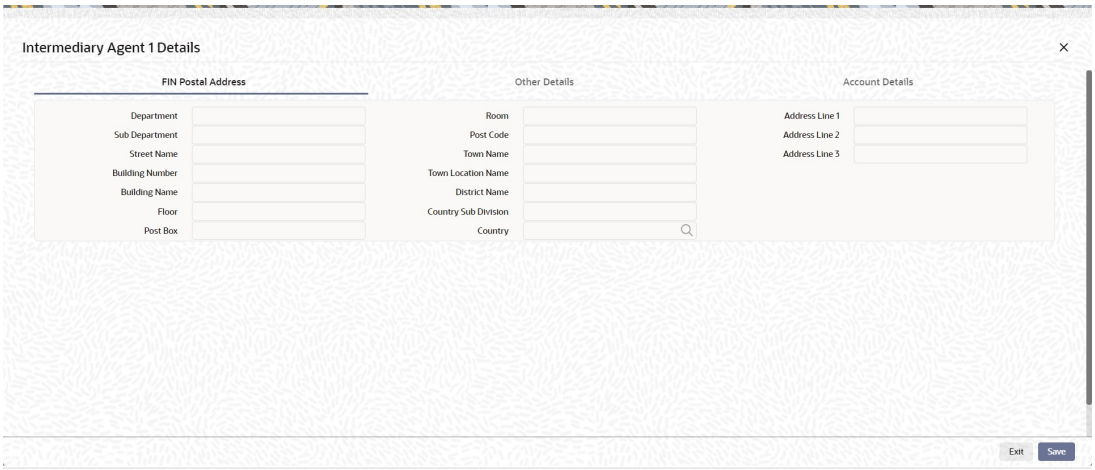
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.2.1.8 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

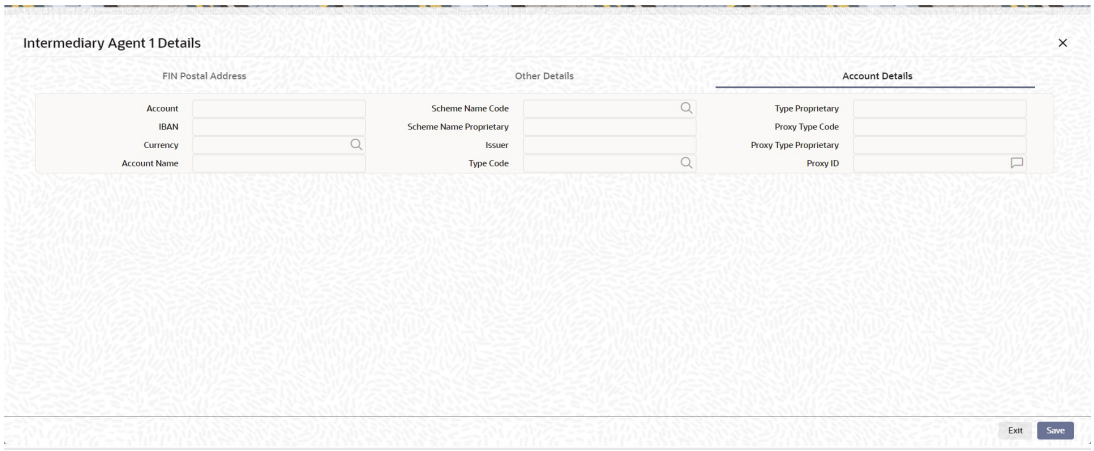
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

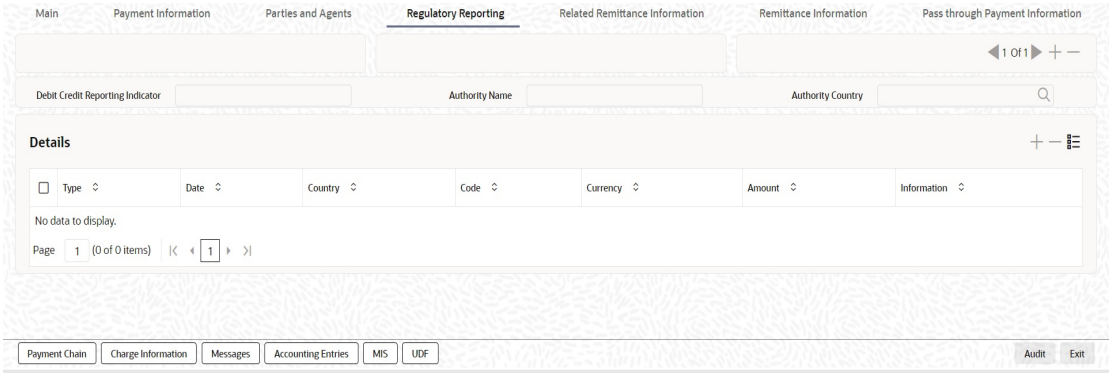
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

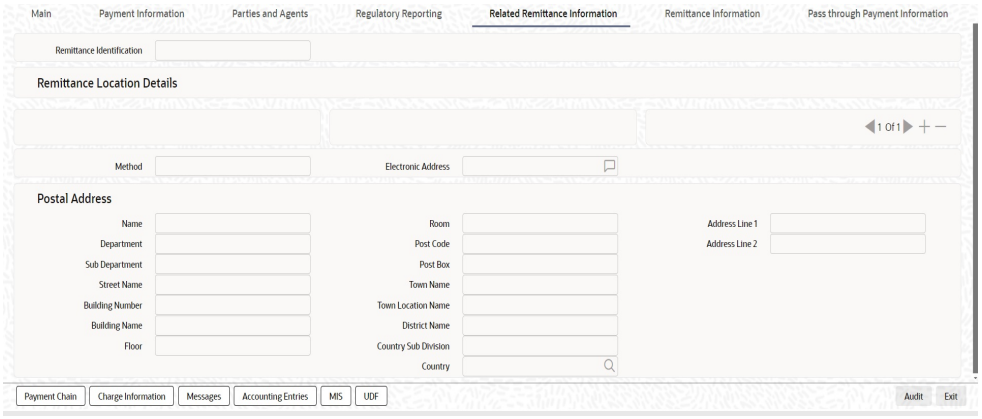
Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

Postal Address

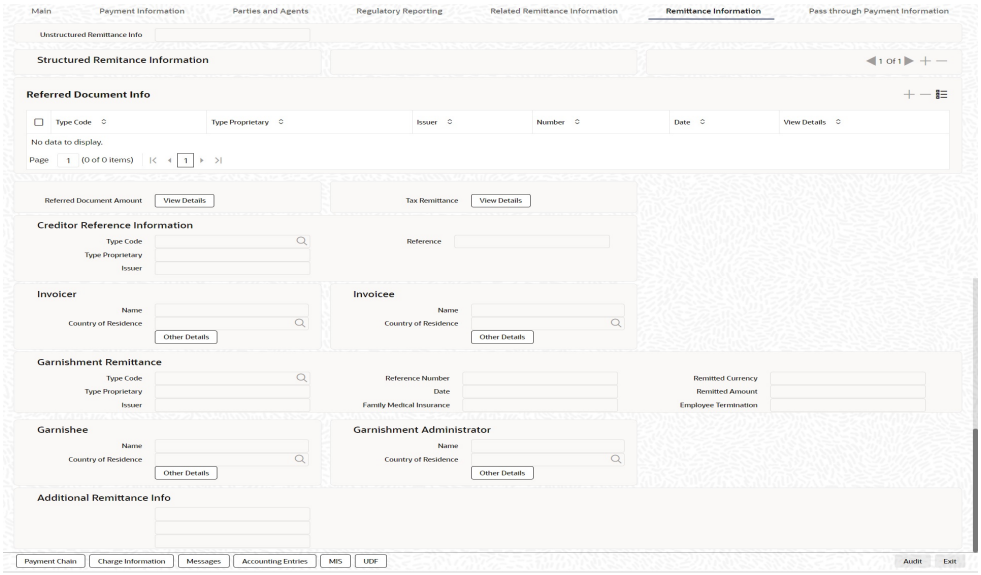
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

4.2.1.11 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

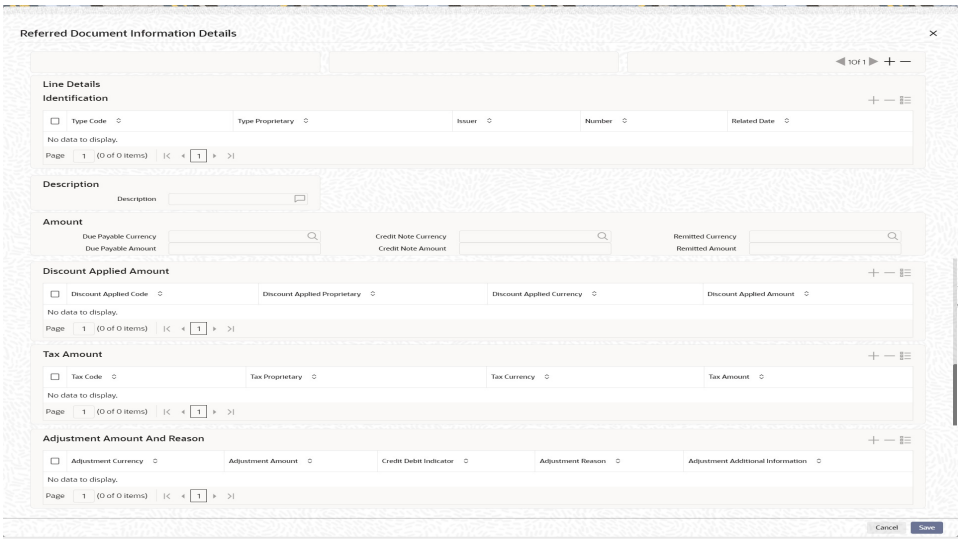
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

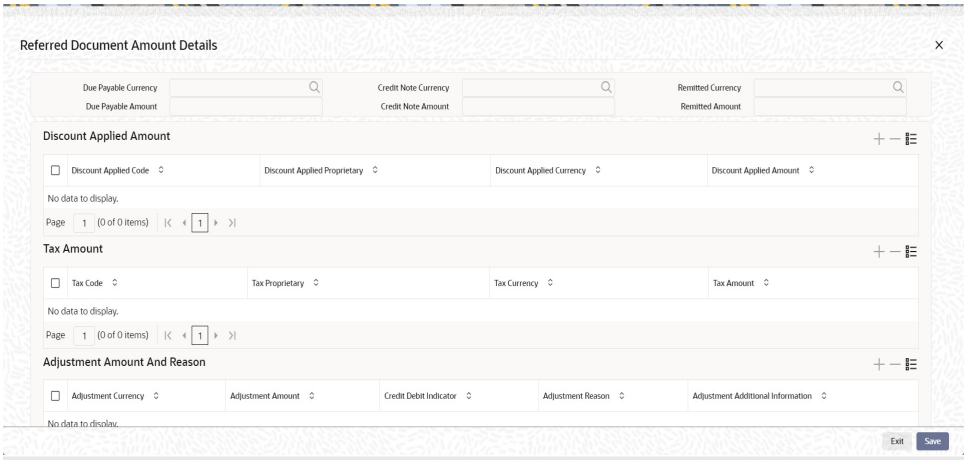
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

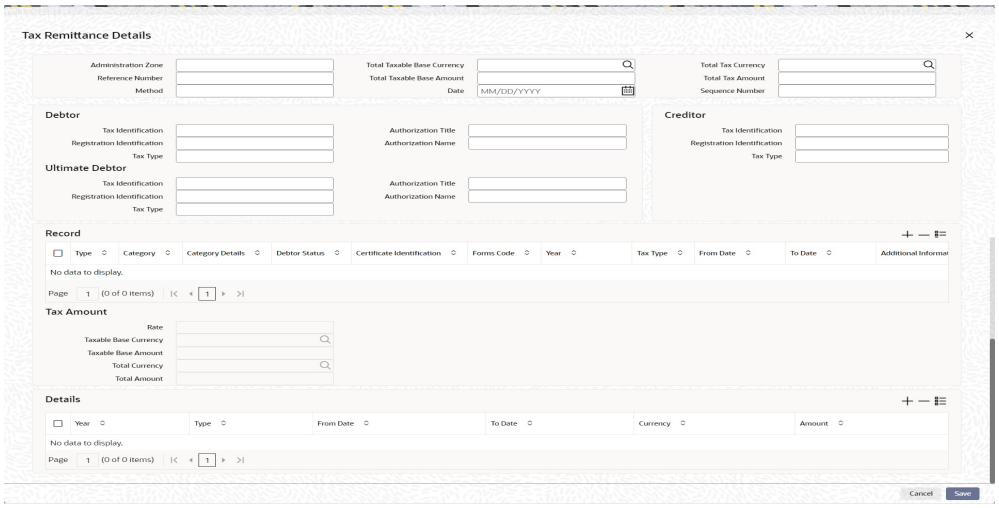
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

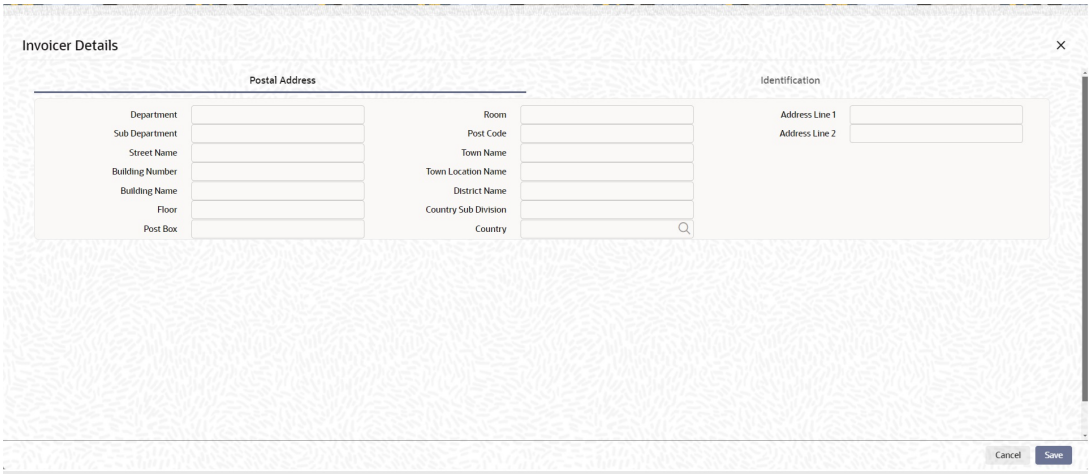
Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

4.2.1.12 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



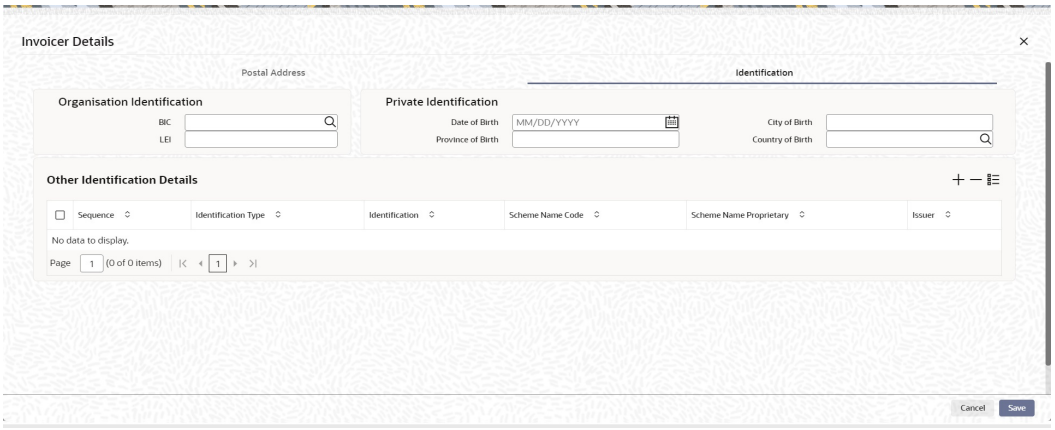
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

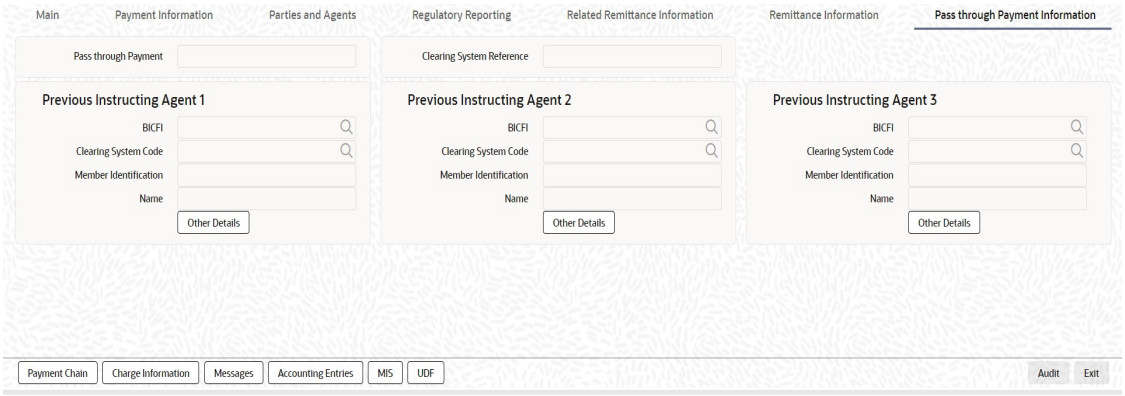
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.1.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

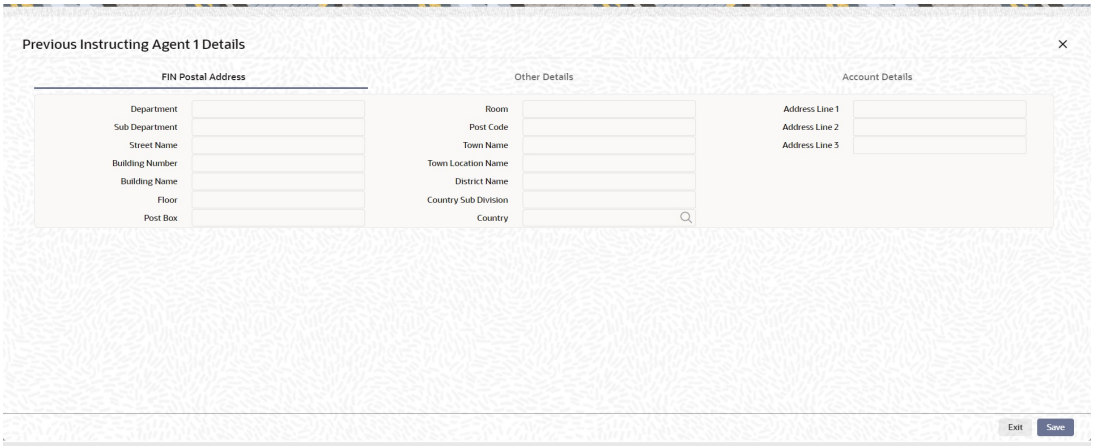
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.2.1.14 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

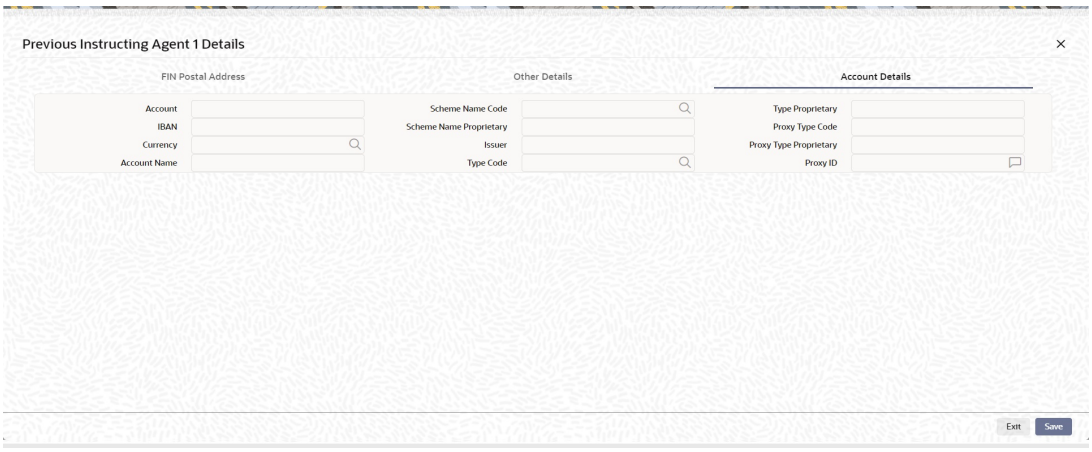
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

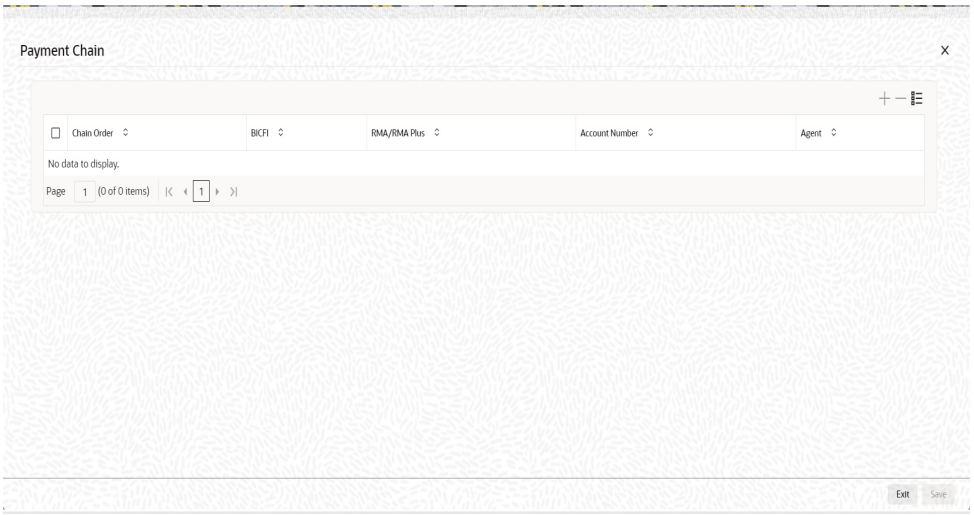
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

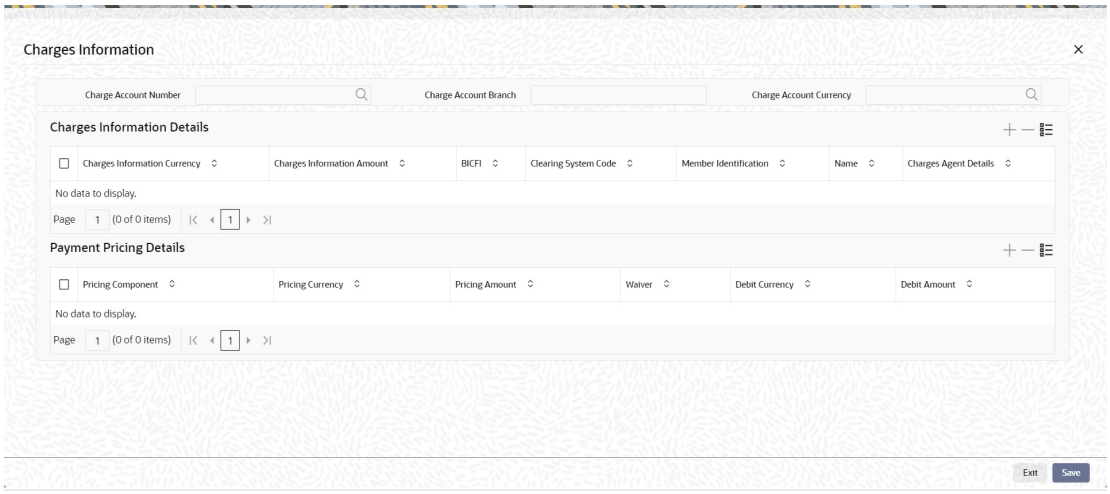
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.1.16 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

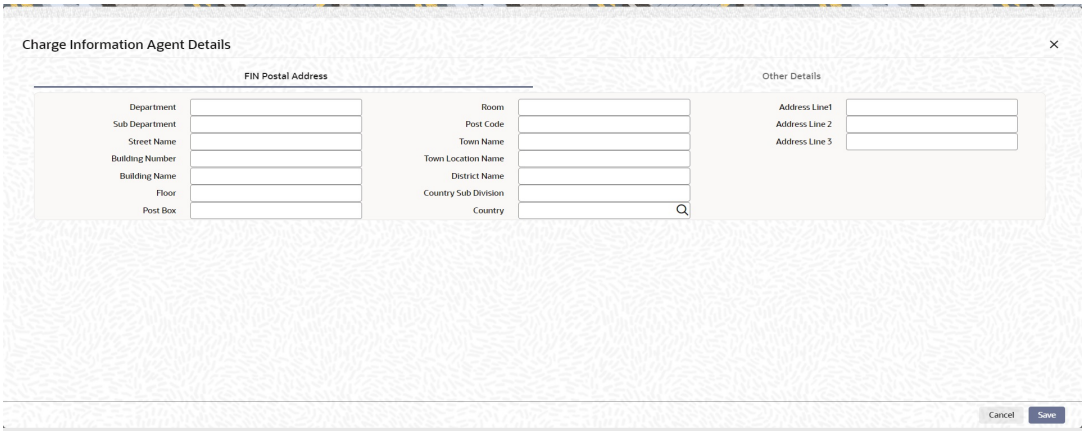
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



FIN Postal Address

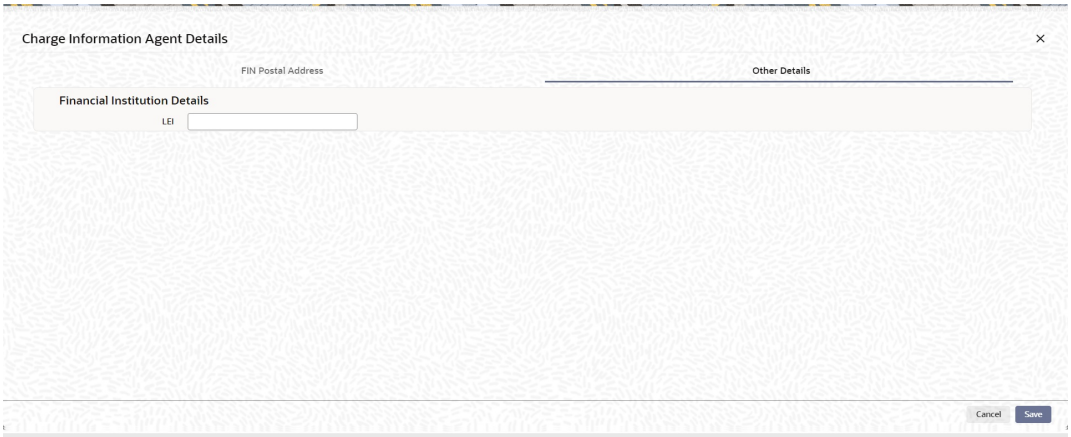
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

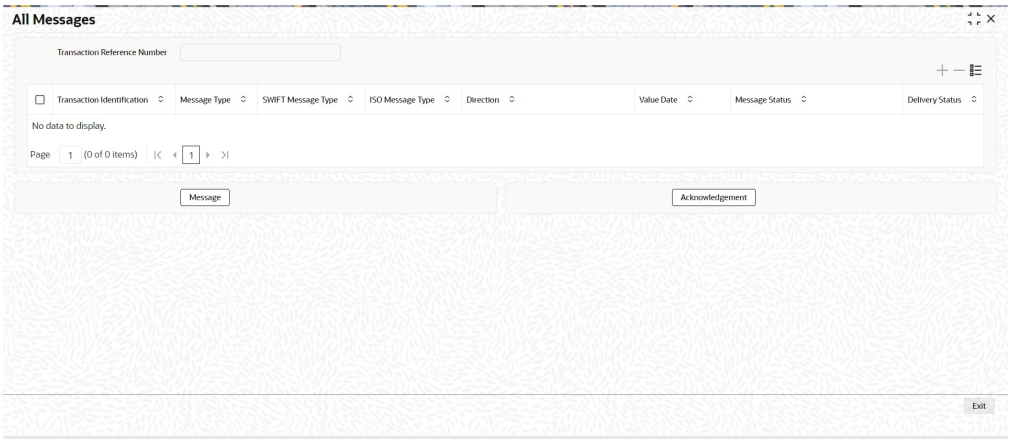
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

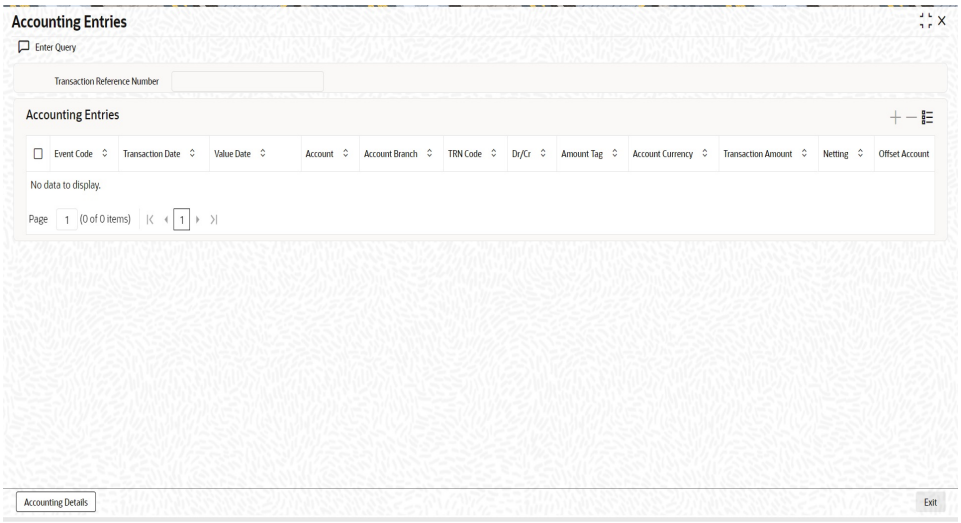
4.2.1.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



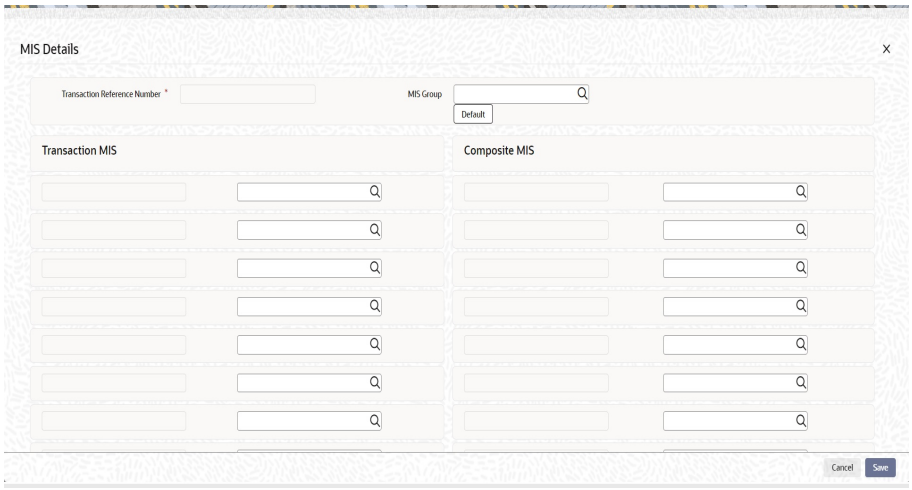
4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



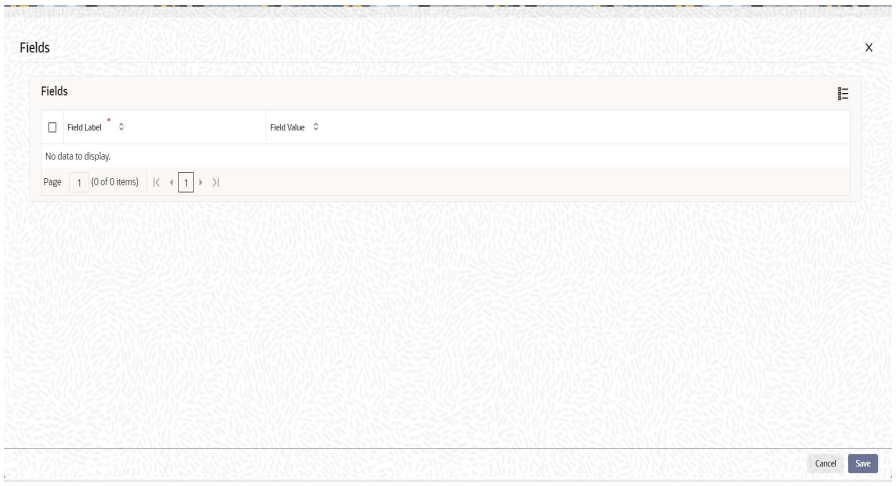
4.2.1.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



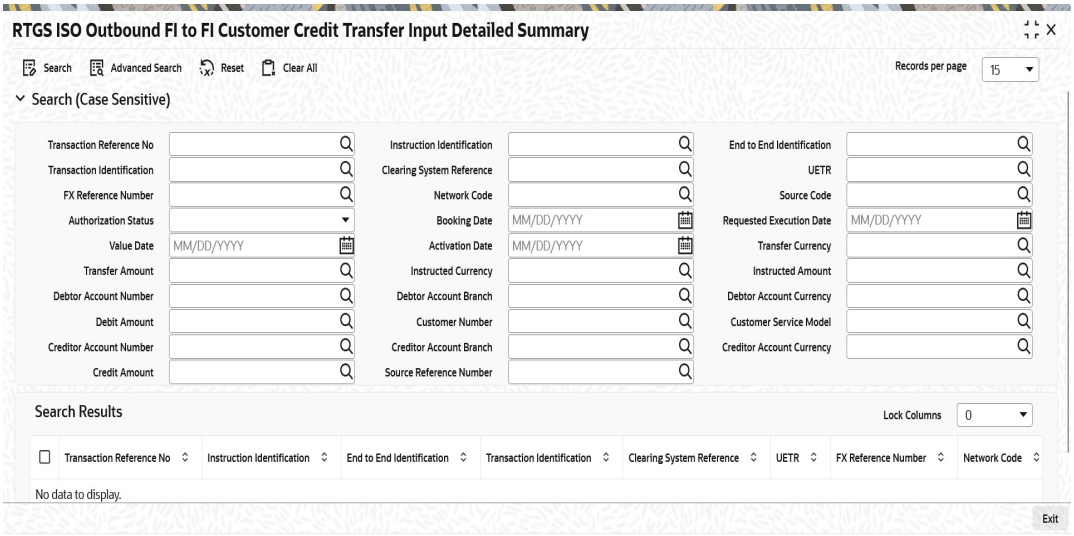
4.2.1.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.1.21 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

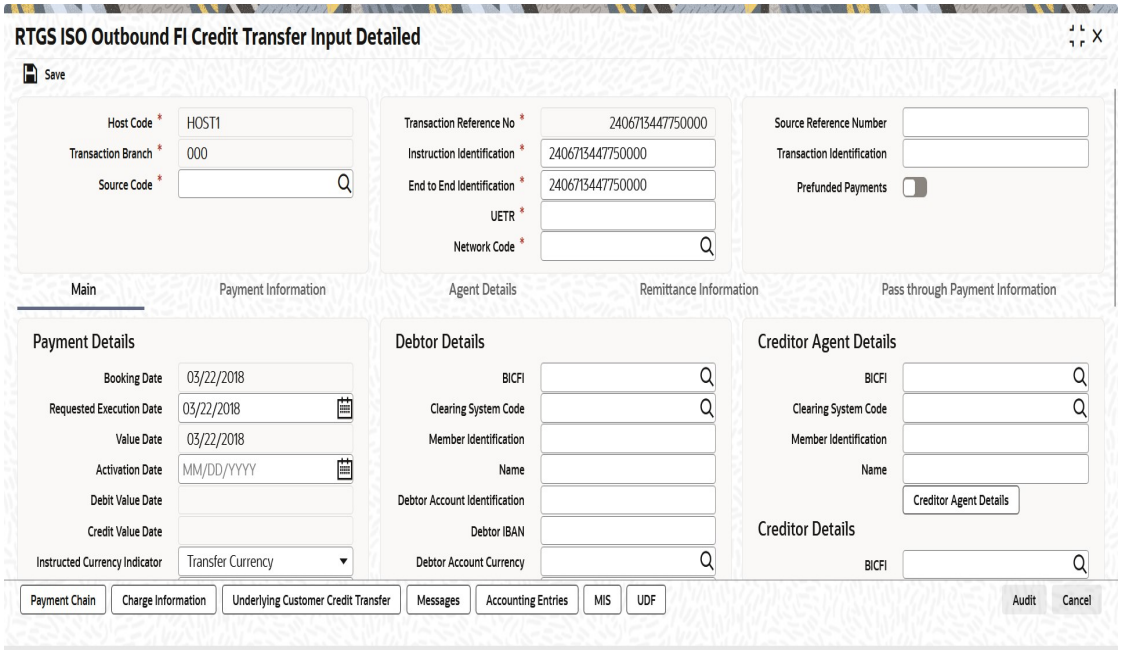
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.2.2 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Source Code

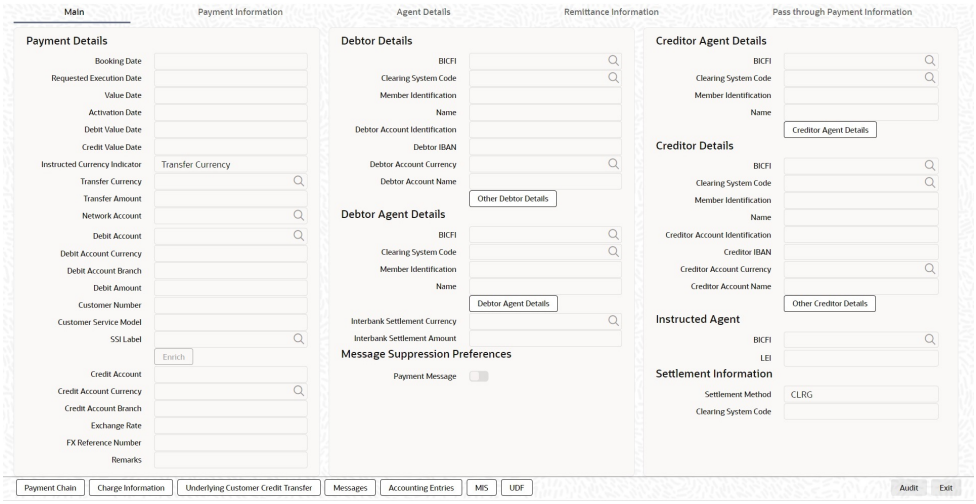
Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authoried SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

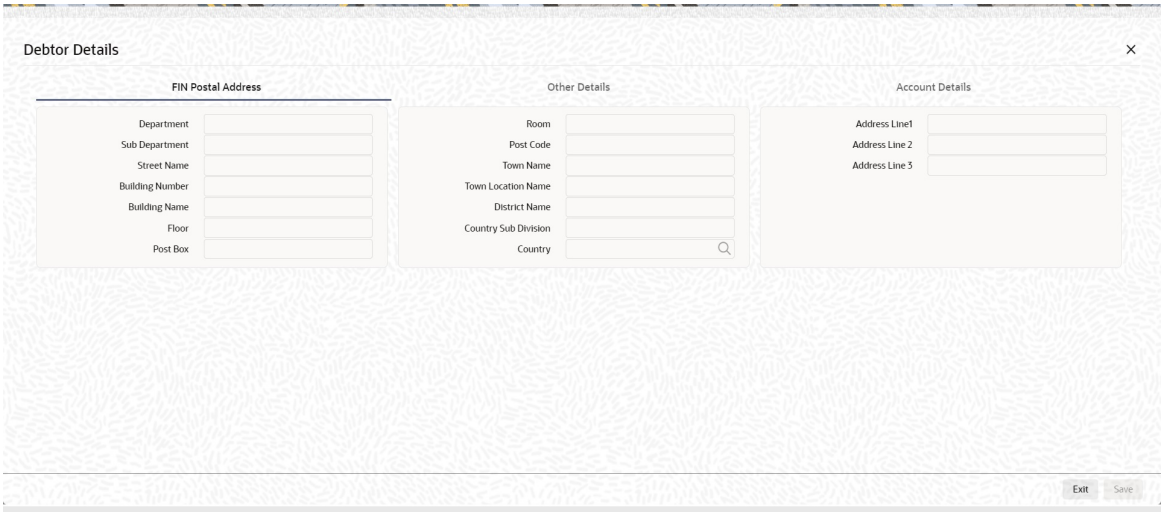
Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

4.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

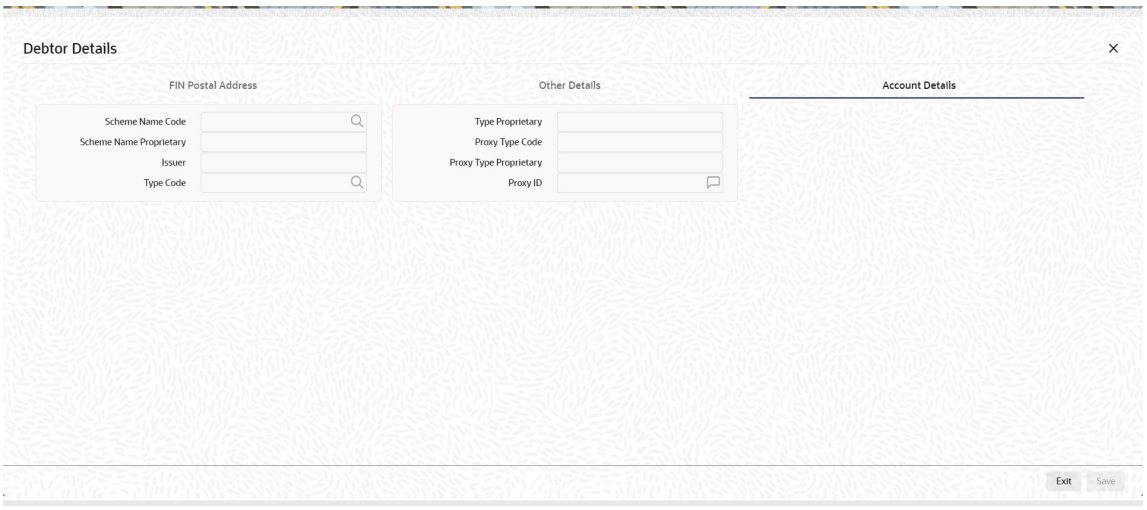
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

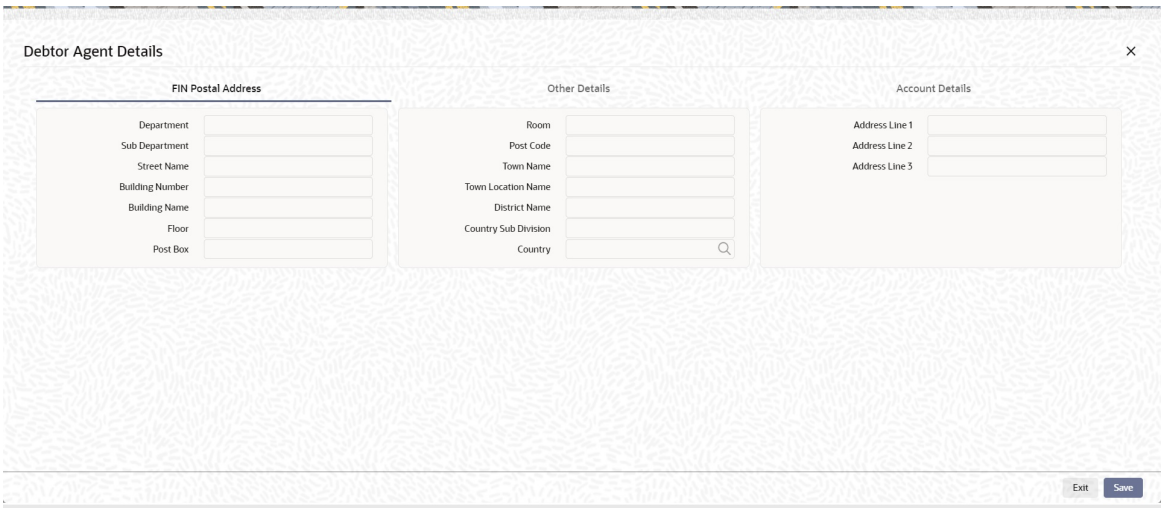
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

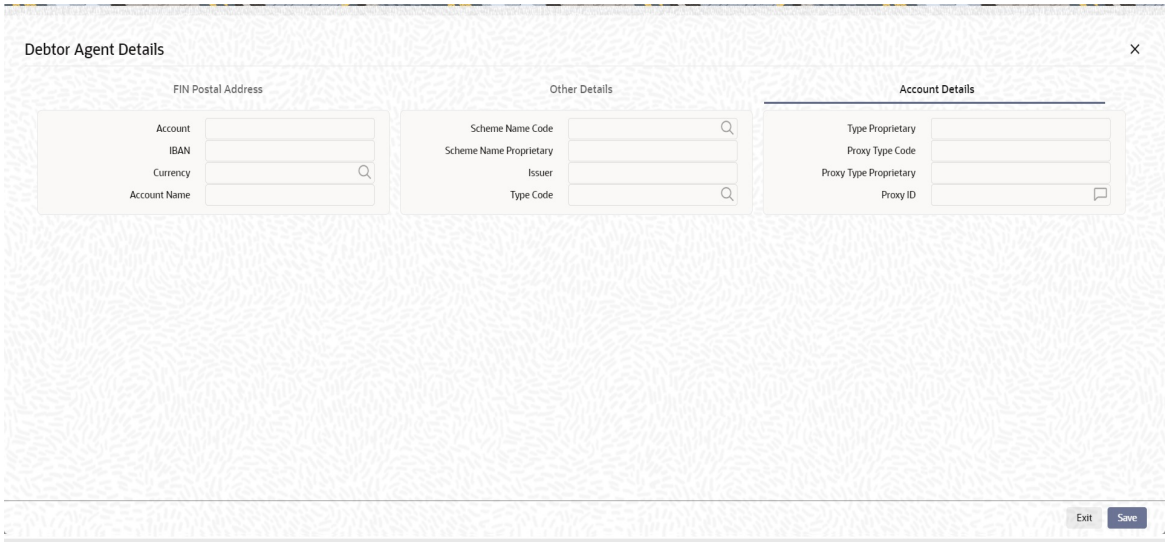
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

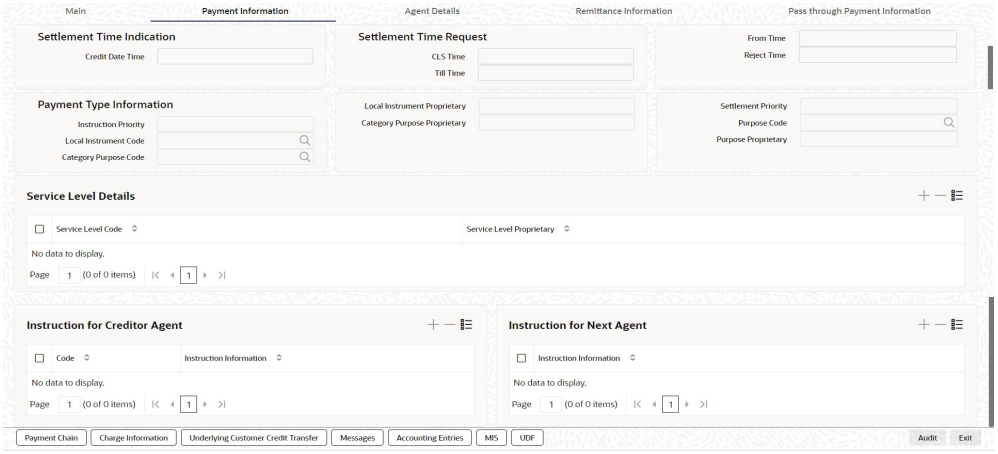
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the ‘Payment Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISOOutbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.

- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

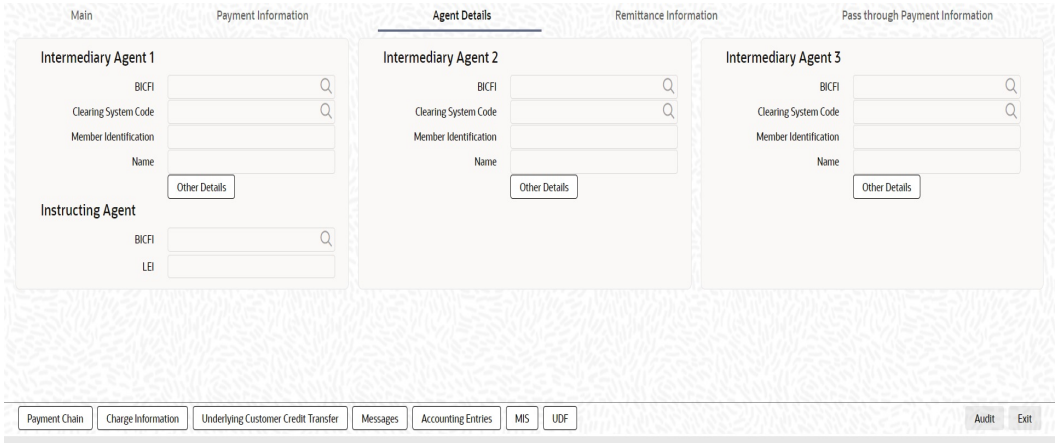
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

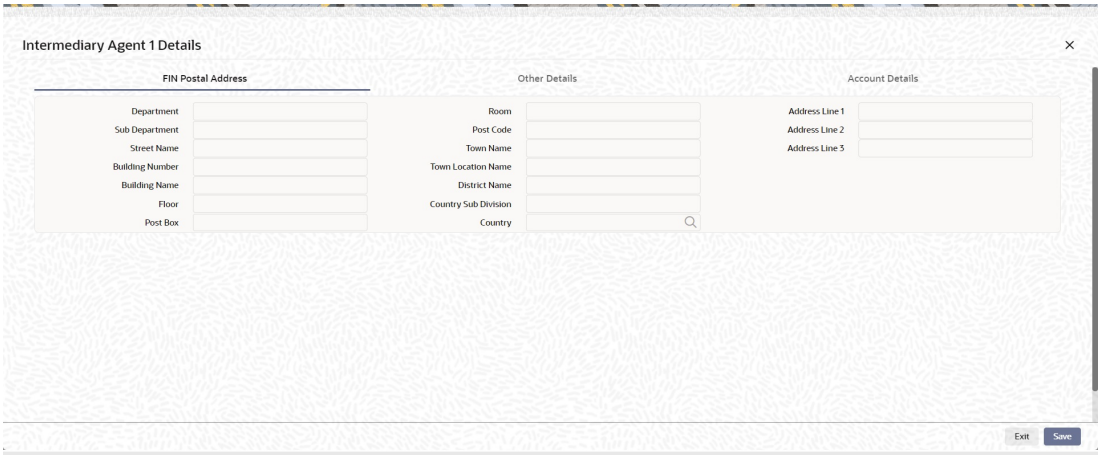
Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Agent Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

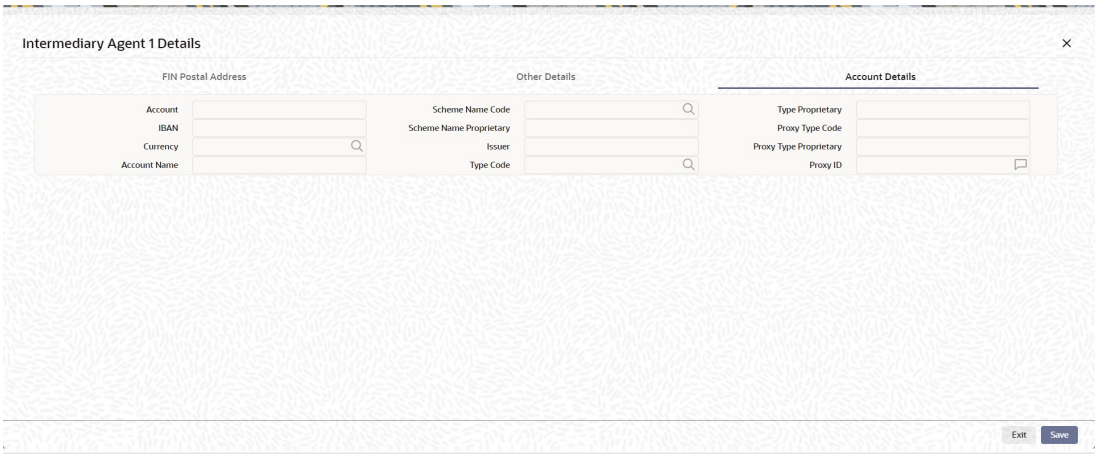
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

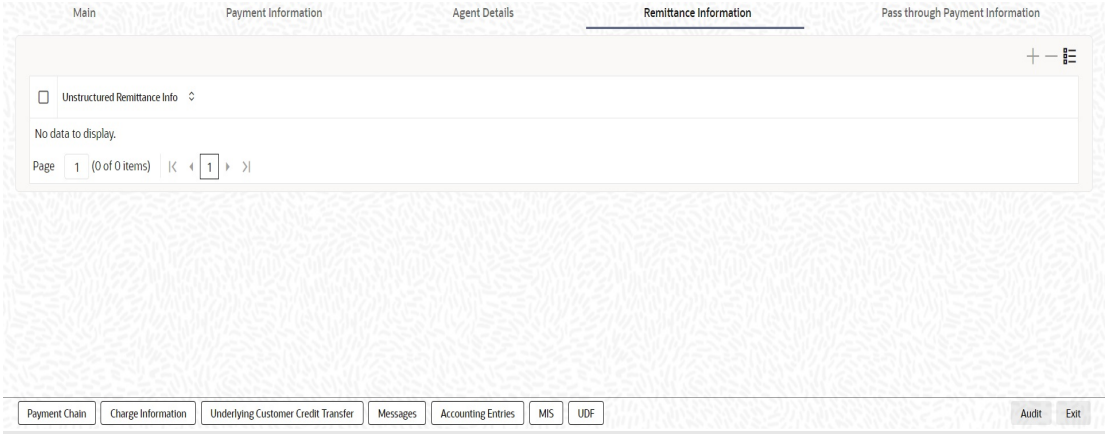
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



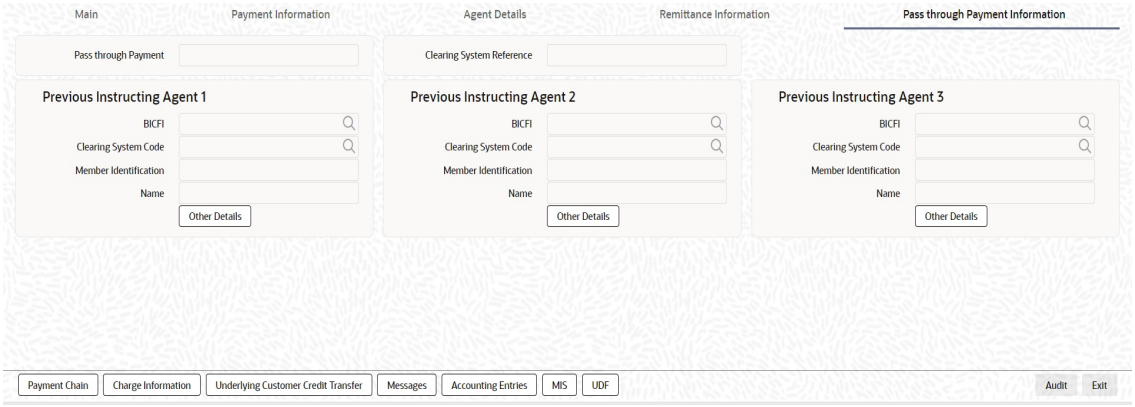
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.2.2.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

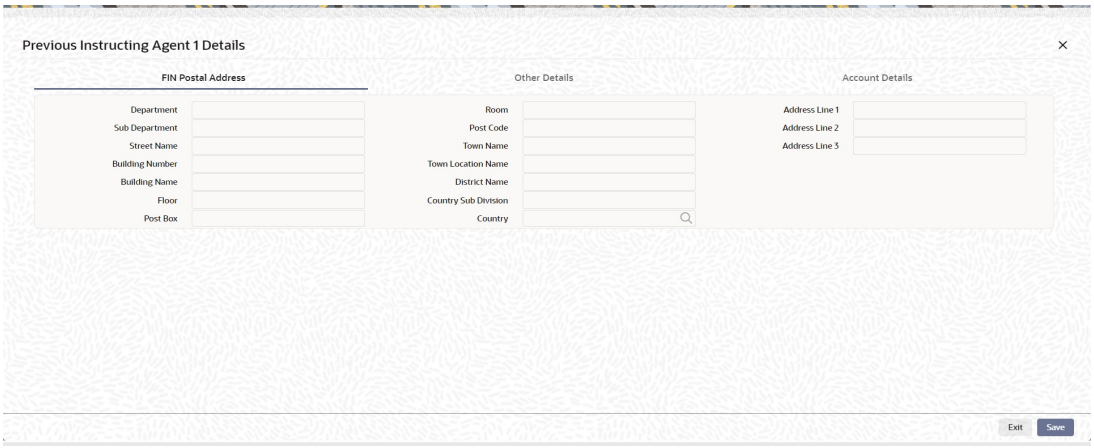
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.2.2.9 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



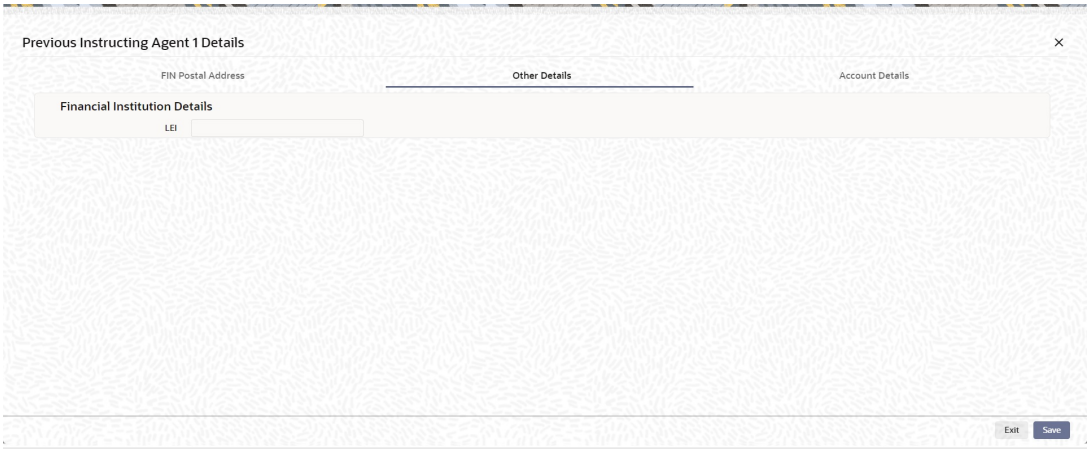
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

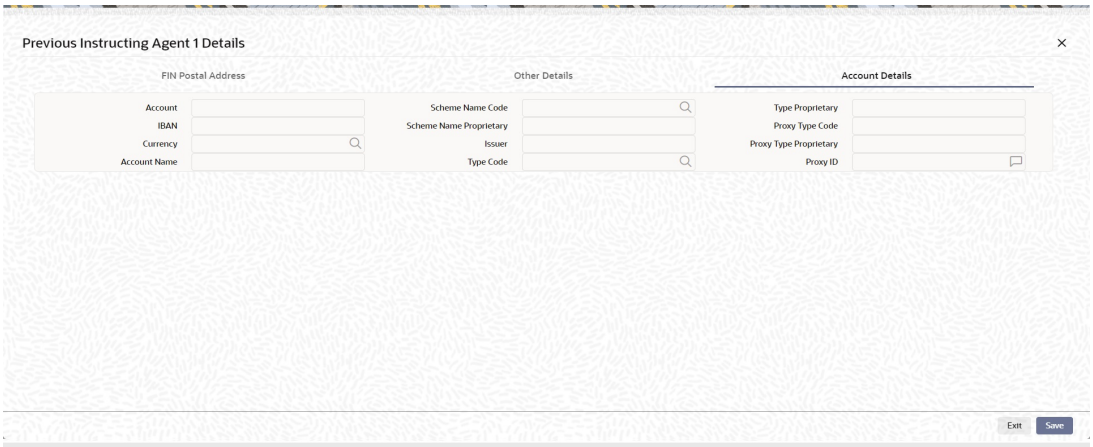
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

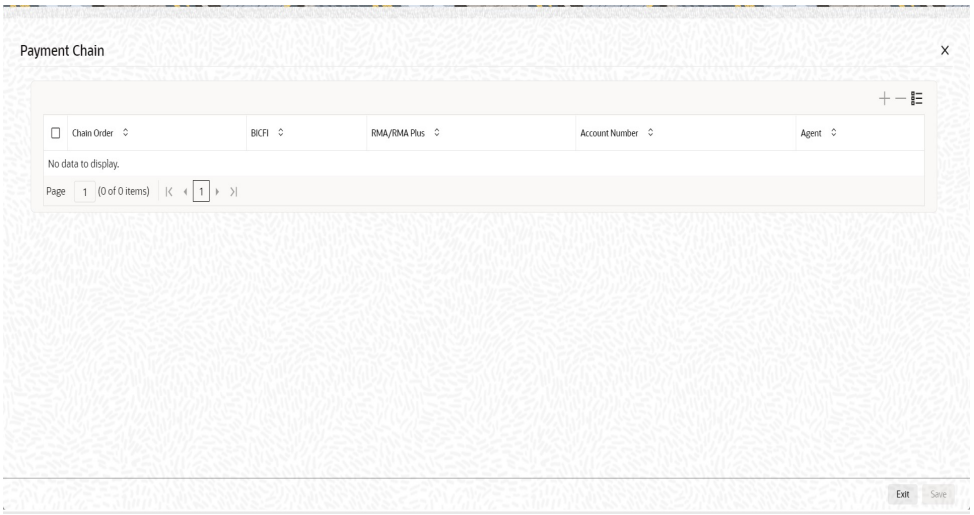
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS SIO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

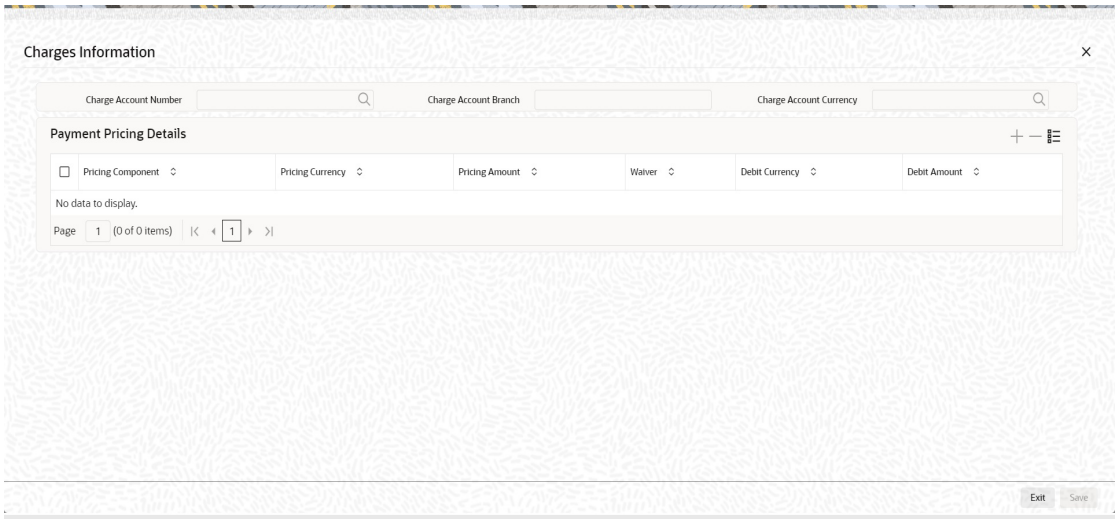
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

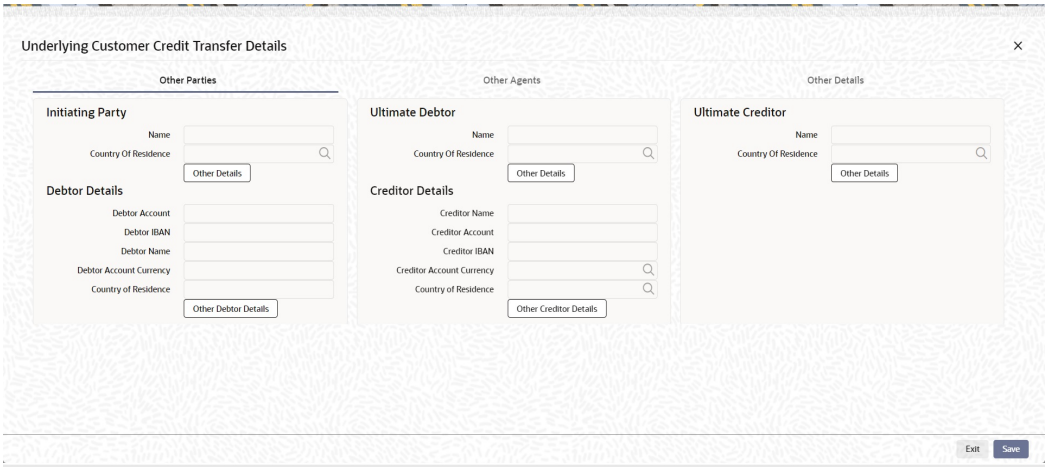
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the ‘Other Parties’ in this screen. Click the “Other Parties” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

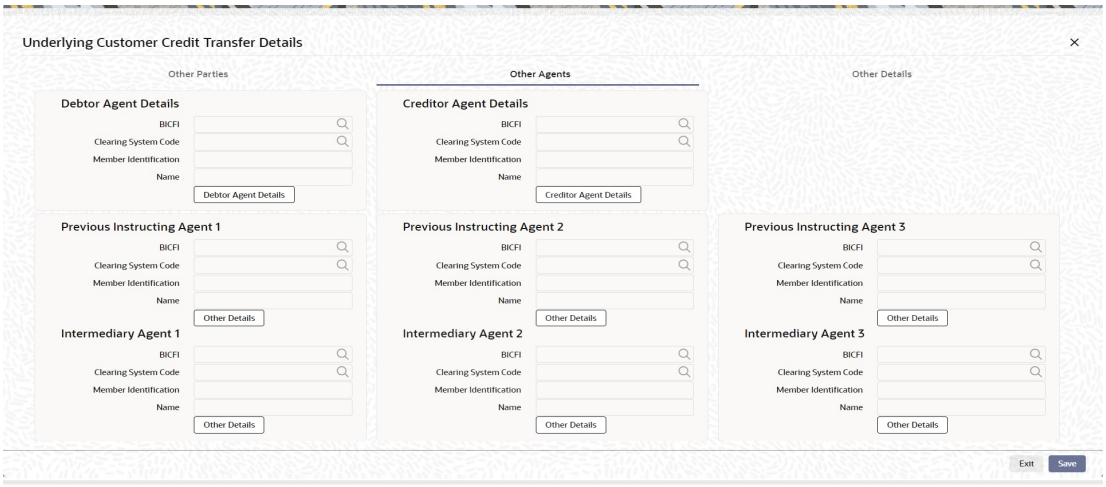
Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

4.2.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the ‘Other Agents’ in this screen. Click the “Other Agents” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

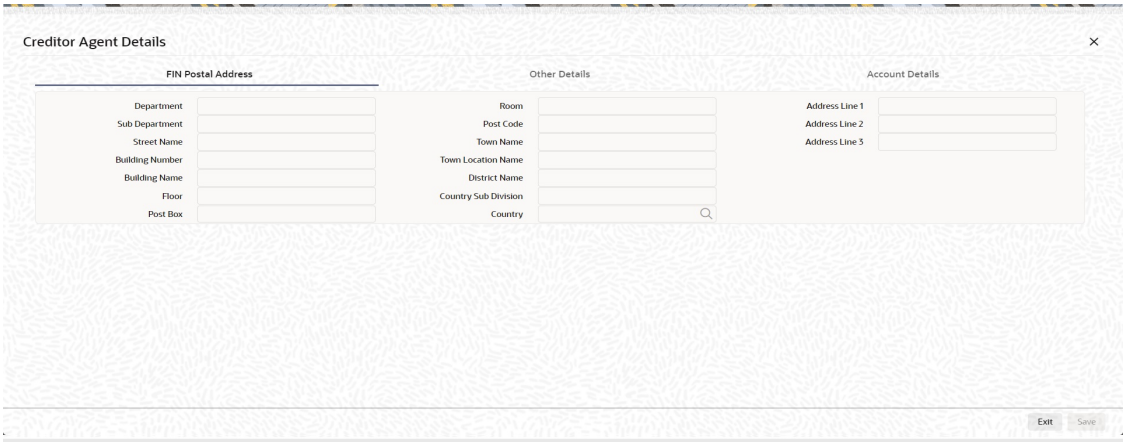
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agents Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. These screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.



FIN Postal Address

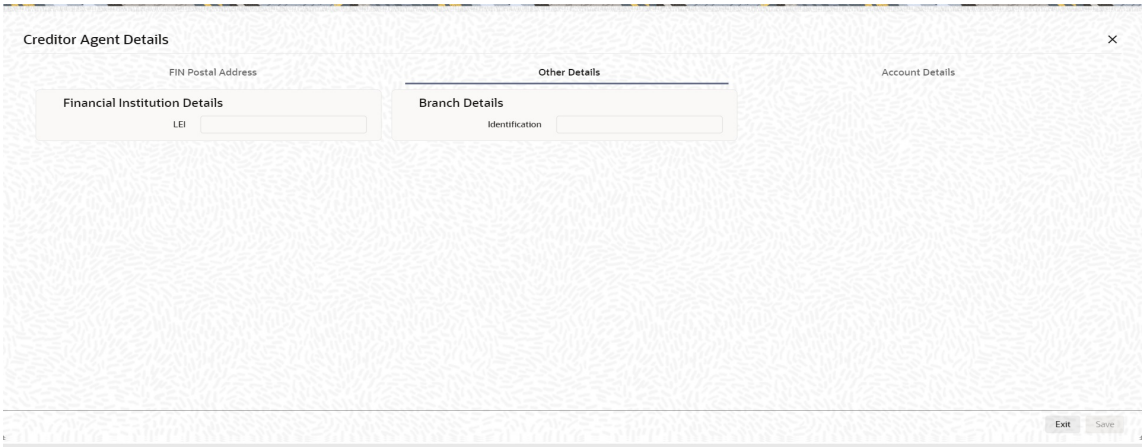
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

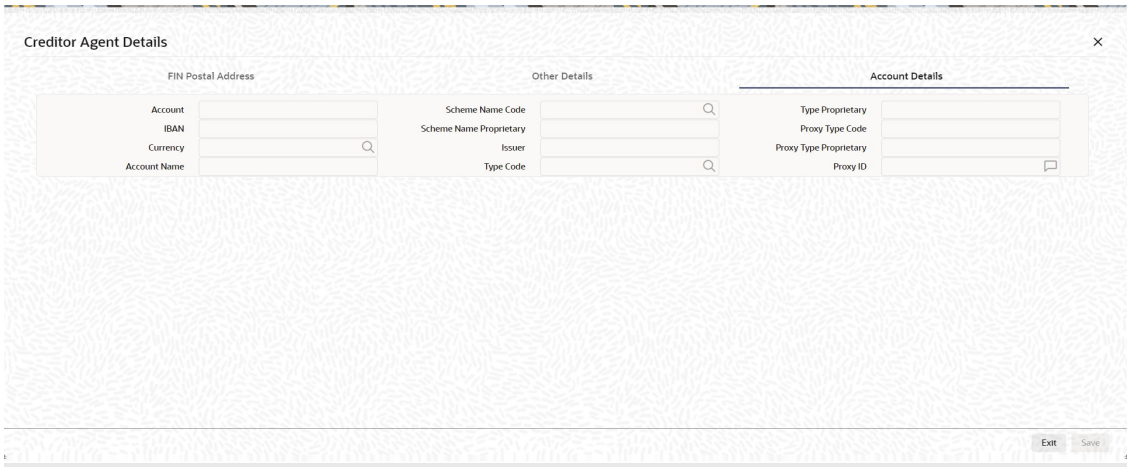
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

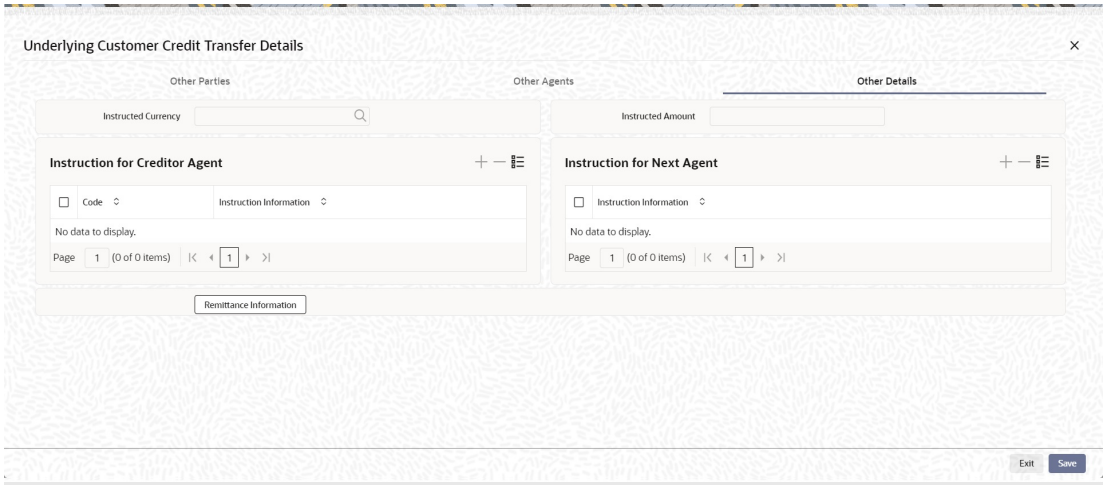
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.2.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Details’ in this screen. Click the “Other Details” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

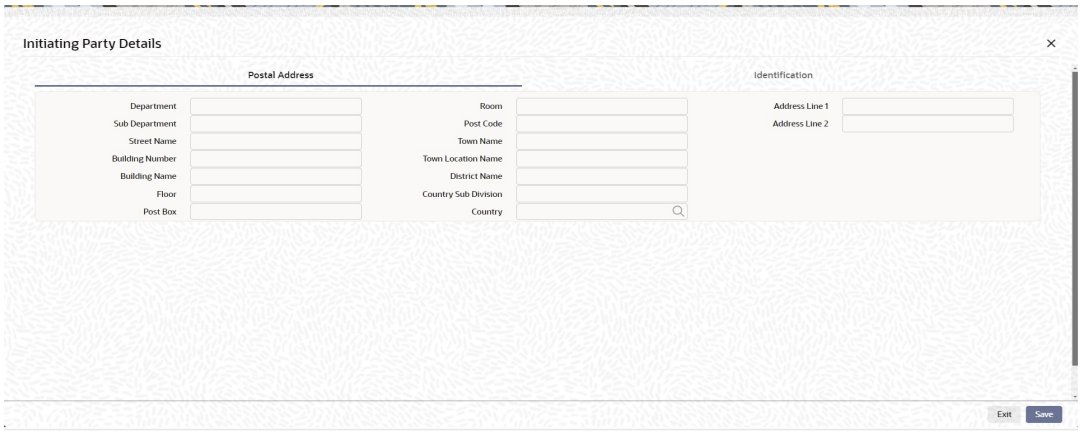
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.2.15 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



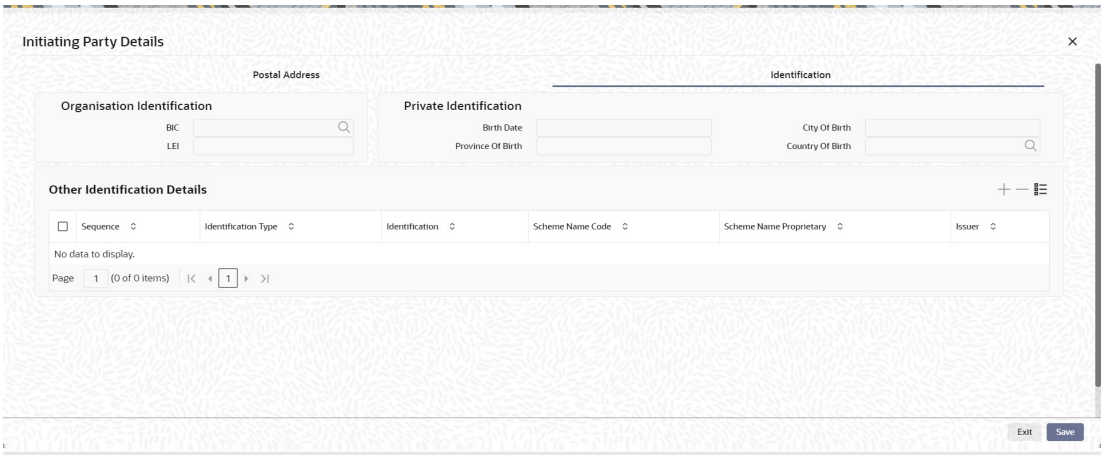
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

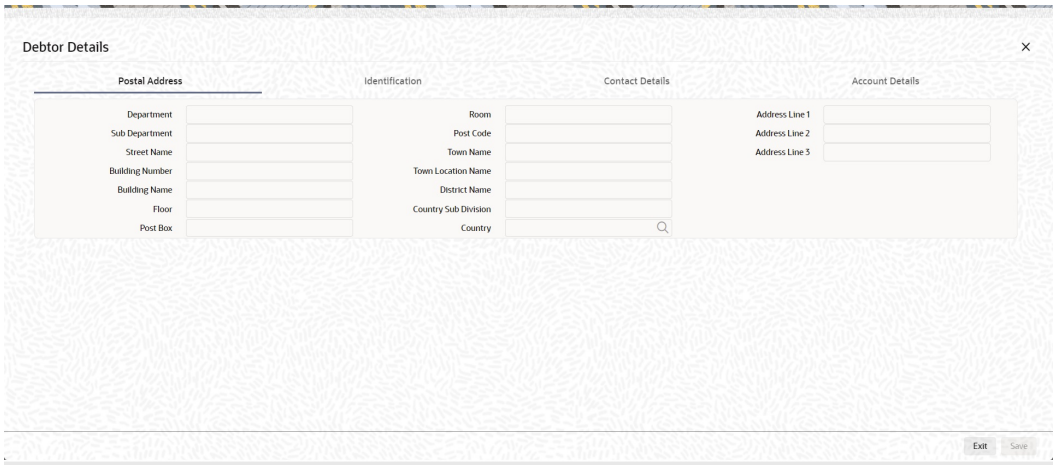
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.2.16 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



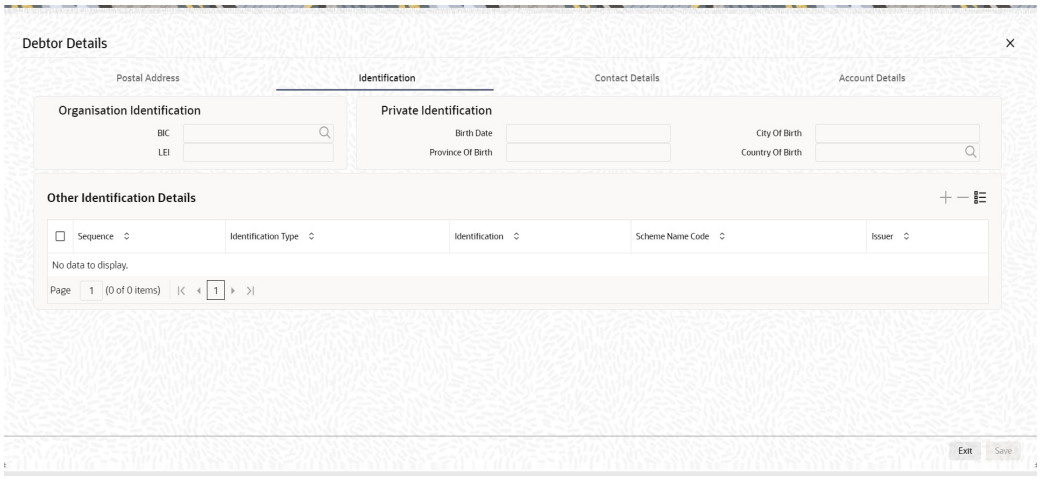
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

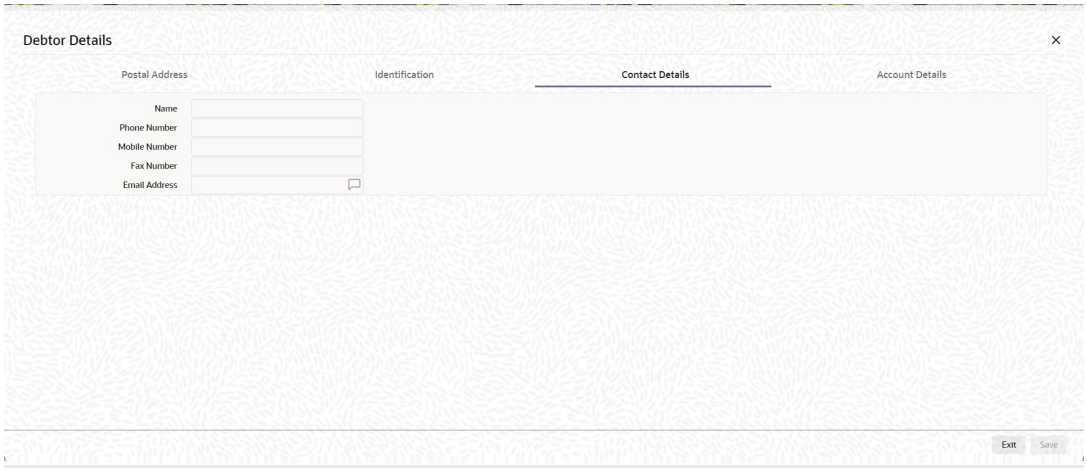
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

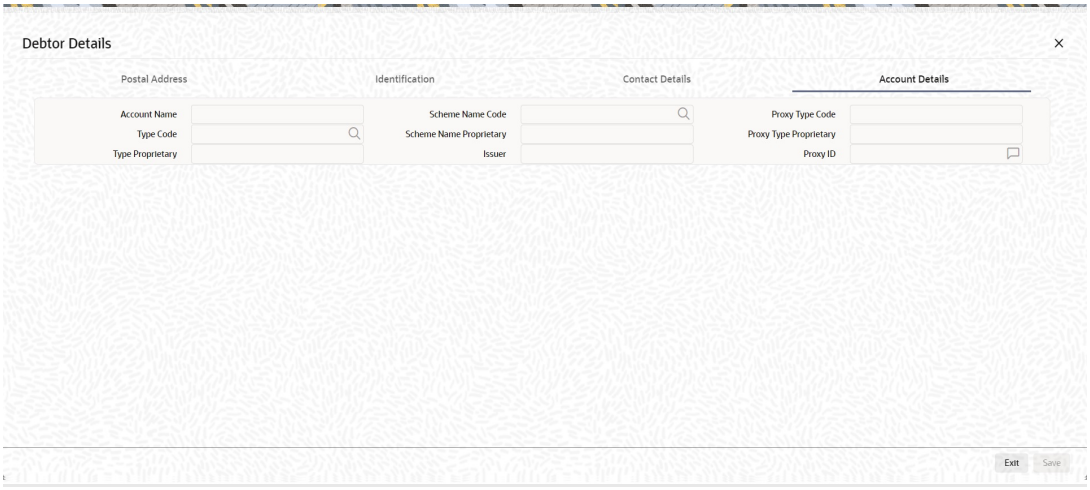


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

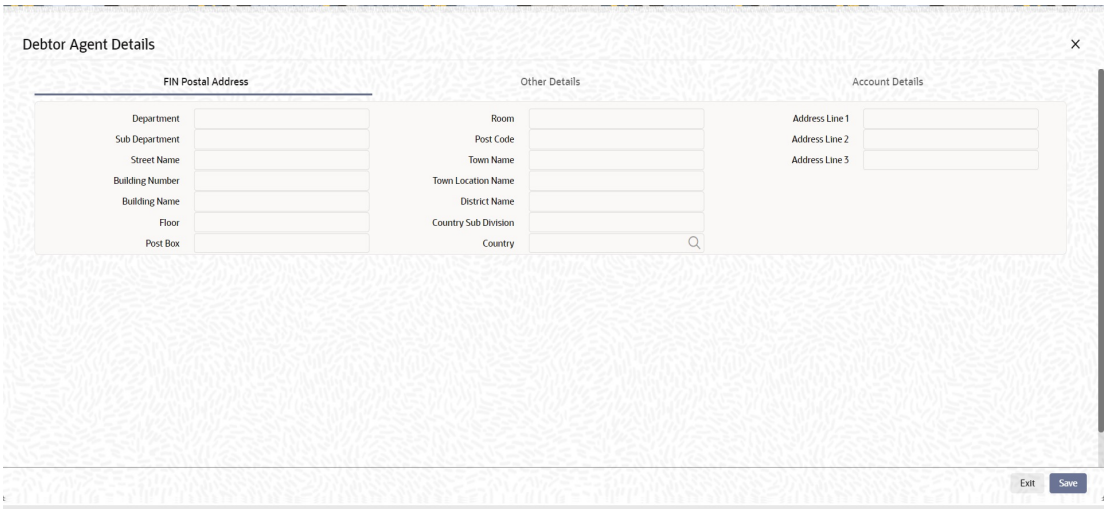
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

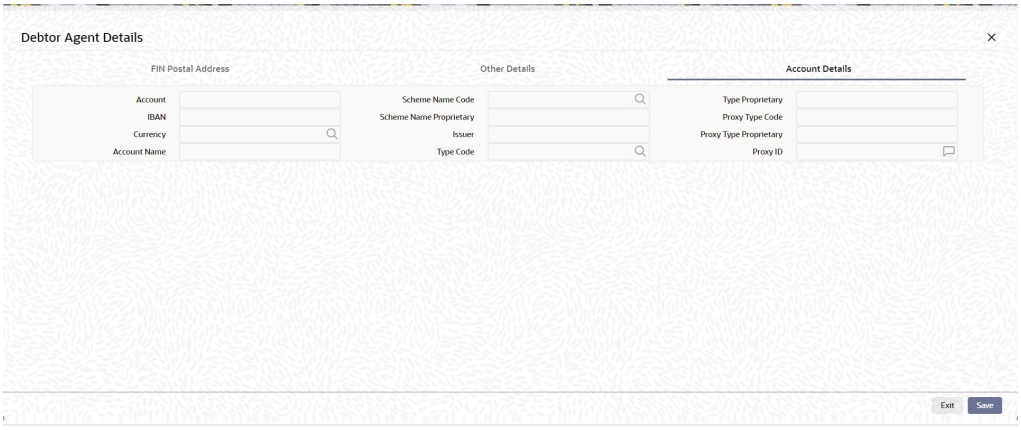
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

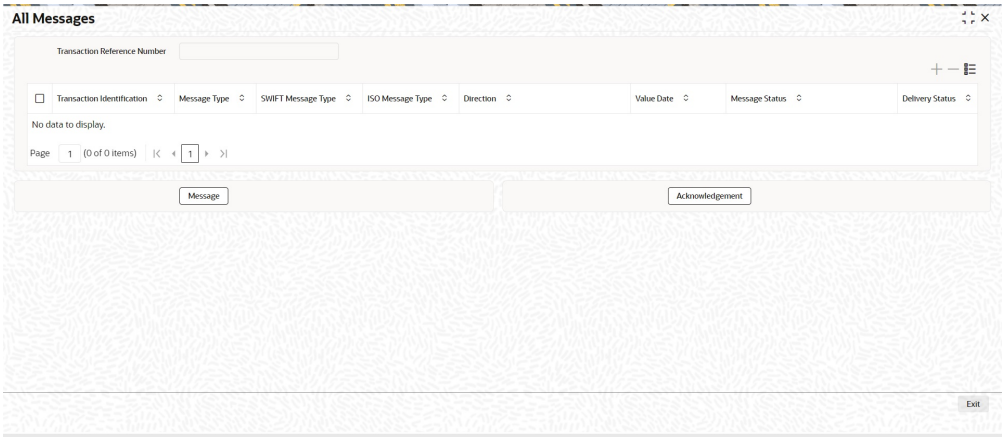
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

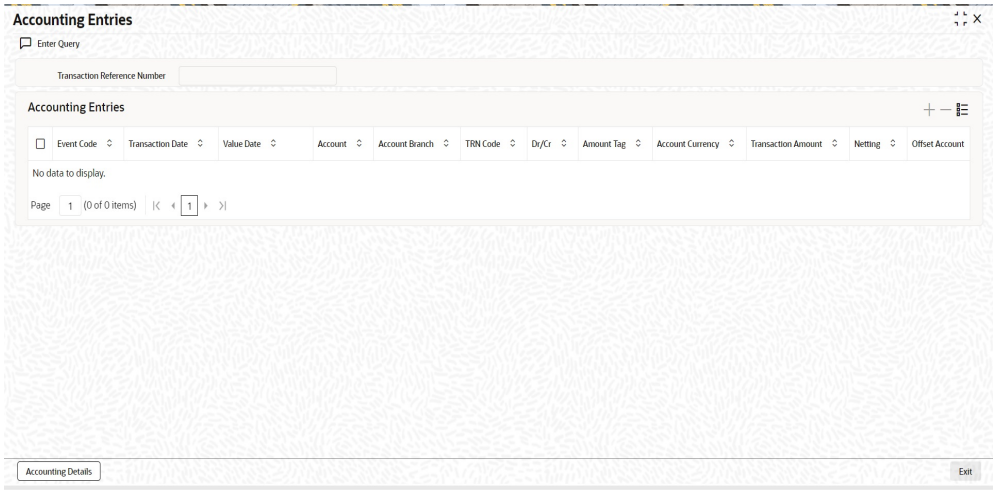
4.2.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



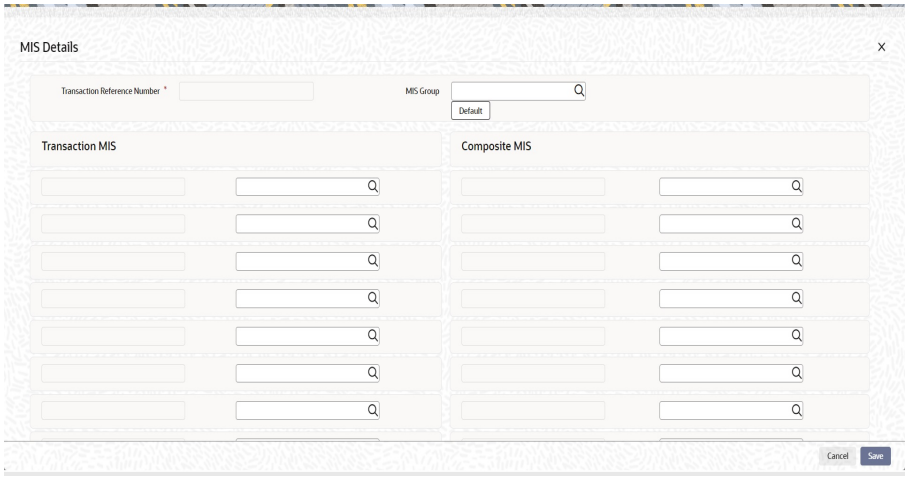
4.2.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



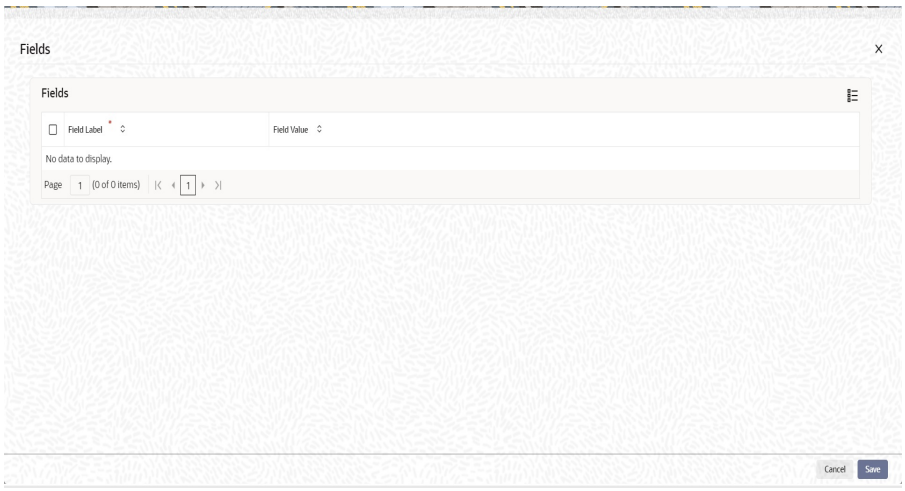
4.2.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTG S ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



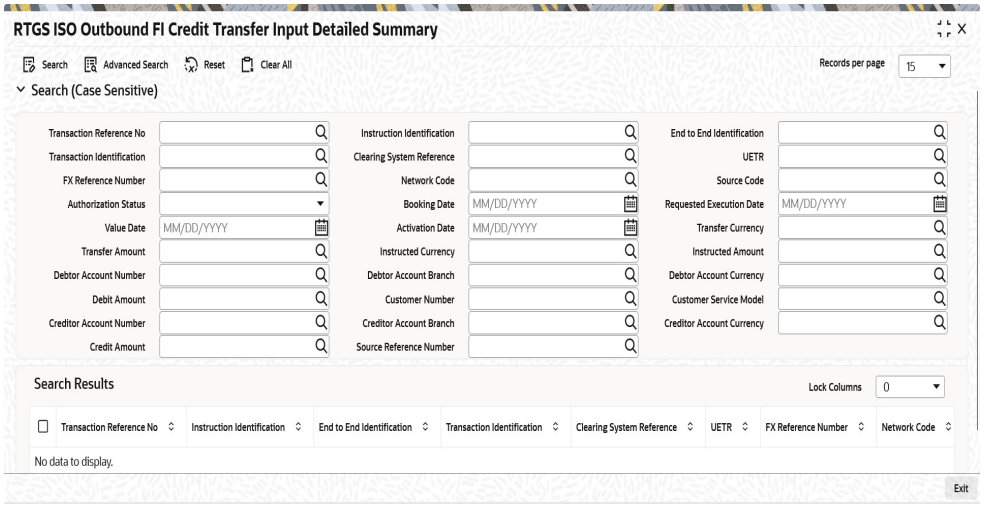
4.2.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

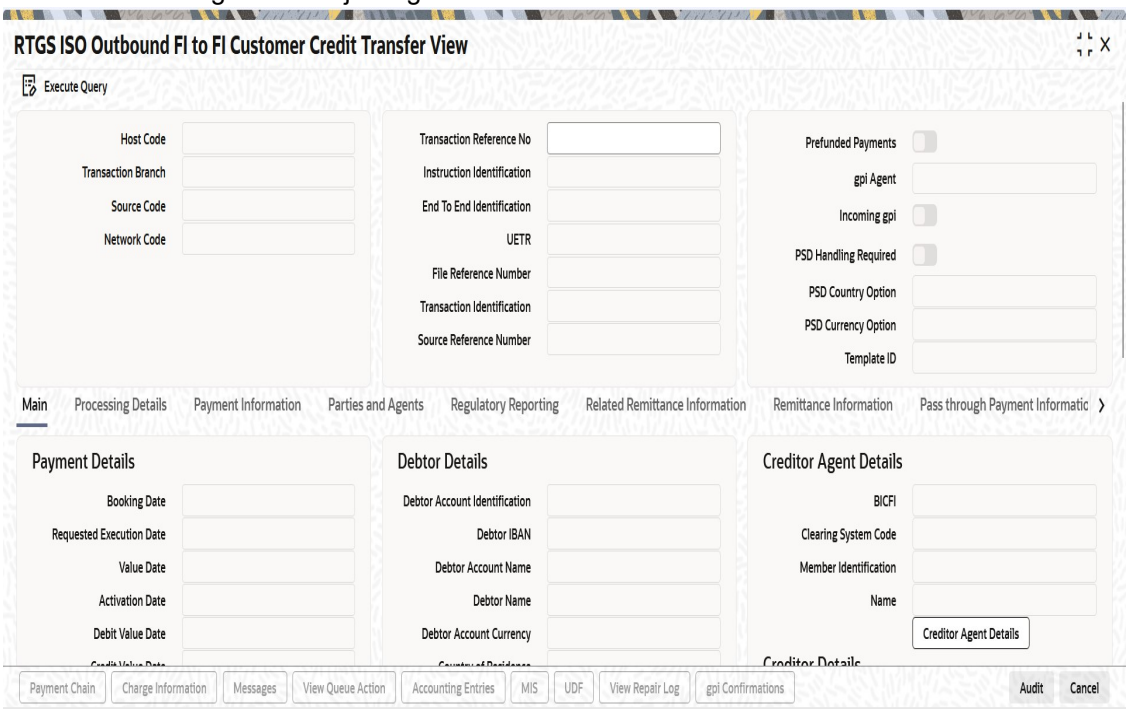
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.2.3 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



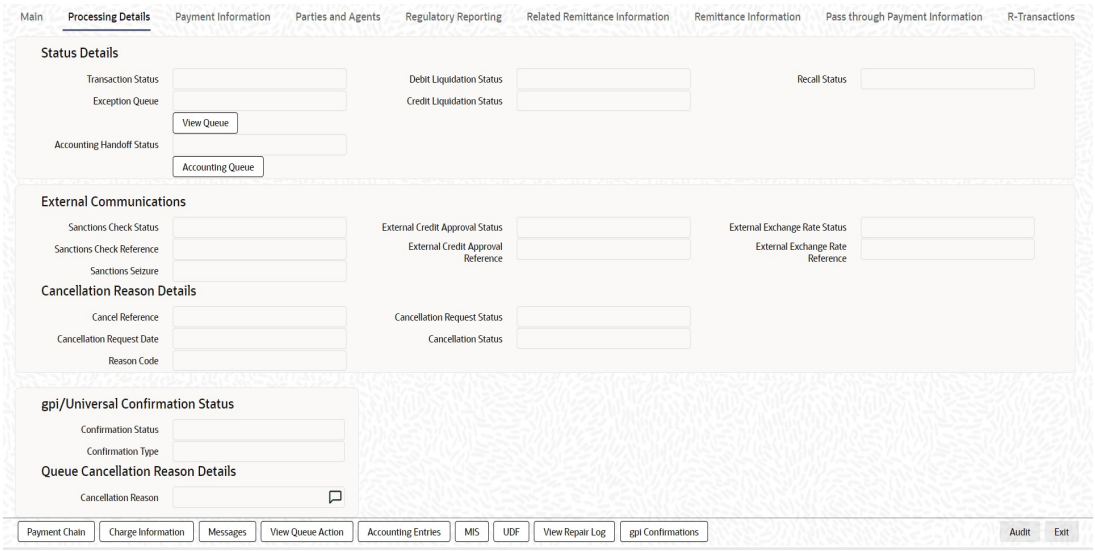
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

– R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOT2CT' screen details above.

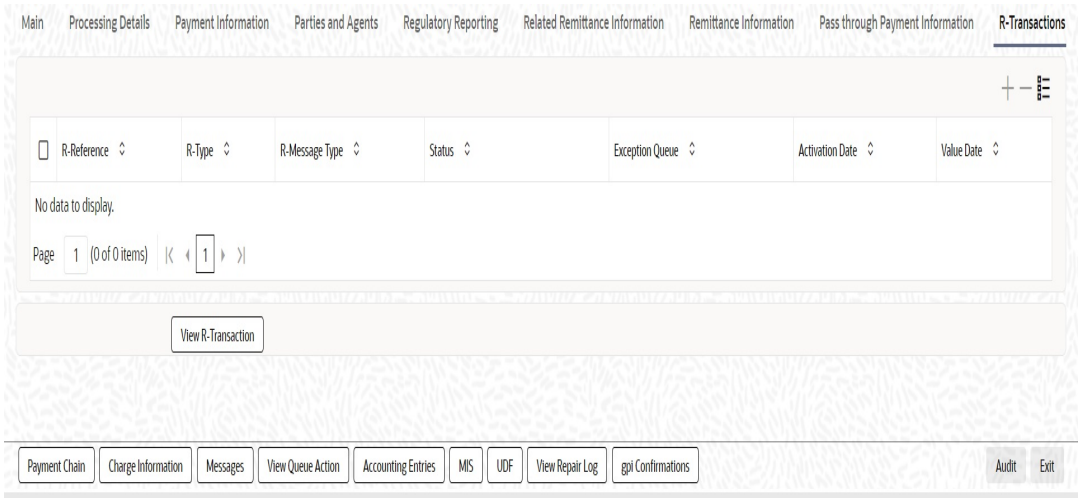
4.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004

- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)
- Rejection Message (admi.002)

You can view the following fields:

R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

R-Type

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, admi.002.001.01 etc).

R-Message Type

Displays as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, etc.

Status

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.)

Exception Queue

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

Activation Date

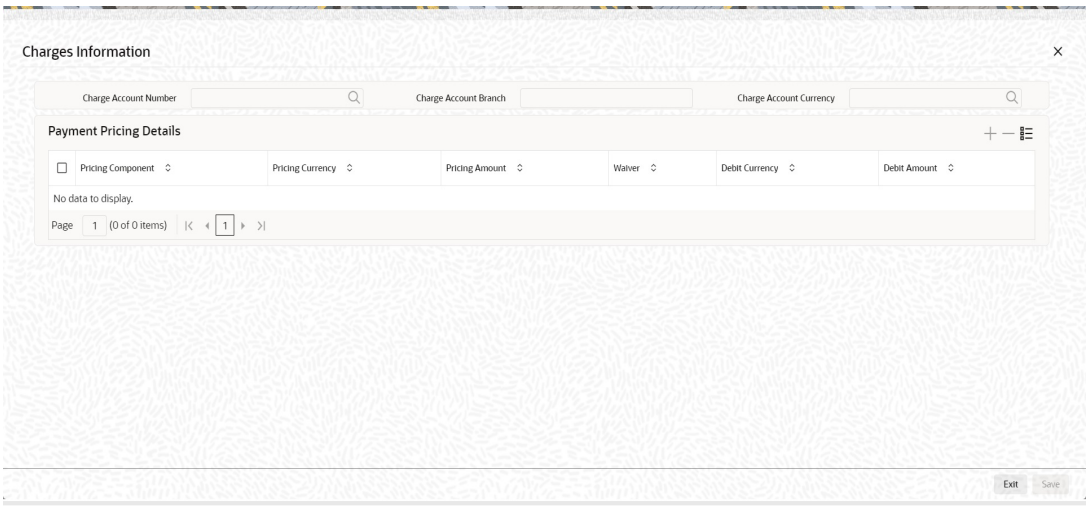
Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

Value Date

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

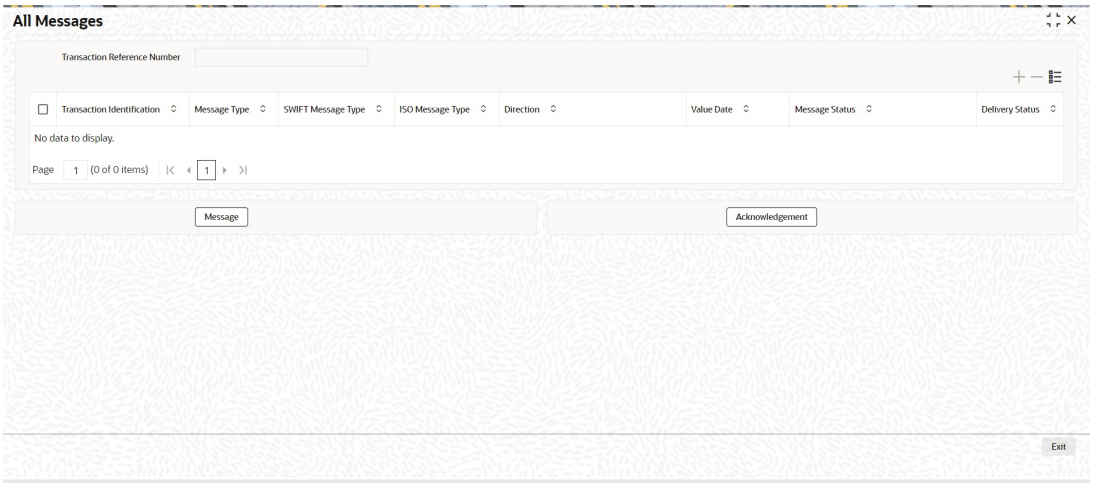
4.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



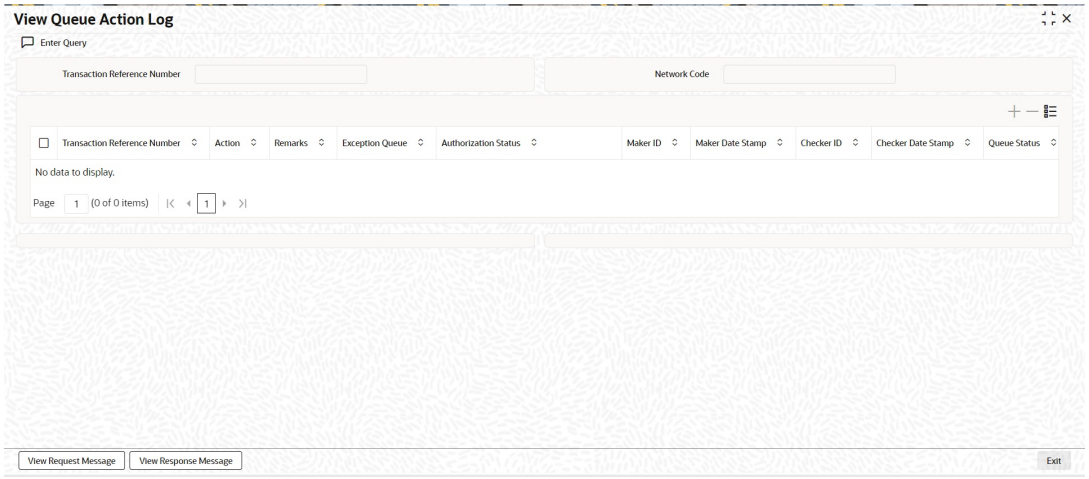
4.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



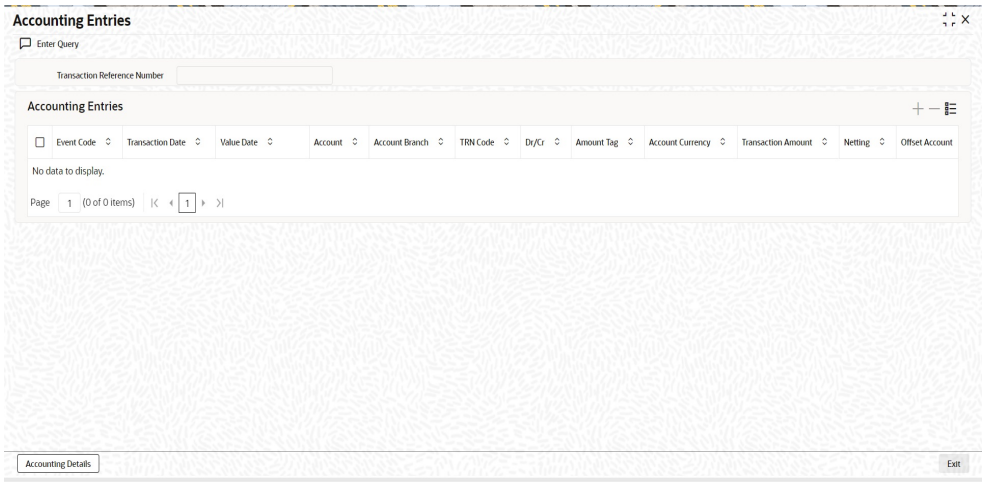
4.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



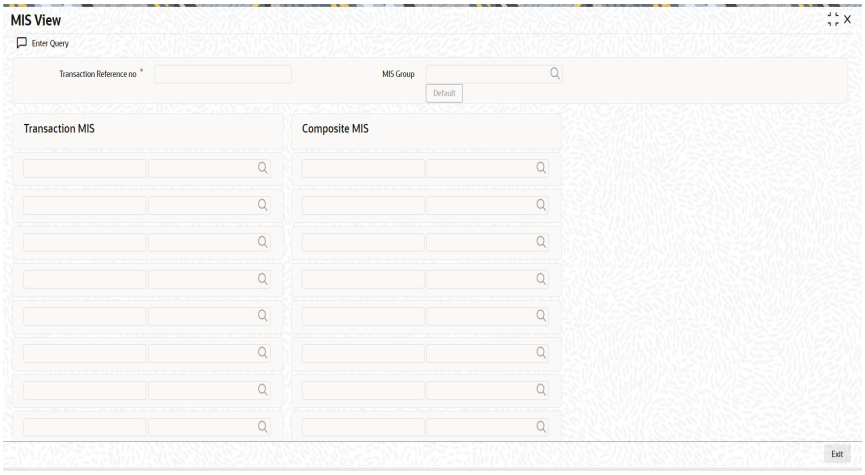
4.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



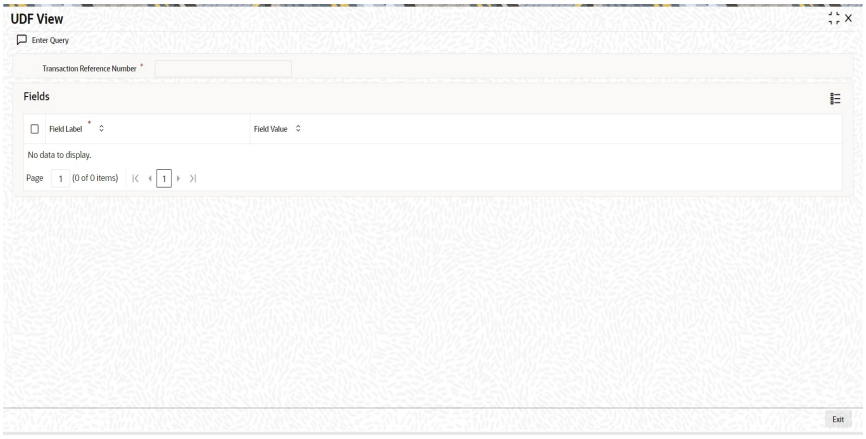
4.2.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



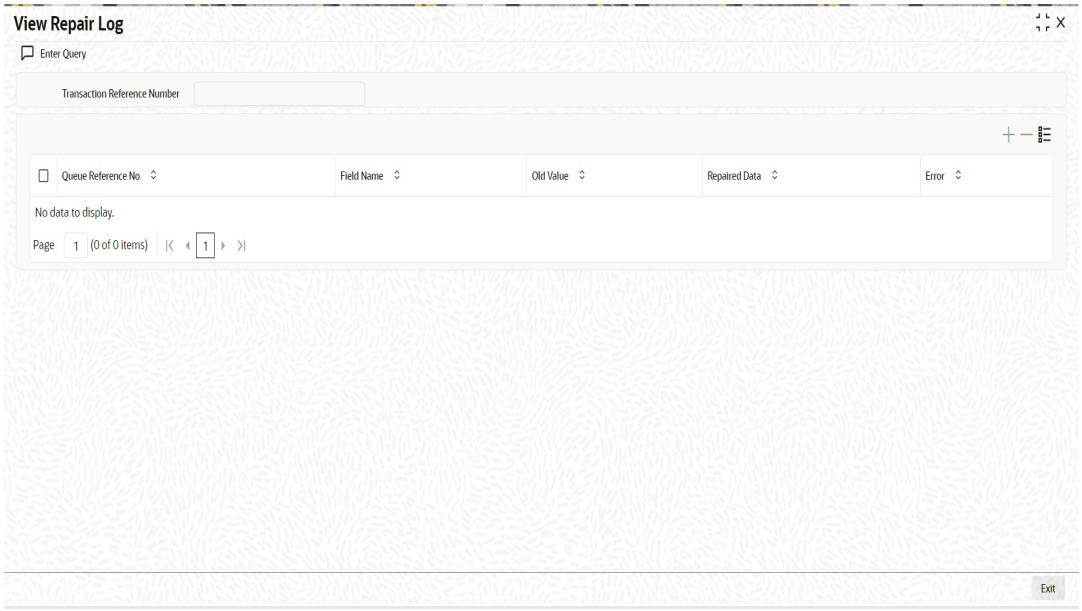
4.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

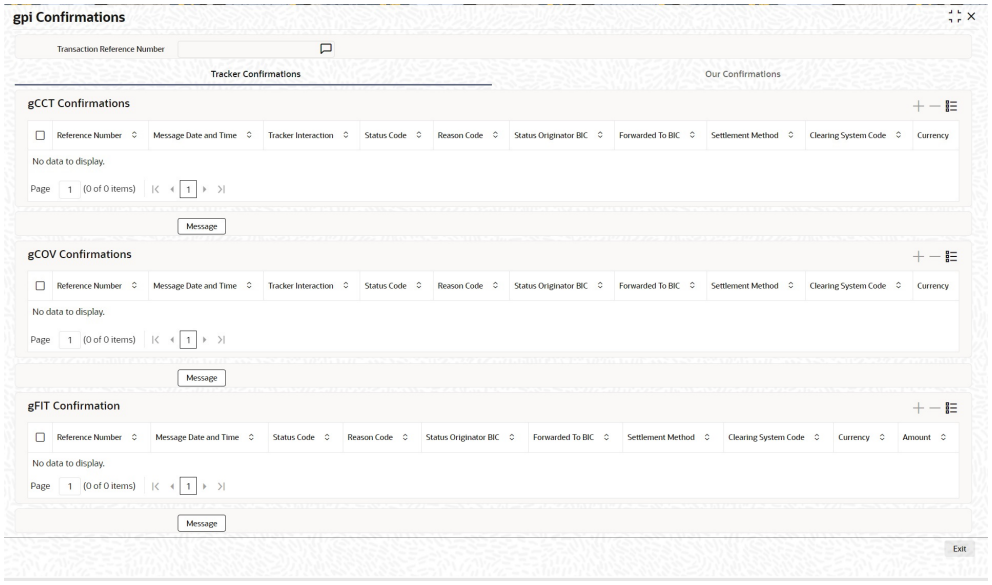


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

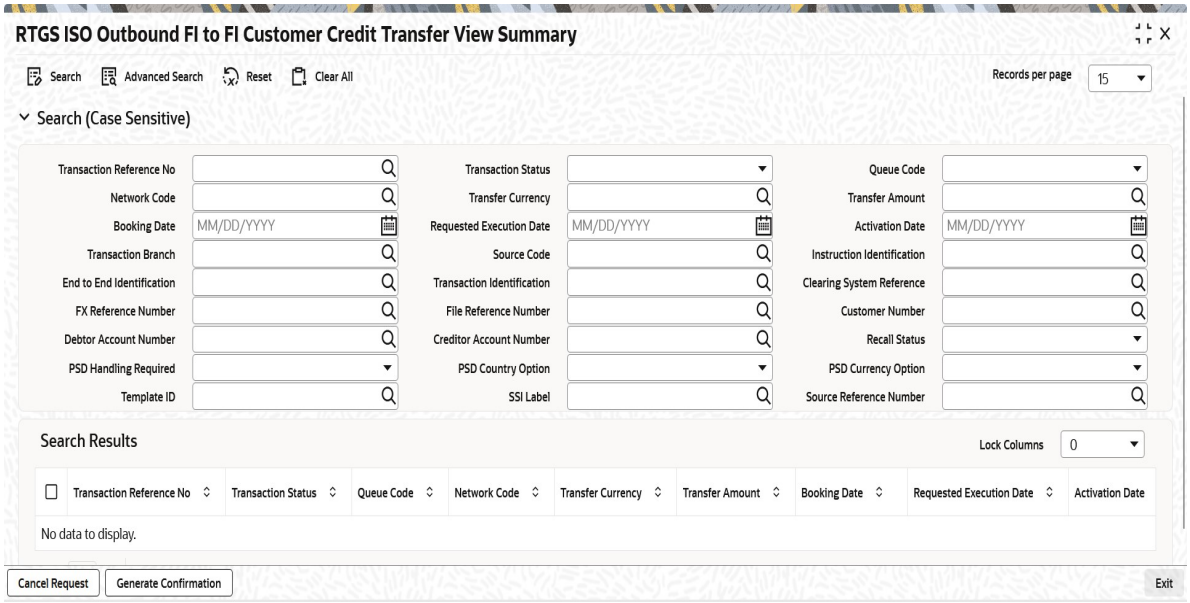
4.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmation’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.3.11 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date

- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- File Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input ‘PSDOCBCN’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

Generate Confirmation Button

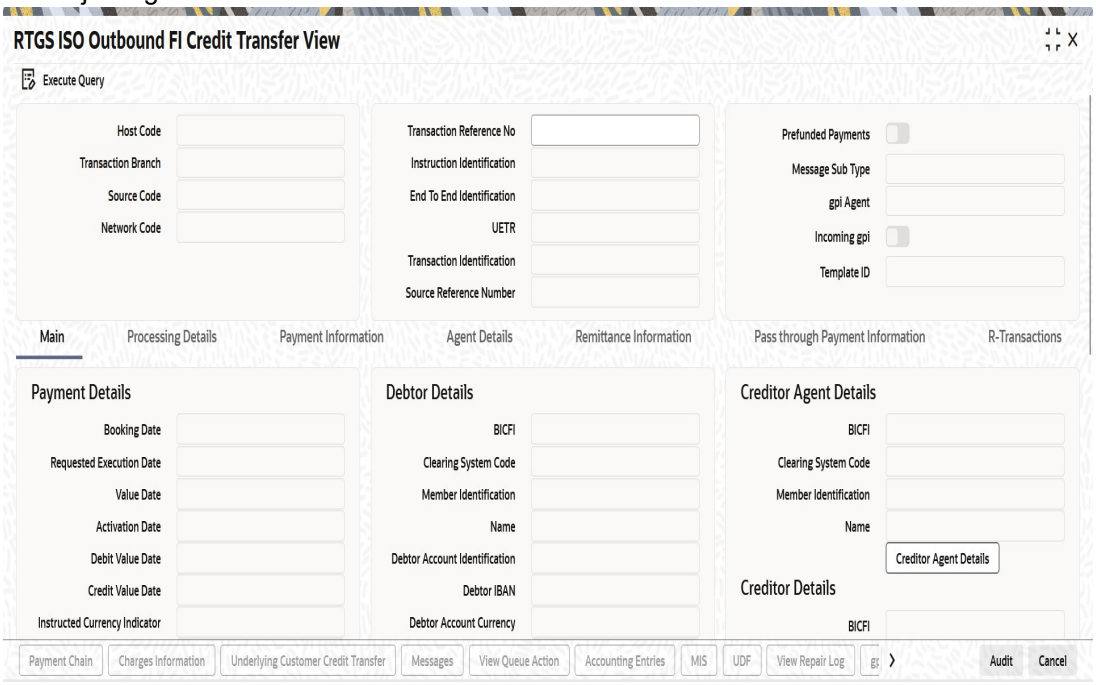
Click the 'Generate Confirmation’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation ‘PXDGPIMC’ screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action ‘Generate Confirmation’.

4.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORBTV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

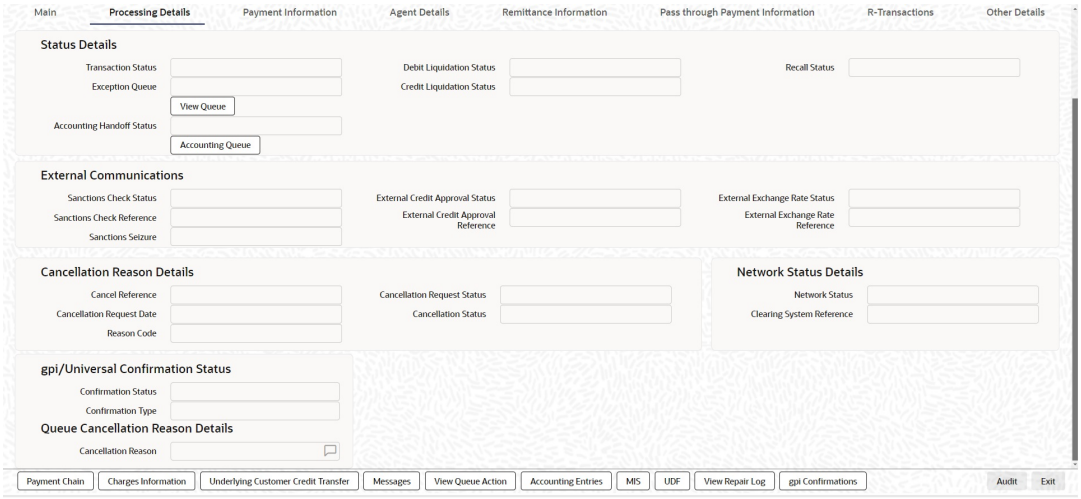


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDORTBT’ screen details above.

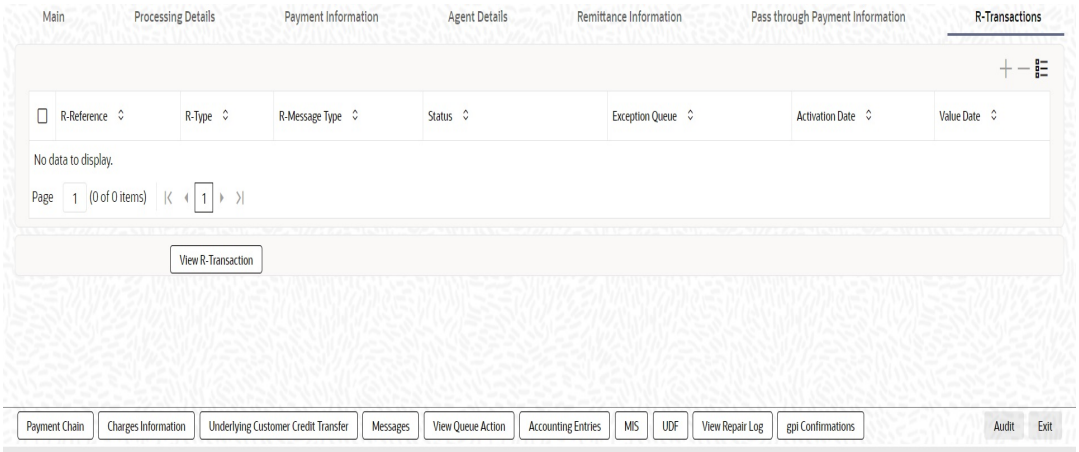
4.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)
- Rejection Message (admi.002)

You can view the following fields:

R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

R-Type

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, admi.002.001.01 etc).

R-Message Type

Displays as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, etc.

Status

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

Exception Queue

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

Activation Date

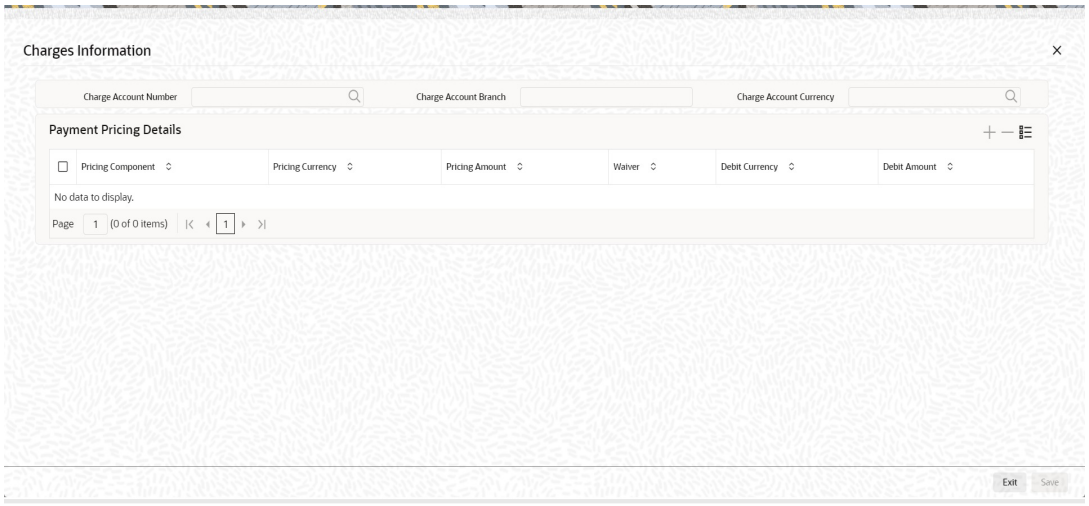
Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

Value Date

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

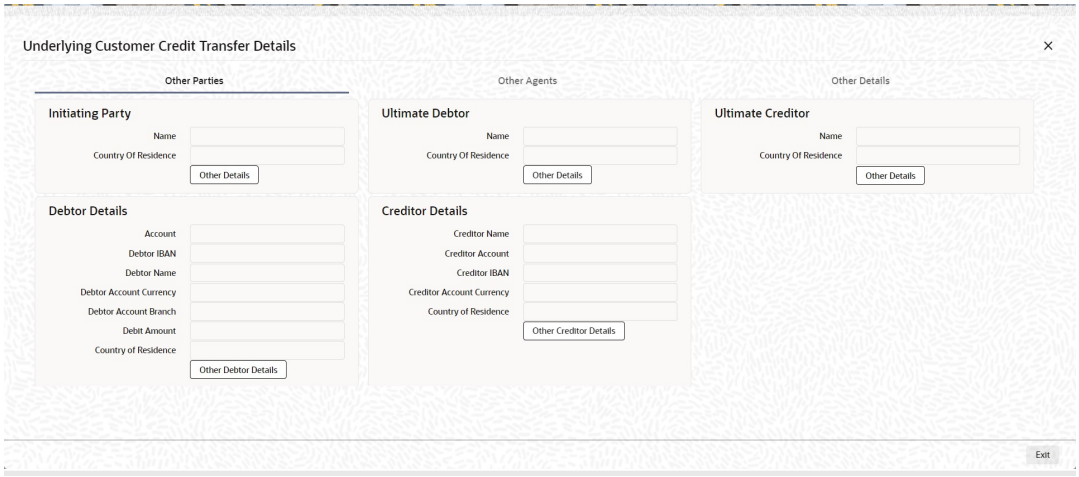
4.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



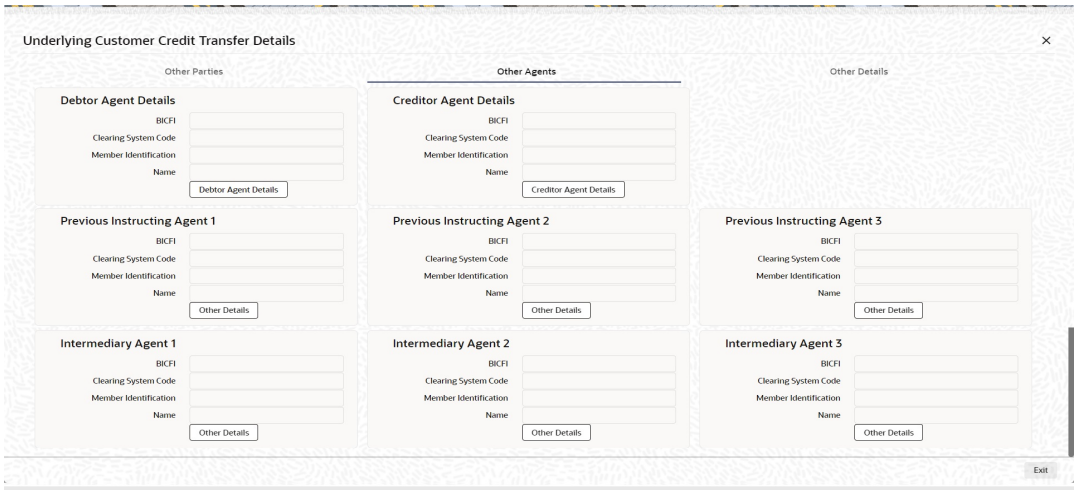
4.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



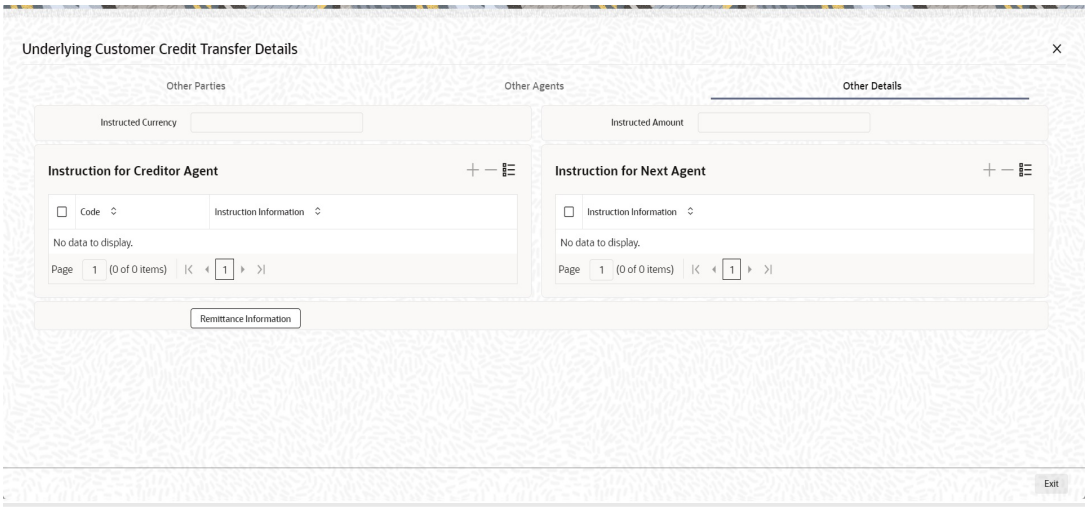
Other Agents

Click ‘Other Agents’ tab to invoke this screen.



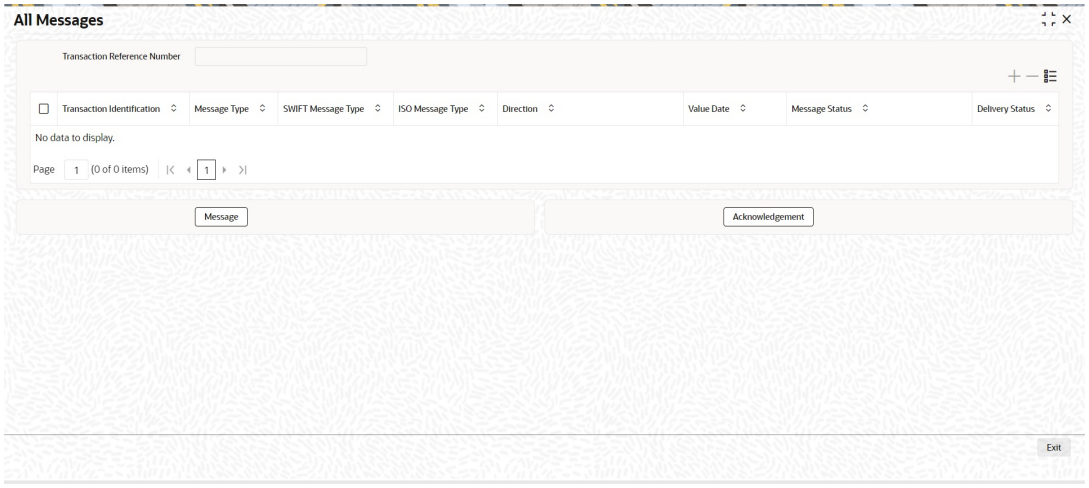
Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



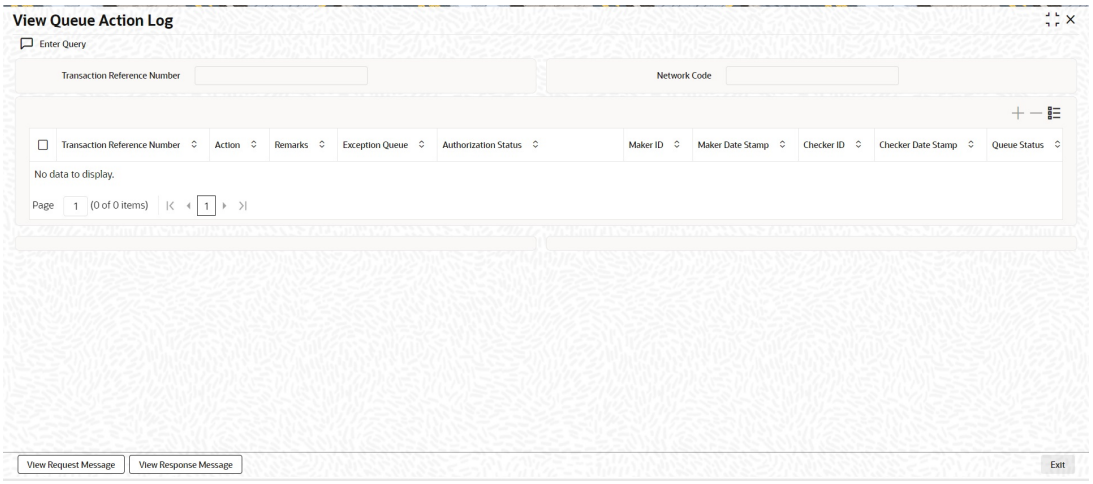
4.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



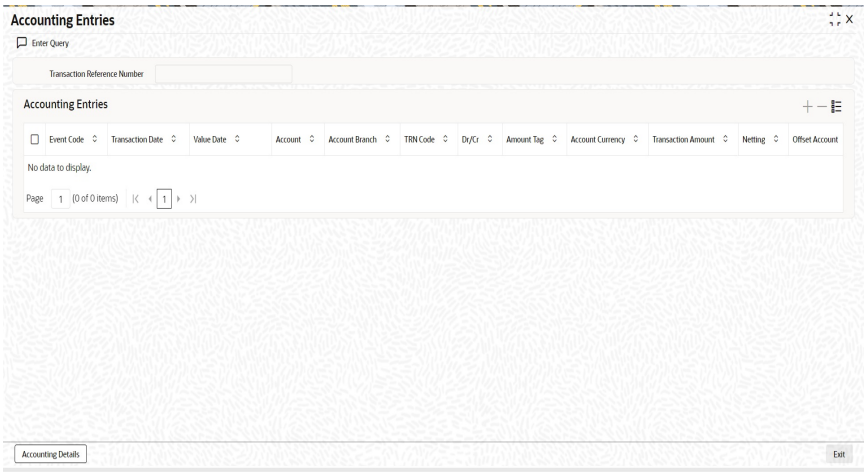
4.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



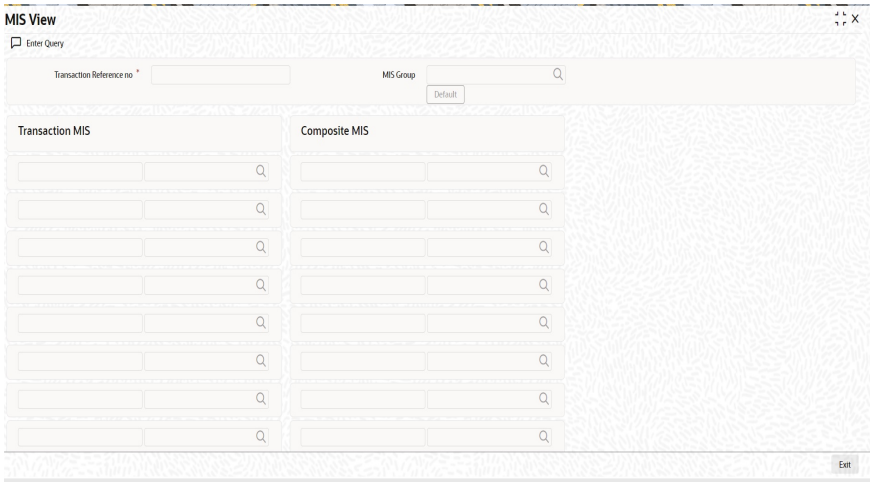
4.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



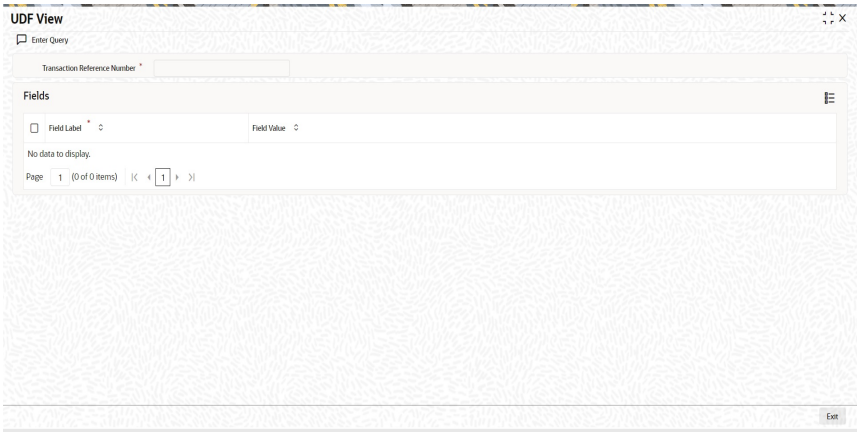
4.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



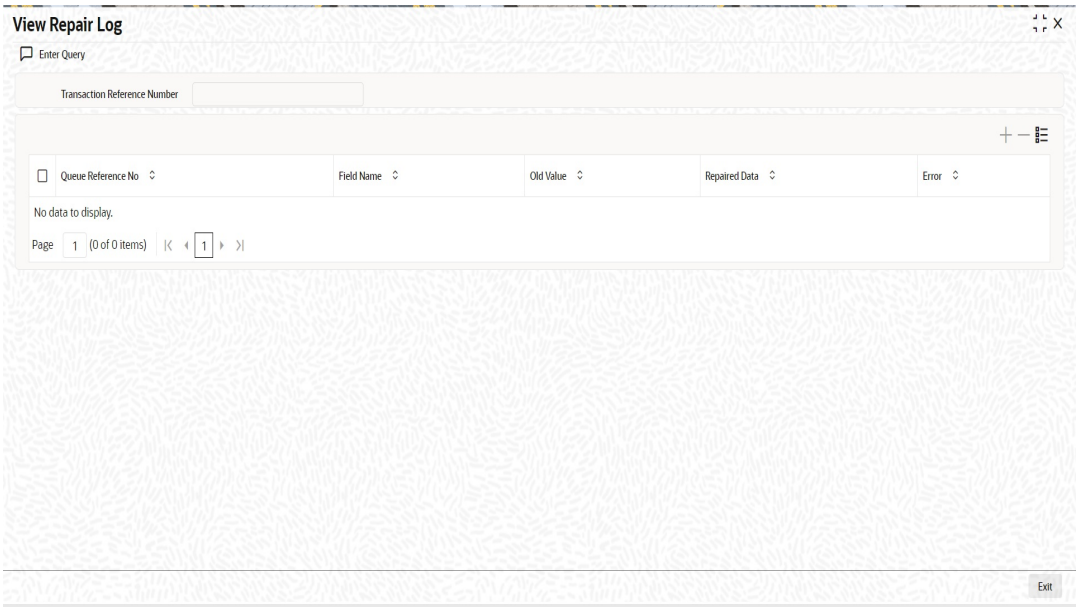
4.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

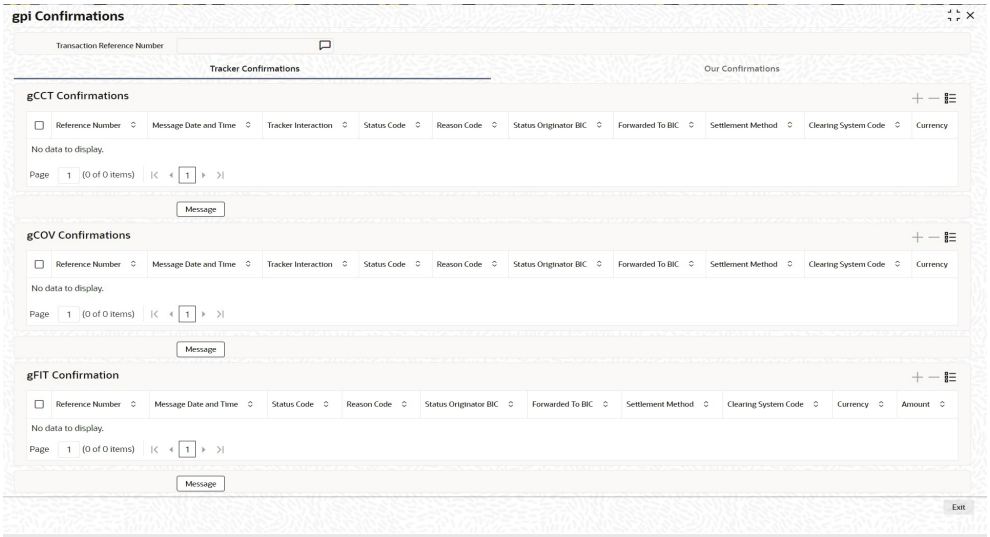


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

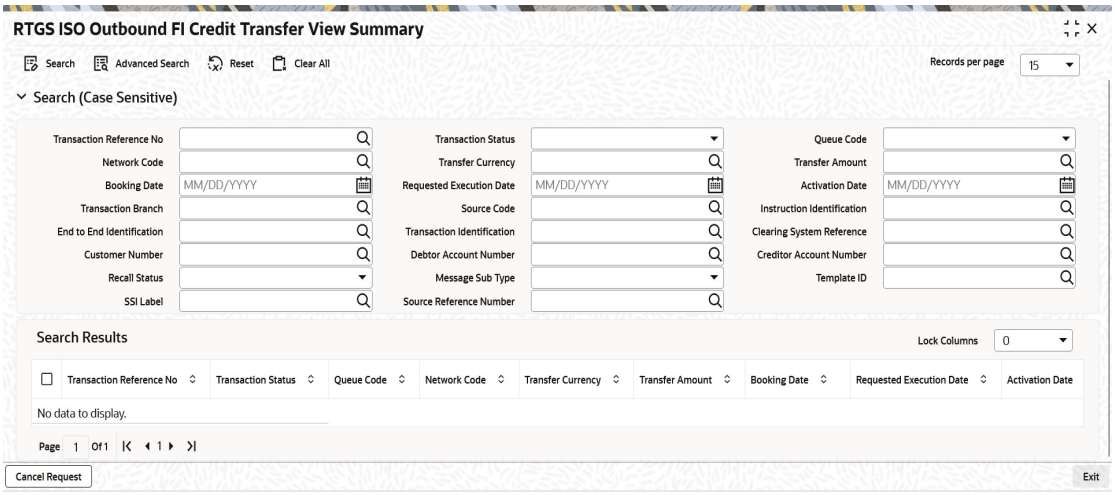
4.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmation’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.4.12 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORBTV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

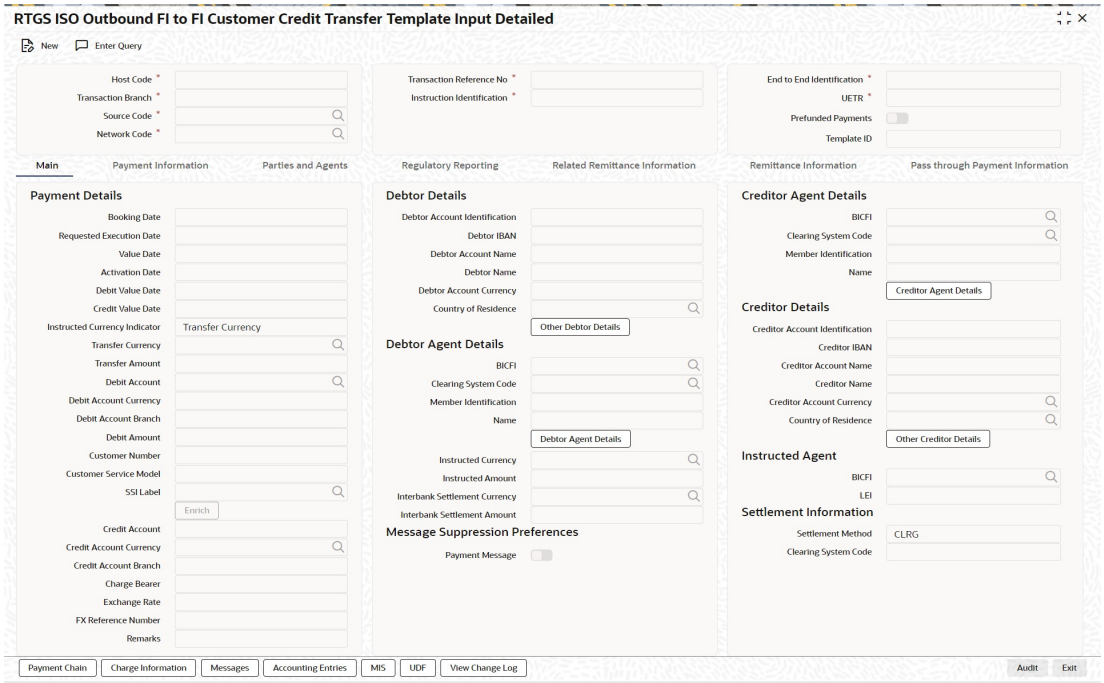
"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

Note

Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of TARGET2 pacs.009 messages.

4.2.5 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults the End to End Identification on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Reference Number

Specify the Source Reference Number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the Transaction Identification.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Source Code

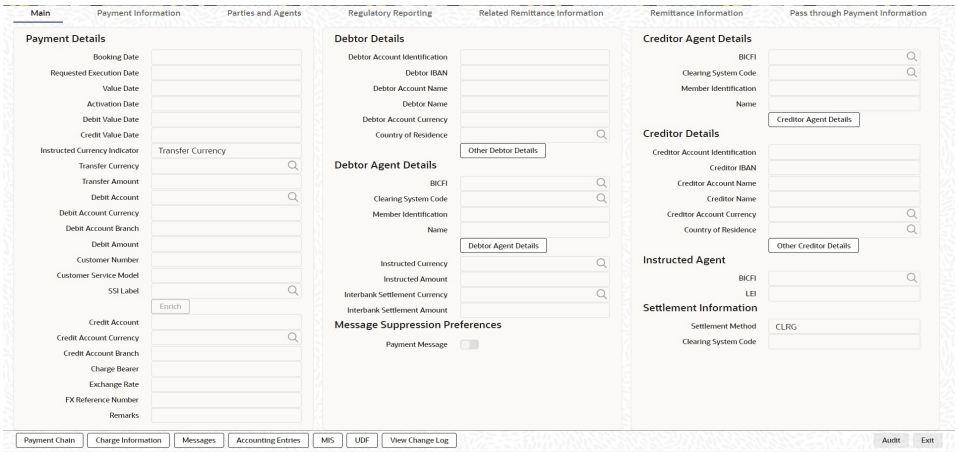
Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.5.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

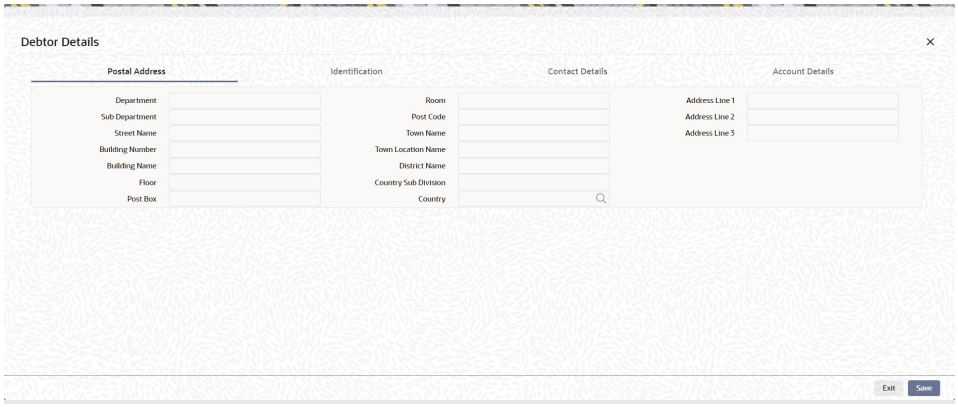
Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

4.2.5.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details



Postal Address

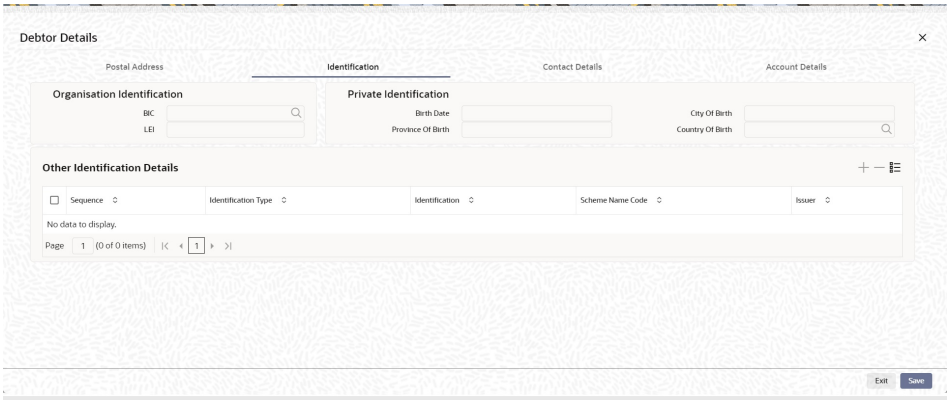
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

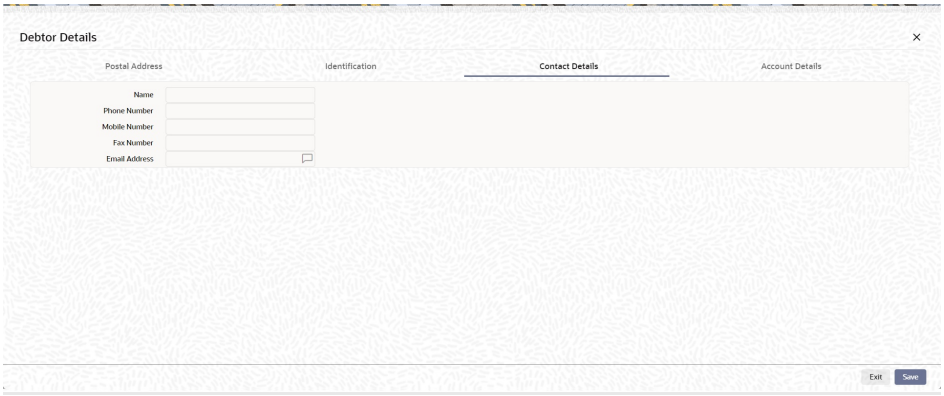
Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

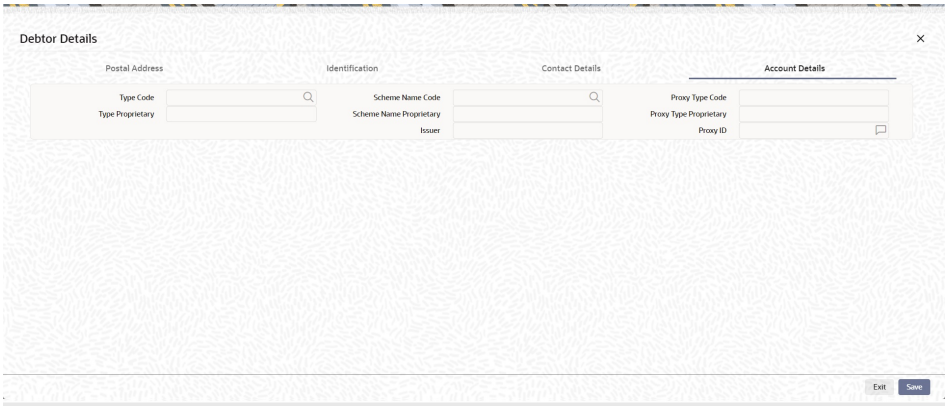


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

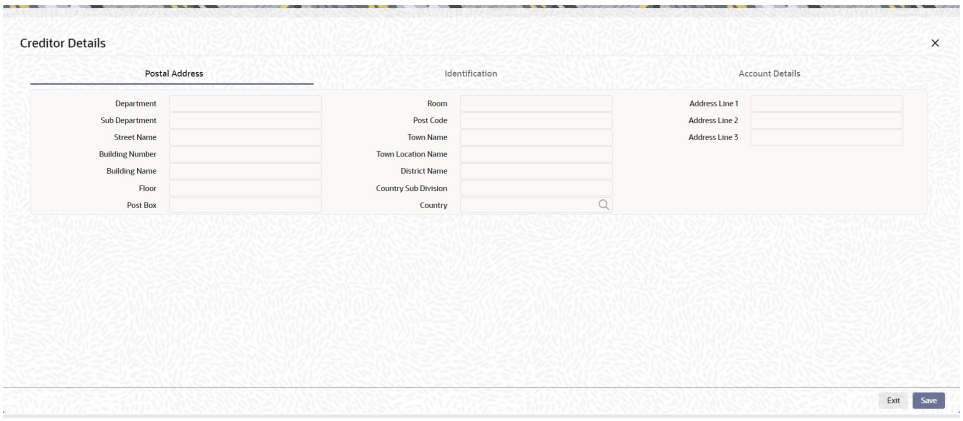
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.5.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.



Postal Address

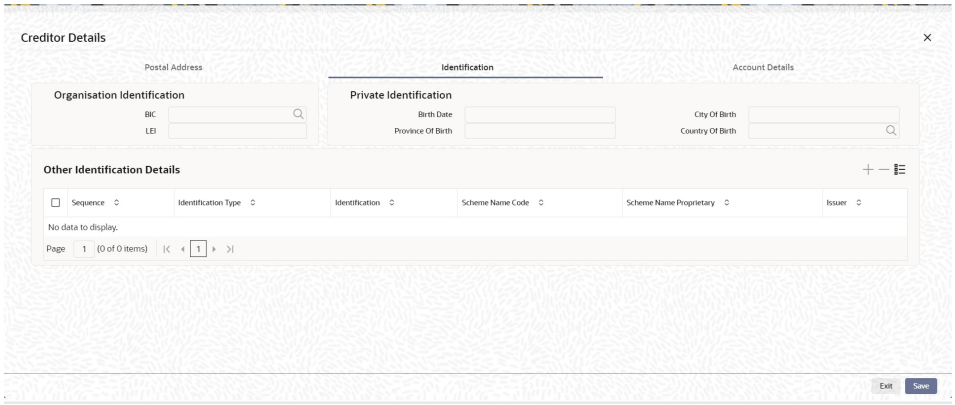
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

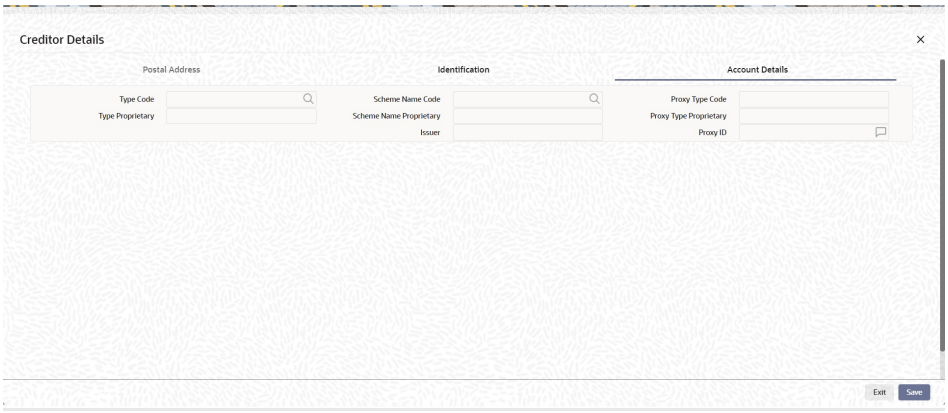
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

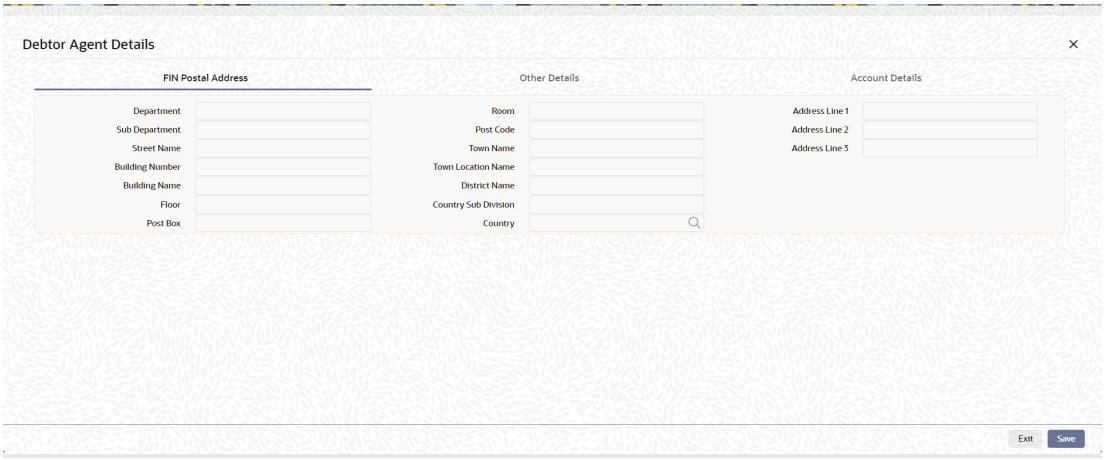
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.5.4 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



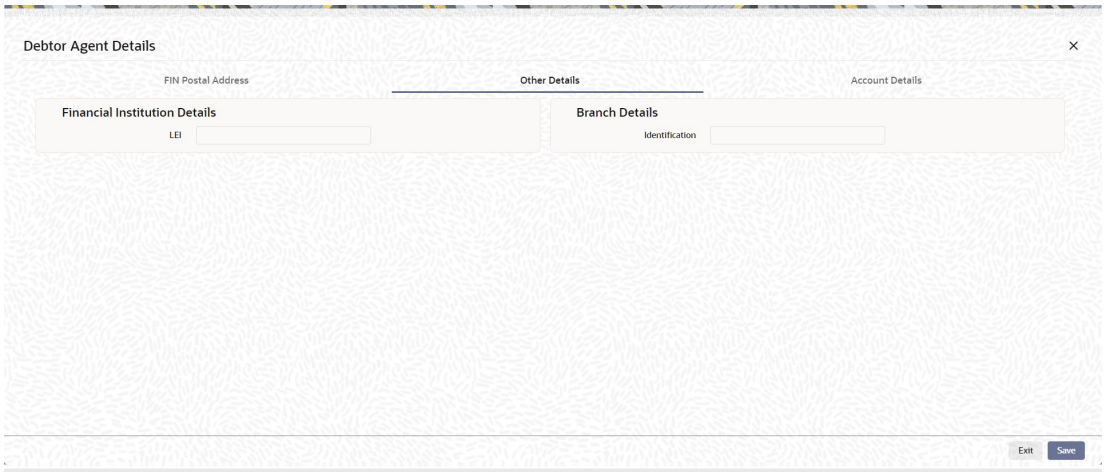
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

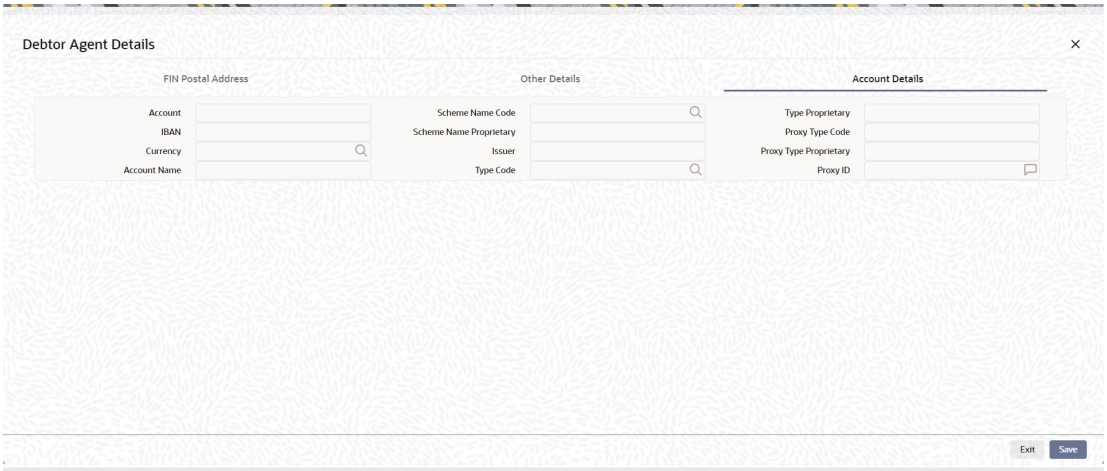
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

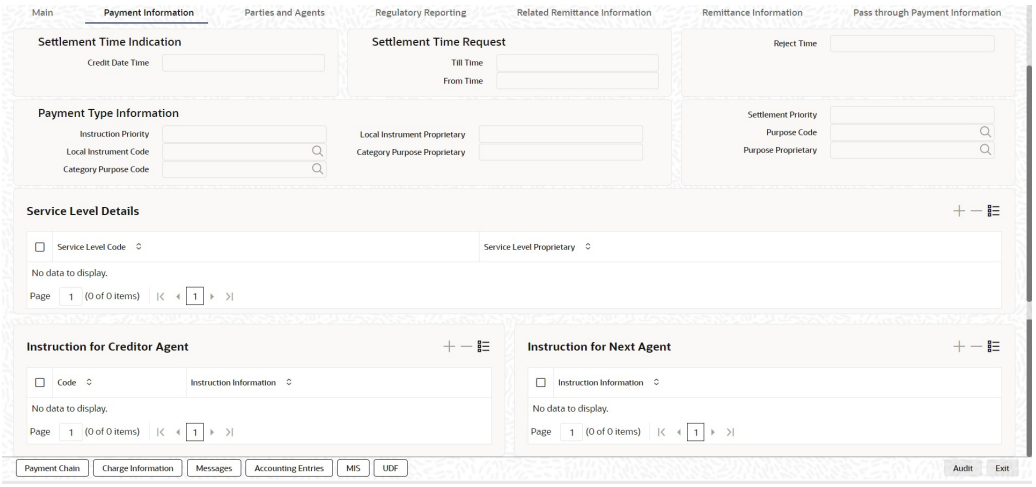
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.5.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Acceptance Date Time

Specify Acceptance Date and Time of the transaction.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

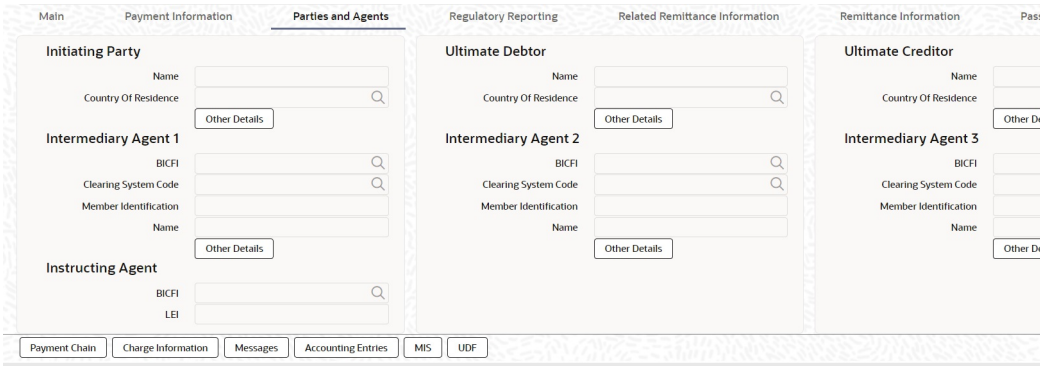
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.5.6 Parties and Agents

Click the ‘Parties and Agents’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

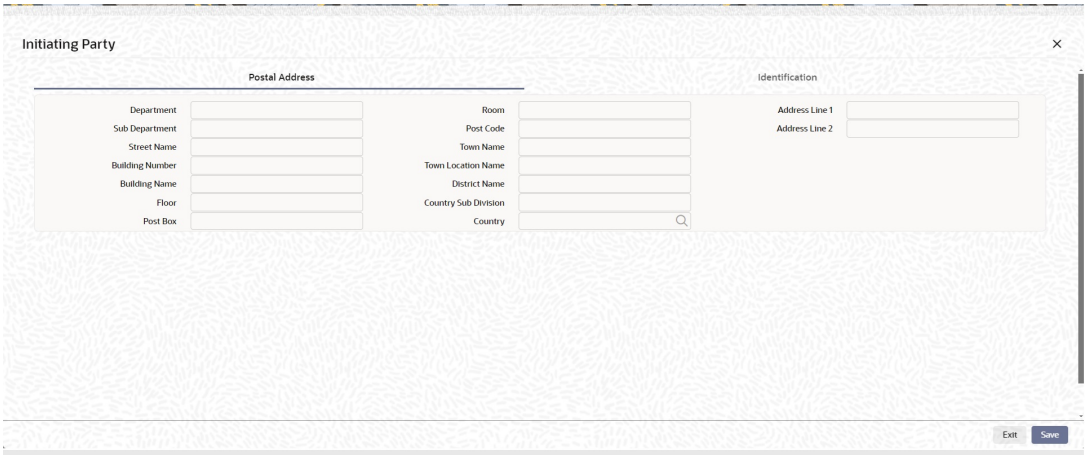
Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.5.7 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



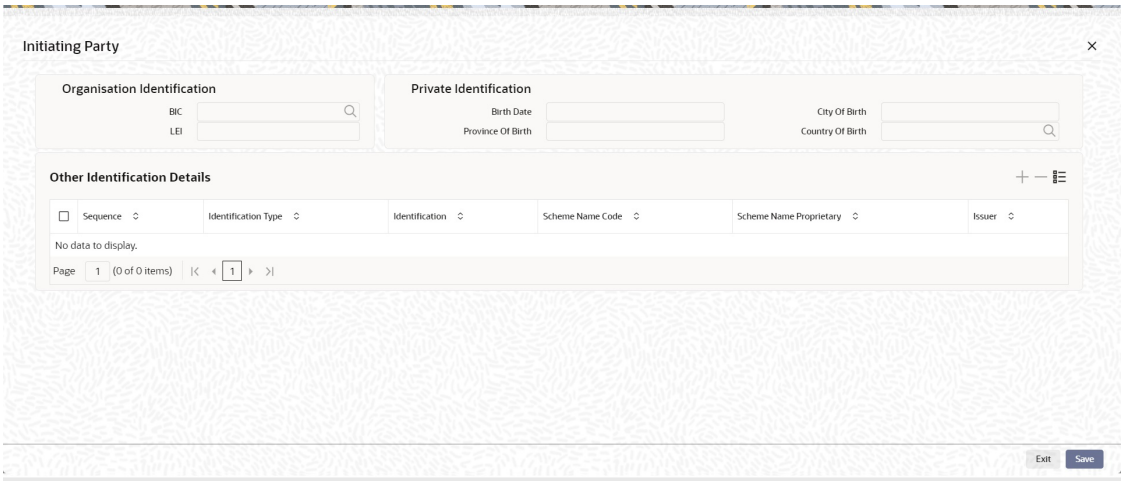
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

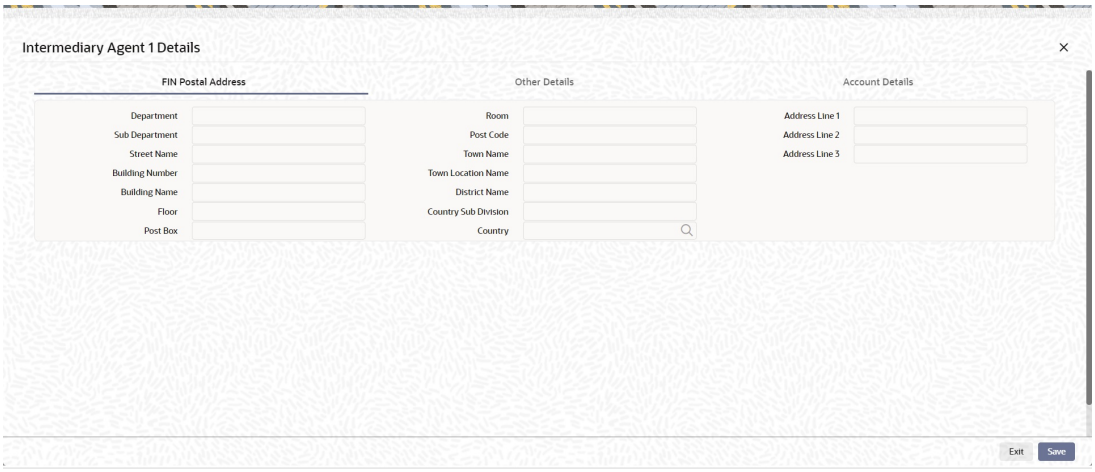
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.2.5.8 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

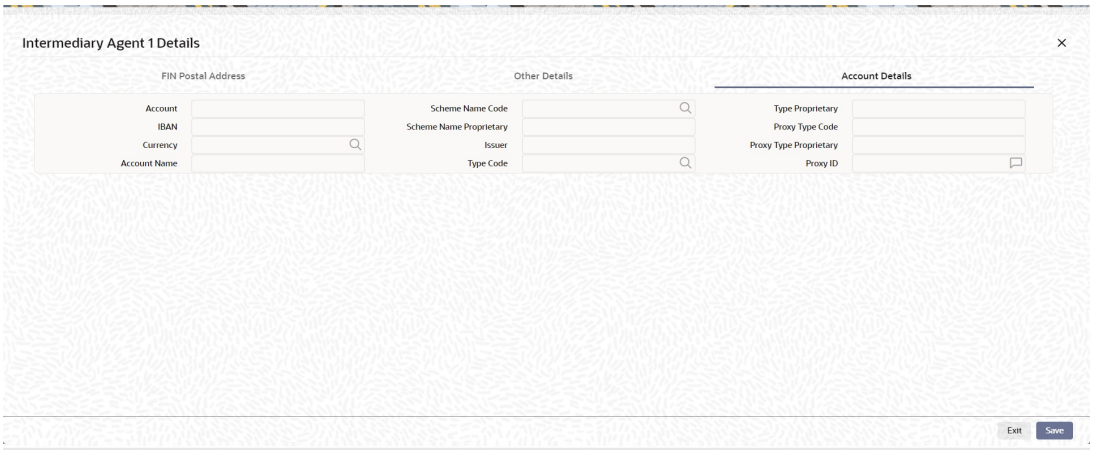
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

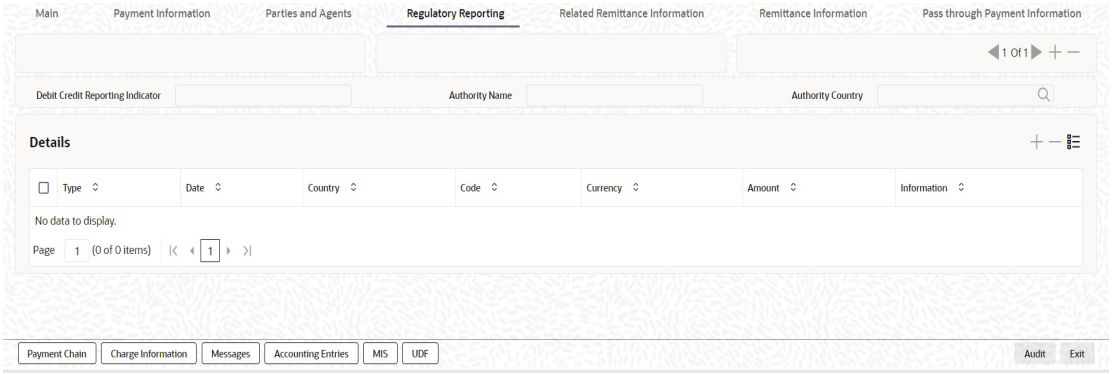
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.5.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

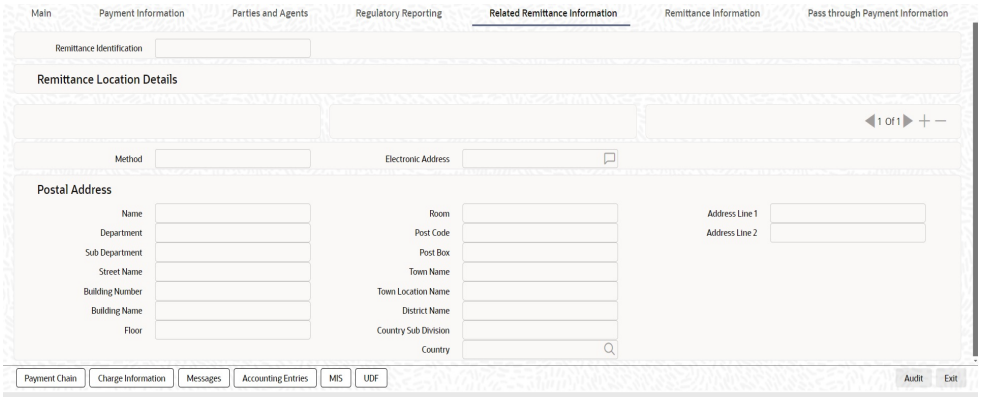
Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.2.5.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

Postal Address

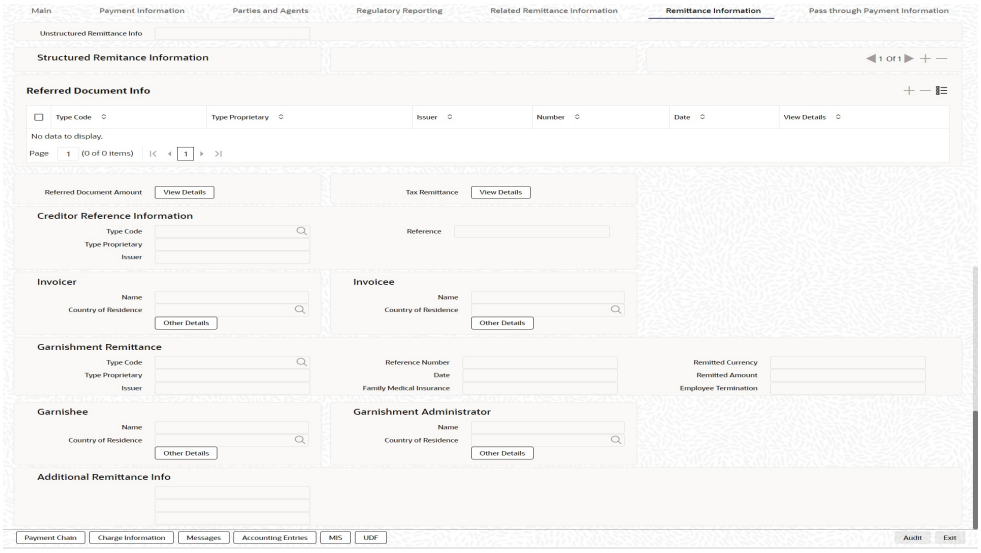
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

4.2.5.11 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

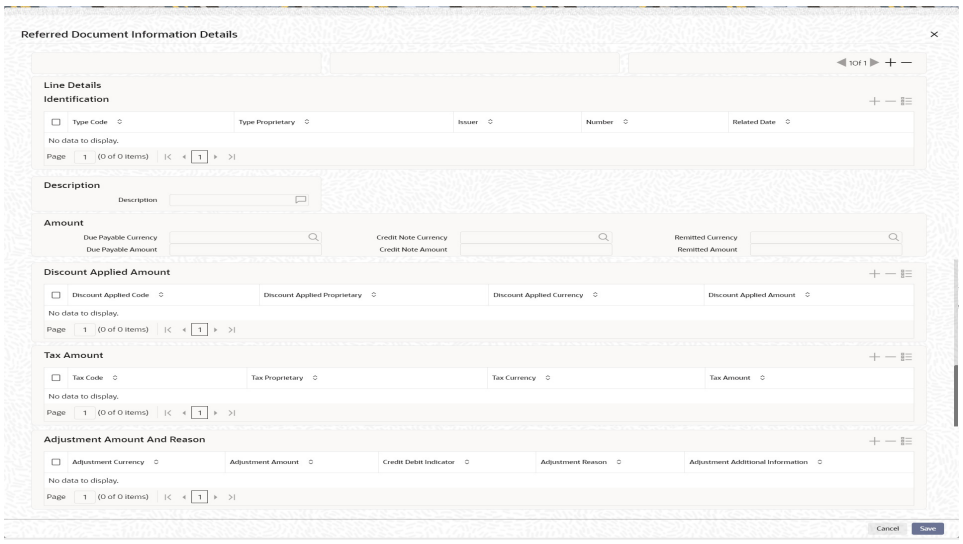
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

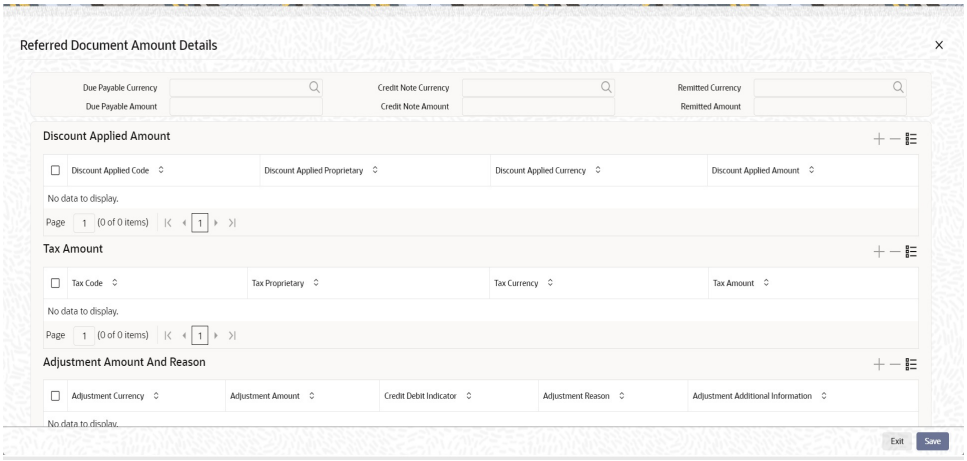
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

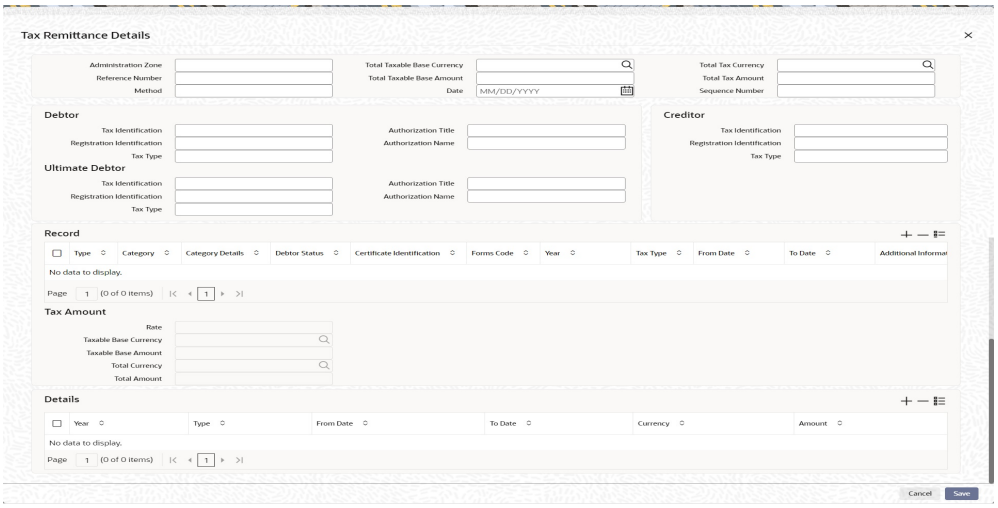
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

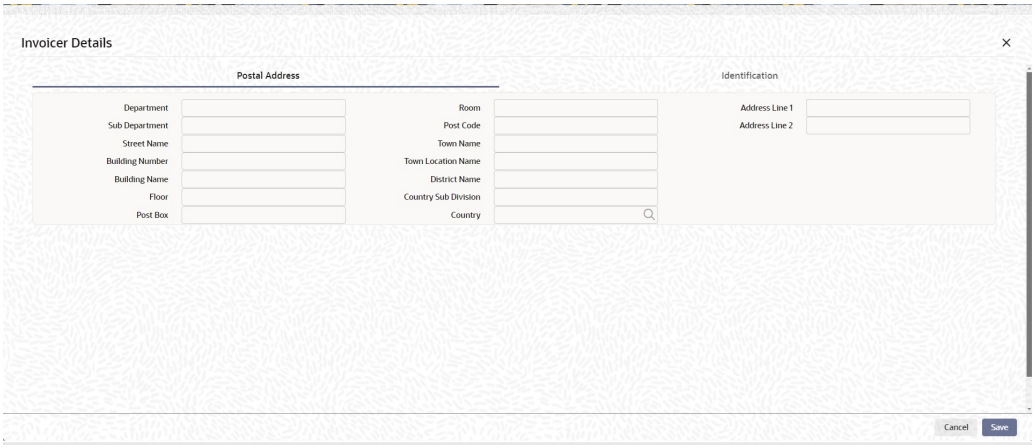
Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

4.2.5.12 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



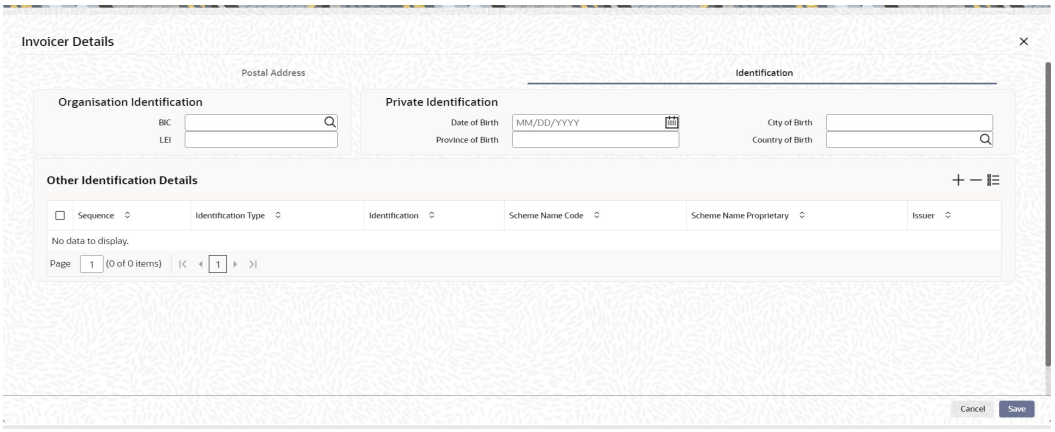
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

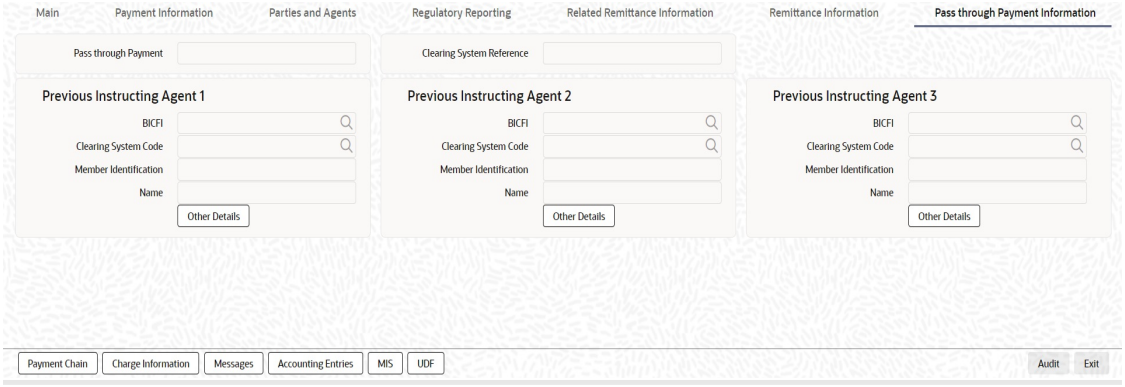
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.5.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

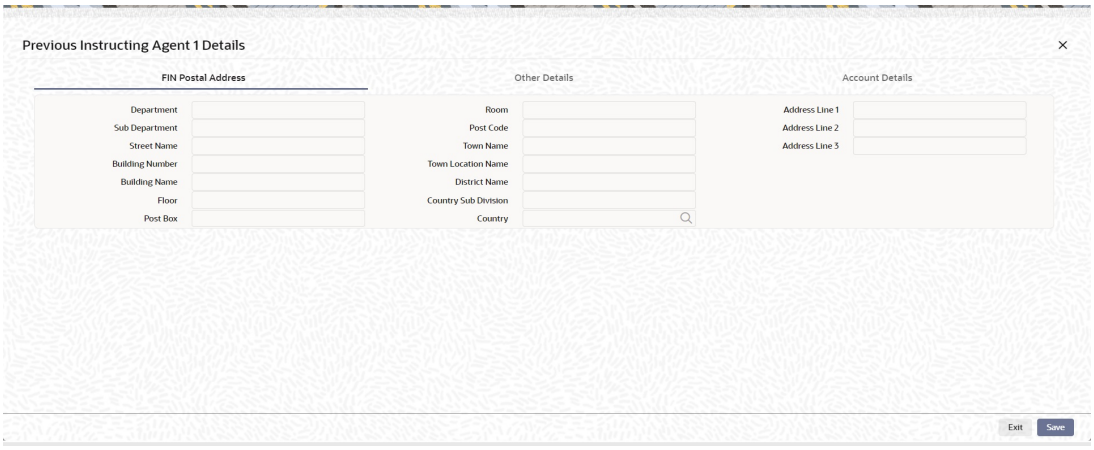
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.2.5.14 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

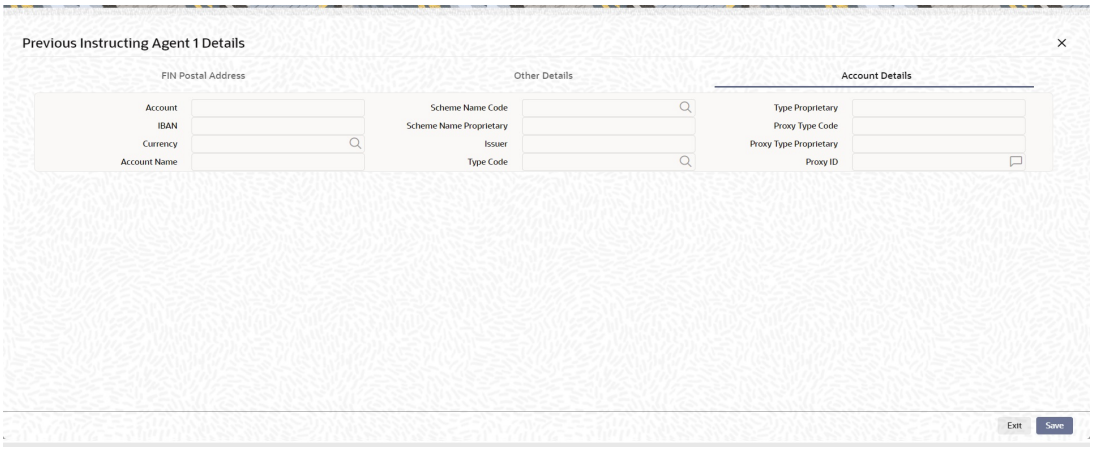
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

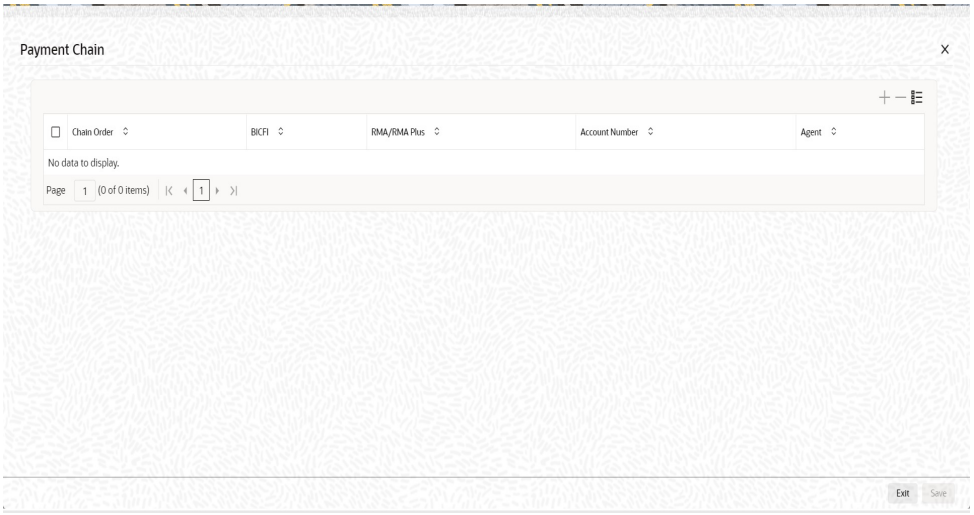
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.5.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

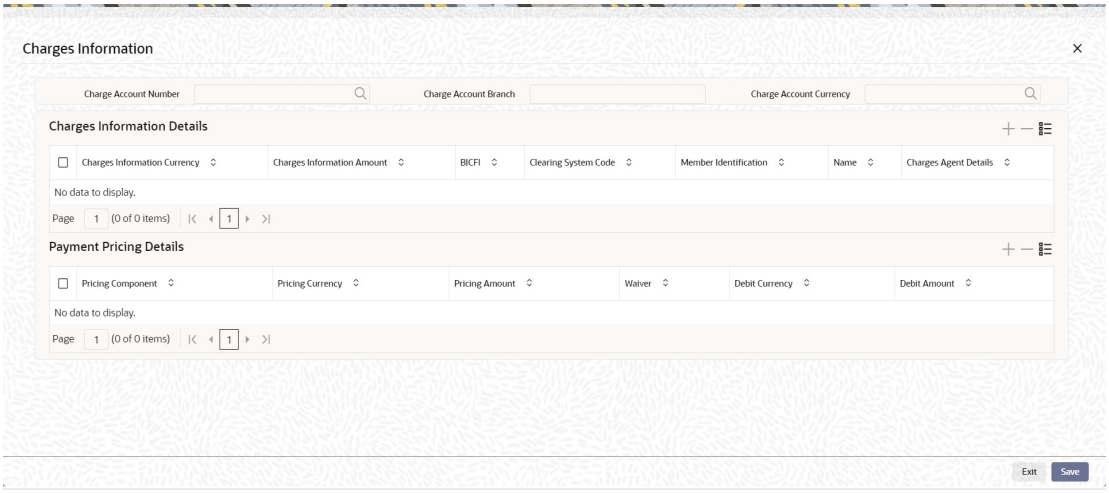
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.5.16 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

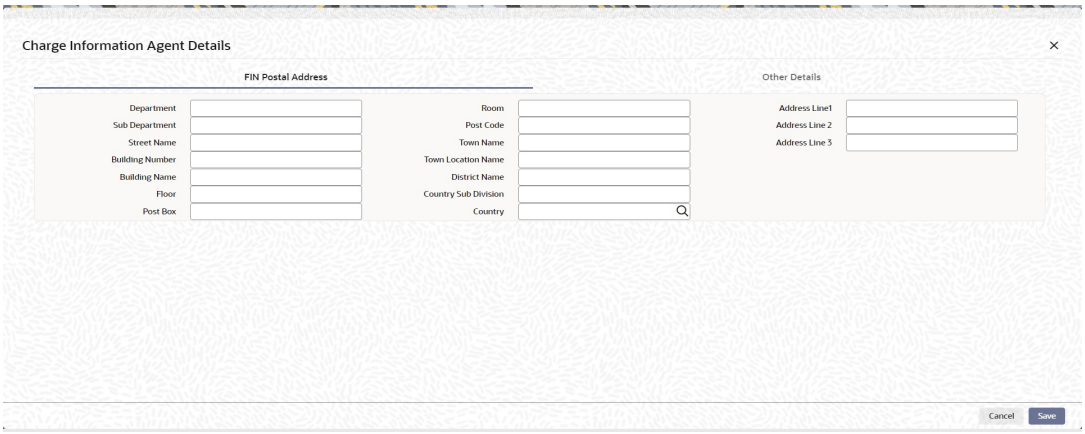
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the ‘Charges Agents Details’ button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



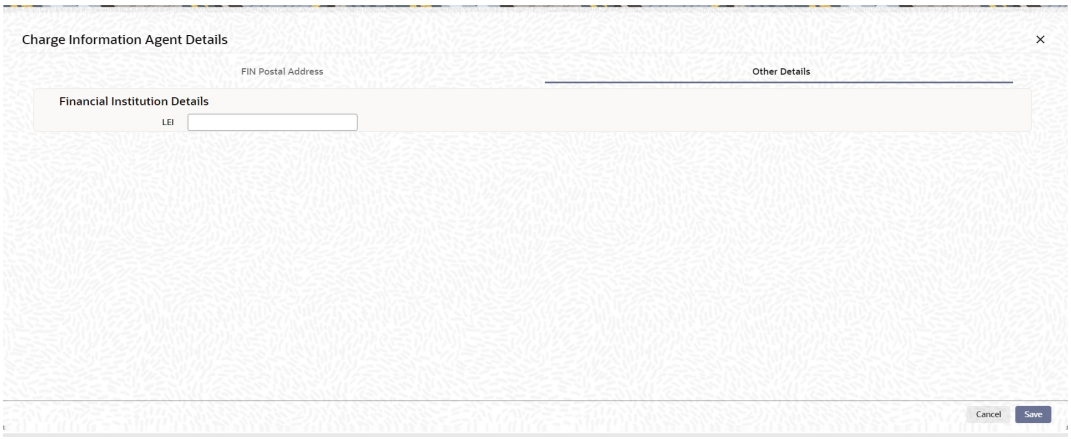
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

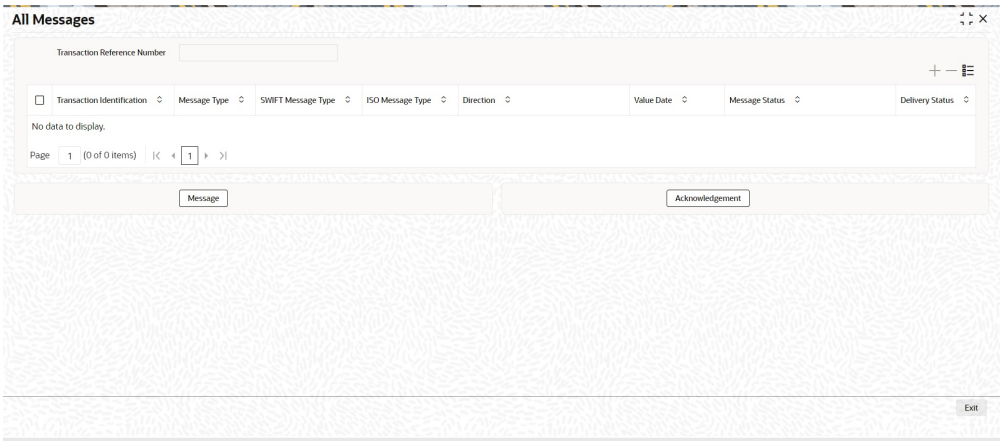
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

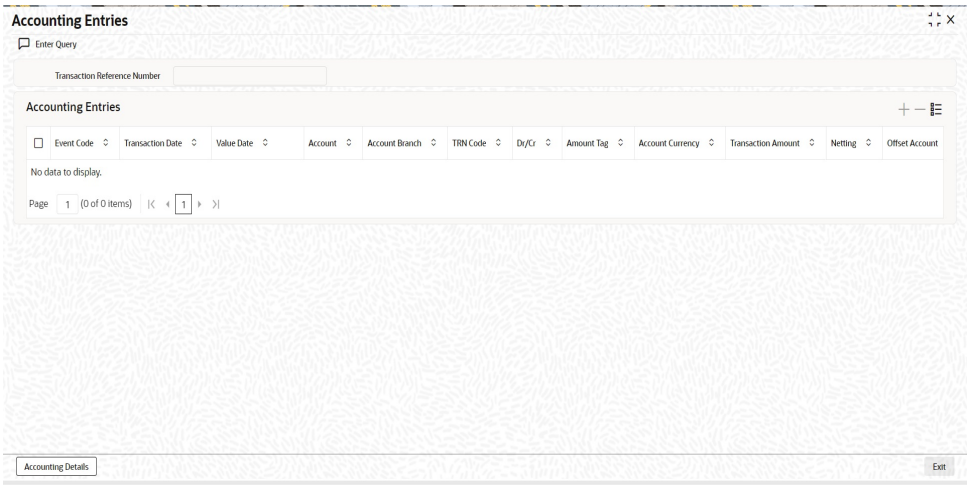
4.2.5.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



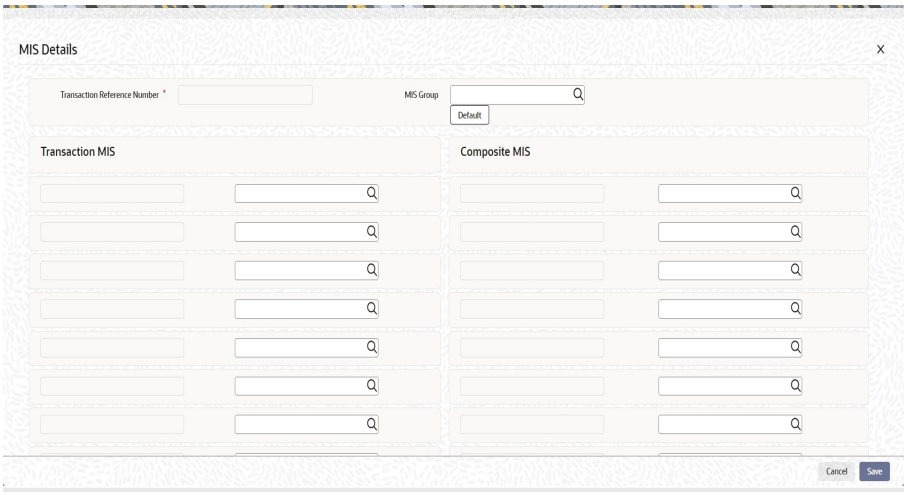
4.2.5.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



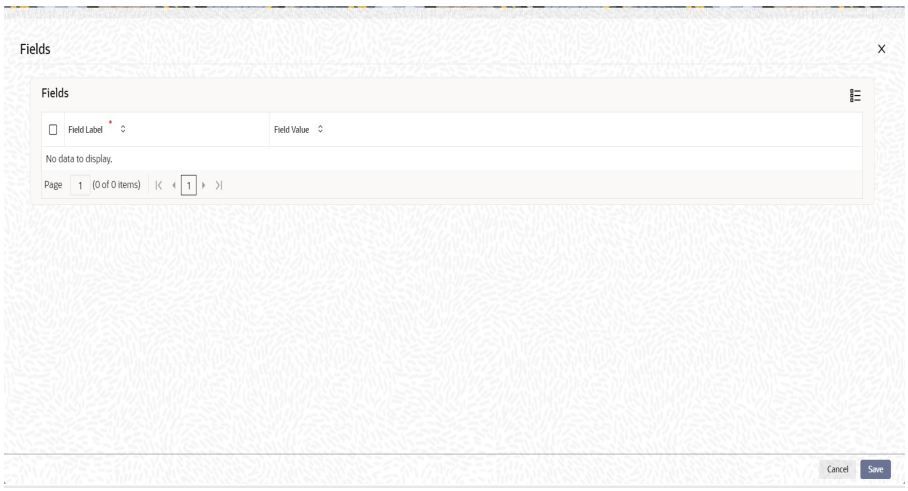
4.2.5.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



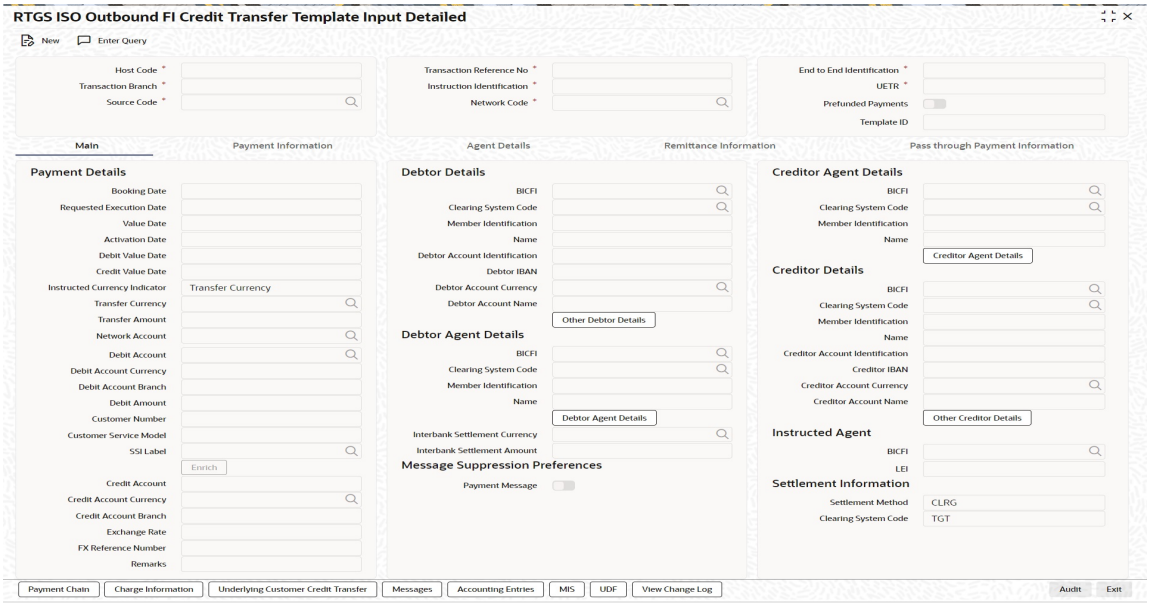
4.2.5.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.6 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

Source Code

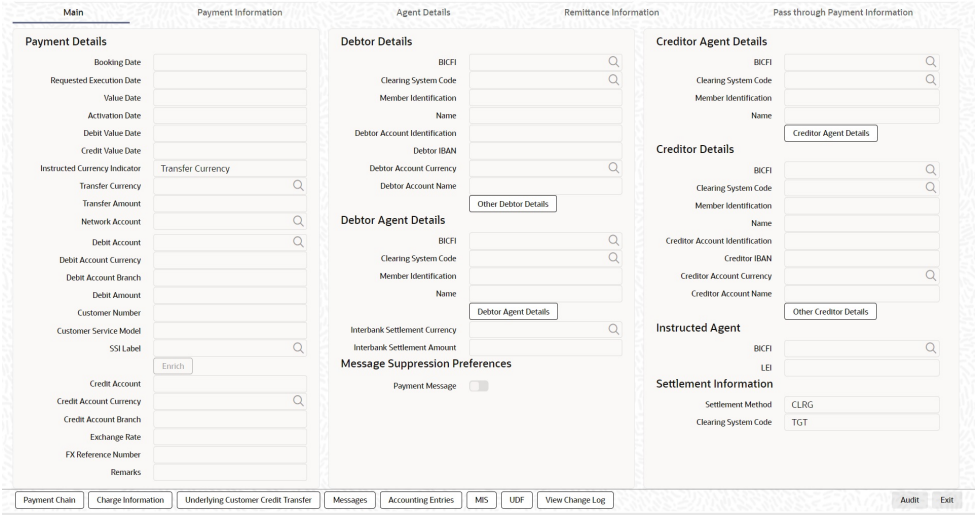
Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.6.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Template Detailed’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

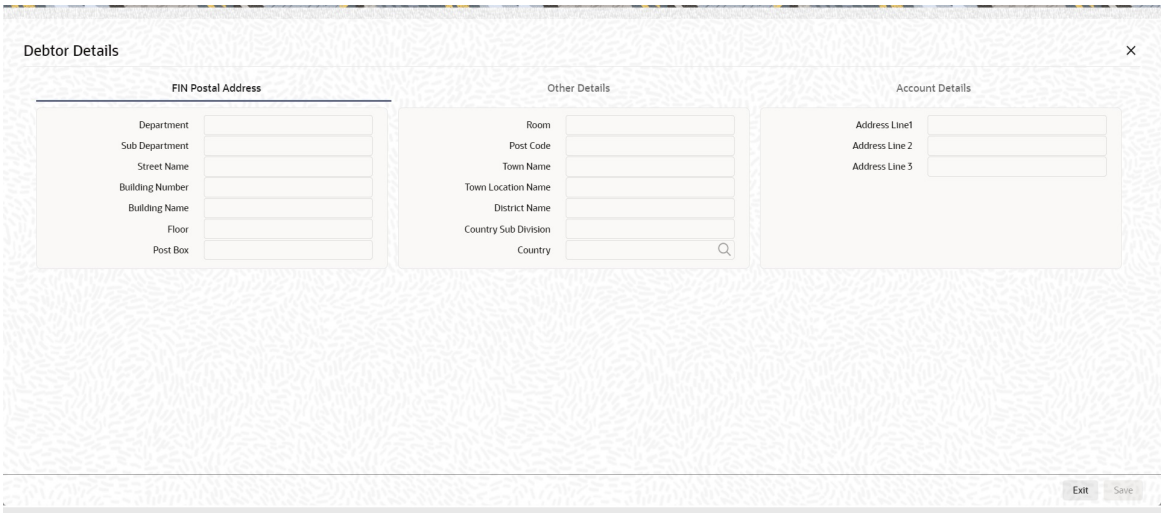
Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

4.2.6.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

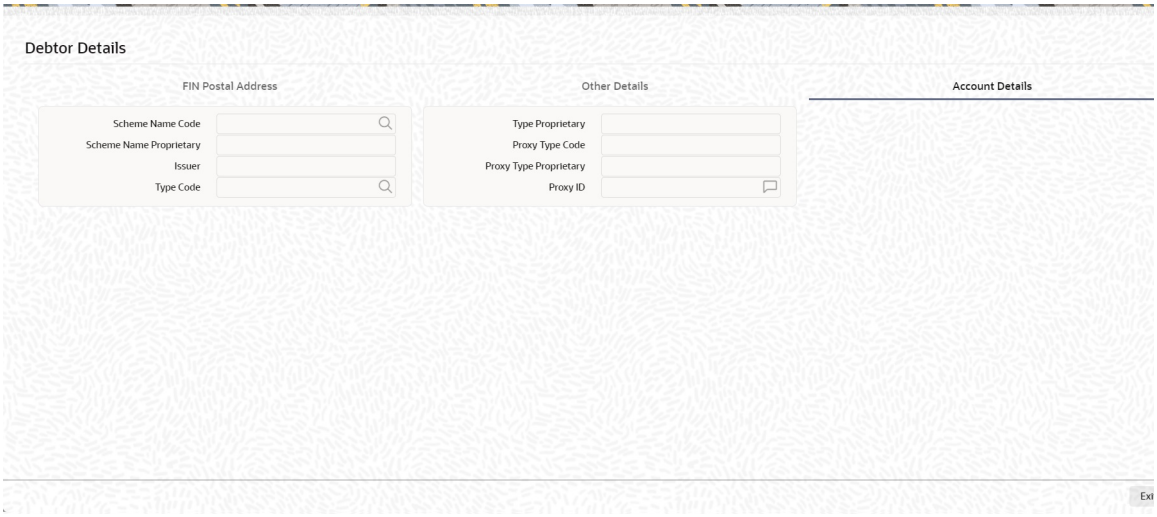
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

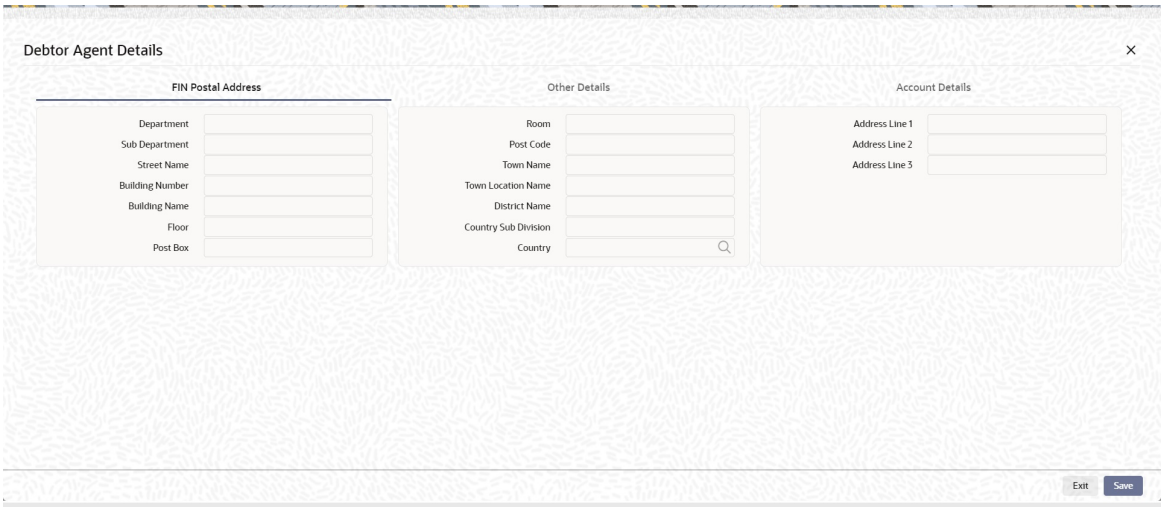
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.6.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

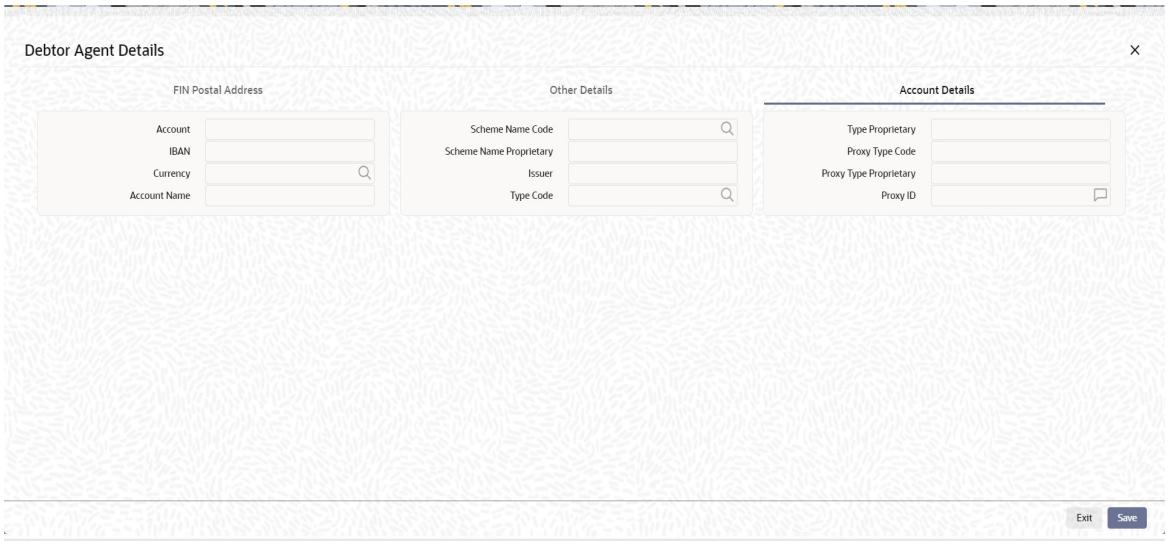
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

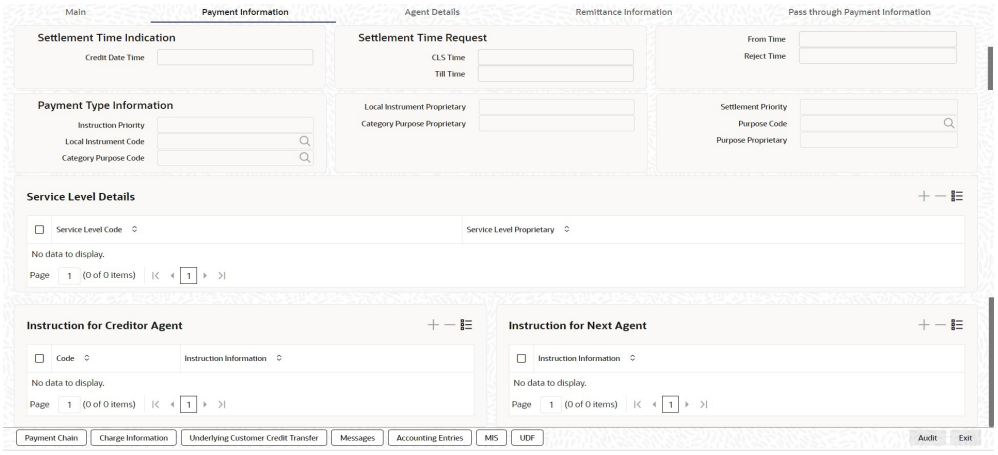
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

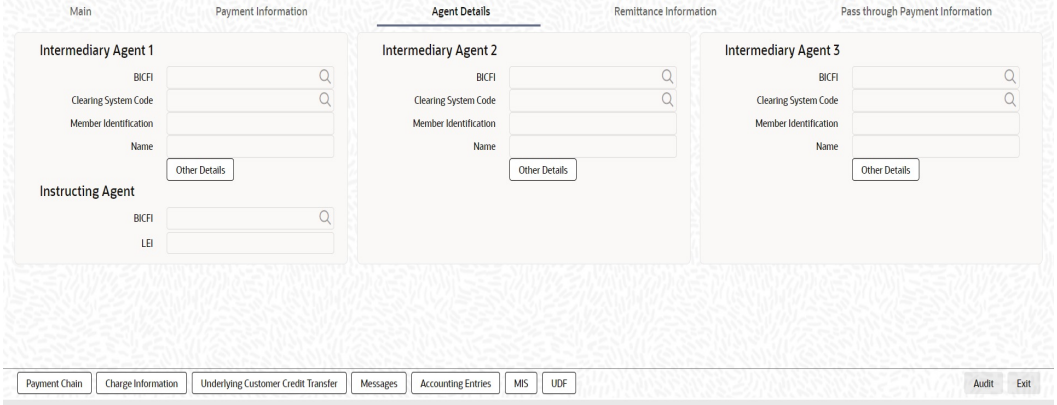
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.6.5 Agent Details

Click the ‘Agents Details’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

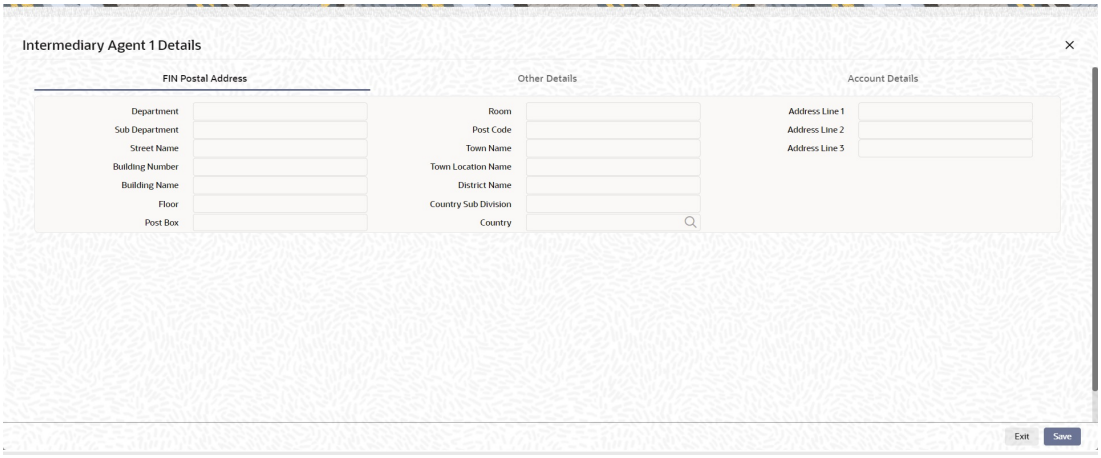
Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

4.2.6.6 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Agent Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

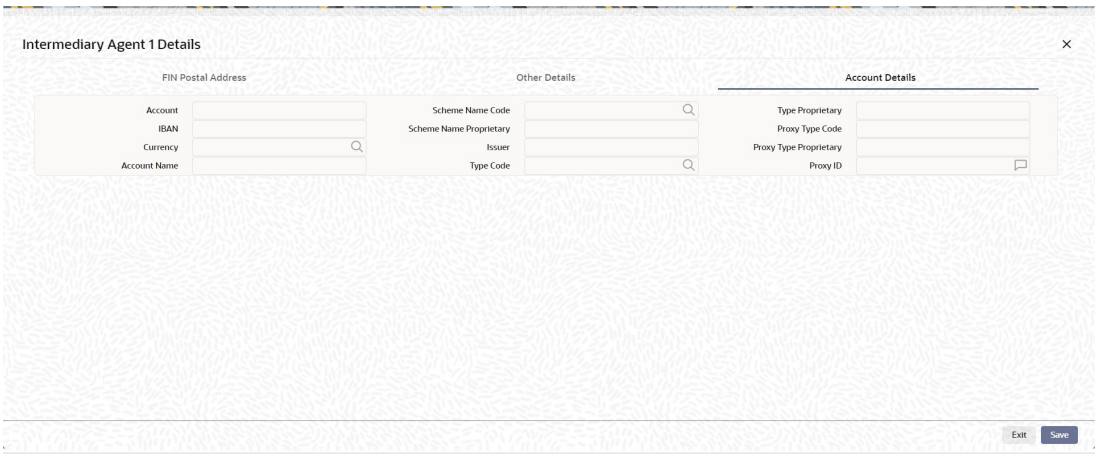
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

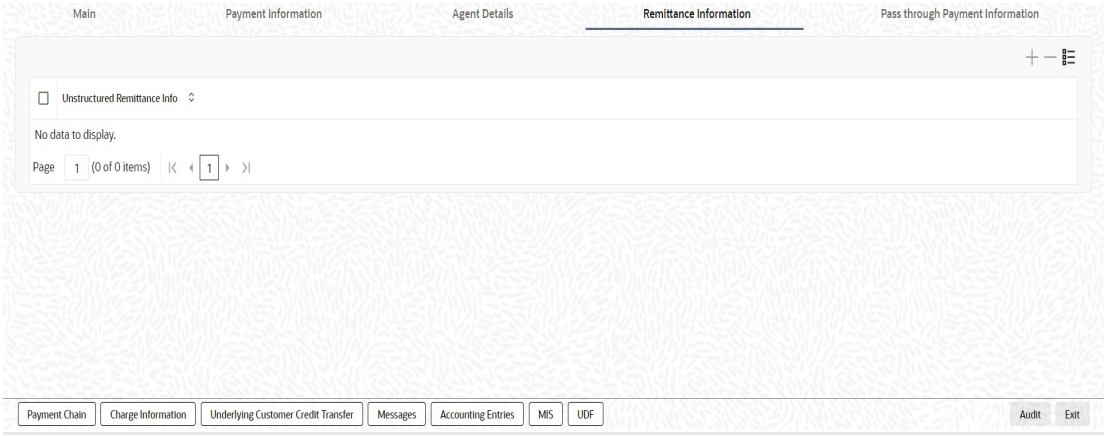
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.6.7 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



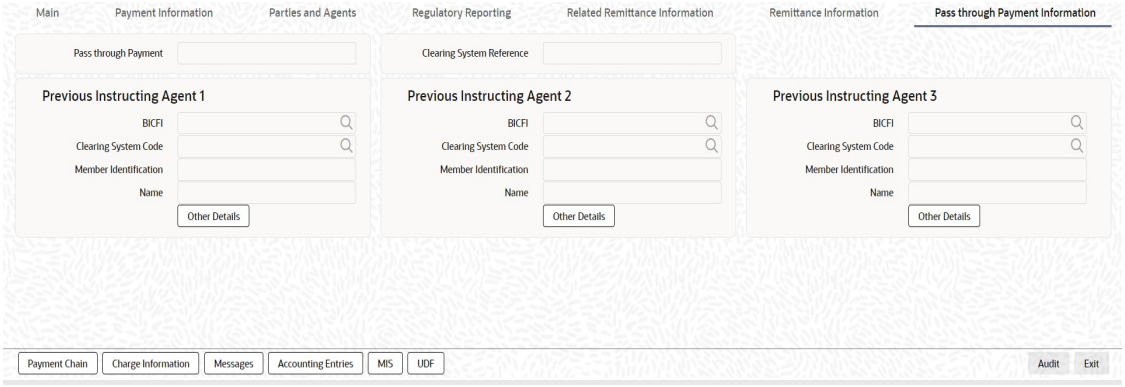
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.2.6.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

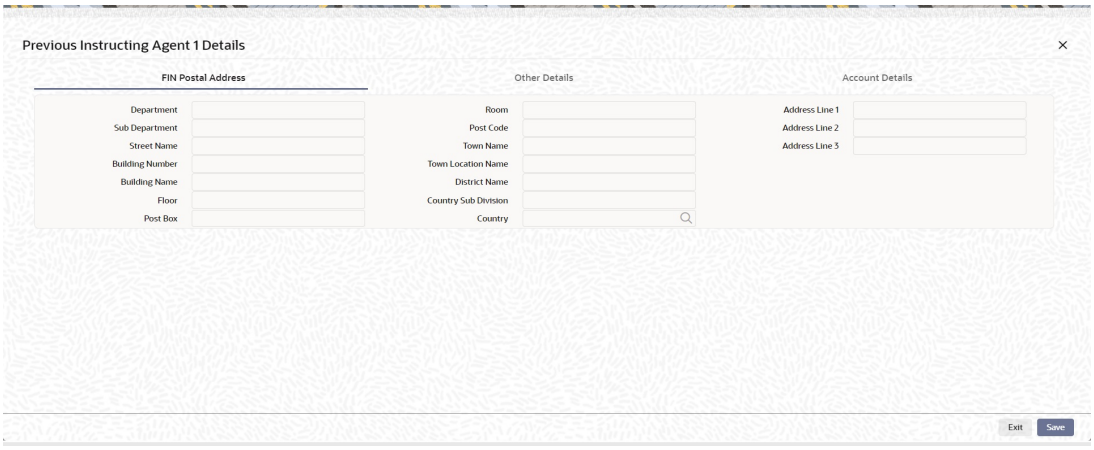
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.2.6.9 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

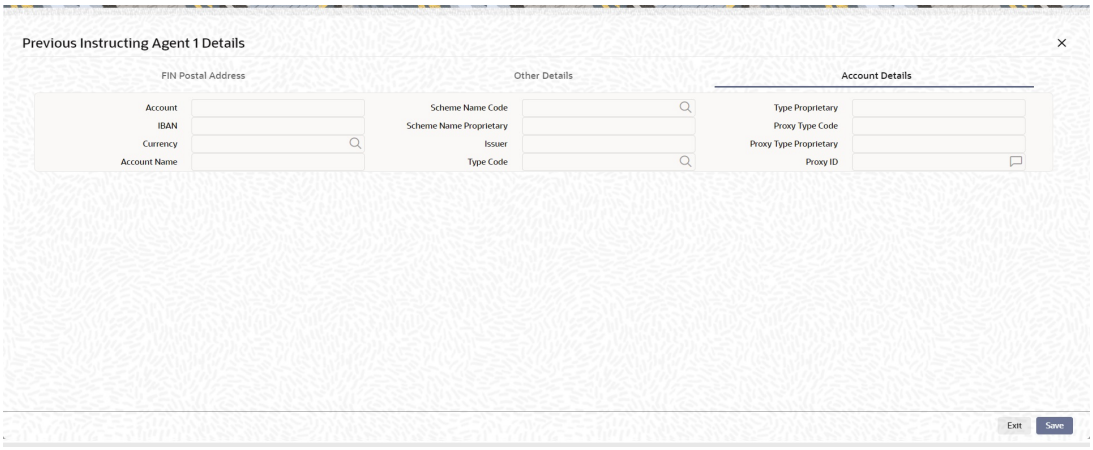
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

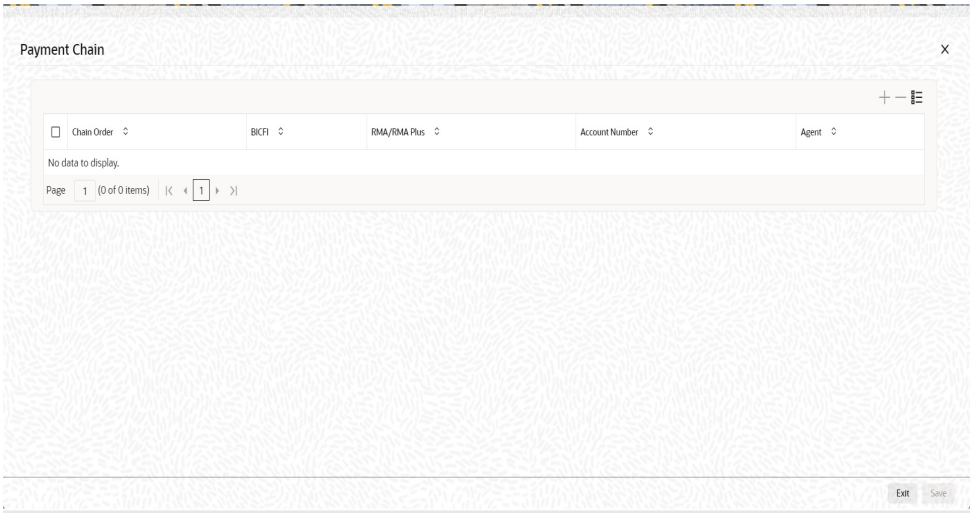
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.6.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

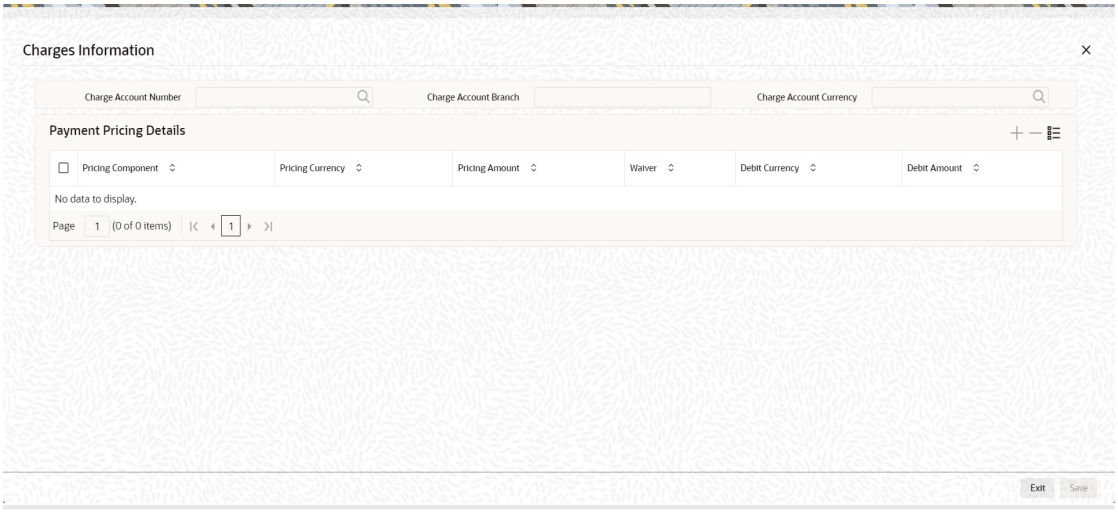
The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.6.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

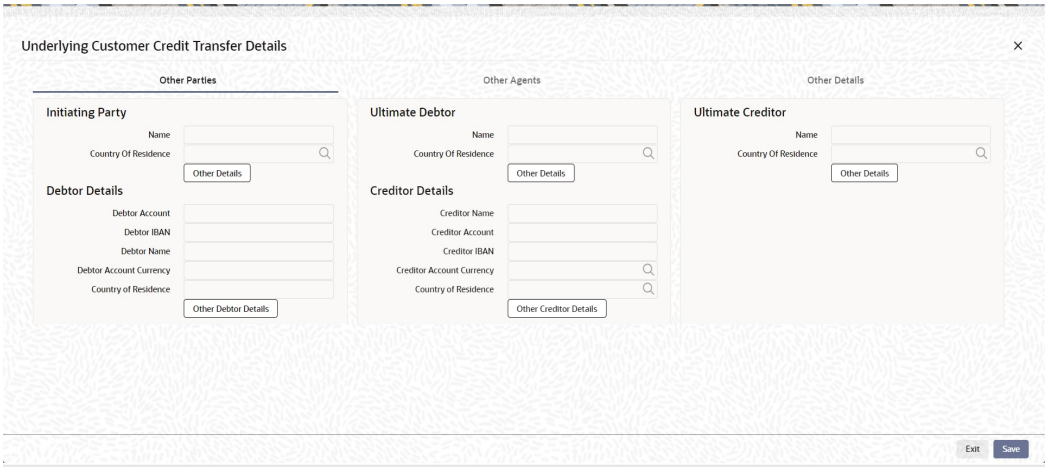
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.2.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the ‘Other Parties’ in this screen. Click the “Other Parties” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

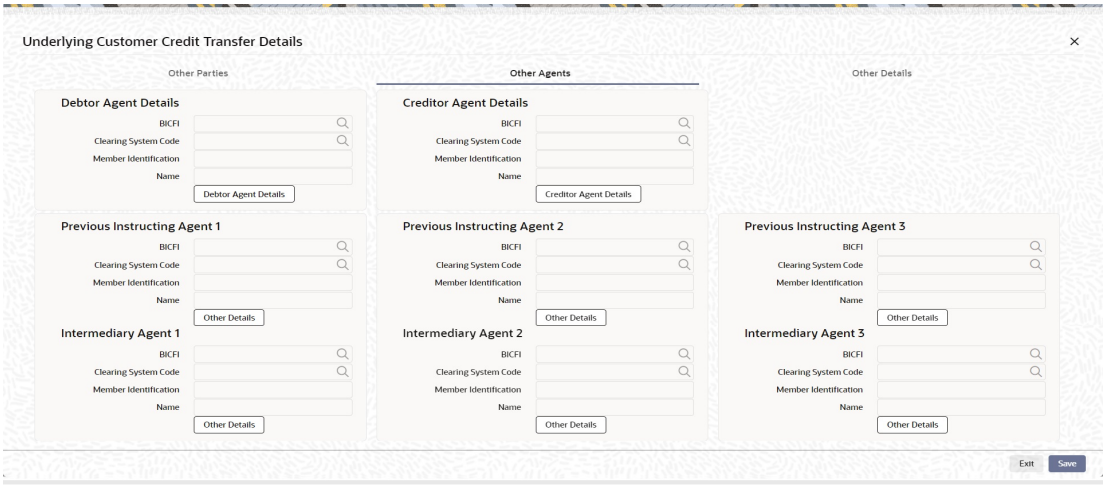
Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

4.2.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the ‘Other Agents’ in this screen. Click the “Other Agents” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

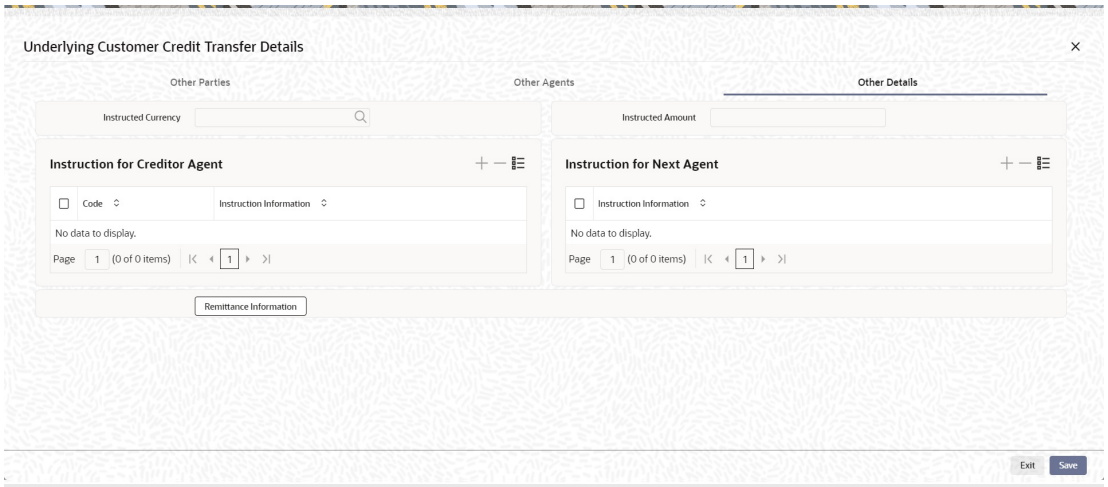
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

4.2.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Details’ in this screen. Click the “Other Details” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

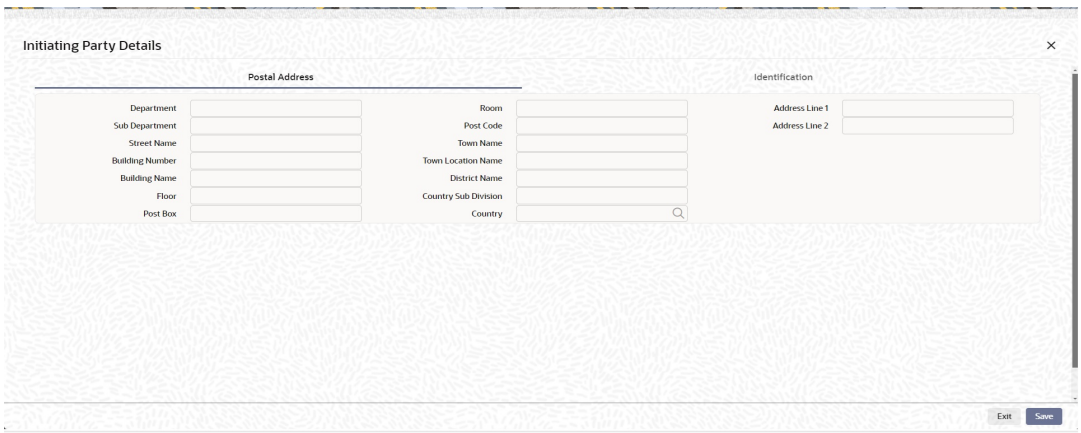
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.6.15 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

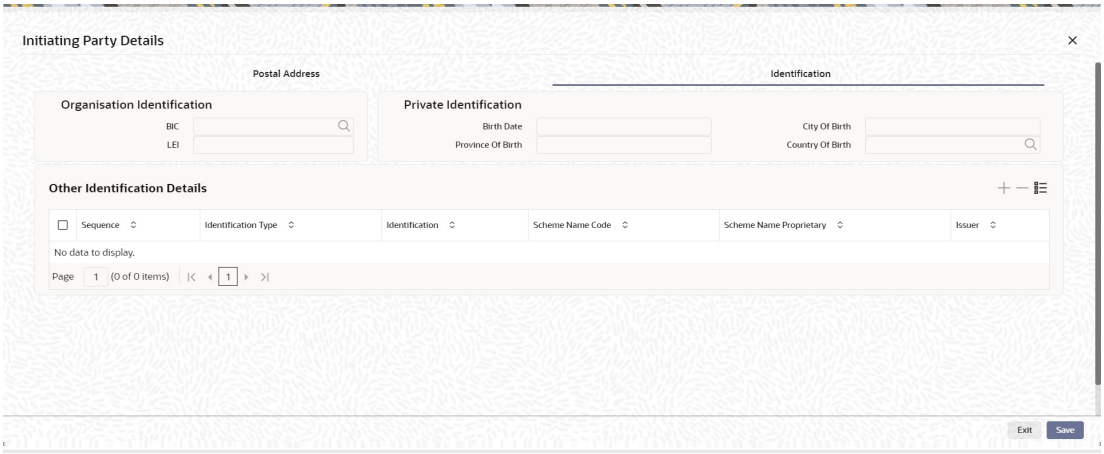
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

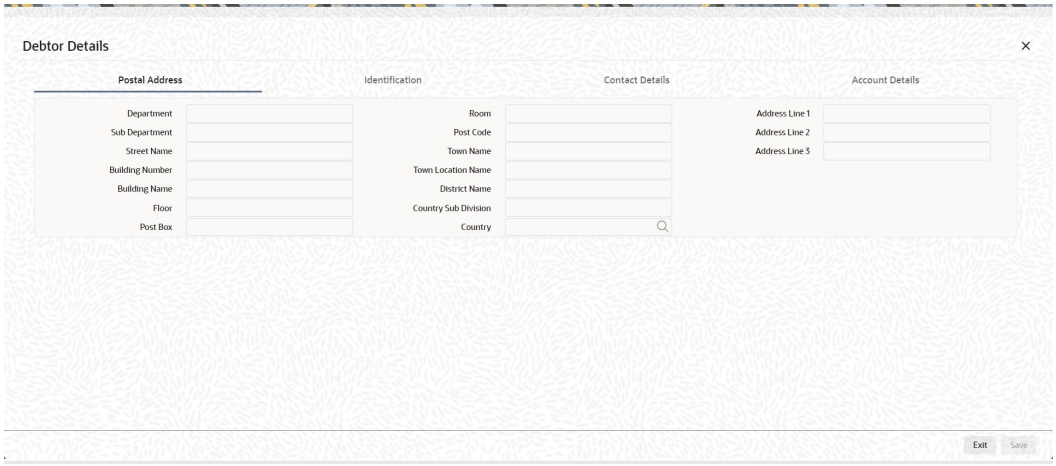
Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.6.16 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



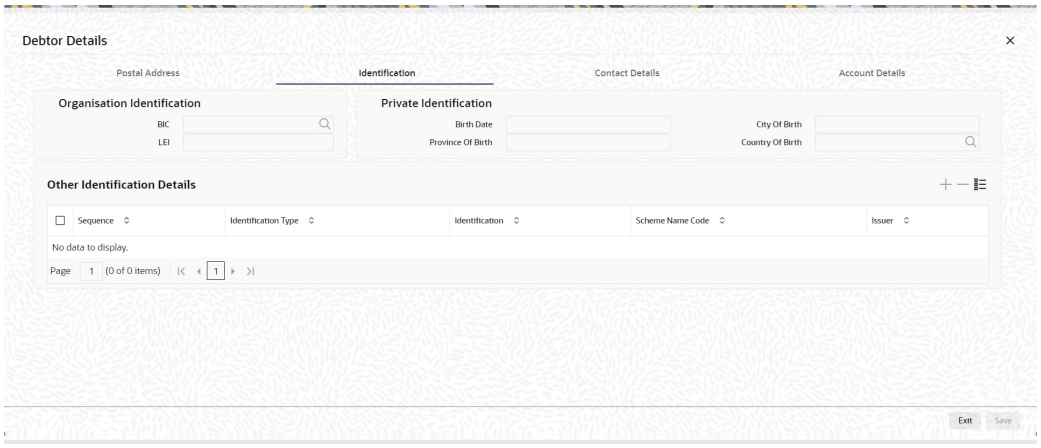
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

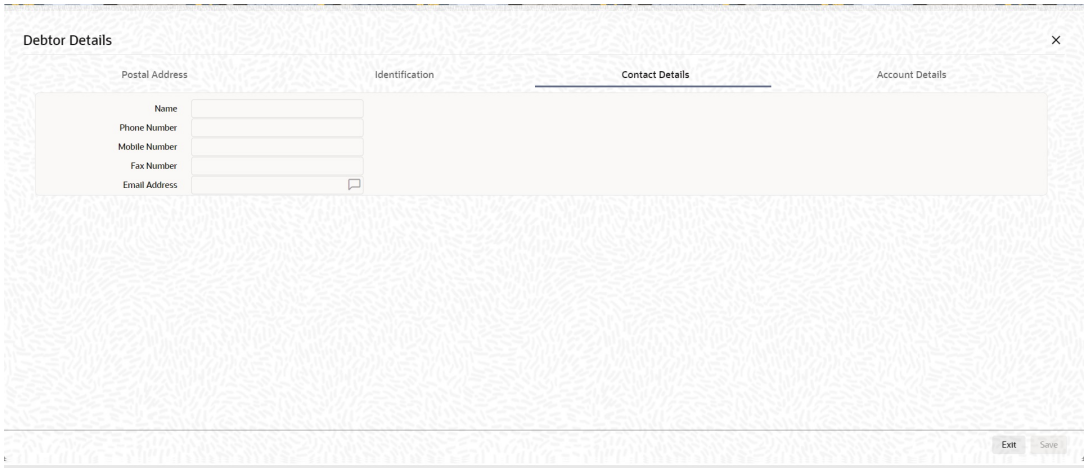
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

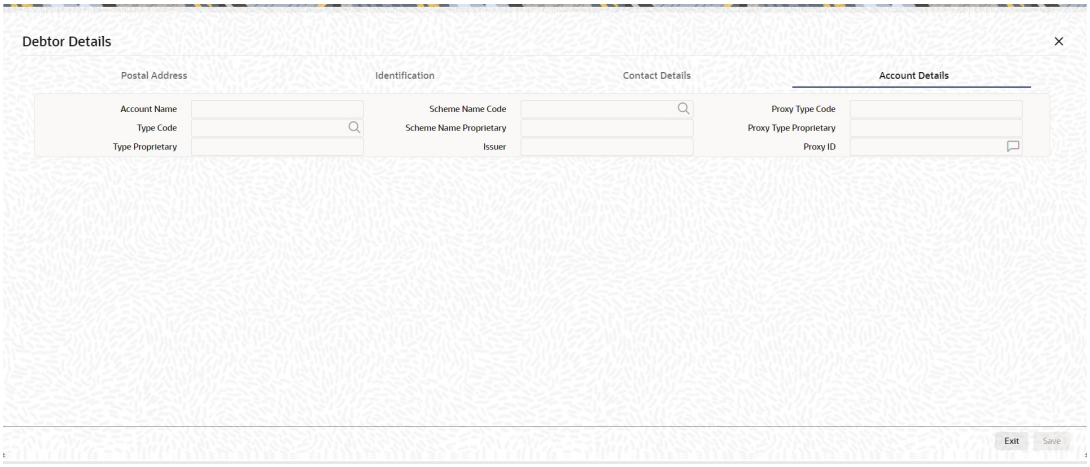


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

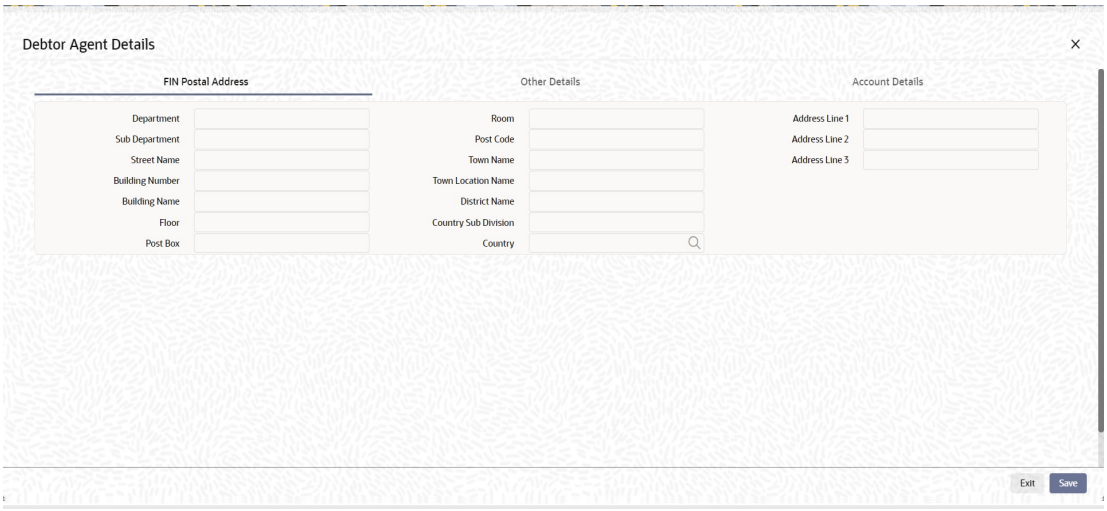
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.6.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

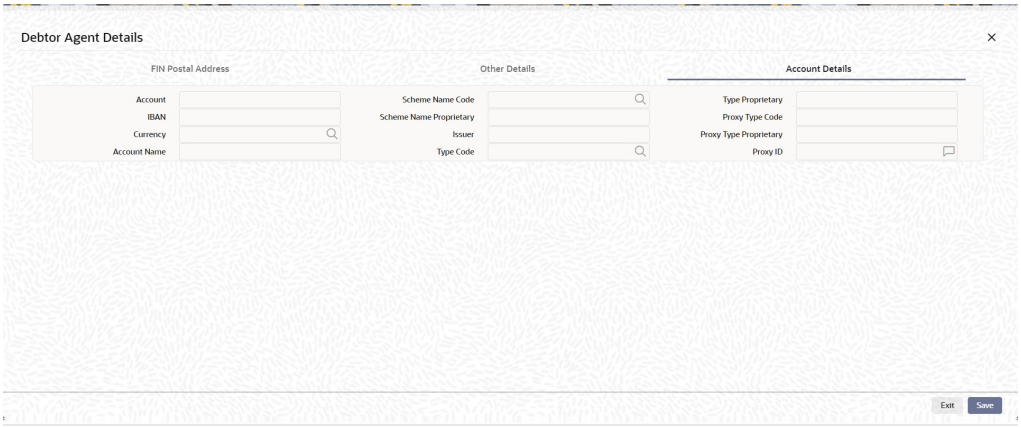
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

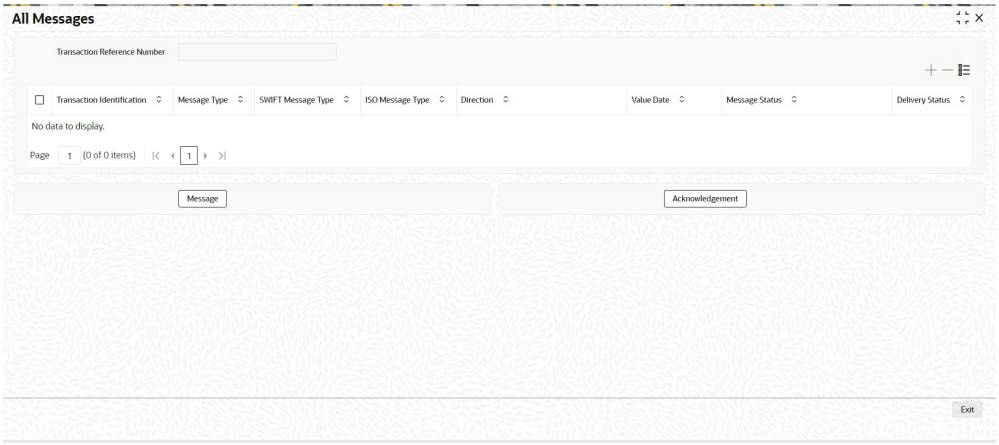
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

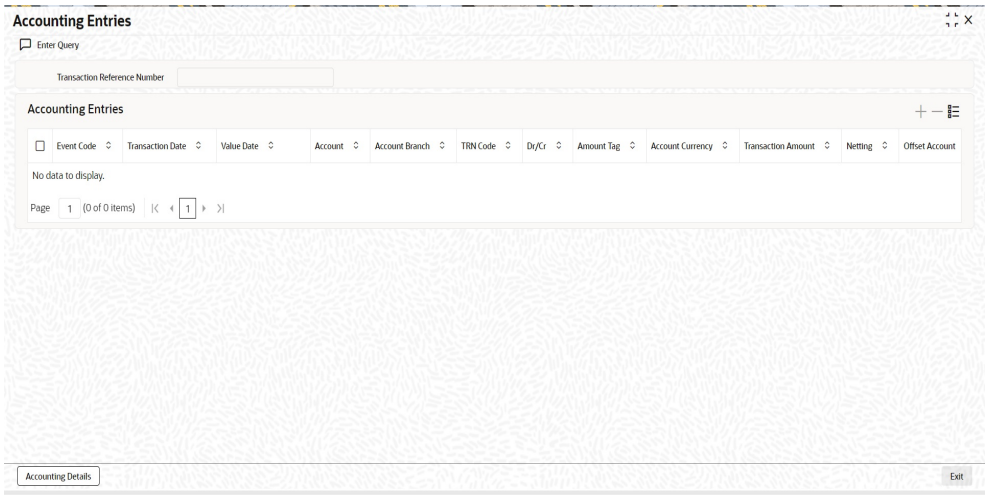
4.2.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



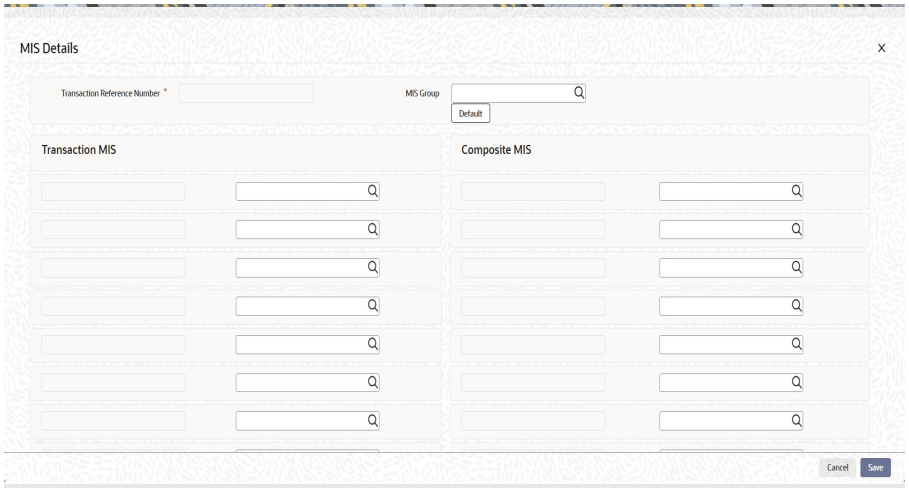
4.2.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



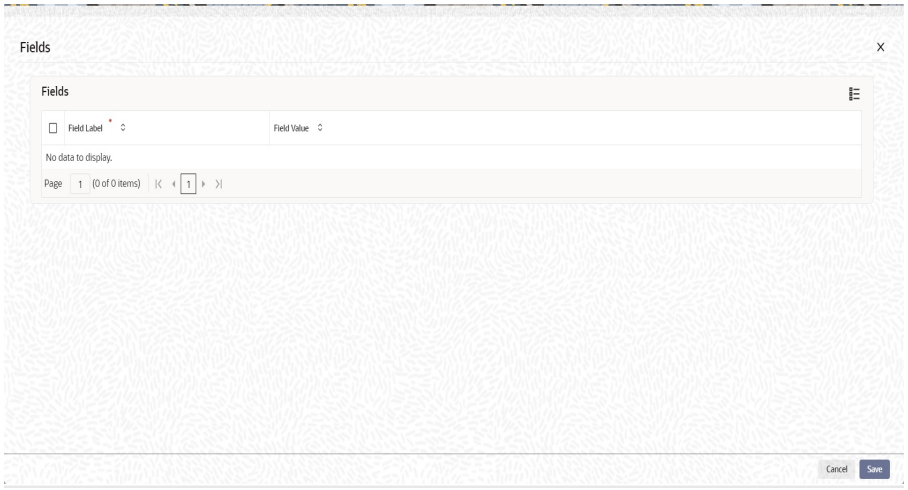
4.2.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.6.21 UDF Tab

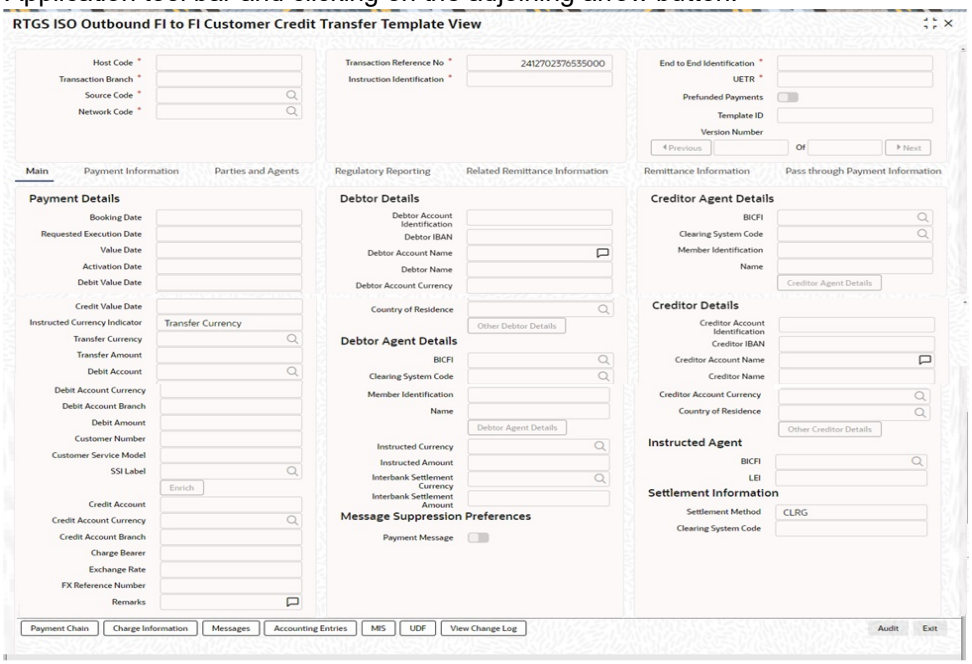
Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.7 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

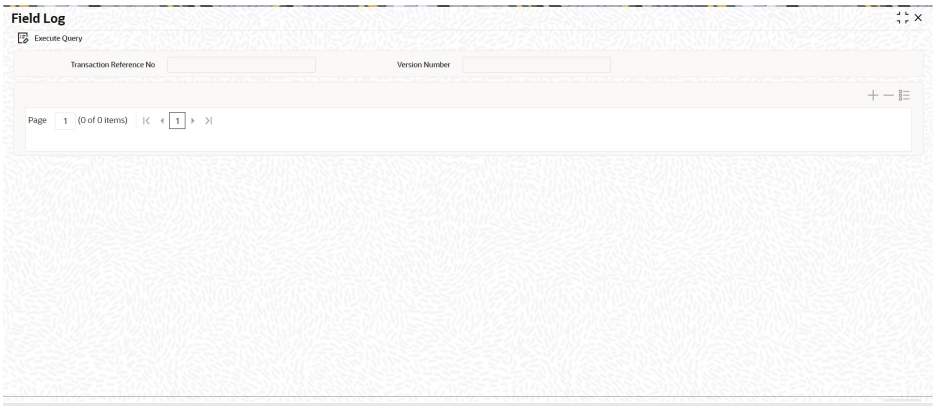


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOTTCT’ screen details above.

4.2.7.1 View Change Log

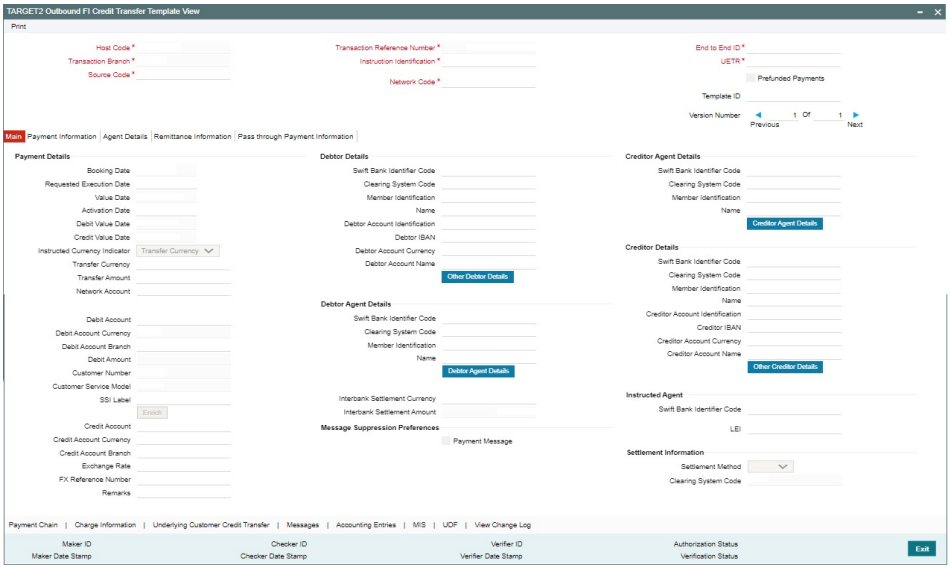
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.8 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

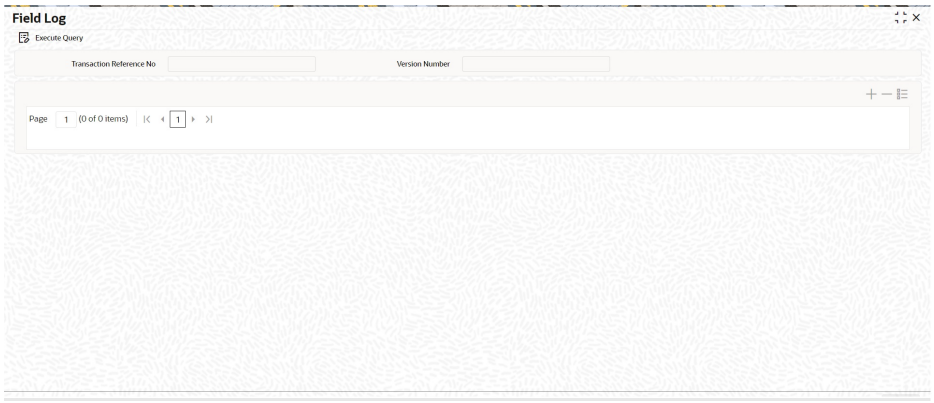


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.

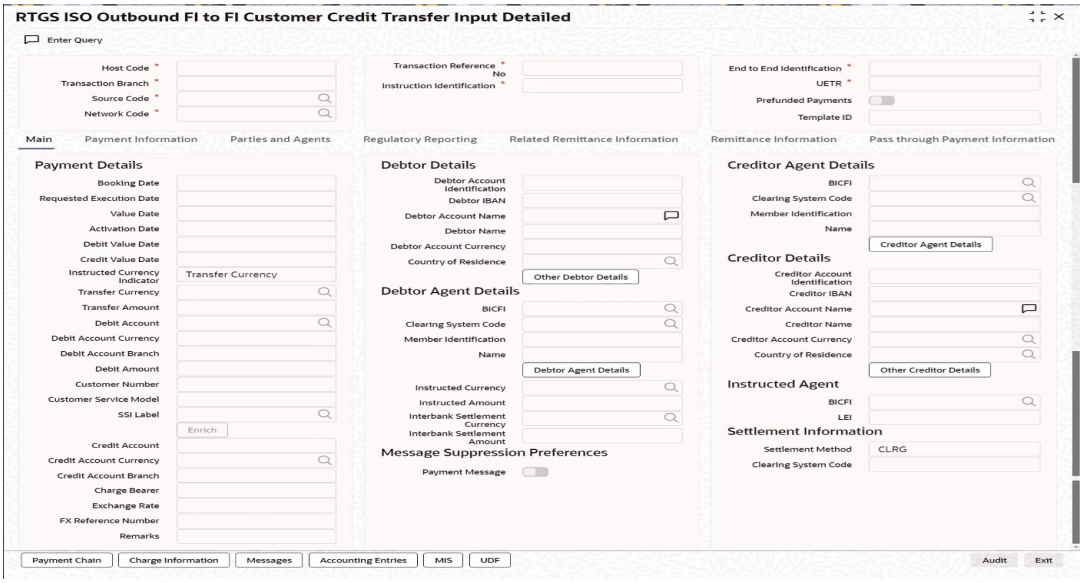
4.2.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.



4.2.9 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

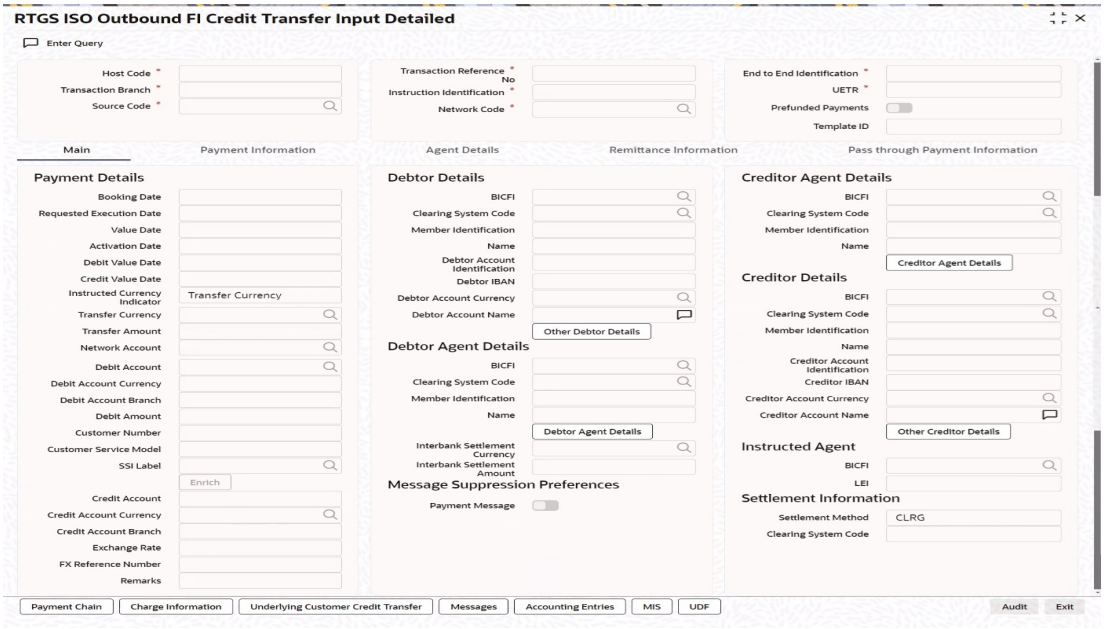
You can invoke “Target2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed” ‘PSDOTCTR’ screen by clicking ‘Create Transaction’ tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.



For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.2.7, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOTTCV) screen details.

4.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke “Target2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” ‘PSDOTBTR’ screen by clicking ‘Create Transaction’ tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.



For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.2.8, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"(PSDOTTBV) screen details.

4.3 Outbound Transaction Processing

Outbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- Section 4.3.1, "Settlement Instruction"
- Section 4.3.2, "Non-STP Check"
- Section 4.3.3, "Bank Re-direction"
- Section 4.3.4, "Account Re-direction"
- Section 4.3.5, "D to A Conversion"
- Section 4.3.6, "Account Derivation"
- Section 4.3.7, "Debtor IBAN Defaulting"
- Section 4.3.8, "Receiver Derivation"
- Section 4.3.9, "IBAN Validation"
- Section 4.3.10, "Special Character Validation"
- Section 4.3.11, "Settlement Method/Account Derivation"
- Section 4.3.12, "Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing"
- Section 4.3.13, "Date Derivation"
- Section 4.3.14, "PSD Validation"
- Section 4.3.15, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"
- Section 4.3.16, "Duplicate Check"
- Section 4.3.17, "Special Instructions Validations"
- Section 4.3.18, "Authorization Limit Validations"
- Section 4.3.19, "Processing Cutoff Validation"
- Section 4.3.20, "EU Payer Validation"
- Section 4.3.21, "Sanction Check"

- Section 4.3.22, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"
- Section 4.3.23, "Pricing"
- Section 4.3.24, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"
- Section 4.3.25, "External Credit Approval Processing"
- Section 4.3.26, "Accounting"
- Section 4.3.27, "MIS & UDF"
- Section 4.3.28, "Messaging"
- Section 4.3.29, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"
- Section 4.3.30, "Future Date Transaction Processing"
- Section 4.3.31, "Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation"
- Section 4.3.32, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"

4.3.1 Settlement Instruction

- If the 'SSI Label' value is inputted during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether 'SSI Label' is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in the Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMDSSIMT). If there is no valid 'SSI Label' found, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
- If the 'SSI Label' value is not inputted / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., SSI Handling field) maintained at the Source level (PMDSORCE):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT), then the routing details are fetched, and the system updates the transaction with routing details. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Currency, the system fetch the routing details from default SSI label. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- "For Outbound transaction booked via SPS, if Customer ID is not given in the request and only SSI Label is present, the system derives the Customer ID from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- "The Outbound transaction get enriched with 'SWIFT ISO Routing' information maintained in the Settlement Instruction for the SSI Label. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
  - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
  - Creditor Account Details
  - Creditor Agent Details
  - Instructed Agent Details

- Charge Bearer
- Payment Type Information
- Service Level Details
- Instruction for Creditor Agent
- Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
- Remittance Information

4.3.2 Non-STP Check

- For uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.
- The Transaction Status marks as “Exception” and Queue Code as Non-STP Queue. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.
- This Non STP check is applicable for transactions uploaded through below listed channel types:
  - Single Payout Service
  - MT101
  - SWIFT [Outbound pass-through]
  - SWIFT MX [Outbound pass-through]

Note

- The system checks for essential data field truncation in the inbound Cross Border MT transaction resulting in an Outbound pass-through CBPRPlus / TARGET2 transaction. If Data truncation is highlighted then system checks the value of System parameter "NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION”. If value of System parameter "NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION” is “Yes” the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue.

- For SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO pacs.008 transactions booked through the SWIFTMX Channel, the system performs Non-STP rule processing and moves incoming payments to Non-STP queue for the following conditions:
  - The IBAN received in the message is linked to an invalid account.
  - The IBAN is not available for an incoming payment
  - If there is a technical failure or account statues related to the Non-STP rule elements are used.
- In the above-mentioned conditions, if you decide to return a particular payment, you can click on the Cancel button on the Non-STP queue screen (PQSNSTPQ) to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

4.3.3 Bank Re-direction

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

4.3.4 Account Re-direction

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

4.3.5 D to A Conversion

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

4.3.6 Account Derivation

- The system validates the Debit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

4.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting

- The system defaults the IBAN linked to the debit account in the Debtor Account IBAN when the 'Debtor IBAN Required' flag in the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW).

4.3.8 Receiver Derivation

Instructed Agent

- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Instructed Agent BIC directly.
- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 BIC

- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC directly.
- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

Creditor Agent BIC

- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Creditor Agent BIC directly.
- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

4.3.9 IBAN Validation

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the ‘IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages’ flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation

is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.

- The ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
  - The network level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag is No, then the IBAN validation is not done.
  - The network level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag is Yes, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag value.

4.3.10 Special Character Validation

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is 'Replace', then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Actions is 'Reject', then:
  - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service
  - an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI
  - transaction is moved to Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)

4.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account inputted.

Settlement Method

- Value 'COVE' is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008)
- Value 'INDA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Nostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'OUR'
- Value 'INGA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Vostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'THEIR'

Settlement Account

- When the Settlement Method is 'INDA', the external account maintained in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC) against the correspondent Account will be populated in the outgoing message only,
  - If more than one external account maintenance is done in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If one external account is maintained in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with Flag "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent” checked.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Method, Settlement Account values population in the pacs.009 cover message follows the same logic as given above.

- The system checks for Settlement Accounts having account type (in PMDCYCOR maintenance) as “OUR” (i.e., Settlement Method = INDA) in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC).
- The system populates External Accounts maintained in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen against the Our Nostro Account in the outgoing message only:
  - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If the system maintains one external account in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag checked for “Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent”.
  - The system does not populate the Settlement Account if the account type is “OUR” and maintains one external account in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
  - For Settlement Accounts having account type “THEIR” (i.e., Settlement Method = INGA), the system populates the Settlement Account with the Vostro Account.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = “COVE”, the Settlement Account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as given above for Settlement Method as “INDA”/”INGA”.

4.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing

4.3.12.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can process to identify whether the transaction is of type Nostro to Nostro transfer based on the Debit account and Credit account values given in the transaction booking request when the Creditor details are not given.

The below listed transaction fields are populated as below:

Debtor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor Account Other Identification	External Account value of Debit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)

4.3.12.2 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX-ACC)
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Account Owner	Debtor BIC of the transaction
Account Servicer	Creditor BIC of the transaction
Account Other Identification	External Account of Debit Nostro
Instructed Agent	Creditor Agent of the transaction

4.3.13 Date Derivation

SWIFT CBPRPlus

Interbank Settlement Date Derivation

- To derive Interbank Settlement Date, the system checks the holiday calendar of Debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and Credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the Instruction Date.

Holiday Check

- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Requested Execution Date / Value Date for the debit currency. If the Value Date is on a debit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working date of the debit currency.
- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Value date for credit currency (transfer currency). If the Value Date is on a credit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working day of the credit currency.

Spot Days Derivation

- For the specific Instructed Agent, Currency and Transfer Type combination, Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type (PXDOMCOF) maintenance. If not, then the Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff (PXDCYCOF).
- Debit float days is picked up from Payment Processing Cutoff Time maintenance (PMDCTOFF) based on the network, customer, customer service model.
- The maximum of Debit Float Days and Settlement Days - Maximum is considered as Spot days.

Activation Date Derivation

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.
- Activation Date is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using Transfer currency holidays or Calendar days on the derived Instruction Date.
- The derived Activation Date is compared against branch date. If the Activation Date is in the past, then the Activation Date is moved forward to today (Booking Date).
- If the derived Activation Date is same as branch date, then the Cutoff time is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the Activation Date is moved to next Calendar Date or next Branch working date based on the 'Branch Holiday Check' flag value at Network Preference level (PMDNWPRF).

Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If “Debit Float Days” is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as ‘Interbank Settlement Date’.

TARGET2 ISO

Interbank Settlement Date Derivation

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.
- The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

Activation Date Derivation

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If “Debit Float Days” is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as ‘Interbank Settlement Date’.

4.3.14 PSD Validation

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag ‘PSD Applicable’ on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

4.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account’s customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Outbound Cross Border ISO payment.

- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

4.3.16 Duplicate Check

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

4.3.17 Special Instructions Validations

- The Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT) screen checked for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special Instruction maintained against the Debit Account.

4.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Outgoing”.
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Outgoing”.
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional).If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

4.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation

- Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) is checked if the activation date is today. The current host time is checked against the Processing Cutoff Time maintained.
- Processing Cut-off time check is done only for transaction with payment Activation date is the current date.
- If payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as ‘Pre-Cutoff’ payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If payment processing time exceeds the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as ‘Post Cutoff’ payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

4.3.20 EU Payer Validation

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

4.3.21 Sanction Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.

- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

4.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required" is referred from the Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences maintenance for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then .
  - The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred.
  - The credit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

4.3.23 Pricing

- Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:
  - Standard pricing
  - Rule based pricing
- When the system evaluates the Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the Price Value ID.
- When the system evaluates no Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Standard Price value.

4.3.23.1 Standard Price

Cross Border

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR

SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup				
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

4.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- For Outbound Pass-through transactions with Charge Bearer Option as 'DEBT', the charges are calculated as below.
  - Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preferences maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
  - If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
  - If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency)While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as 'ALL'
  - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.

- If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
- If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is used for accounting.
- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

4.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing

- 'External Credit Approval Required' flag at the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance is referred for the debit account.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the account maintenance.
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.Network Cutoff Validation

CBPRPlus

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.
- If the debit account type is Vostro or If the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level 'ECA Check Required' flag is checked, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.
- The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.
- After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

TARGET2

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.
- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

Note

If Charge Bearer is ‘CRED’ and Charge Amount is deducted from the Credit Account (Charge entry Debit leg to Credit Account), then the amount considered for an ECA check during reversal is the Credit Amount minus the Charge Amount.

4.3.26 Accounting

- The ‘Debit Liquidation’ & ‘Credit Liquidation’ accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type ‘Outgoing’ and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.
- If accounting is pending in accounting queue, transaction status will be Exception. Network cutoff check is done after accounting.
- Transaction status is updated as 'Processed' only on accounting & Network cutoff check completion.

4.3.27 MIS & UDF

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

4.3.28 Messaging

- You can view the generated messages from 'All Messages' sub screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

Note

For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the “Start Hour”, and “Start Minute” of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system only sends Outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network after the Network start time.

4.3.29 Transaction Cancellation Processing

- An Outbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

4.3.30 Future Date Transaction Processing

- A future dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. An outbound transaction booked today with today’s instruction date can be a future dated transaction due to Carry forward user action from an exception queue.

- The future dated transaction is processed till Sanctions Check validation on the booking date and moves to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ).
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job ‘PQDFUVAQ’ should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

4.3.31 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

- After Payment Chain is built and the Settlement Method is derived as 'COVE', Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the Network Code of Cover (pacs.009) message.
- In the Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE) screen, when Network code 'EU-TGT' is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the LOP Operand field of Expression builder.

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	
CHARGE_WHOM	Values BEN, SHA, OUR	ROP must contain values as BEN, SHA or OUR
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer ID of the Debit Account	
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Service Model of the Debit Account	
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	

- If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.
- In the Cover Payment Information tab of ‘PSDOCBCT’ screen Cover Settlement Method population are as follows:
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as “INDA” if Account Type is OUR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as “INGA” if Account Type is THEIR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of TARGET2 then Settlement Method is populated as “CLRG”.
- After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the Preferred Settlement Method flag value is checked.

- Value received in tag 'PROCESS_WITHOUT_COVER' is mapped to the field 'Preferred Settlement Method'.
- An information message is shown when the final settlement method resolved is “COVE”, but the 'Preferred Settlement Method' inputted is 'Serial' for manually inputted transactions on Enrich.

4.3.32 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is ‘Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)’.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with ‘Account Holder’ BIC value and Business Application Header “To” BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

5. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

5.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

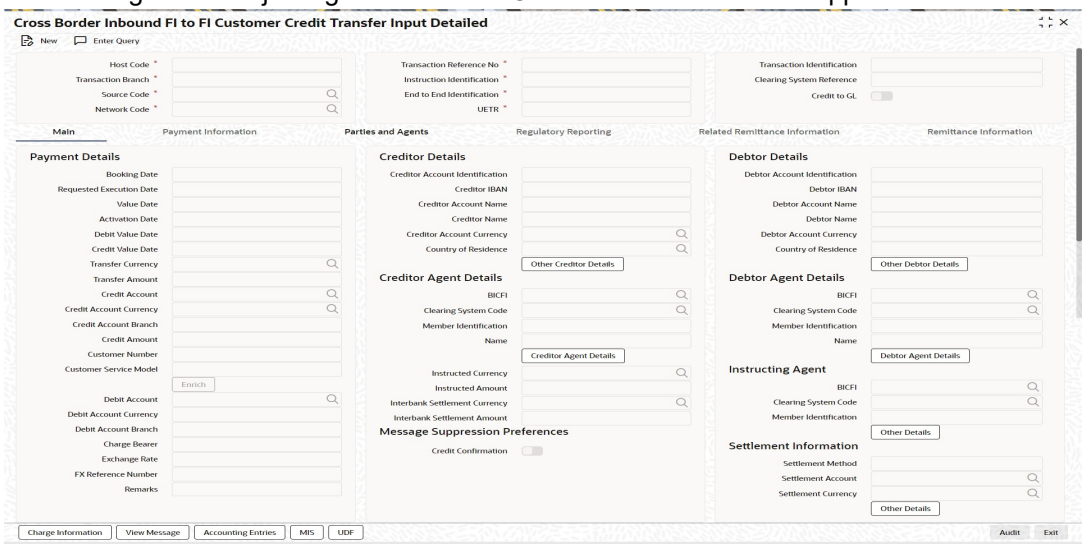
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 5.1.1, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 5.1.2, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 5.1.3, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"
- Section 5.1.4, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"

5.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Network Code

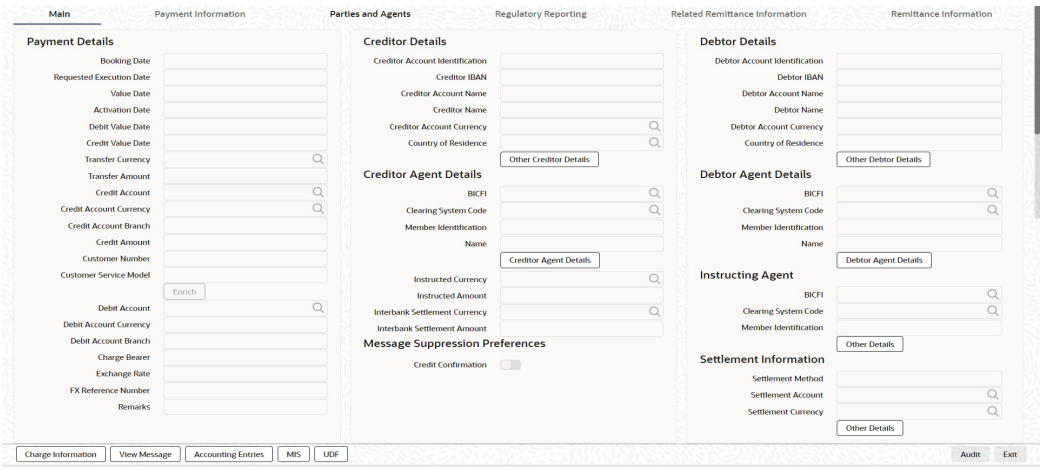
Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

5.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

Specify the debit entry value date.

Credit Value Date

Specify the credit entry value date.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Specify the debit account of the customer.

Note

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
- You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
- You can click ‘Enrich’ button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Creditor IBAN

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the debited account name.

Creditor Name

Specify the credited customer name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Credit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the creditor account name.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence.This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

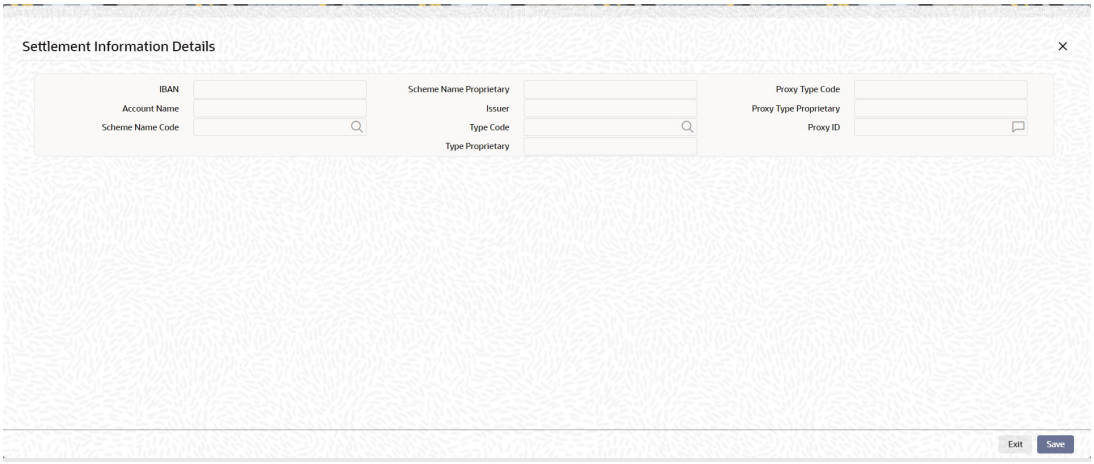
Select from the list of values for settlement account.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.



Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

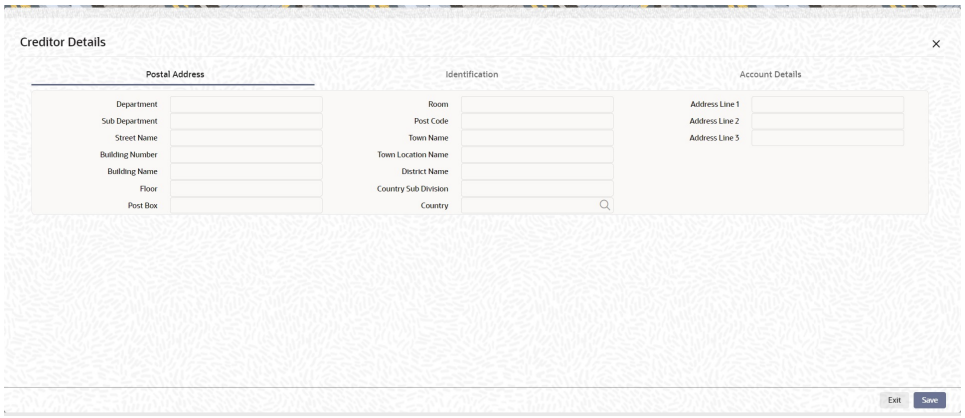
Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

5.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Creditor Details’ and ‘Other Debtor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



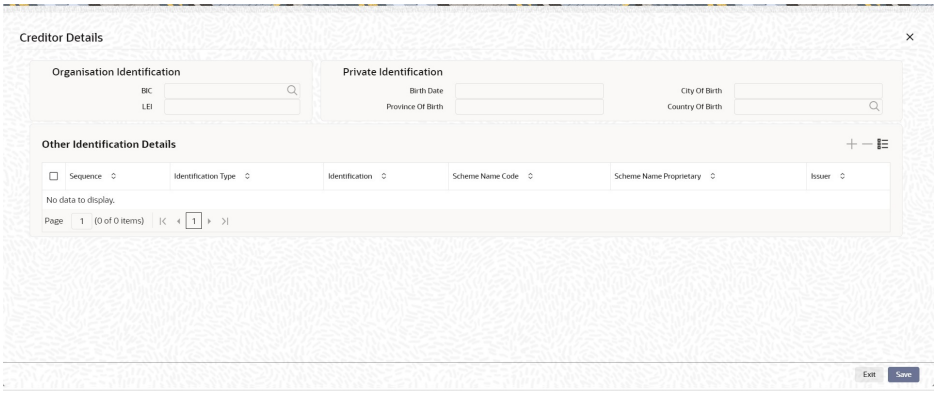
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

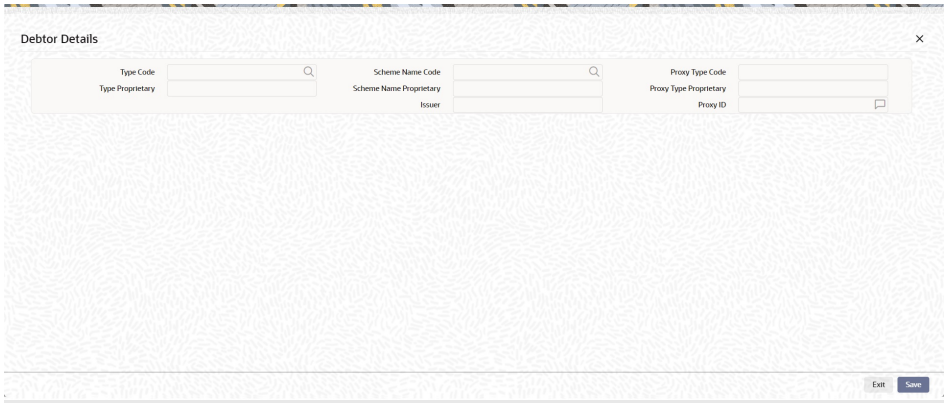
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

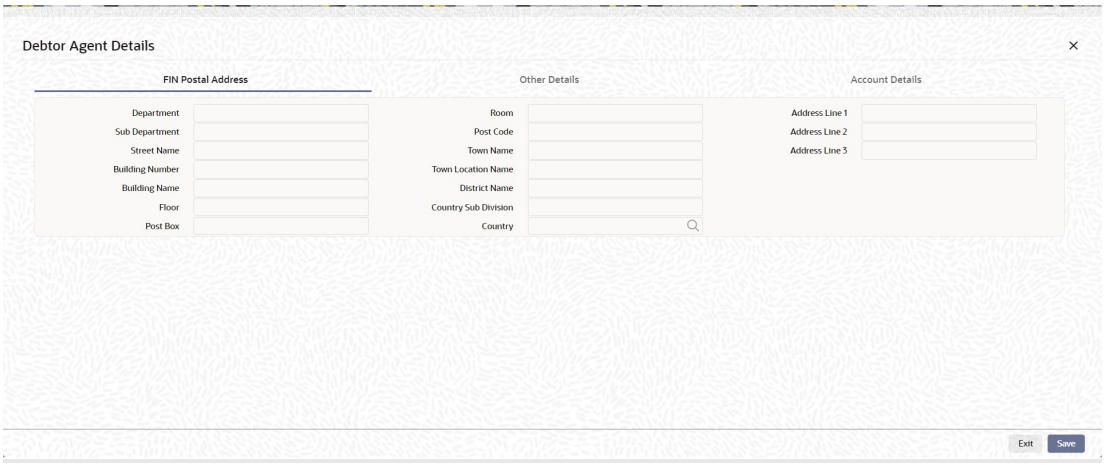
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Creditor Agent Details’ and ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

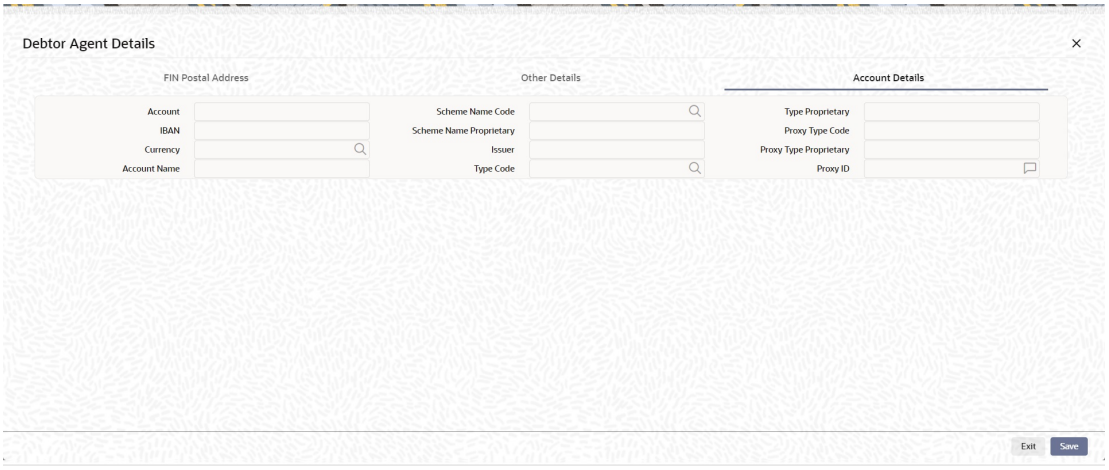
Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

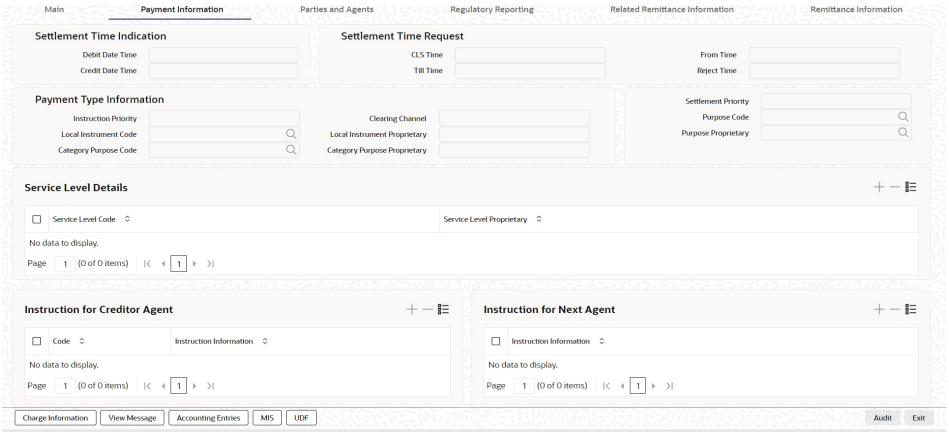
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

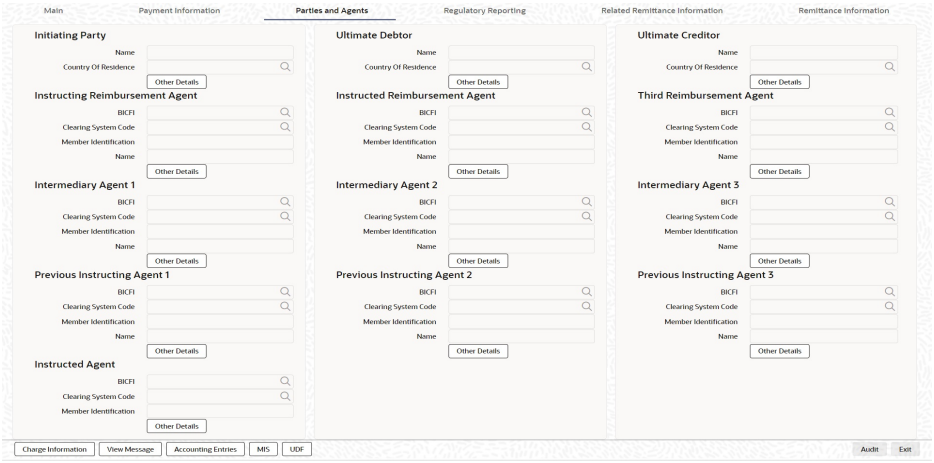
Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

5.1.1.5 Parties and Agents

Click the ‘Parties and Agents’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Instructing Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Instructed Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Third Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

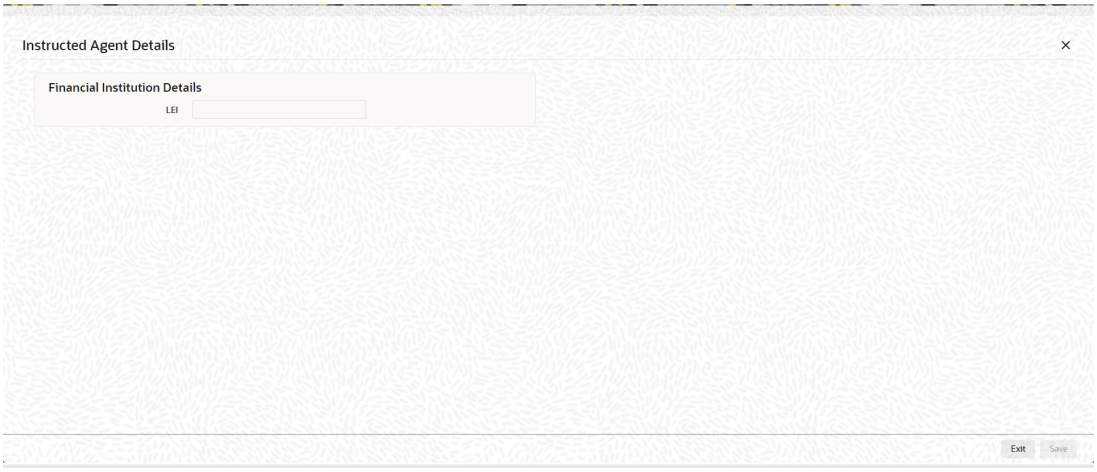
Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

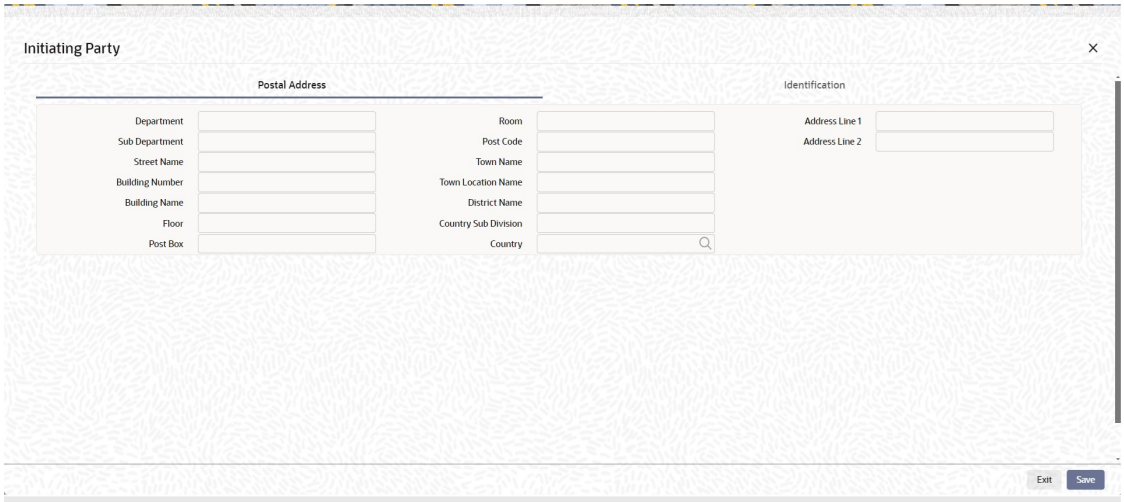
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent. Specify the following fields available for this screen:

5.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



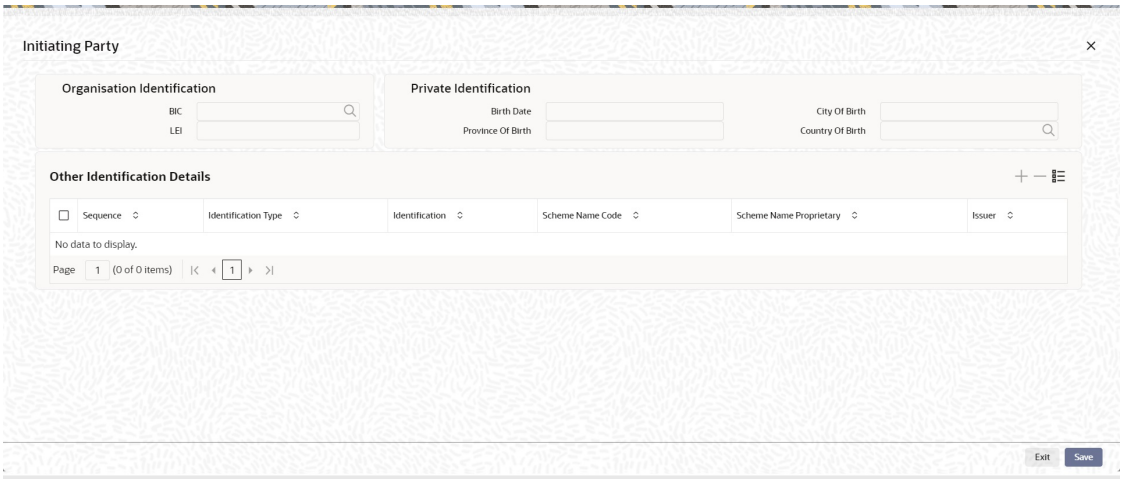
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

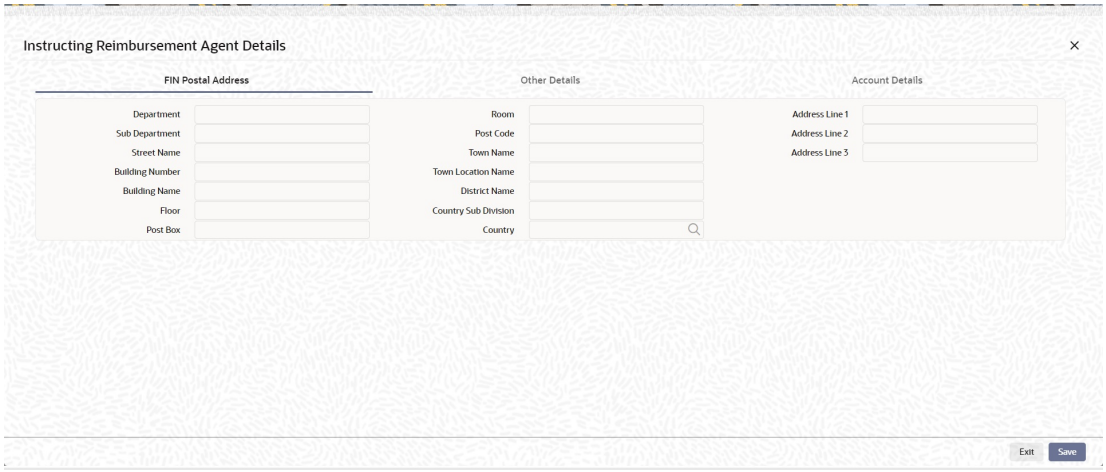
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

5.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

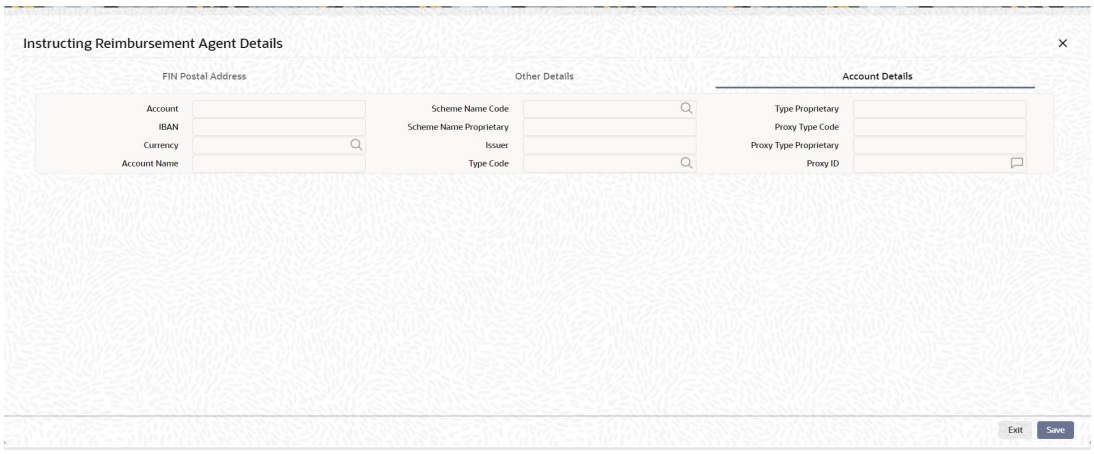
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

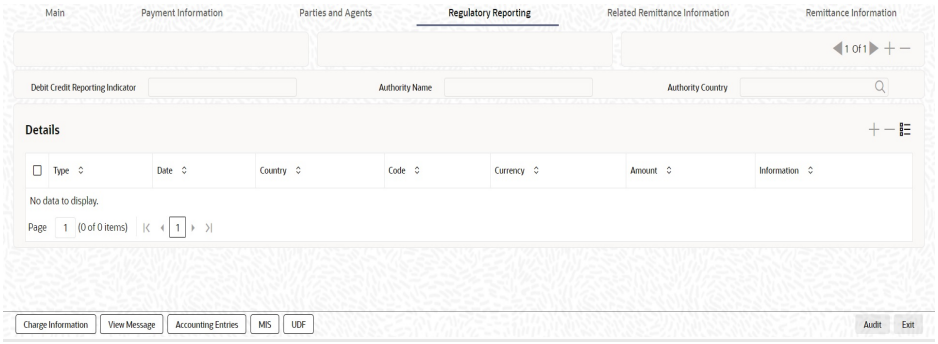
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

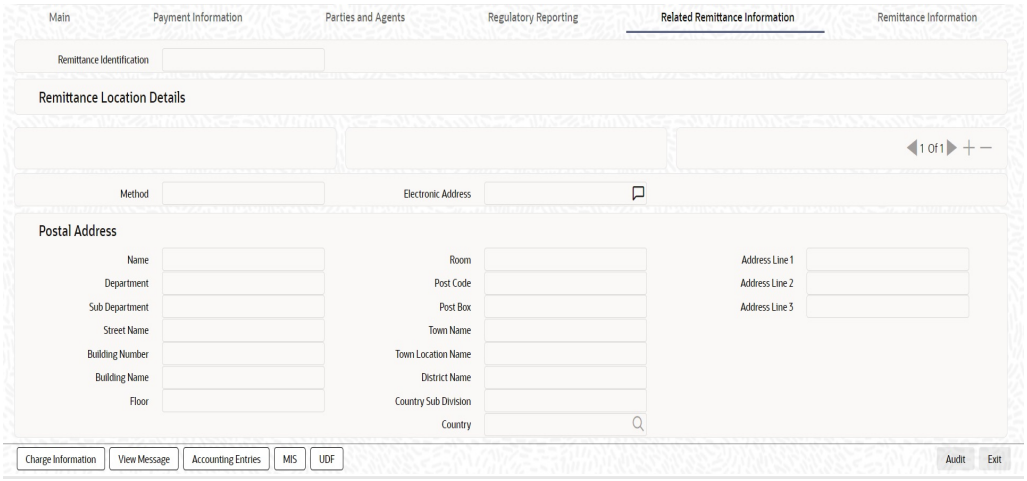
Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

5.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Postal Address

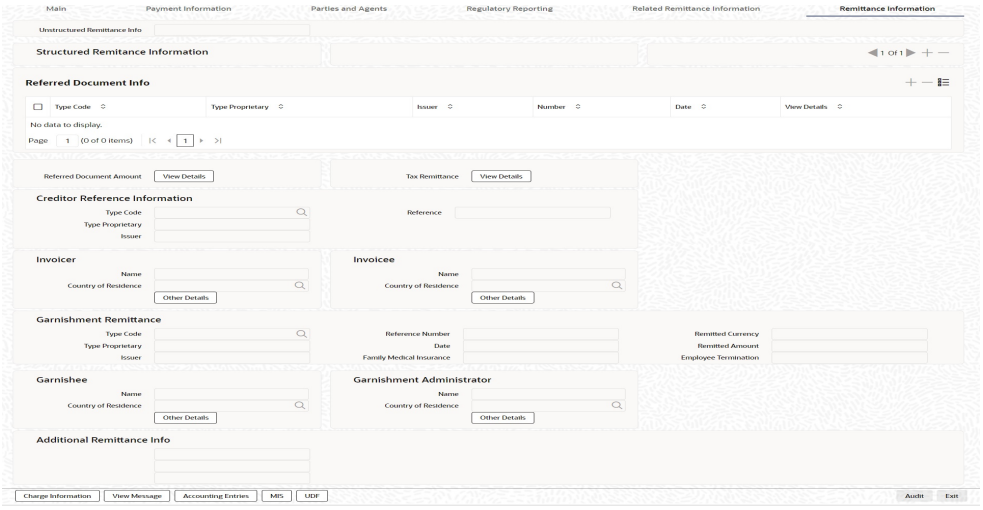
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

5.1.1.10 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

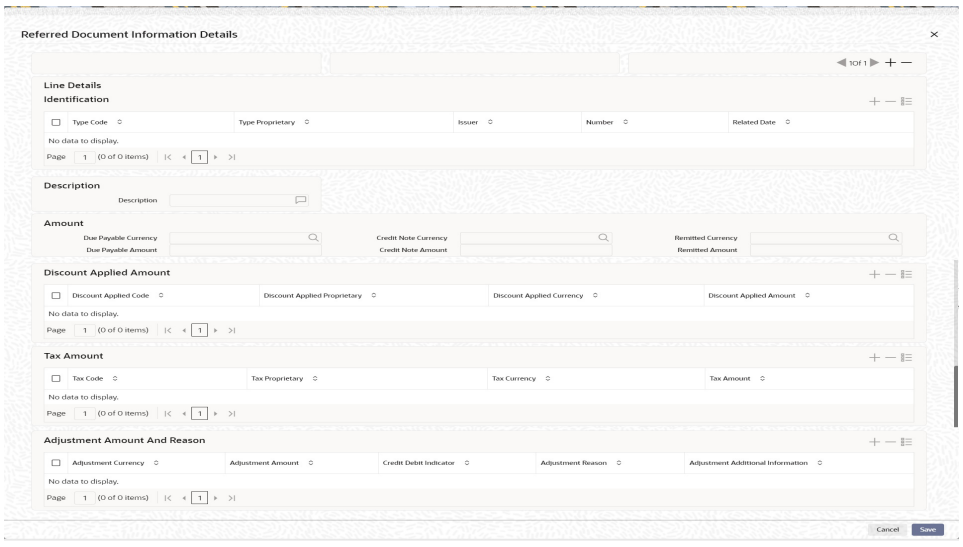
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

TaX Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

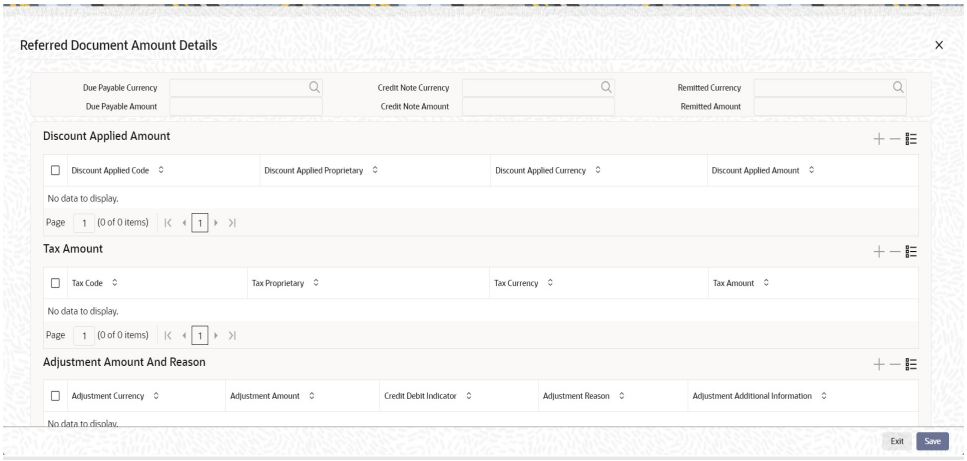
Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

TaX Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

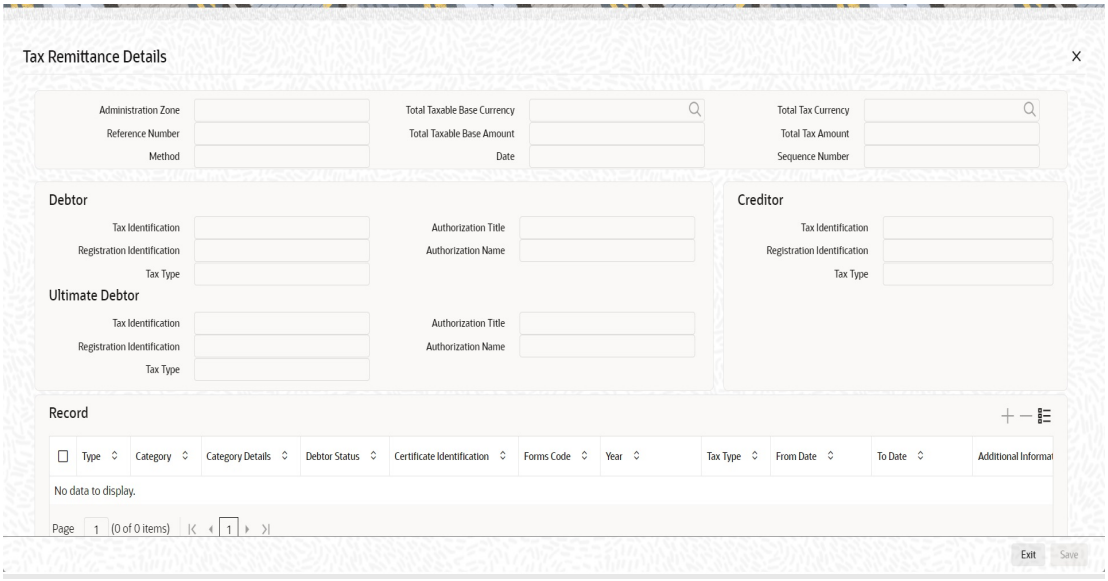
Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

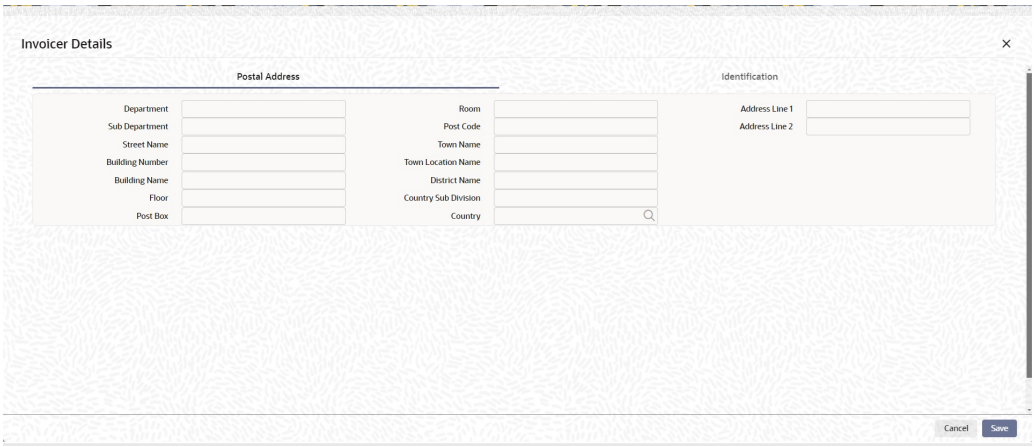
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

5.1.1.11 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

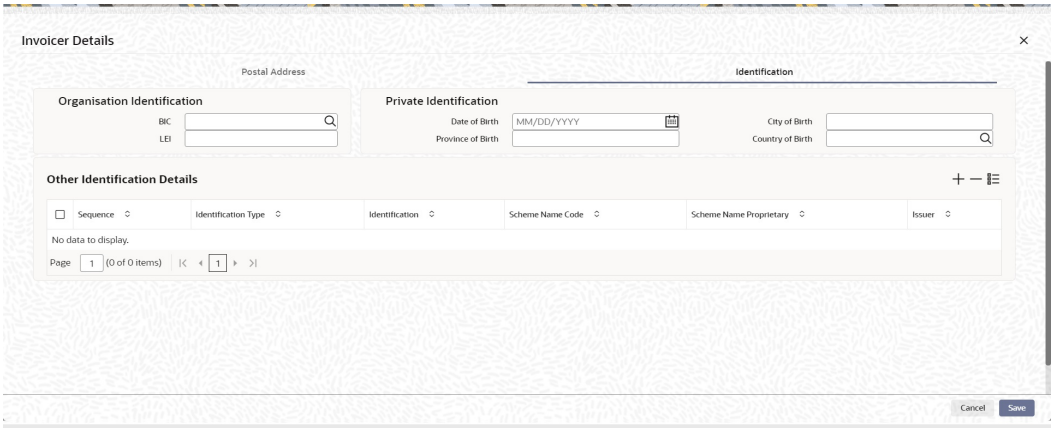
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

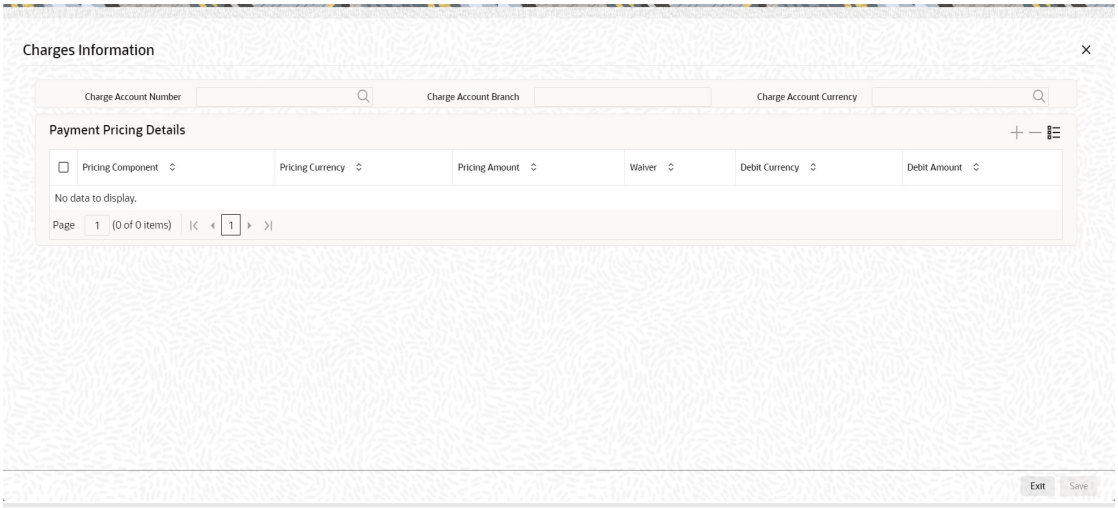
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.1.1.12 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

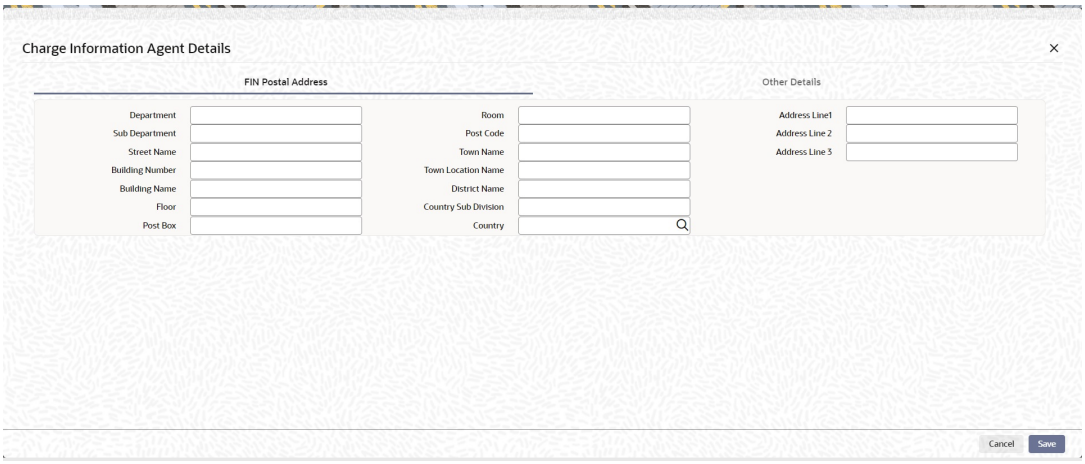
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the ‘Charges Agents Details’ button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



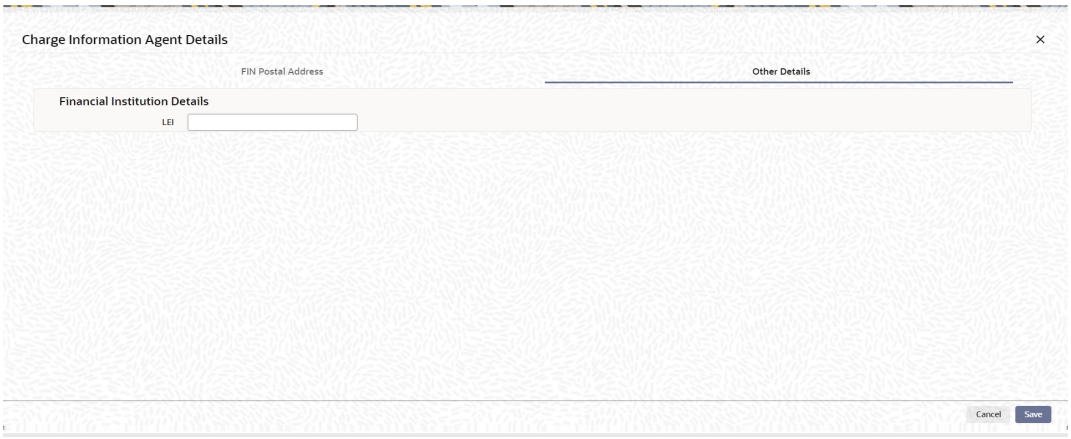
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

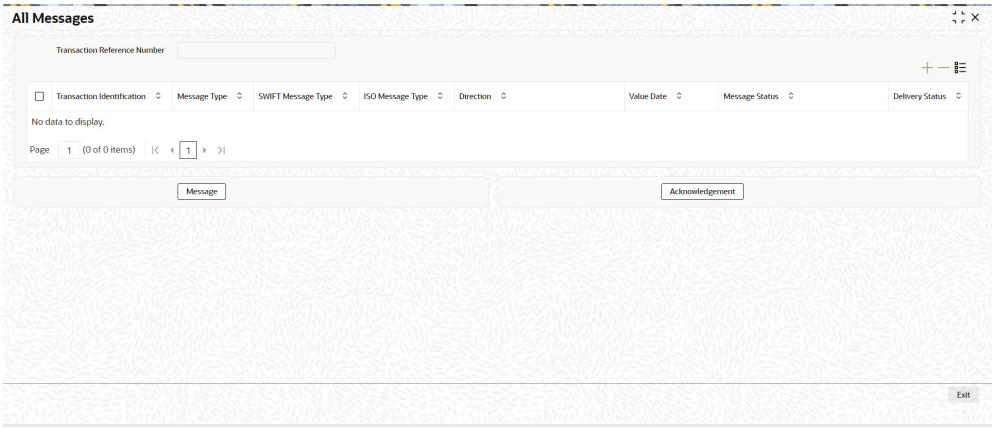
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

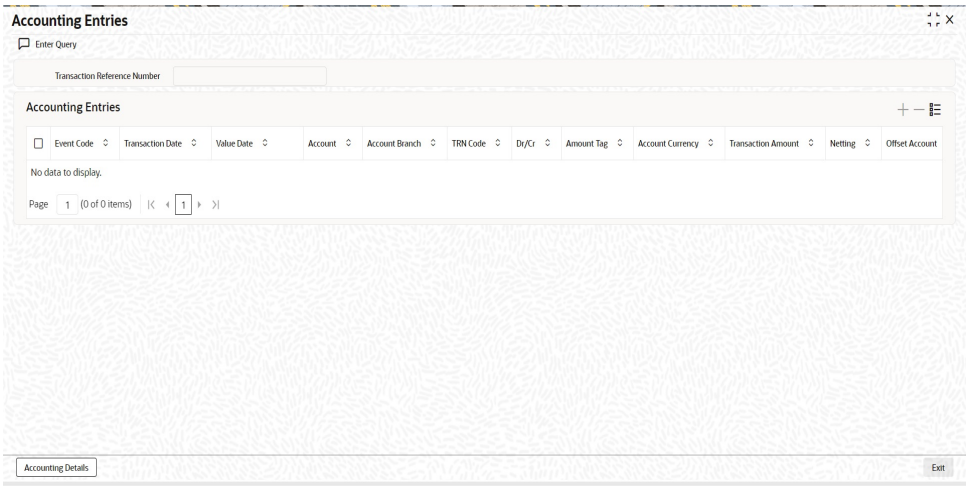
5.1.1.13 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



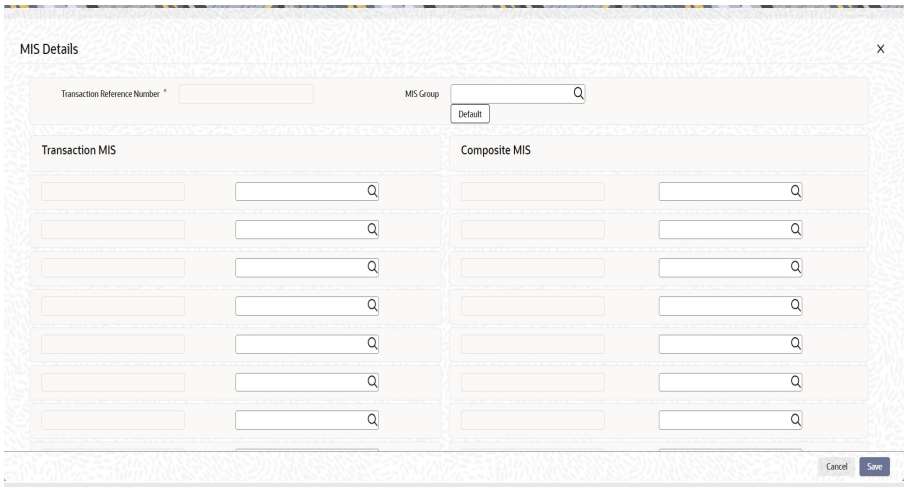
5.1.1.14 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



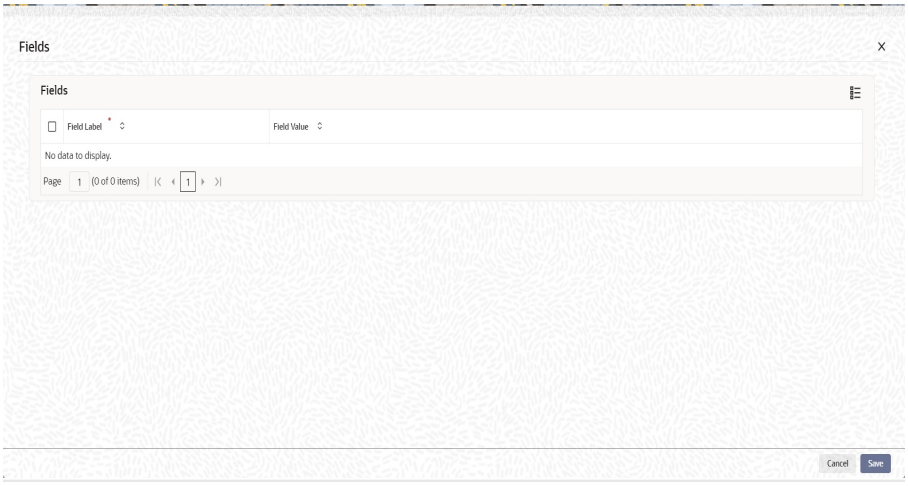
5.1.1.15 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



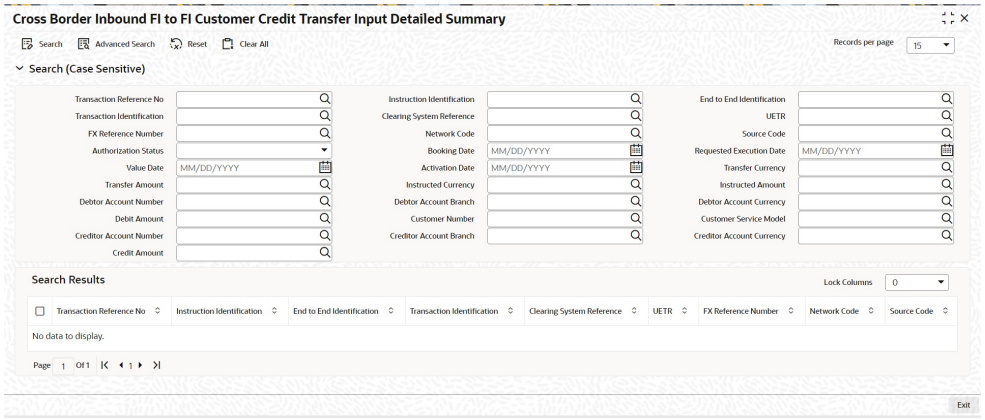
5.1.1.16 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.1.1.17 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency

- Credit Amount

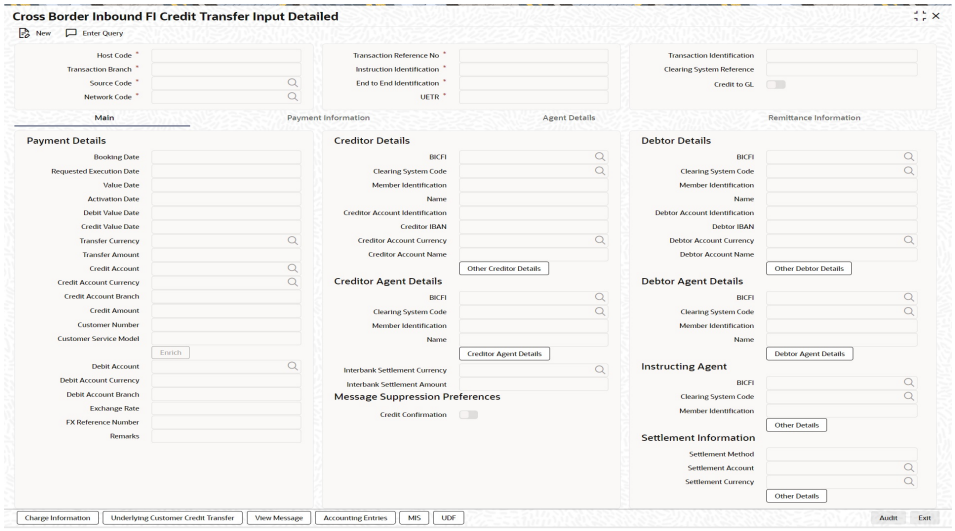
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

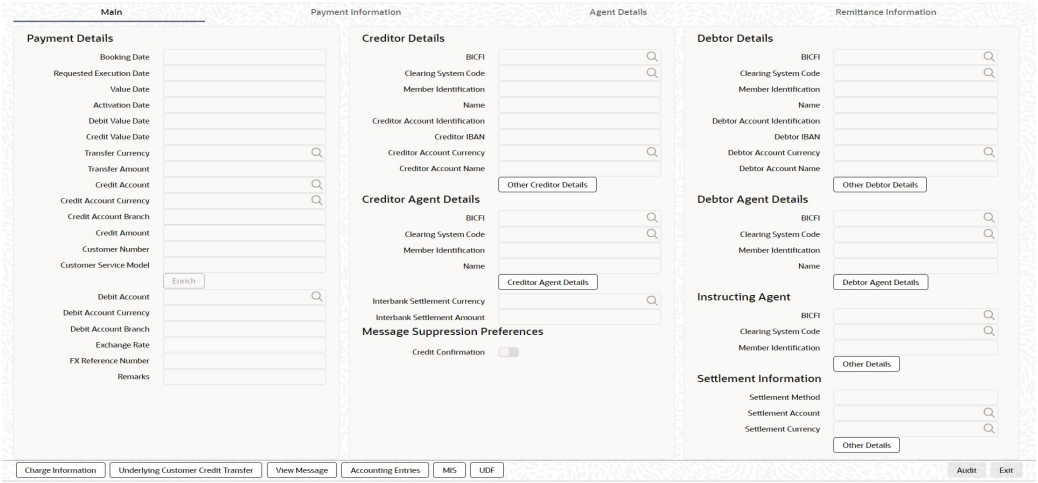
Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

5.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

Specify the debit entry value date.

Credit Value Date

Specify the credit entry value date.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Specify the debit account of the customer.

Note

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
- You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
- You can click ‘Enrich’ button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Creditor IBAN

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the debited account name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Credit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

Debtor DetailsBICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the creditor account name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on PSDICBBT’ screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

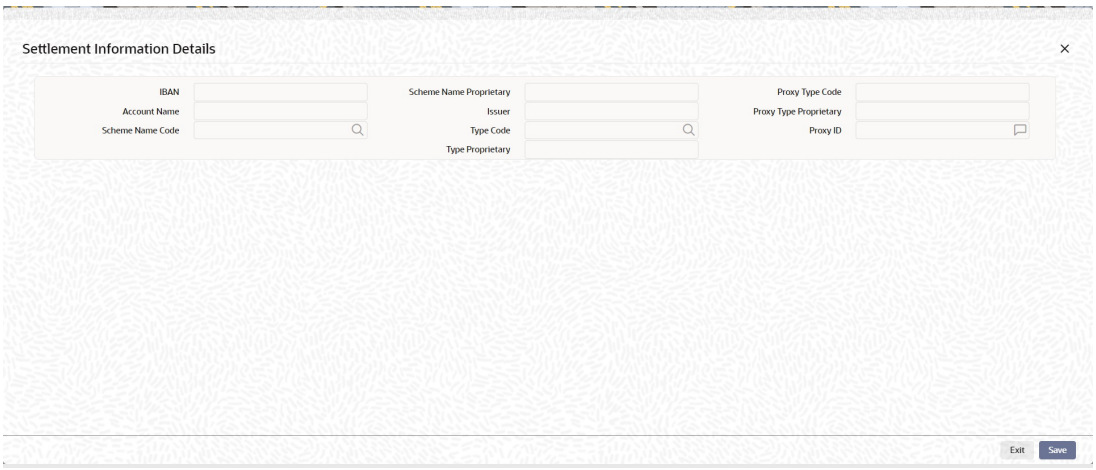
Select from the list of values for settlement account.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on PSDICBBT’ screen under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.



Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer
Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

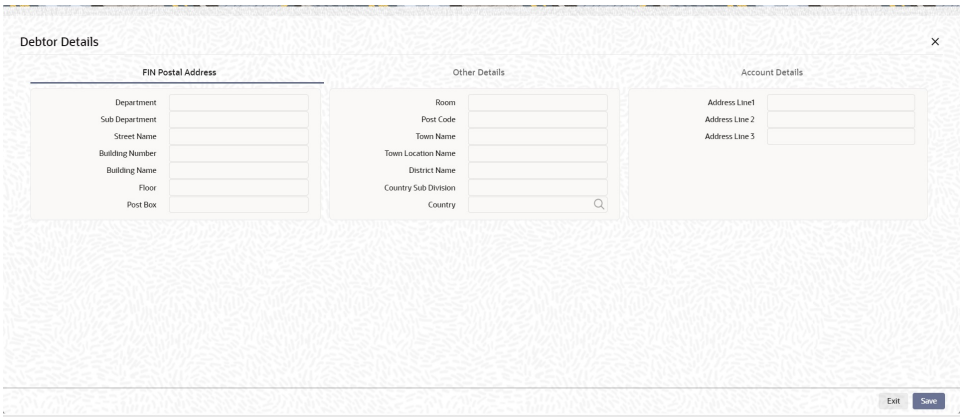
Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

5.1.2.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

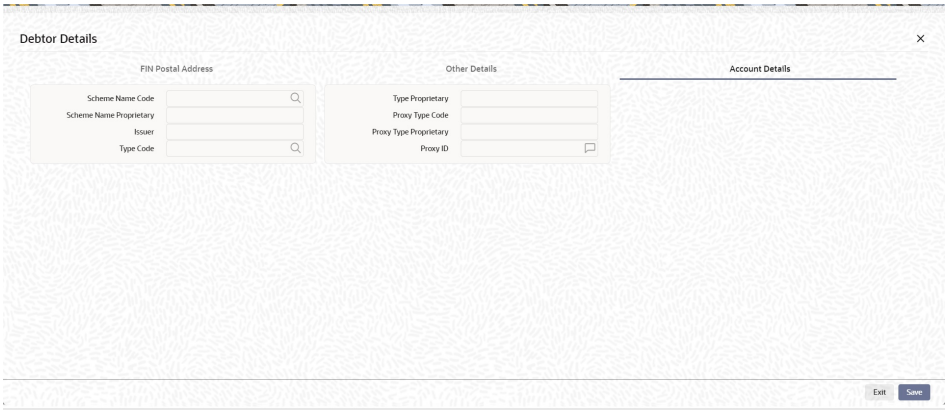
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

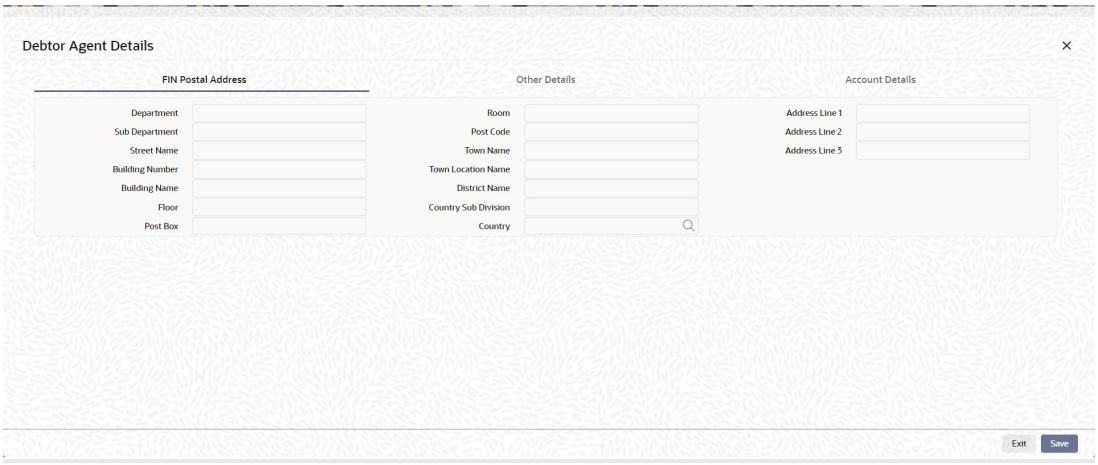
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Creditor Agent Details’ and ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

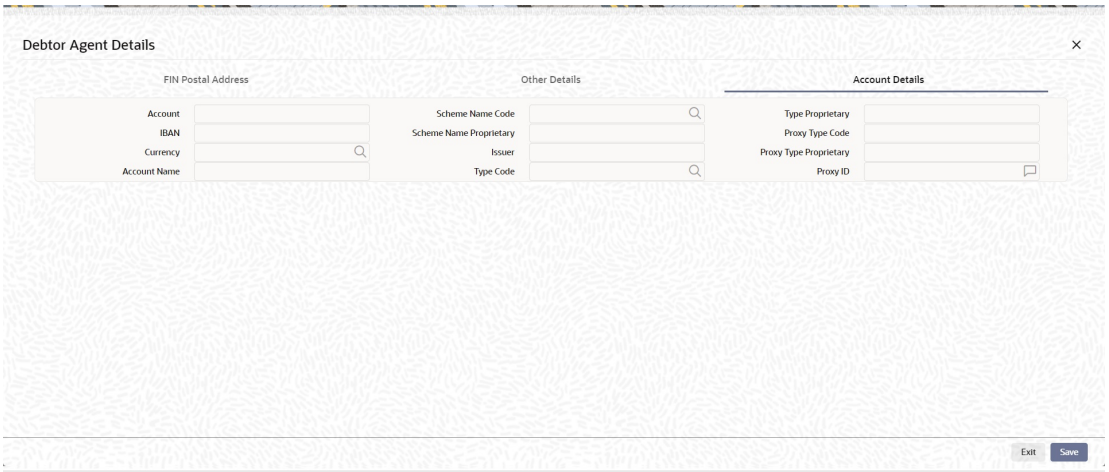
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

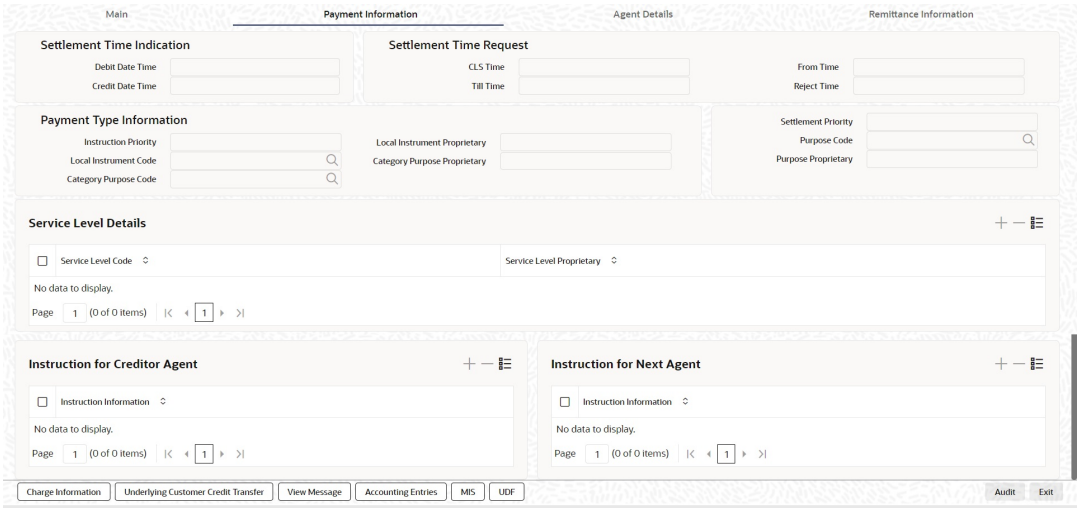
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

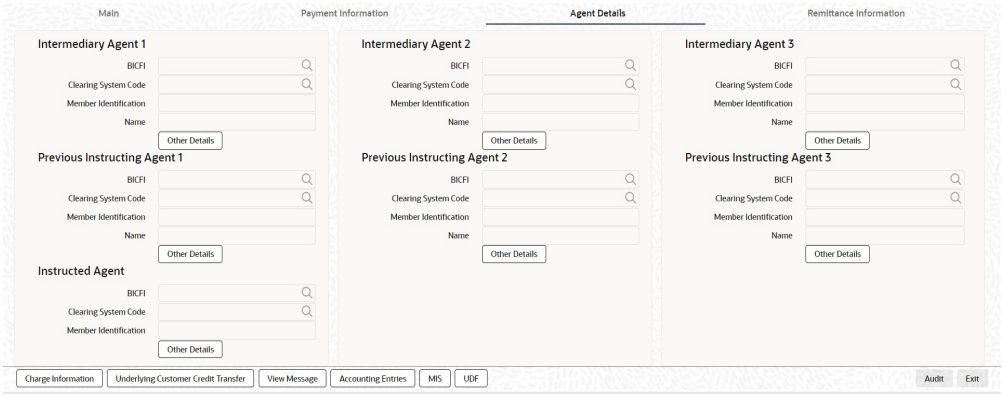
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

5.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the ‘Agents Details’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

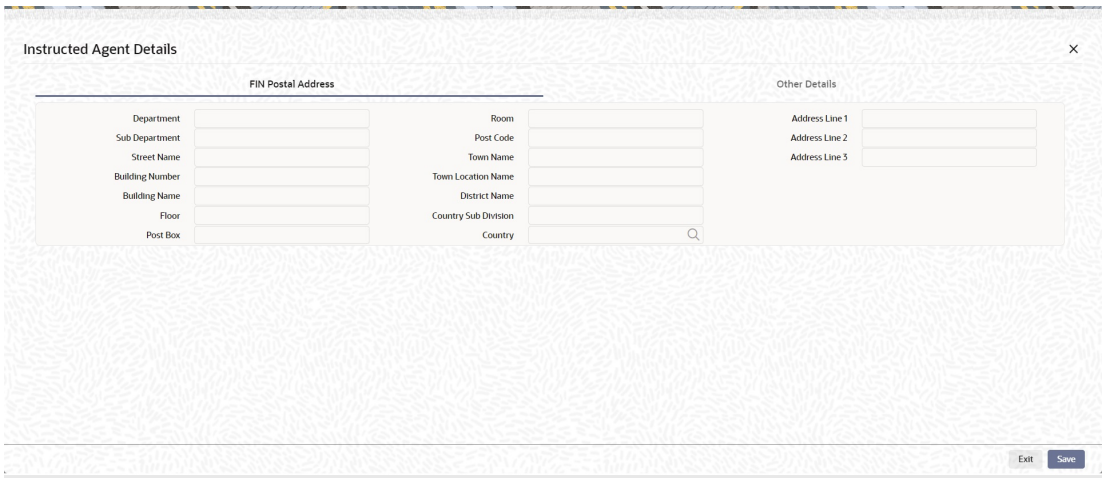
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



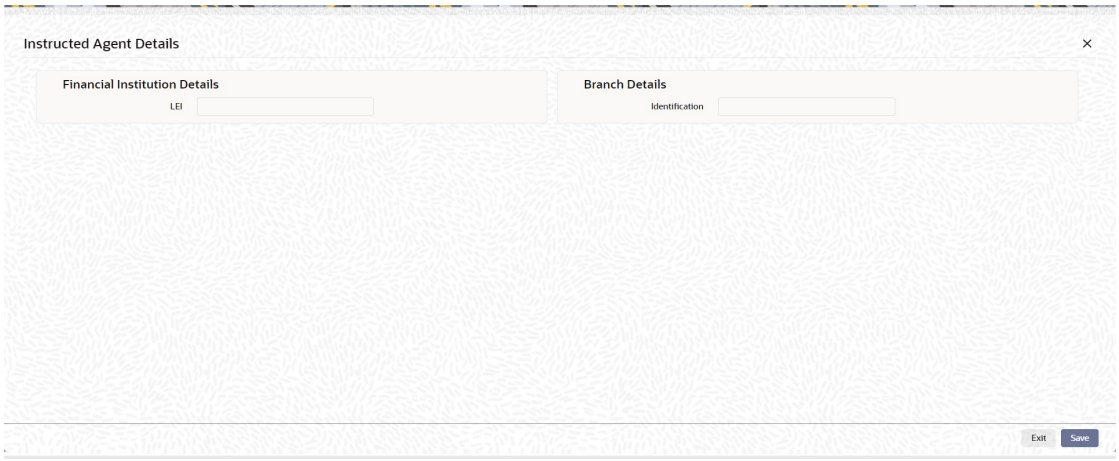
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

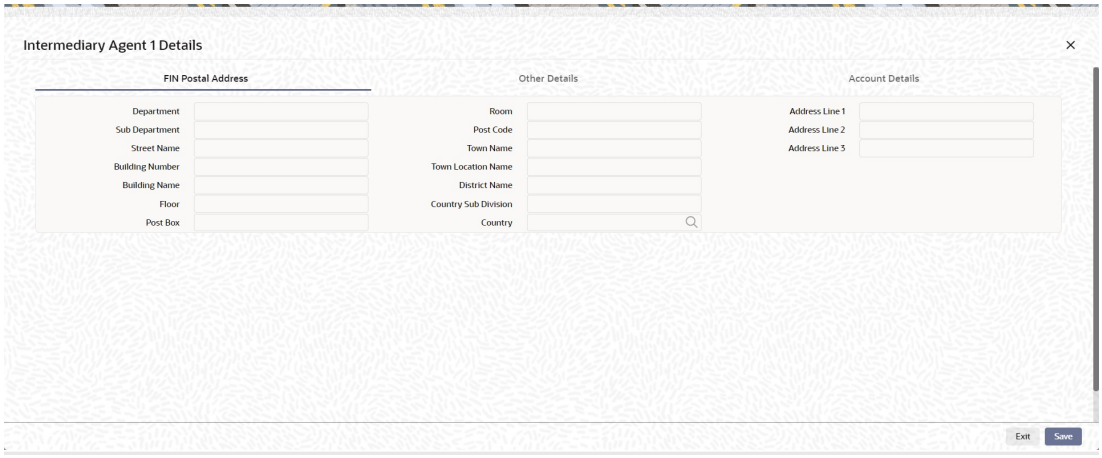
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

5.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under ‘Agent Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

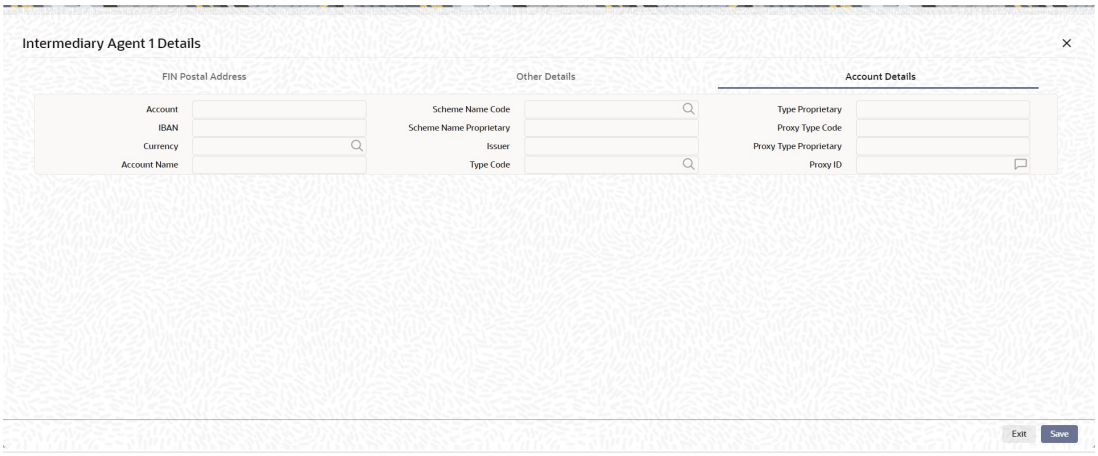
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

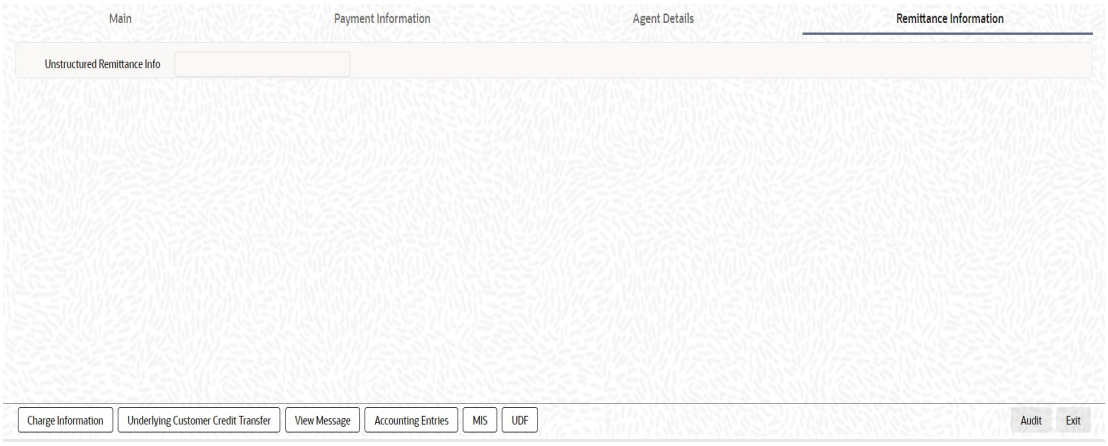
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



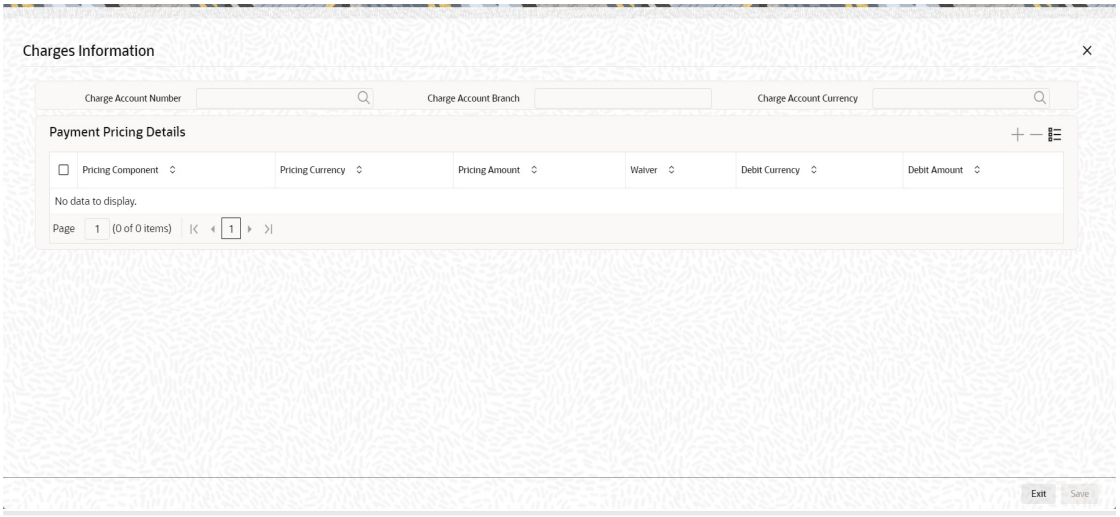
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

5.1.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

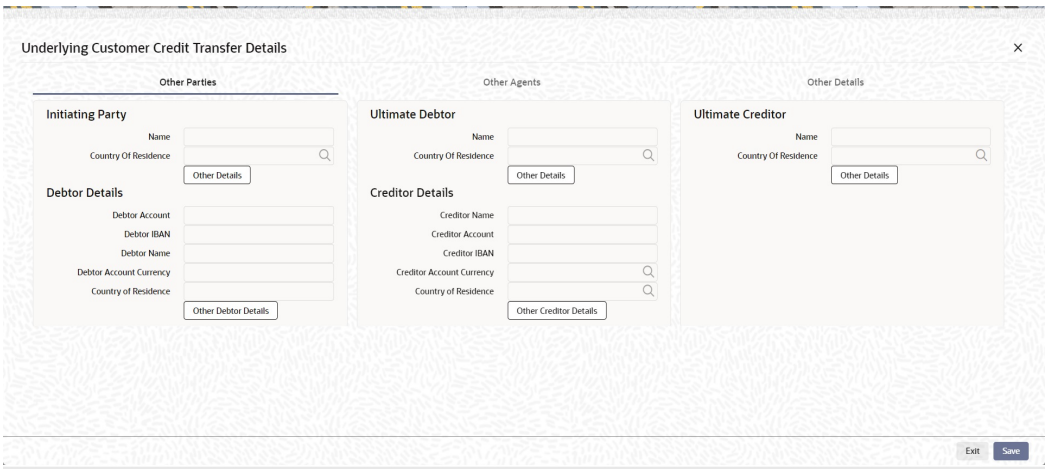
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

5.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Parties’ in this screen. Click the “Other Parties” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

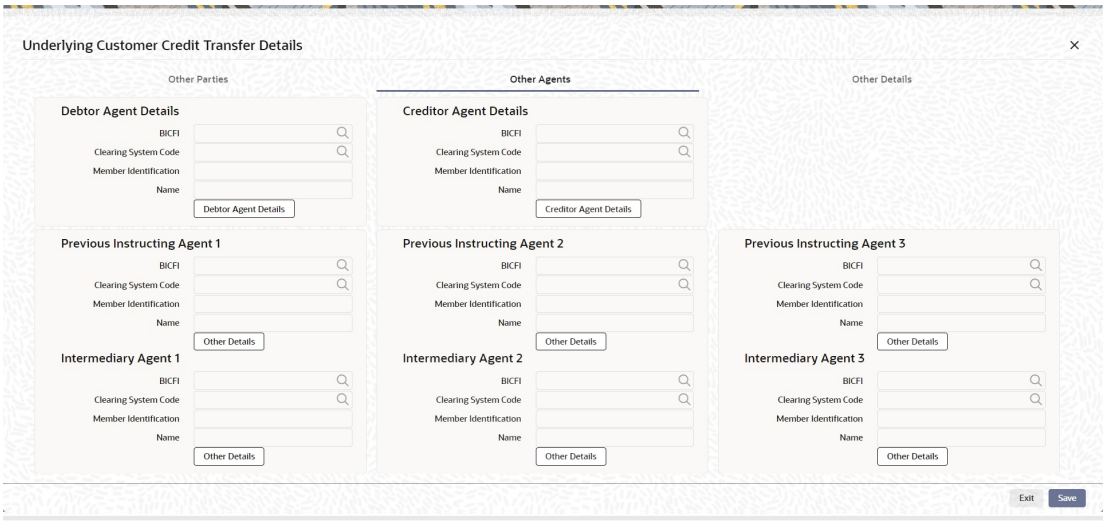
Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

5.1.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Agents’ in this screen. Click the “Other Agents” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

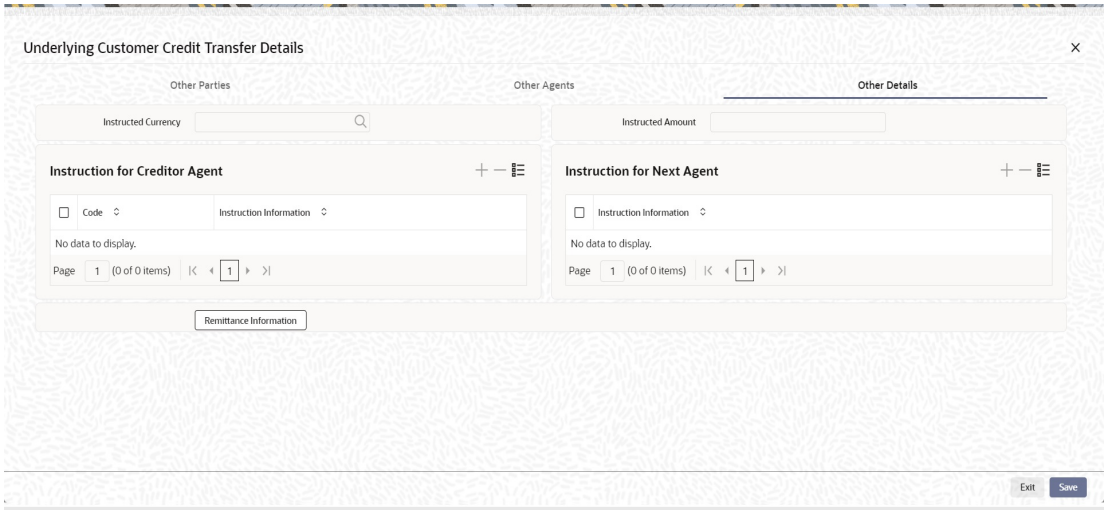
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

5.1.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Details’ in this screen. Click the “Other Details” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. List of all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.

Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

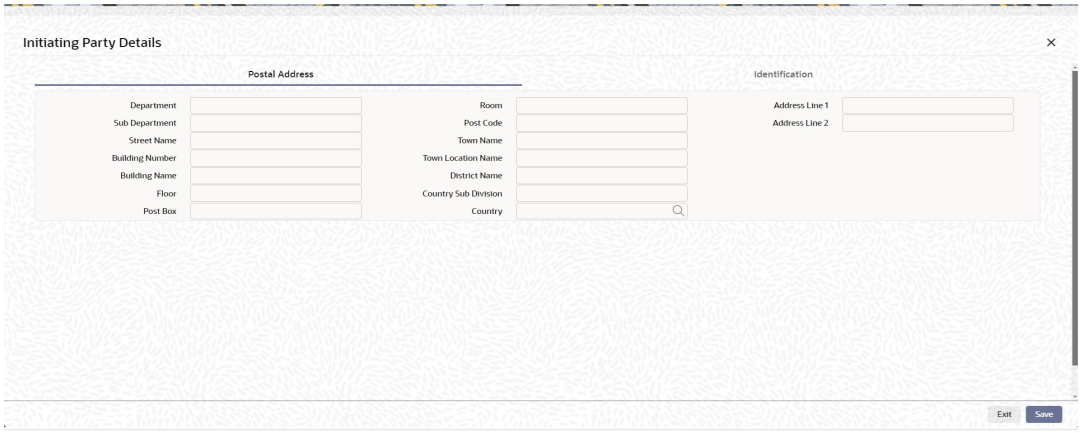
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.1.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



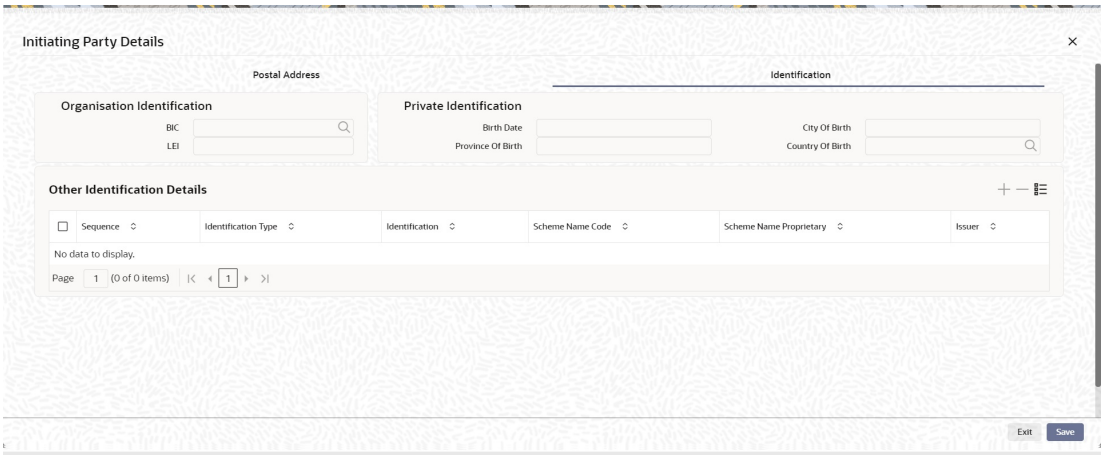
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

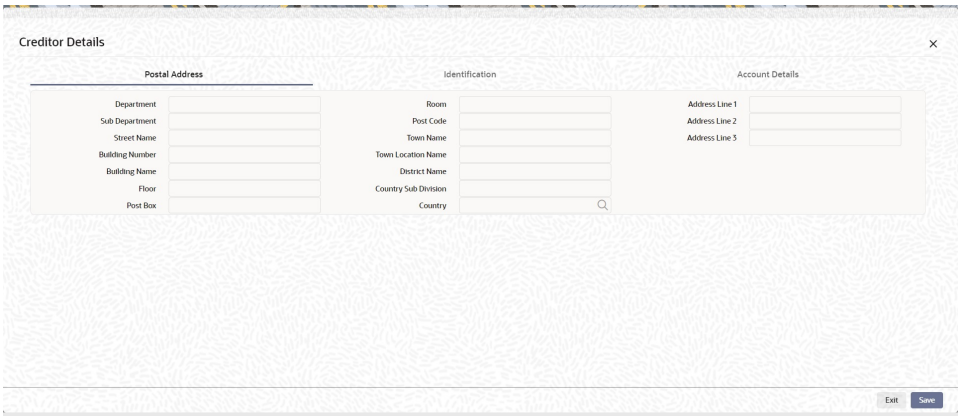
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.1.2.13 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



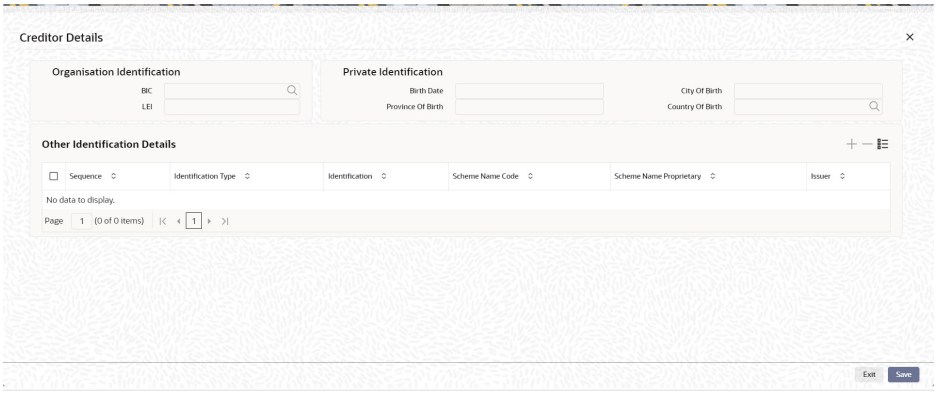
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

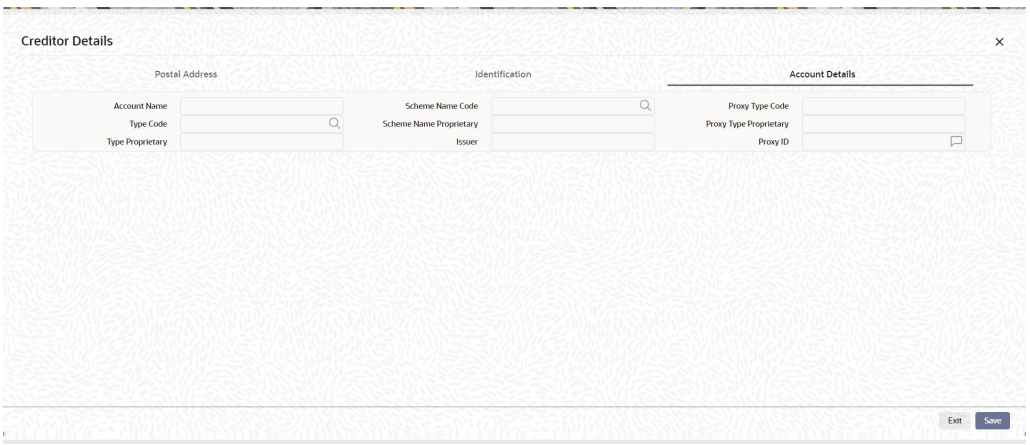
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

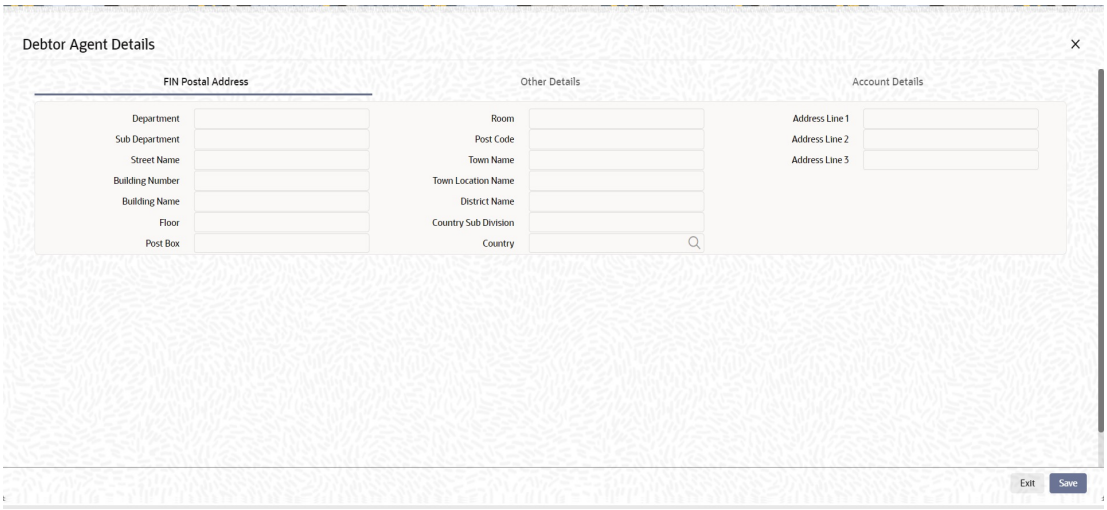
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.1.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

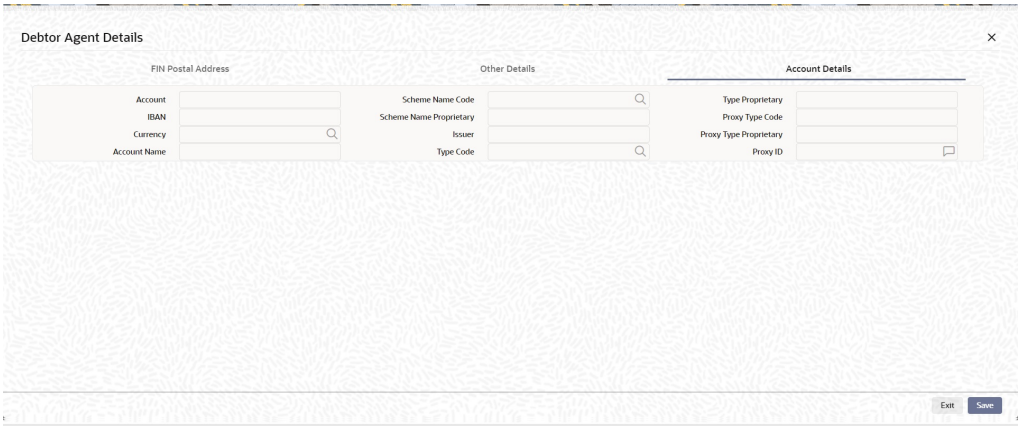
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

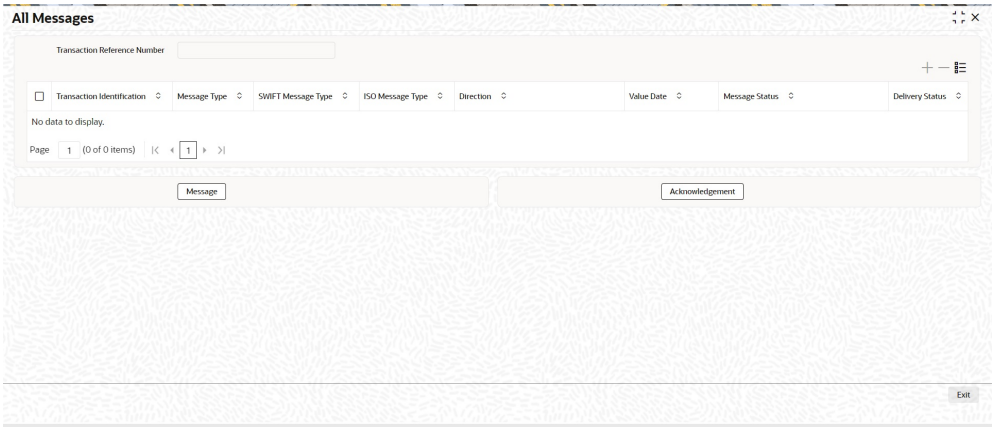
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

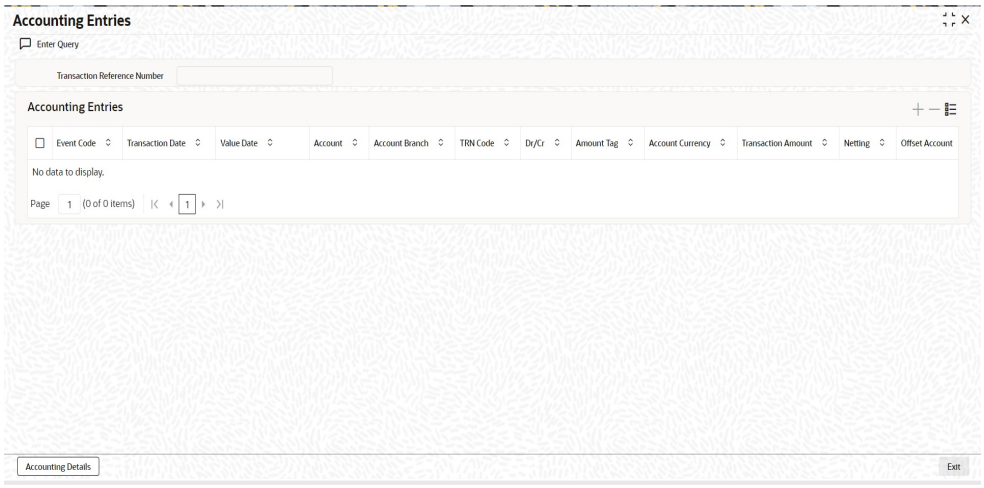
5.1.2.15 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



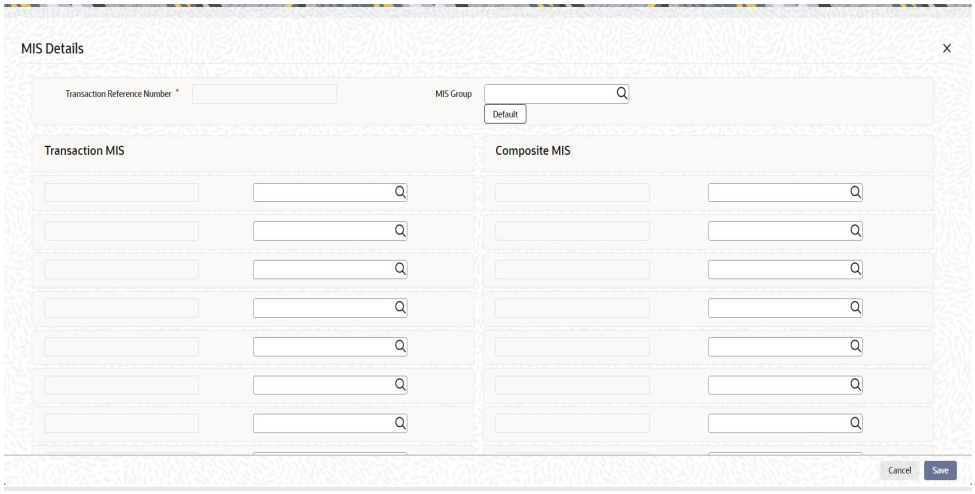
5.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



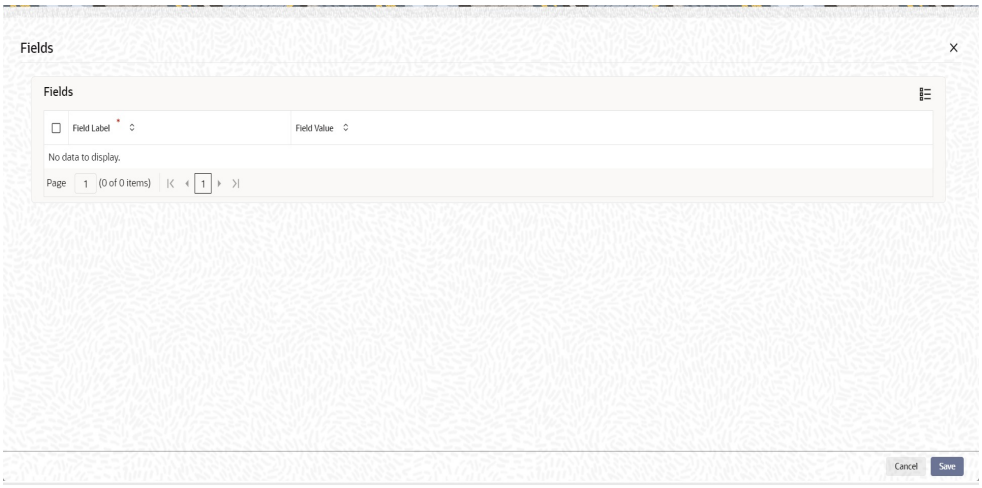
5.1.2.17 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



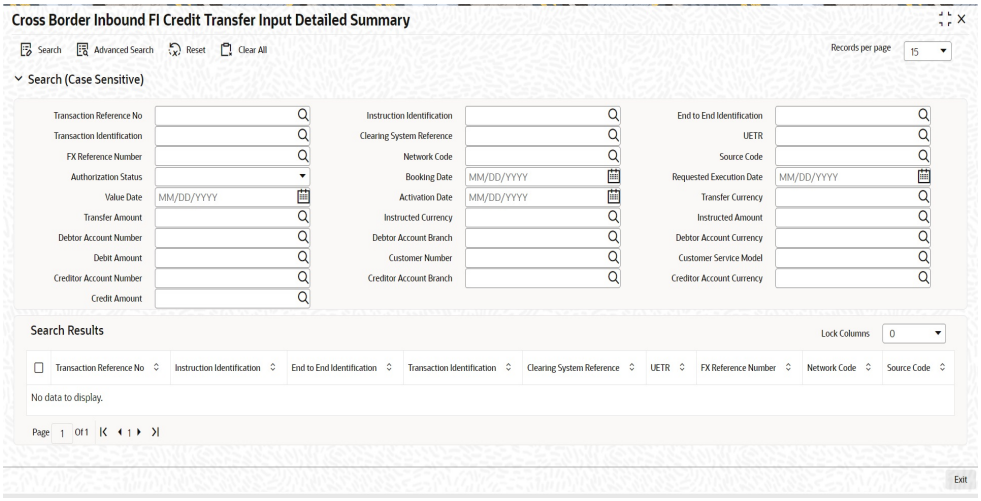
5.1.2.18 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



5.1.2.19 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Credit Amount
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Requested Execution Date
- Transfer Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Currency

- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Currency

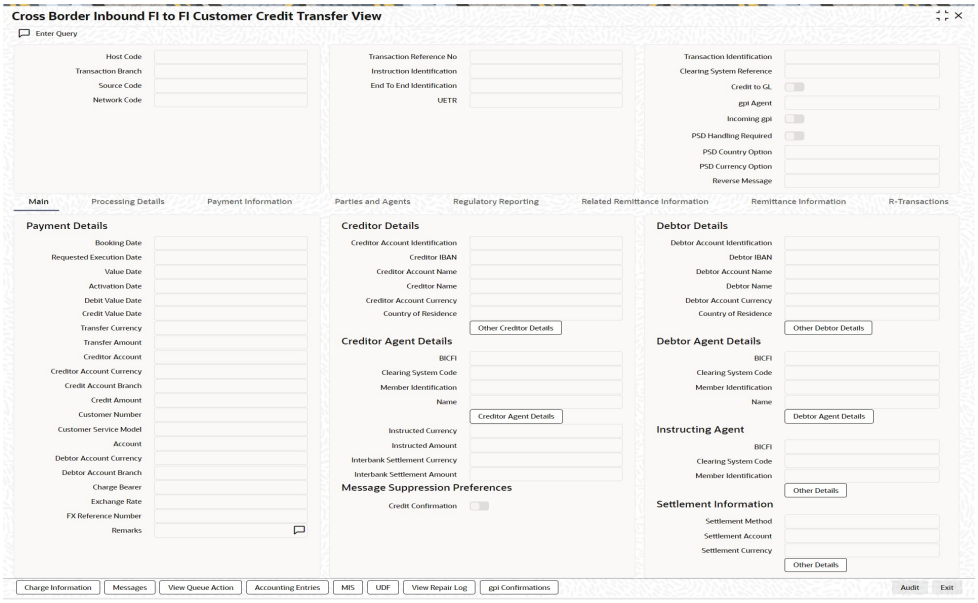
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

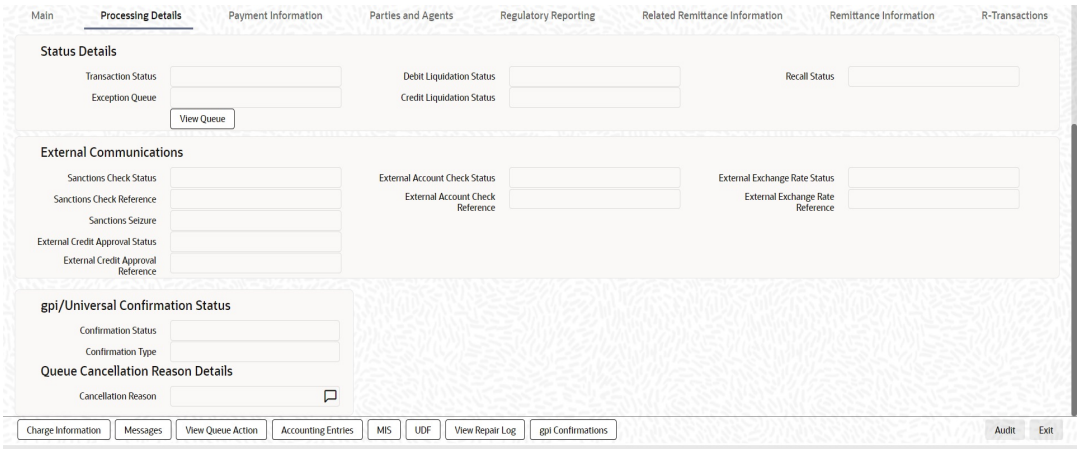


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDICBCT' screen details above.

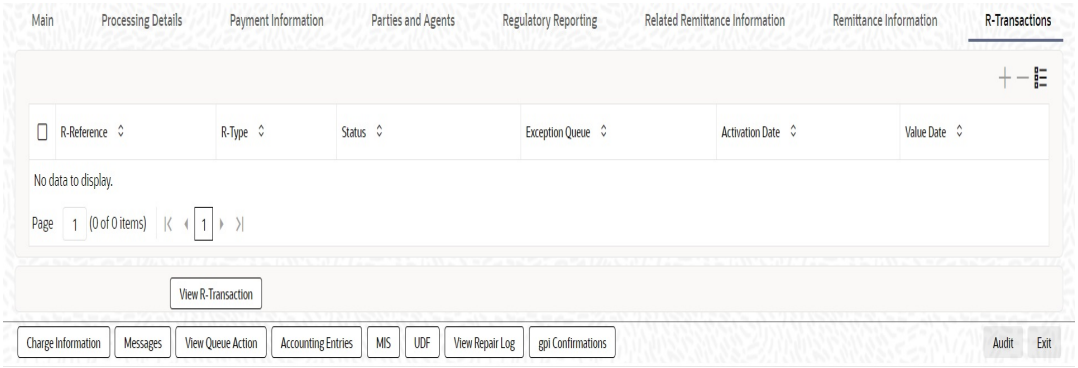
5.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.3.2 R-Transactions

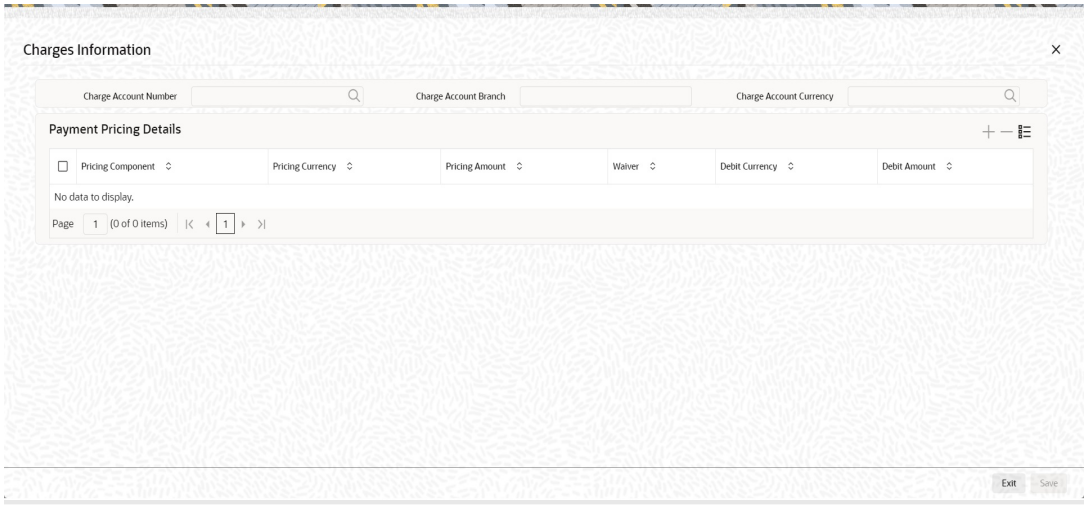
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

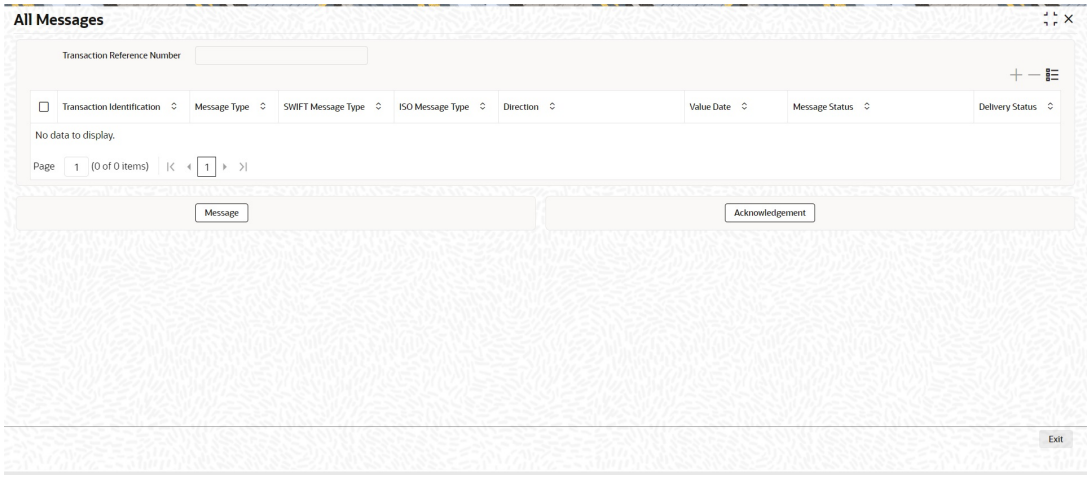
5.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



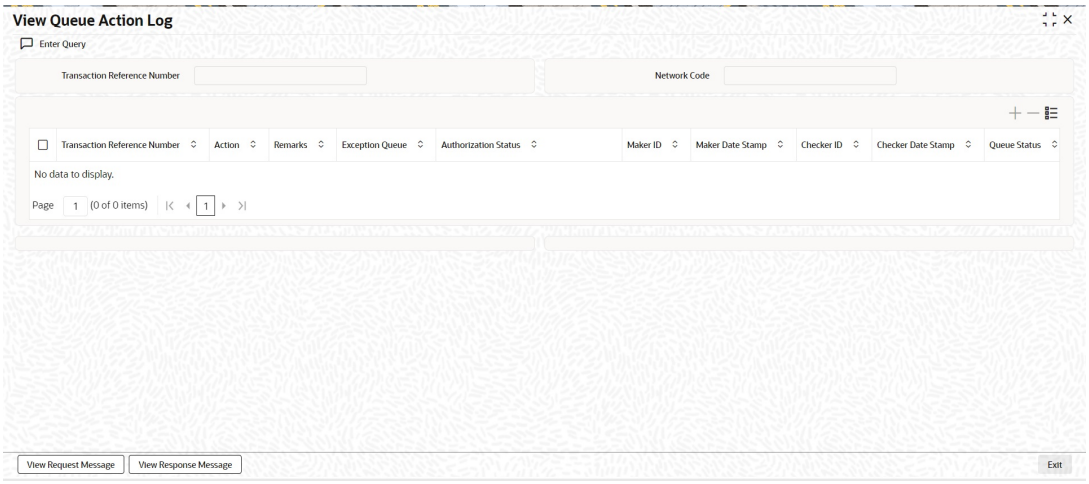
5.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



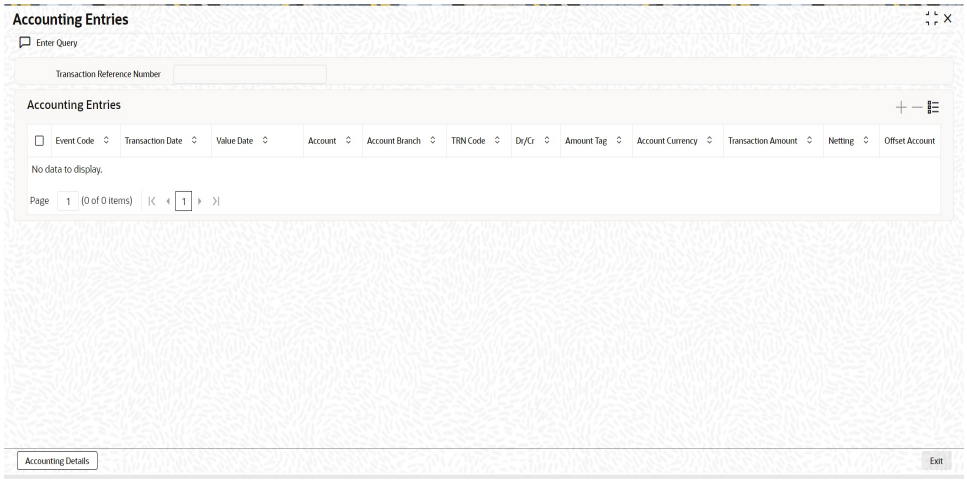
5.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



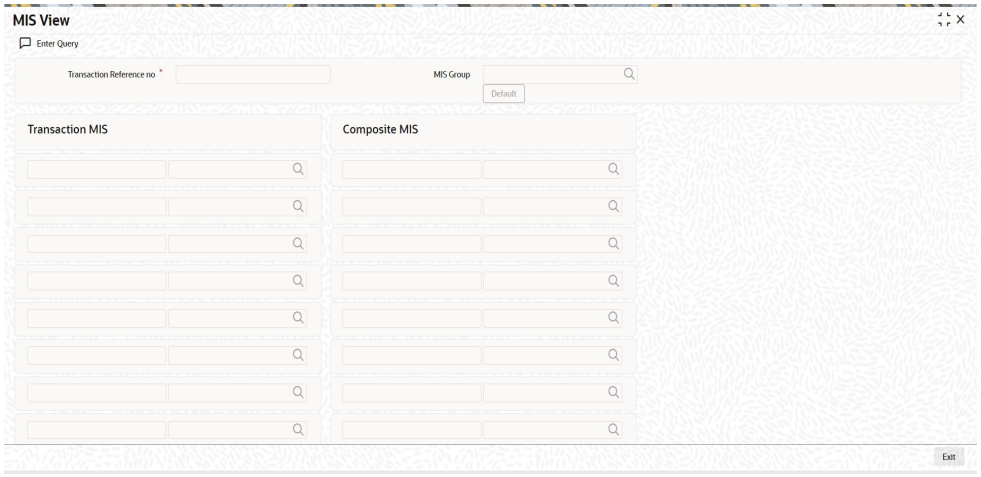
5.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



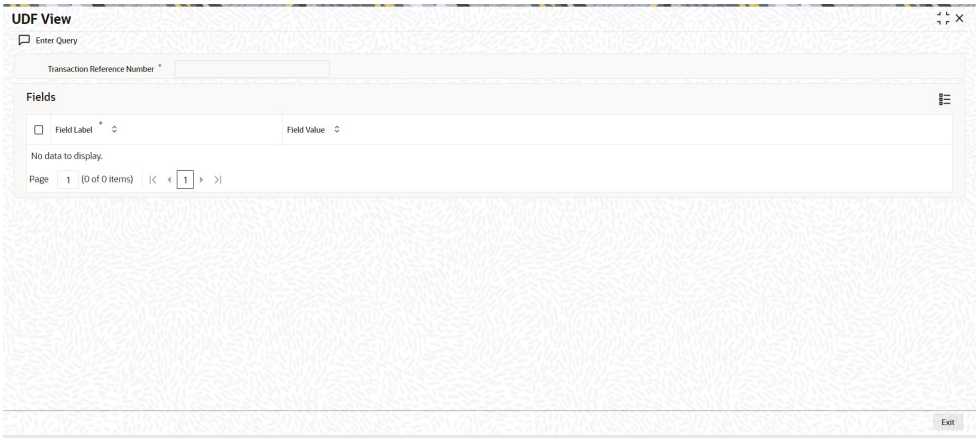
5.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



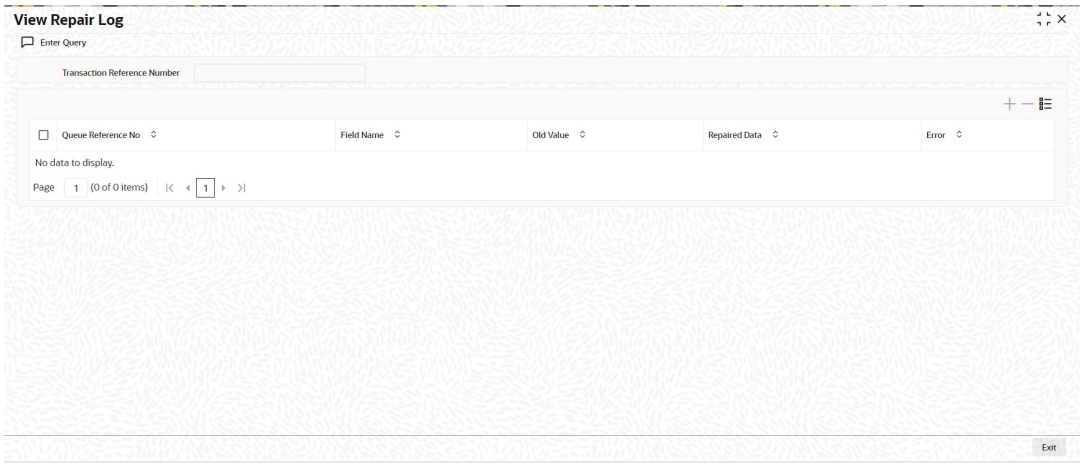
5.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

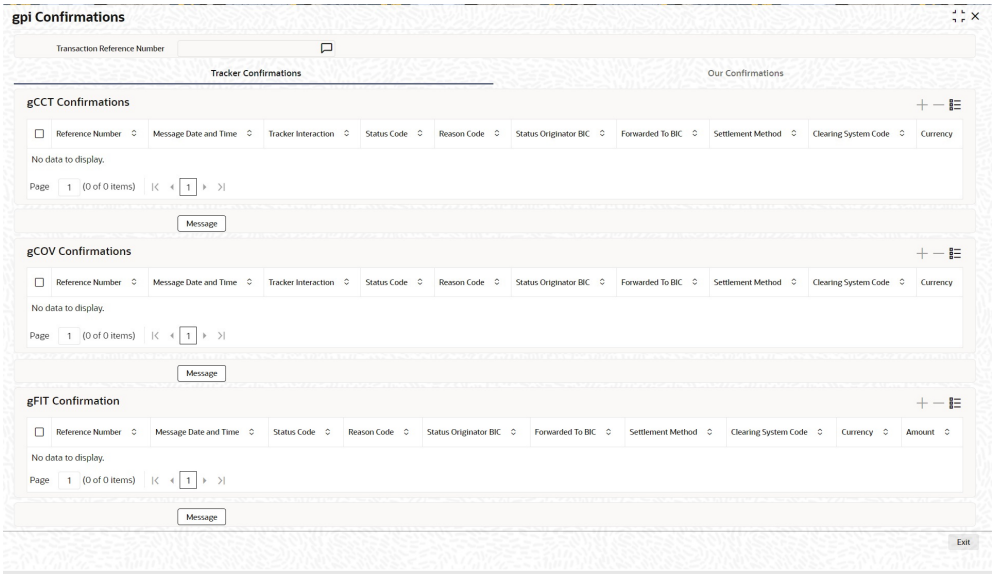


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

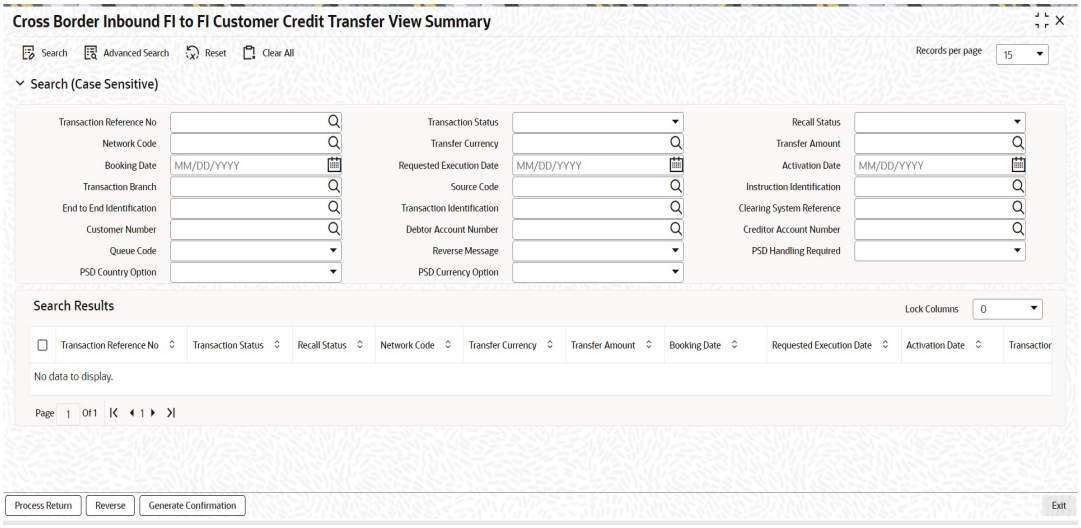
5.1.3.10 gpi confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed ‘PSDOCBRT’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed ‘PSDOCBRT’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

Generate Confirmation Button

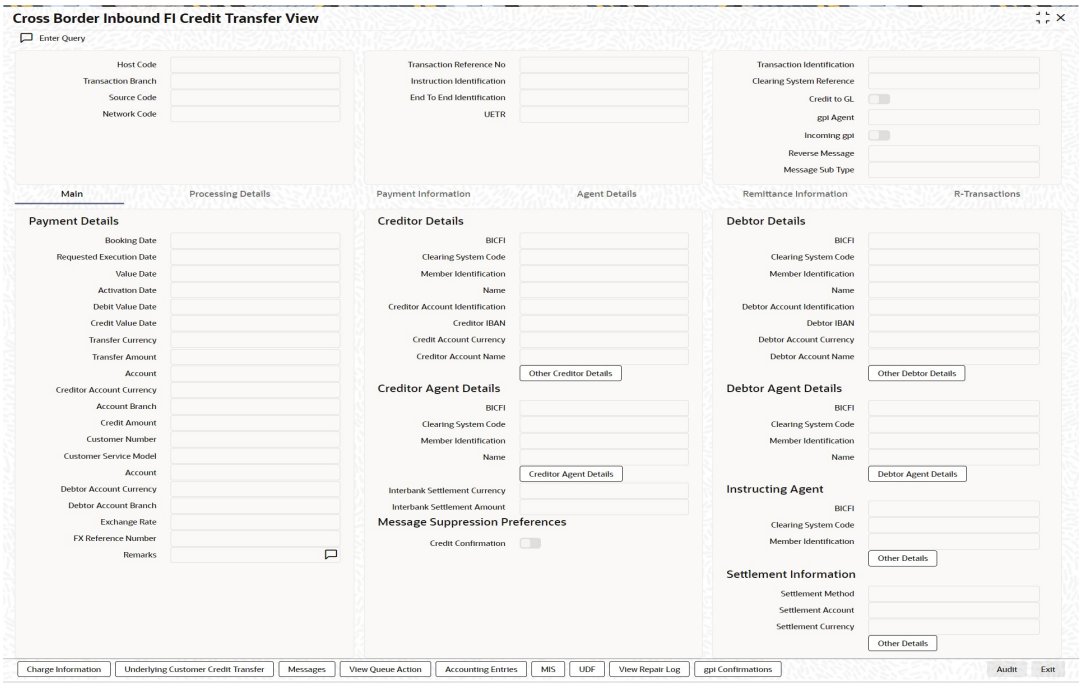
Click the 'Generate Confirmation’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation ‘PXDGPIMC’ screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action ‘Generate Confirmation’.

5.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

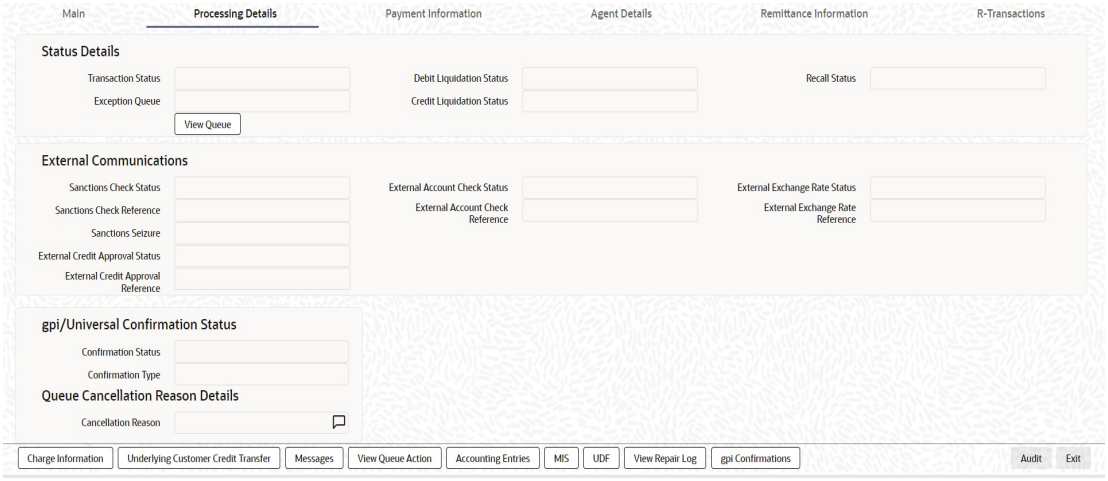


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information tabs refer to ‘PSDICBBT’ screen details above.

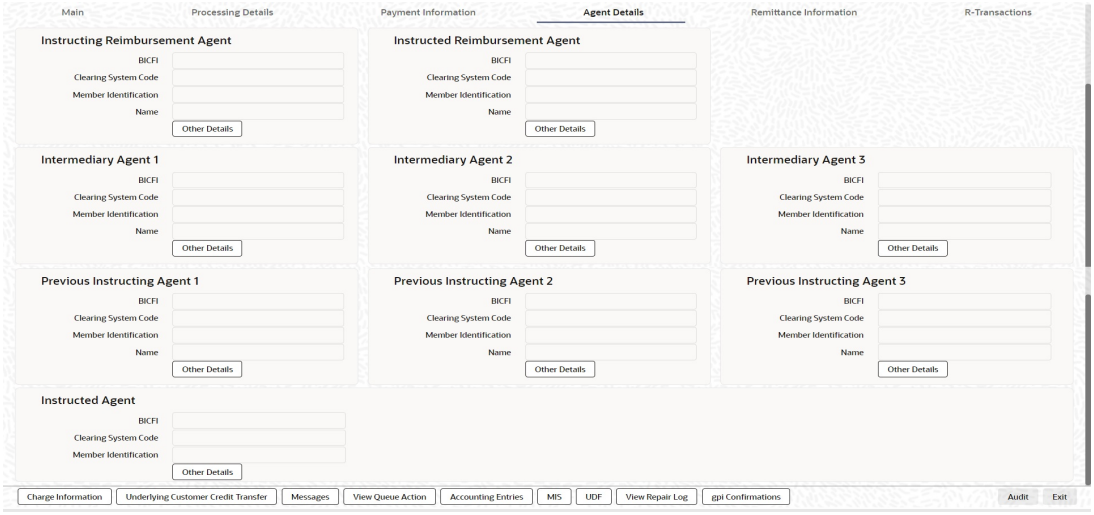
5.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



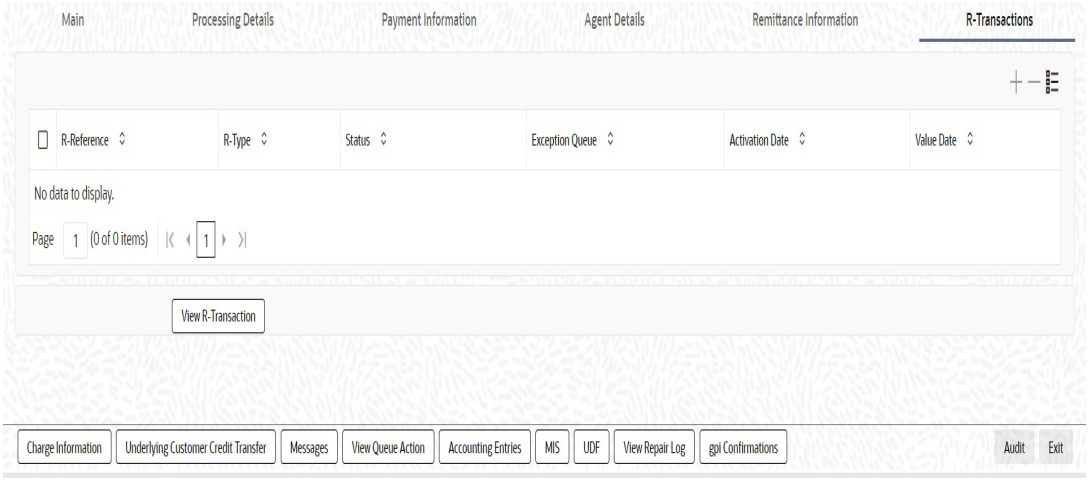
5.1.4.2 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Agent Details’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.3 R-Transactions

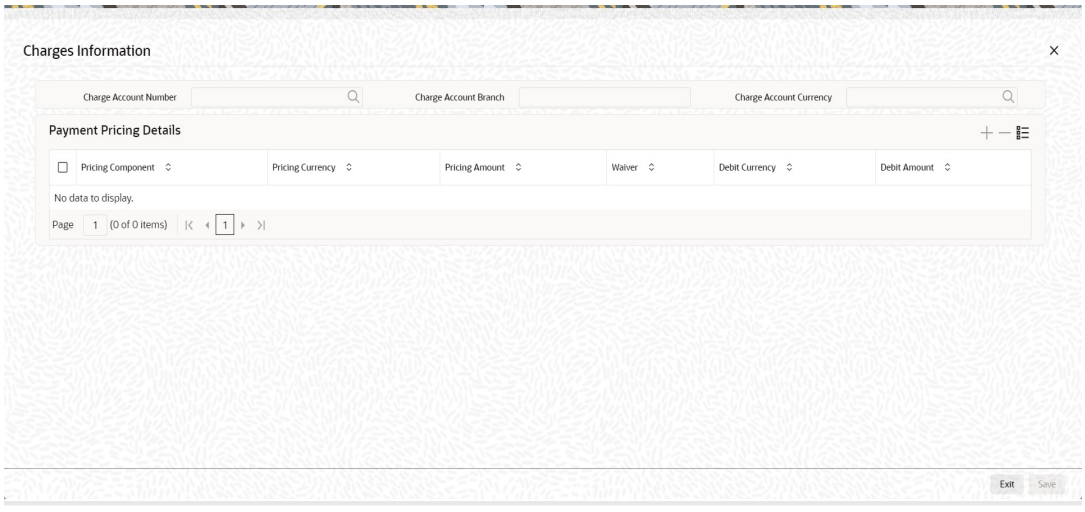
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

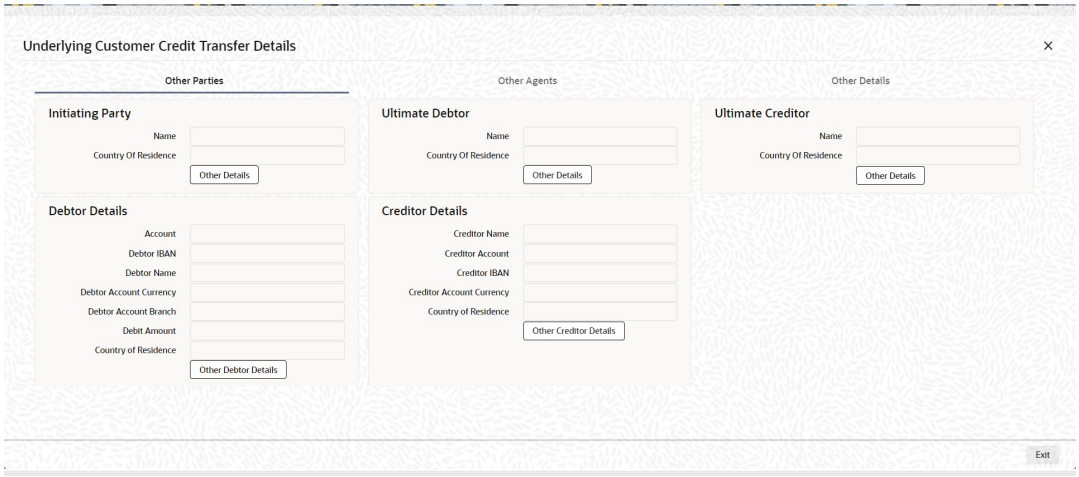
5.1.4.4 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



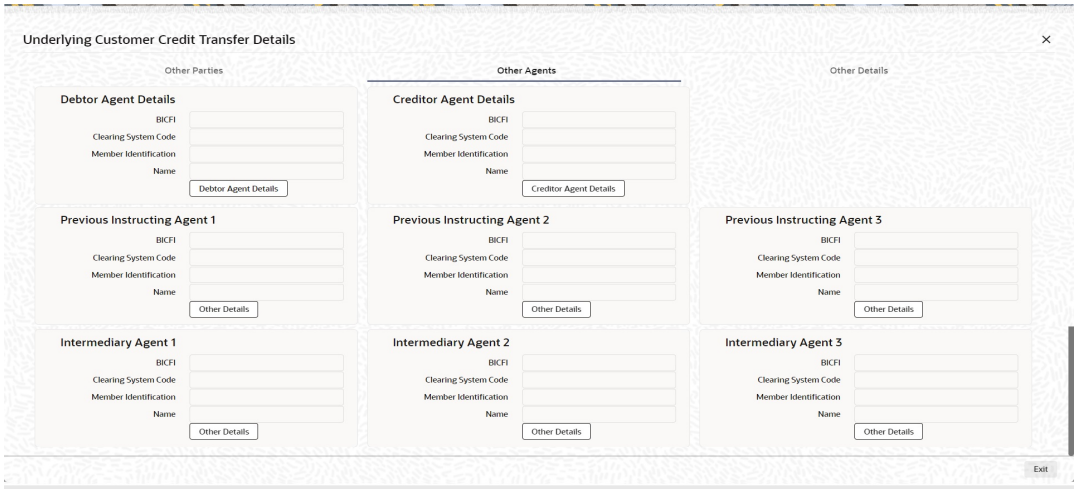
5.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



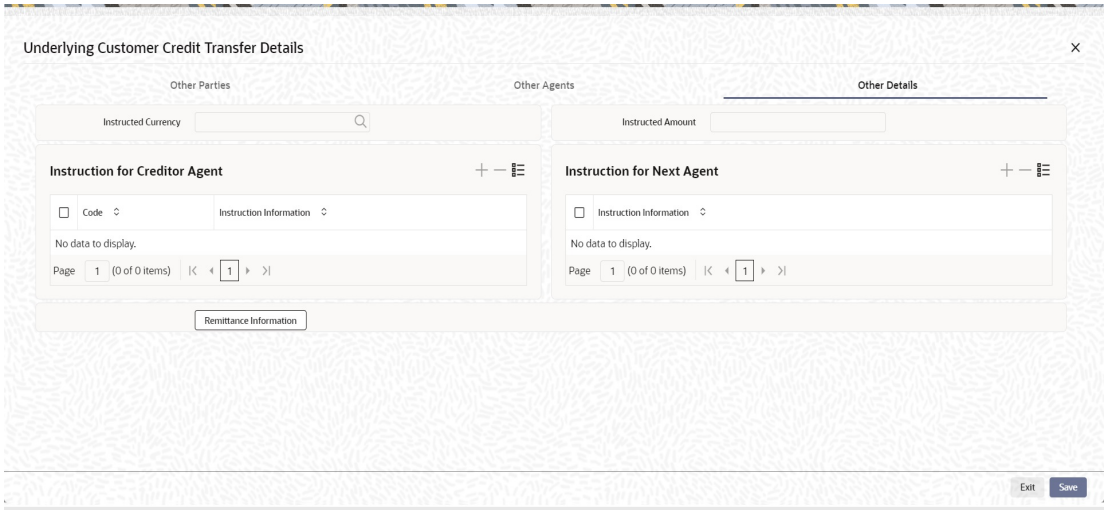
Other Agents

Click ‘Other Agents’ tab to invoke this screen.



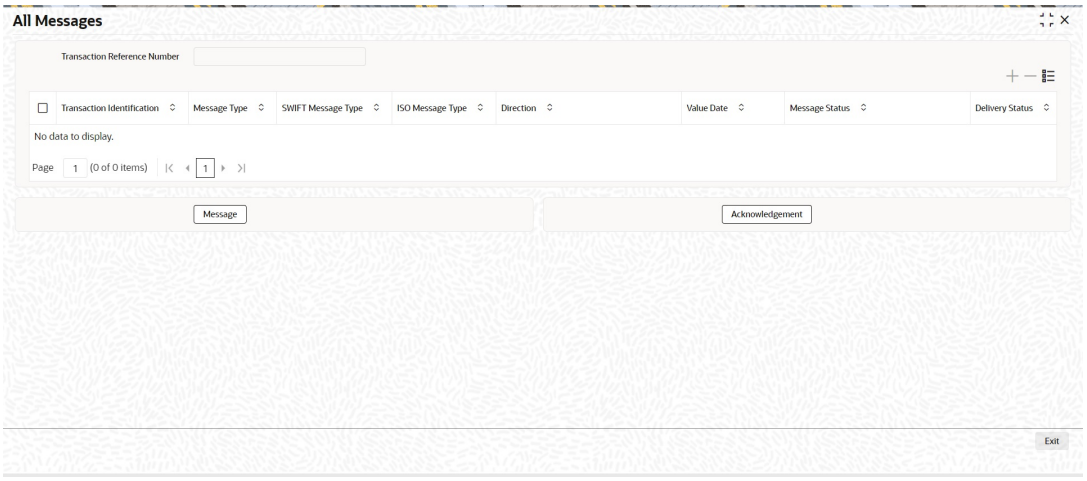
Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



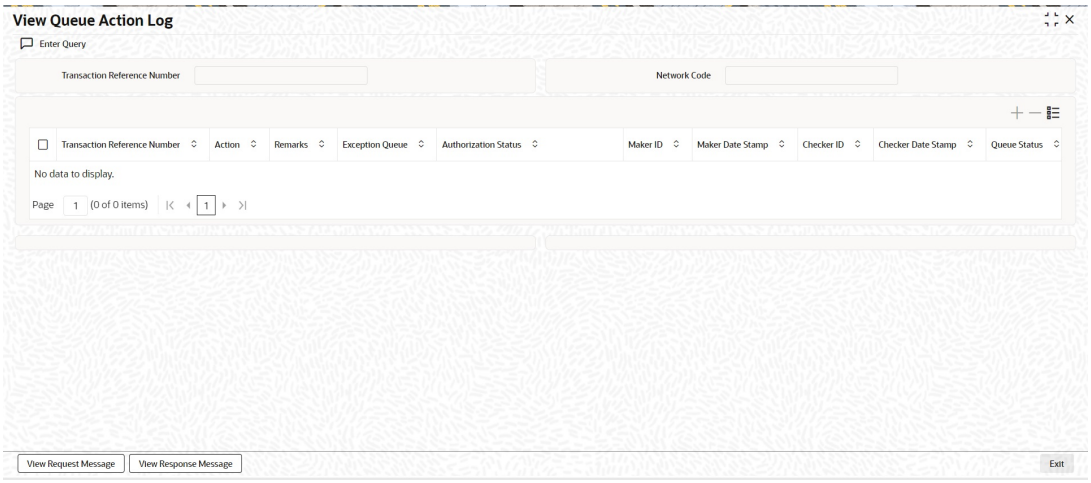
5.1.4.6 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



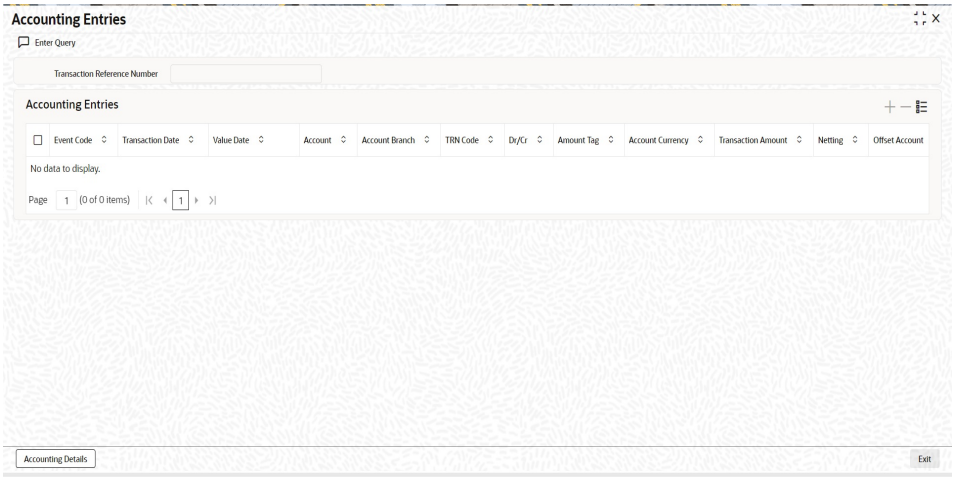
5.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



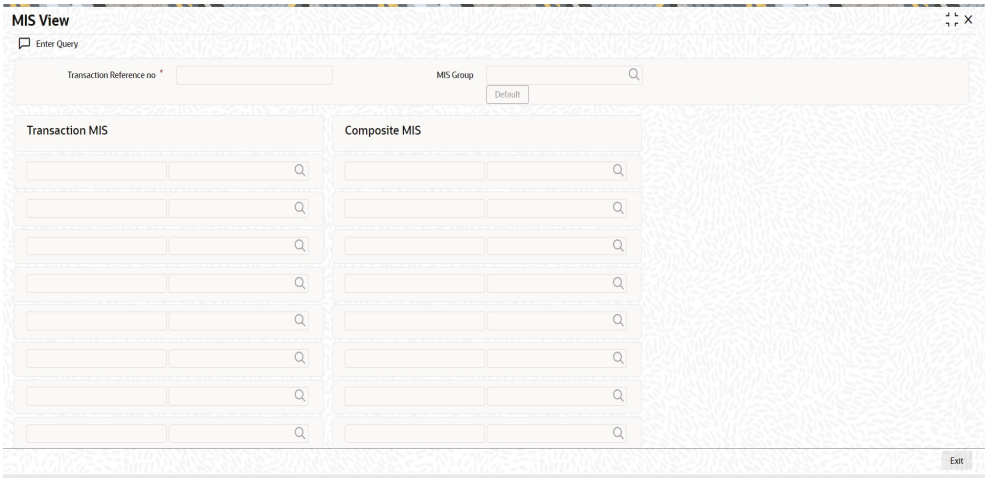
5.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



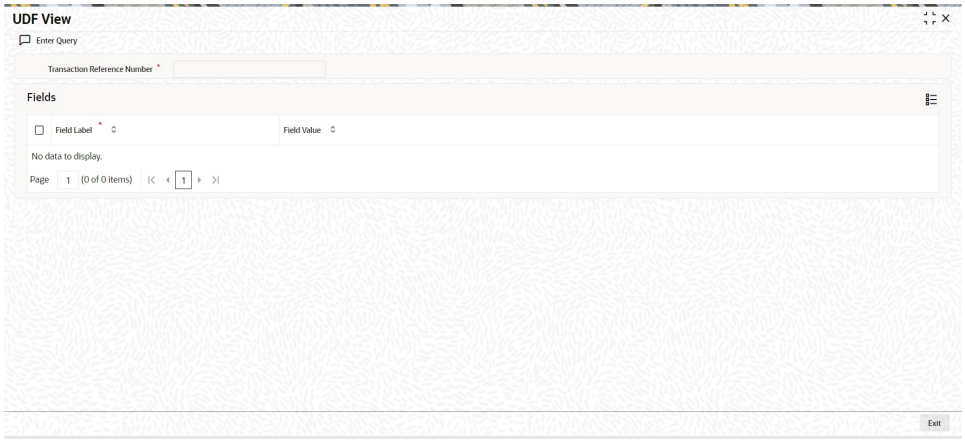
5.1.4.9 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



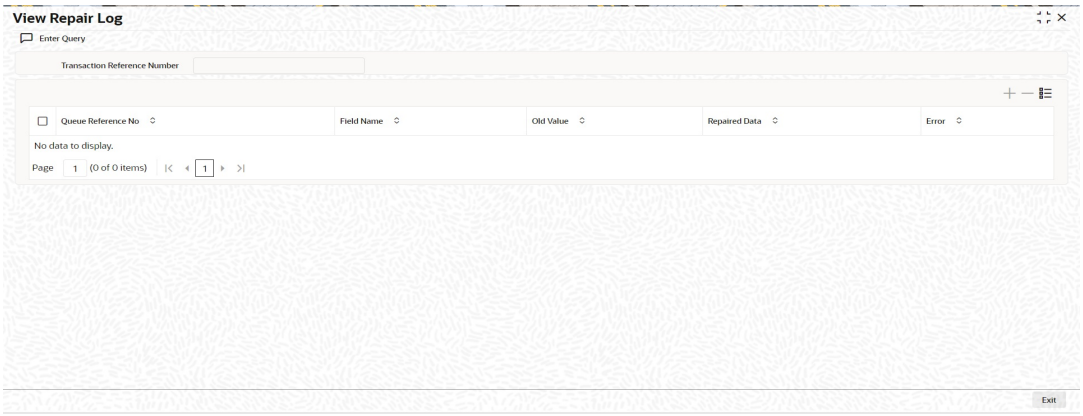
5.1.4.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.11 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

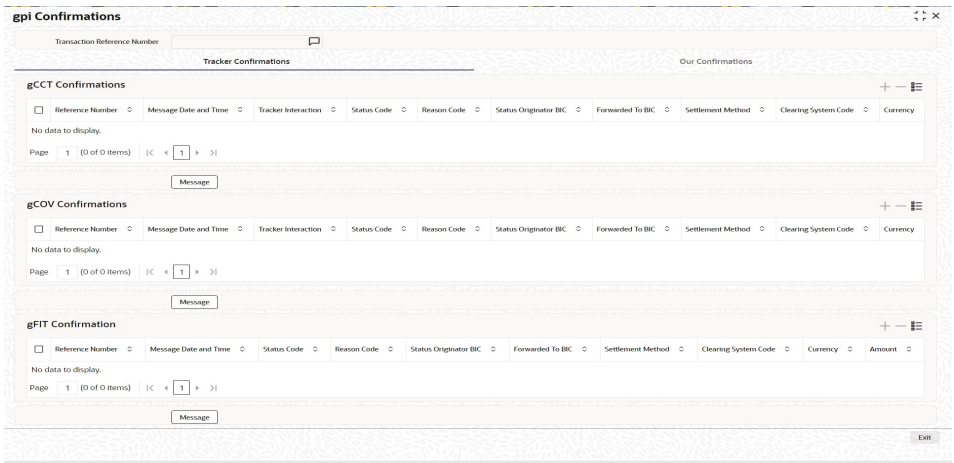


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

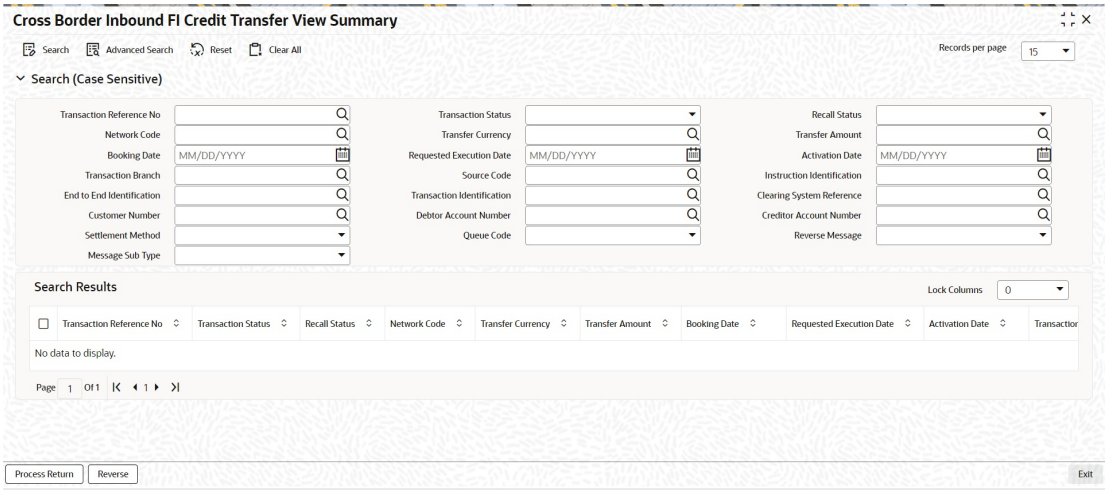
5.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmations’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- Settlement Method
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed ‘PSDOCBRT’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed ‘PSDOCBRT’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

5.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 Inbound transaction screens.

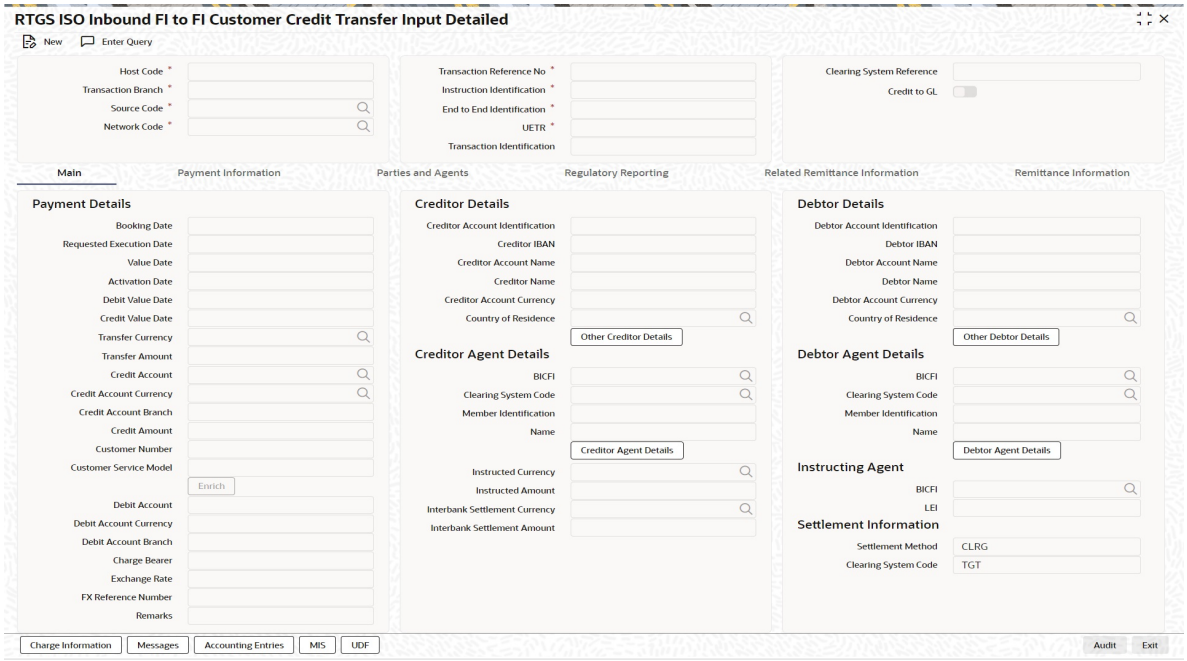
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 5.2.1, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 5.2.2, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"
- Section 5.2.3, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"
- Section 5.2.4, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"

5.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Clearing System Reference

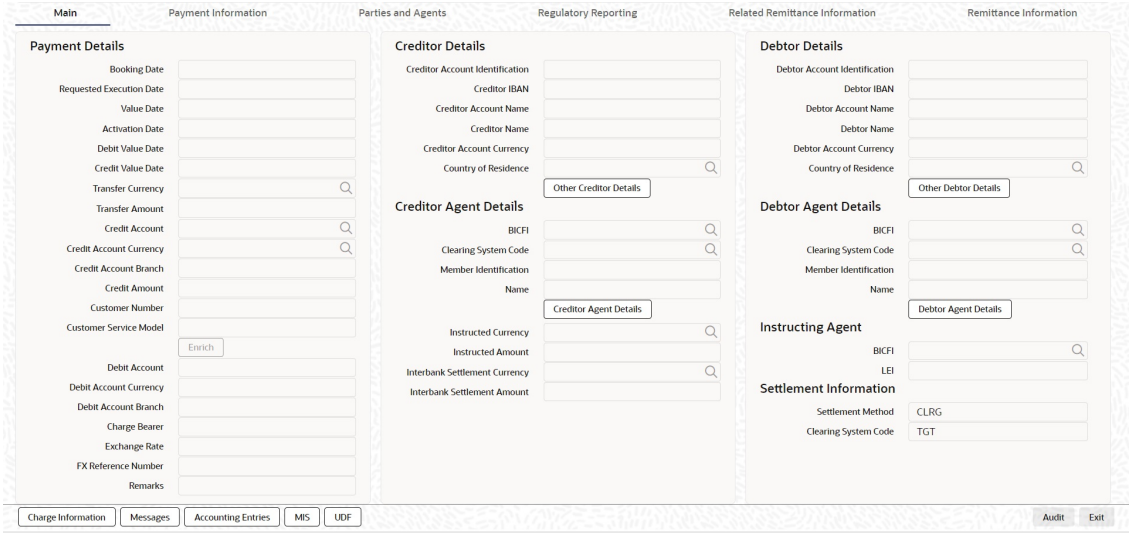
Specify the Clearing System Reference for transaction.

Clear to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

5.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input’ screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Specify the network account.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Note

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.2, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.3, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

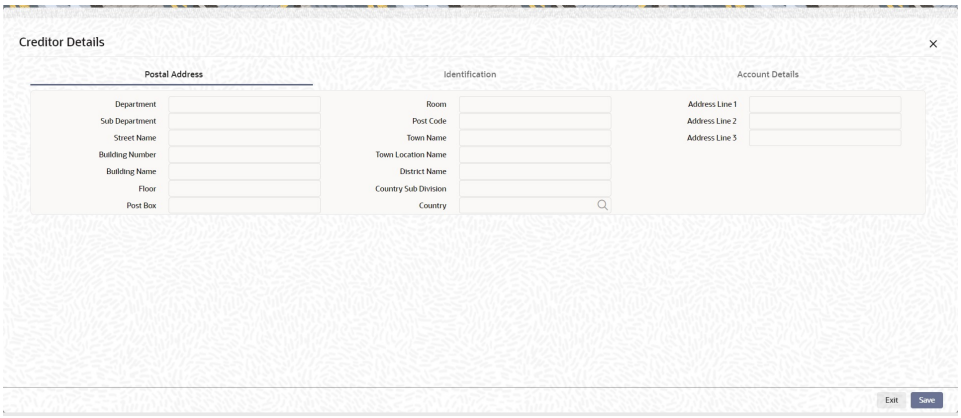
Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

5.2.1.2 Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.



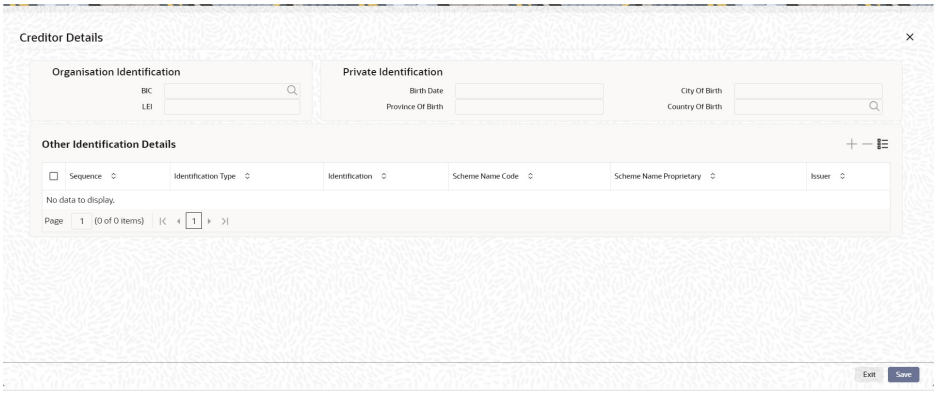
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

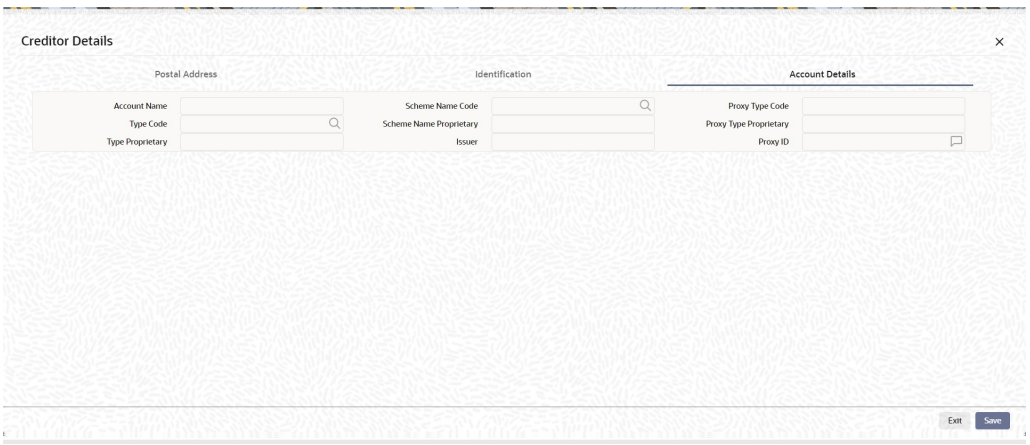
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

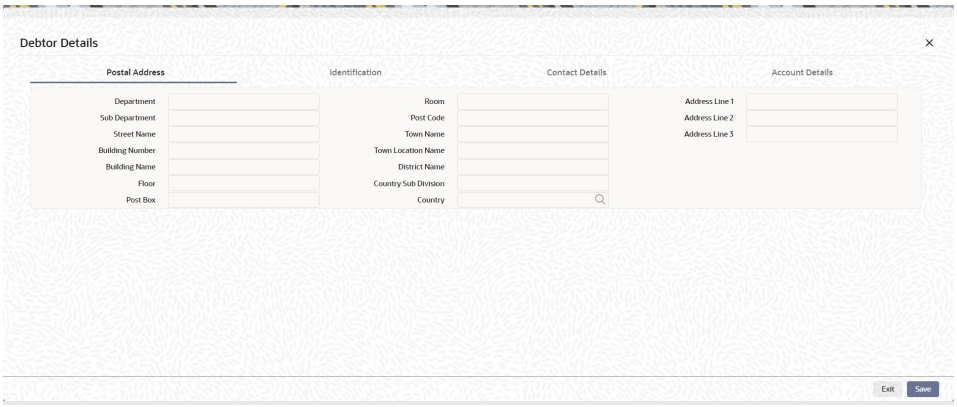
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.1.3 Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details



Postal Address

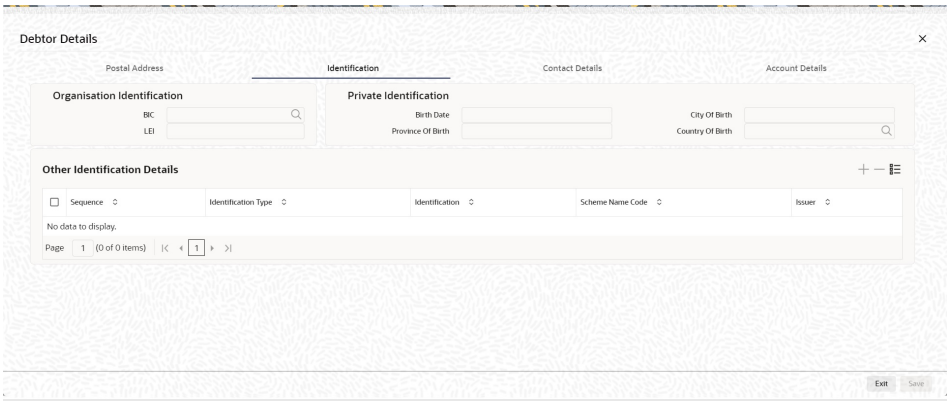
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

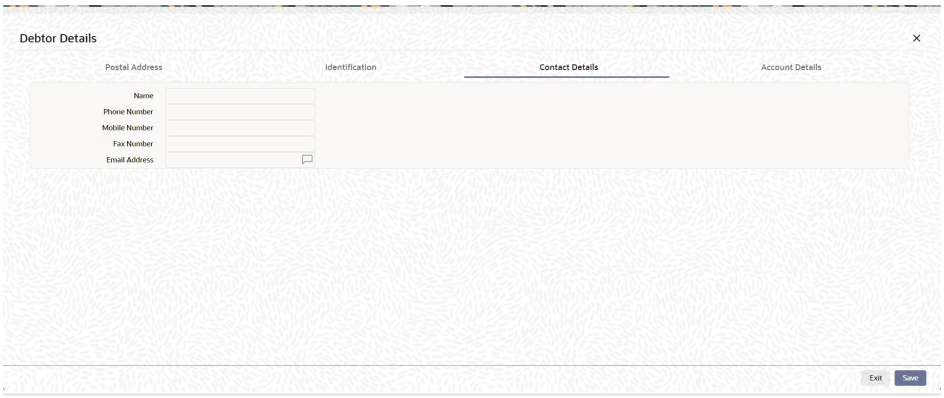
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
-
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input value in the Identification field the Scheme Name Code is mandatory .
- If you input value in the Issuer field the Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

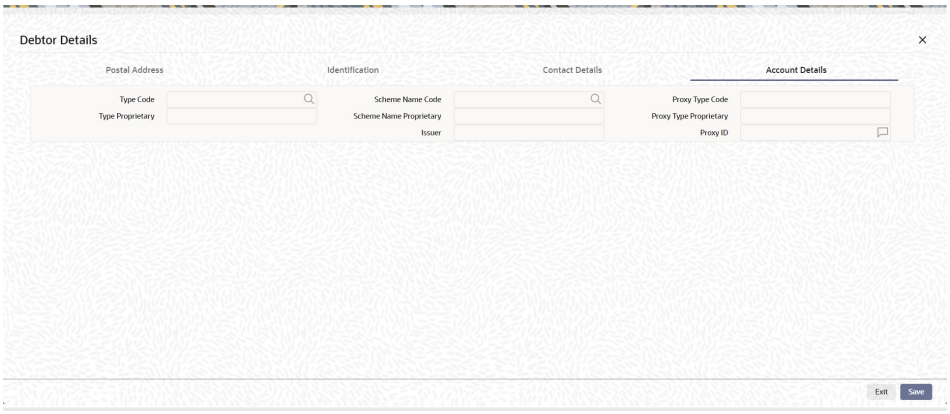


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

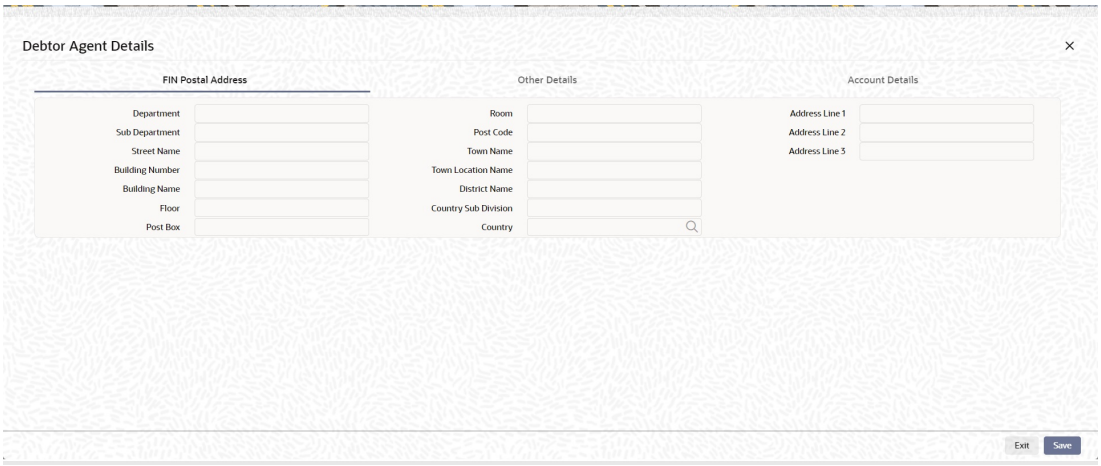
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.1.4 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



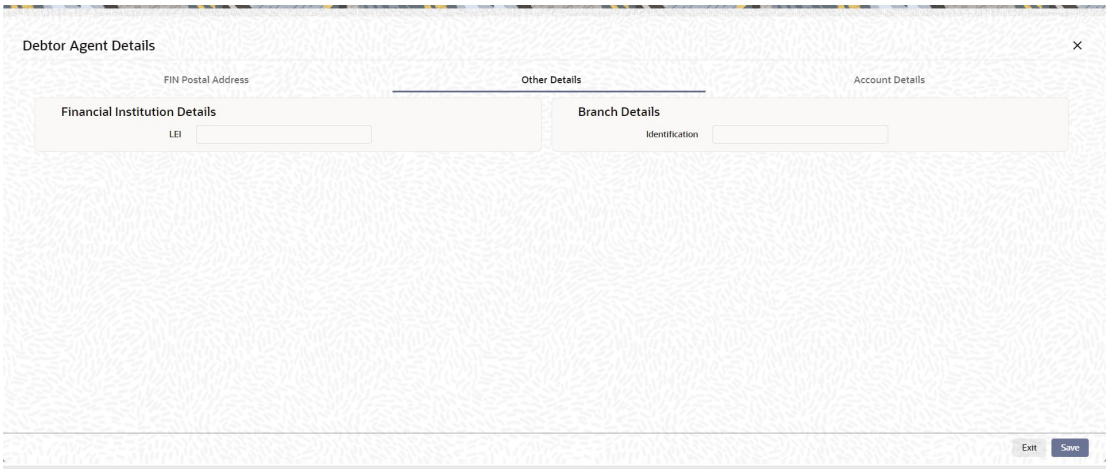
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

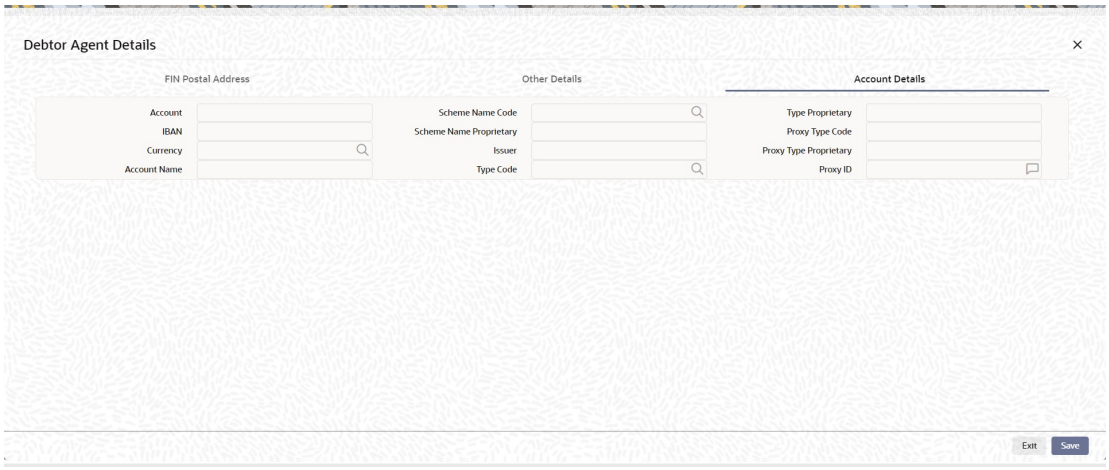
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

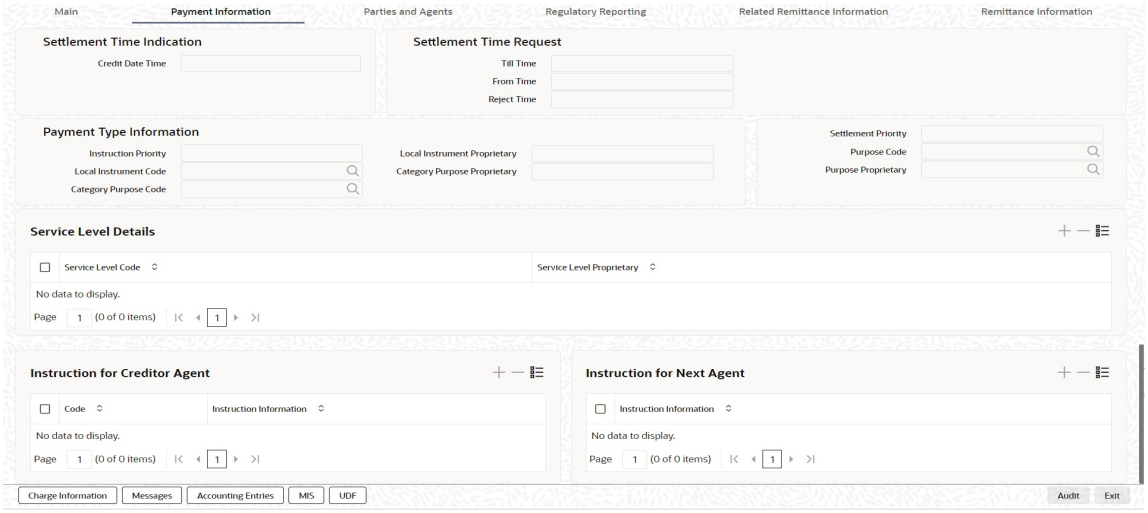
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Note

The Code field is non-mandatory.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

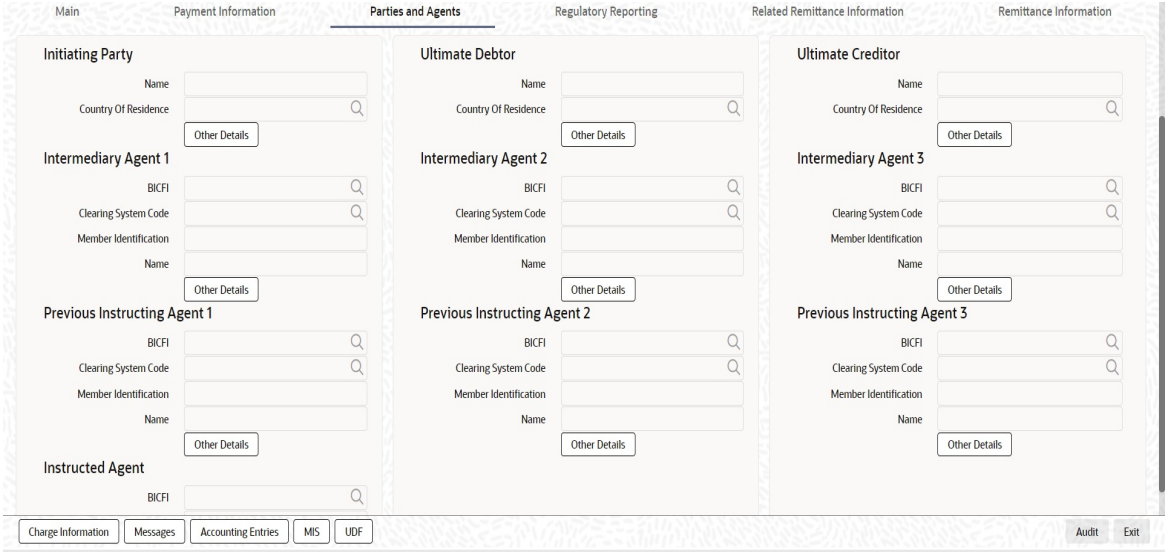
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.2.1.6 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

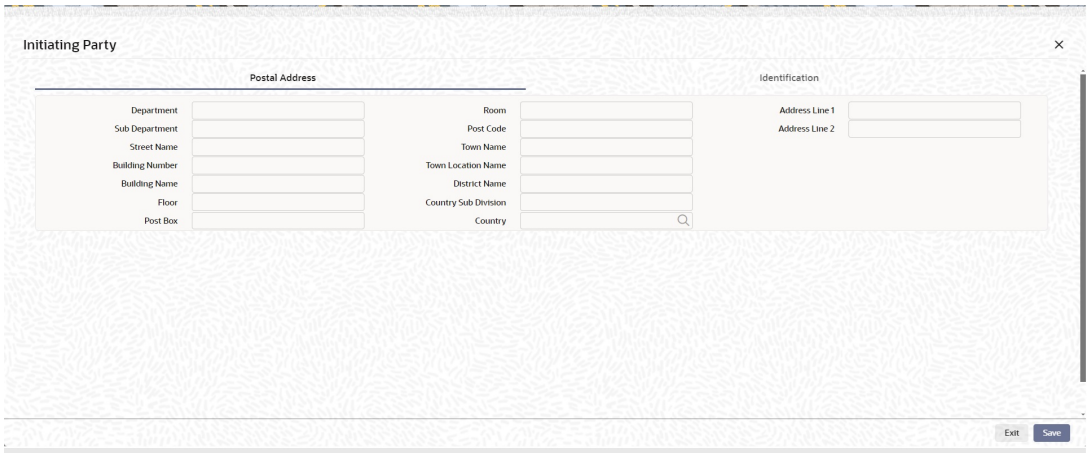
Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

5.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



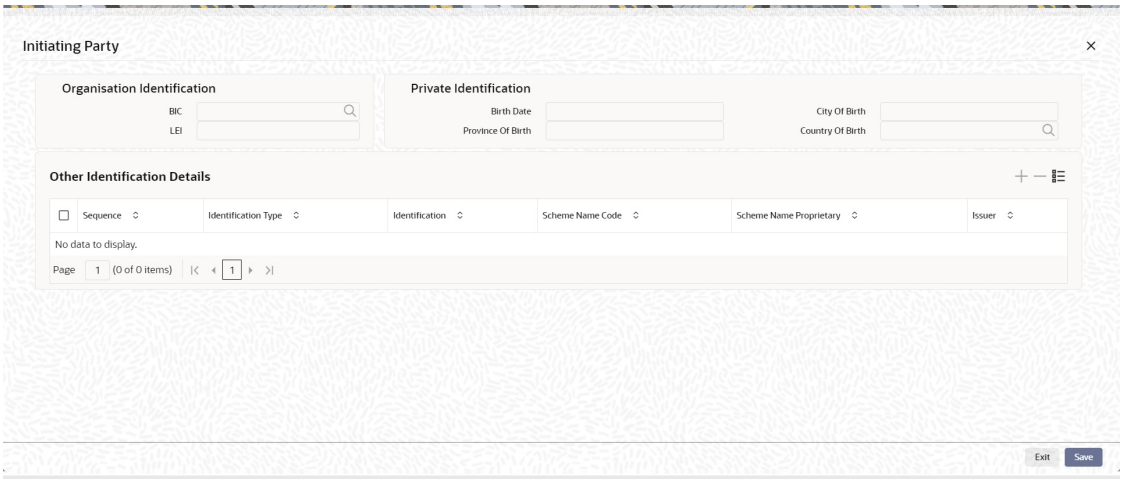
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

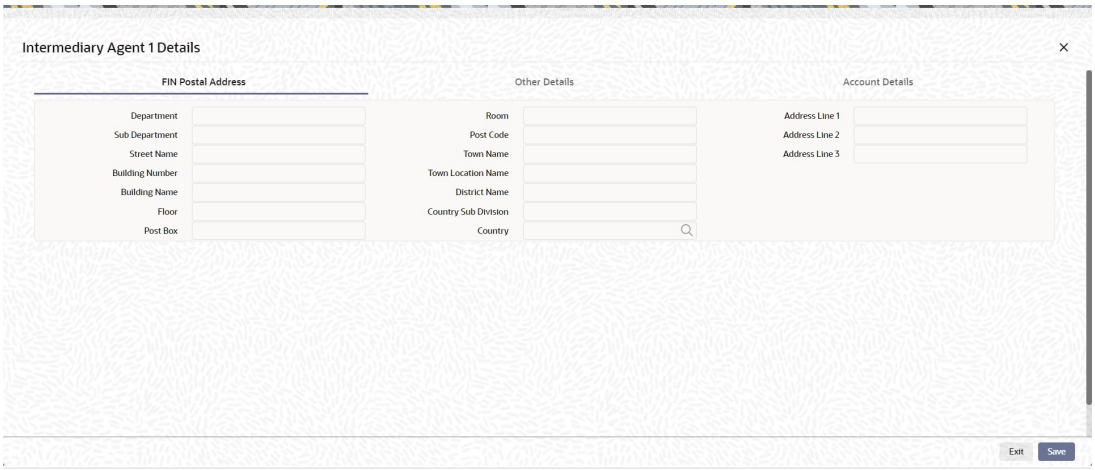
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

5.2.1.8 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

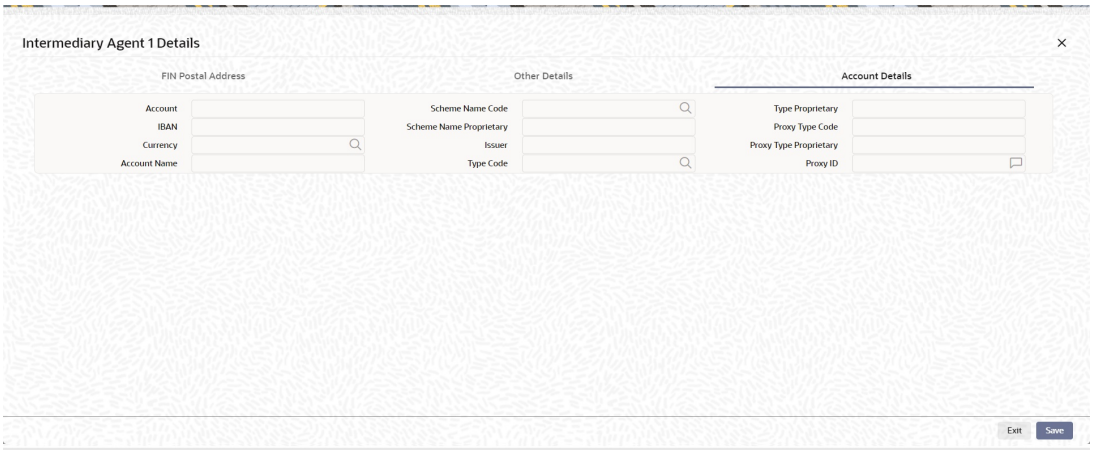
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

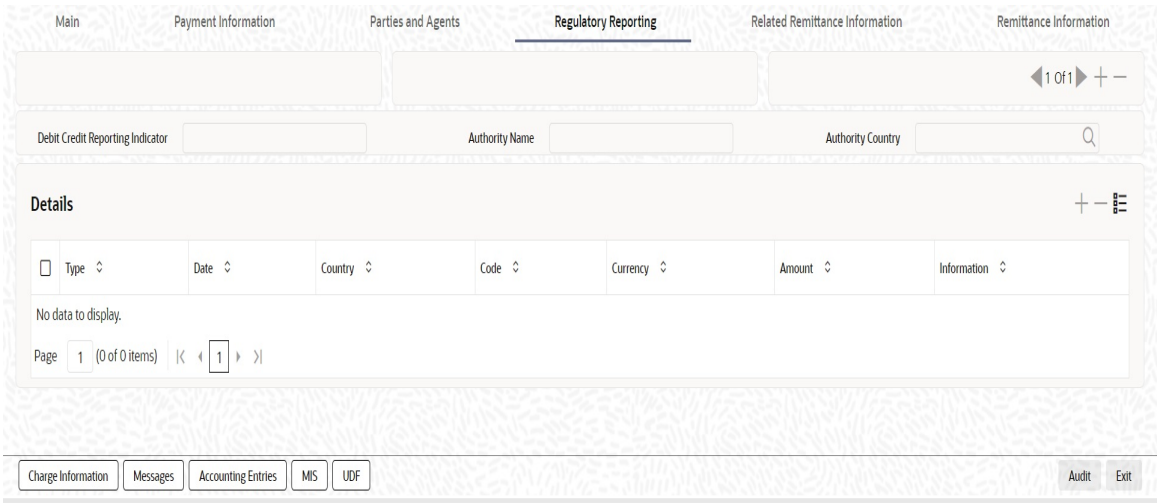
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

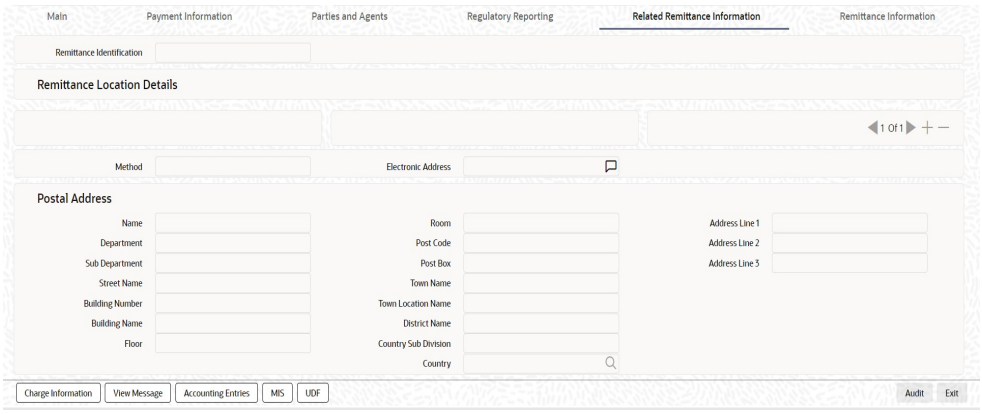
Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

5.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

Postal Address

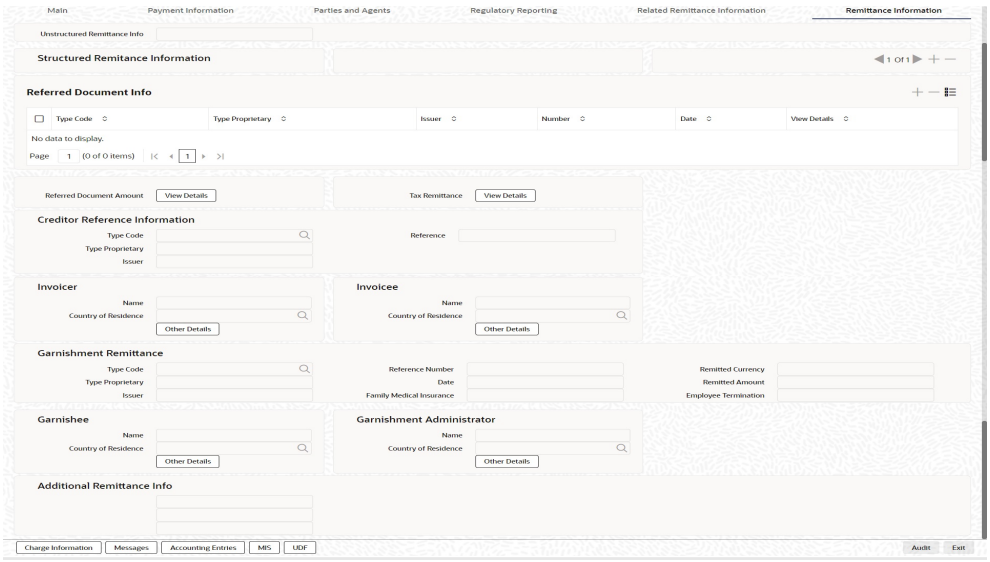
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

5.2.1.11 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

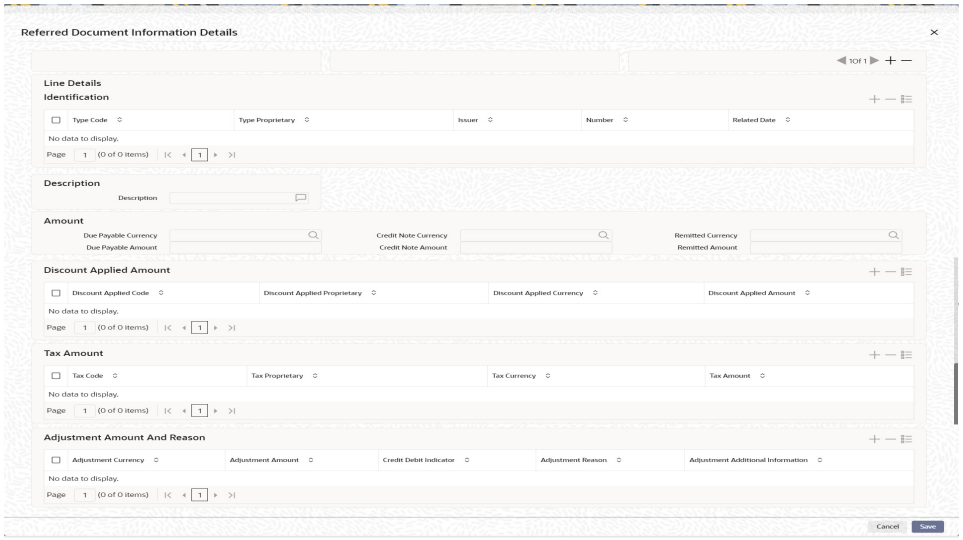
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

TaX Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

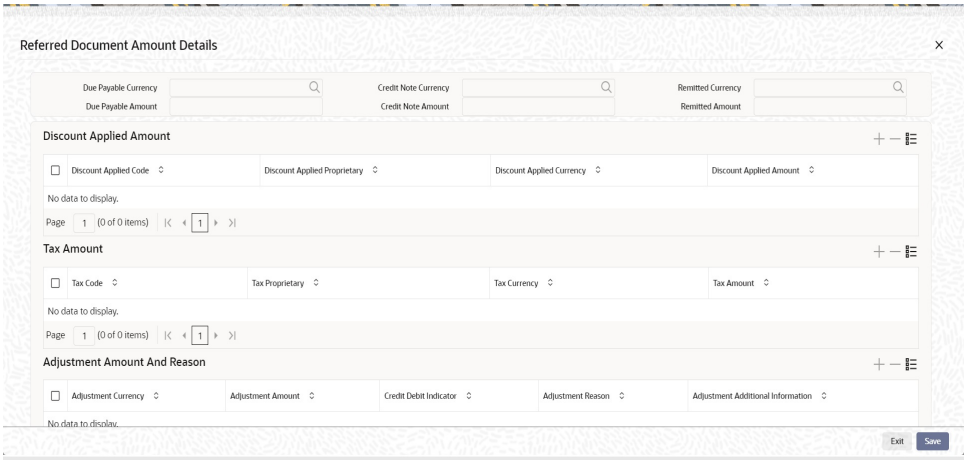
Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

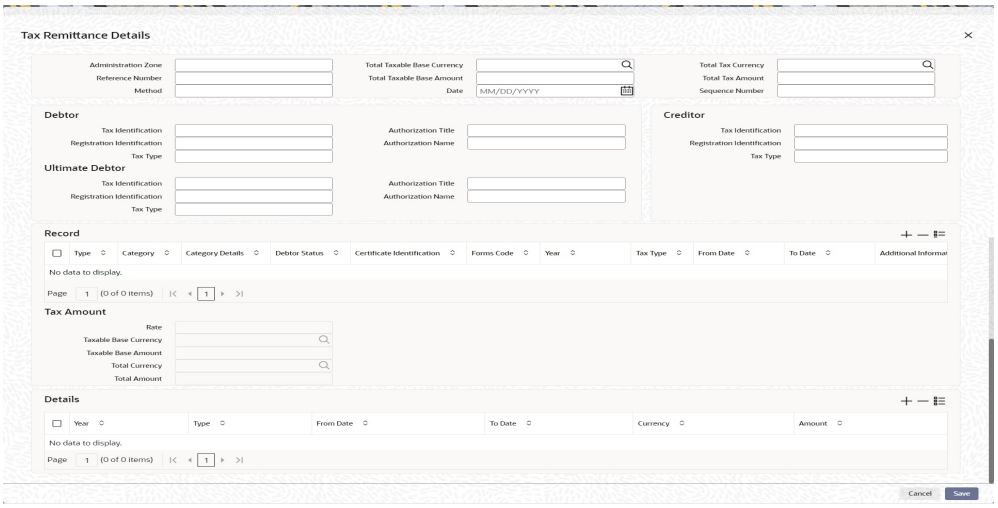
Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Credit Reference Information

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Reference

Specify the number of the Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

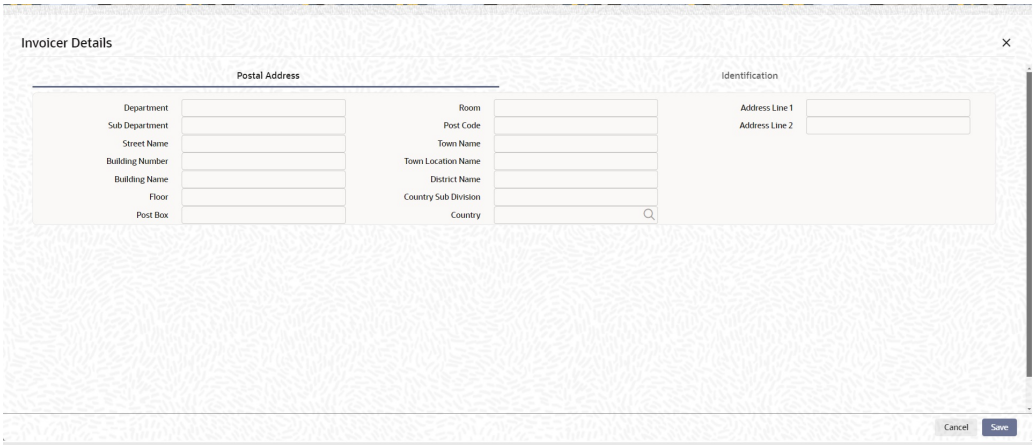
Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

5.2.1.12 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

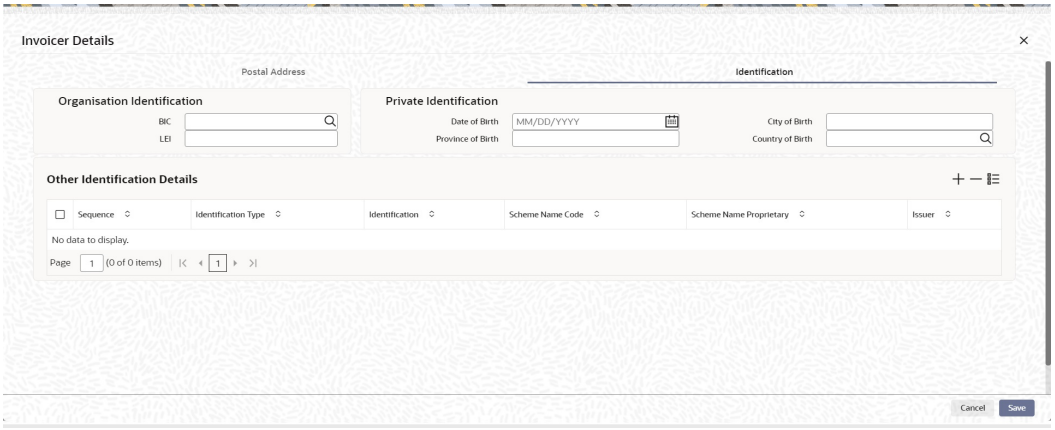
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

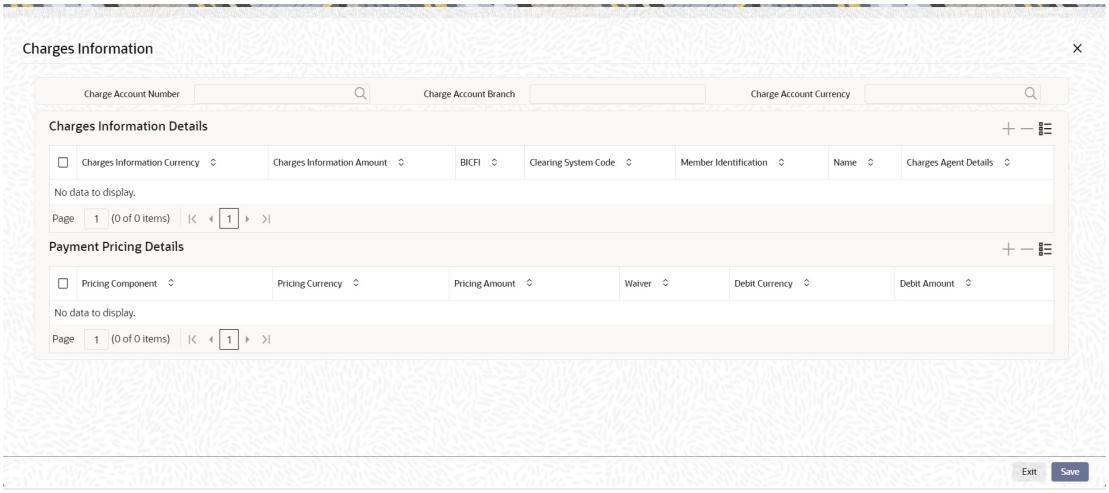
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.2.1.13 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

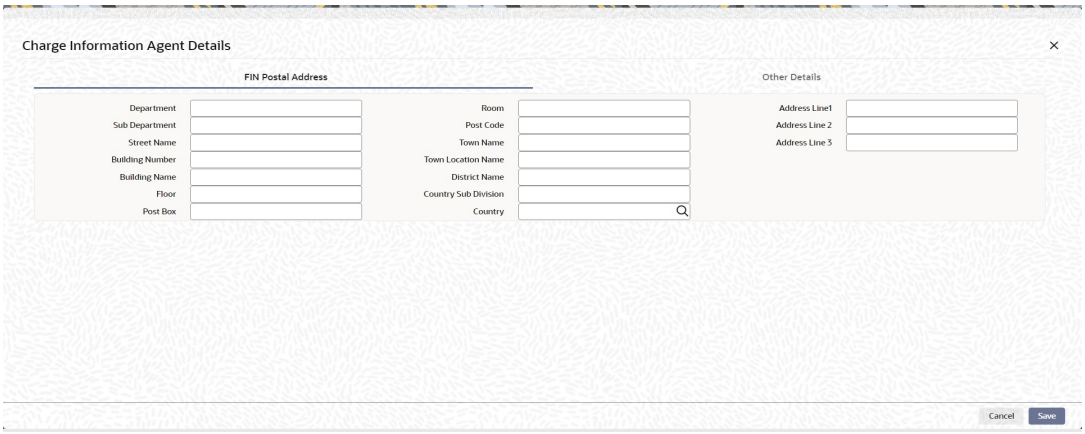
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the ‘Charges Agents Details’ button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



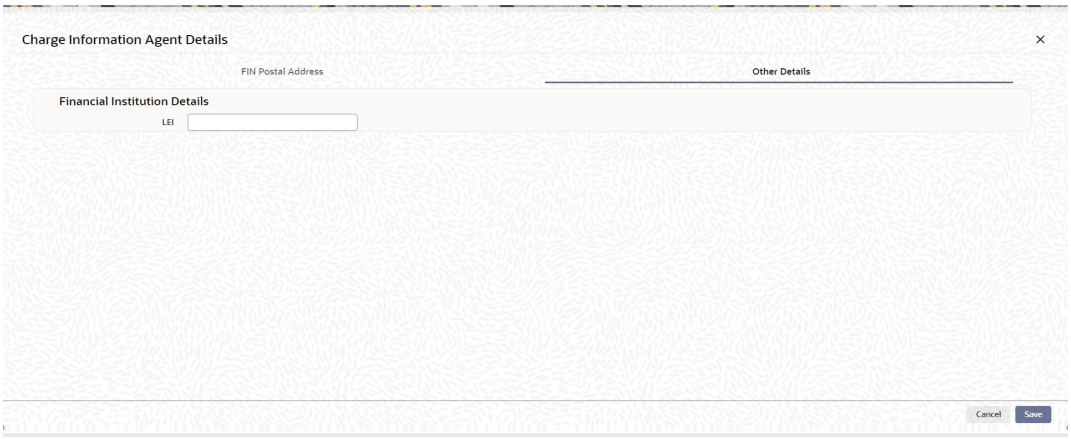
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

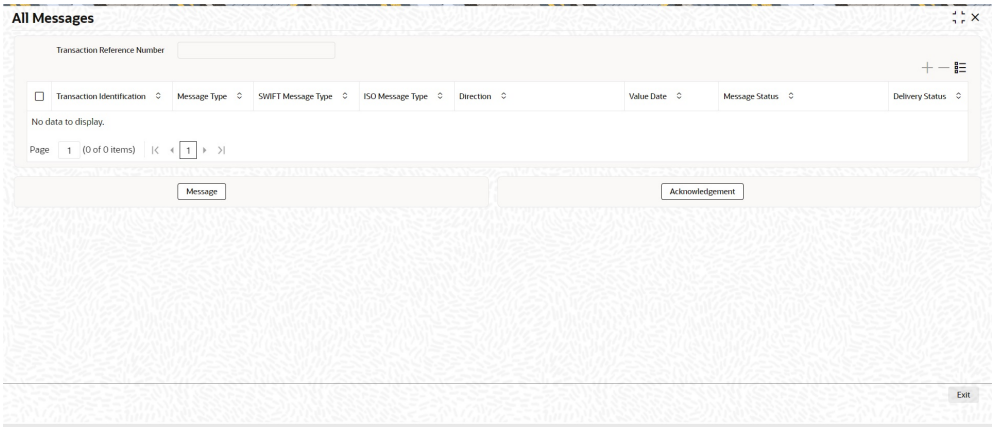
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

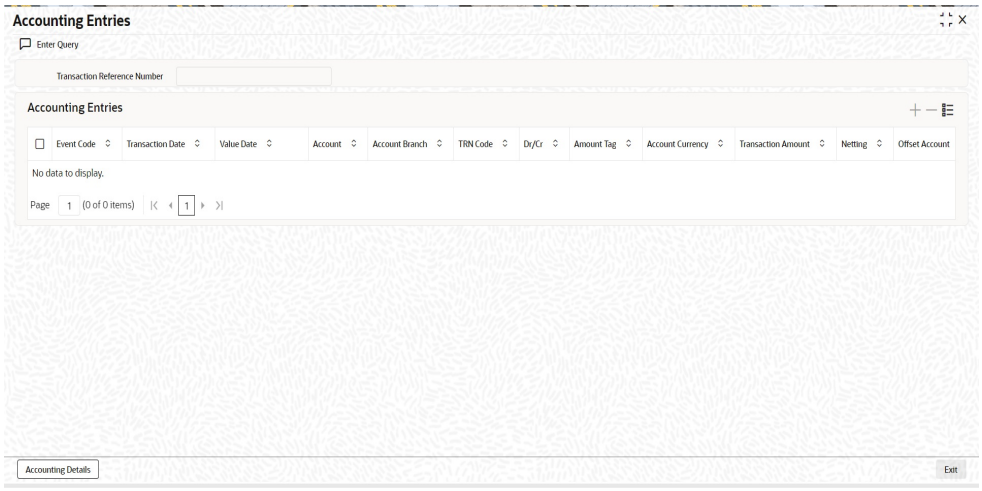
5.2.1.14 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



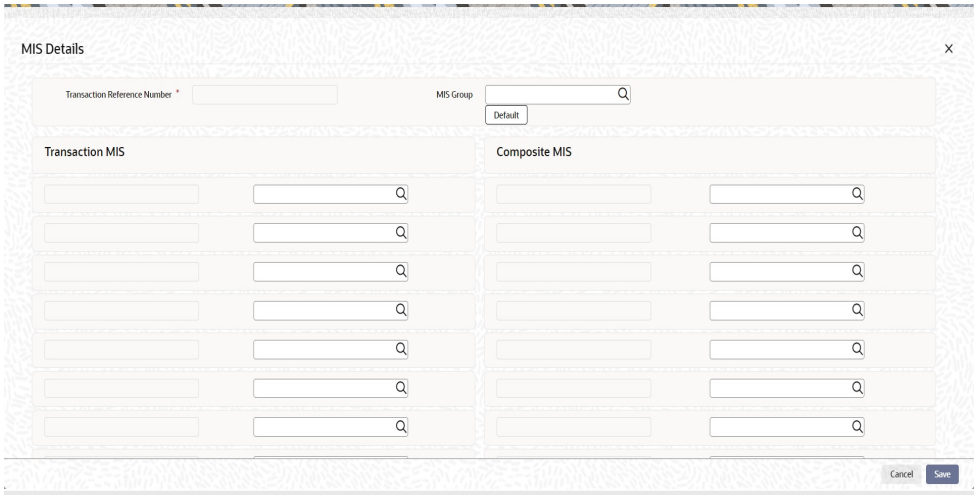
5.2.1.15 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



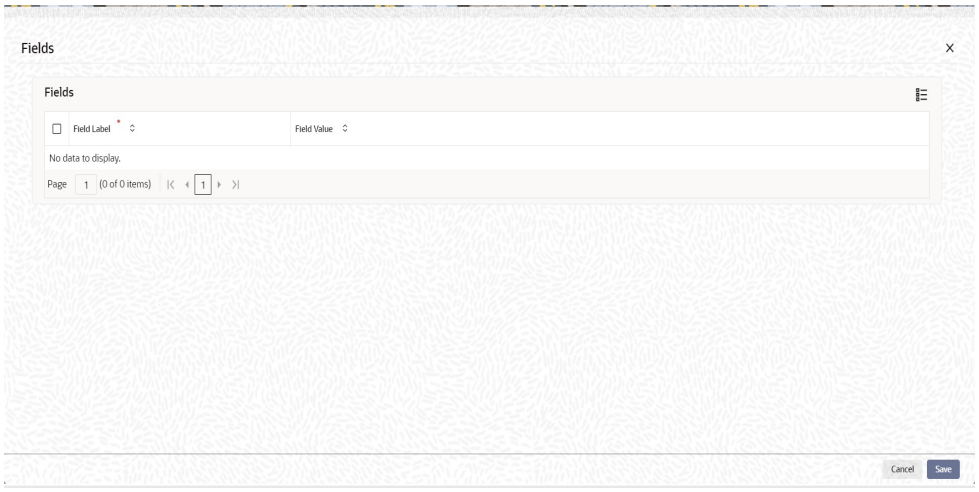
5.2.1.16 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



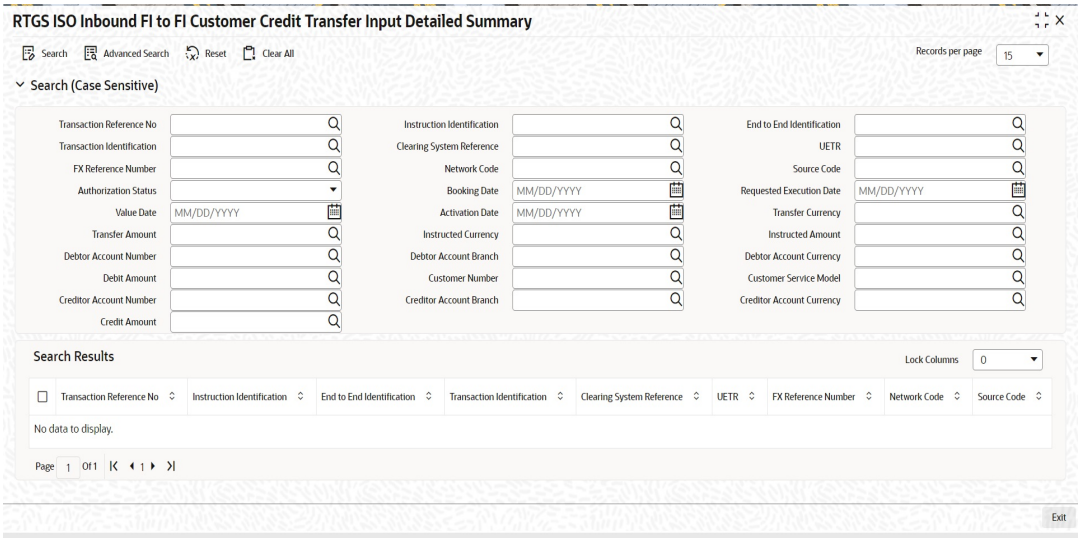
5.2.1.17 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.2.1.18 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

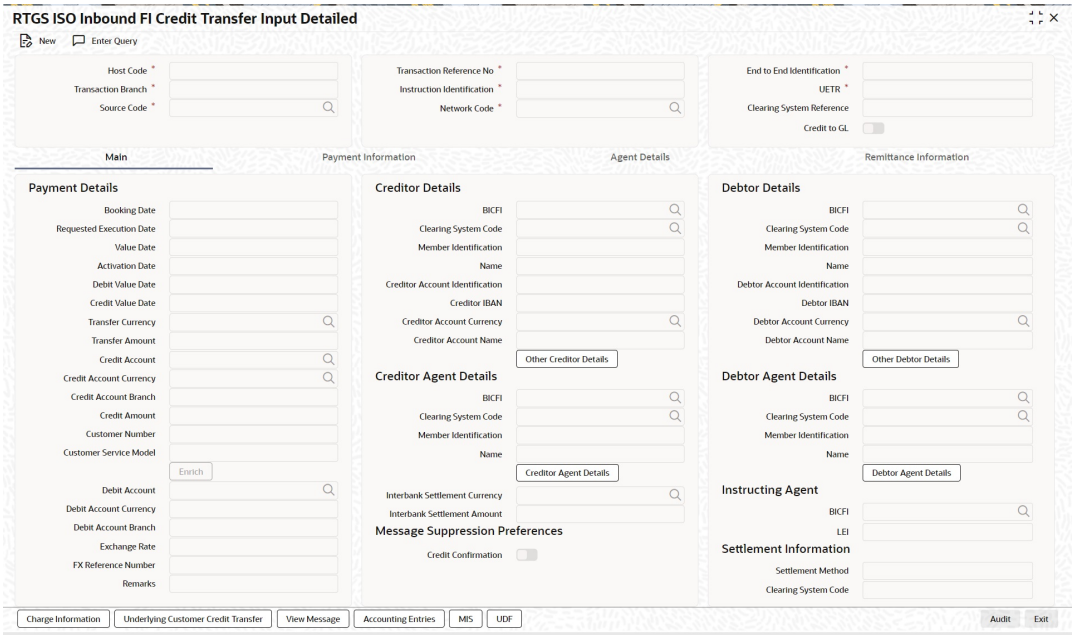
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2BT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Clearing System Reference

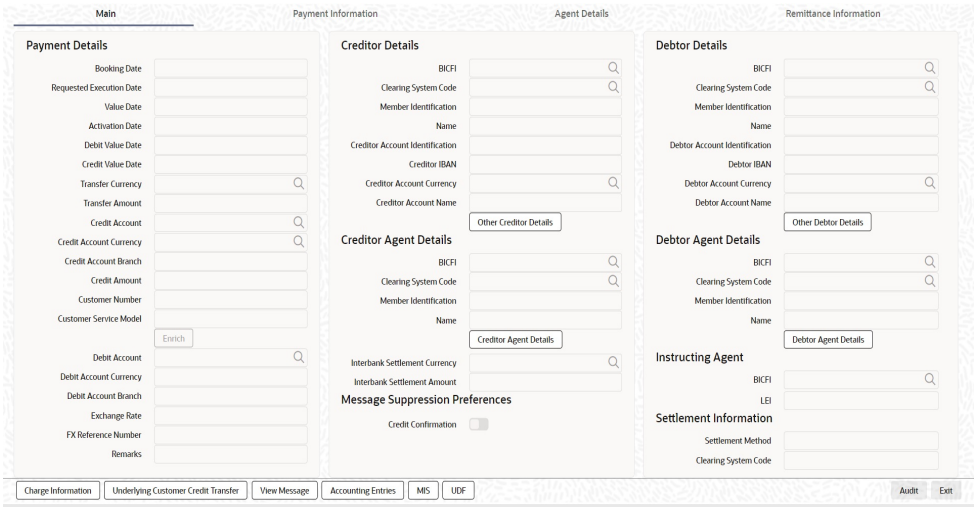
Specify the Clearing System Reference.

Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if credit to GL is required.

5.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values ‘Transfer Currency’ and ‘Debit Currency’. Default value set is ‘Transfer Currency’.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Note

You can click ‘Enrich/Save’ button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Credit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

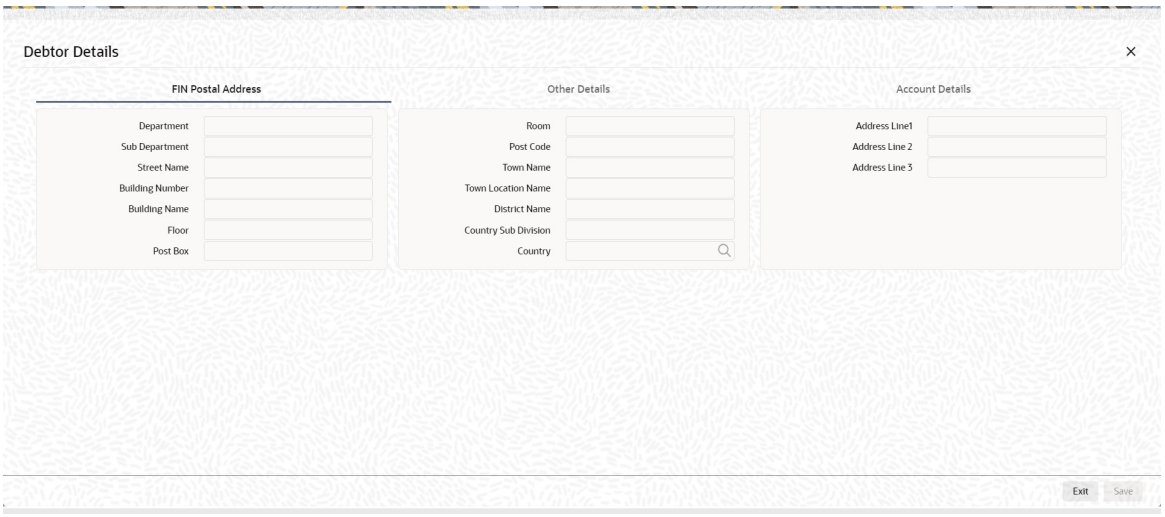
Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

5.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

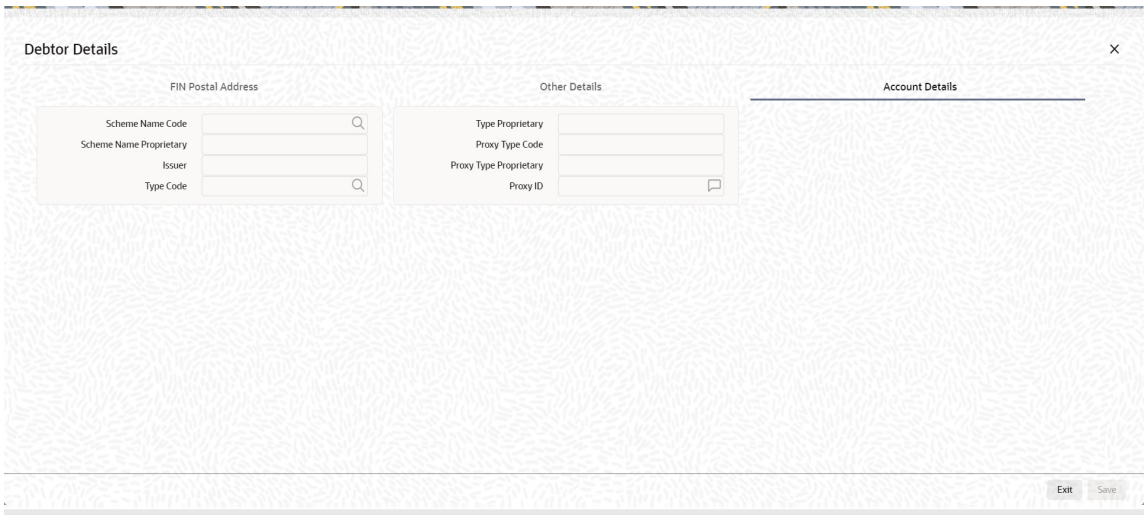
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

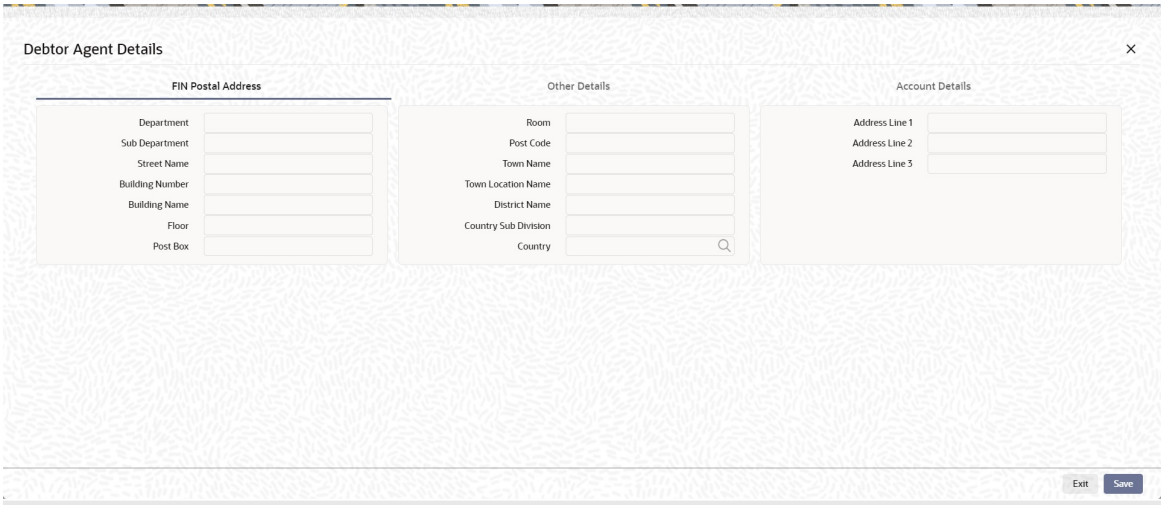
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

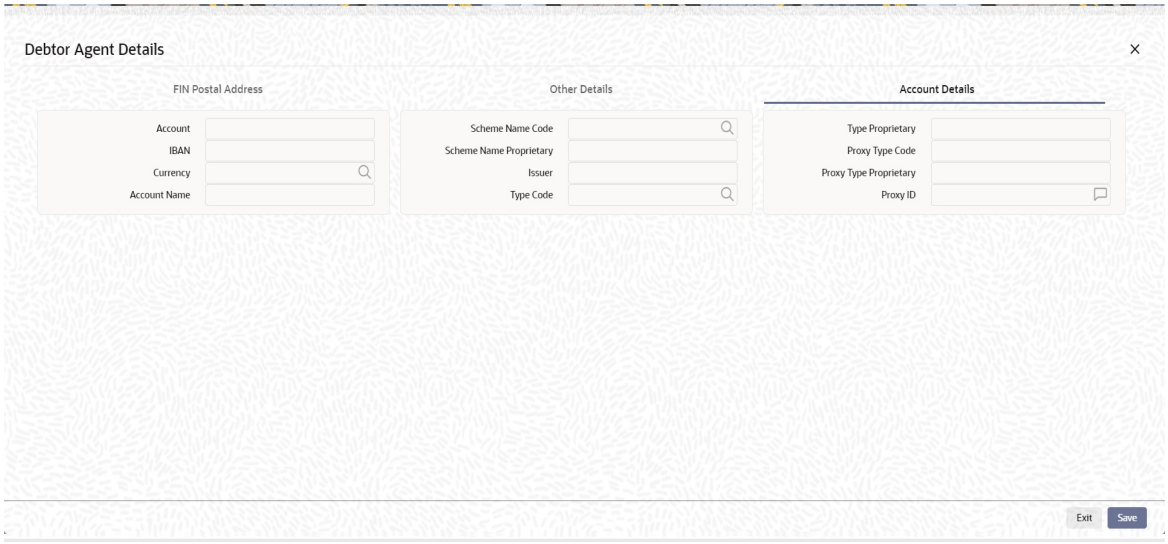
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

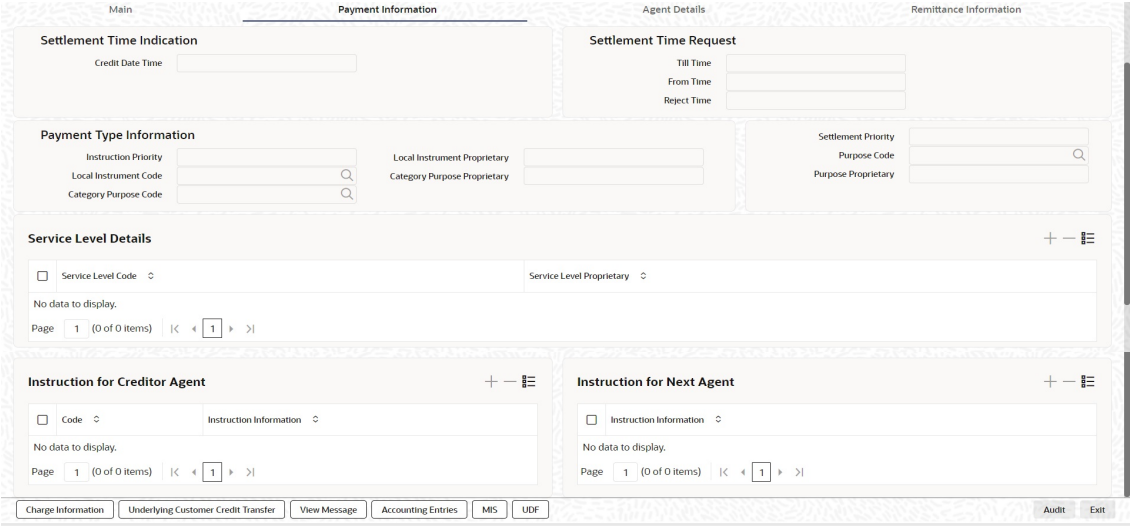
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the ‘Payment Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.

- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

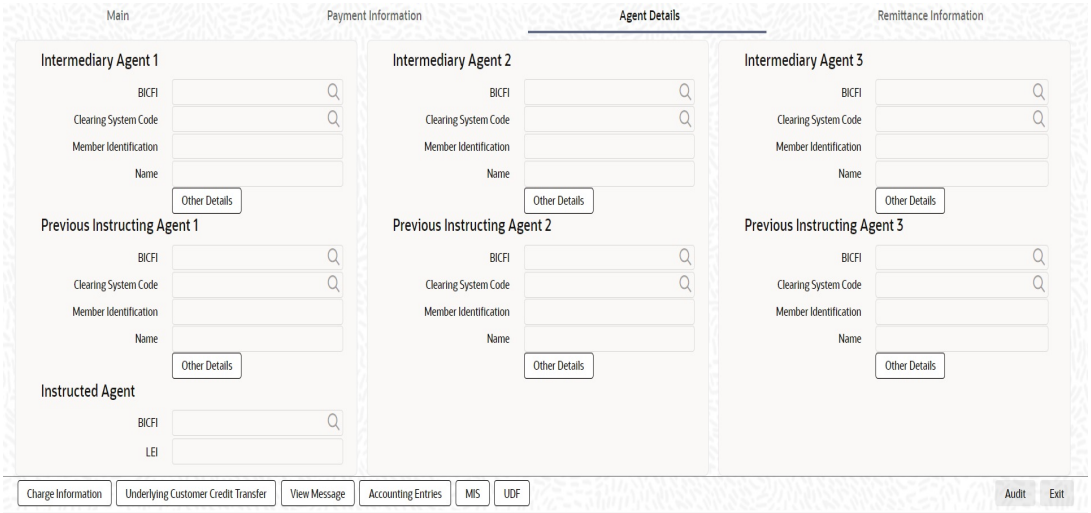
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.2.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

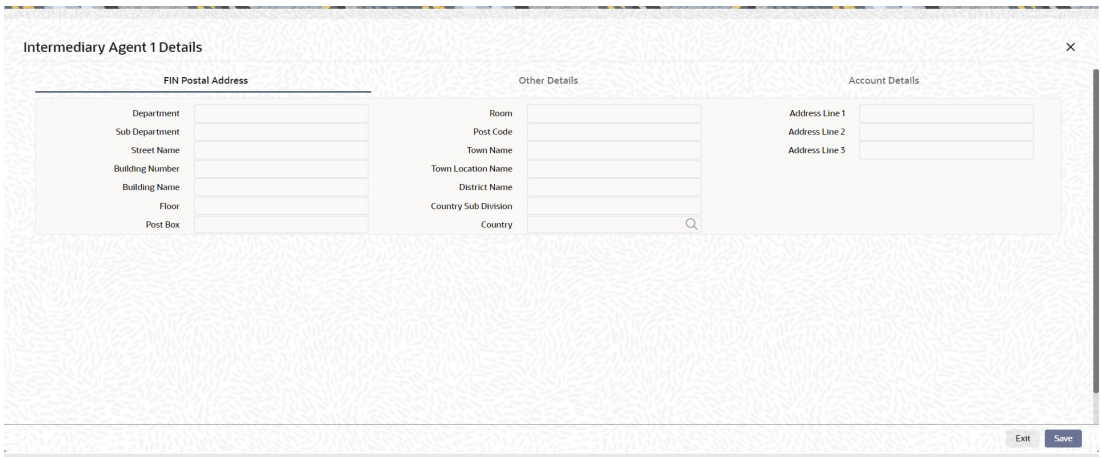
Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

5.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under ‘Agent Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

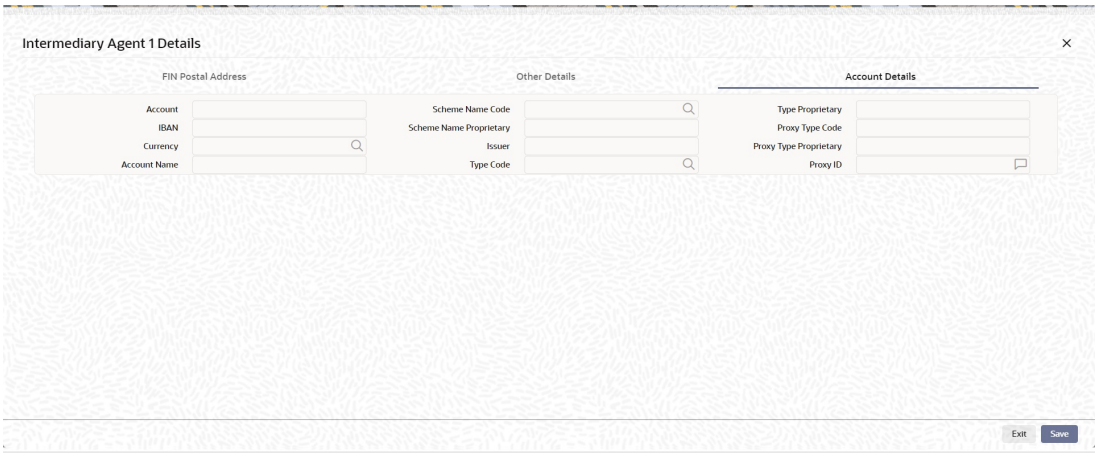
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

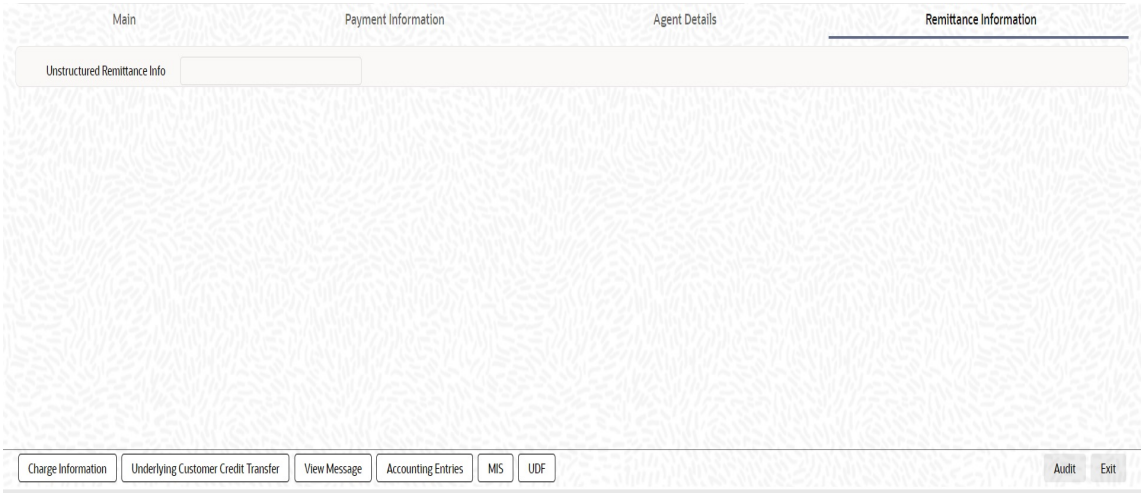
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.



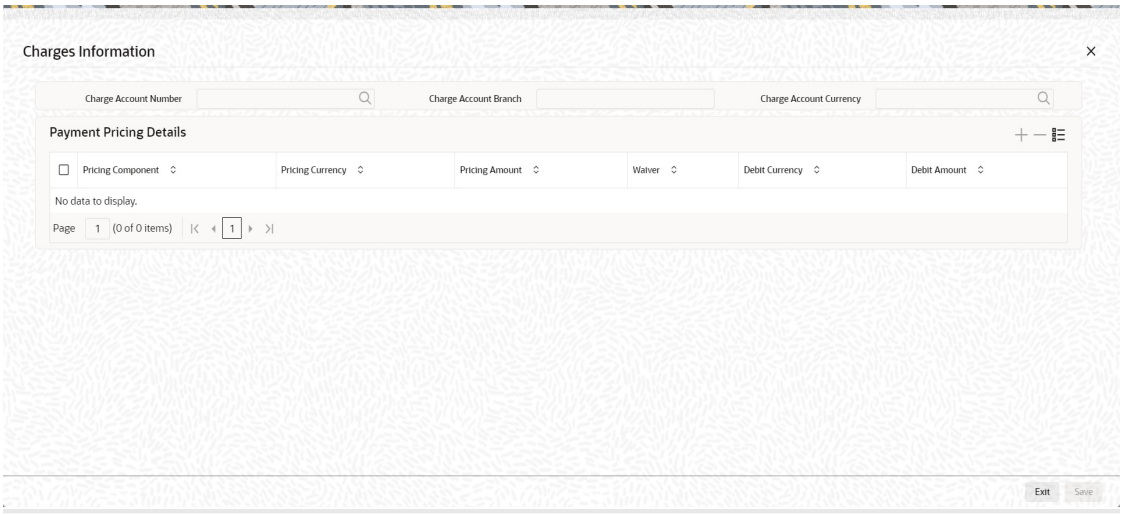
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

5.2.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

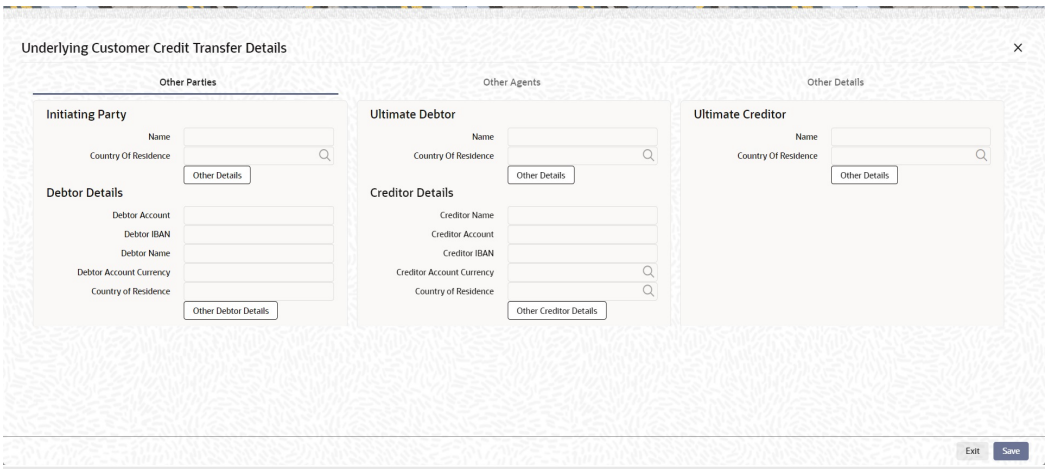
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

5.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the ‘Other Parties’ in this screen. Click the “Other Parties” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

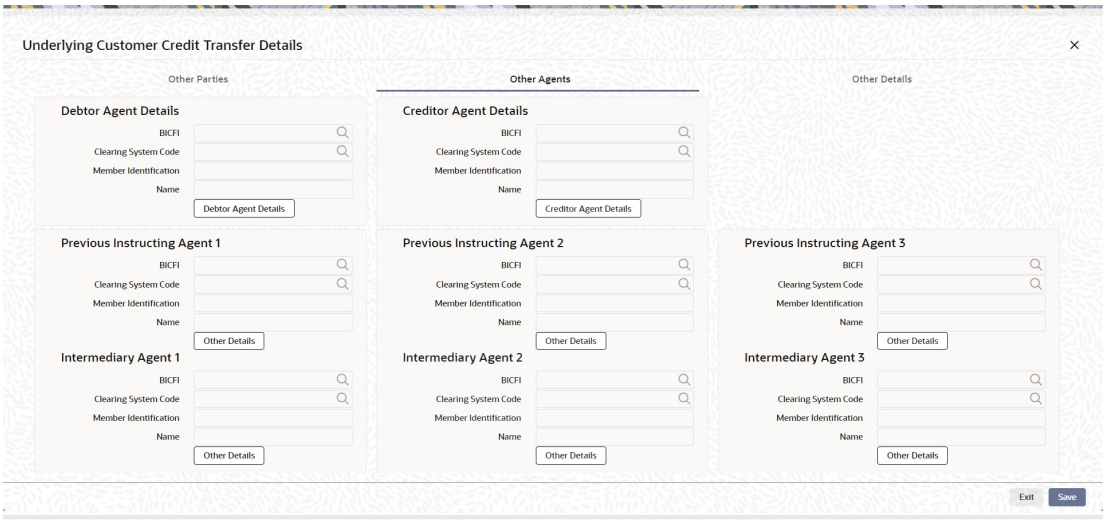
Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab under ‘Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Details’ button.

5.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the ‘Other Agents’ in this screen. Click the “Other Agents” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

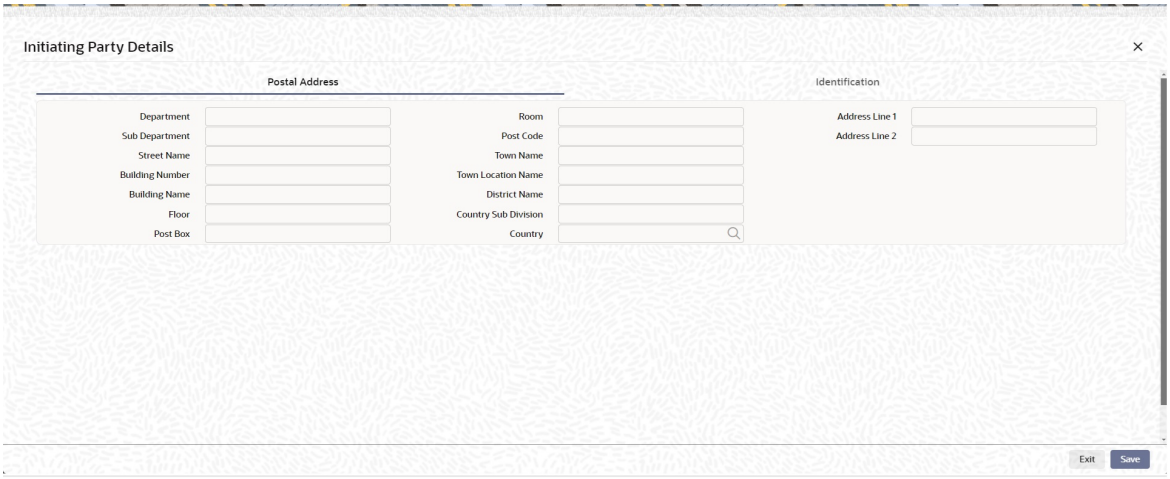
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agents Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.



FIN Postal Address

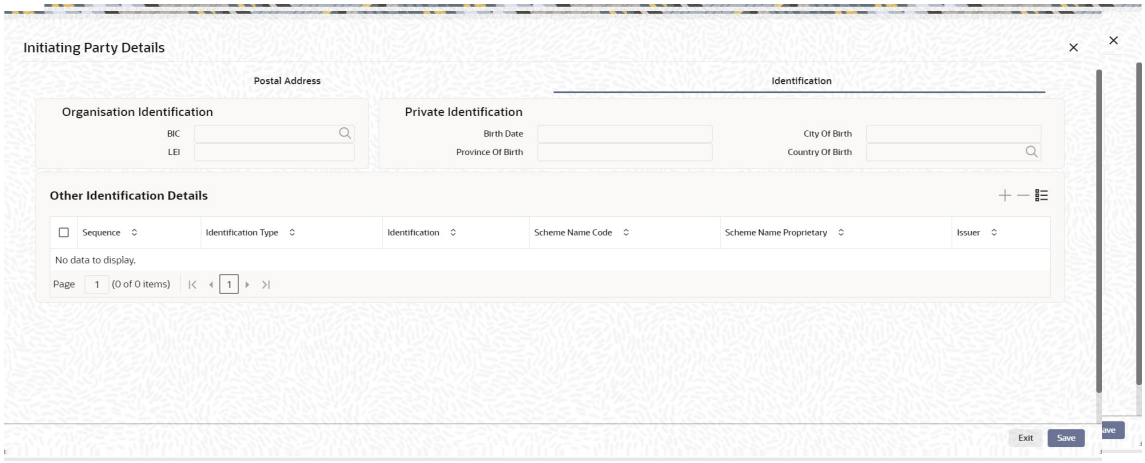
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

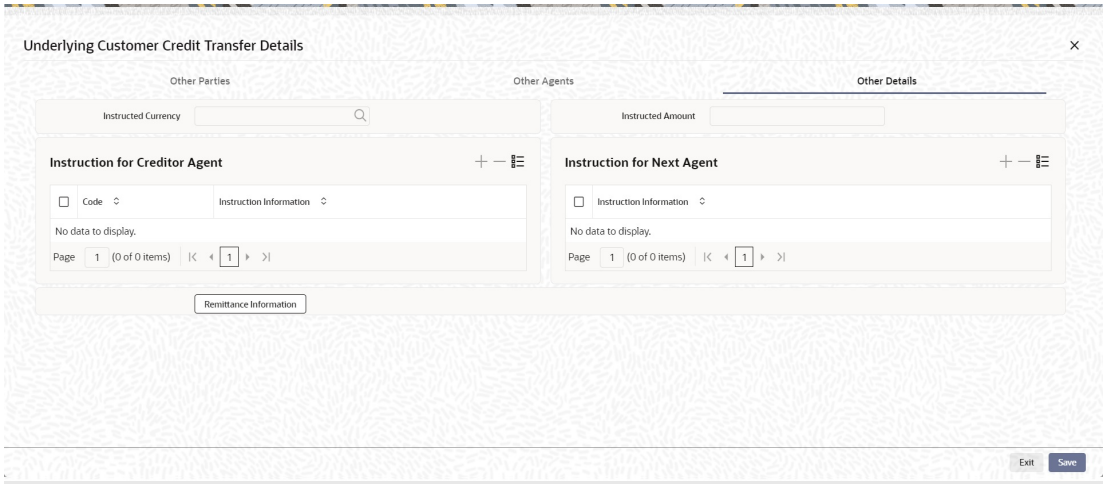
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

5.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the ‘Other Details’ in this screen. Click the “Other Details” tab under “Underlying Customer Credit Transfer” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Note

The Code field is non-mandatory.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

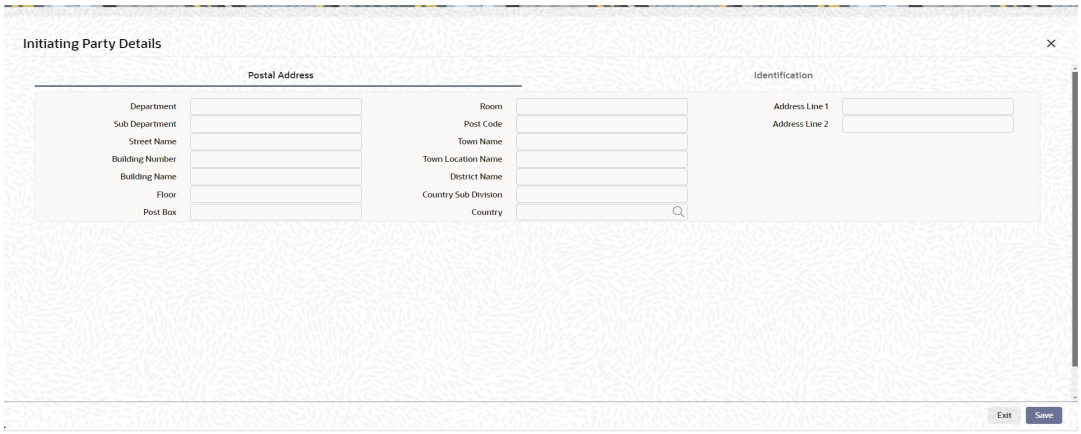
Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

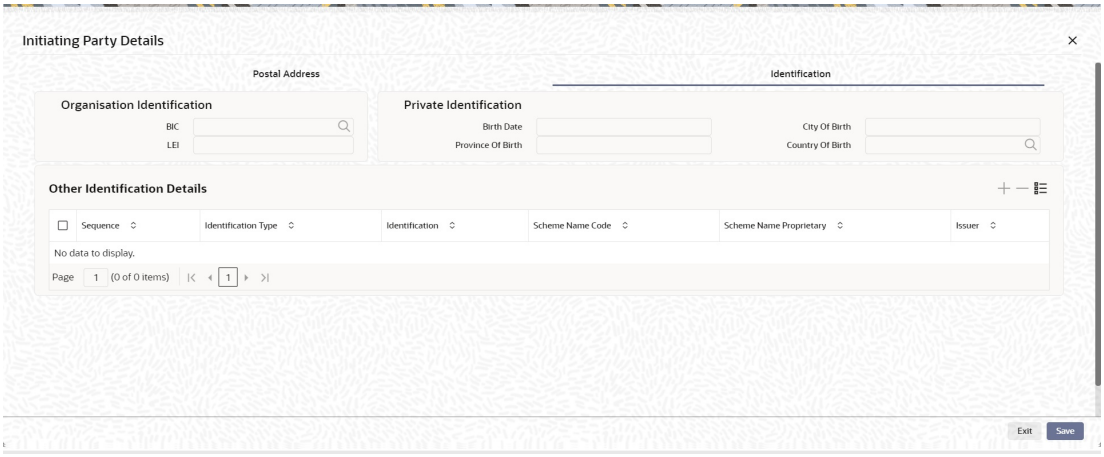
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

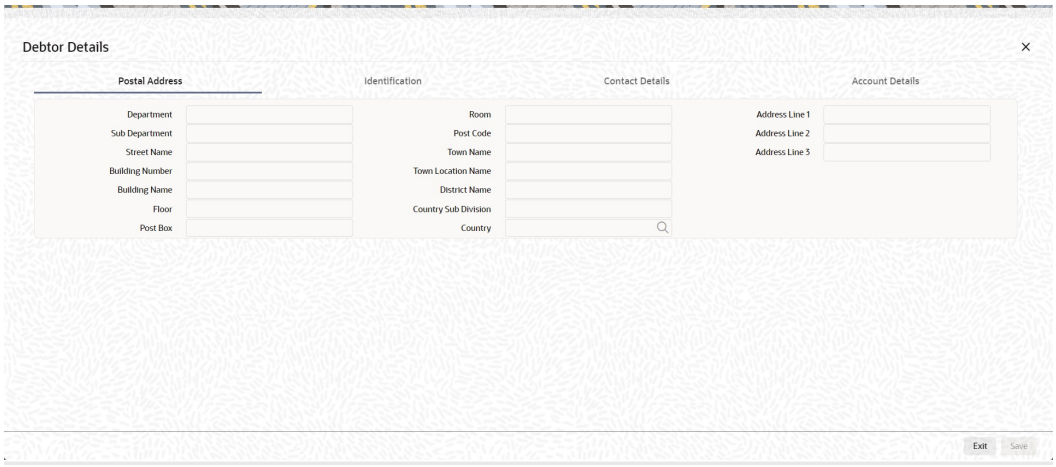
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.2.2.13 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



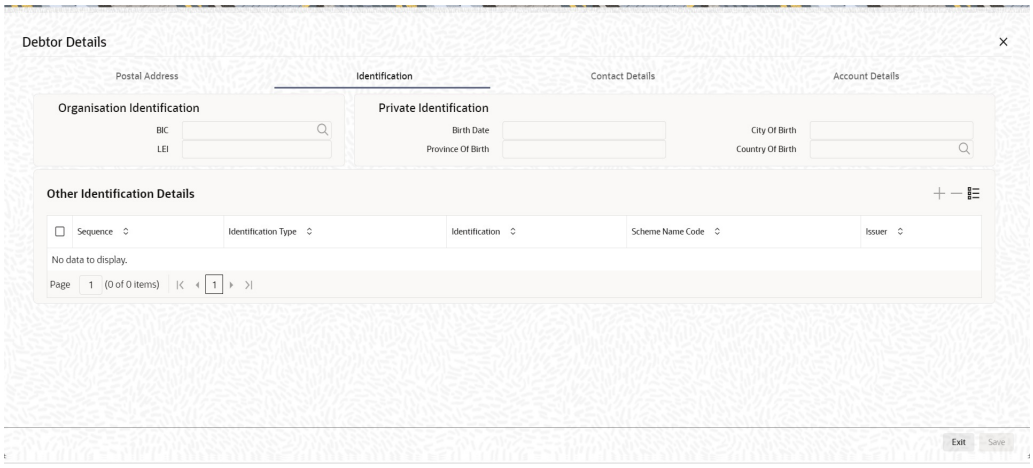
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

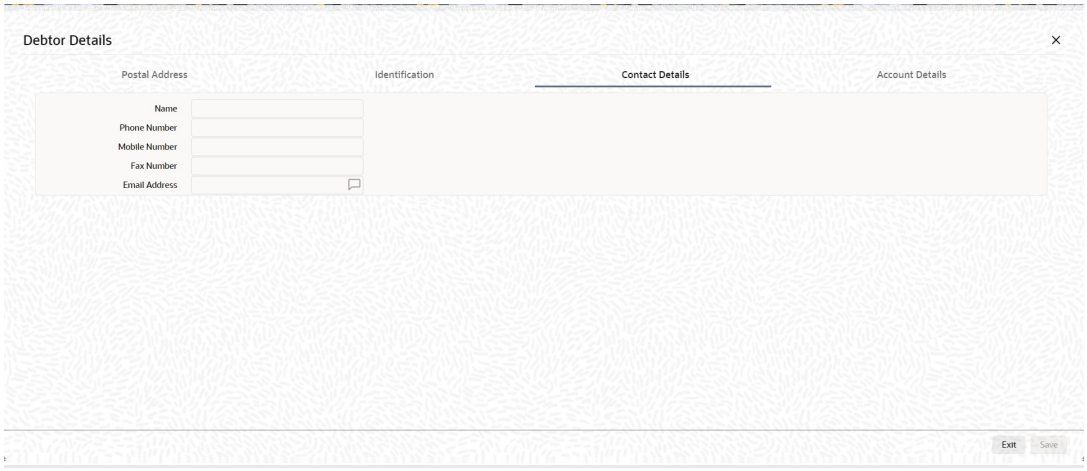
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Note

- The Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Identification field.
- The Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Issuer field.

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

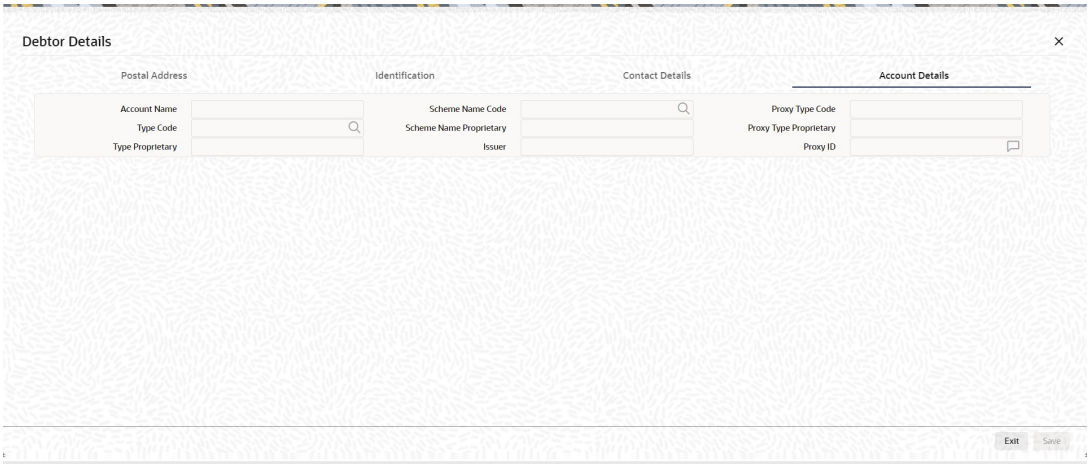


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

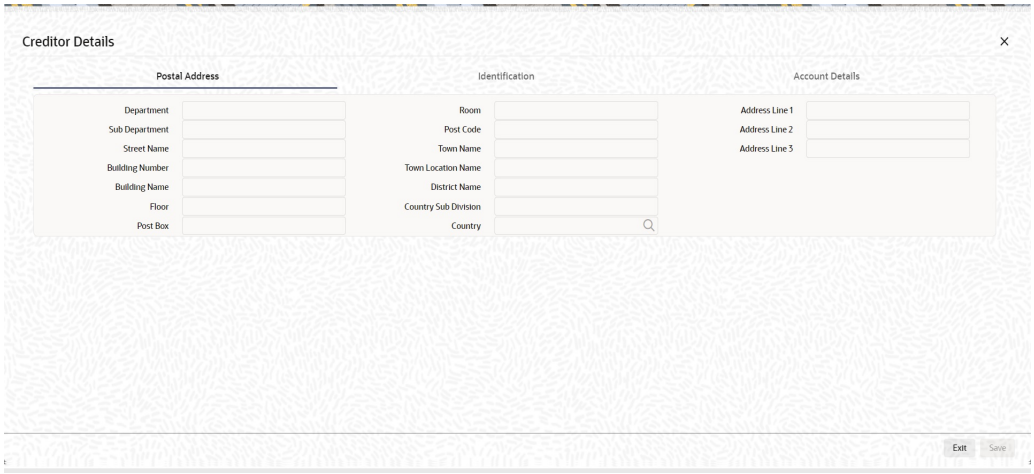
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.2.14 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

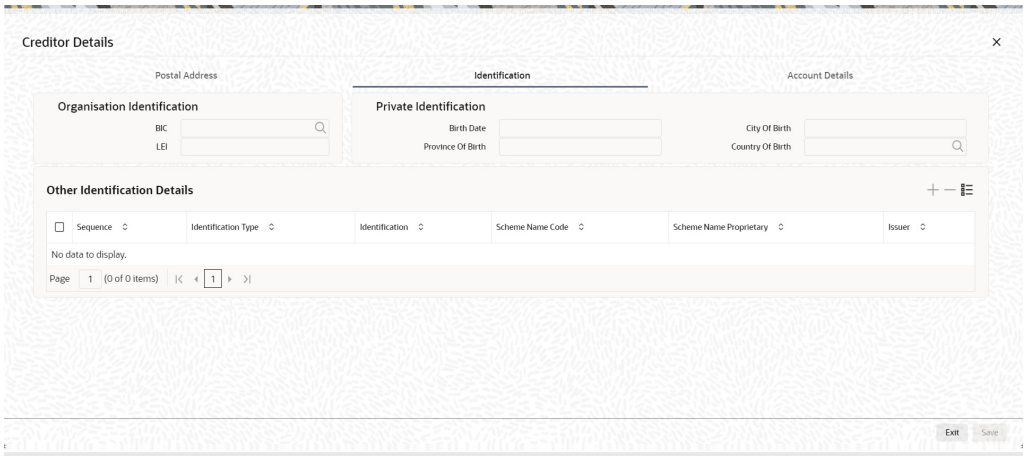
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

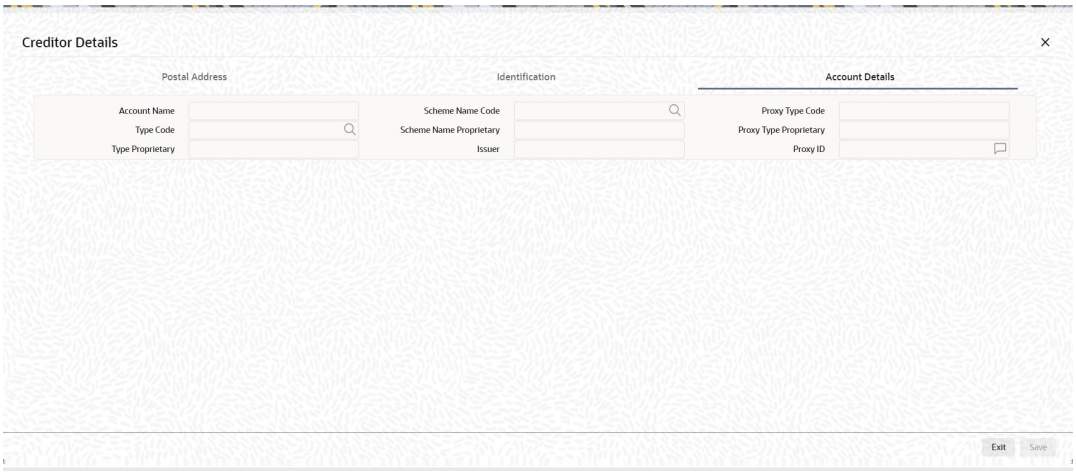
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

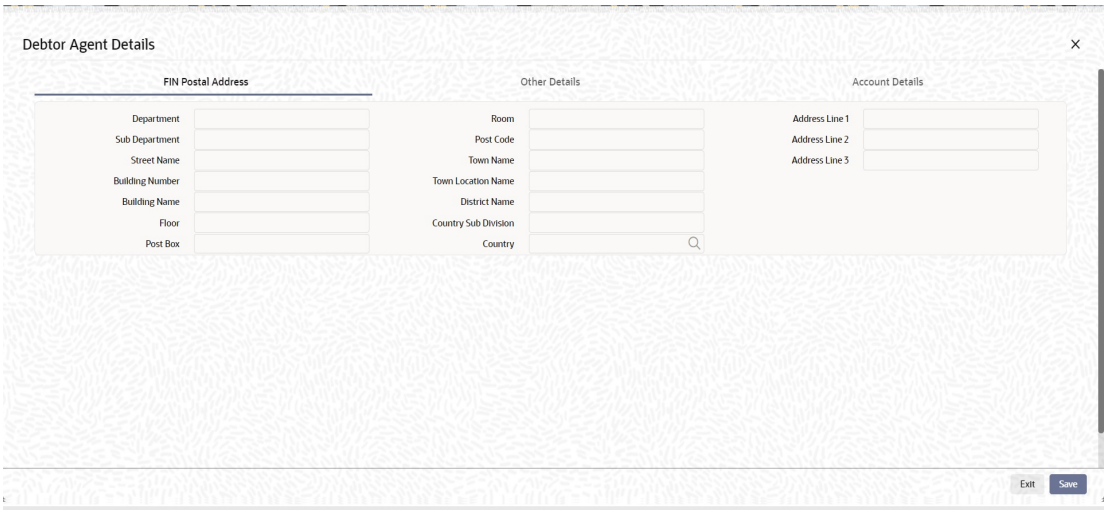
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.2.15 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for header Debtor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Other Agents’ tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

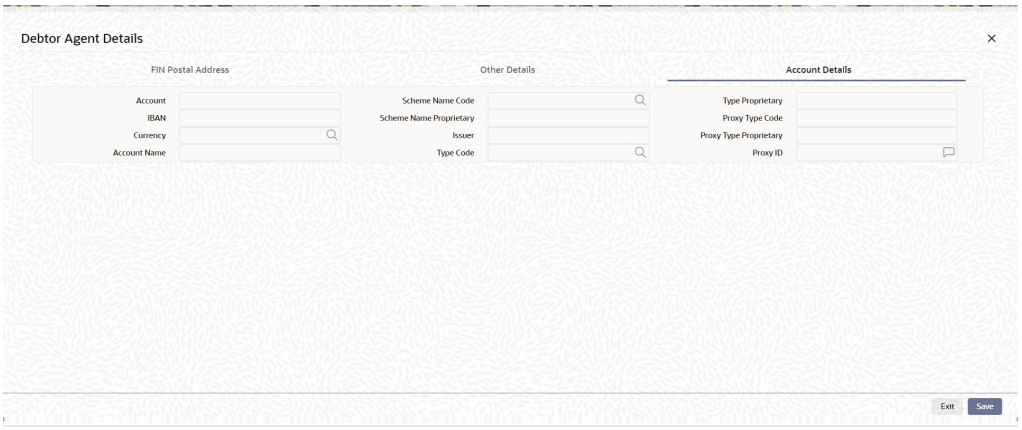
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

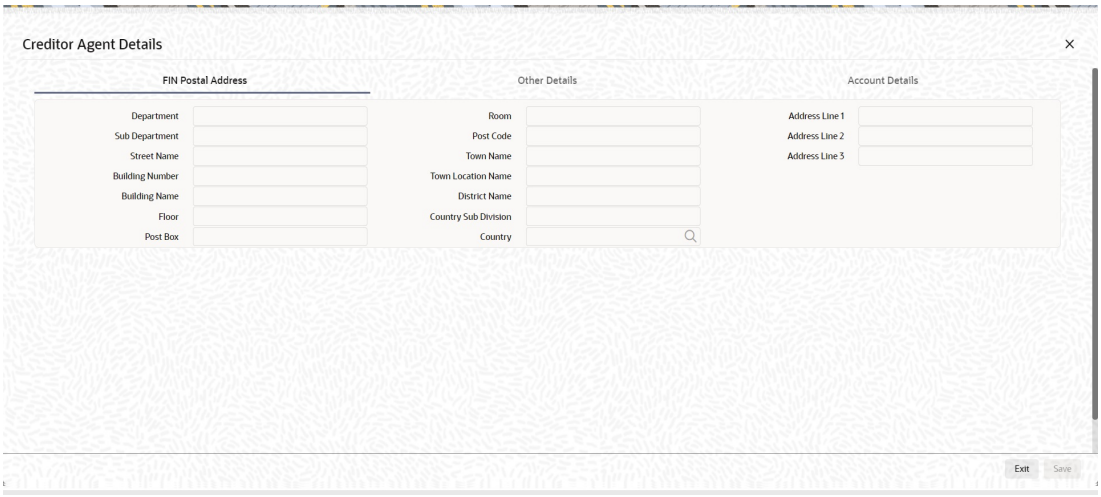
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

5.2.2.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Creditor Agents Details 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains below fields and sub screen.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

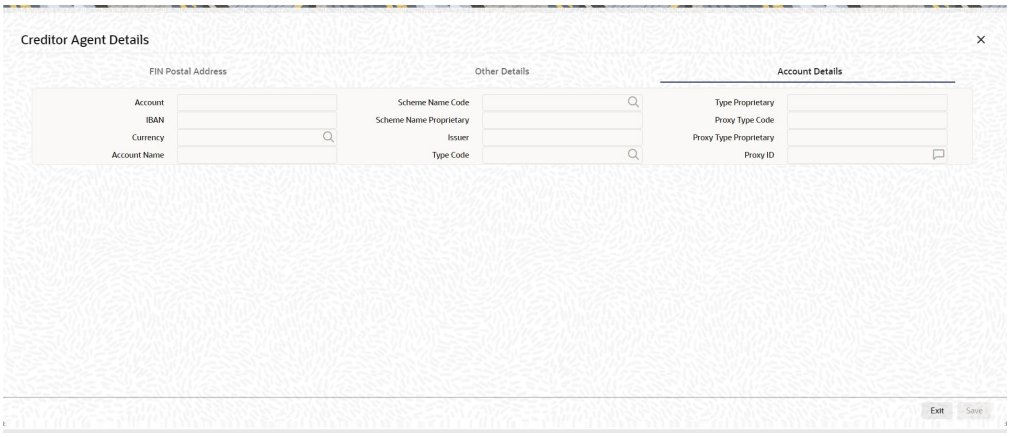
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields:

- Account

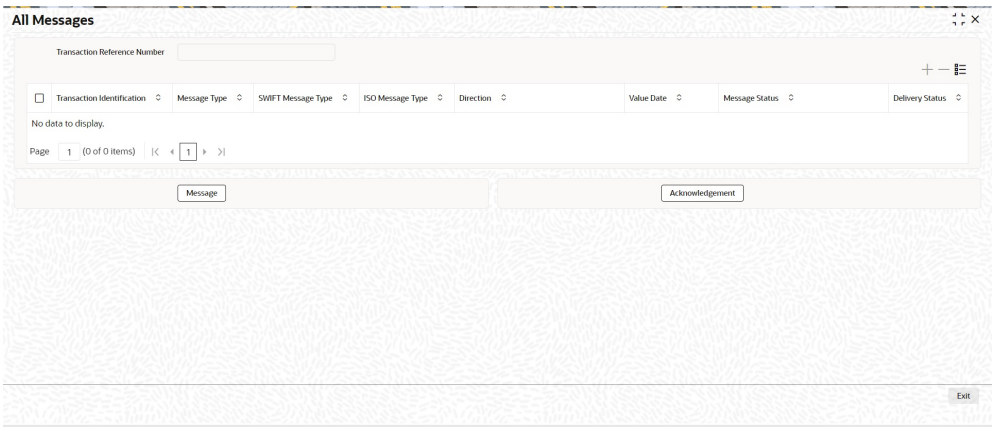
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

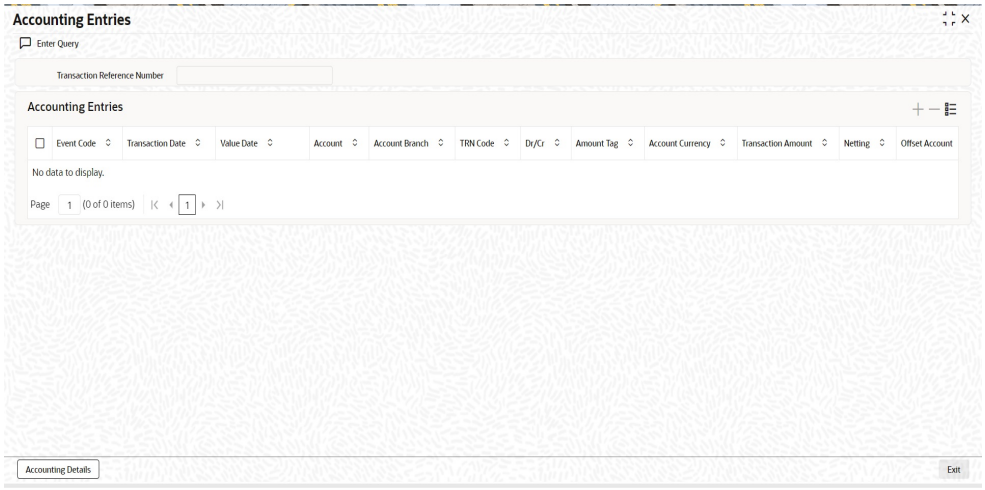
5.2.2.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



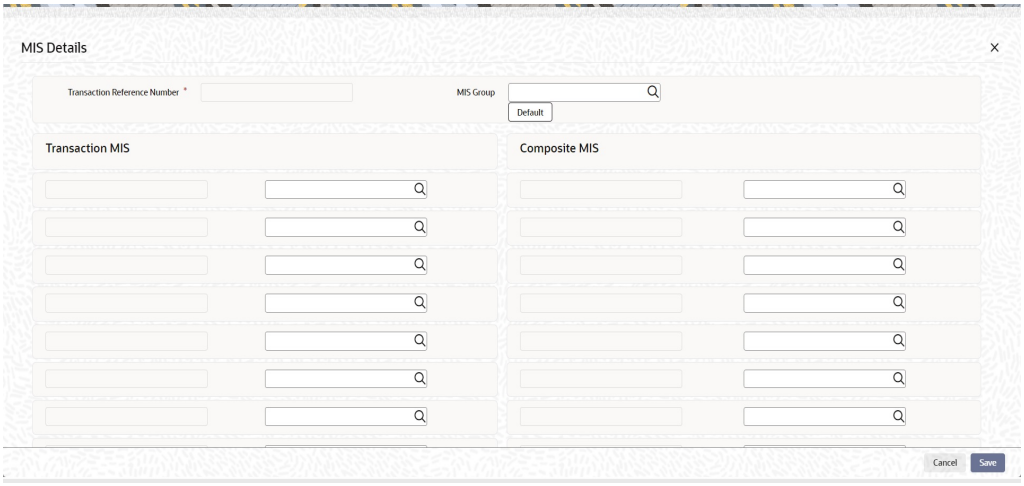
5.2.2.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



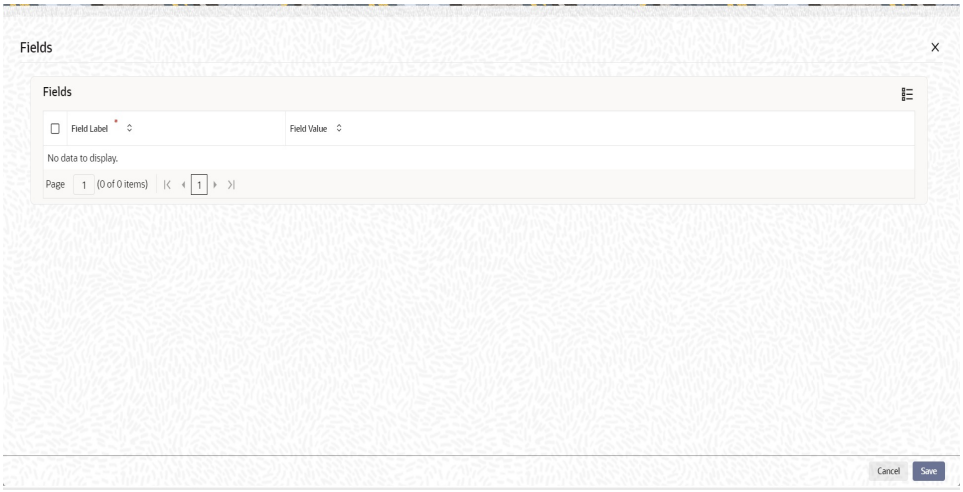
5.2.2.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



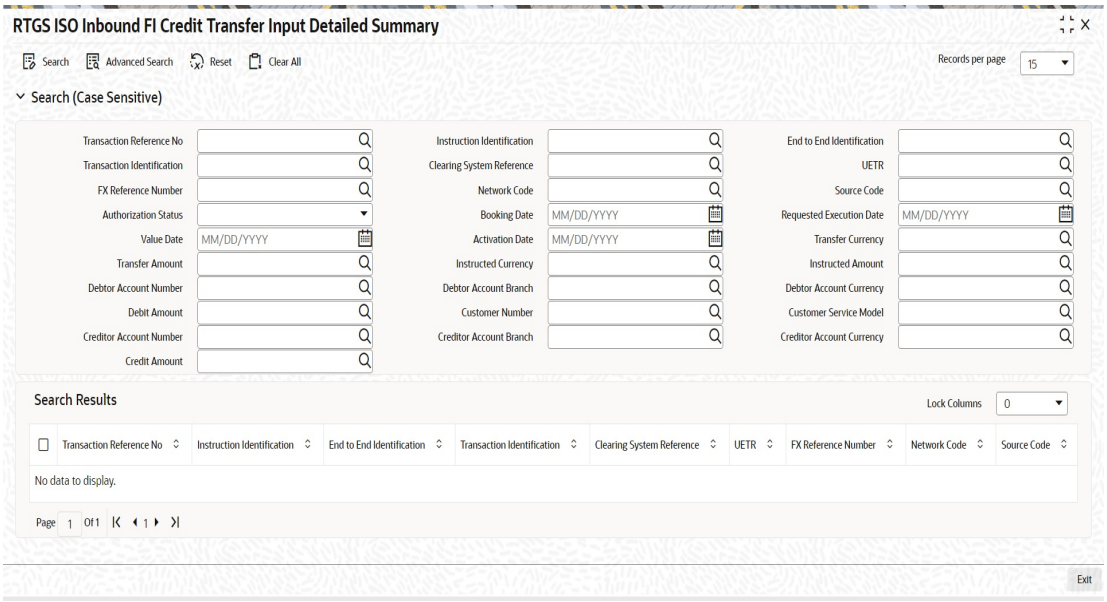
5.2.2.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.2.2.21 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing 'PSSIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code

- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

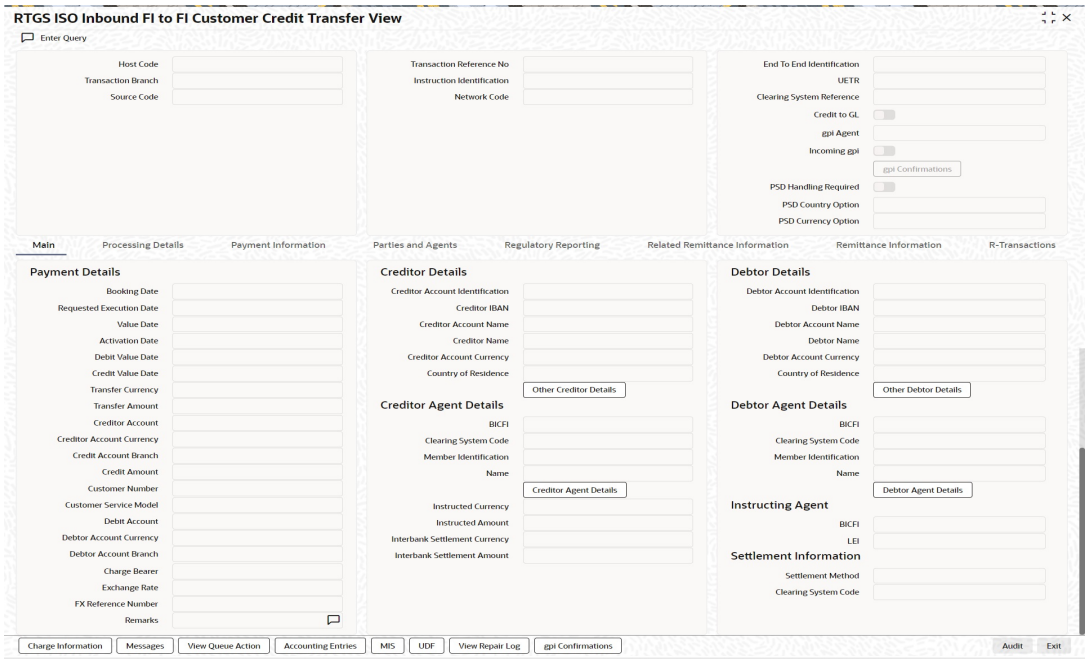
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.2.3 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

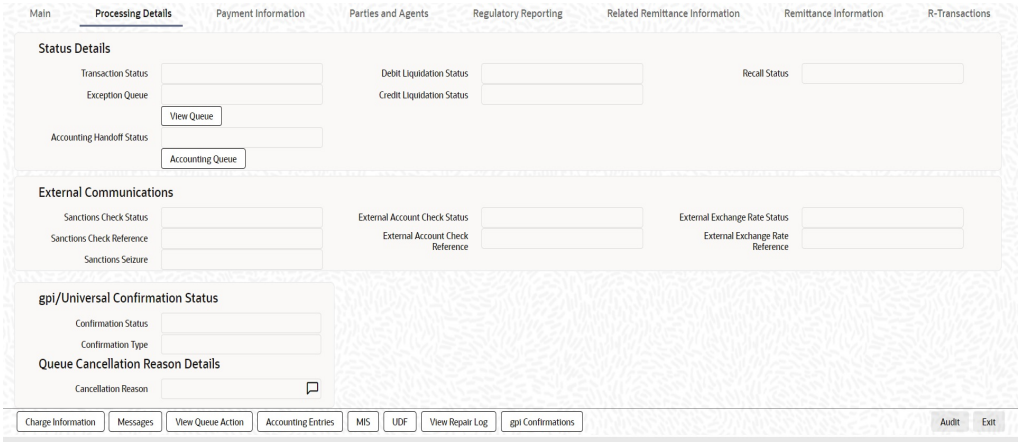


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to 'PSDIT2CT' screen details above.

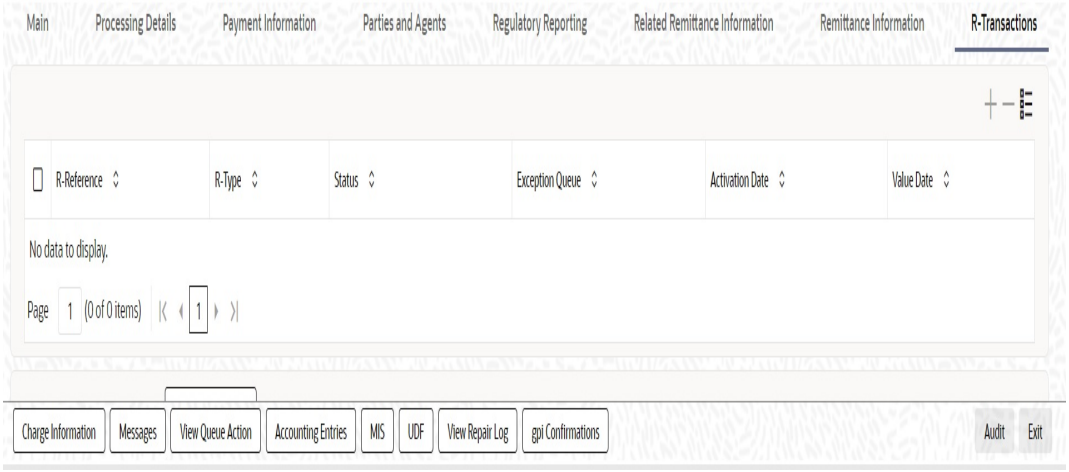
5.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.3.2 R-Transactions

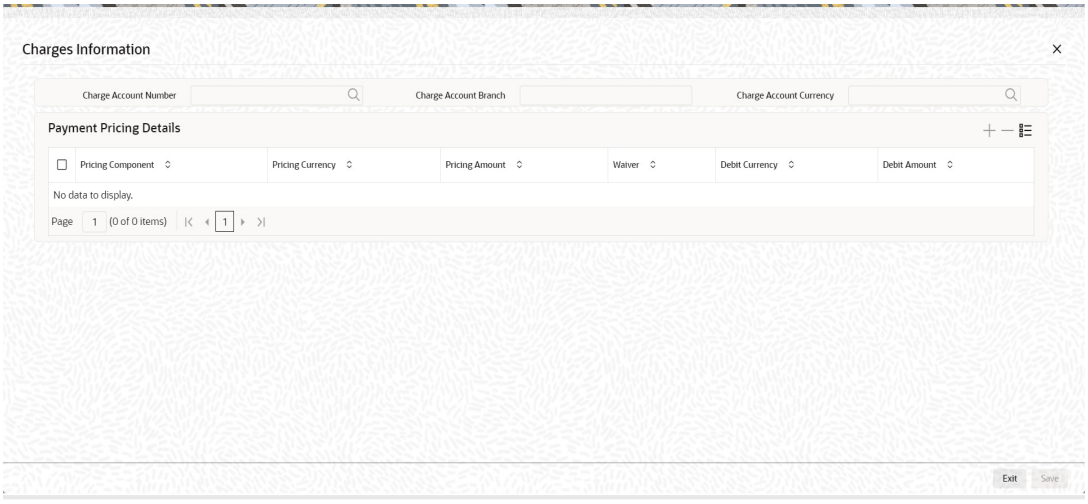
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

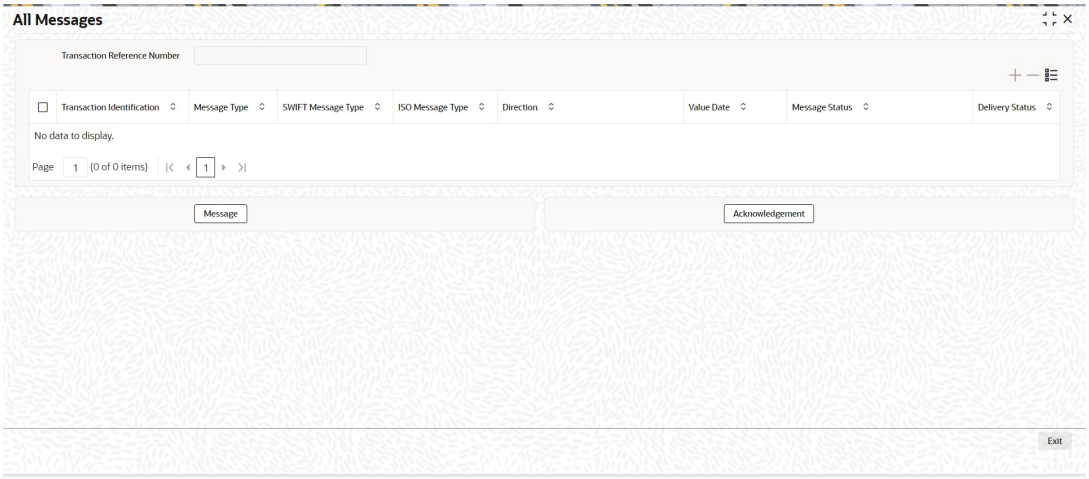
5.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



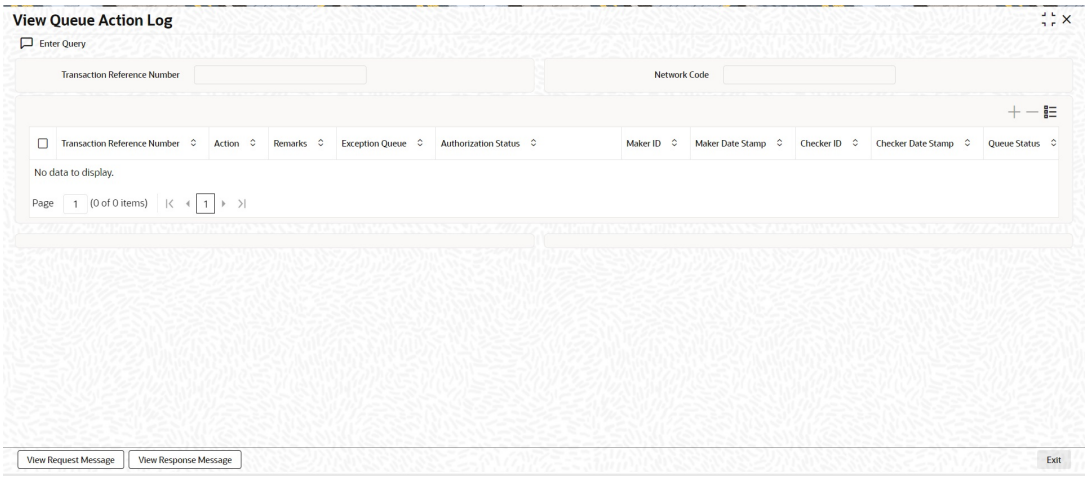
5.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



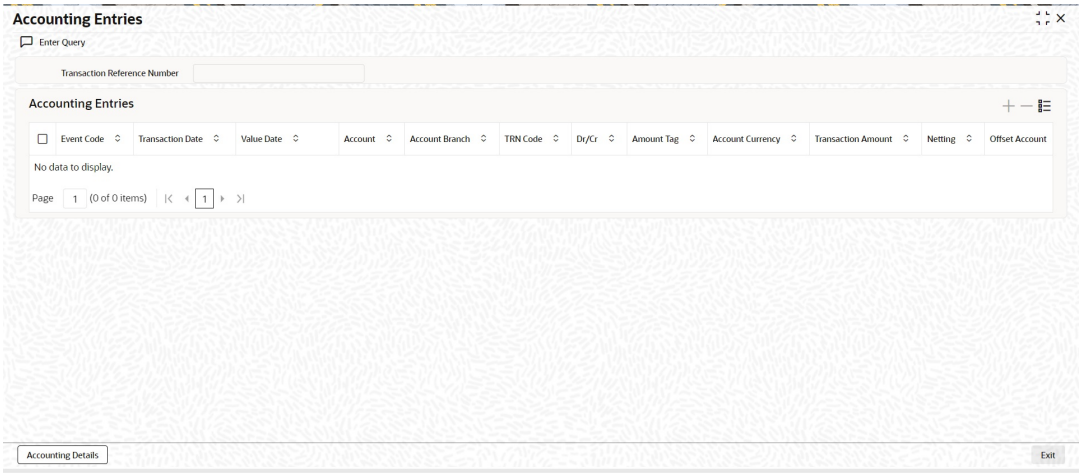
5.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



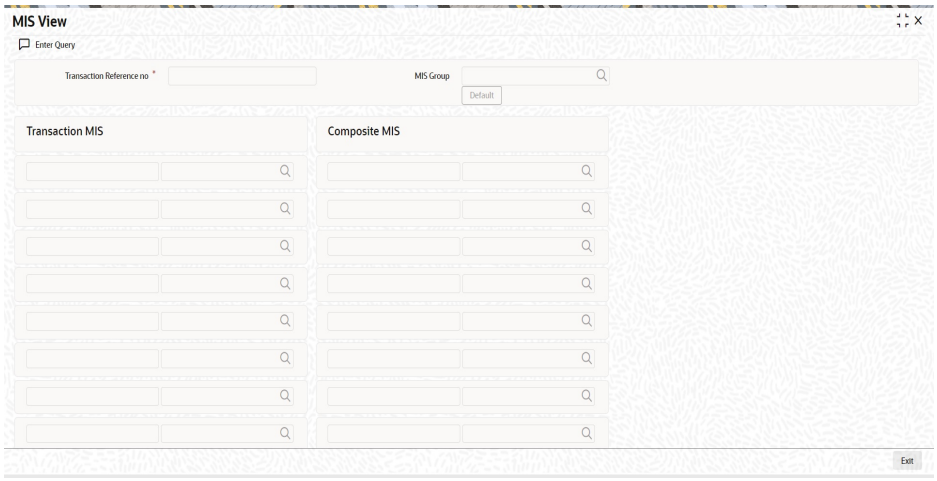
5.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



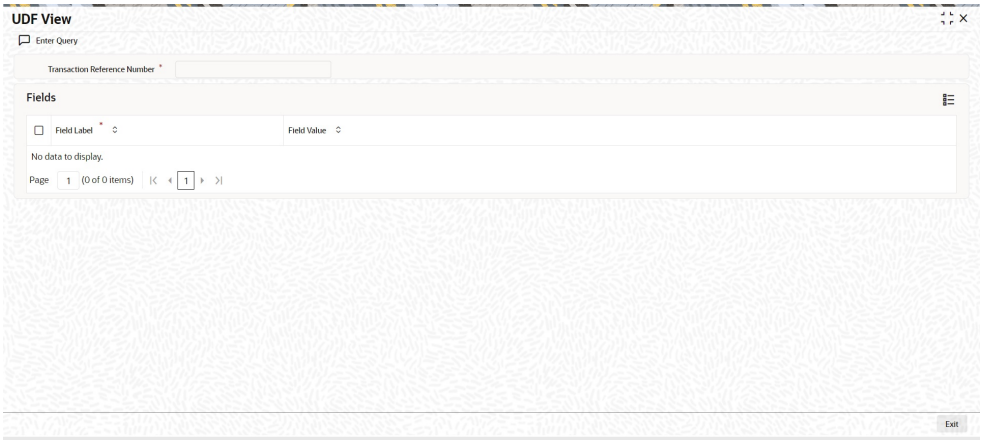
5.2.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



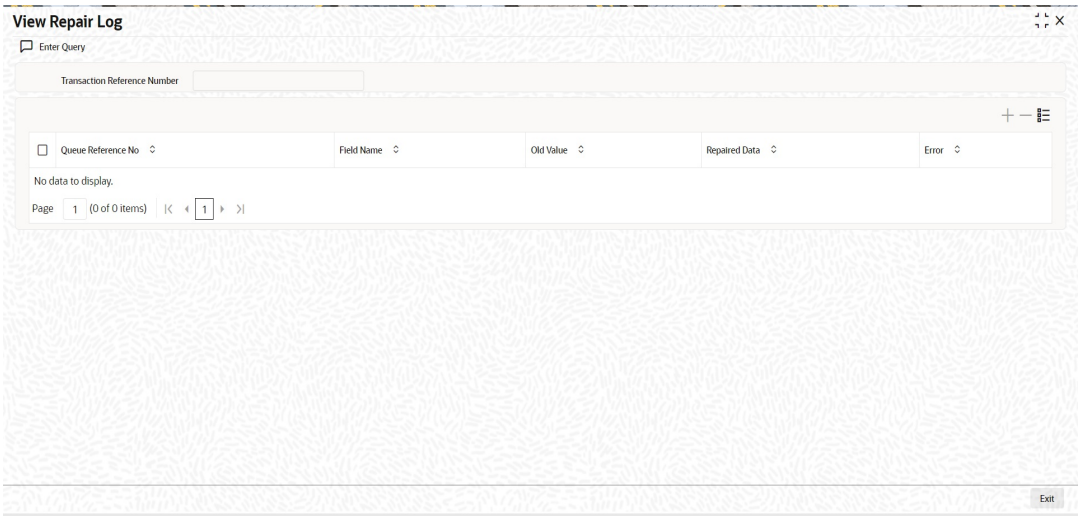
5.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

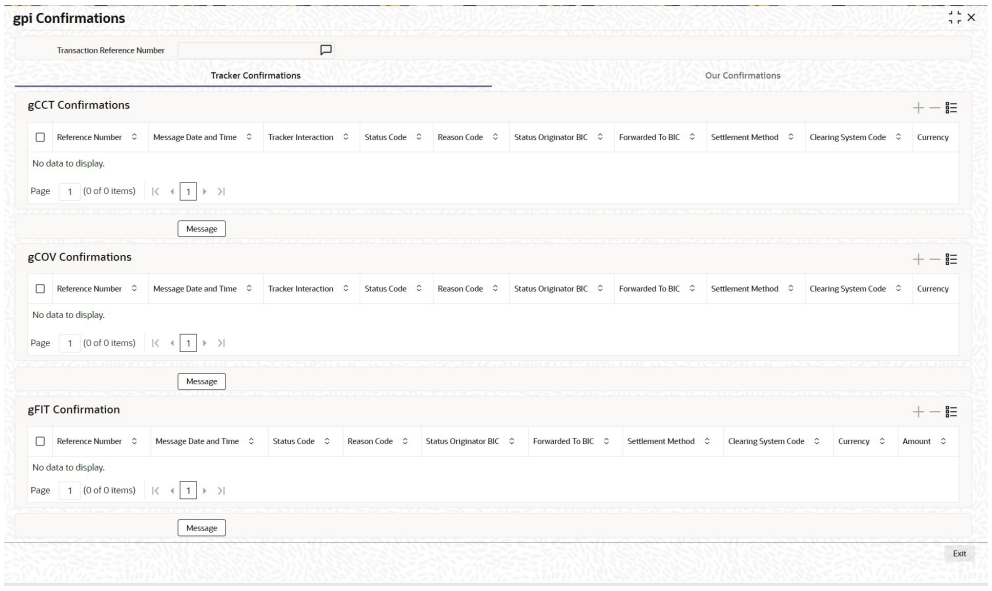


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

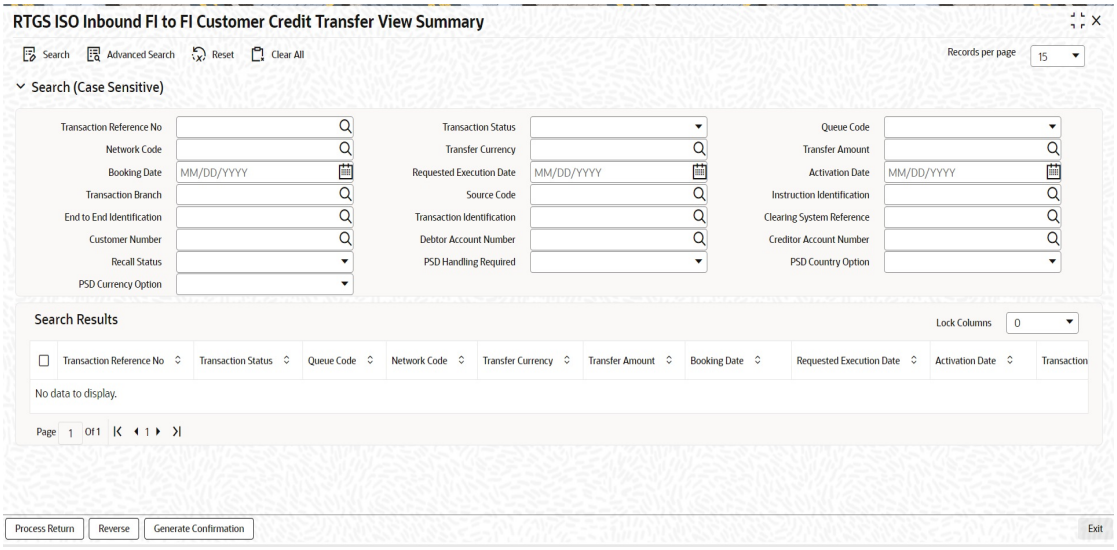
5.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.3.11 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Generate Confirmation Button

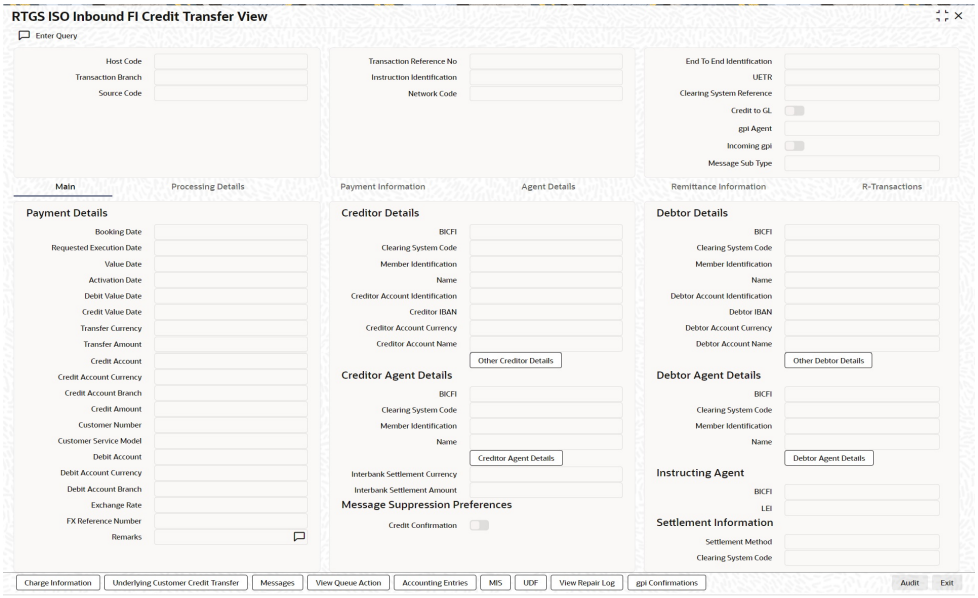
Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

5.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2BV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



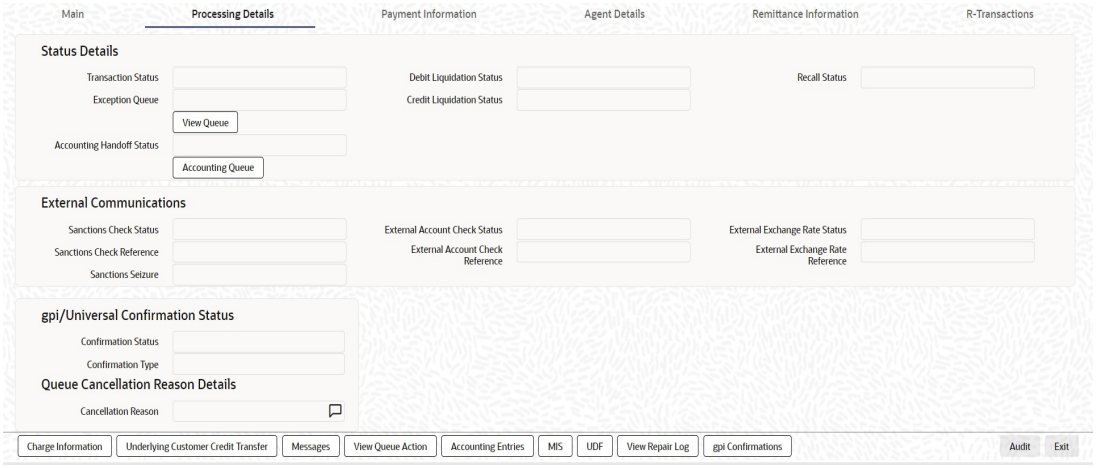
- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDIRTBT’ screen details above.

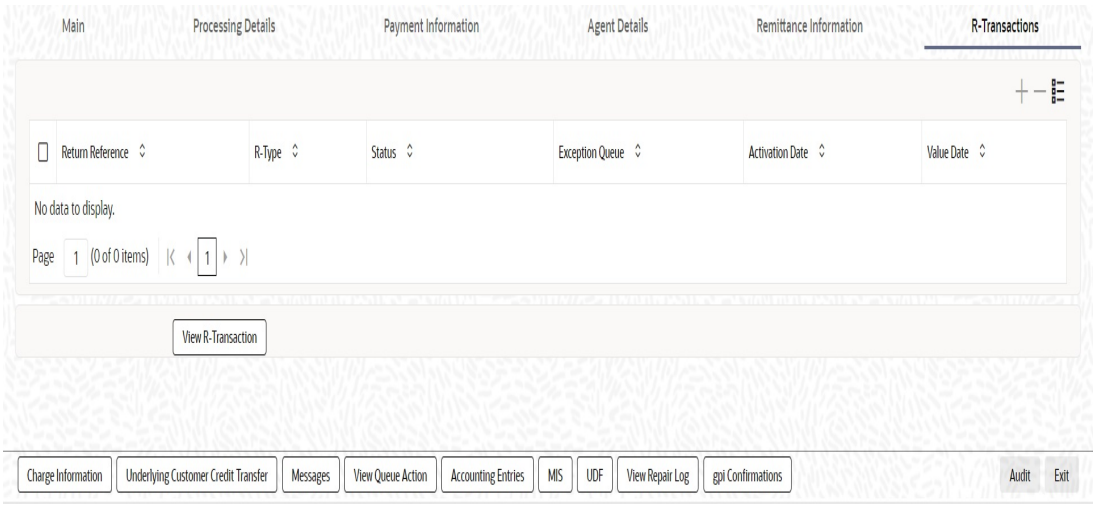
5.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.4.2 R-Transactions

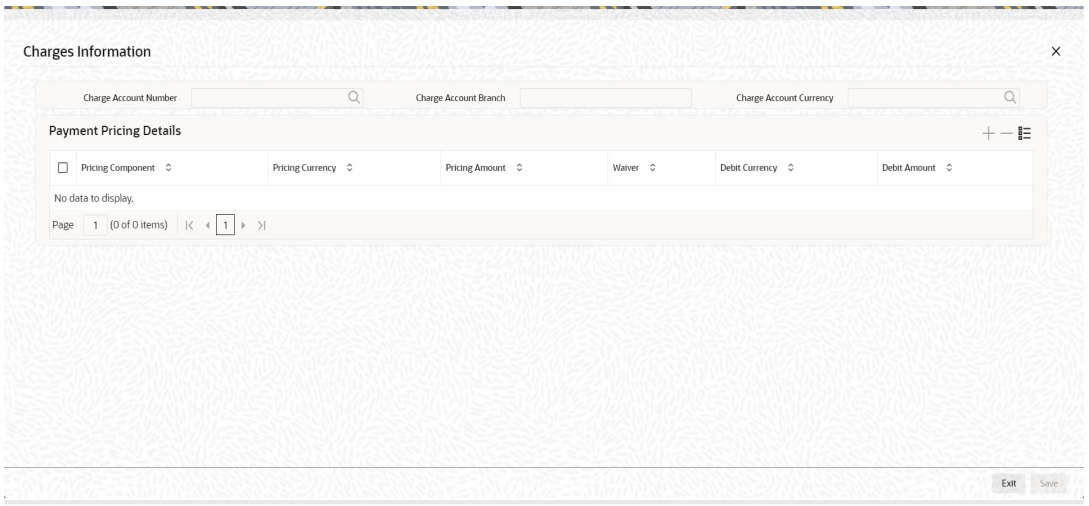
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

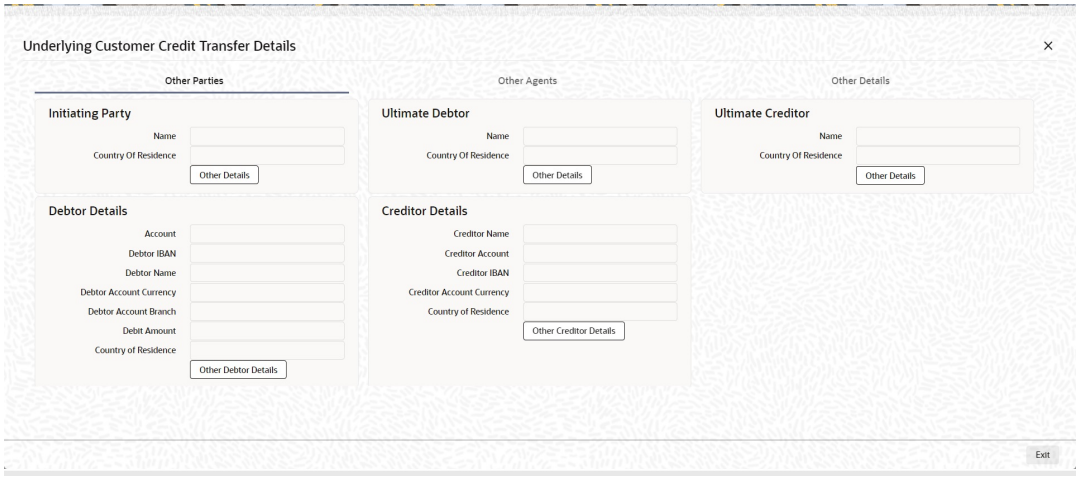
5.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



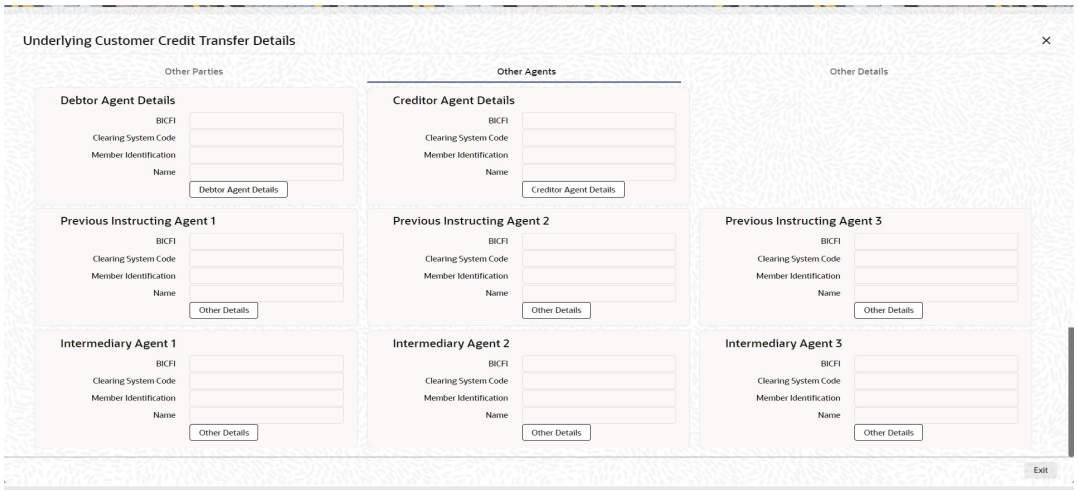
5.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



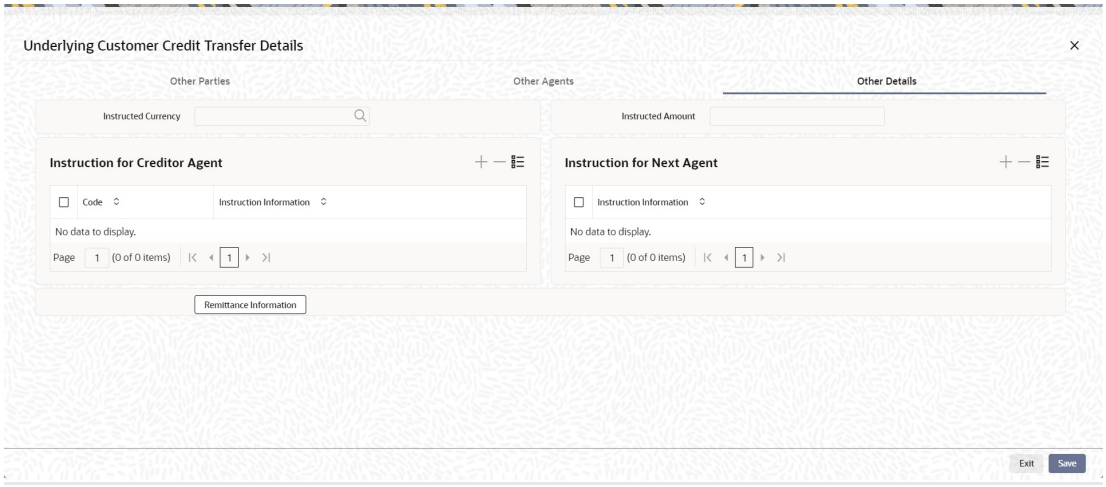
Other Agents

Click ‘Other Agents’ tab to invoke this screen.



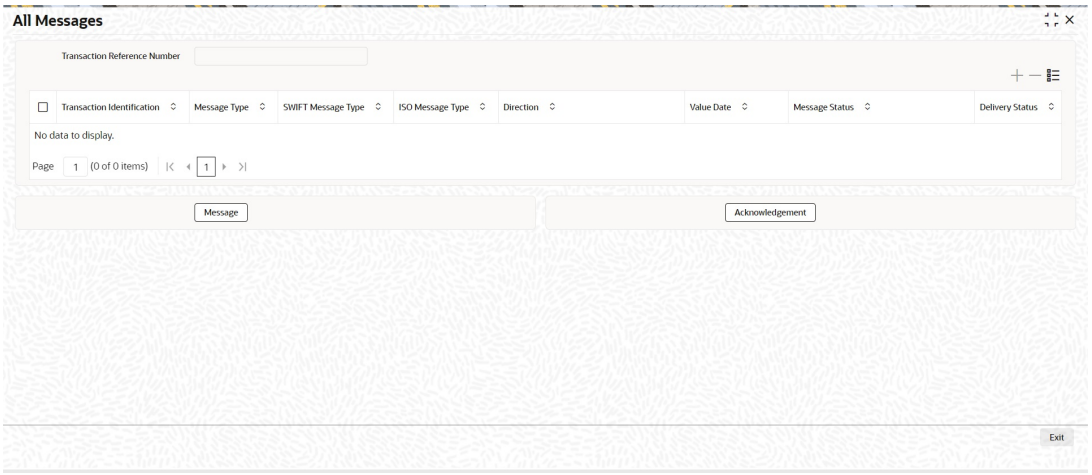
Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



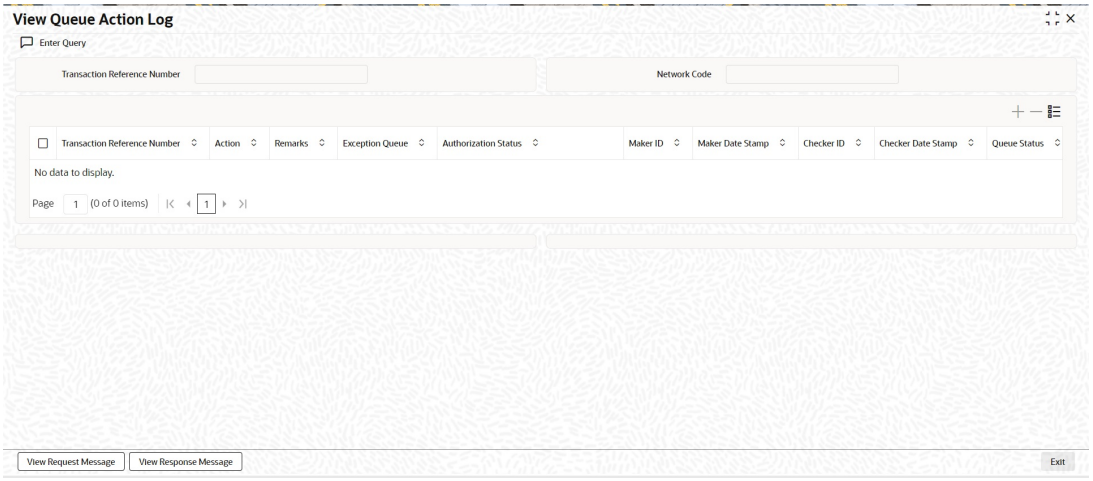
5.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



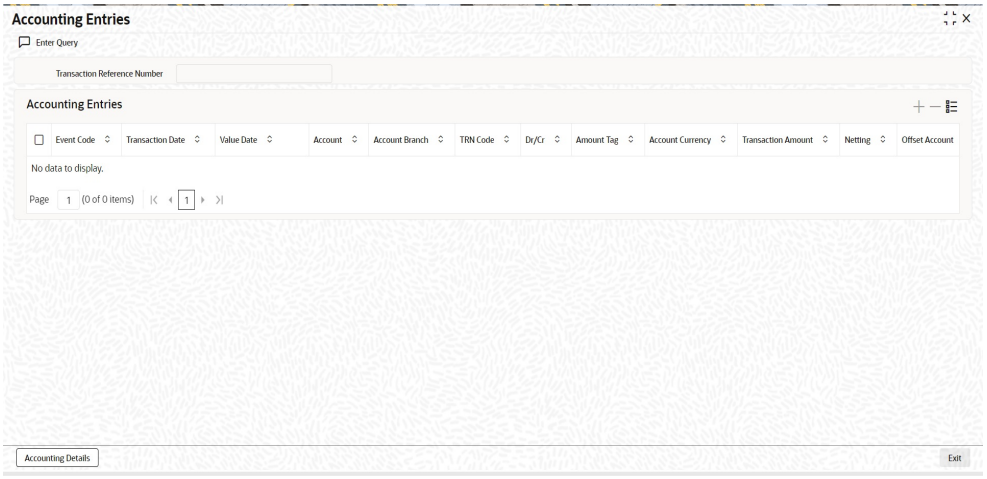
5.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



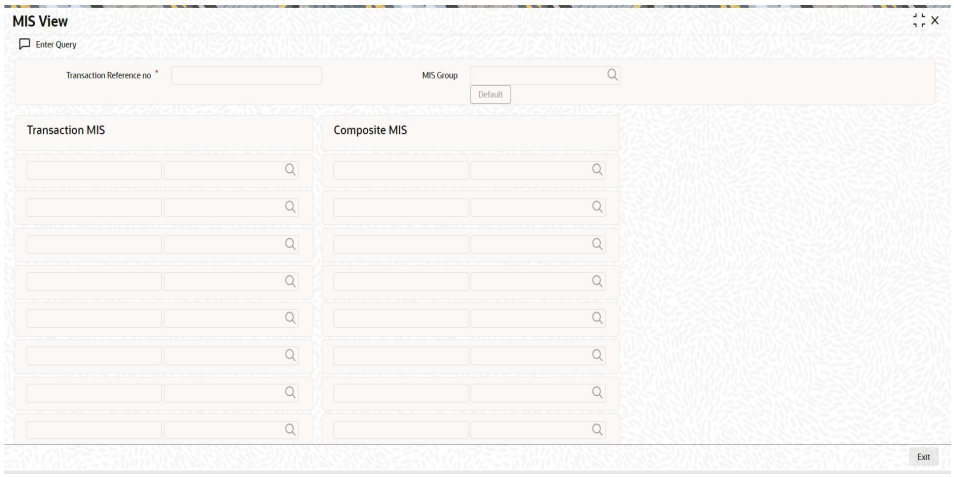
5.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



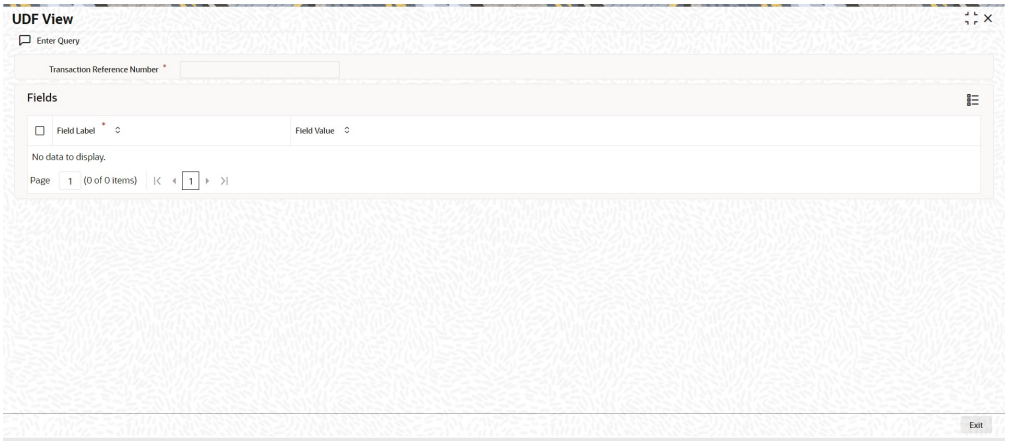
5.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



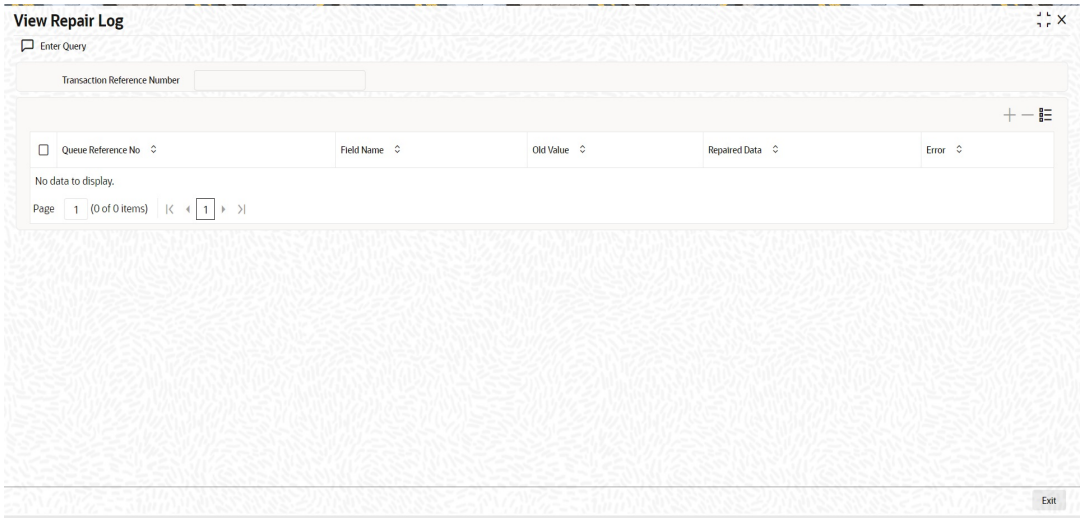
5.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS SIO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

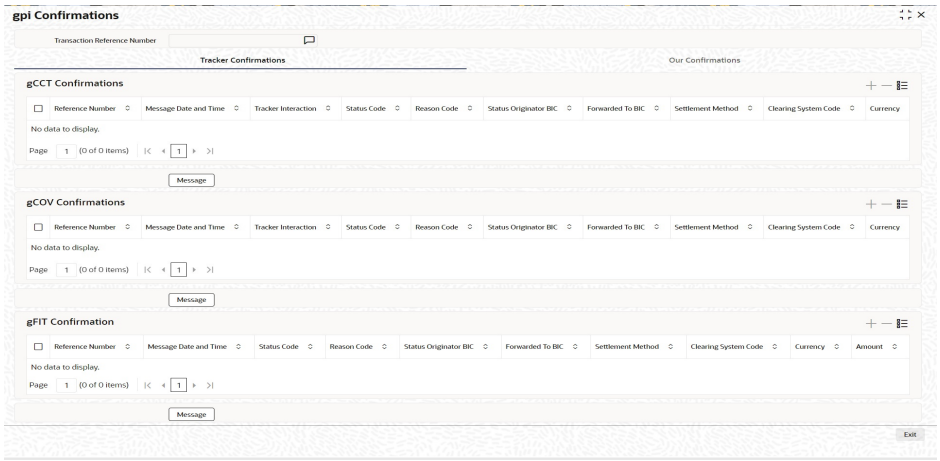


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

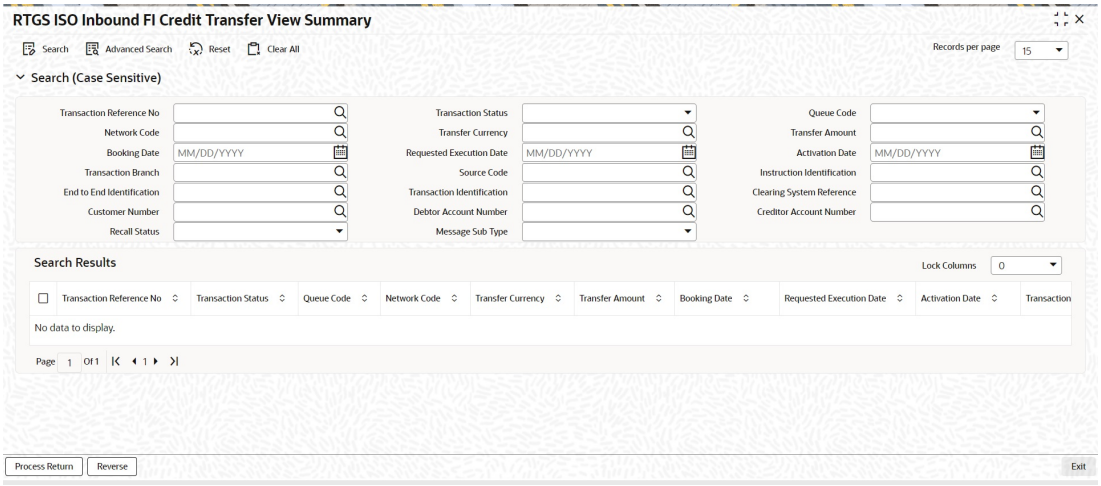
5.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmation’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.4.12 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

5.3 Inbound Transaction Processing

Inbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- Section 5.3.1, "Bank Re-direction"
- Section 5.3.2, "Account Re-direction"
- Section 5.3.3, "D to A Conversion"
- Section 5.3.4, "Account Derivation"
- Section 5.3.5, "Charge Account Defaulting"
- Section I, "The system checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to Repair queue for user action."
- Section 5.3.6, "PSD Validation"
- Section 5.3.7, "Network Cutoff Validation"
- Section 5.3.8, "Beneficiary Name Validations"
- Section 5.3.9, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"
- Section 5.3.10, "EU Payer Validation"
- Section 5.3.11, "Sanction Check"
- Section 5.3.12, "Duplicate Check"
- Section 5.3.13, "Authorization Limit Validations"
- Section 5.3.14, "External Account Check Processing"
- Section 5.3.15, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"
- Section 5.3.16, "Pricing"
- Section 5.3.17, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"
- Section 5.3.18, "Accounting"
- Section 5.3.19, "MIS & UDF"
- Section 5.3.20, "FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation"
- Section 5.3.21, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"
- Section 5.3.22, "Future Date Transaction Processing"
- Section 5.3.23, "Rule-Based Price"
- Section 5.3.24, "Loan Account Processing"

5.3.1 Bank Re-direction

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

5.3.2 Account Re-direction

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

5.3.3 D to A Conversion

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

5.3.4 Account Derivation

- The system validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

5.3.5 Charge Account Defaulting

- The system defaults charge account from Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF) maintenance, when the charge account is not provided during input and if charge account is given in the customer preference.
- The system checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to Repair queue for user action.

5.3.6 PSD Validation

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

5.3.7 Network Cutoff Validation

CBPRPlus

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

TARGET2

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.

- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

5.3.8 Beneficiary Name Validations

- The name value in the Creditor Name field for pacs.008 or name value in the Creditor Account Name field for pacs.009 if received in the message or entered in the transaction is matched with the Account Description of resolved credit account (STDCRACC).
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM) screen.
- The 'Beneficiary Name Match Required' flag value maintained at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences' (PSDIGWNP) is checked.
  - Beneficiary Name Match validation is not done for value NO.
  - Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields is checked if the flag value is YES.
  - For no value selected for the Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields, the Beneficiary Name match is done for all Inbound transactions.
- If any value is selected in those fields, then the transfer amount is converted to the Beneficiary validation amount equivalent.
- The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

Note

Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name match processing.

5.3.9 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination

5.3.10 EU Payer Validation

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

5.3.11 Sanction Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

5.3.12 Duplicate Check

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

5.3.13 Authorization Limit Validations

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming”.
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming”.
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional).If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

5.3.14 External Account Check Processing

- The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC).
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as ‘Pending’ till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

5.3.15 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required" is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the ‘External Exchange Rate System’ is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as ‘External Exchange Rate Queue’.
- If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.
- The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.
- The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

5.3.16 Pricing

Cross Border

- The ‘Transaction Pricing Code’ field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup				
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference (PSDGRTIN) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

5.3.17 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preference maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
- If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
- If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency).

- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'.

- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDIGWNP) is used for accounting.
  - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
  - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

5.3.18 Accounting

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

5.3.19 MIS & UDF

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

5.3.20 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation

- It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:
  - On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the FI to FI Payment Status report (pacs.002) message.

5.3.21 Transaction Cancellation Processing

- An Inbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

5.3.22 Future Date Transaction Processing

- An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ) after doing all validations till Sanctions check.
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

5.3.23 Rule-Based Price

Inbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Credit Account Currency	Credit Account Currency	3 Char Currency Code
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	ISO Category Purpose Code values (or) Category Purpose Proprietary values
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
PURPOSE	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values

SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

Note

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as 'DEBT', the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenances, Outbound Charge Claim Maintenance (PXDSRIMT) / Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF). The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

Outbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address	Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC.	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Debit Account Currency	Debit Account Currency	
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	

CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
PURPOSE	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent BIC	Instructing Agent BIC	
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	
IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT	Prefunded Payments flag	Prefunded Payments flag	TRUE / FALSE
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT			FALSE

5.3.24 Loan Account Processing

5.3.24.1 External Account Check

- In the External Account Check request the credit account is sent as the loan account, and the credit amount is sent as the loan payment amount.
- The loan system is expected to validate the loan account sent in the request and loan payment amount (amount is not greater than Loan outstanding amount) and send the response accordingly.

5.3.24.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return

External Credit Approval

- As part of this cancellation, an ECA request is sent to the loan system with the loan account reference and loan payment reference sent in the request.

- The loan payment system is expected to validate the loan account reference and loan payment reference and whether the loan payment can be reversed or not and send the response accordingly.

Accounting

- In the accounting handoff sent to loan system, reversal indicator flag is set as Yes.
- Transaction reference is sent as user reference number.

6. Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

6.1 Common STP Processing

This feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This sections contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 6.1.1, "Incoming Message Upload"
- Section 6.1.2, "Incoming Browser Changes"

6.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

After receiving the Incoming message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

6.1.1.1 XML Schema Validation

From the Incoming message the header and payload is extracted and based on the message version received in the message header, system does format validations for the message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

6.1.1.2 Branch/Host Derivation

- Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
- Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.

The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the To BIC value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages.

- To BIC is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.

The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

Media is resolved after this step.

- The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.
- If this tag is present and if the value contains 'cbprplus', then the media is considered as 'FINPLUS'. Otherwise, the media is considered as 'RTGSMX'

If multiple RTGS ISO Networks are maintained then, Network is resolved based on MCS, Host Code, Network service ID & currency. When inbound RTGS ISO messages are received, system derives the Network based on the below logic:

MCS is derived based Queue/Folder in which message is received. Network is derived based on new maintenance Network Media Control System maintenance (Function ID: PMDNWMCS) available. If multiple Networks are derived, then Network Service ID and currency received in the message are used to derive the Network. If Network could not be derived, then transaction is moved to Repair queue XSDs for each message type against the Media Control System can be maintained in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference screen (Function ID: PSDGRXSP). XSD is picked up from this maintenance to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

Note

It is assumed that xsd for a message type received in a particular queue or folder linked to a Media Control system is same irrespective of the Network. If xsd is not same, messages are to be received in a separate queue or folder.

In the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred for the media and host code.

To BIC value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code / Media / BIC combination.

- If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.

If there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination, then the branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch.

In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message then, Under Pass through Payment Information tab, Pass through Payment field is updated as Yes, Field Clearing System Reference displays the Clearing System Reference as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens.

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Screen Name
1	Pacs.008	CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
2	Pacs.009	CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
3	Pacs.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
4	Pacs.009	TARGET2	PSDORBTV

6.1.1.3 Messaging after accounting - CBPR+ / RTGS MX

You can do messaging of CBPR+ / RTGS MX transactions only on successful completion of accounting and then network cutoff.

If accounting is pending in accounting queue, transaction status will be Exception. Network cutoff check is done after accounting.

Transaction status is updated as 'Processed' only on accounting & Network cutoff check completion.

6.1.1.4 Uploads - SPS Additional changes

Mapping the data received in existing Regulatory Reporting, Sender's charges / Receiver's charges field of Single Payout Service to Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO transactions.

6.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.
- Status and Process Status columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

6.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing

After receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- Section 6.2.1, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"
- Section 6.2.2, "Bank Redirection"
- Section 6.2.3, "Account Redirection"
- Section 6.2.4, "D to A Conversion"
- Section 6.2.5, "Debit Account Resolution"
- Section 6.2.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"
- Section 6.2.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"
- Section 6.2.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"
- Section 6.2.9, "STP Queue Processing"
- Section 6.2.10, "Advisory Message External Validation"
- Section 6.2.11, "Transaction Type Resolution"
- Section 6.2.12, "Branch Resolution"
- Section 6.2.13, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"
- Section 6.2.14, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"
- Section 6.2.15, "MIS & UDF"

6.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/ Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

6.2.2 Bank Redirection

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

6.2.3 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

6.2.4 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent
- Third Reimbursement Agent
- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

6.2.5 Debit Account Resolution

Debit Account is resolved in Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) using existing logic:

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account

6.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

6.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

6.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation

The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:

- Instructing Agent
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- MX Message Type

If another transaction with the same details exists in the application, this transaction is considered a duplicate and is moved to the Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

6.2.9 STP Queue Processing

On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor

Auto Cover Match Processing

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message & cover message:

- Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message
- UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor.

The credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance PMDCMPRF.

Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against pacs.009 COVER message fields for cover matching:

pacs.008	pacs.009 COV
UETR	UETR
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields will be compared against camt.054 credit entry fields for cover matching:

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against MT202COV/205COV message fields for cover matching.:

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against 910 message fields for cover matching:

pacs.008	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against statement browser entry fields for cover matching:

pacs.008	Statement Entry (MT or MX)	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browsert
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

6.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation

Incoming Message Upload

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.

- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - Execution Result
  - Validation Result
  - Error Code
  - Error Description

Note

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:
  - Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
  - Transaction Type set as Incoming.
  - Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
  - Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
  - Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	• The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	• Cancellation Processing get triggered.

Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:
  - The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
  - If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as ‘Cancelled’ in the Incoming payment view screen.

– If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

6.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as “Incoming”.

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

6.2.12 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

6.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

6.2.14 Cross Network support for pass-through message

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV) screen for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another network.

6.2.15 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

6.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- Section 6.3.1, "Pacs.009COV check"
- Section 6.3.2, "Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV"
- Section 6.3.3, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"
- Section 6.3.4, "Bank Redirection"
- Section 6.3.5, "Account Redirection"
- Section 6.3.6, "D to A Conversion"
- Section 6.3.7, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"
- Section 6.3.8, "Matching with camt.057"
- Section 6.3.9, "Mandatory Field Validation"
- Section 6.3.10, "Duplicate Check Validation"
- Section 6.3.11, "Advisory Message External Validation"
- Section 6.3.12, "Transaction Type Resolution"
- Section 6.3.13, "Branch Resolution"
- Section 6.3.14, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"

- Section 6.3.15, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"
- Section 6.3.16, "MIS & UDF"

6.3.1 Pacs.009COV check

Incoming message is validated to check if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

Received for Matching

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is “pacs.009.001.08COV”

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

Termination with Bank

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is “pacs.009.001.08COV”

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.

In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

Pass-through

If Creditor Agent BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is “pacs.009.001.08COV”

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

6.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV

- The system further processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.
- If Creditor BIC (i.e., Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009CORE message is a Branch BIC, Instruction Identification of pacs.009CORE message matches with End-to-End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009ADVICE message and the Instruction for Creditor Agent Information tag is having the value '/UDLC/' followed by a BIC, then the incoming pacs.009CORE is considered as cover message for pacs.009ADVICE. In this case the Incoming pacs.009CORE message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.009ADVICE message, and this message is not processed further.

6.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

6.3.4 Bank Redirection

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields.

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

6.3.5 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

6.3.6 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT), If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code

6.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

6.3.8 Matching with camt.057

Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057 the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message.

If matching fails, the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

6.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy) is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

6.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation

Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

6.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation

Incoming SWIFT message Upload changes

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - Execution Result
  - Validation Result
  - Error Code
  - Error Description

Note

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:
  - Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
  - Transaction Type set as Incoming.
  - Source Code set as Source code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
  - Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
  - Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	• The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	• Cancellation Processing get triggered

Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:
  - The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
  - If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as ‘Cancelled’ in the Incoming payment view screen.

If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

6.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as “Incoming”.

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

Note

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If there is a Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the Account Type value is checked.
  - If the relationship type is 'Their', then the transaction type is considered as 'Inbound'. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
  - If the relationship type is 'Our', then the transaction is considered as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
- If there is no Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter 'MT202_TXN_TYPE_PREF'
  - If the value of this system parameter is 'O', then the transaction type is resolved as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
  - If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.

6.3.13 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

- If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDV maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.
- If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,
  - For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
  - For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

6.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message are routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/ TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

6.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV) screens for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

6.3.16 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

6.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing

The system further process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW) and after resolving Branch / Host code resolution.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- Section 6.4.1, "STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population"
- Section 6.4.2, "Bank Redirection"
- Section 6.4.3, "Account Redirection"
- Section 6.4.4, "D to A Conversion"
- Section 6.4.5, "Debit Account Resolution"
- Section 6.4.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"
- Section 6.4.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"
- Section 6.4.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"
- Section 6.4.9, "Debit Authority Check"
- Section 6.4.10, "Cover Matching"
- Section 6.4.11, "MIS & UDF"

6.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

6.4.2 Bank Redirection

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI
- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI

6.4.3 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

6.4.4 D to A Conversion

- The system converts agent details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance. If the agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.
- D to A conversion will be applied on the following fields.
  - Instructing Reimbursement Agent
  - Instructed Reimbursement Agent
  - Intermediary Agent 1
  - Debtor Agent
  - Creditor Agent

- Creditor

6.4.5 Debit Account Resolution

- Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.
- The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:
  - Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
  - Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account

6.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

- Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor/Clearing System Code

6.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation

- Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.
- Source code derived for the message is validated.

If above validation fails, then the transaction moves to Process Exception Queue.

6.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation

- Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.
- In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue.

6.4.9 Debit Authority Check

- Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.

6.4.10 Cover Matching

On upload of an incoming pacs.009ADV messages, the following processing are done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor.

Auto Cover Match Processing

The incoming pacs.009ADV message is auto cover matched against one of the below listed message types:

- Pacs.009 CORE

- Camt.054 Credit Entry
- MT202 / MT205
- MT910
- Statement Entry

Below listed fields of pacs.009 CORE is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	pacs.009CORE	Remarks
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount	
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency	

Below listed fields of camt.054 is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	

Below listed fields of MT202 or MT205 is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	MT202/205	Remarks
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of MT910 is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference

Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of statement entries is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	Statement Entry (MT or MX	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

- If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

6.4.11 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

6.5 STP Layer View Screen

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 transaction screens.

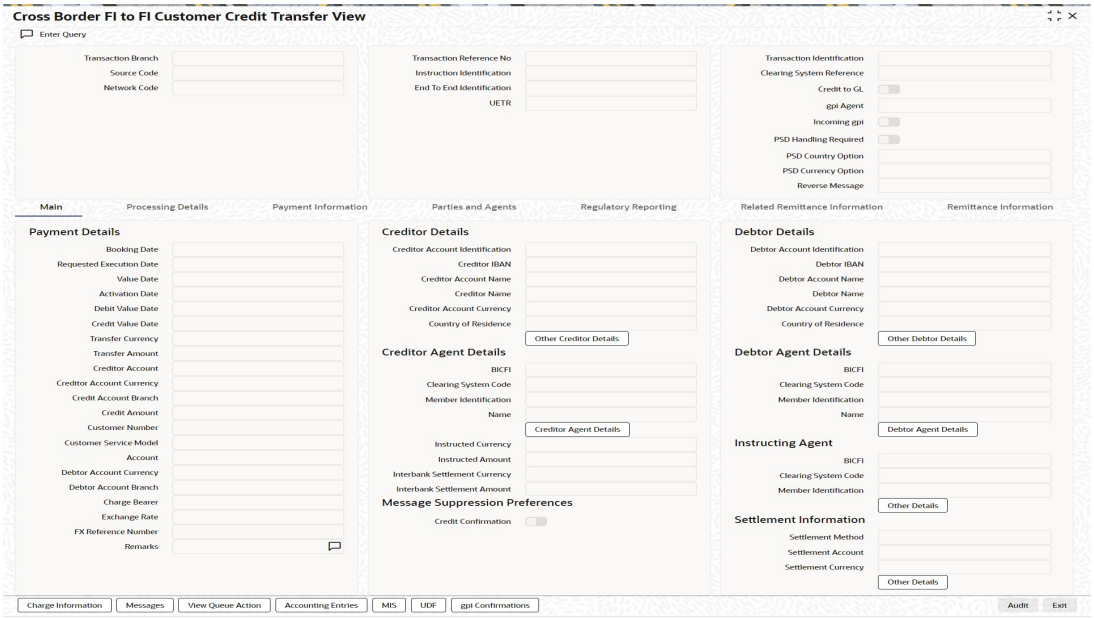
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 6.5.1, "Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"
- Section 6.5.2, "Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View"
- Section 6.5.3, "TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"
- Section 6.5.4, "TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View"

6.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

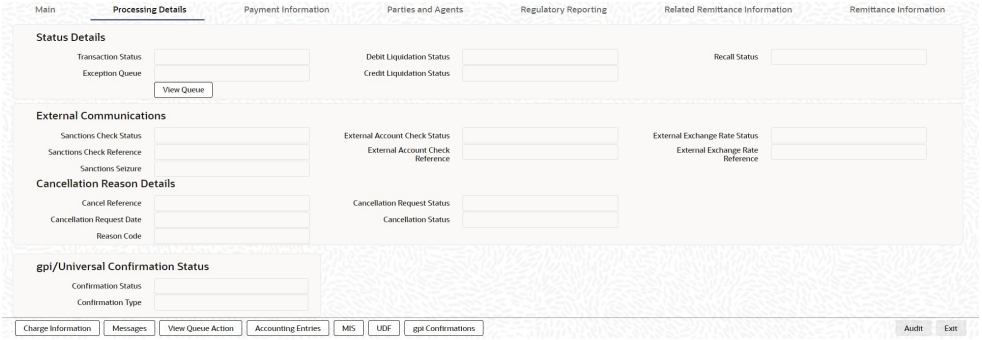
You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID PSDICTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

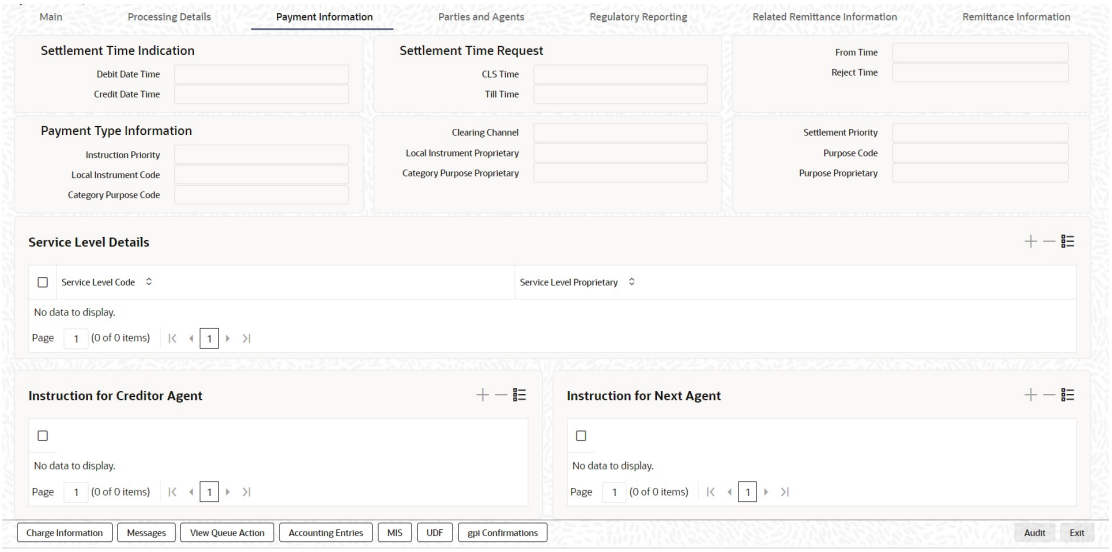
6.5.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



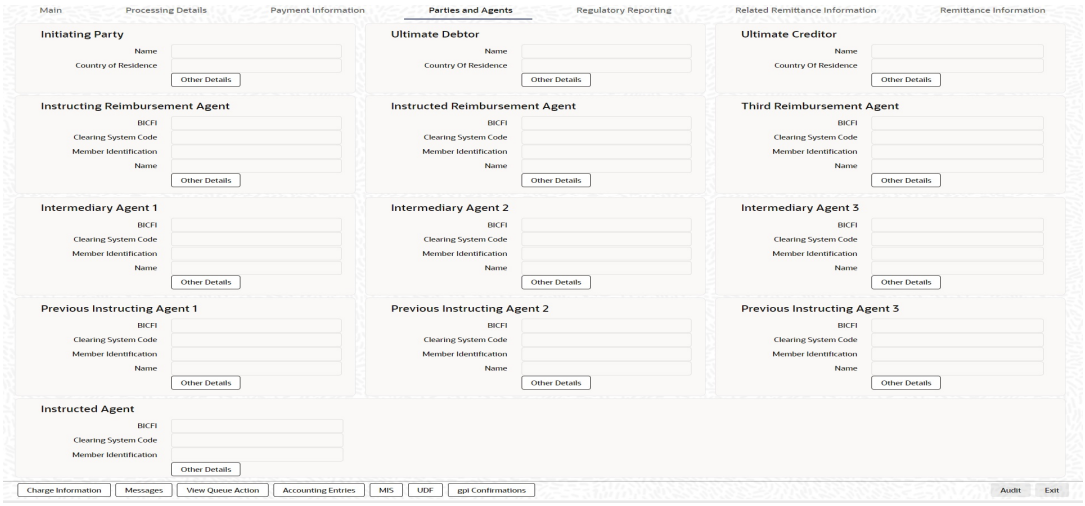
6.5.1.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



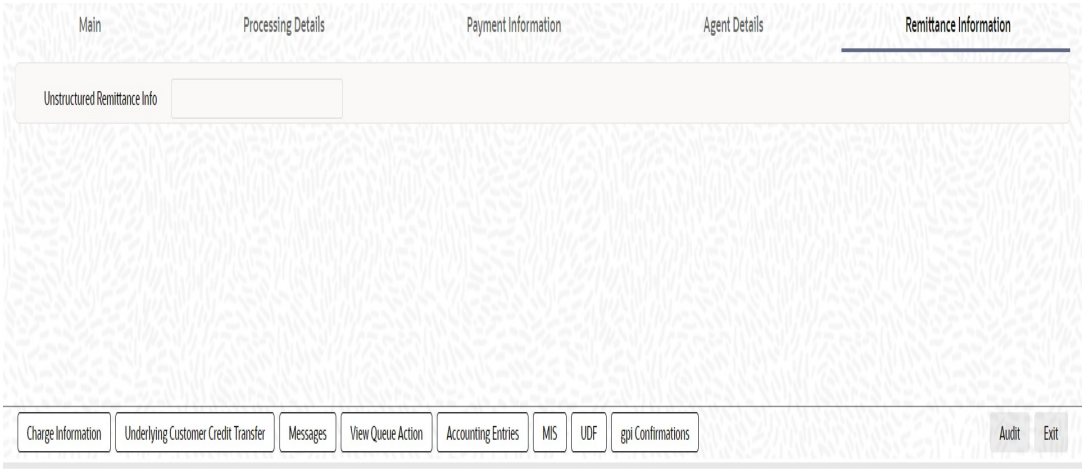
6.5.1.3 Parties & Agents

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Parties & Agents’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



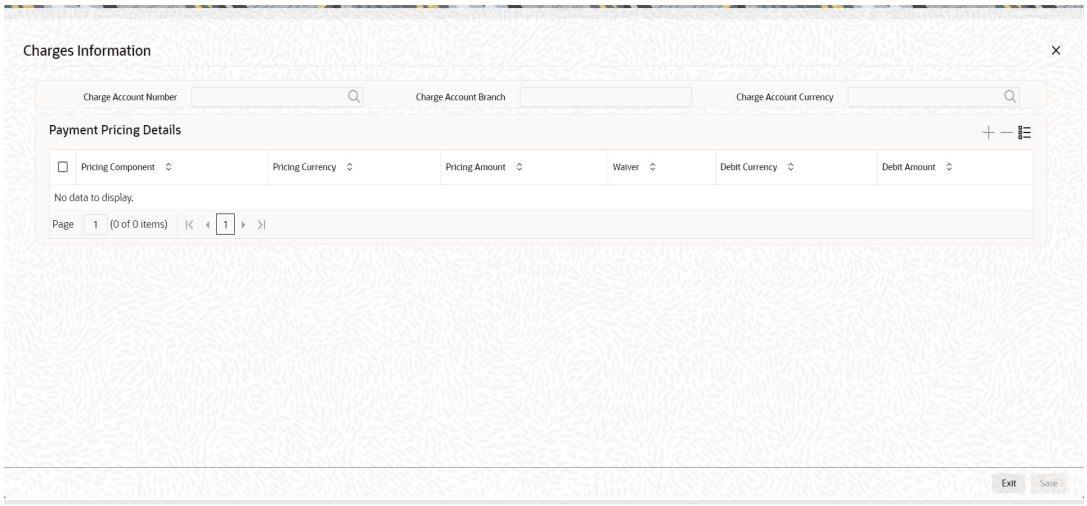
6.5.1.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Remittance Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



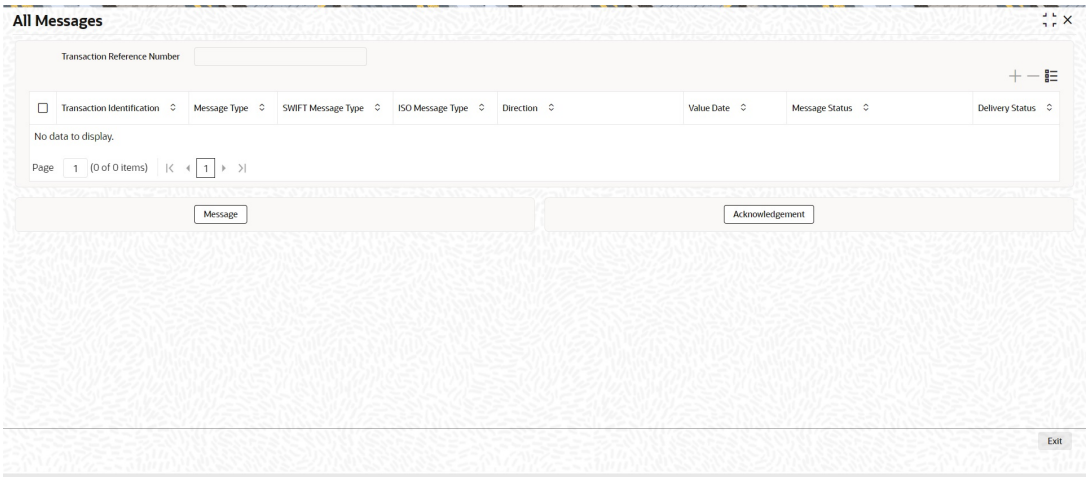
6.5.1.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



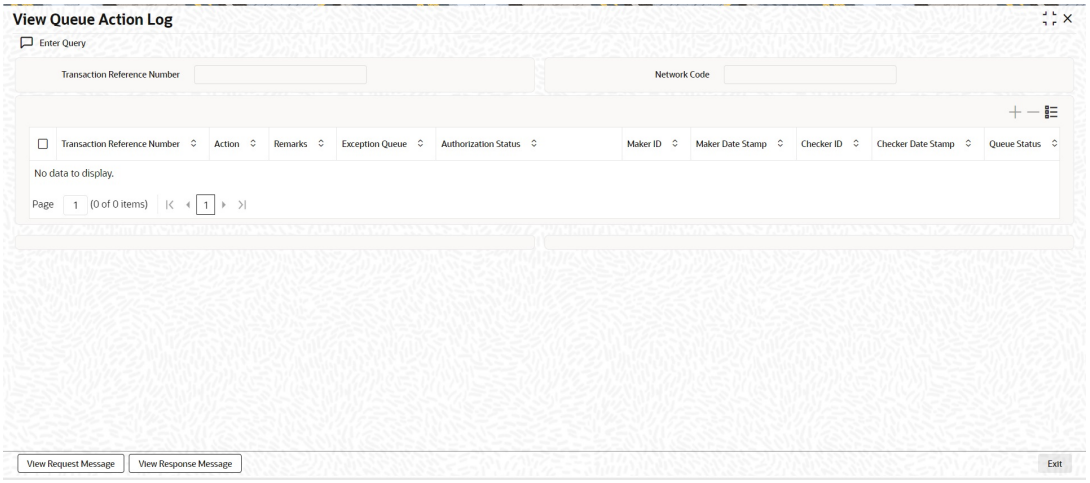
6.5.1.6 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



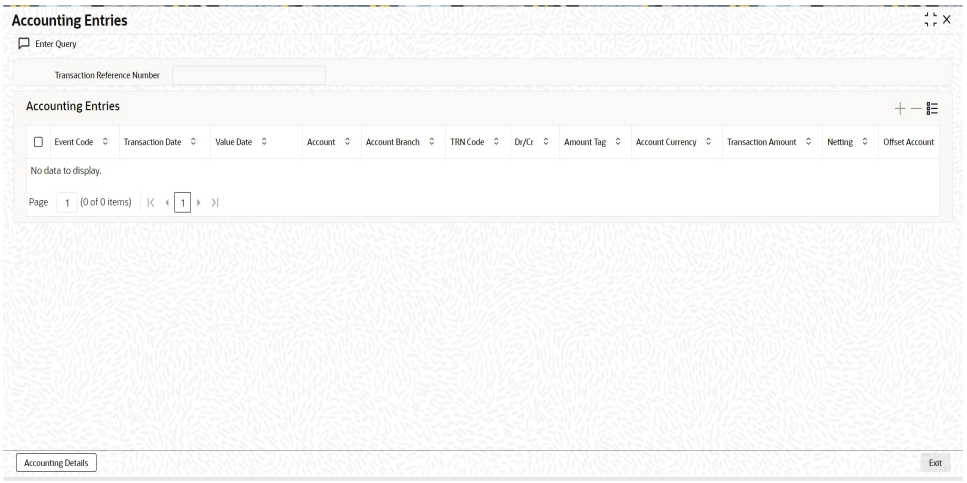
6.5.1.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



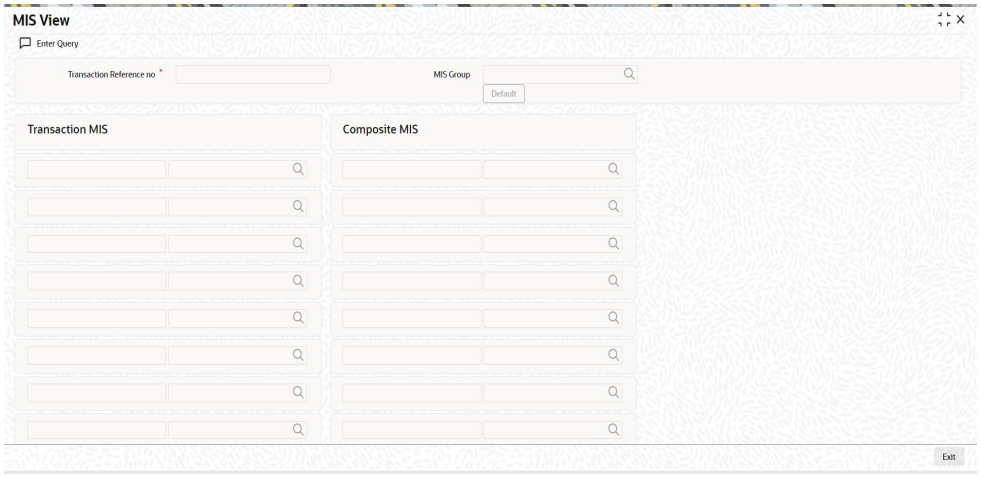
6.5.1.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



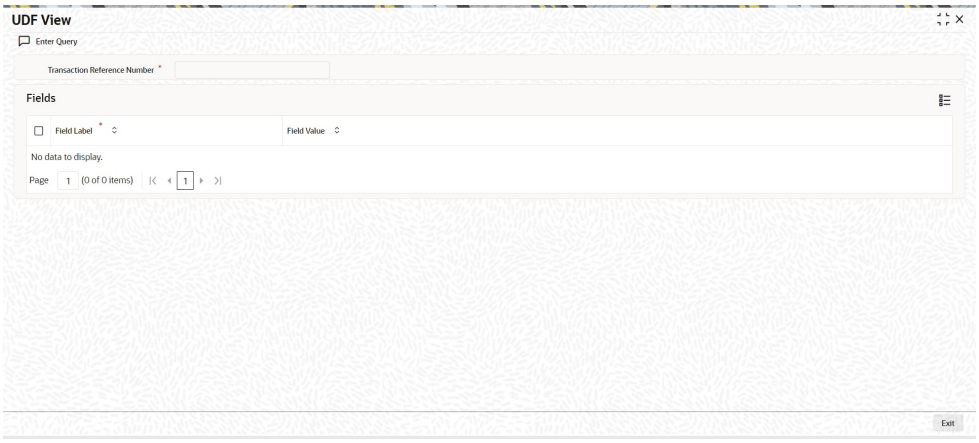
6.5.1.9 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



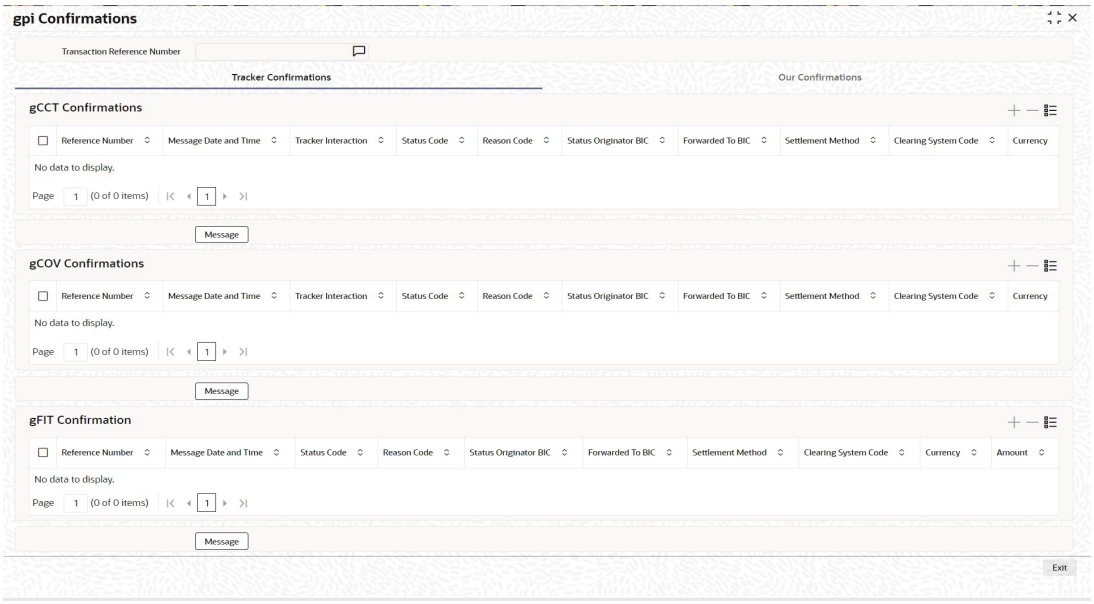
6.5.1.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



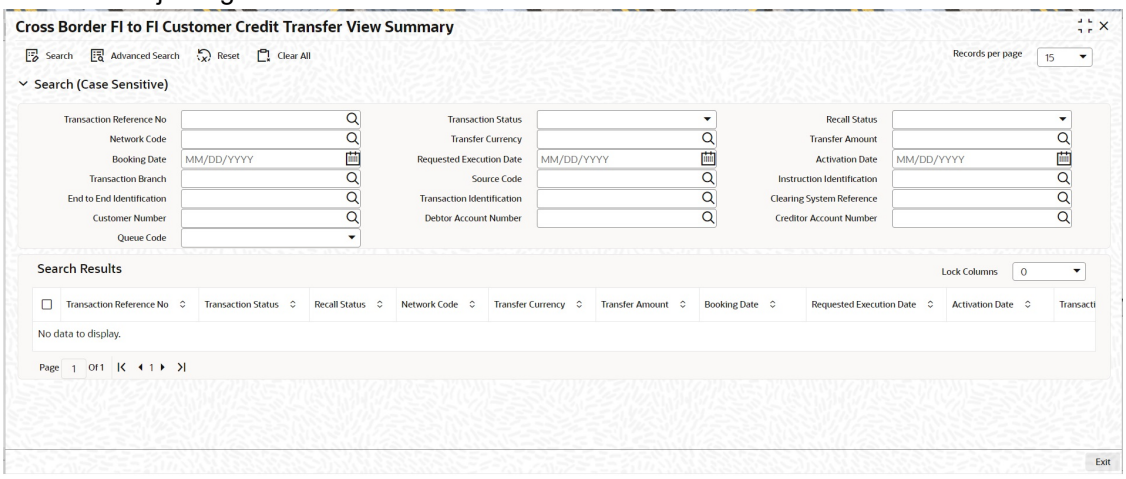
6.5.1.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmation’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.1.12 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

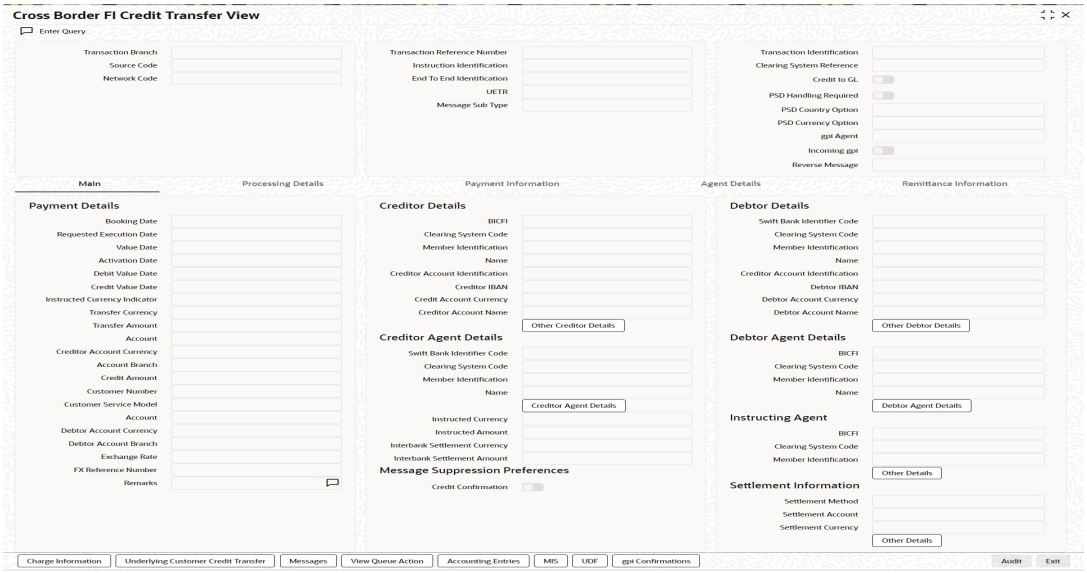
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

6.5.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

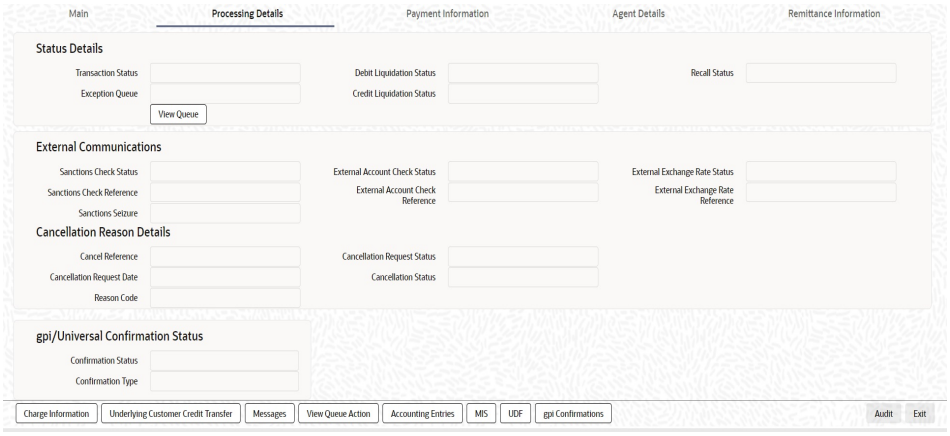
You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIBTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information

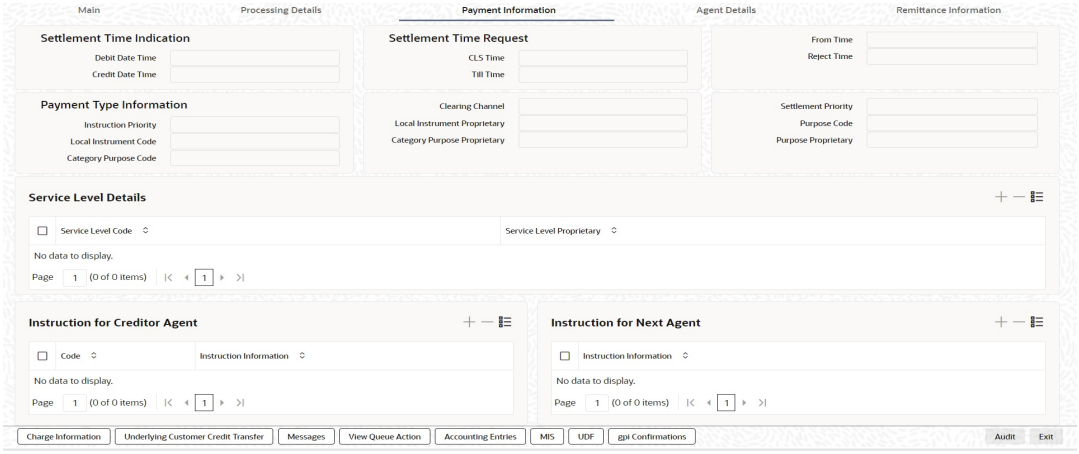
6.5.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



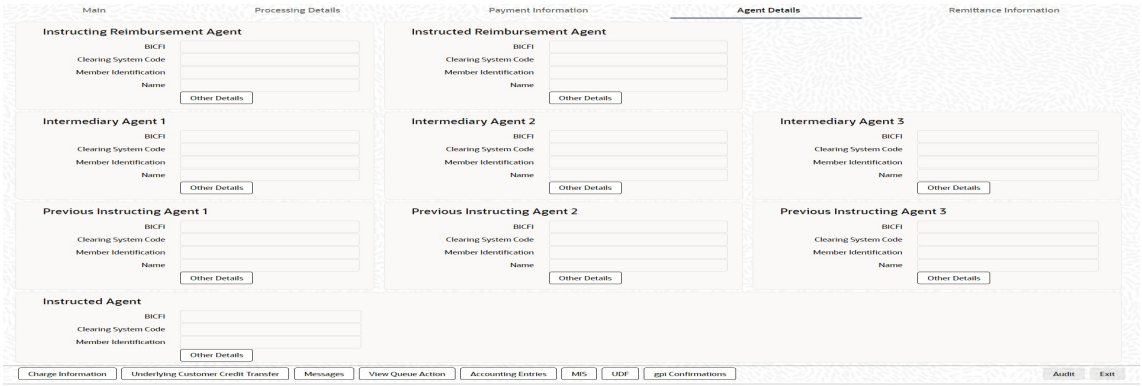
6.5.2.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



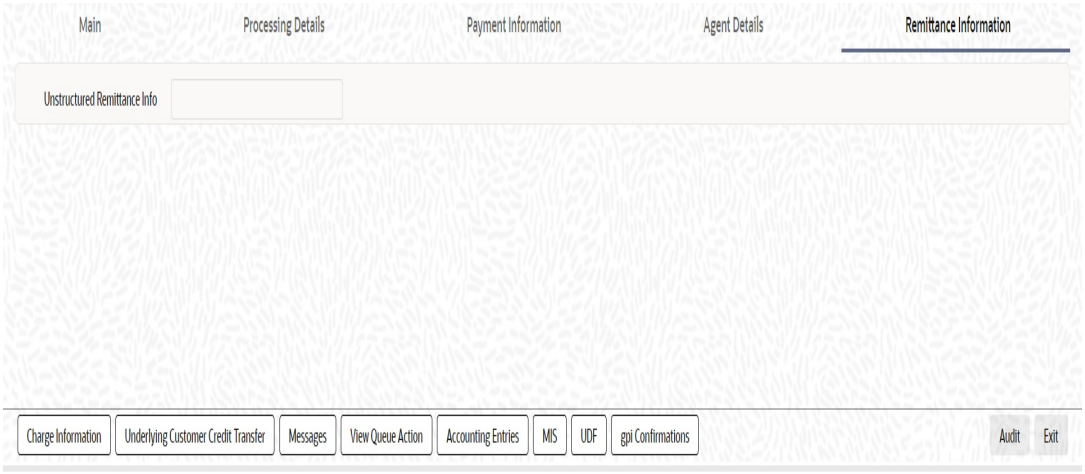
6.5.2.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Agent Details’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



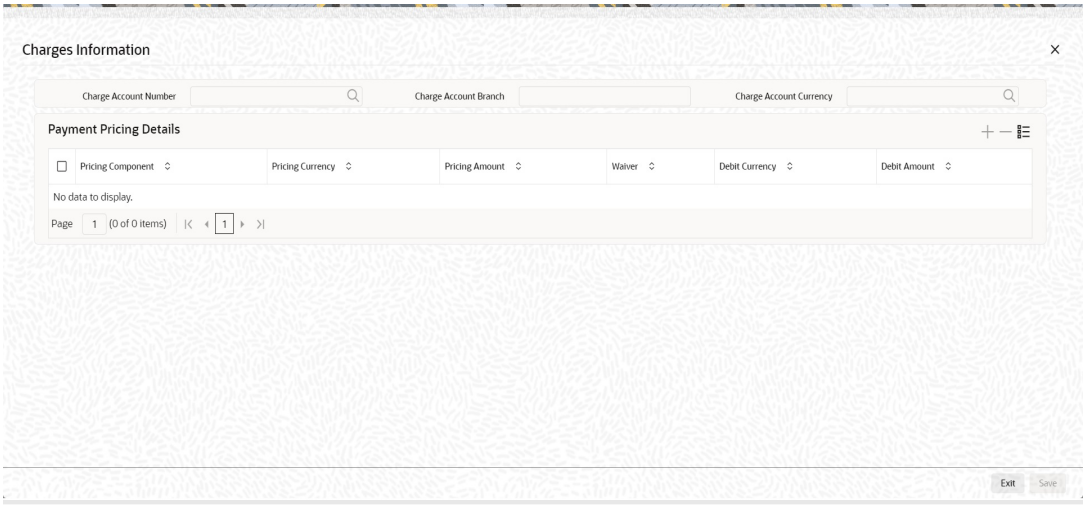
6.5.2.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Remittance Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



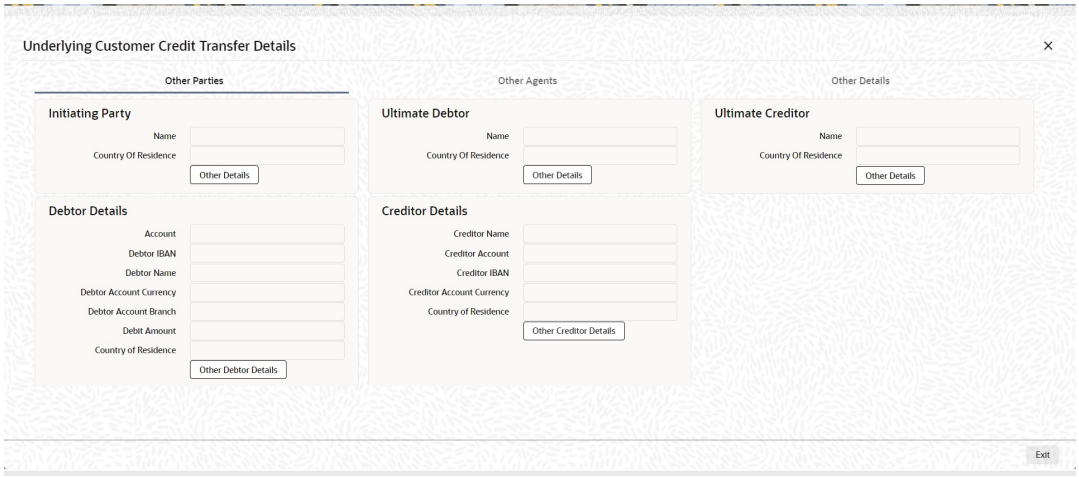
6.5.2.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



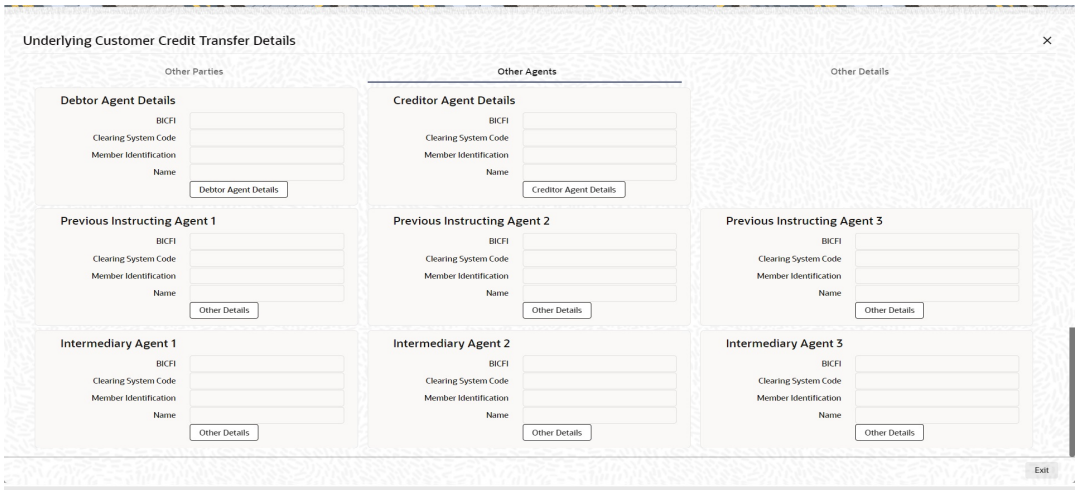
6.5.2.6 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



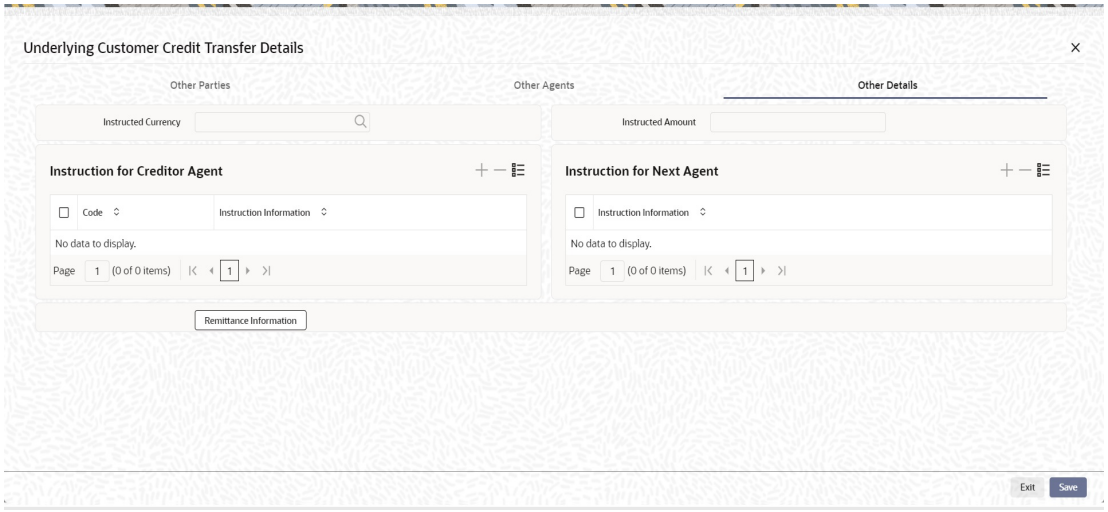
Other Agents

Click ‘Other Agents’ tab to invoke this screen.



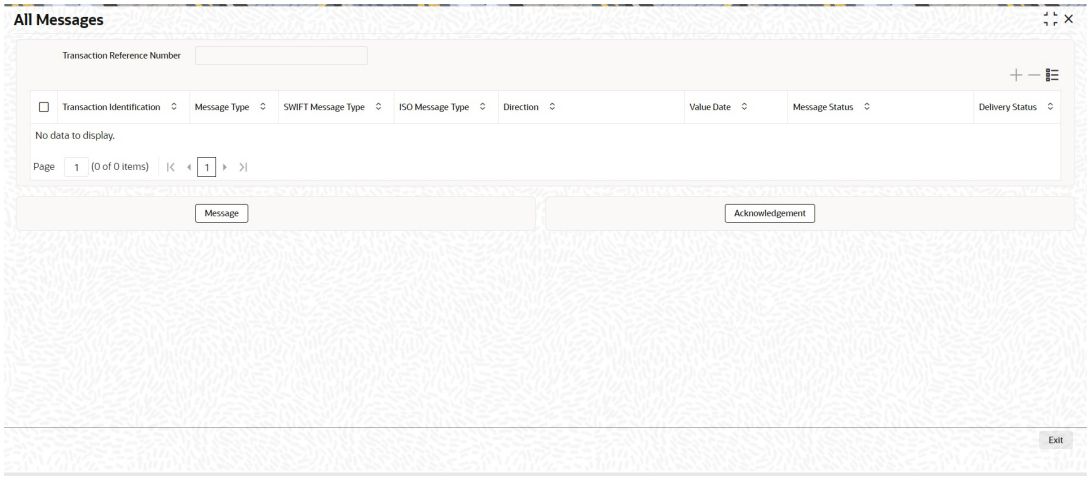
Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



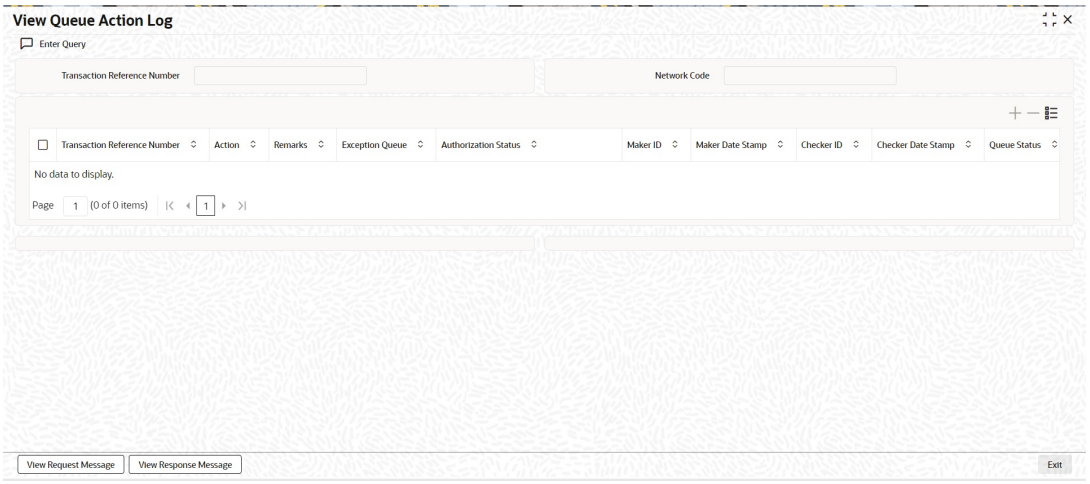
6.5.2.7 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



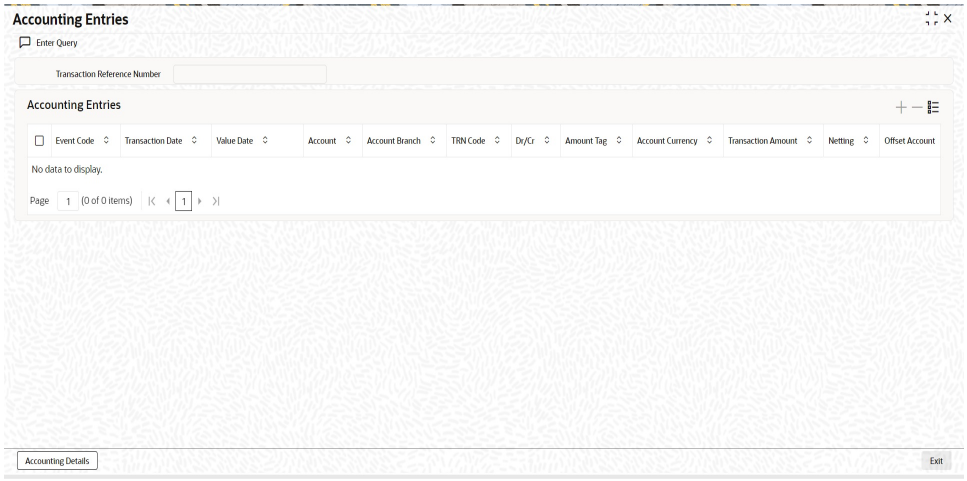
6.5.2.8 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



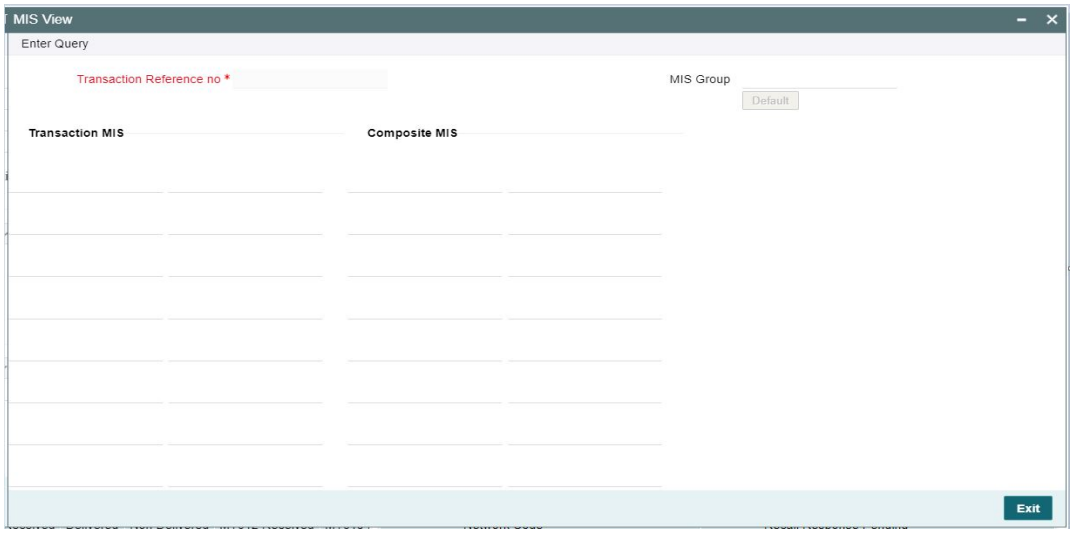
6.5.2.9 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



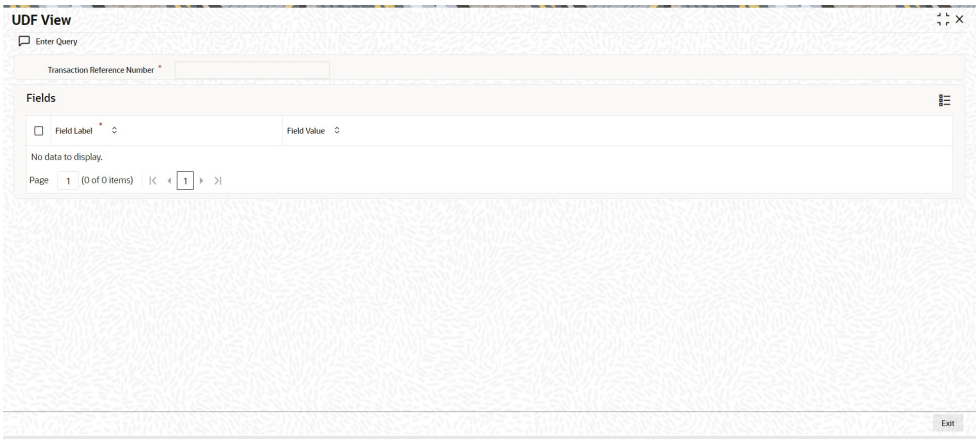
6.5.2.10 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



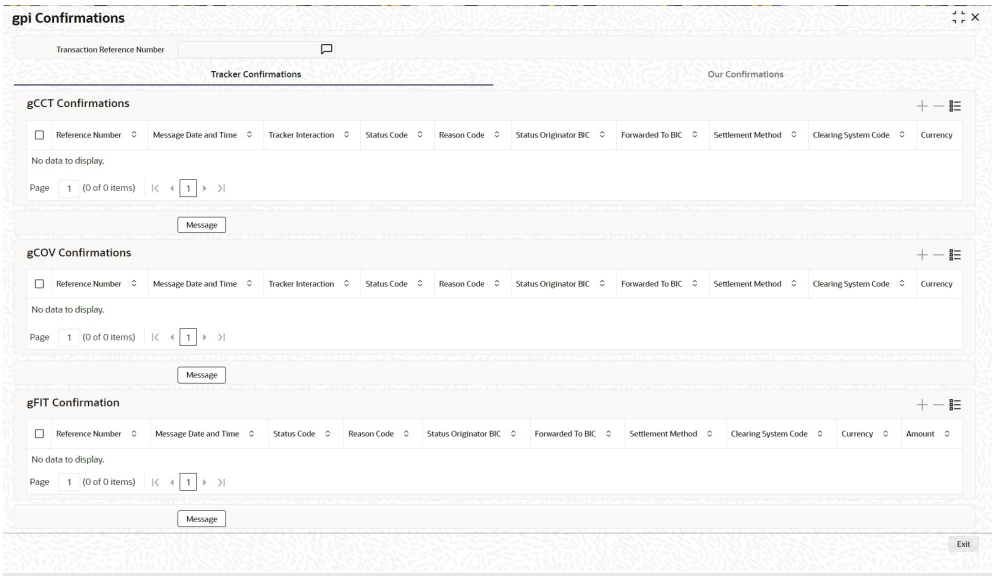
6.5.2.11 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



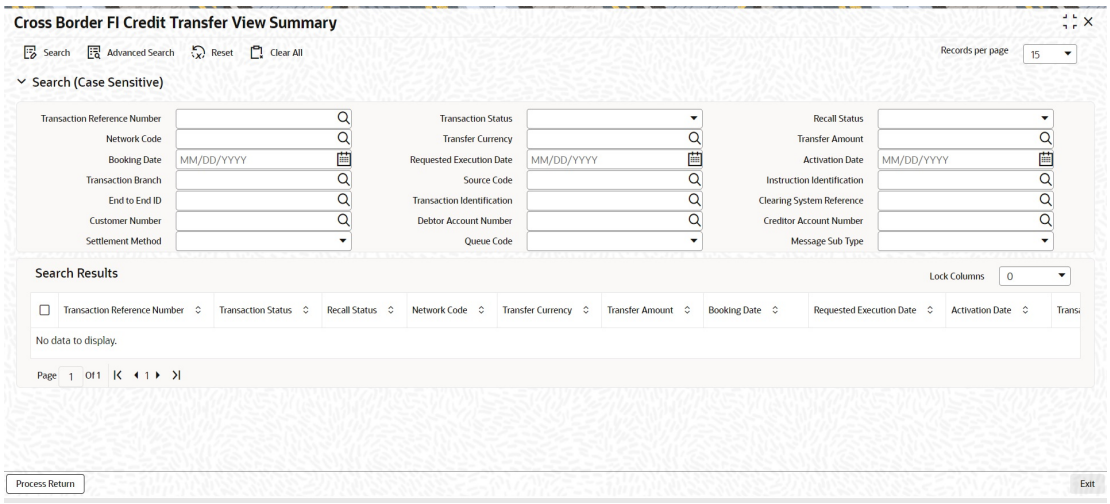
6.5.2.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmations’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.2.13 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Settlement Method
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status

- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

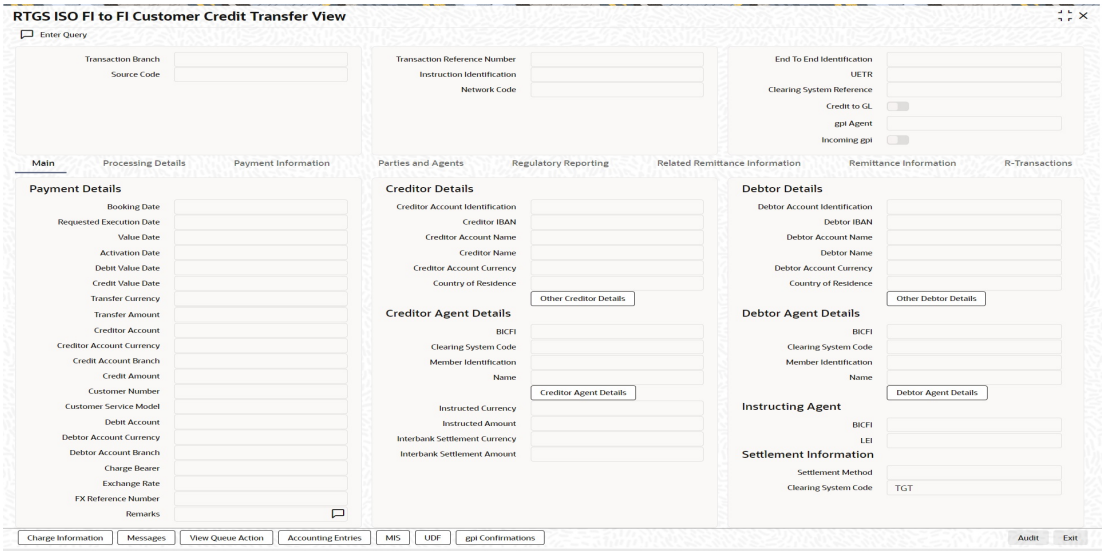
Click the 'Process Return’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed ‘PSDOCBRT’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

6.5.3 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

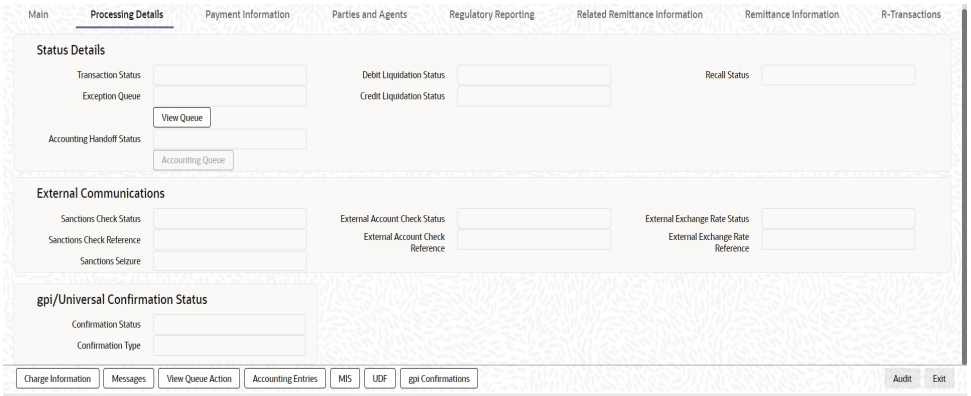
You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIRTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

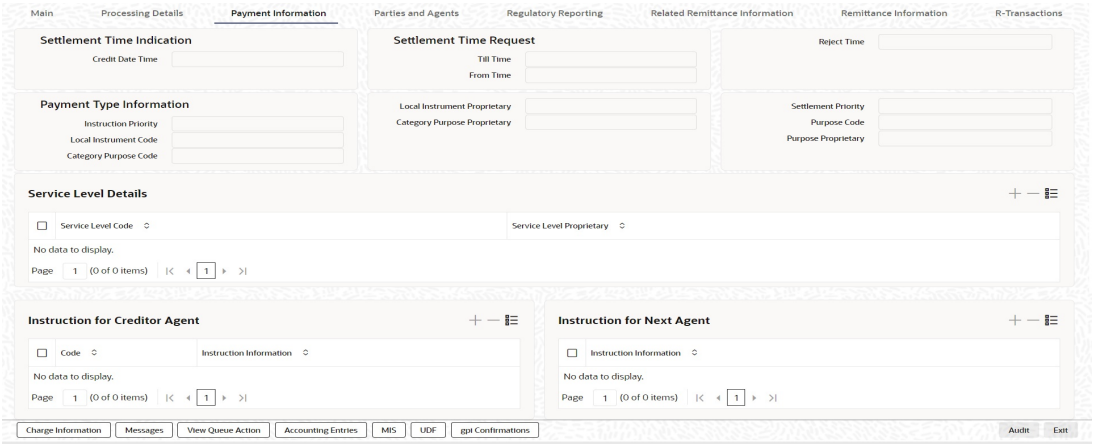
6.5.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



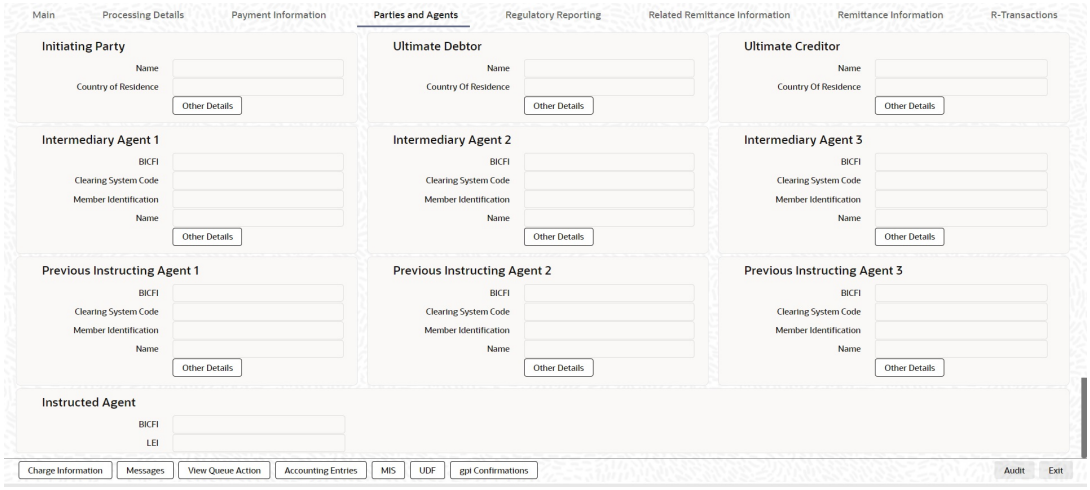
6.5.3.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Information’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



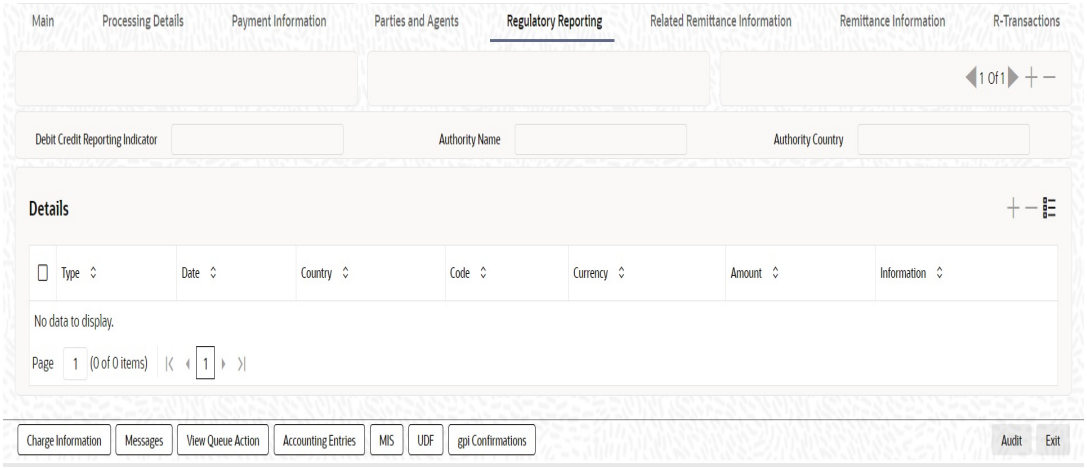
6.5.3.3 Parties and Agents

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Parties and Agents’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



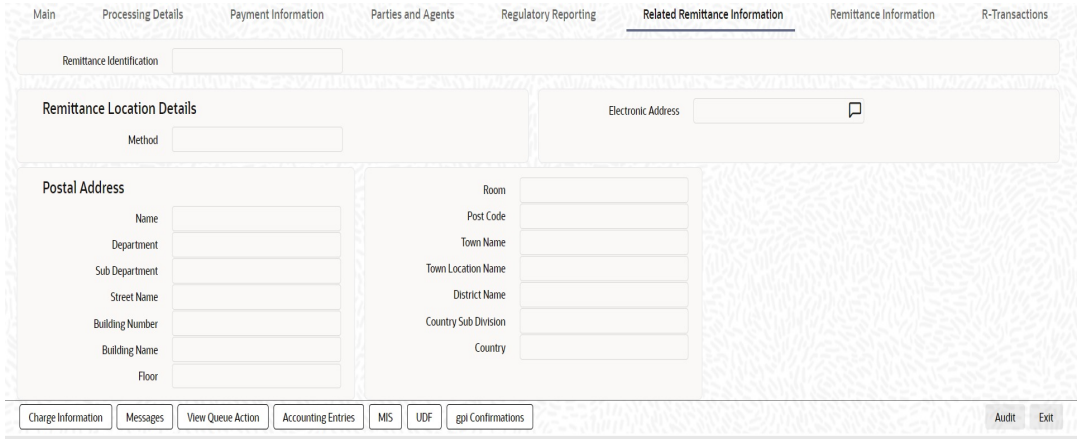
6.5.3.4 Regulatory Reporting

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Regulatory Reporting’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



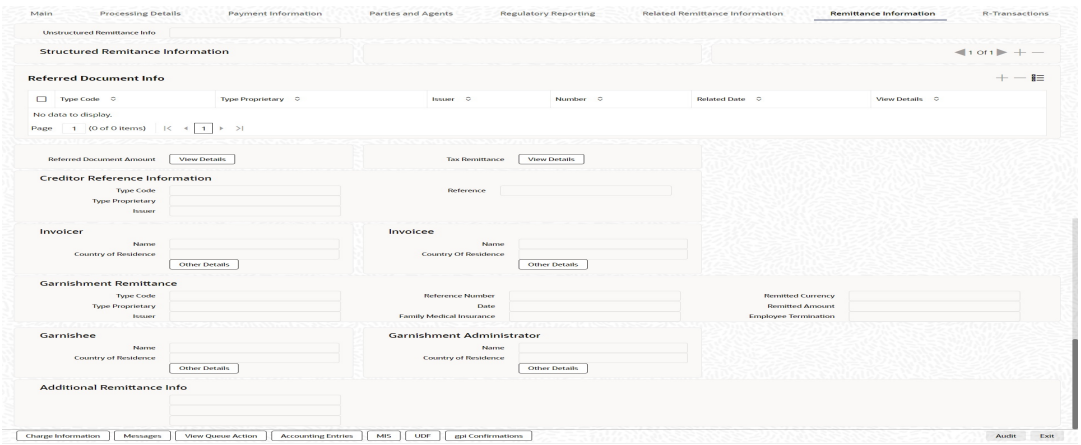
6.5.3.5 Related Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Related Remittance nformation’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



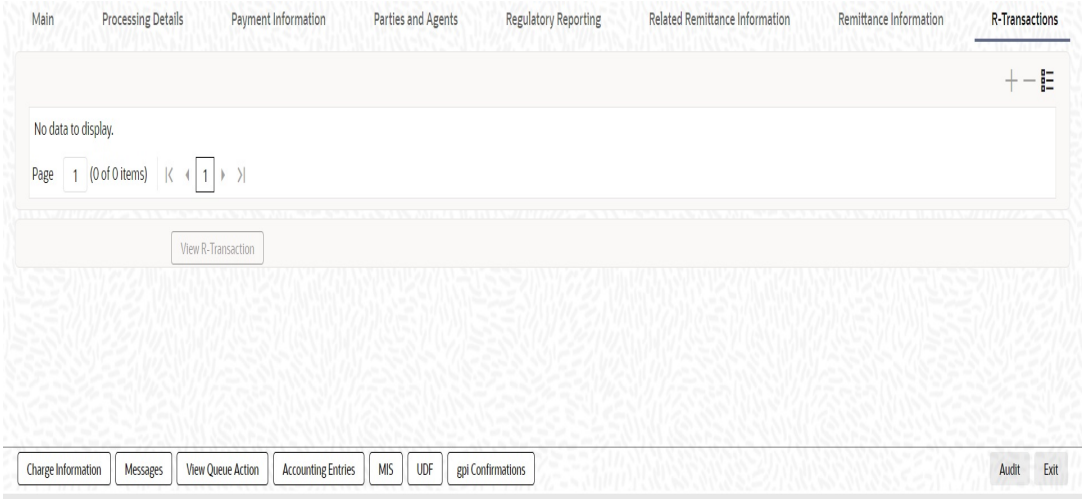
6.5.3.6 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Remittance Information’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.3.7 R-Transactions

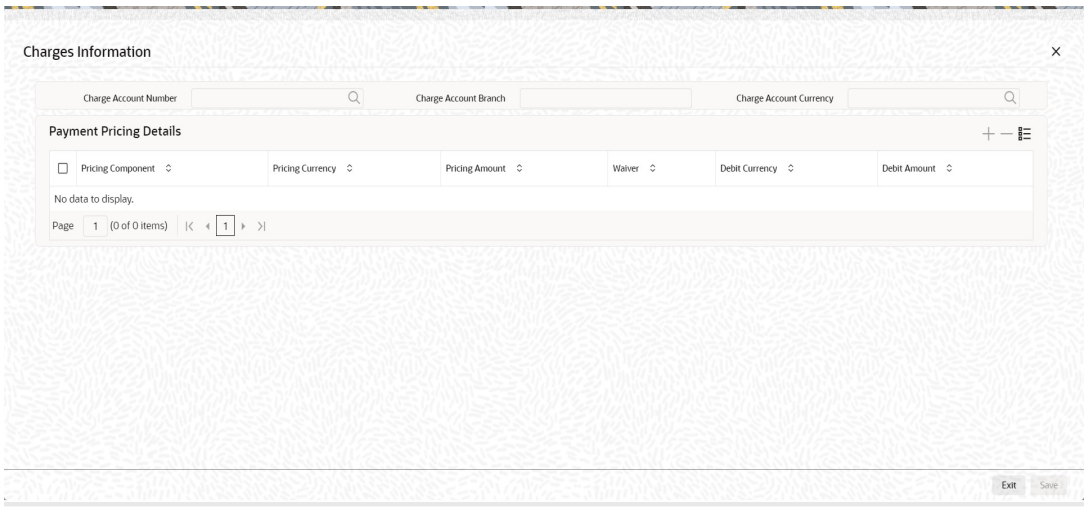
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

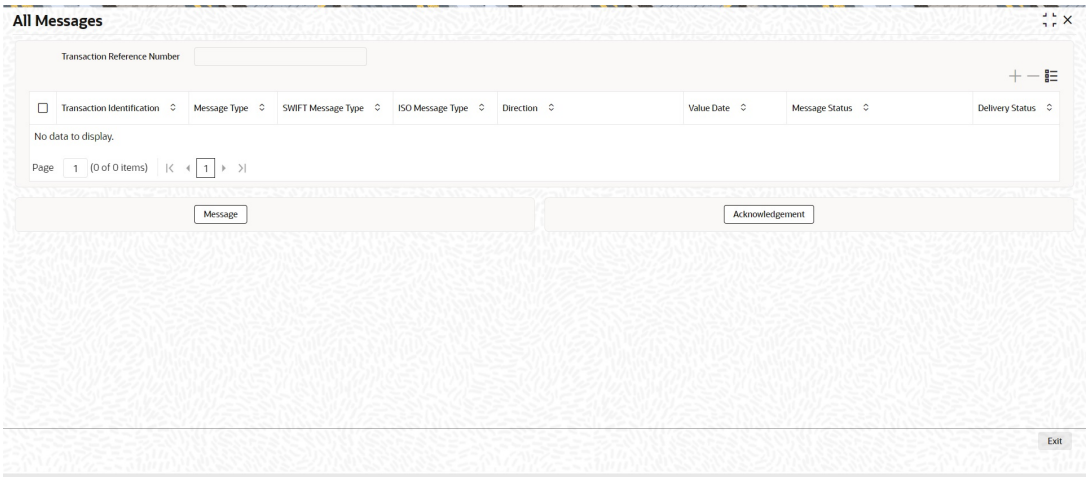
6.5.3.8 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



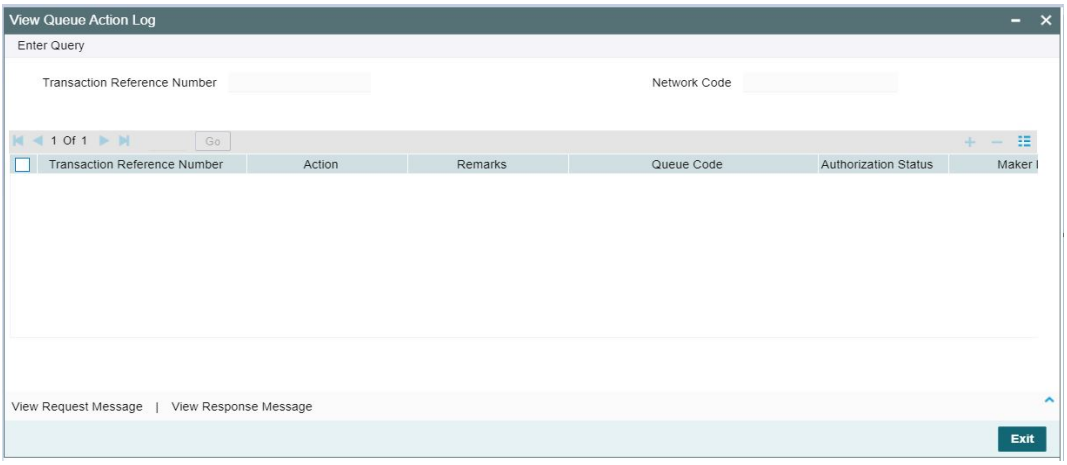
6.5.3.9 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



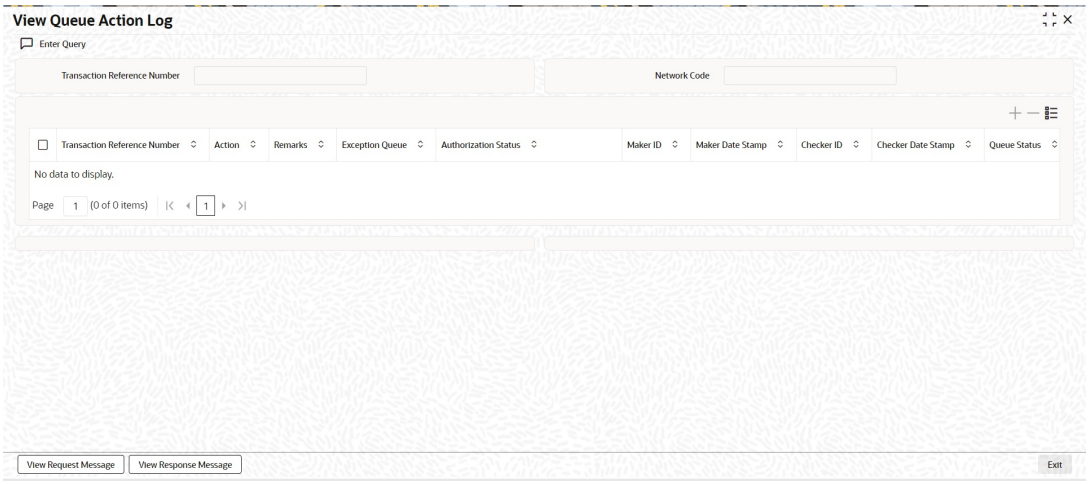
6.5.3.10 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



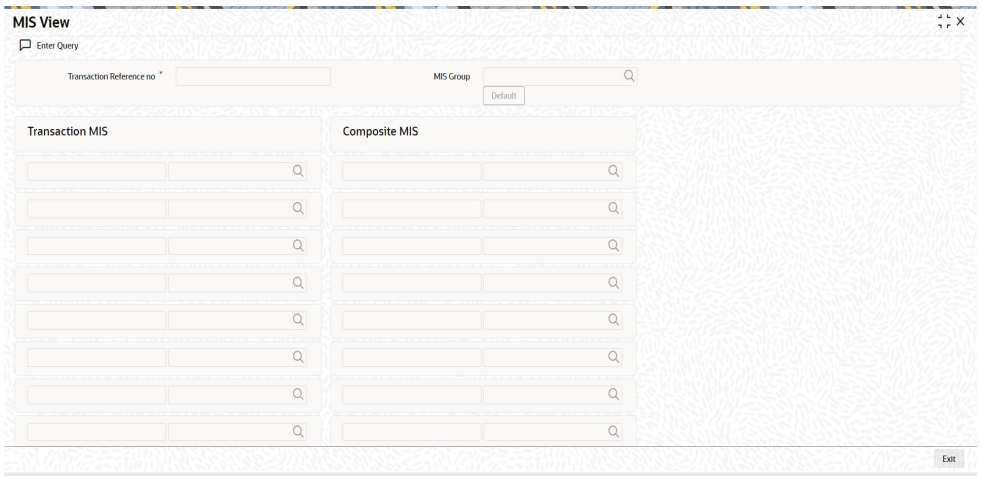
6.5.3.11 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



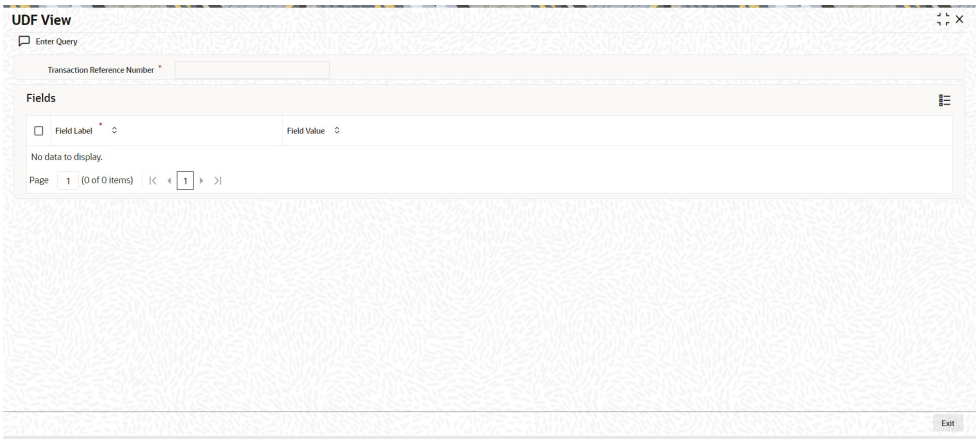
6.5.3.12 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



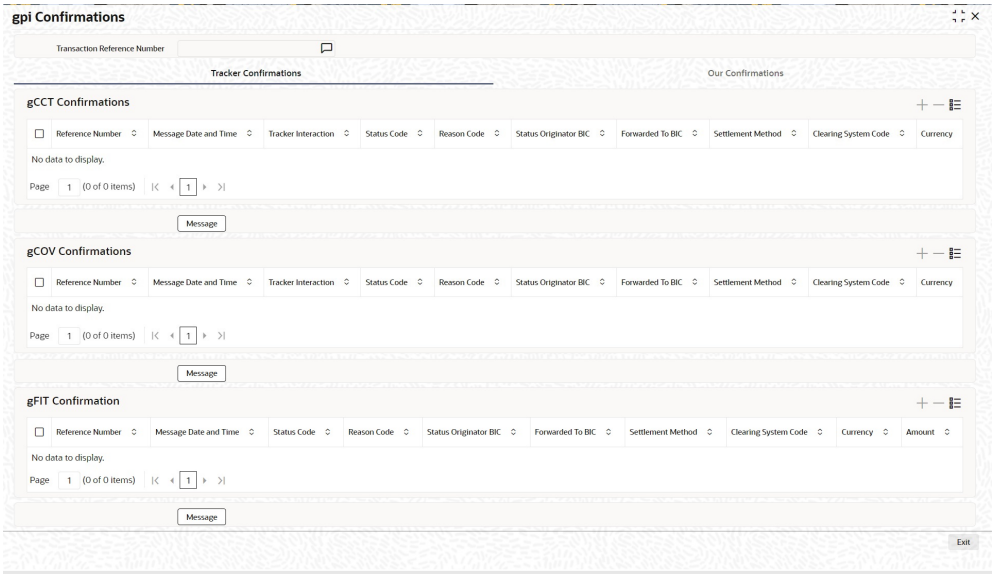
6.5.3.13 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



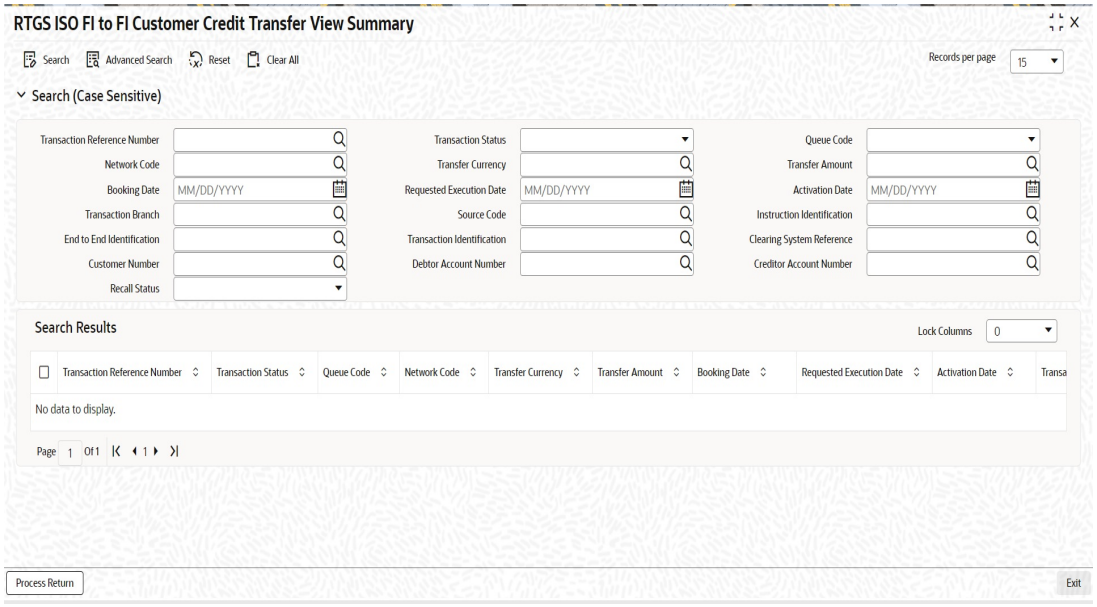
6.5.3.14 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmations’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.3.15 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

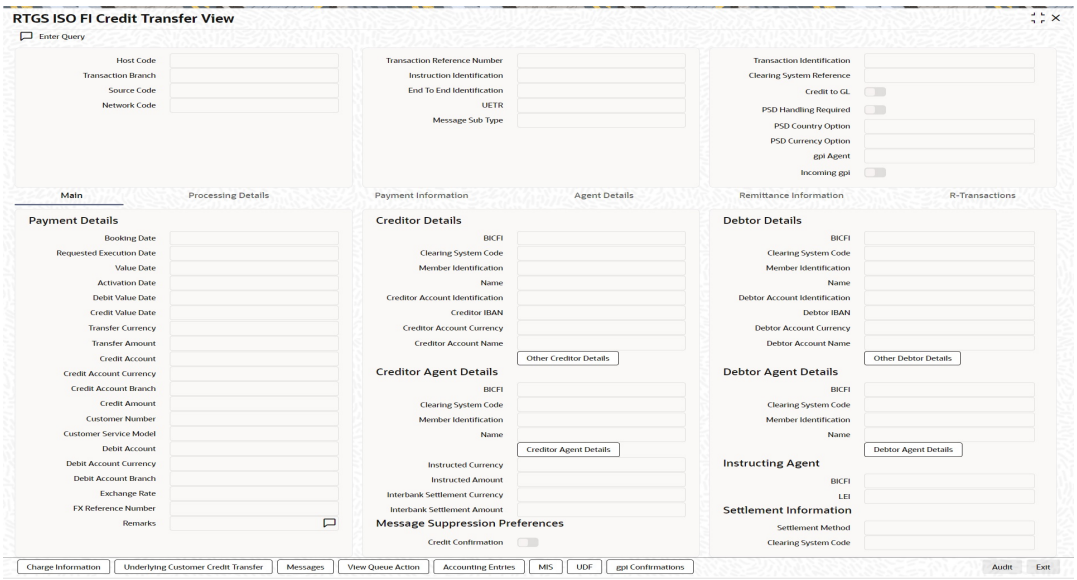
Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

6.5.4 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

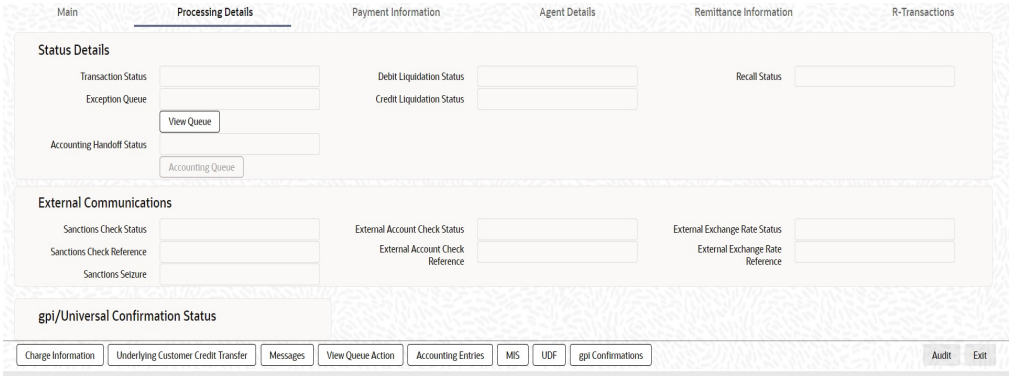
You can invoke "TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIRTBV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

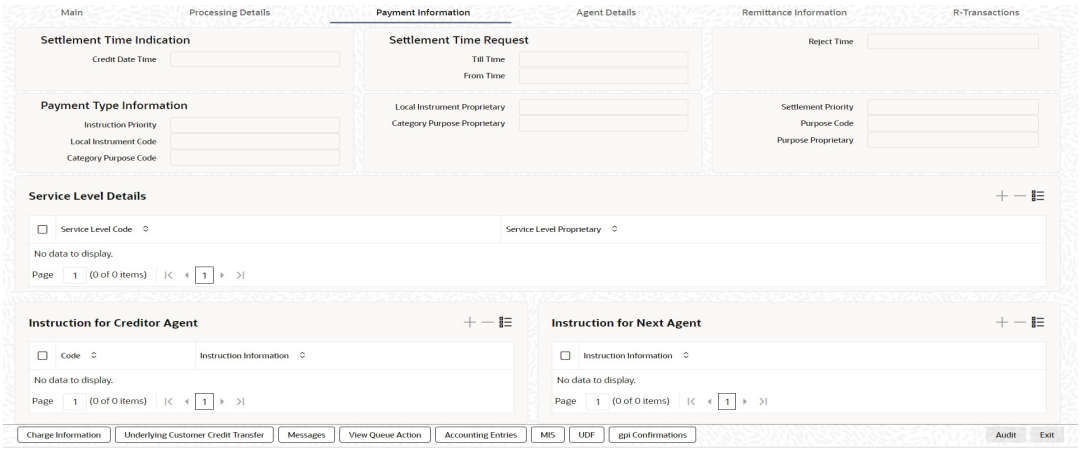
6.5.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



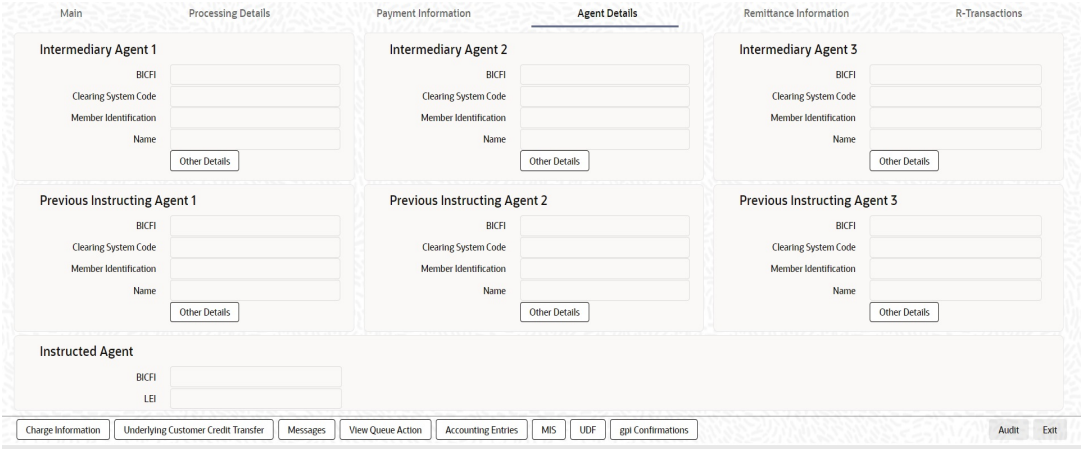
6.5.4.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Infromation’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



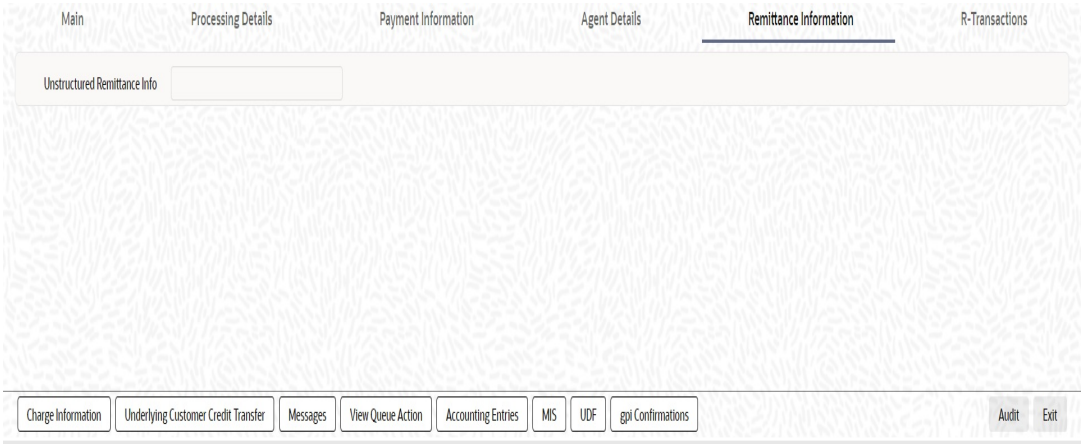
6.5.4.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Agent Details’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



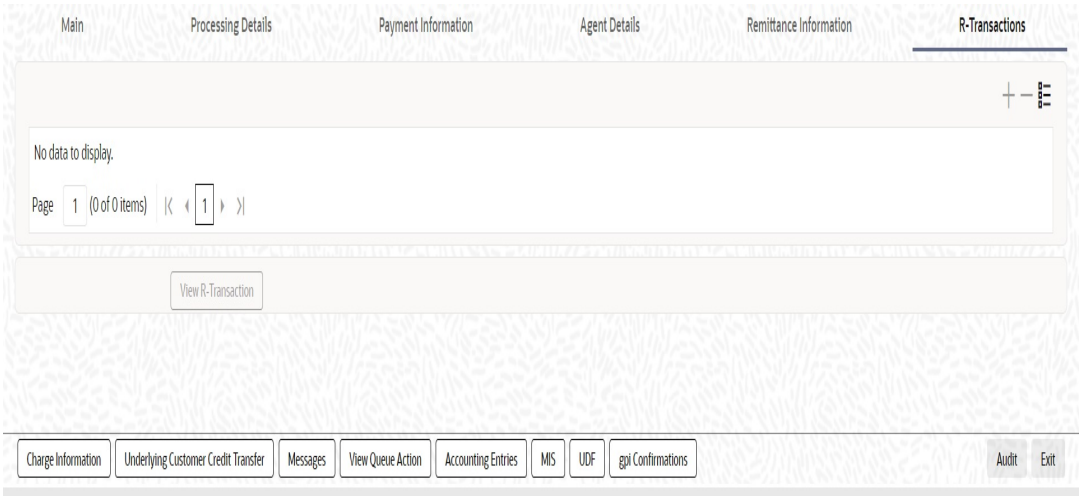
6.5.4.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Remittance Information’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.4.5 R-Transactions

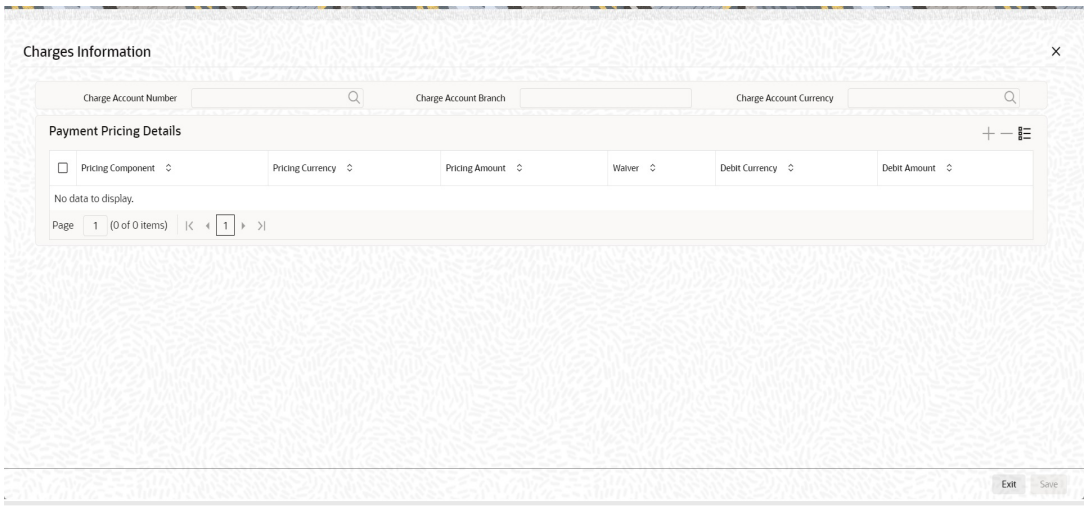
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

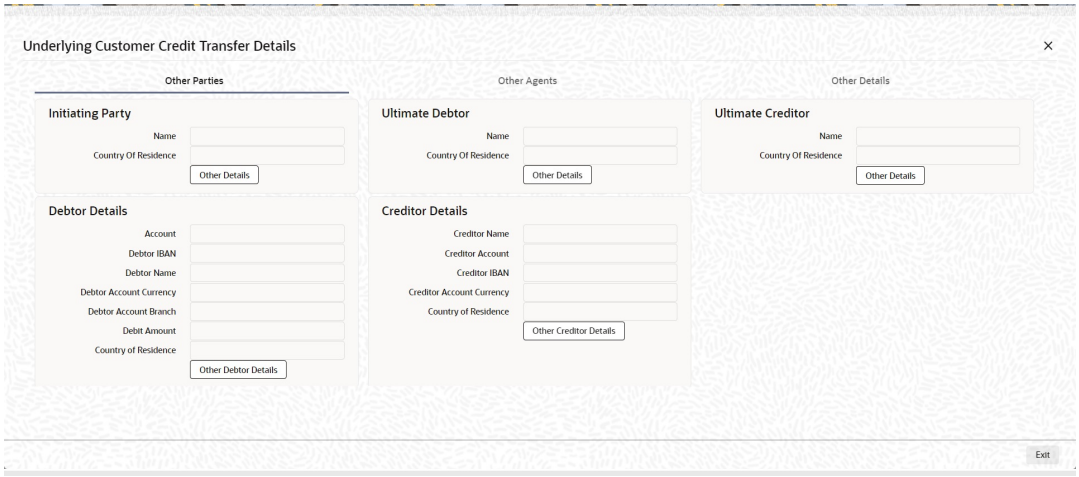
6.5.4.6 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



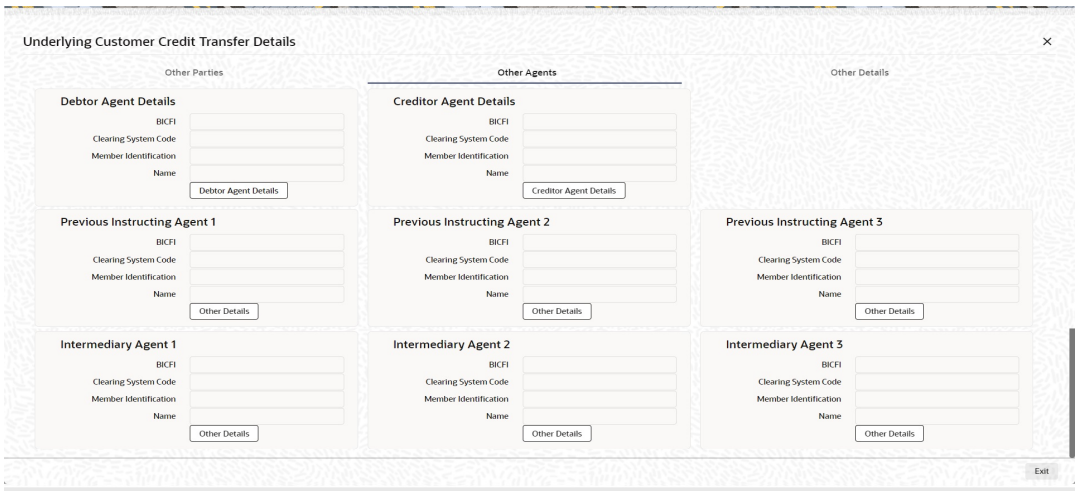
6.5.4.7 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



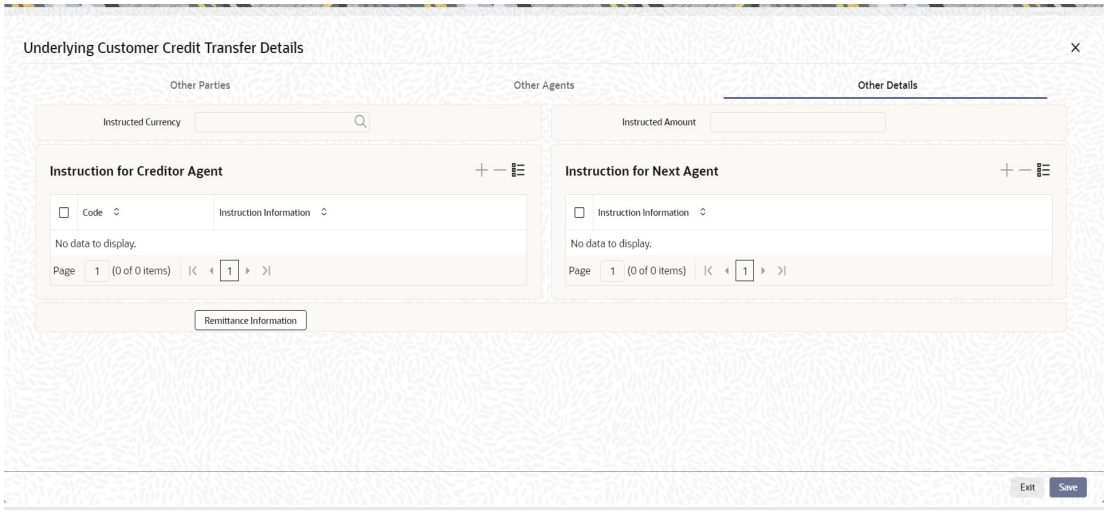
Other Agents

Click ‘Other Agents’ tab to invoke this screen.



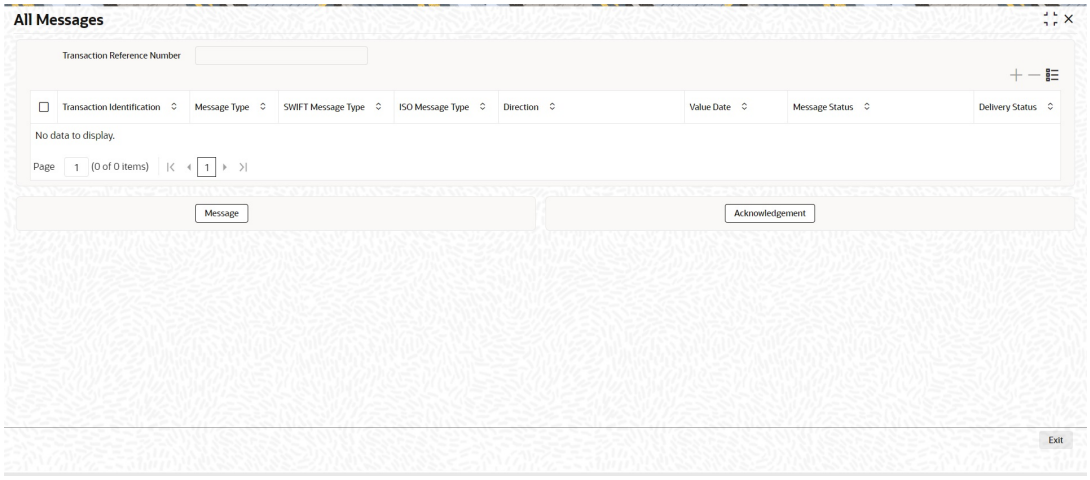
Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



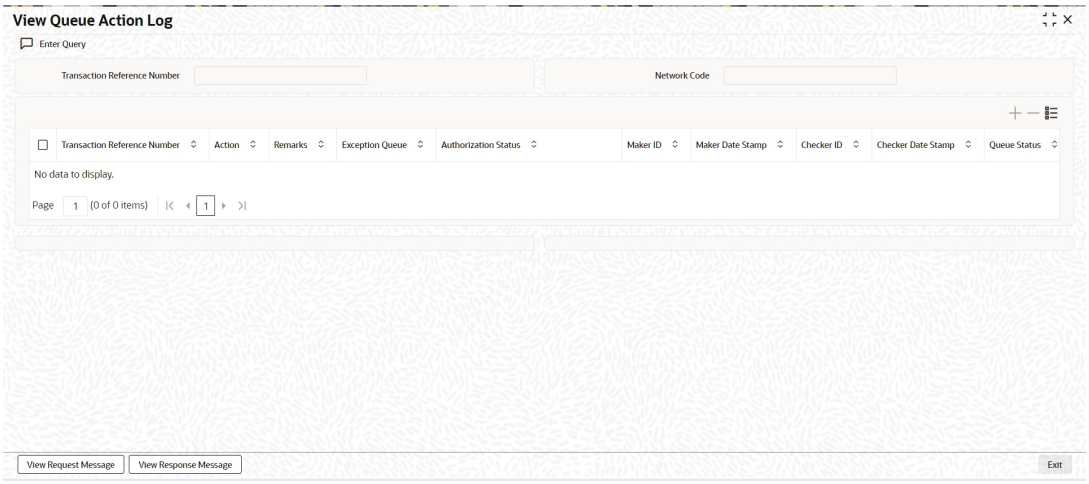
6.5.4.8 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



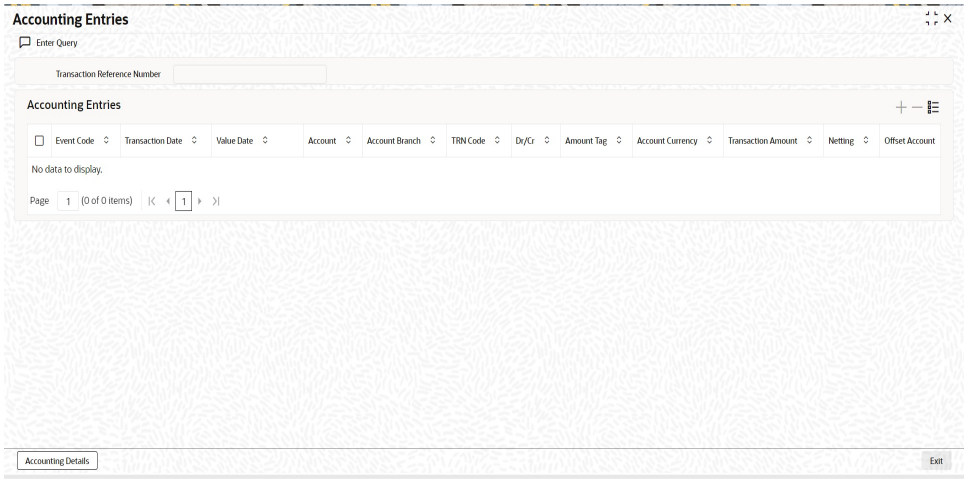
6.5.4.9 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



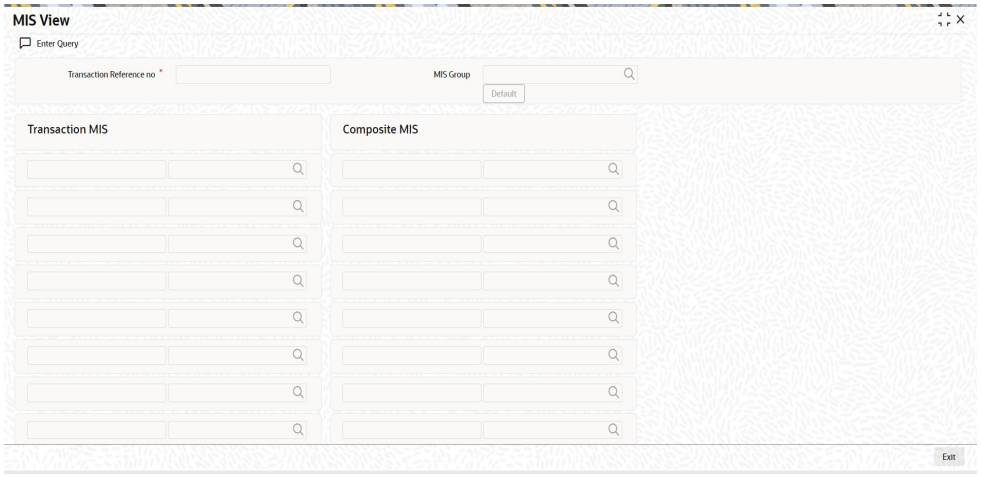
6.5.4.10 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



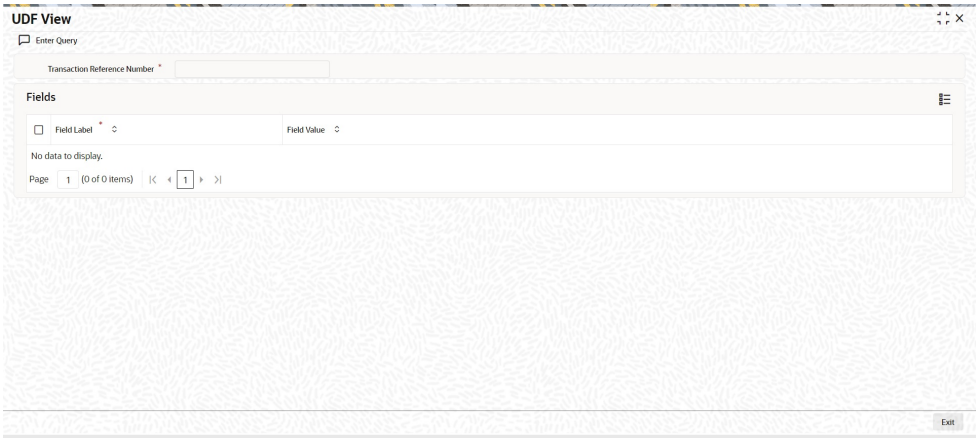
6.5.4.11 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



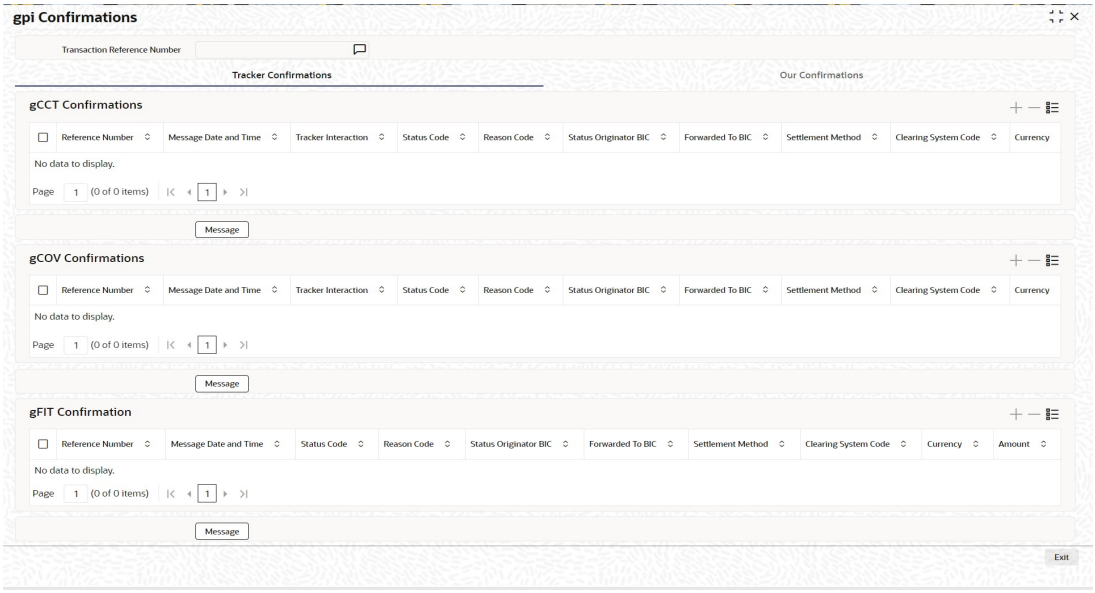
6.5.4.12 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



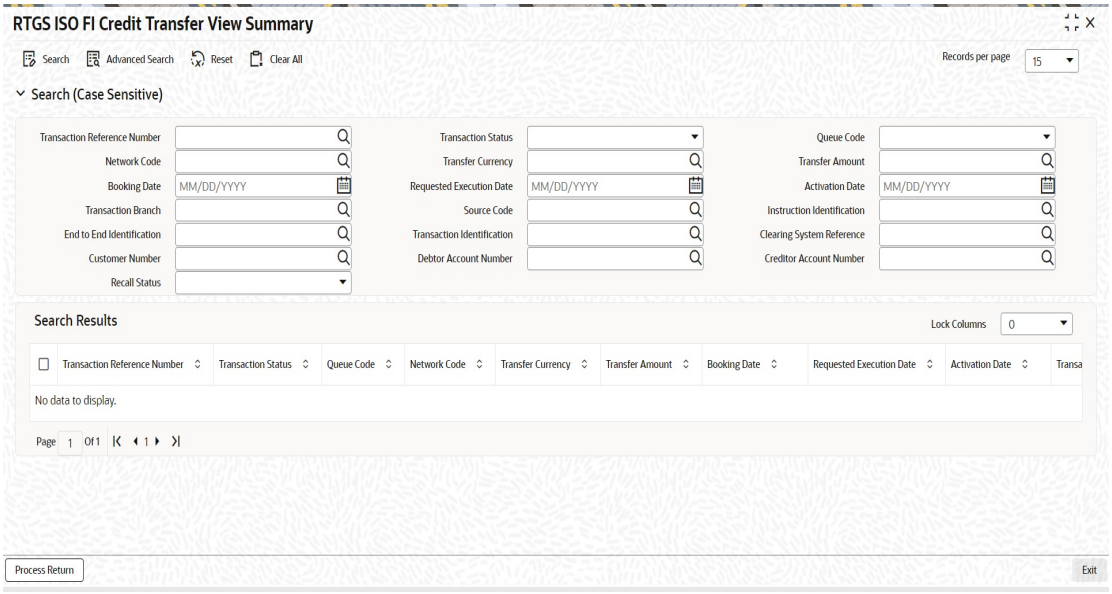
6.5.4.13 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘gpi Confirmations’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.4.14 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status

- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return’ button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed ‘PSDOCBRT’ screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is ‘Processed’.

7. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

7.1 Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for Inbound transactions.

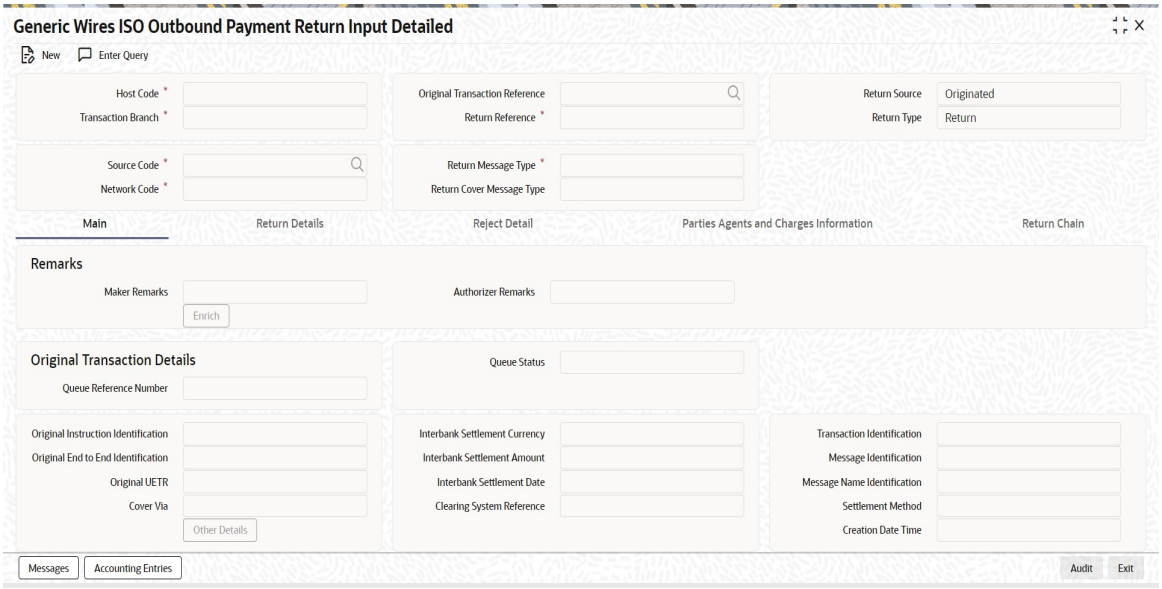
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 7.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input"
- Section 7.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View"

7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input

You can do manual return initiation of settled Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

Return Source

Select from the list values available ‘Originated’, Non Originated and ‘Recalled’. System defaults the value as ‘Originated’.

Return Type

Select from the list values available as:

- Return
- Reversal
- Suppress

The system defaults this field to ‘Reversal’ when the screen is launched by taking the Reverse action.

Note

If you select "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction

If you select "Suppress" for the Return Type field, on processing the Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages, the system performs the following actions:

- No accounting entries get posted for the Return Transaction and Original Transaction levels.
- Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status marked as "Cancelled".
- Pacs.004, Pacs.002 Transaction Status marked as "Suppressed".

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Return Reference

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Return Message Type

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Return Cover Message Type

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

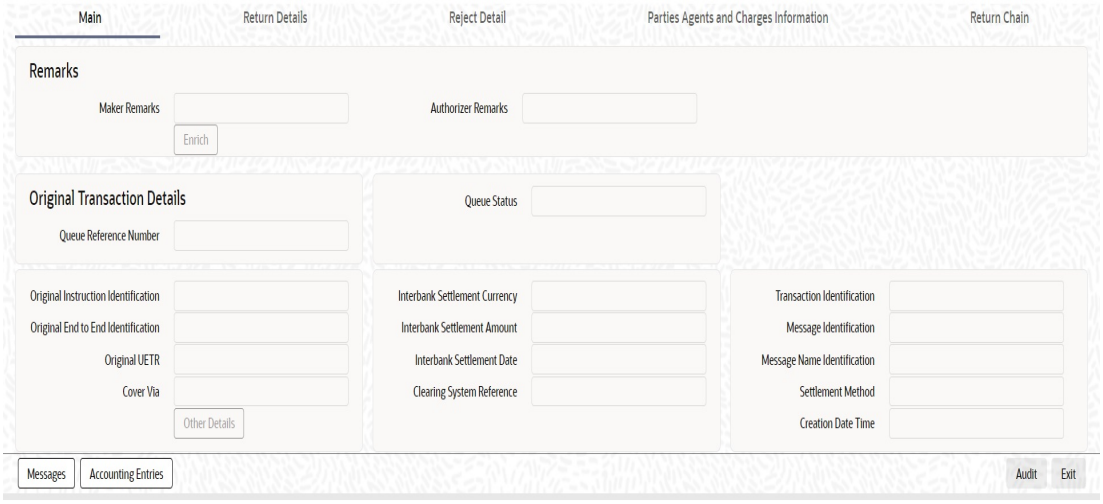
Note

- If you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, the system defaults following fields with respective values:
  - Return Message Type field with 'Payment Return'.

- Return Cover Message Type field remains blank.
- Return Source field with 'Originated'.

7.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Remarks

Maker Remarks

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

Authorizer Remarks

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

Note

Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

Original Transaction Details

Queue Reference Number

System displays the Original transaction reference number.

Queue Status

System displays the Queue Status.

Original Instruction Identification

System defaults the original transaction reference number.

Original End to End Identification

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Cover Via

If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV then field will display value as pacs.009 COV. If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 then field displays value as camt.054/ camt.053/camt.052.

Note

Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Cover Via field to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Original Transaction Details..

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Interbank Settlement Currency

System defaults Interbank settlement Currency of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

System defaults the Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Date

System defaults the Interbank Settlement date of original Transaction.

Clearing System Reference

System displays the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Transaction Identification

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

Note

It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

Settlement Method

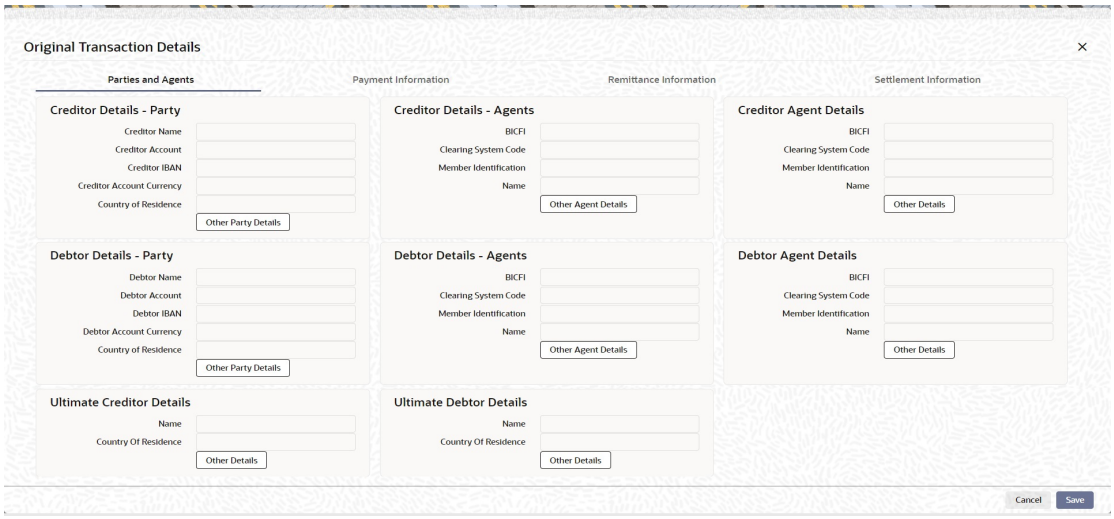
This field displays Settlement Method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of original transaction.

7.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains fields and sub-screens as shown. Click the ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Other Details’ button.



Creditor Details - Party

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Other Party Details Button

Click ‘Other Party Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Details - Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Party Details’ button.

Debtor Details - Party

Debtor Name
Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Other Party Details Button

Click ‘Other Party Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Details - Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Party Details’ button.

Creditor Details - Agents

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

Other Agent Details Button

Click ‘Other Agent Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Details - Agents’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Agent Details’ button.

Debtor Details - Agents

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

Other Agent Details Button

Click ‘Other Agent Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Details - Agents’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agent Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agent Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Creditor Details

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Creditor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

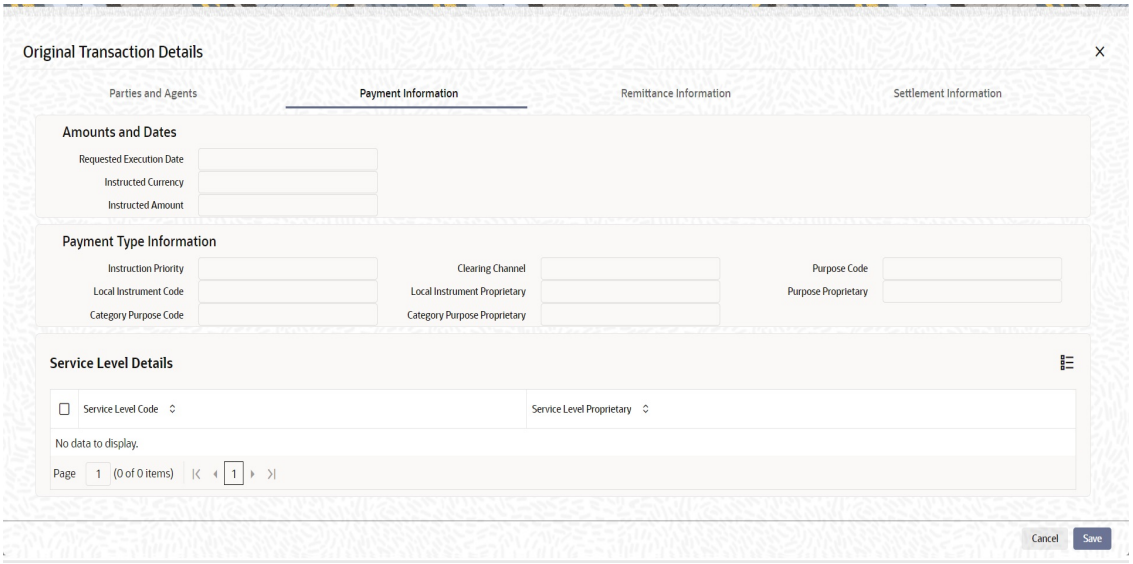
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties and Agents’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Payment Information

Click the ‘Payment Information’ tab under ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Original Transaction Details’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Amount and Dates

Requested Execution Date

System defaults this field to current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

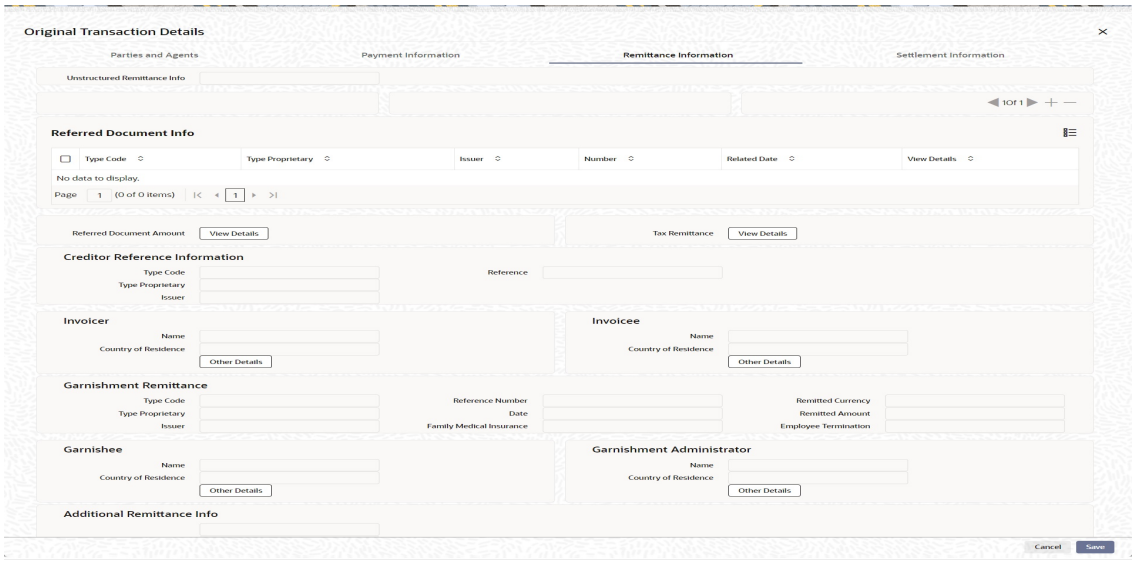
Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Remittance Information

Click the ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Original Transaction Details’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

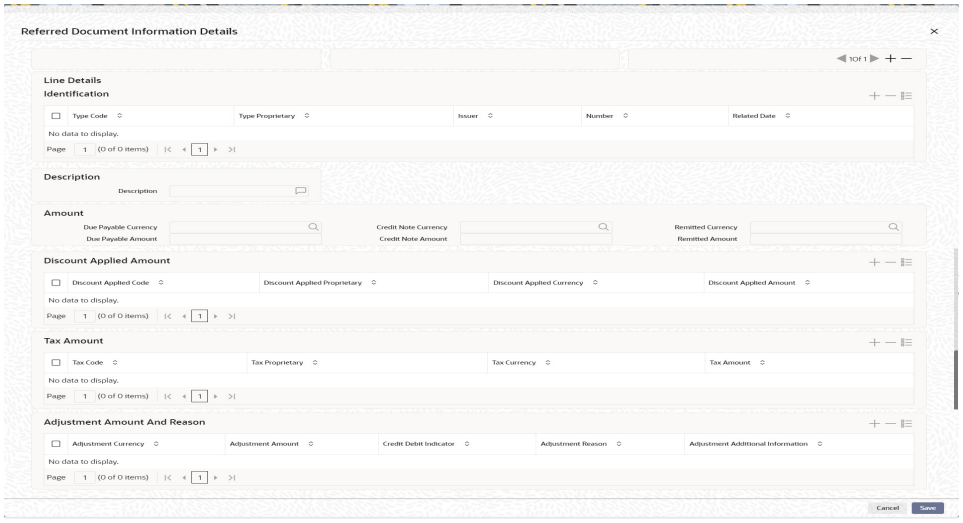
Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

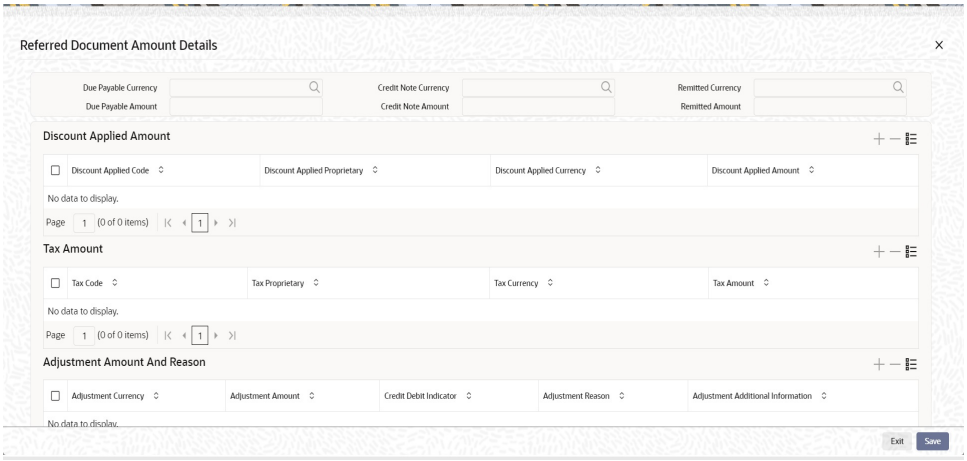
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

TaX Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

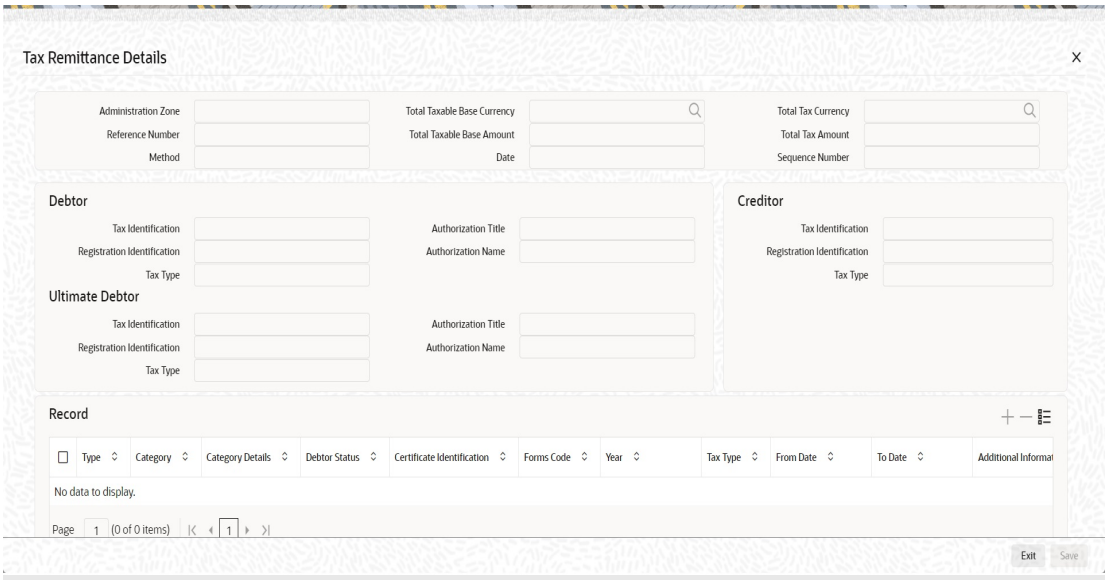
Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click ‘View Details’ button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicer’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Invoicee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishee’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Remittance Information’ tab under ‘Garnishment Administrator’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

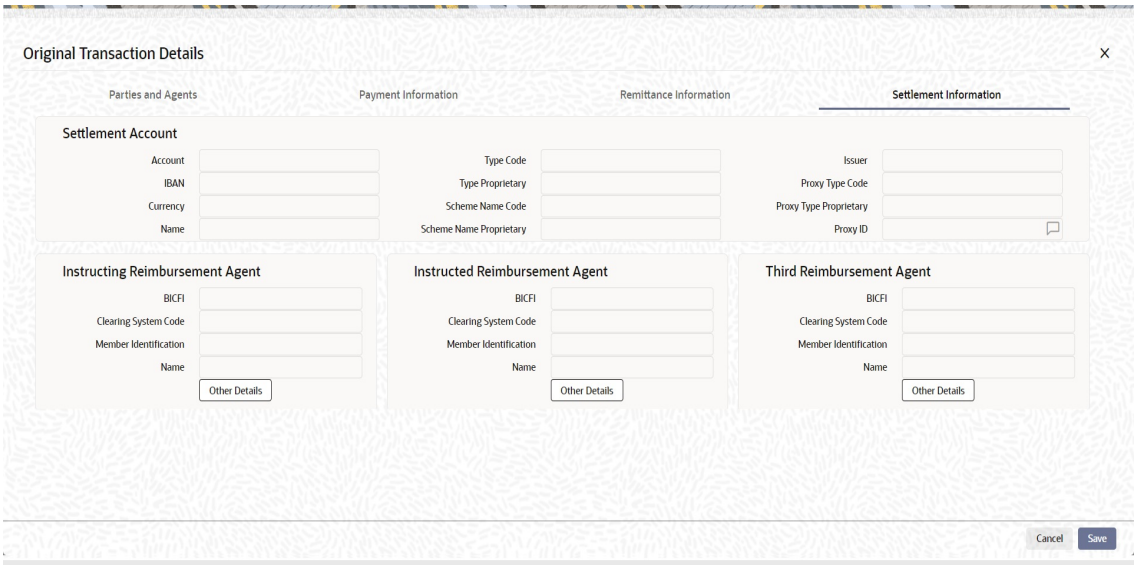
Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

Settlement Information

Click the ‘Settlement Information’ tab under ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Original Transaction Details’ screen.



Settlement Account

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Settlement Information’ tab under ‘Instructing Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Settlement Information’ tab under ‘Instructed Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

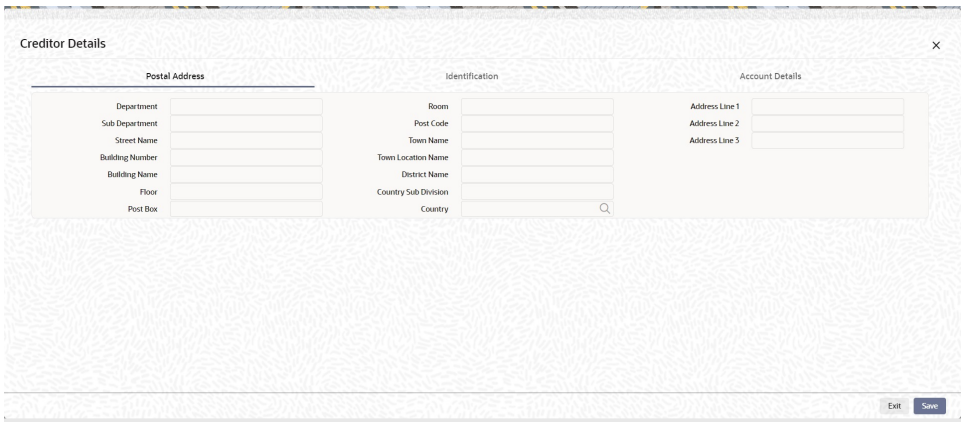
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Settlement Information’ tab under ‘Third Reimbursement Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

7.1.1.3 Other Party Details Button

The ‘Other Party Details’ button under ‘Creditor Details - Party’ and ‘Debtor Details - Party’ header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

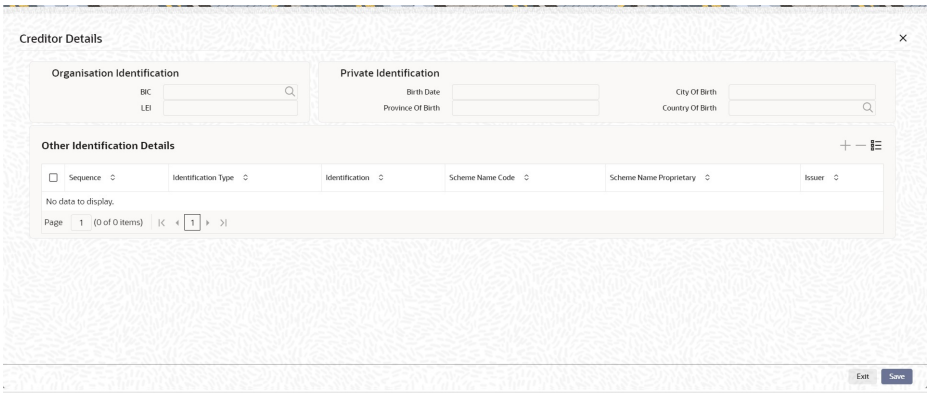
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

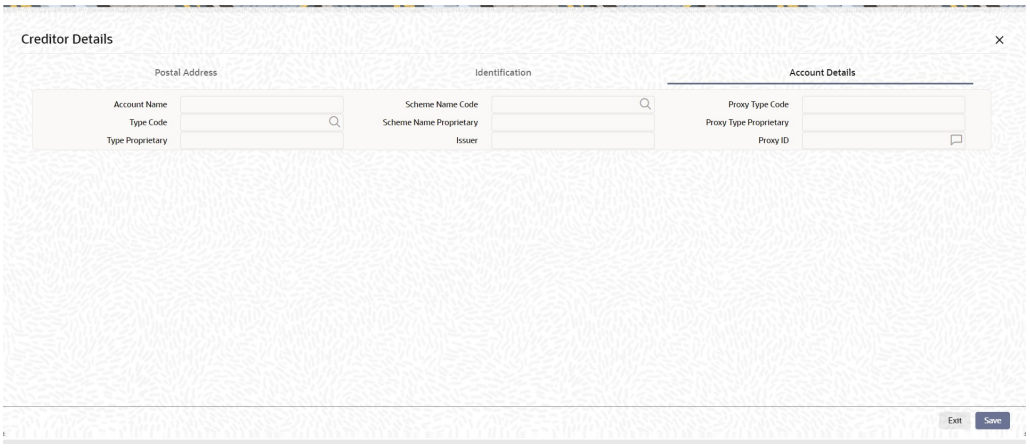
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

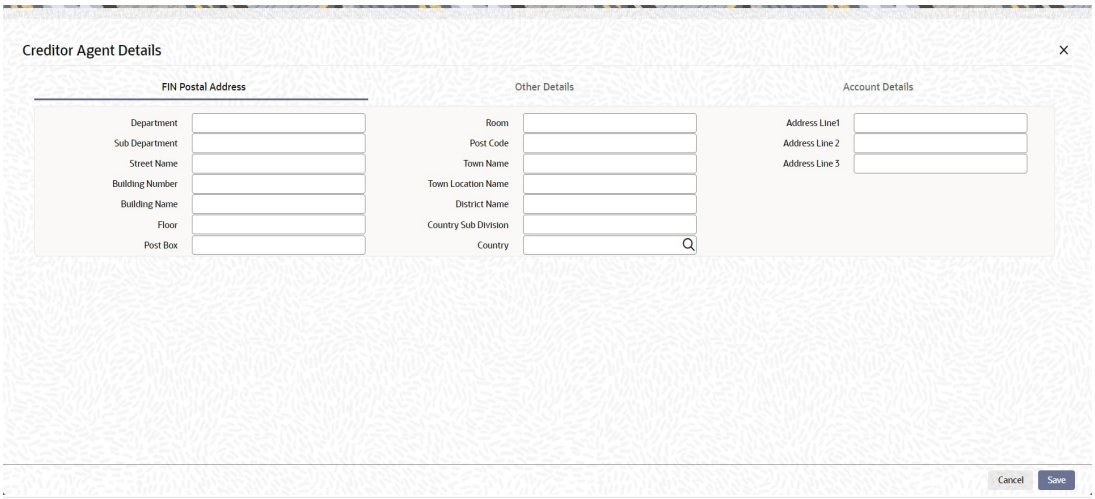
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

7.1.1.4 Other Agent Details/Other Details Button

The ‘Other Agent Details’ and ‘Other Details’ button for header Creditor Details - Agent, Debtor Details - Agent, Creditor Agent Details, and Debtor Agents Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



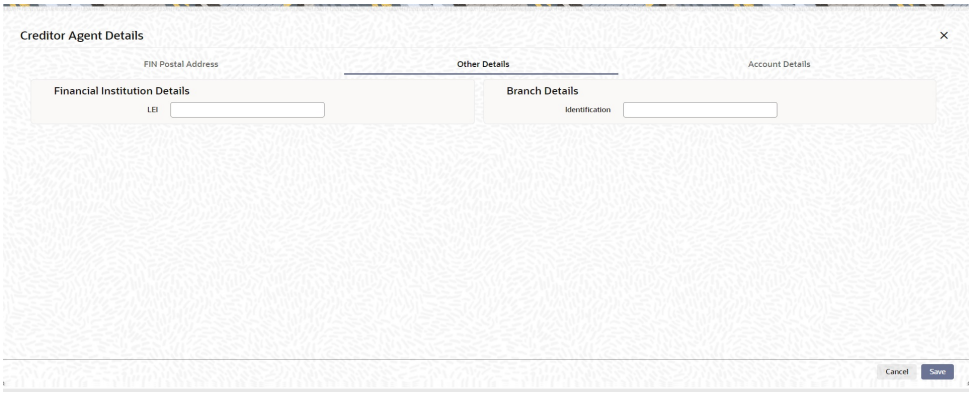
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

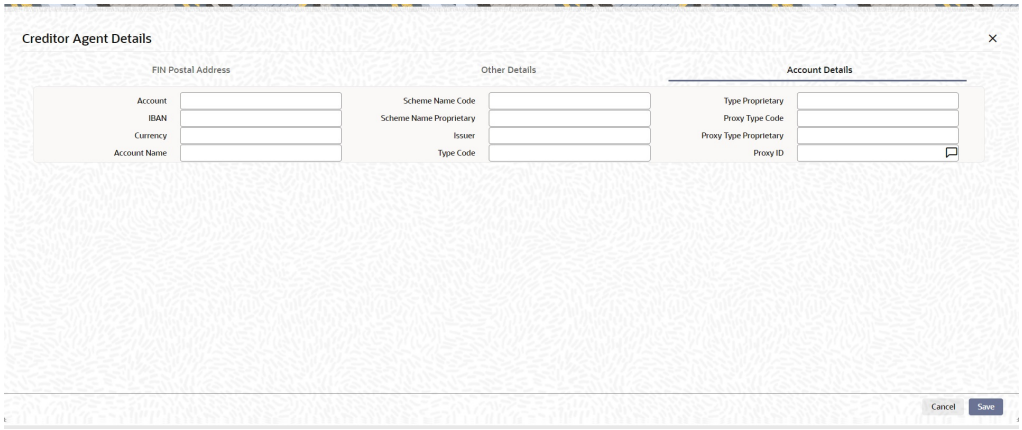
Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

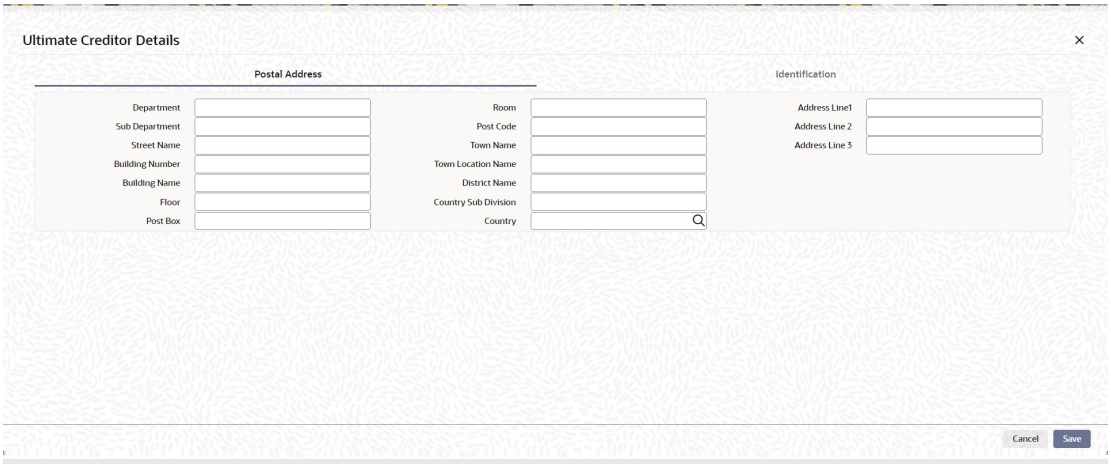
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

7.1.1.5 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Ultimate Creditor Details’ and ‘Ultimate Debtor Details’ header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Postal Address

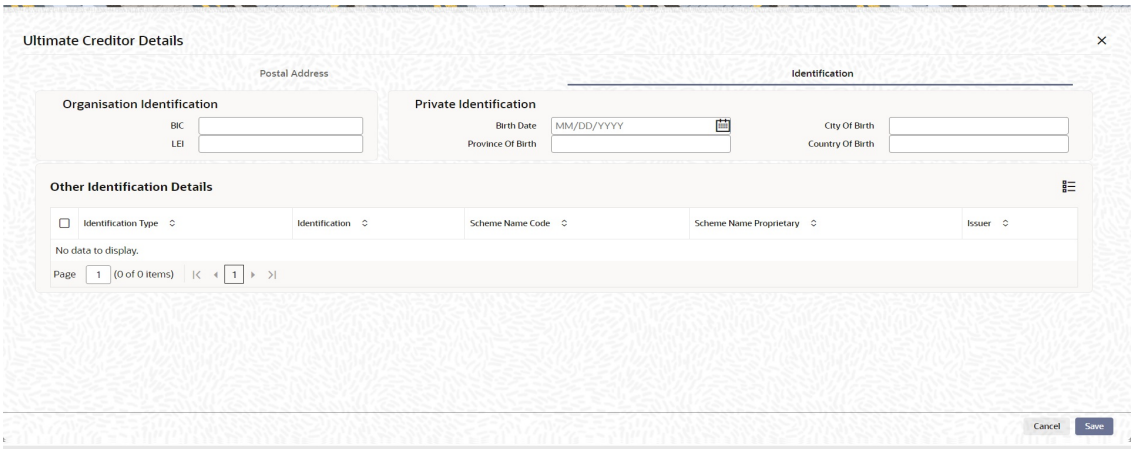
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

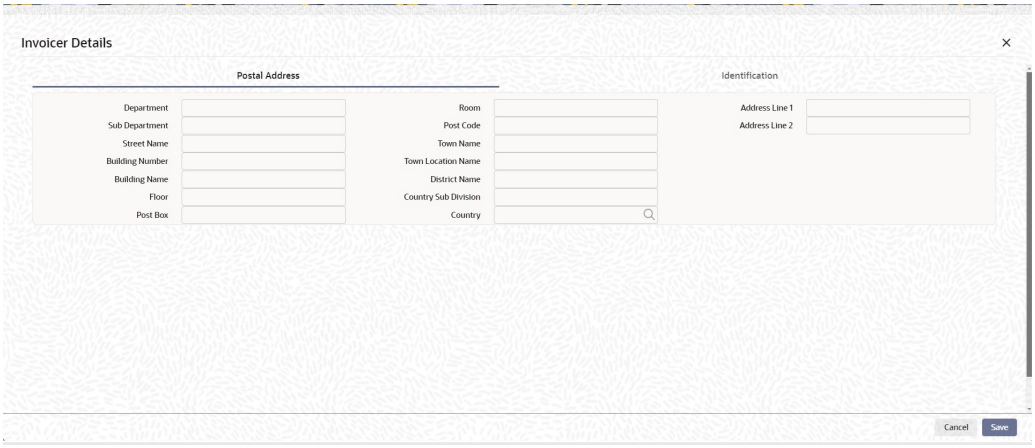
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

7.1.1.6 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



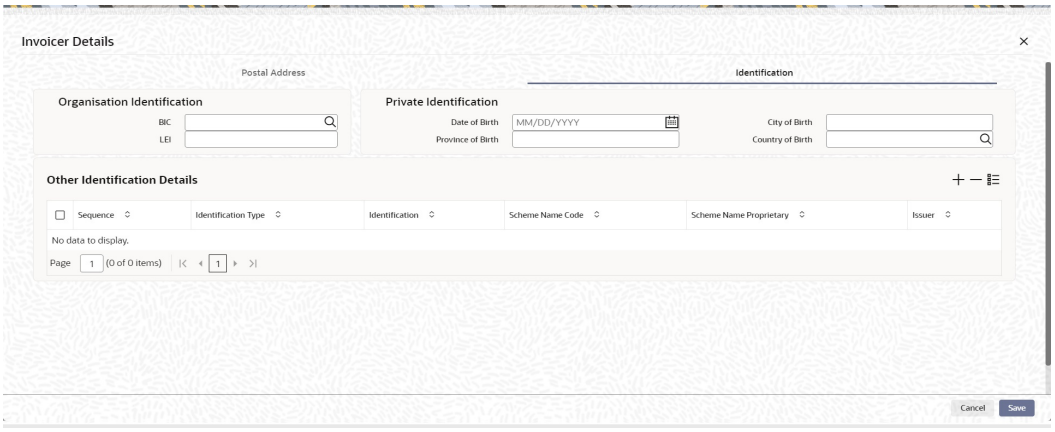
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

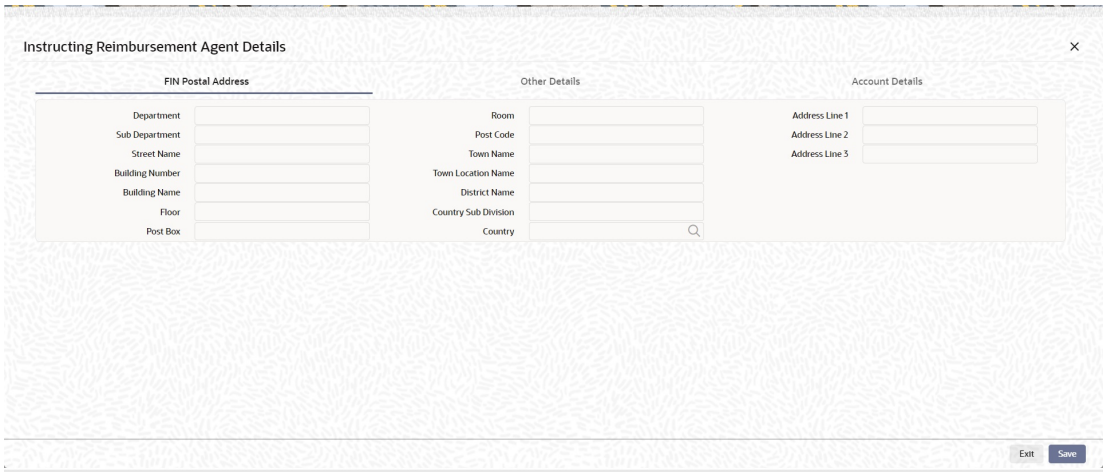
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

7.1.1.7 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, and Third Reimbursement Agent under ‘Settlement Information’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

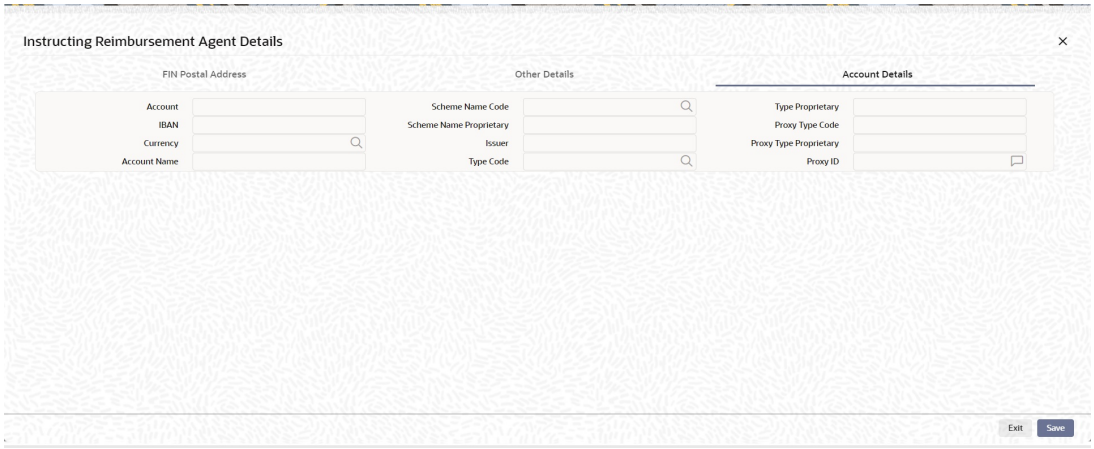
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

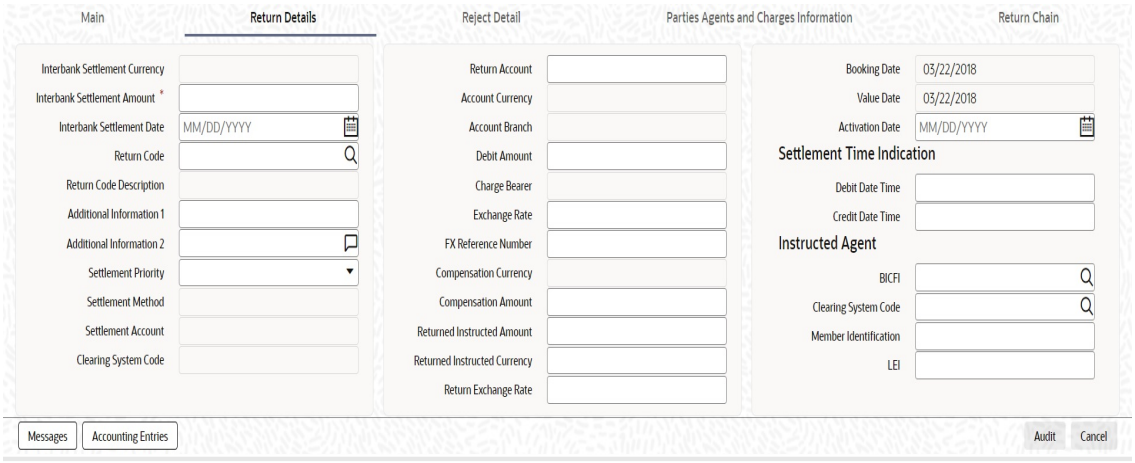
Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

7.1.1.8 Return Details Tab

Click the 'Return Details' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Details tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'FI To FI Payment Status Report'.



Specify the following fields:

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency. System defaults this field as the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved. System defaults this field as the settlement amount of original Inbound transaction. You can modify the amount to a lesser amount.

Interbank Settlement Date

Display the Interbank Settlement date of Return Transaction.

Return Code

Select from the list of values for Return Code. It list the code of reason for returning the transaction.

Note

If Return Message Type is “Payment Return” or Return Cover Message Type is “Payment Return”, user has to specify the Return Code.

Return Code Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Note

For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as NORM.

Settlement Method

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and CLRG.

Note

- For CBPR network, the system auto populates the value in this field based on the Instructed Agent derived.
- For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as CLRG after selecting the original transaction.

Settlement Account

Display the Settlement Account for the transaction. The system populates the field with Instructed Agent account number present in books.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

Return Account

Specify the credit account of the original Inbound transaction.

Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the selected Return Account.

Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the selected Return Account.

Debit Amount

Specify the Debit Amount. The Debit Amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Compensation Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Compensation Amount

Specify the final amount resolved.

Returned Instructed Amount

Specify the Instructed Amount of Payment Return Transaction.

Returned Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency of Payment Return Transaction.

Returned Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate of Return Transaction.

Booking Date

System defaults the Booking Date to current branch date.

Value Date

System defaults the Value Date of the original transaction

Activation Date

Specify the Activation Date. This is the date on which the Return transaction is processed. Initially this date remain same as Booking Date, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

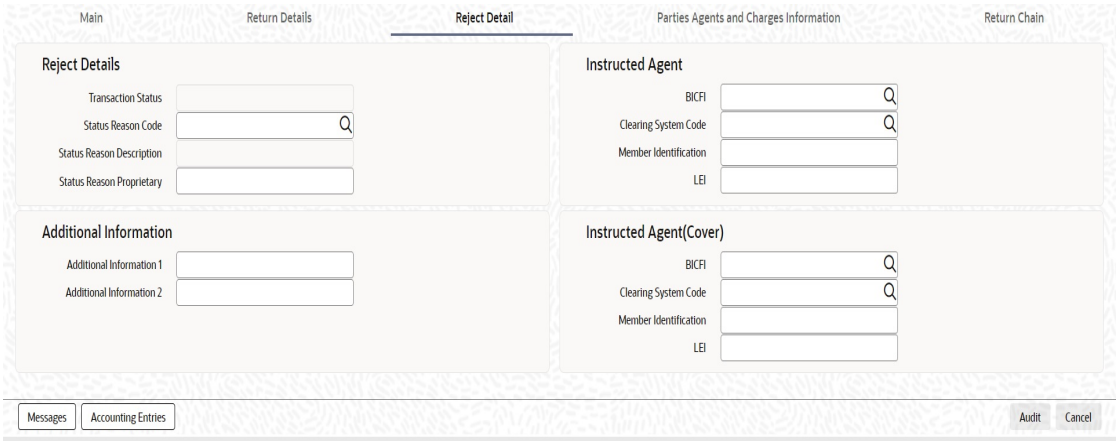
LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

7.1.1.9 Reject Detail Tab

Click the 'Reject Detail' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Reject Detail tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.



Specify the following fields:

Reject Details

Transaction Status

System display status of the transaction.

Status Reason Code

Select from the list of values for reason for returning the transaction.

Note

If Return Message Type is "FI to FI Payment Status Report" or Return Cover Message Type is "FI to FI Payment Status Report" and Transaction Status is "RJCT", then user have to specify Status Reason Code.

Status Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

Status Reason Proprietary

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

Additional Information

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Note

Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Instructed Agent (Cover)

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

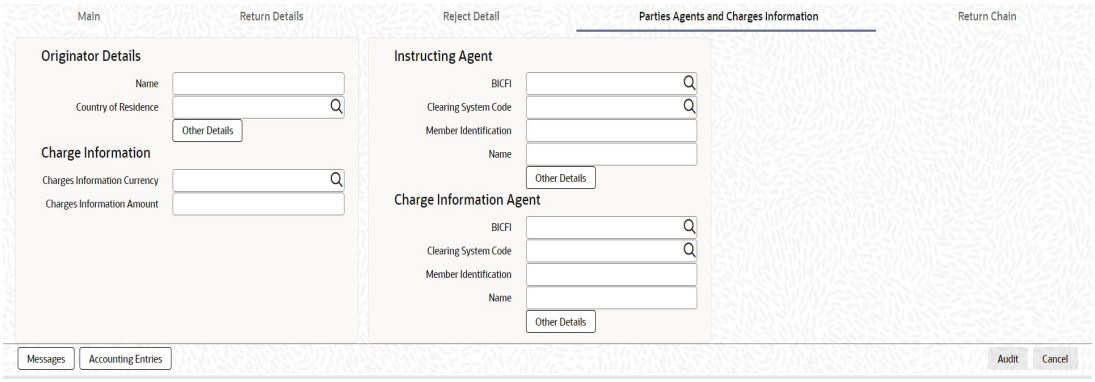
Specify the clearing ID code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

7.1.1.10 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

Click the ‘Parties Agents and Charges Information’ tab in the ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed’ screen.



Specify the following fields:

Originator Details

Name

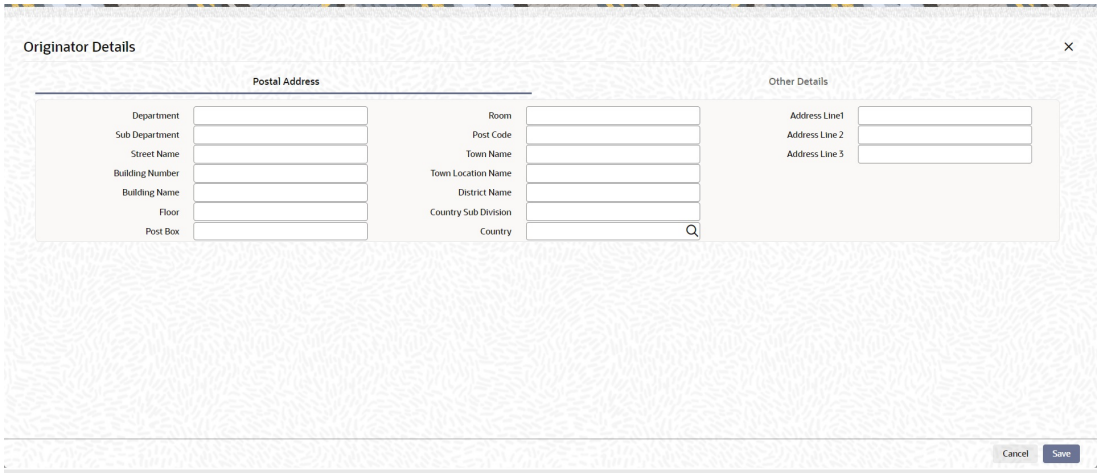
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Originator Details:



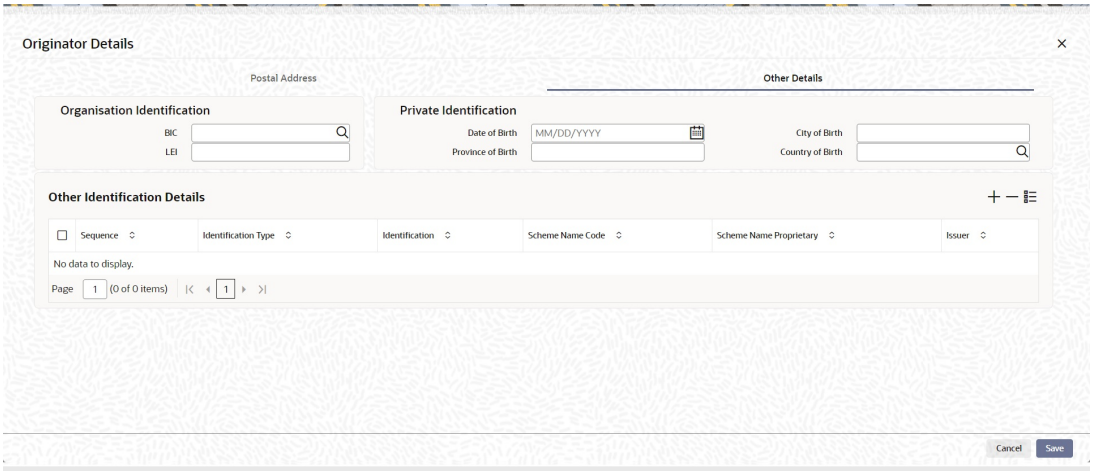
Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

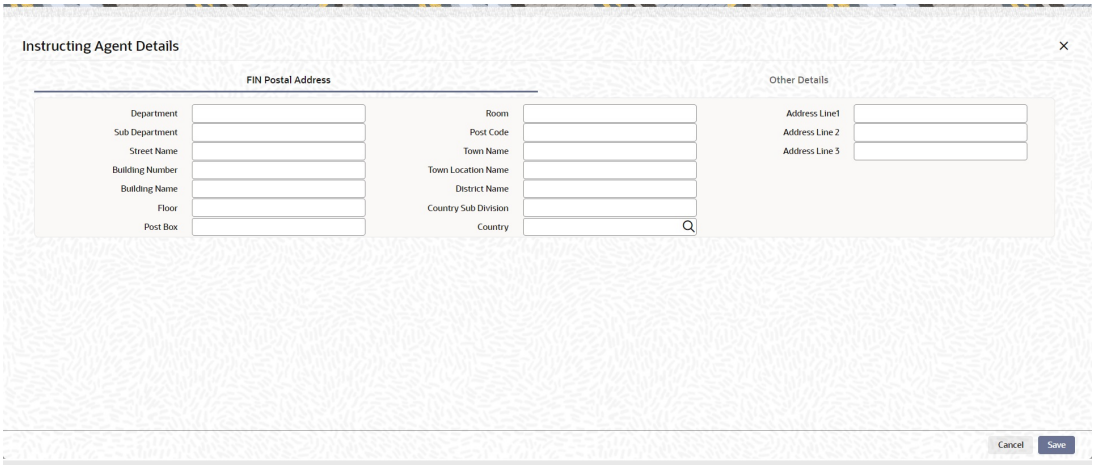
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Parties Agents and Charges Information’ tab under Instructing Agent Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. Its contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

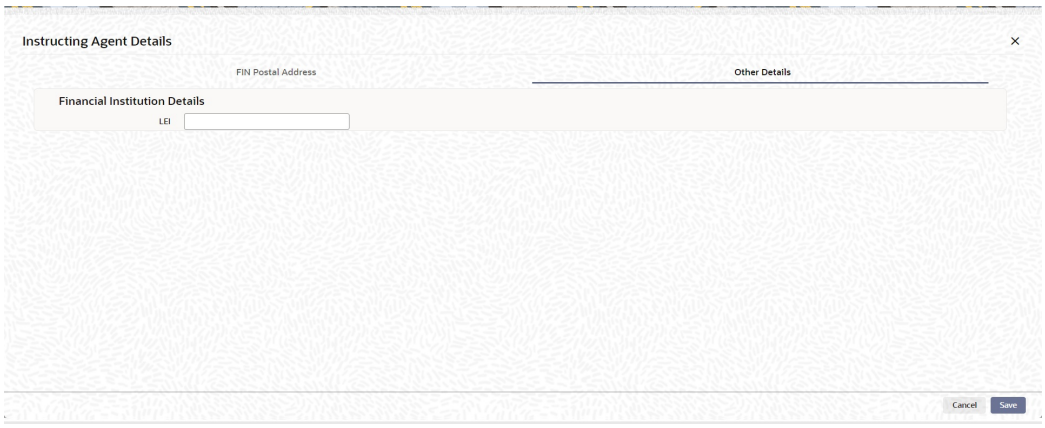
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

Charges Information Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

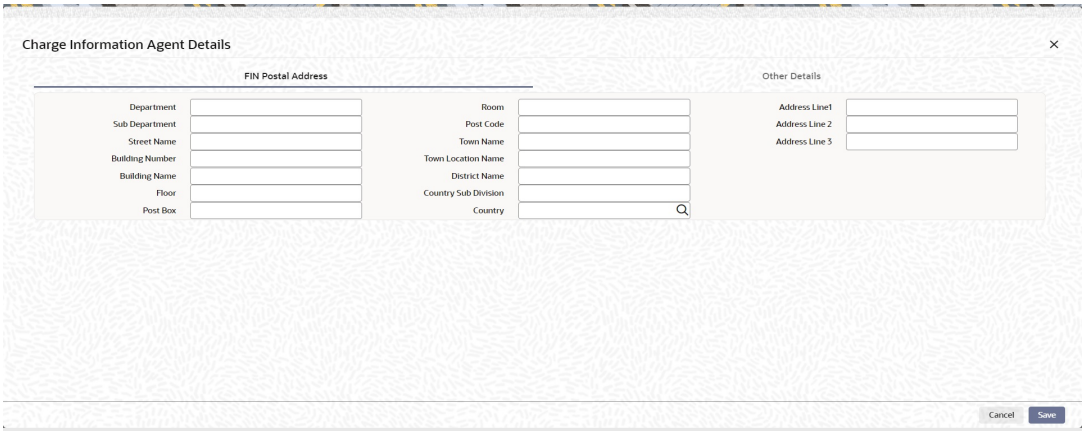
Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Other Details Button

Click the 'Other Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



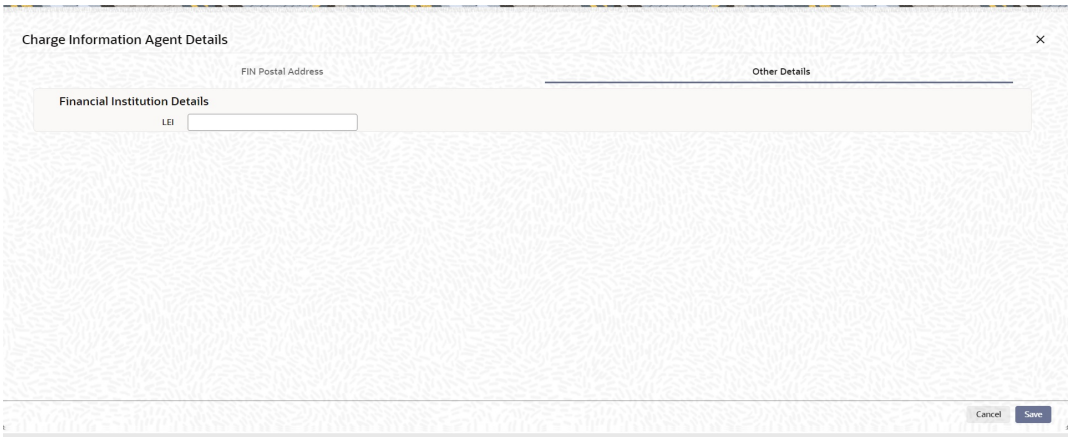
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

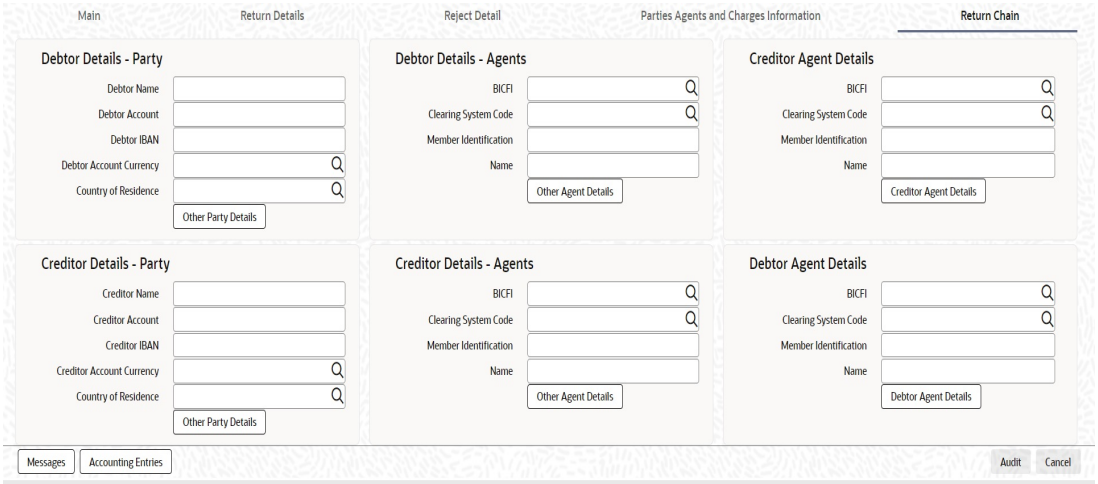
LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

7.1.1.11 Return Chain Tab

Click the ‘Return Chain’ tab in the ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed’ screen.

The Return Chain tab is populated when Return Message Type field contains value ‘Payment Return’.



Specify the following fields:

Debtor Details - Party

Debtor Name

Specify the name of account to be debited.

Debtor Account

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account. The list contains all Open/Authorized account defined in the host.

Debtor IBAN

Select from the list of values for Debtor IBAN. The list contains all open/Authorized account defined in the host.

Debtor Account Currency

System defaults this field based on debit account selected.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Party Details Button

Click ‘Other Party Details’ button on ‘Return Chain’ tab under Debtor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.12, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Party Details’ button.

Creditor Details - Party

Creditor Name

Specify the name of the Creditor.

Creditor Account

Specify the Creditor Account number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify the Creditor IBAN number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Party Details Button

Click ‘Other Party Details’ button on ‘Return Chain’ tab under Creditor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.13, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Party Details’ button.

Debtor Details - Agents

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Agent Details Button

Click ‘Other Agent Details’ button on ‘Return Chain’ tab under Debtor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Details - Agents

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Agent Details Button

Click ‘Other Agent Details’ button on ‘Return Chain’ tab under Creditor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button on ‘Return’ tab under ‘Creditor Agent Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

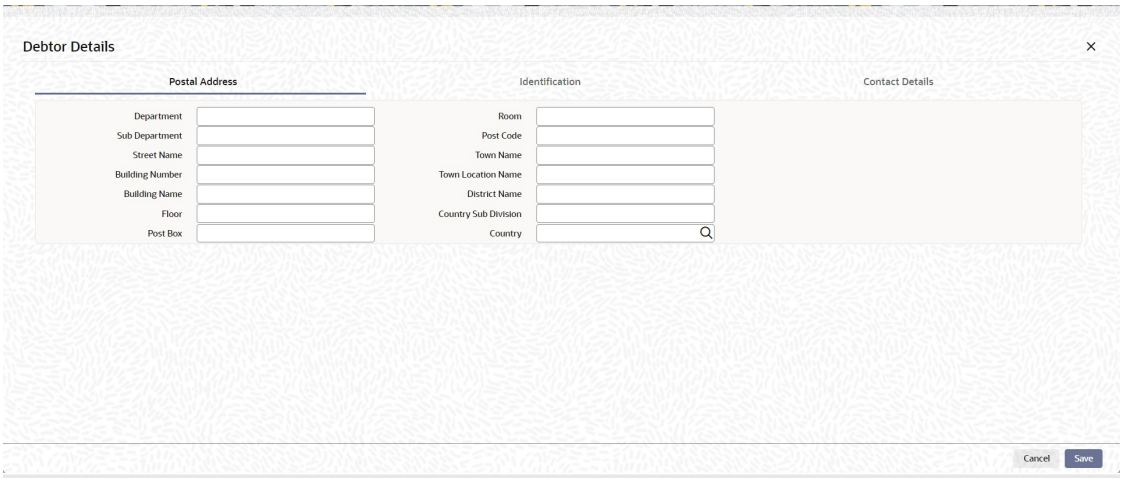
Debtor Agent Details Button

Click ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button on ‘Return’ tab under ‘Debtor Agent Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

7.1.1.12 Other Party Details Button

The ‘Other Party Details’ under ‘Return Chain’ tab for Debtor Details - Party contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.



Postal Address

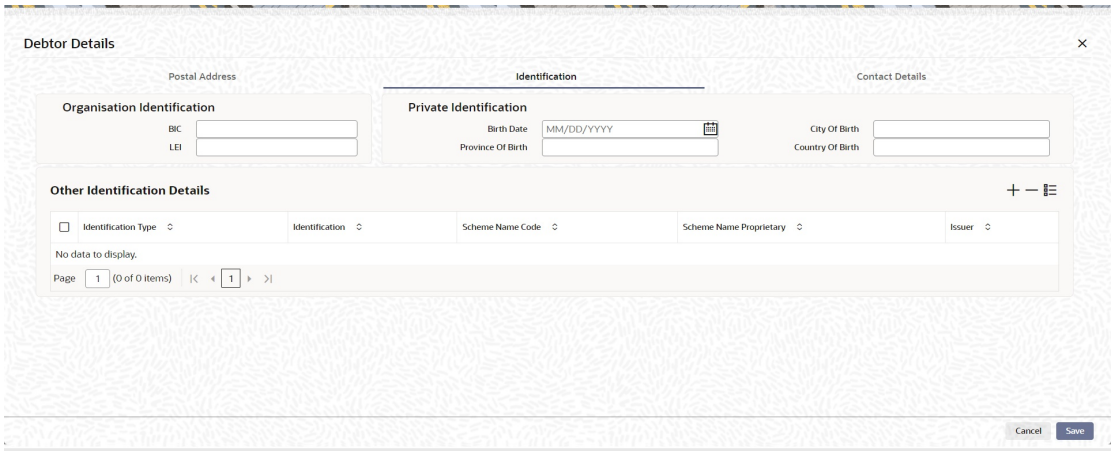
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

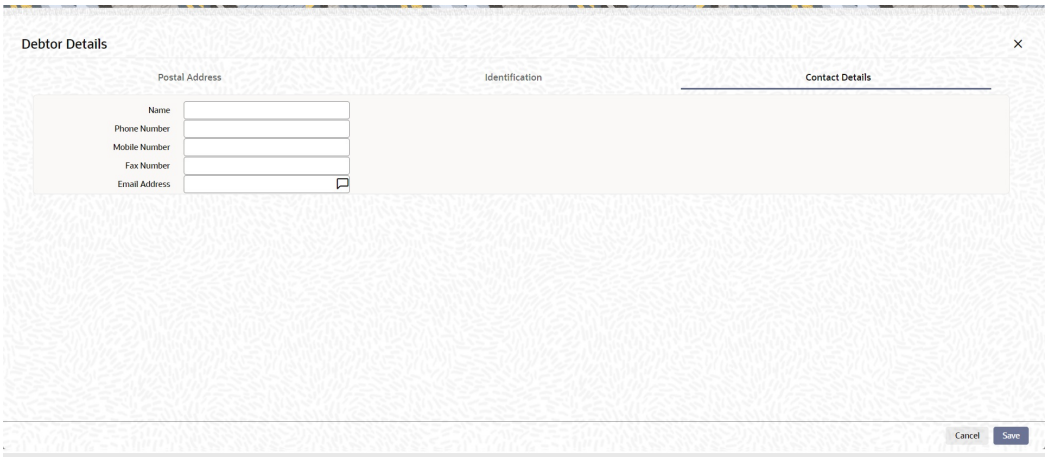
Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Note

- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then you can input values in Contact Details tab.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, you can not input values in Contact Details tab. In case you input the values then error message is displayed on click of Enrich/Save user action.

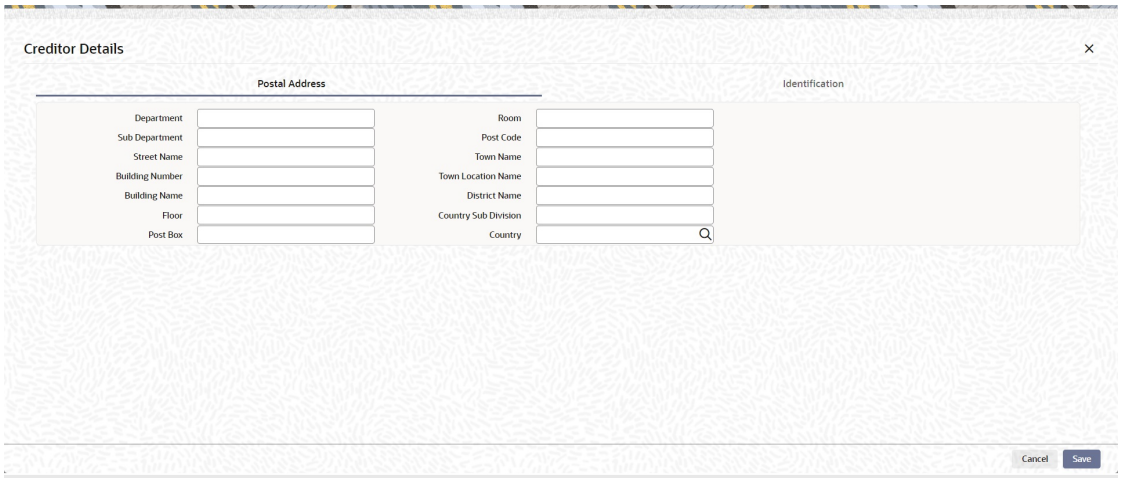


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

7.1.1.13 Other Party Details Button

The ‘Other Party Details’ under ‘Return Chain’ tab for Creditor Details - Party header contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.



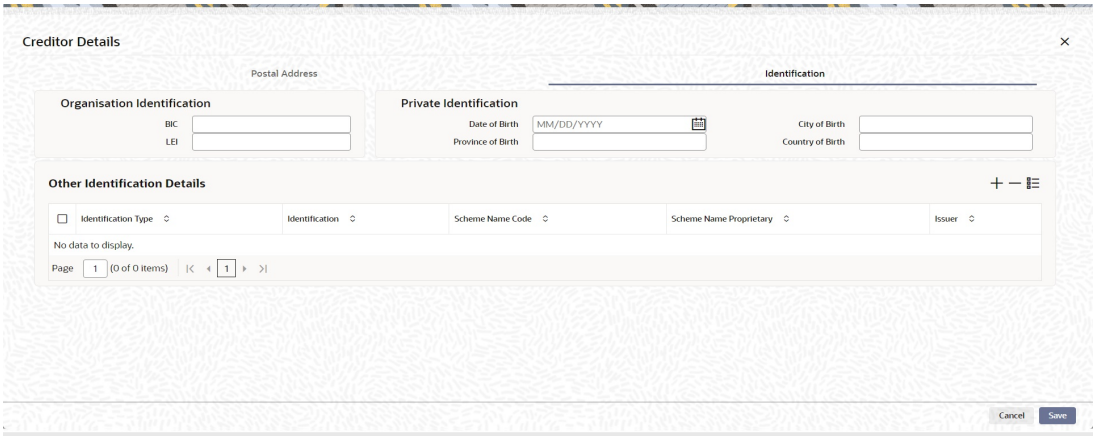
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

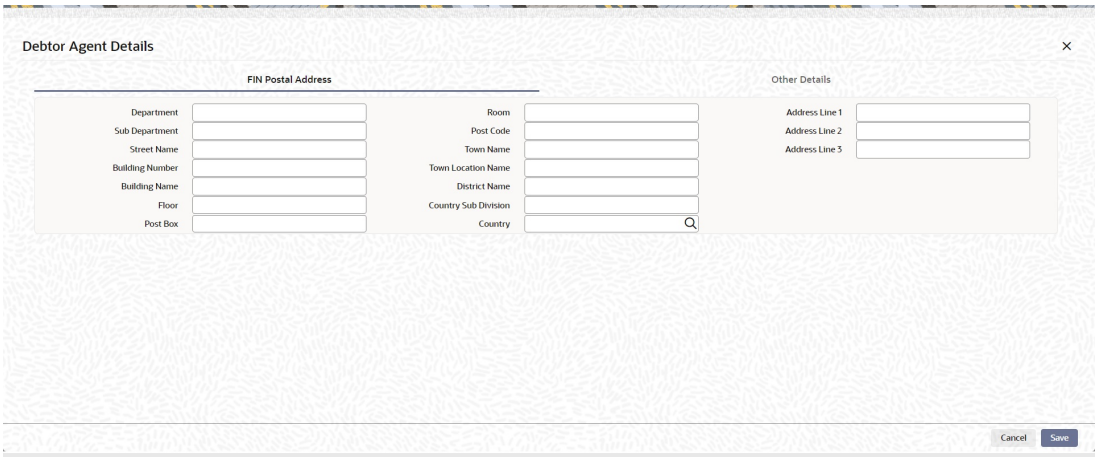
Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

7.1.1.14 Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Details - Agents’, ‘Creditor Details - Agents’, ‘Creditor Agent Details’ and ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button under ‘Return Chain’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



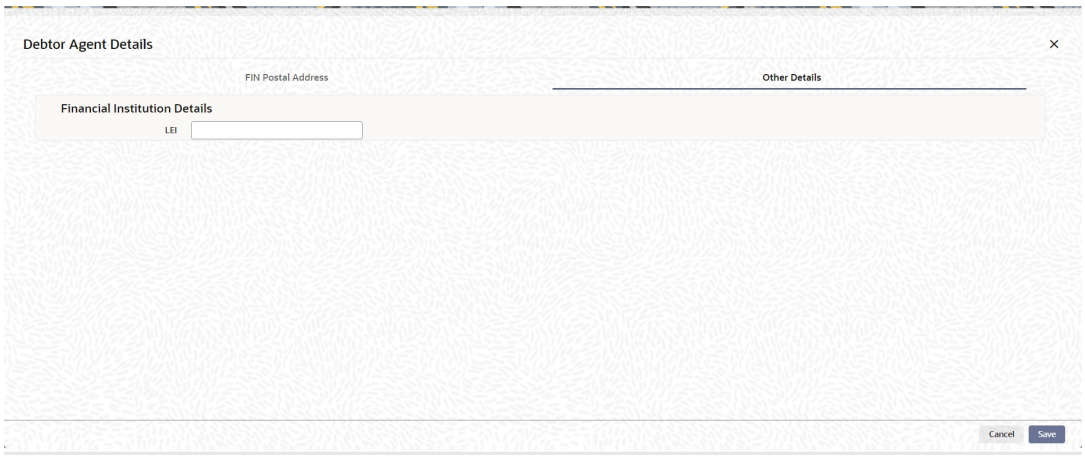
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

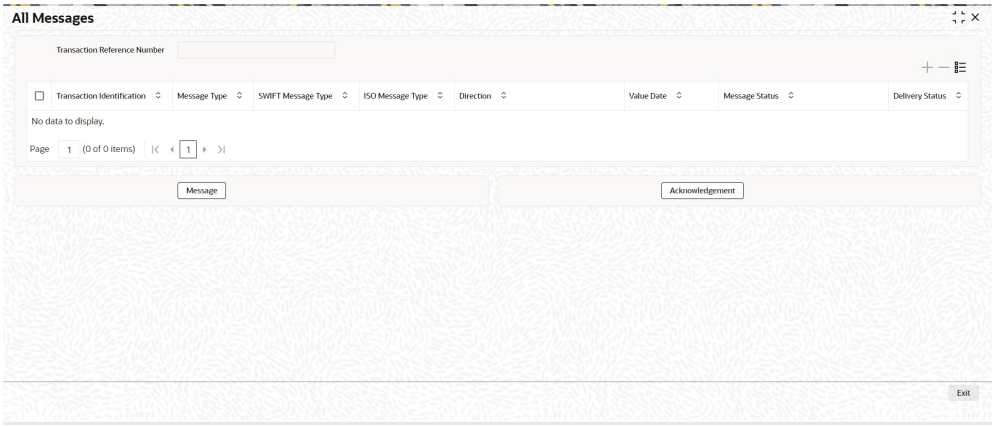
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

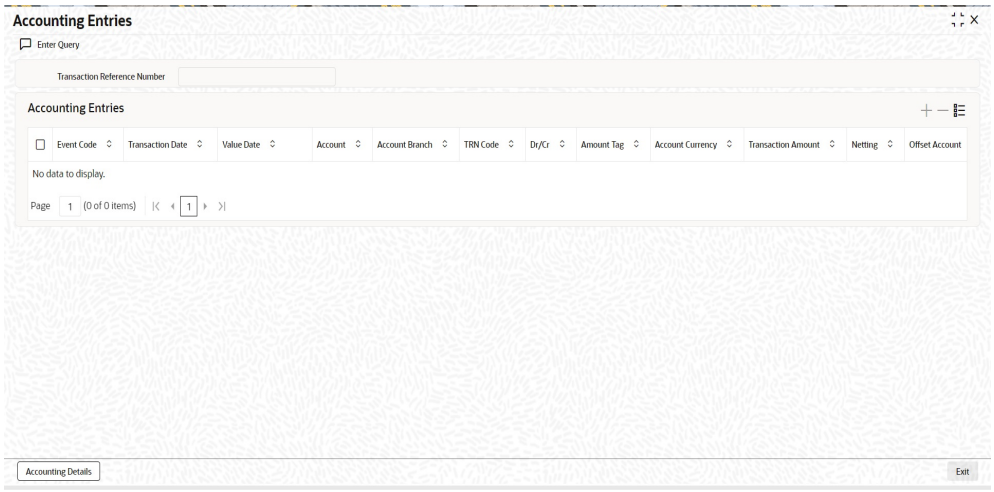
7.1.1.15 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



7.1.1.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



7.1.1.17 User Action - Enrich/Save

Enrich Action

- Debit Amount in Return Details tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking Enrich button.
- Instructing Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.
- Instructed Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates as below:
  - If original transaction payment method is Serial, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Original Transaction Instructing Agent.
  - If original transaction payment method is Cover, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Cover Transaction Instructing Agent.
- Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor, and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

pacs.004 field	pacs.008 field
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

- BIC is auto populated in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab for Instructing Agent under BICFI field.
- BIC is auto populated in Return Details tab for Instructed Agent under BICFI field.
- Below mentioned Mandatory fields are validated:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Source Code
  - Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)
  - Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)
  - Return Code
  - Charge Bearer

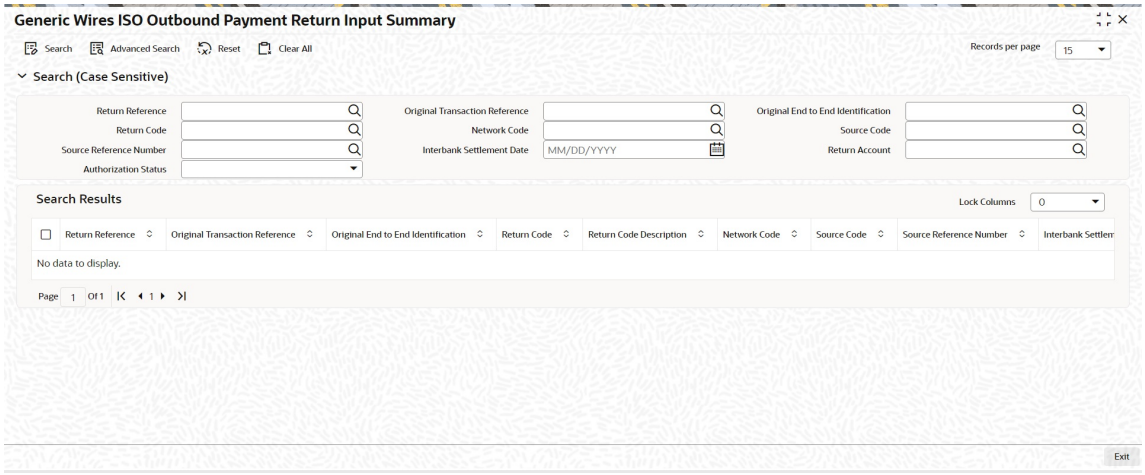
- Instructing Agent (BICFI Field)
- Instructed Agent (BICFI Field)

When you click Erich/Save user action, the system does the below-mentioned Network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, and the user provides values in the Compensation Currency and Compensation amount field under the Return Details tab. The system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab populates with the 'TGT' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Settlement Priority under the Return Details tab populates with the 'NORM' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the Settlement Account field under the Return Details tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets Enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets disabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Instruction Identification under the Main tab is not present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Transaction Identification under the Main tab is present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Amount and Original Interbank Settlement Currency under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Date under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- The Contact Details tab for Other Party Details button under Debtor Details - Party is populated only if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in Charge Bearer field id code ‘DEBT’ is provided, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Message Type is other than ‘Payment Return’ then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in field Return Cover Message Type, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Source is other than ‘Non-Originated’ then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in field Return Message Type and Return Cover Message Type (i.e. both fields) is ‘Payment Return’ then the system displays an error message.

7.1.1.18 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- End to End Identification
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

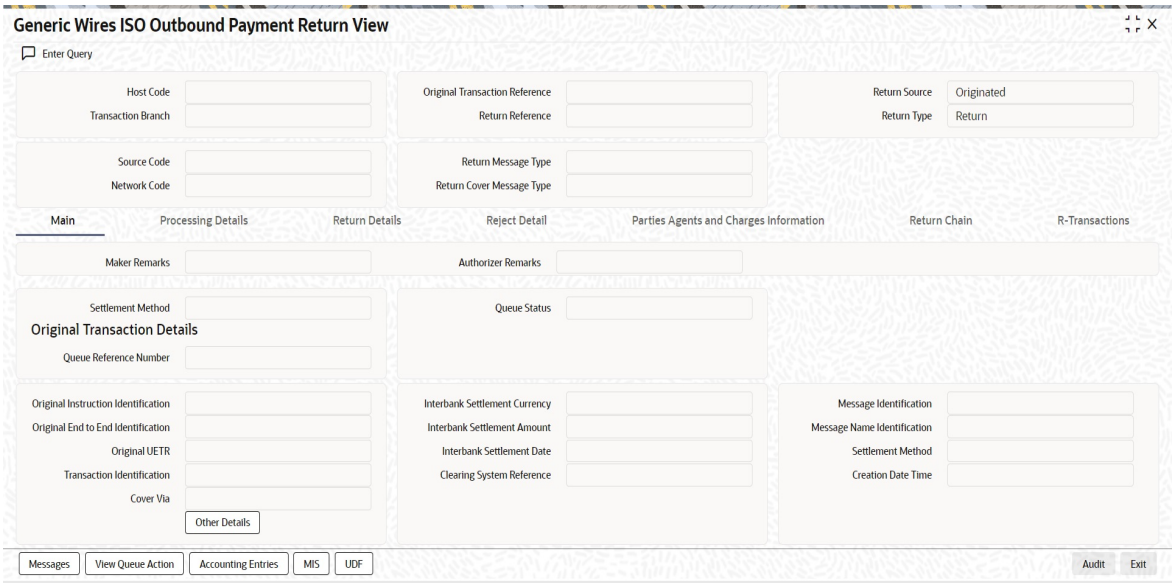
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

7.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

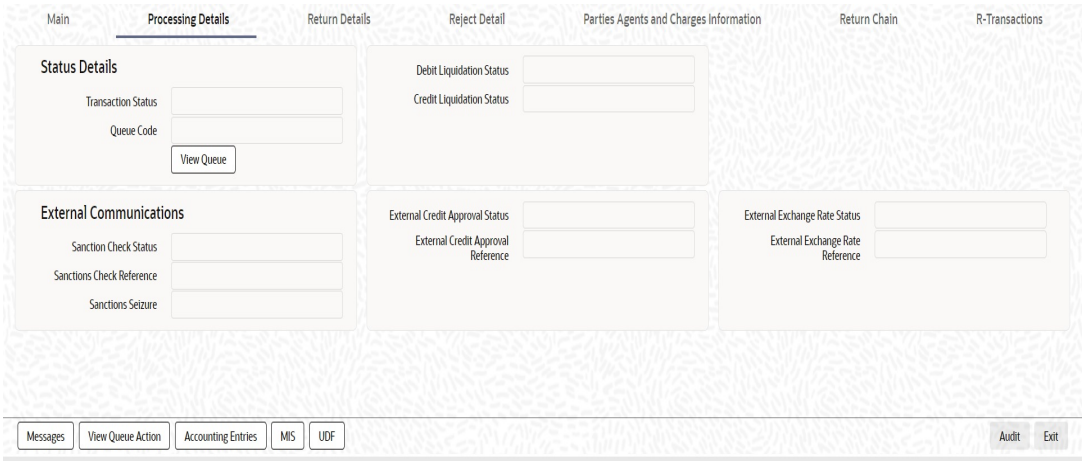


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Return Details
  - Reject Detail
  - Parties Agents and Charges Information
  - Return Chain
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties Agents and Charges Information, and Return Chain tabs refer to PSDOCBRT’ screen details above.

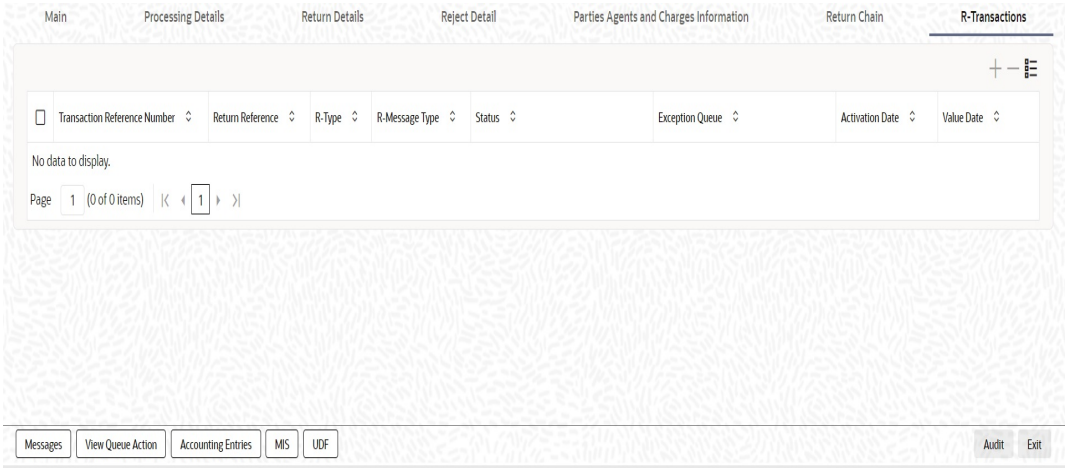
7.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



7.1.2.2 R-Transactions

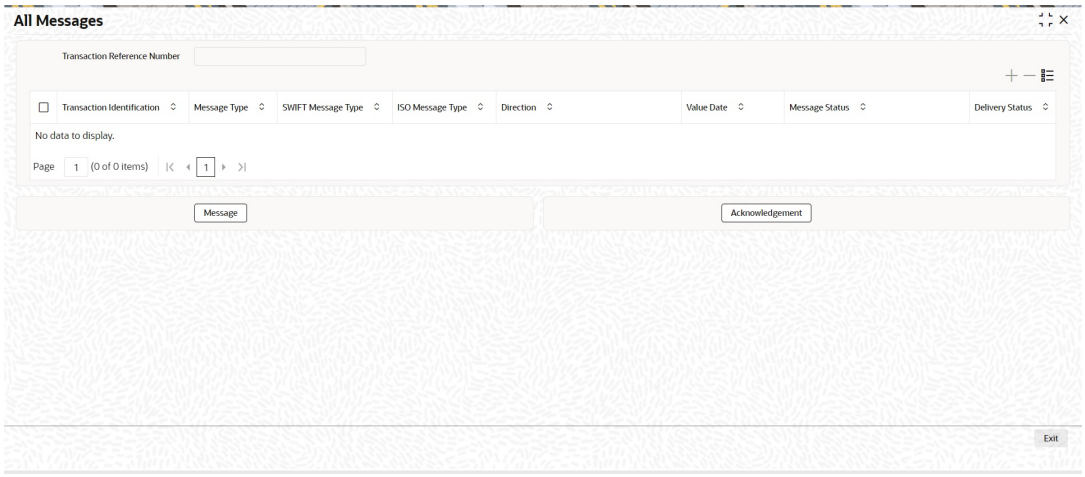
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



- The R-Transactions displays the Payment Status (pacs.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.004 message.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with message details.

7.1.2.3 All Messages

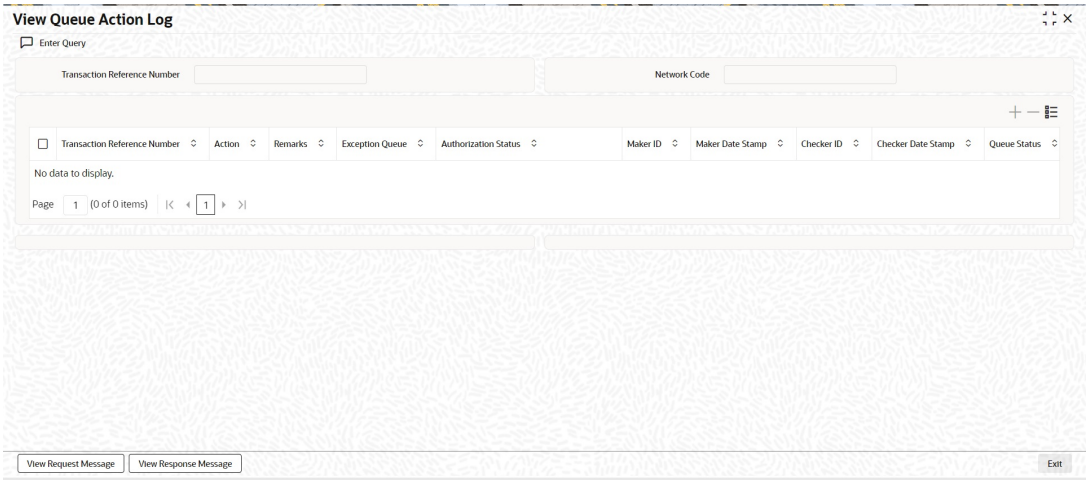
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



- You can view the Rejection (admi.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.004 message on this screen.

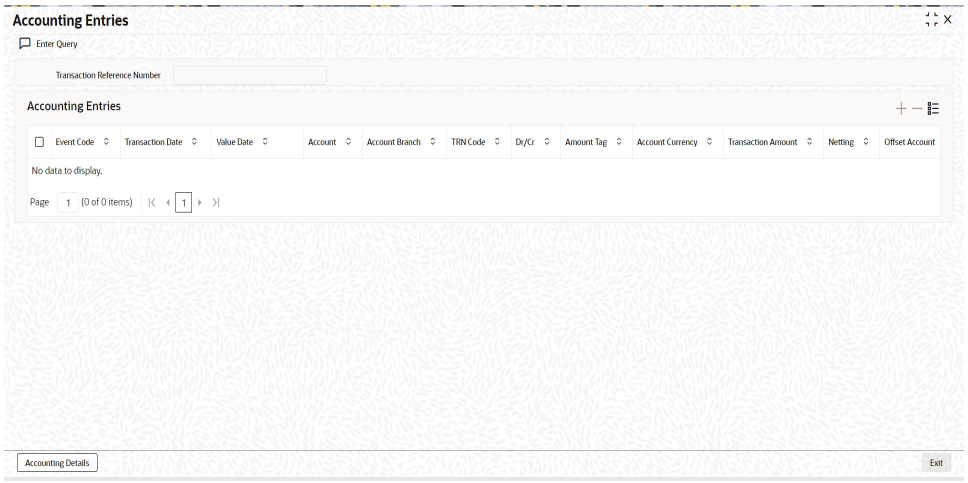
7.1.2.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



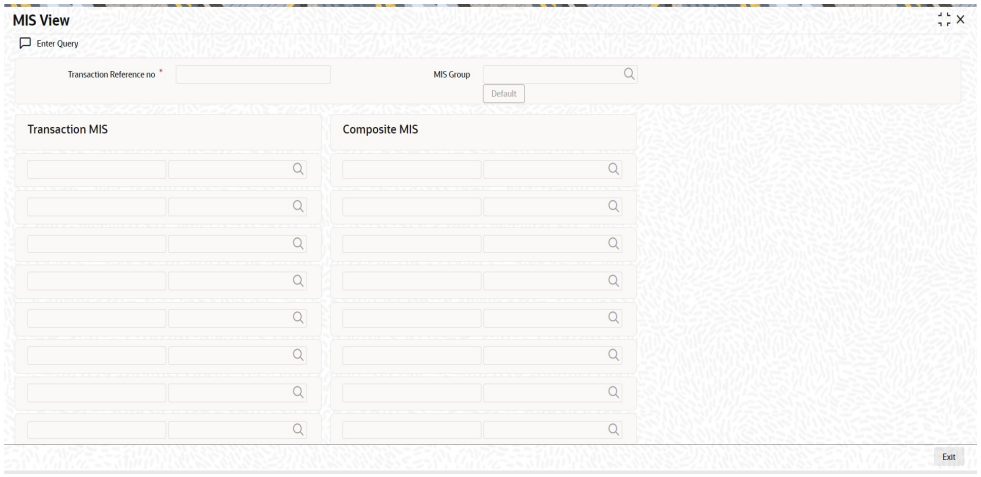
7.1.2.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



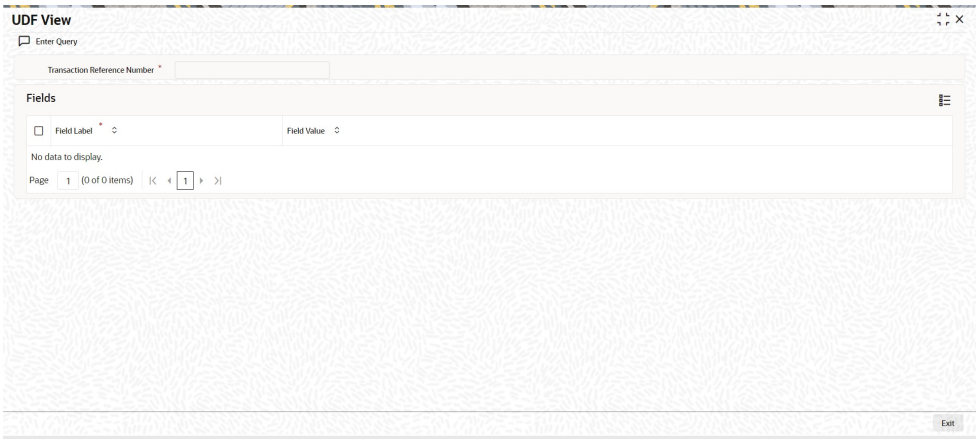
7.1.2.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



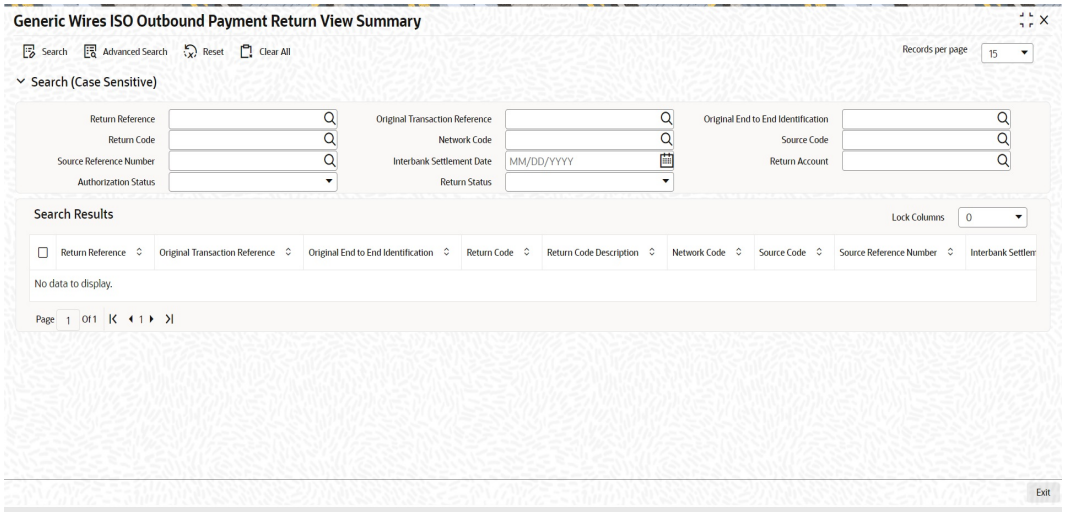
7.1.2.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



7.1.2.8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSOCBRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

7.2 Outbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a settled Inbound transaction:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Accounting Handoff
- Generation of return message (pacs.004)
- Transaction Cancellation Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 7.2.1, "Instructed Agent Resolution"
- Section 7.2.2, "Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution"
- Section 7.2.3, "Return Chain Population"
- Section 7.2.4, "Return Settlement Date Derivation"
- Section 7.2.5, "Return Days Validation"
- Section 7.2.6, "Sanctions Check"
- Section 7.2.7, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"
- Section 7.2.8, "External Credit Approval"
- Section 7.2.9, "Return Accounting"
- Section 7.2.10, "Transaction Status Update"
- Section 7.2.11, "Return Message Generation"
- Section 7.2.12, "Return Transaction Cancellation"
- Section 7.2.13, "Return Suppression"
- Section 7.2.14, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"

7.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution

7.2.1.1 Settled Returns

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INDA or INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

7.2.1.2 Unsettled Returns

Payment Return (pacs.004)

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Return Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

Payment Reject (pacs.002)

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Reject Detail tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

7.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and Cover Via field contains value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in Reject Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.

TARGET2

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

7.2.3 Return Chain Population

- Details that are displayed on the Return Chain tab is derived as below on clicking the Enrich button:
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the Debtor Agent section.
  - Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the Creditor Agent section.

7.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

CBPRPlus

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - If the Original transaction Value Date is back-dated, the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
  - The 'Settlement Days' value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
  - If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (i.e. INDA/INGA) the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
  - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (i.e. COVE) the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
  - If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

TARGET2

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
  - The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

- If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is thrown, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.

- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

7.2.5 Return Days Validation

- Return days maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP) under R-transaction Preference Tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.
- The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.
- If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

7.2.6 Sanctions Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with ‘Rejected’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

7.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate" under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

7.2.8 External Credit Approval

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

7.2.9 Return Accounting

7.2.9.1 Settled Returns

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

Note

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

7.2.9.2 Unsettled Returns

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

Payment Return pacs.004 transaction

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

Note

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

7.2.10 Transaction Status Update

7.2.10.1 Settled Returns

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status

Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

7.2.10.2 Unsettled Returns

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Unsettled (i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status**	**Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status**
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

7.2.11 Return Message Generation

- The Return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the Return message.
- The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
  - The system checks the Return Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Return Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Return Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Return Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Return Reason

code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

Note

- System suppress generation of the pacs.004 message if:
  - Original message is received with Cover Settlement.
  - Cover Message received is a FIN message.
  - Value of system parameter "IS_SUPPRESS_PACS004" is set to Yes in the System Parameter Detailed (PMDSYSPM) screen.

7.2.12 Return Transaction Cancellation

- The transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.
- Below processing, steps are trigged during cancellation processing:
  - Sanctions Check gets triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
  - A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists)
  - No accounting entry is posted.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled, and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

7.2.13 Return Suppression

On selecting "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages.
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction.
- No accounting entries get posted for:
  - The Return Transaction
  - The Original Transaction level
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Return(i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return successfully completed	Suppressed	Cancelled

7.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is ‘Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)’.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with ‘Account Holder’ BIC value and Business Application Header “To” BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

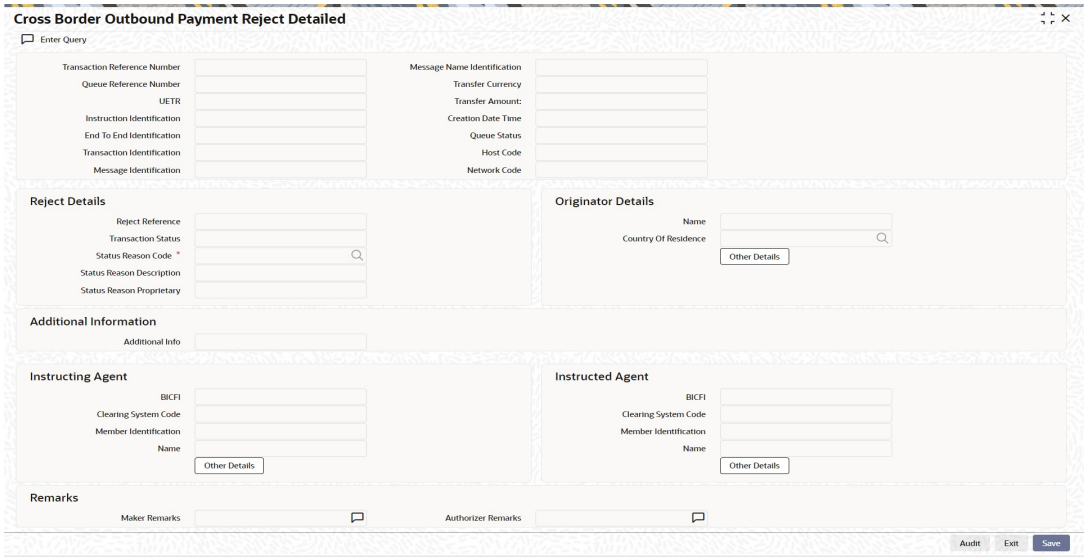
7.3 Outbound Reject

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 7.3.1, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed"
- Section 7.3.2, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View"

7.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRJ’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- On clicking 'Cancel' user action in exception queues, it launches the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is ‘Cross-border MX’
  - Transaction Type is ‘Incoming’
- On clicking ‘Authorize’ user action in the exception queues, it launches Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is ‘Cross-border MX’
  - Transaction Type is ‘Incoming’
  - The last Queue action is ‘Cancelled’
- You can authorize the Rejected transaction. You are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.
- On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered. The original Inbound transaction moved out of the exception Queue.

- The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) Screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:
  - Repair Queue
  - Network Cutoff Queue
  - Process Exception Queue
  - Business Override Queue
  - EU Payer Queue
  - Auth Limit 1 Queue
  - Auth Limit 2 Queue
  - Warehouse Queue
  - Sanctions Queue
  - External Account Check Queue
  - Exchange Rate Queue
  - External Pricing Queue
- You can input Status Reason Code, Status Reason Proprietary, Maker Remarks, and Additional Information. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.
- Specify the following fields which are not auto-populated:

Reject Details

Status Reason Code

Select from the list of values reason for returning the transaction.

Status Reason Proprietary

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

Additional Information

Additional Info

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Note

Additional Information is provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

Remarks

Maker Remarks

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

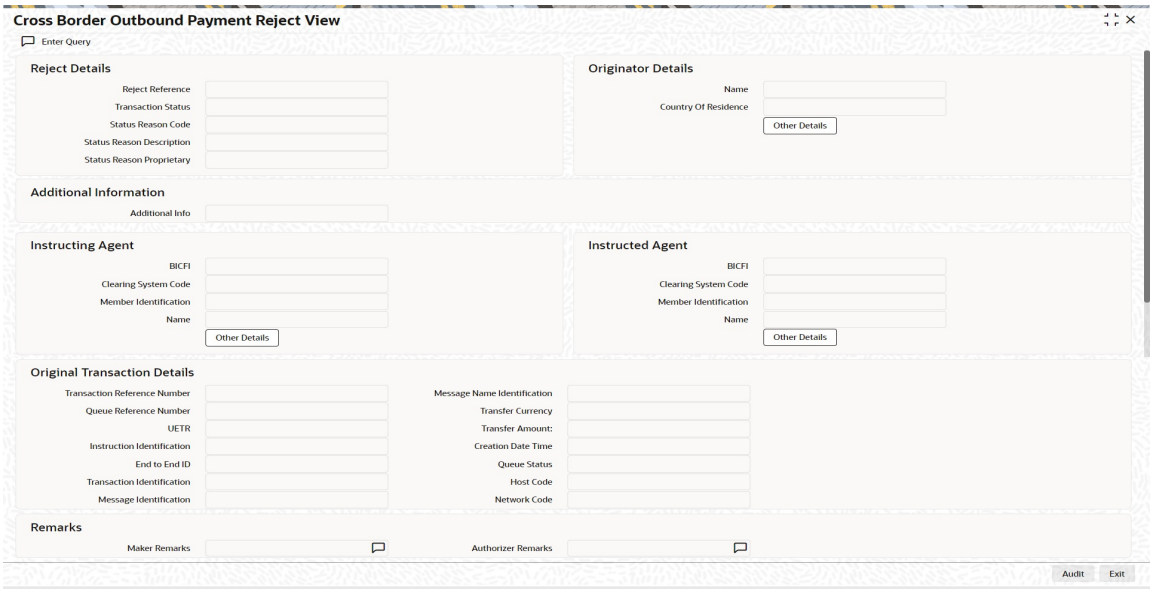
Authorizer Remarks

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

7.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

You can view Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Reject Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen.

7.4 Outbound Reject Processing

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation/authorization of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 7.4.1, "Reject Message Generation"

7.4.1 Reject Message Generation

- The Reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing.
- The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens users can view the Reject message.

8. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

8.1 Inbound Return

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

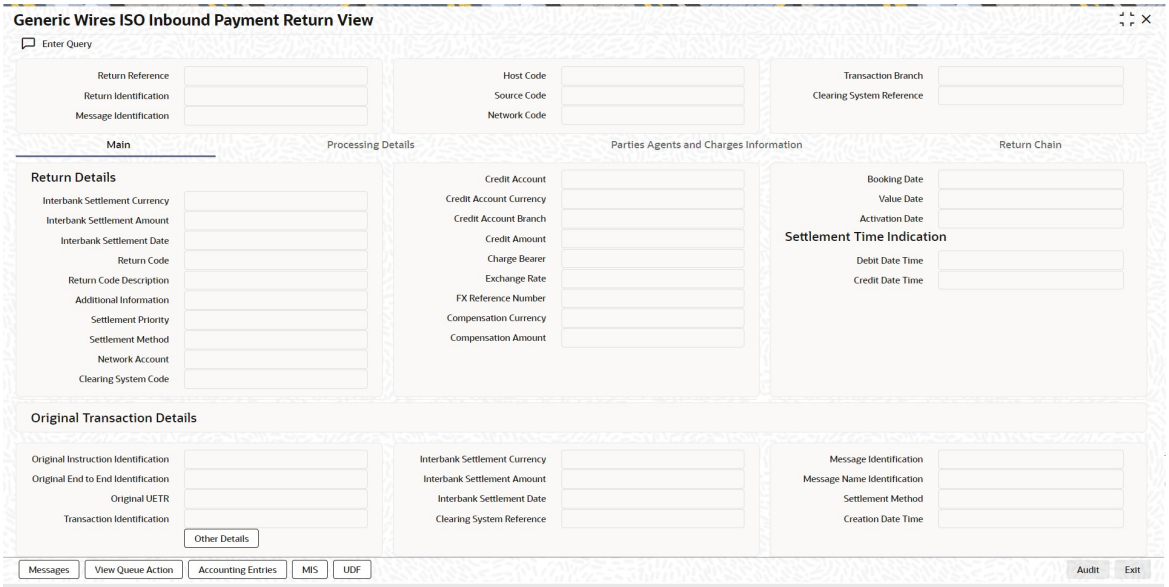
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 8.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View"

8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

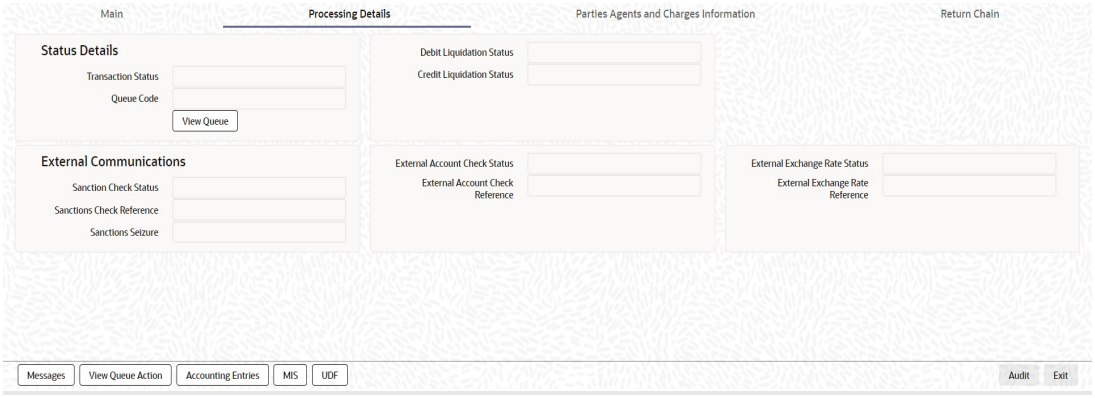


- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

- Parties Agents and Charges Information
- Return Chain

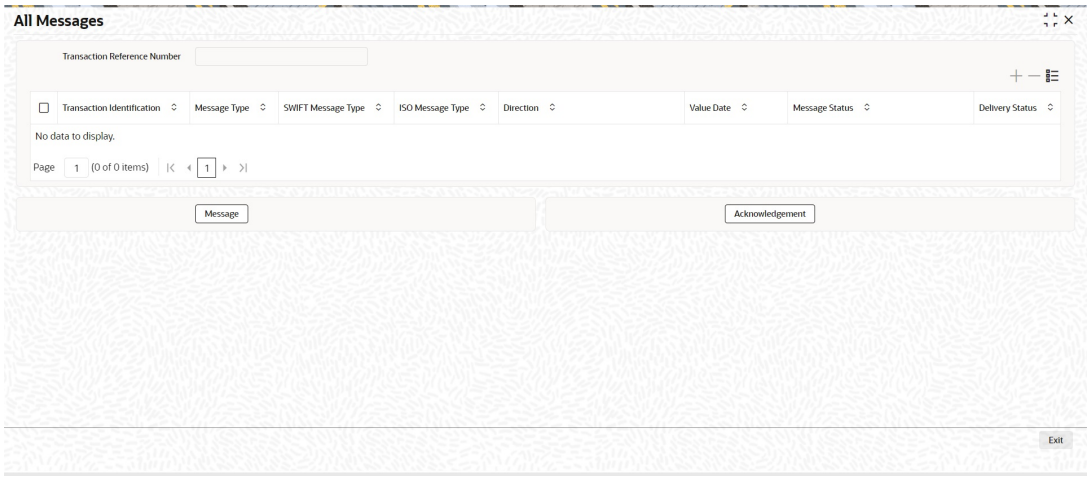
8.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



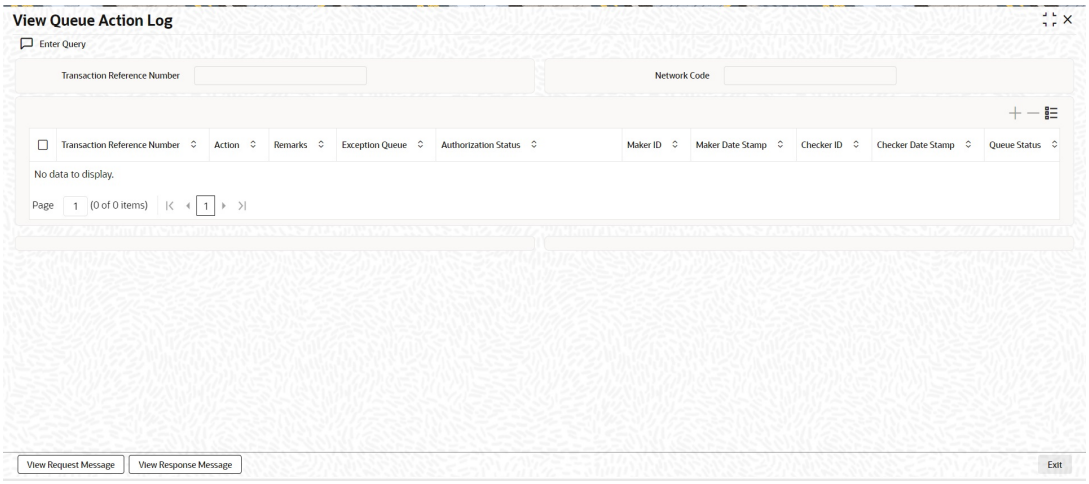
8.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



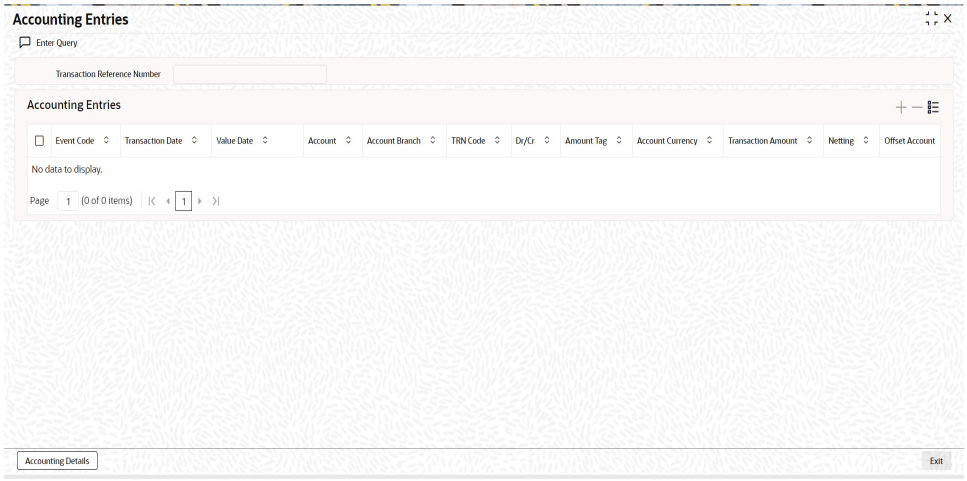
8.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



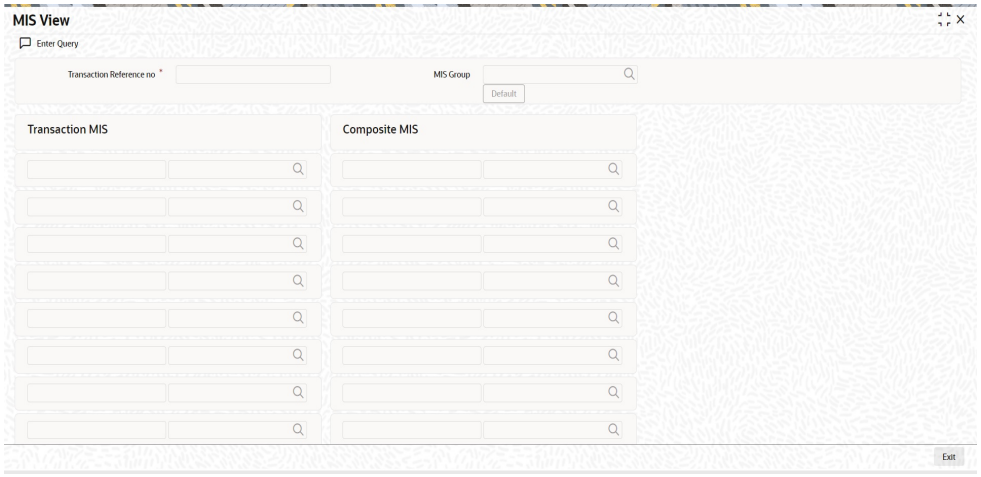
8.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



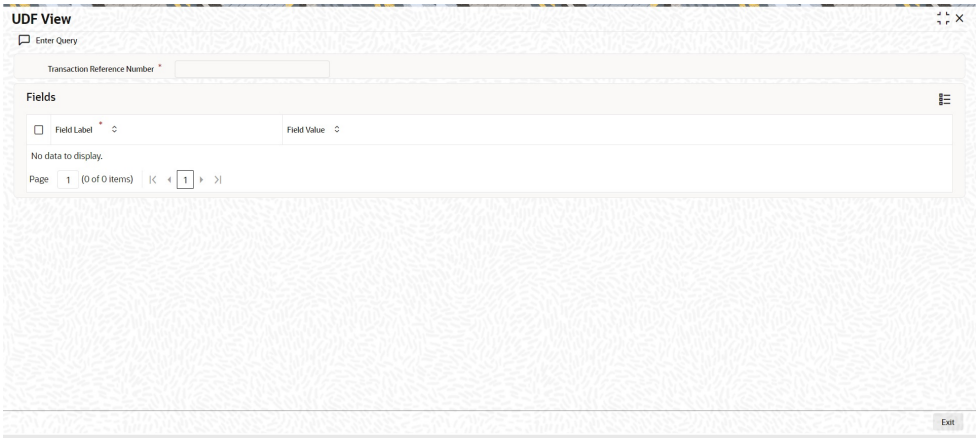
8.1.1.5 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



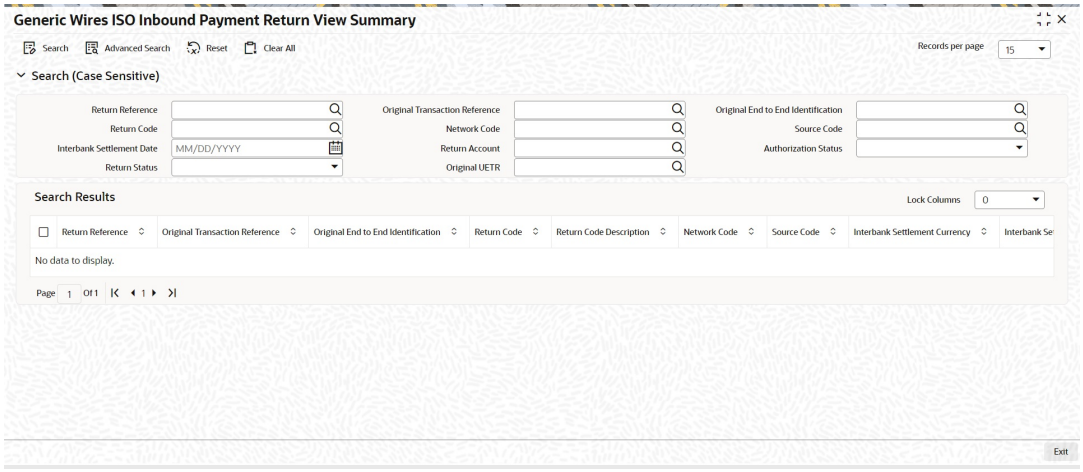
8.1.1.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



8.1.1.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSICBRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

8.2 Inbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Sanctions Check
- External Account Check (EAC)

- FX Processing
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 8.2.1, "Transaction upload and Matching"
- Section 8.2.2, "Duplicate Check"
- Section 8.2.3, "Value Date Resolution"
- Section 8.2.4, "Sanctions Check"
- Section 8.2.5, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"
- Section 8.2.6, "External Customer Account Check"
- Section 8.2.7, "Return Accounting"
- Section 8.2.8, "Transaction Status Update"

8.2.1 Transaction upload and Matching

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- If it pacs.004 TARGET2 message it is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If it pacs.004 CBPRPlus message it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as ‘Unmatched’ and Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is ‘Processed’ in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
  - The pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as ‘In Progress’.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

8.2.2 Duplicate Check

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having Transaction Status as “Returned” then the system updates the “Transaction Status” for incoming pacs.004 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen as “Duplicate”.
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.004 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen.

8.2.3 Value Date Resolution

- Value date is populated with Interbank Settlement Date received in the incoming message.
- Network/Currency holiday is not applied on the Value Date.

8.2.4 Sanctions Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with ‘Rejected’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag

SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

8.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag ‘Re-Pickup FX Rate” under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as ‘Incoming’ combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the ‘External FX Applicable’ flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP). The ‘External Exchange Rate System’ is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as ‘External Exchange Rate Queue’.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the ‘External FX Applicable’ flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the flag is set as No, then:
  - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

8.2.6 External Customer Account Check

- The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as ‘Pending’ till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the ‘External Credit Approval Status’ of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

8.2.7 Return Accounting

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

Note

- No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

8.2.8 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the payment return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status

Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

Note

- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as “FOCR” then for pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions the Recall Status is updated as “Recall Accepted” on PSDOT2CV / PSDORBTV screens.
- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as “FOCR” then for the TARGET2 Outbound Cancellation request (camt.056) the Transaction Status is updated as “Recall Accepted” on PSDOCNCV screen.

9. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

9.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

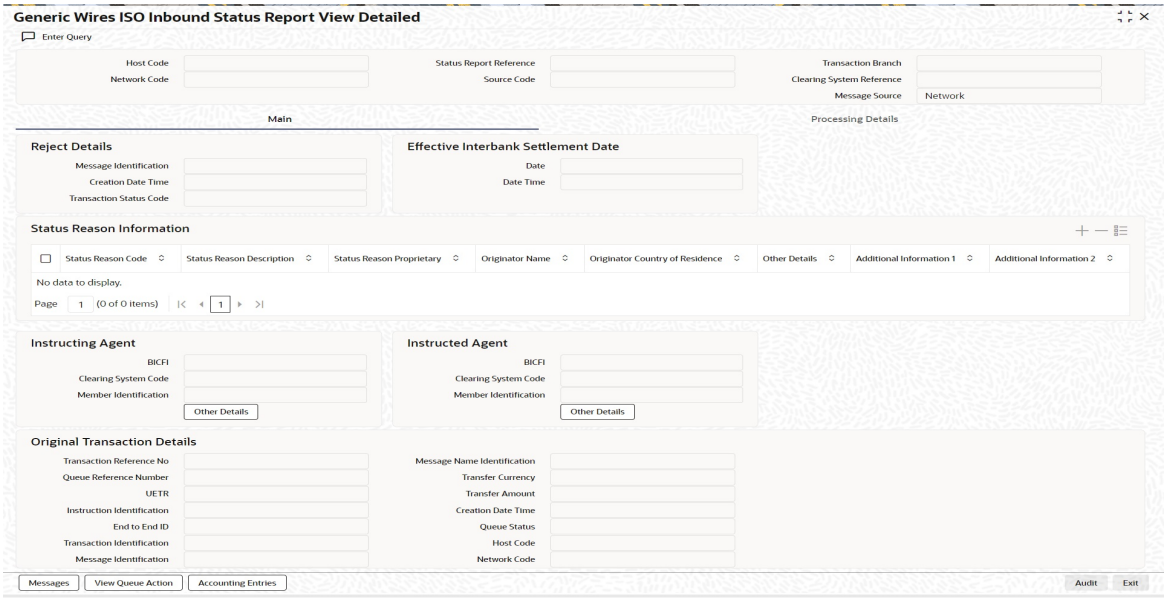
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 9.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View"

9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status View transactions through this screen.

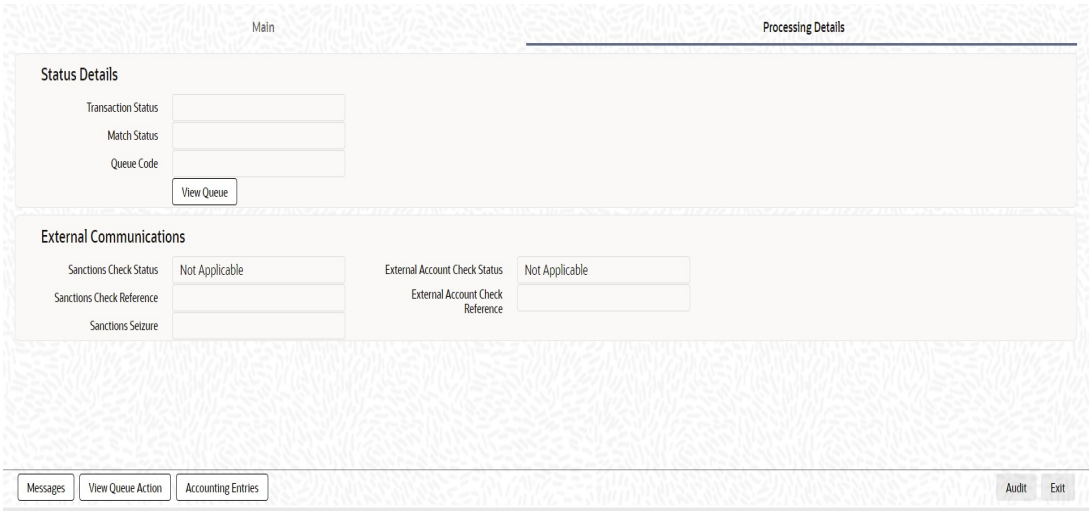
You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRJV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Status Report Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

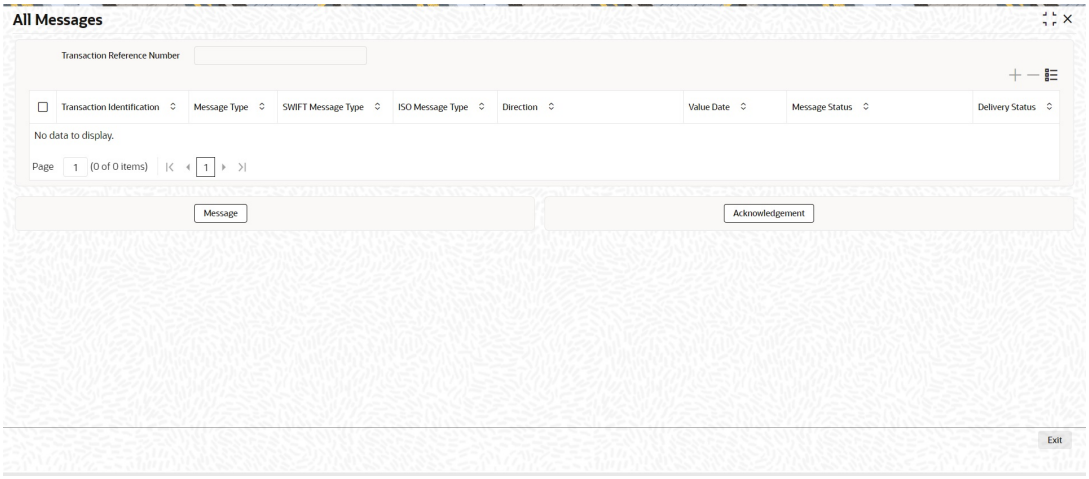
9.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



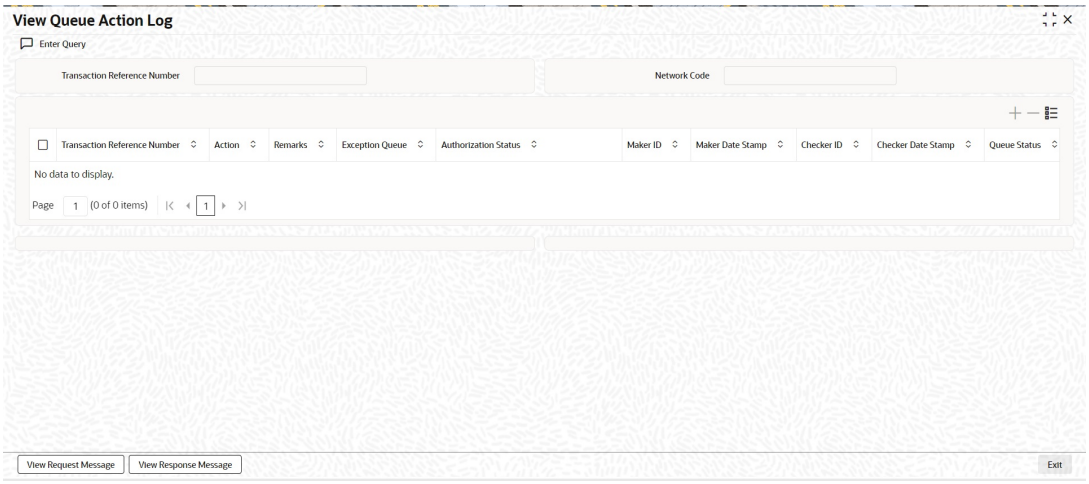
9.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



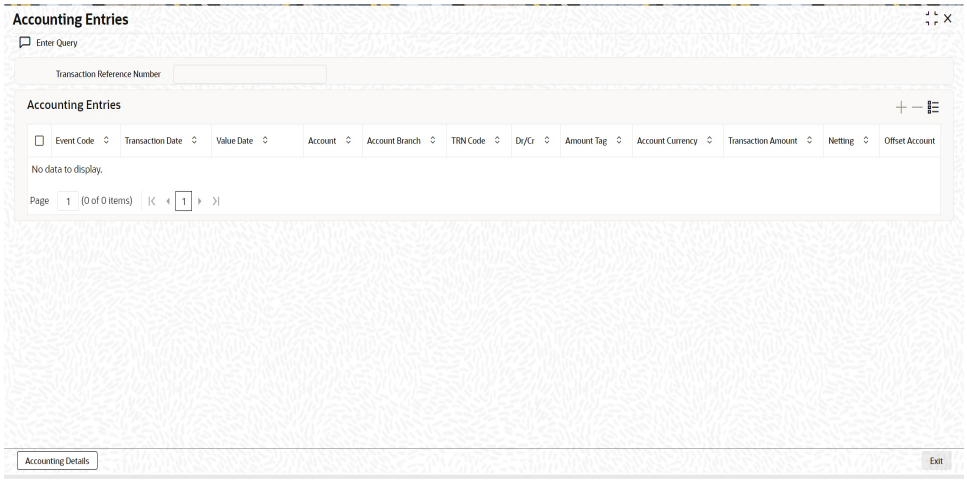
9.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



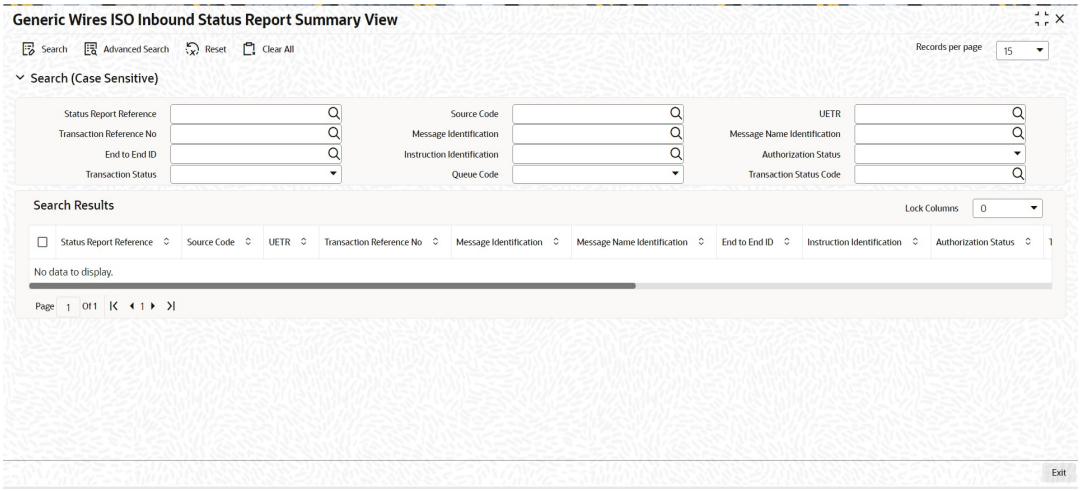
9.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



9.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View” screen by typing 'PSSIGRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

9.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

- The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).
- You can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 9.2.1, "Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)"
- Section 9.2.2, "Negative Payment Status Report"

9.2.1 Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload
- Sanctions Check

9.2.1.1 Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload

- Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance, error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'Unmatched' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen, and Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

Note

Error Description

Matching of Original Instruction Identification/ Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

- If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message then:
  - The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'In Progress' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
  - The system matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.

- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record Match status as ‘Unmatched’ under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message then:
  - The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as 'Blank', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - The pacs.002 record Match status marked as ‘Matched’, under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.004 messages).
- You can view the “Transaction Status” for incoming pacs.002 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen as “Duplicate” if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

9.2.1.2 Settlement Method Check

- The system checks the original transaction Settlement Method (GrpHdr/SttlmInf/ SttlmMtd), if the matched original outbound transaction is pacs.008 or pacs.009 ADV.
- If the original transaction's Settlement Method (GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmMtd) is COVE, the system does not perform further processing and marks the incoming negative pacs.002 message Transaction Status as "Suppressed".

9.2.1.3 Duplicate Check

- If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.002 message as “Duplicate” on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.

9.2.1.4 Sanctions Check

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:

Approved/Rejected

- If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step i.e. accounting.
- If the response is received on a later date, the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.

Seized

- In the case of the Seized response, the Sanction status is updated as Seized. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).

Process Status of the transaction is updated as “Processed” in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

Note

You can select the check box ‘Disable for Inbound’ maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

9.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report

- Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.
  - FX Rate Fetch
  - External Account Check (EAC)
  - Accounting
  - Transaction Status Update

9.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch

- System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

9.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check

- The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.
- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

Note

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

9.2.2.3 Accounting

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

Note

Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

9.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as “Rejected”.
- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Match status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed

Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected
Negative Payment Status Report for original payment with cover settlement method	Suppressed	Matched	Processed

9.2.2.5 Message Generation

- The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
  - The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Reject / Return Reason code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

10. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

10.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

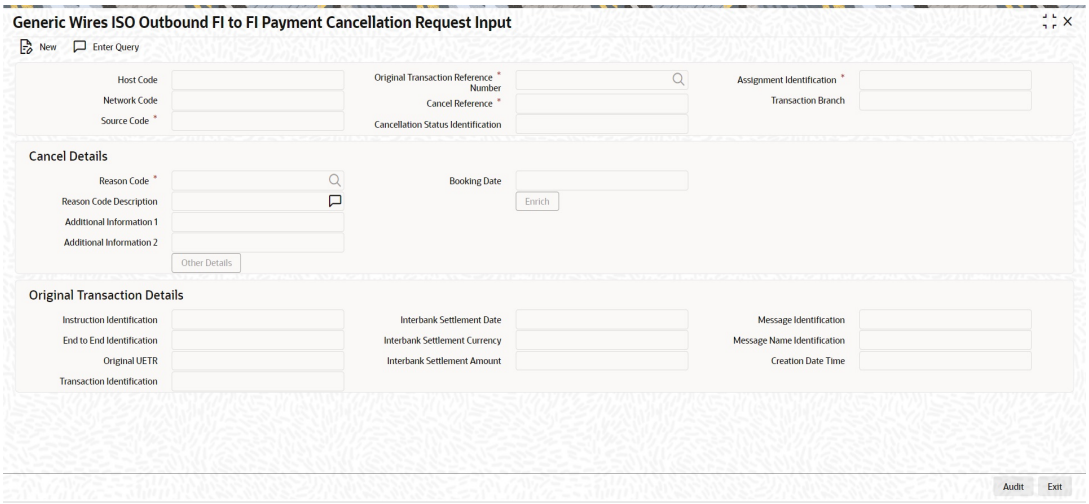
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 10.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"
- Section 10.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"

10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can generate Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input’ screen by typing ‘PSDOCBCN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can specify the following fields:

Original Transaction Reference Number

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

Cancel Reference

System defaults the Unique Cancel Reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

Cancel Details

Reason Code

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code

Reason Code Description

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

Booking Date

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.

Enrich Button

Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction.

Below Mandatory fields are validated:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification

System default the original transaction reference number.

End to End Identification

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Transaction Identification

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Date

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Currency

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

Note

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

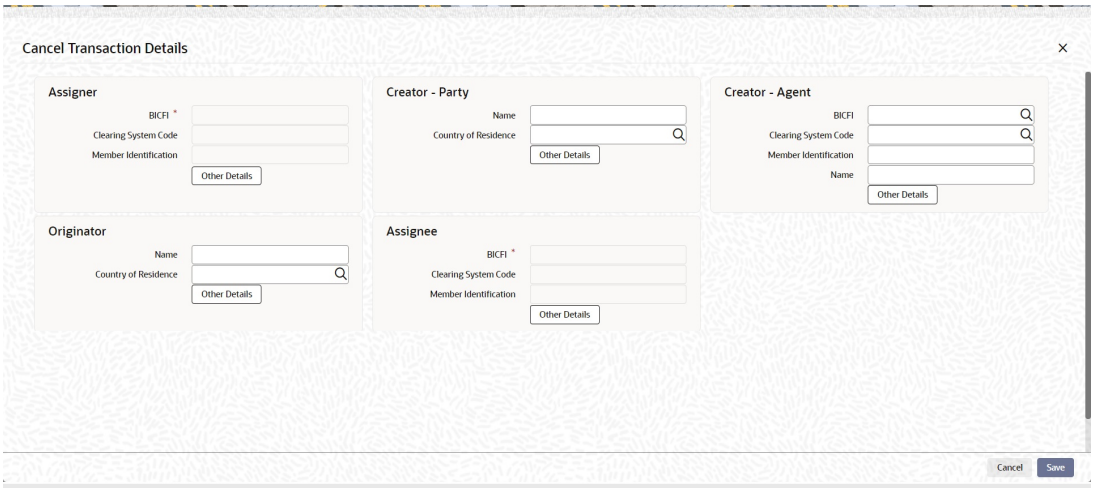
- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08CORE
- pacs.009.001.08COV

Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

10.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on PSDOCBCN’ screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.



Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

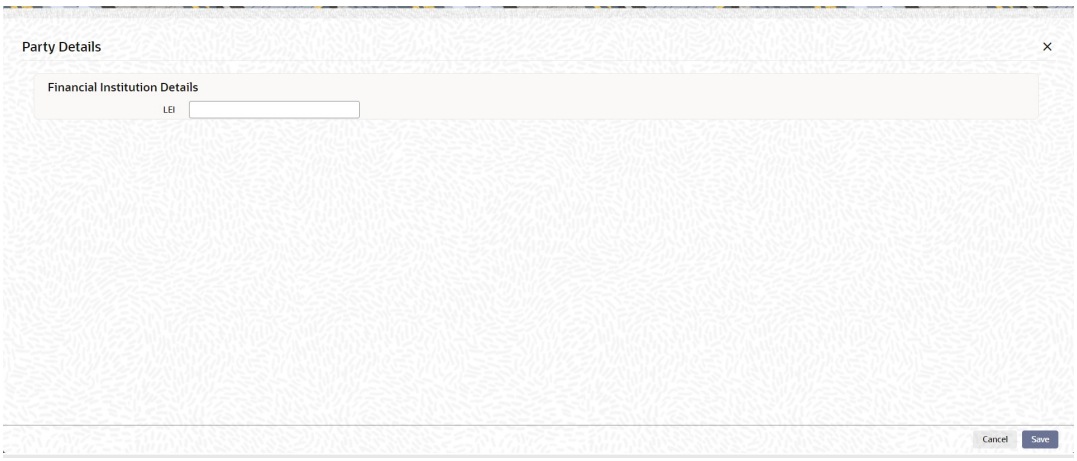
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Assigner and Assignee.



Financial Institution Details

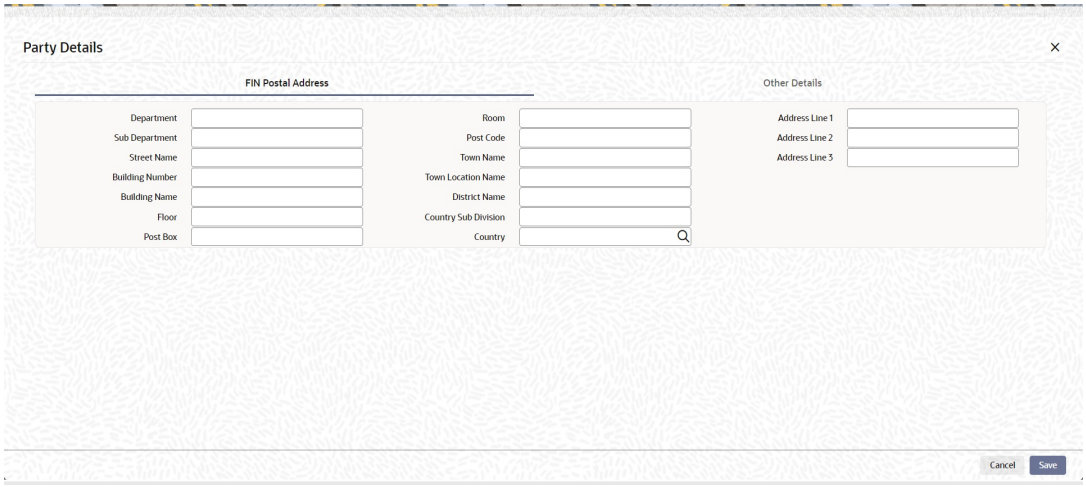
Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Creator Agent.

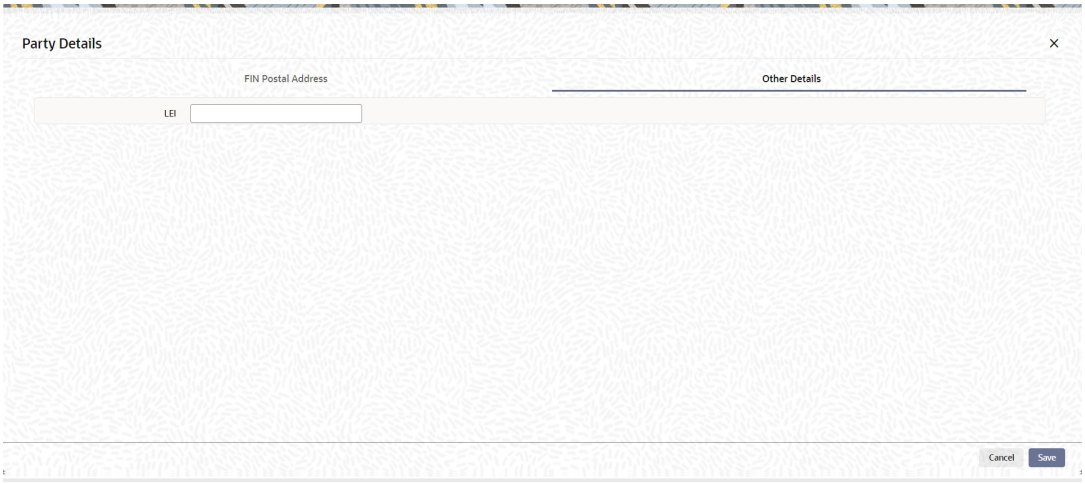


FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



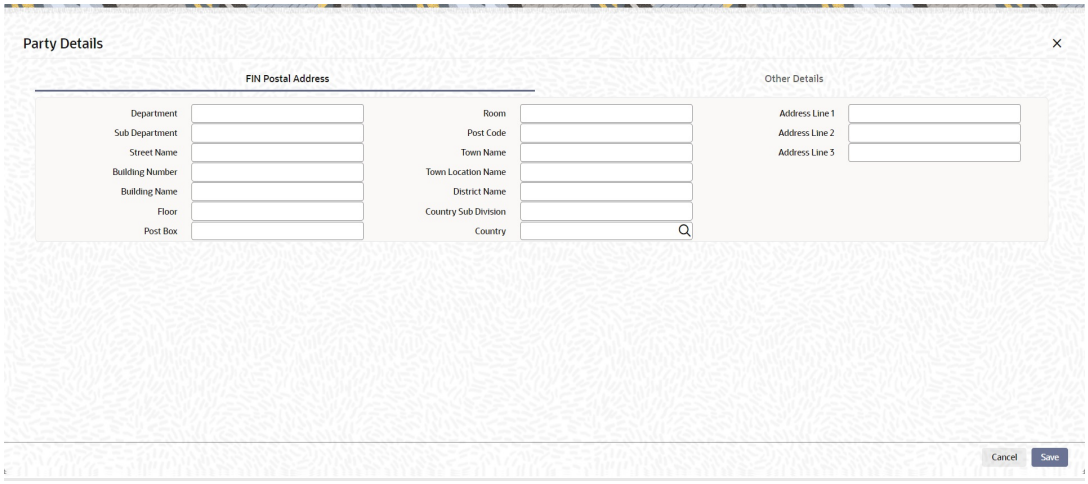
Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Creator Party and Originator:



FIN Postal Address

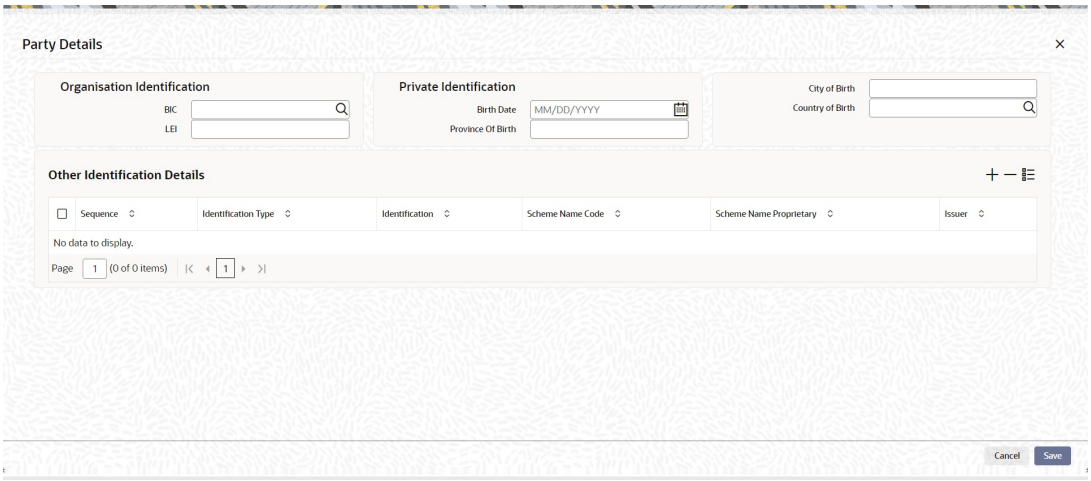
Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Note

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

10.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected.

- Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in unauthorized status
- Recall Status is not Blank

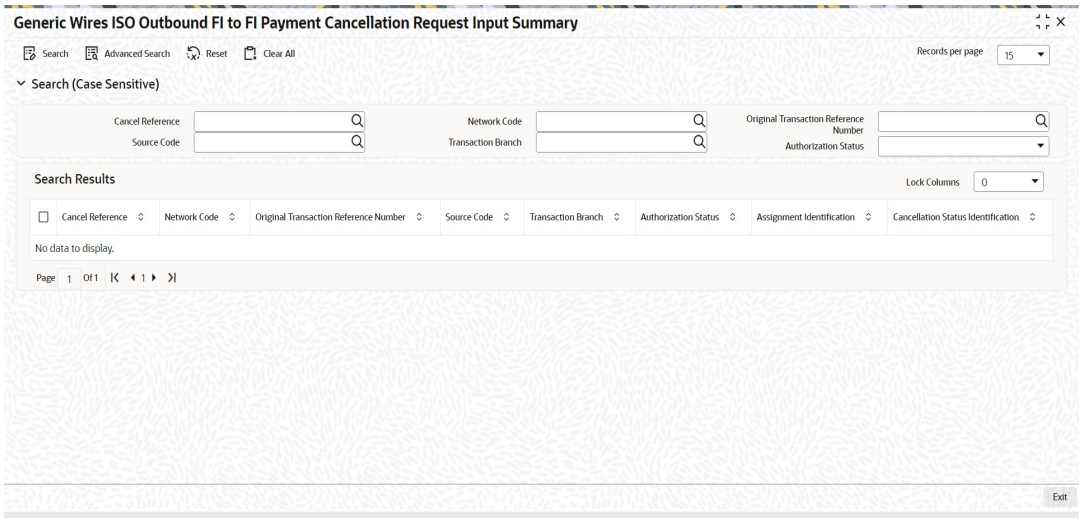
On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure the error message is displayed.

Below Network level validations are done on click of Erich/Save user action.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR and user provides values in Creator - Party and Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed. (Either Creator - Party or Creator - Agent should be present not both)
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides values in Creator - Party or Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and values is present in Original Transaction Details ' Transaction Identification Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user does not provide value in Originator Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides value in Originator ' Other Details ' LEI Field, then error message is displayed.

10.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSOCBCN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Auth Status

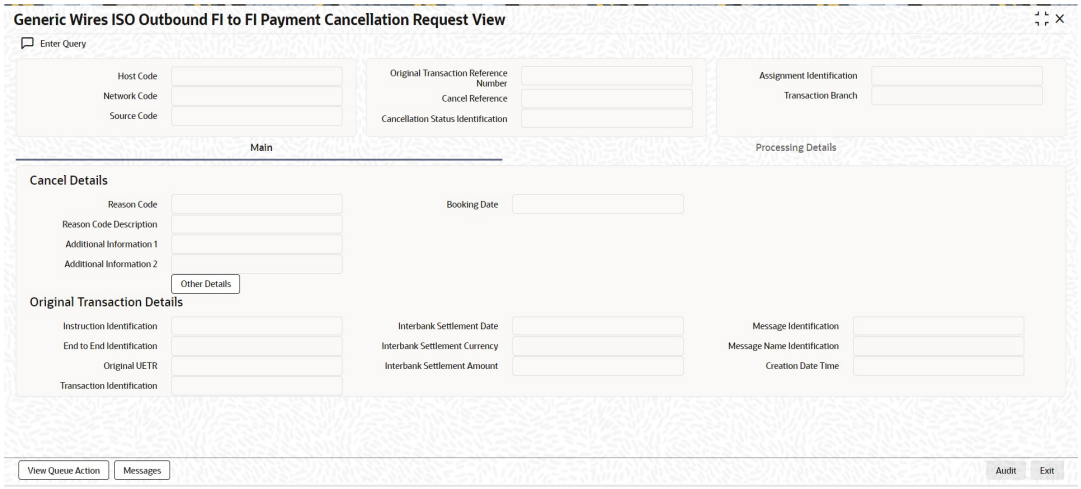
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

10.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View’ screen by typing ‘PSDOCNCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Cancel Reference
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch

Main Tab

Cancel Details:

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDOCNCV’ screen to invoke ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

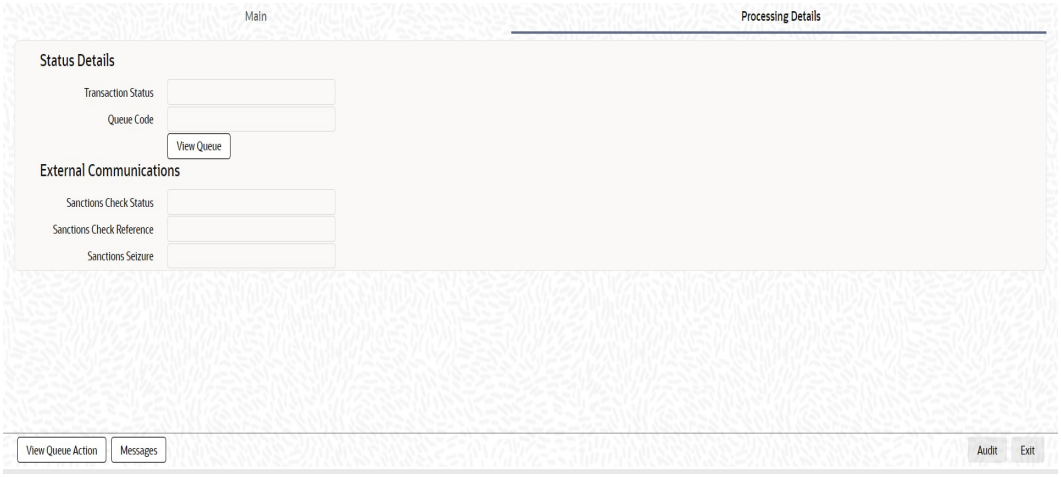
Original Transaction Details:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency

- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification

10.1.2.1 Processing Details

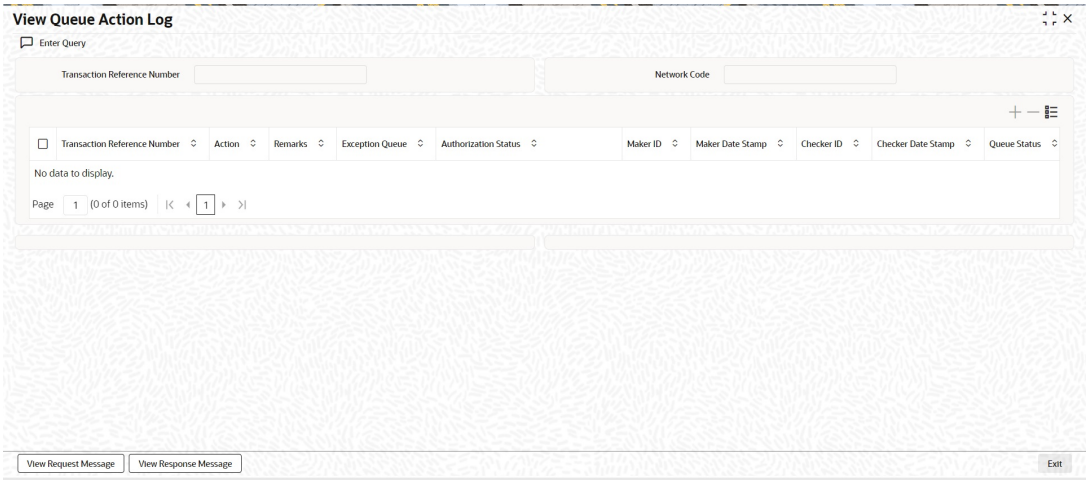
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.



10.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log ‘PQDQUACL’ screen by clicking View Queue Action button on ‘PSDOCNCV’ screen.

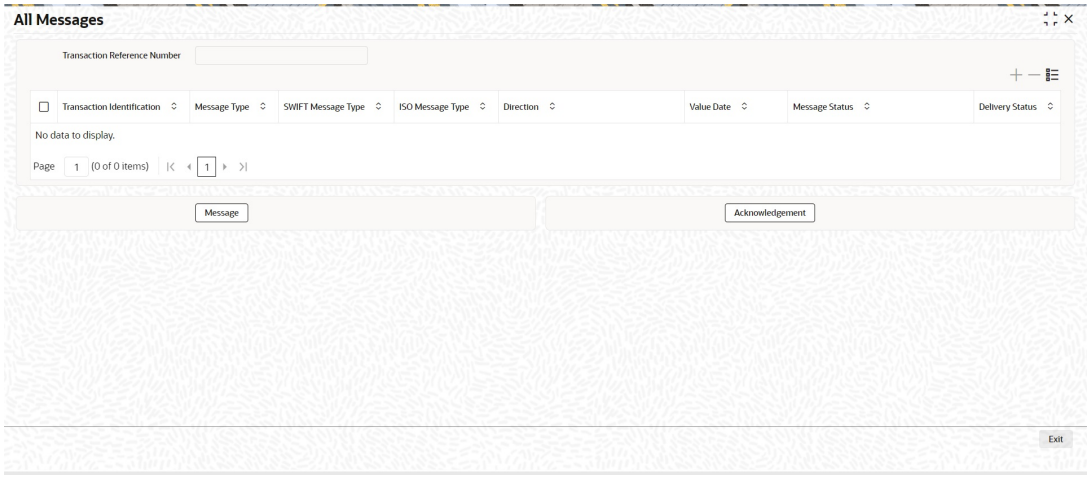
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.



10.1.2.3 Messages

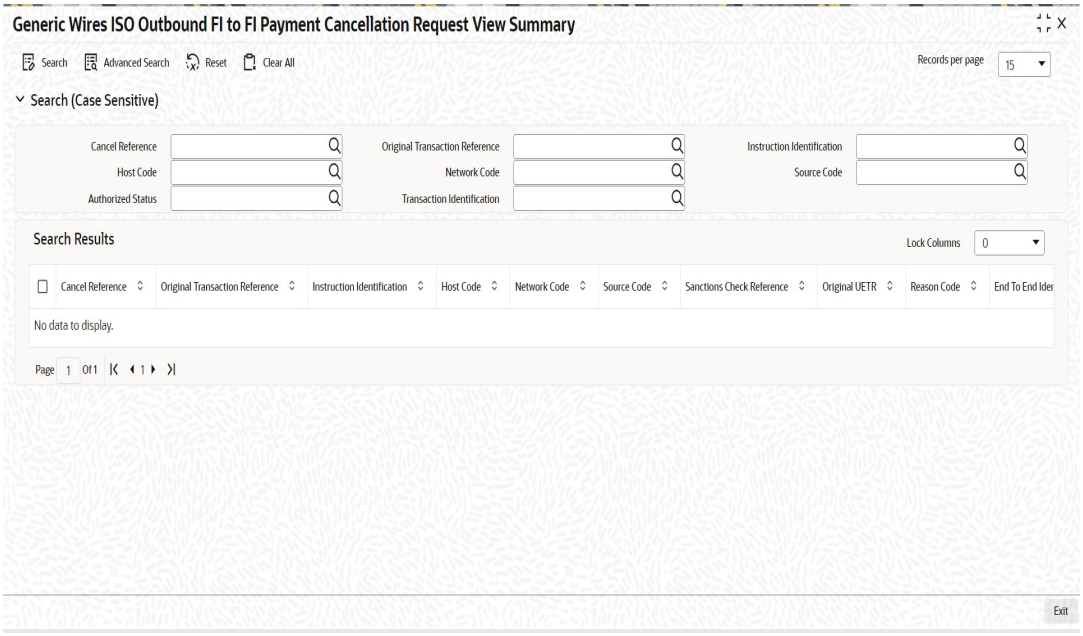
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on ‘PSDICNCV’ screen.

This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message, Incoming camt.029 and Rejection (admi.002) message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.



10.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSOCNCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code

- Authorized Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Source Code
- Queue Code
- Sanctions Check Status
- Transaction Branch
- Transaction Archival Date
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2
- Authorized Status
- Reason Code Description
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Transaction Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

10.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 10.2.1, "Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check"
- Section 10.2.2, "Transaction Status Update"
- Section 10.2.3, "Cancellation Message Generation"

10.2.1 Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check

- Cancel transaction creation and Sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is done.
- Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:
  - Approved: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
  - Rejected: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as Sanctions Rejected.
  - Interim: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
  - Seized: The original transaction is locked and marked as ‘Cancellation seized’. Cancellation transaction status is updated as ‘Seized’. Seizure accounting is not done in this case.

- Cancel transaction information is sent in the Sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the “<RtxnInf>” node of the sanction request XML.

Note

You can select the check box ‘Disable for Outbound’ maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Outbound ‘FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request’ (camt.056).

10.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as ‘Recall Requested’.
- Cancelled transaction status is updated as ‘Processed’ upon successful cancellation transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the Cancelled & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

10.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

- The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

10.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

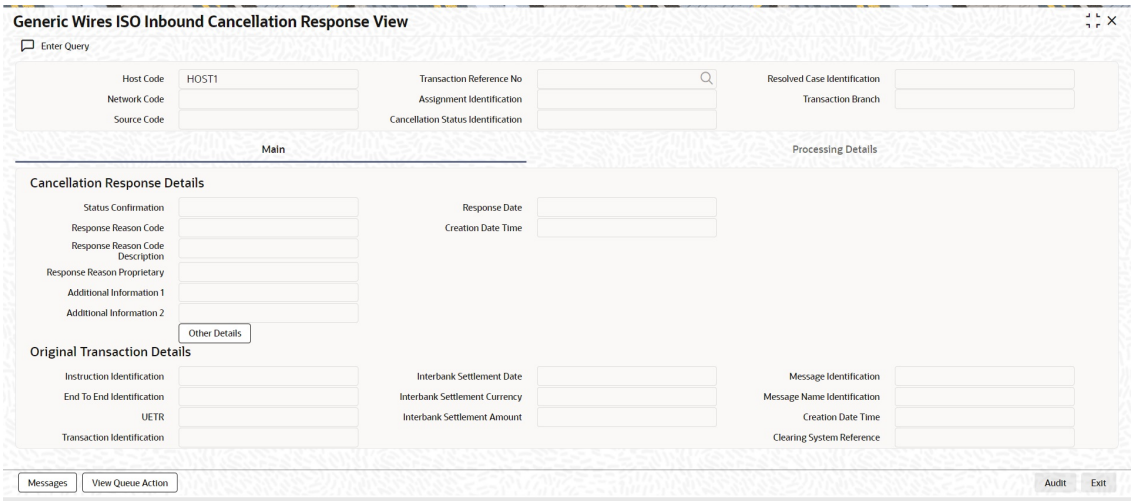
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 10.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View"

10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

You can view Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View’ screen by typing ‘PSDIGCNR’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can specify the following fields:

Transaction Reference NumberSystem display the Transaction Reference Number.
Source Code

System display the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Host Code

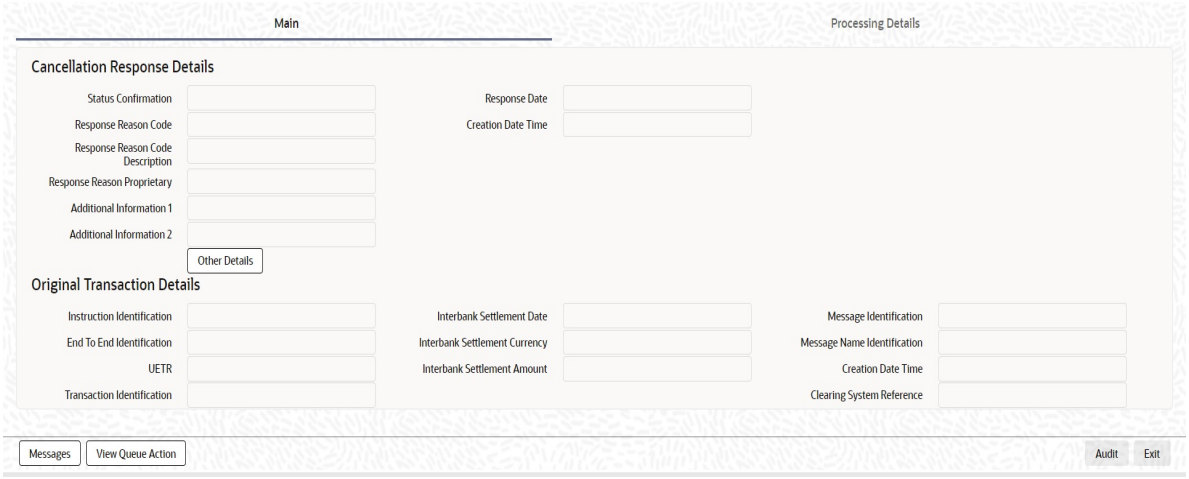
System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user’s logged in branch.

10.3.1.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the ‘Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View’ screen.



Cancellation Response Details

Response Reason Code

System display the Reason for Accepting/Rejecting the cancellation request.

Response Reason Code Description

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Response Date

System defaults the Response Date to current Branch Date.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Cancellation Response Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

Refer to the Section 10.3.1.2, "Other Details" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button Original Transaction Details

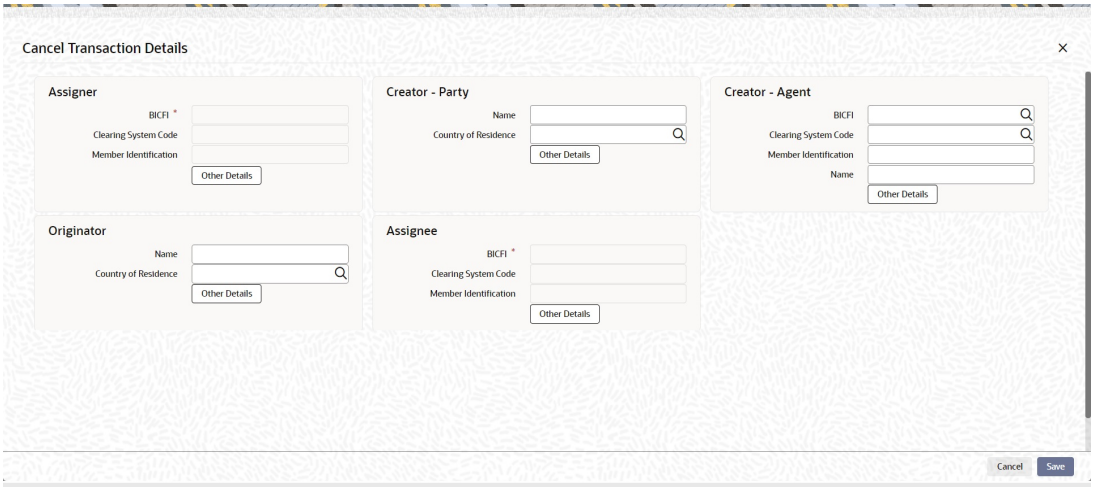
System display the below mentioned fields as received. All these fields are non editable:

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Transaction Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification

- Creation Date Time
- Clearing System Reference

10.3.1.2 Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDIGCNR’ screen to invoke ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ screen.



The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

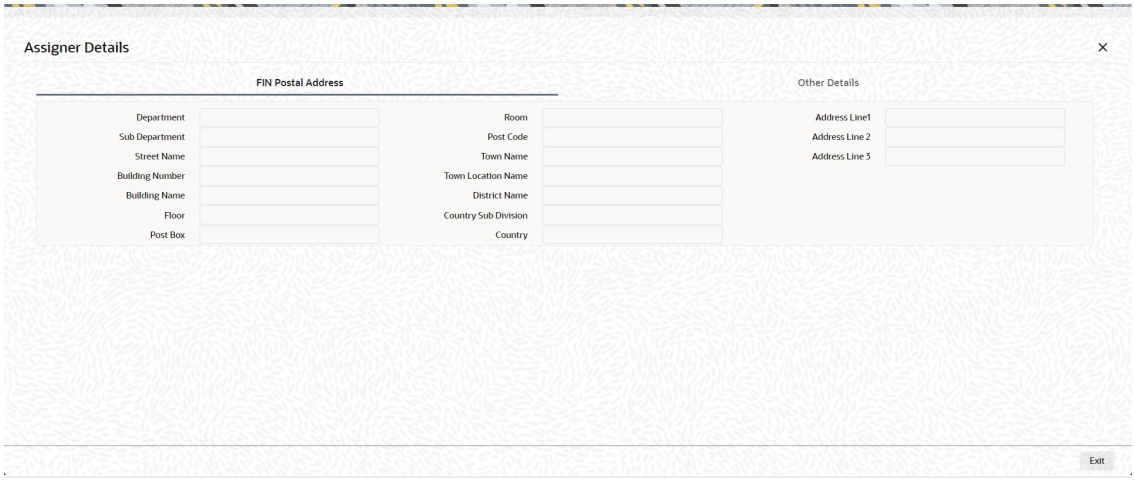
Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

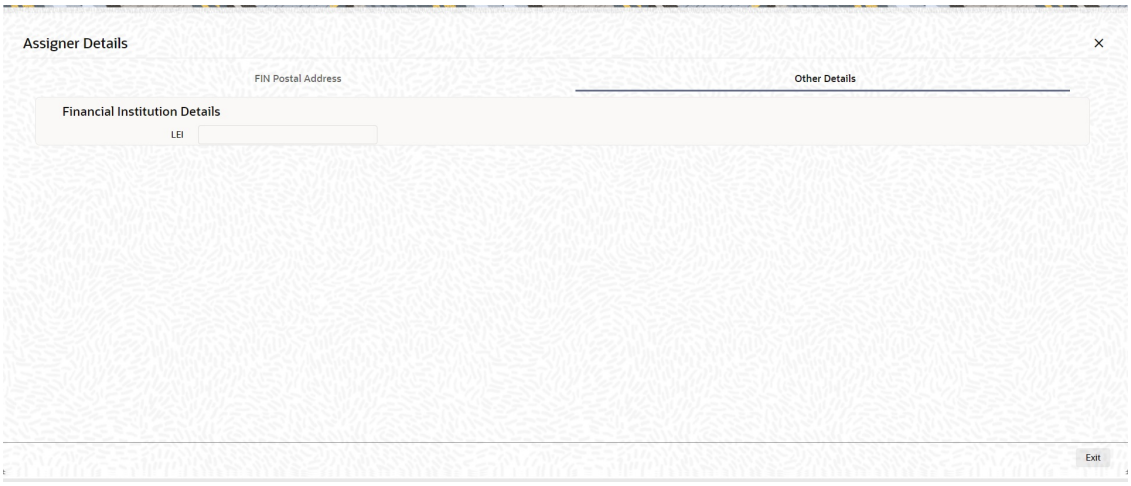


FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

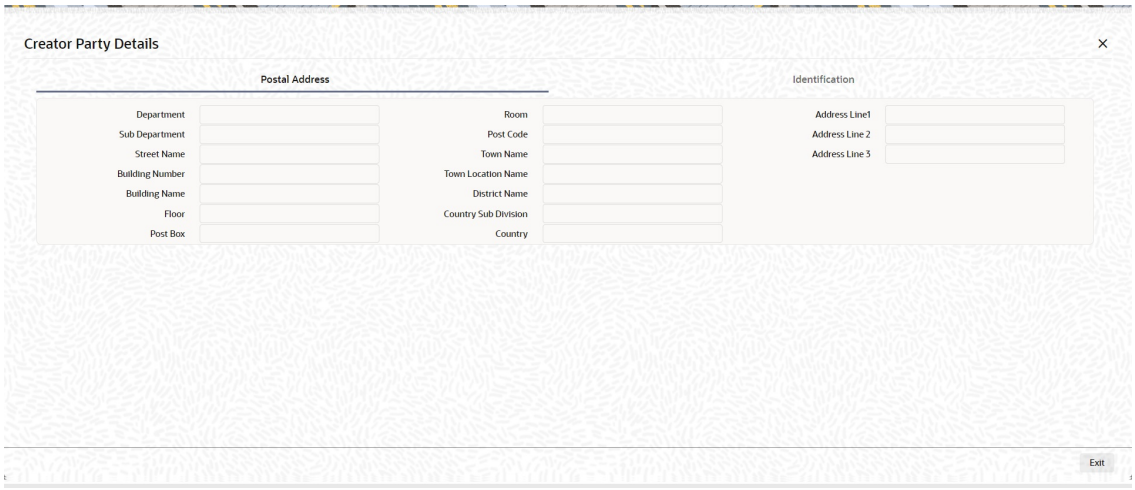
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

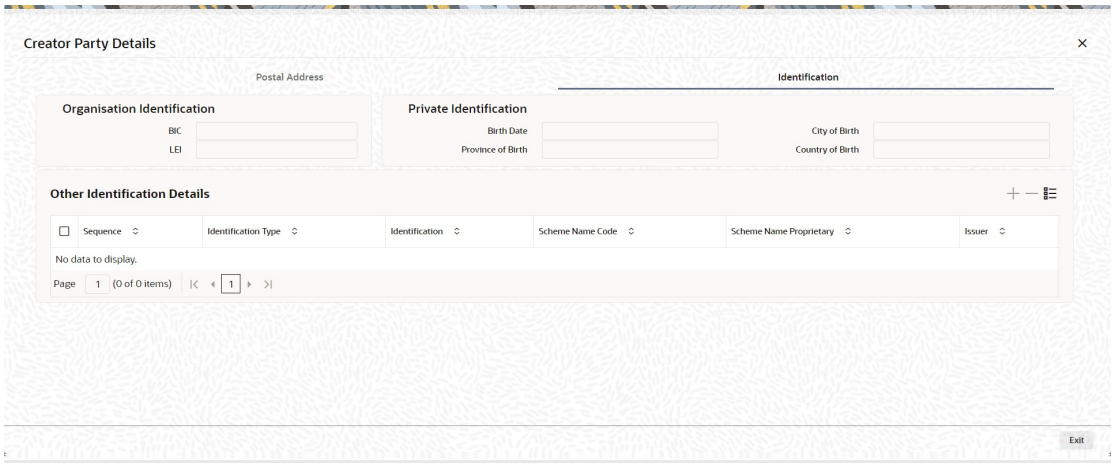


Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification Tab



Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

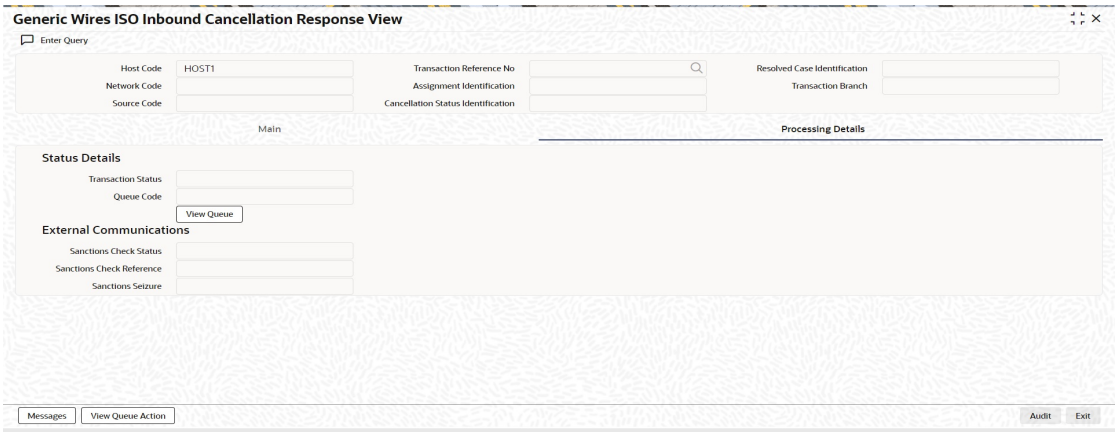
- Birth Date

- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

10.3.1.3 Processing Tab



Specify the following fields:

Status Details

Transaction Status

This field displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). One of the following status values displays:

- In Progress
- Exception
- Seized
- Processed
- Queue Code

Queue Code

This field displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.

External Communication

Sanctions Check Status

This field displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

Sanctions Check Reference

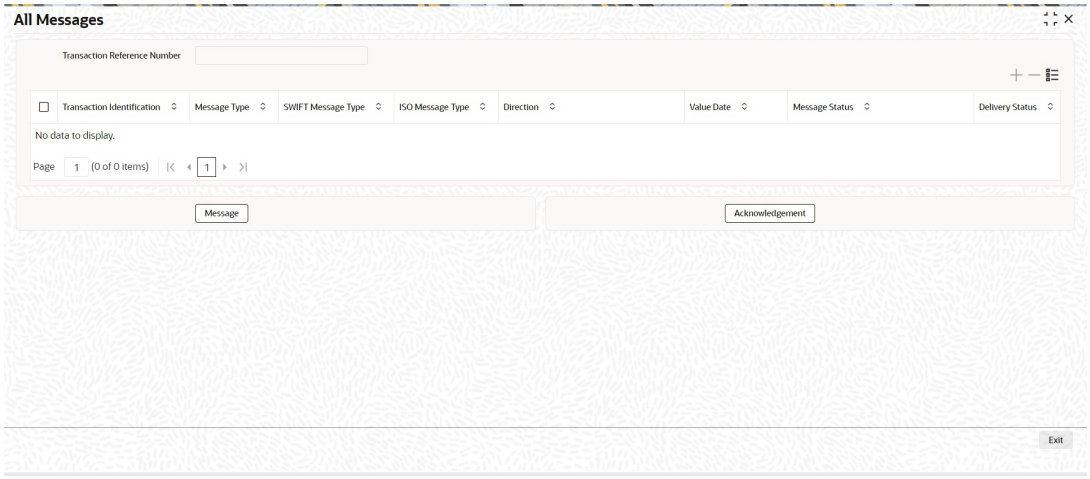
This field displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

Sanctions Seizure

This field displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values Yes or No.

10.3.1.4 All Messages

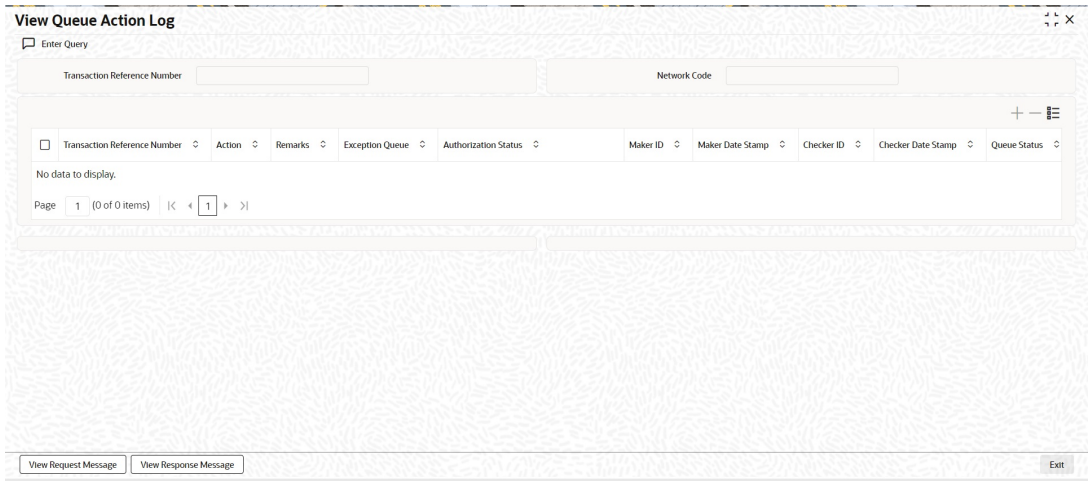
Click ‘All Messages’ button on ‘PSDIGCNR’ screen to invoke ‘All Messages’ screen.



All Messages "PSDOCMSG" screen displays the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message and the Original outgoing camt.056 message with which the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is matched.

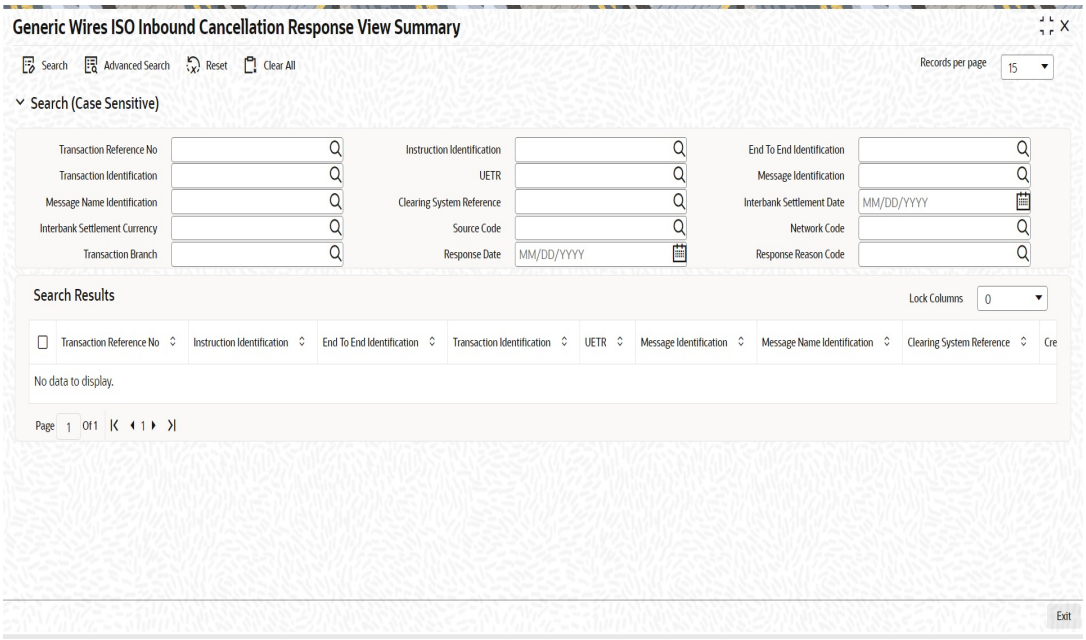
10.3.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the ‘View Queue Action’ tab in PSDGCNRV screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.



10.3.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSIGCNR’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Interbank settlement Currency
- Transaction Branch
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- Clearing System Reference
- Source Code
- Response Date
- End to End Identification
- Message Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Network Code
- Response Reason Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

10.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 10.4.1, "Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload"
- Section 10.4.2, "Sanctions Check"
- Section 10.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"

10.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload

- Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message
- If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as ‘Exception’. The system error code and error details are logged.

Note

Error Description

Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

- If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.029 is ‘Matched’.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is ‘Processed’.
  - The inbound camt.029 message get linked with outgoing camt.056 message.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

10.4.2 Sanctions Check

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

- Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

  Accepted/ Rejected

  If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.

  Seized

  In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

Note

You can select the check box 'Disable for Inbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound 'Resolution of Investigation' (camt.029).

10.4.3 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as Processed whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Rejected'.
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the camt.029 & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Rejected	Processed	Processed

11. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

11.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

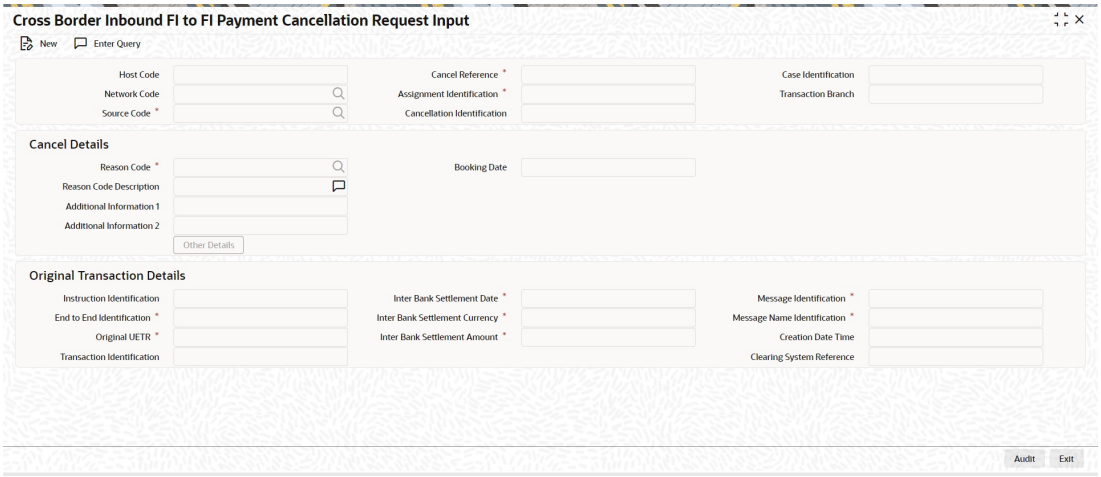
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 11.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"
- Section 11.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"

11.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can manually input the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Cancel Reference

System defaults the unique transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Assignment Identification

Specify the assignment identification provided by the user.

Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of CBPRPlus and TARGET2.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Cancel Details

Reason Code

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

Booking Date

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking ‘New’ button.

Reason Code Description

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification

Specify the original transaction reference number.

Inter Bank Settlement Date

Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.

Message Identification

Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

End to End Identification

Specify the original transaction UETR.

Inter Bank Settlement Currency

Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.

Message Name Identification

Select the message name identification from the list of values.

Note

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08CORE
- pacs.009.001.08COV

Original UETR

Specify the original transaction UETR.

Inter Bank Settlement Amount

Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.

Creation Date Time

Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.

Other Details Button

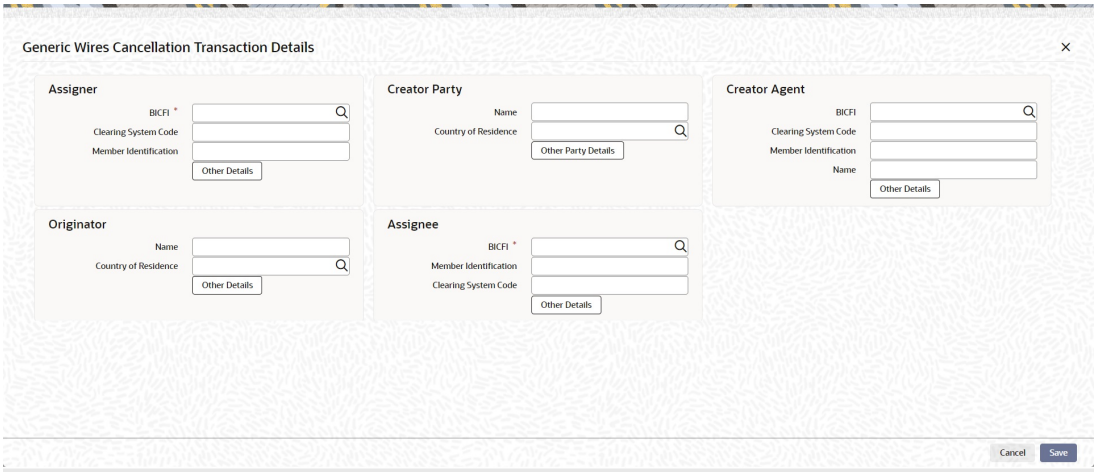
Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDICBCN’ screen to invoke ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.

11.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on PSDICBCN’ screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.



Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

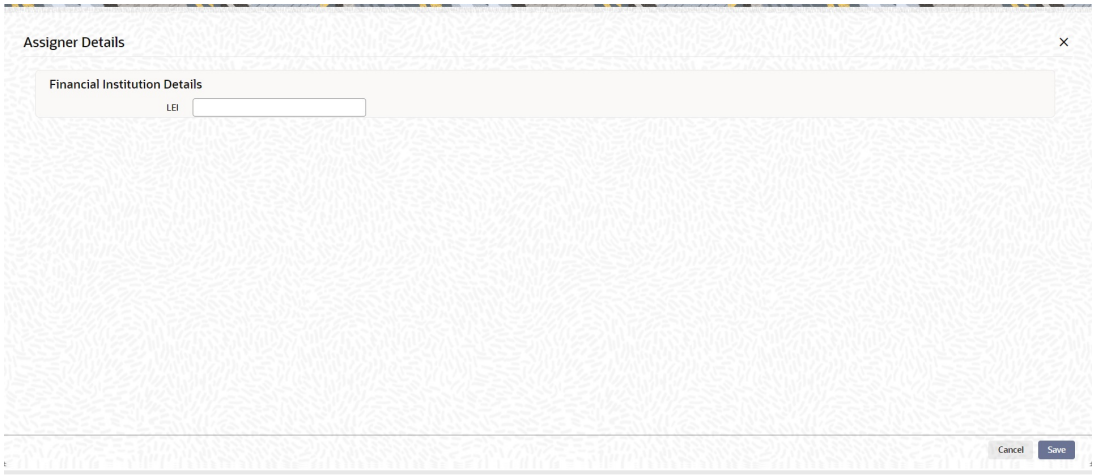
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Assigner and Assignee:



Financial Institution Details

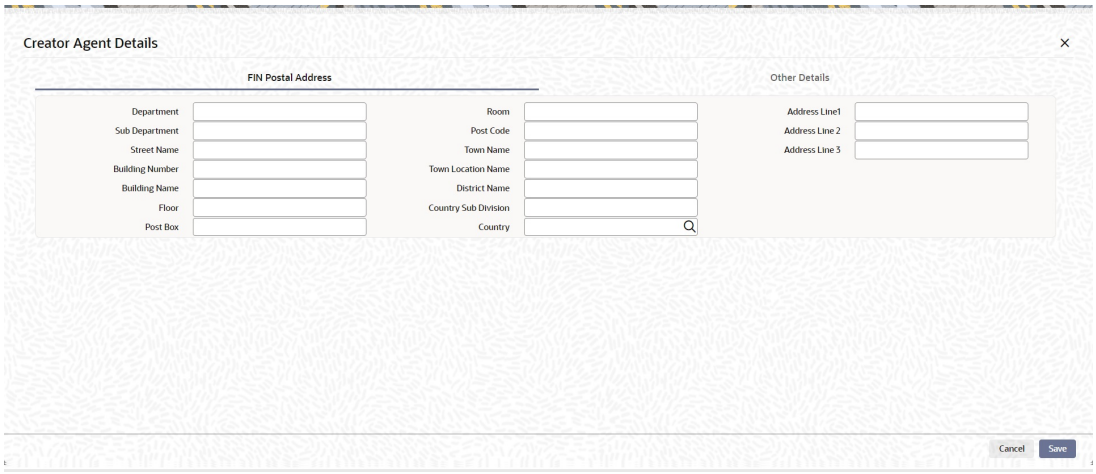
Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Creator Agent:

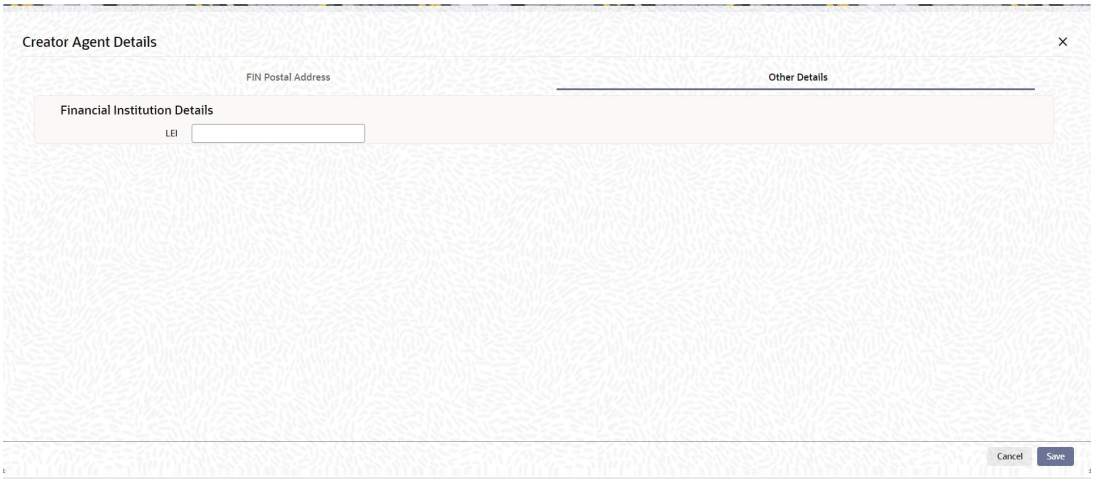


FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



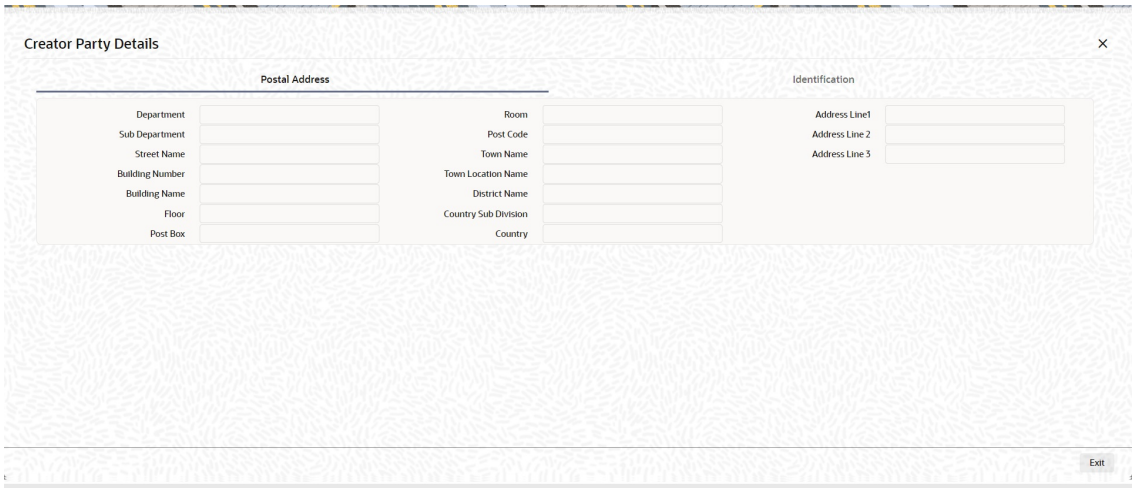
Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

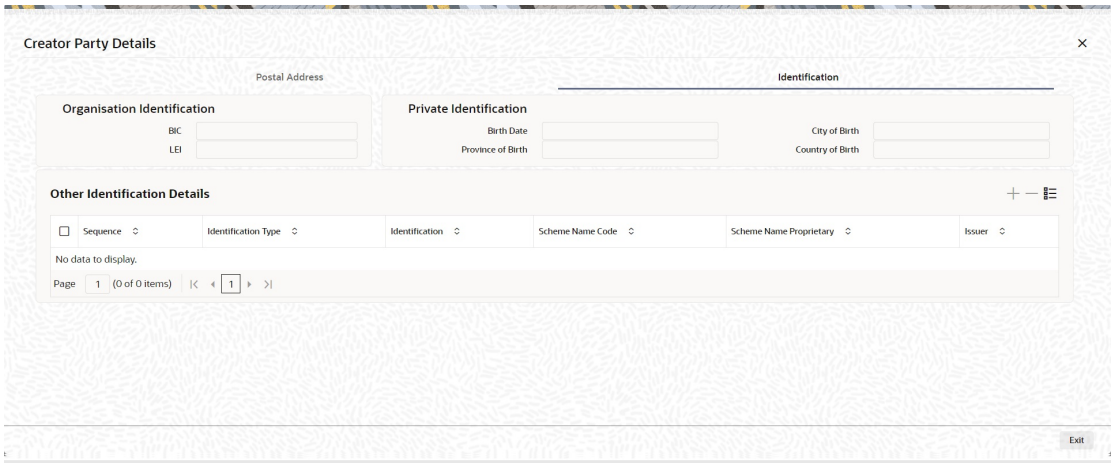


Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification Tab



Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

11.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount

- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the ‘Save’ button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

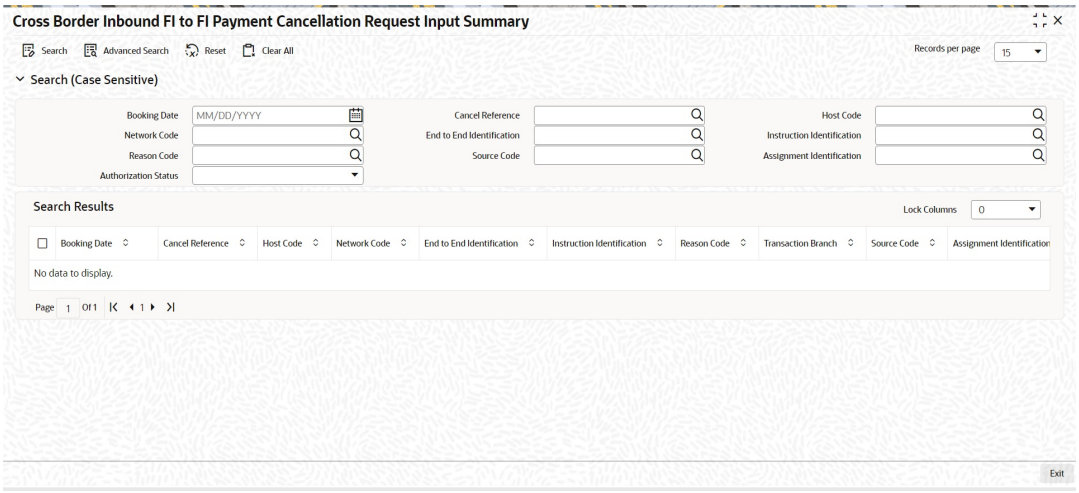
- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The system displays an error message if the user does not input value in the Originator field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs value in LEI Field of the Originator under Other Details tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner’s BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee’s BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

11.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

You can view the summary in ‘Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary” screen. You can invoke the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen by typing ‘PSSICBCN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Booking Date
- Cancel Reference

- Host Code
- Network Code
- End to End Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Reason Code
- Source Code
- Assignment Identification
- Authorized

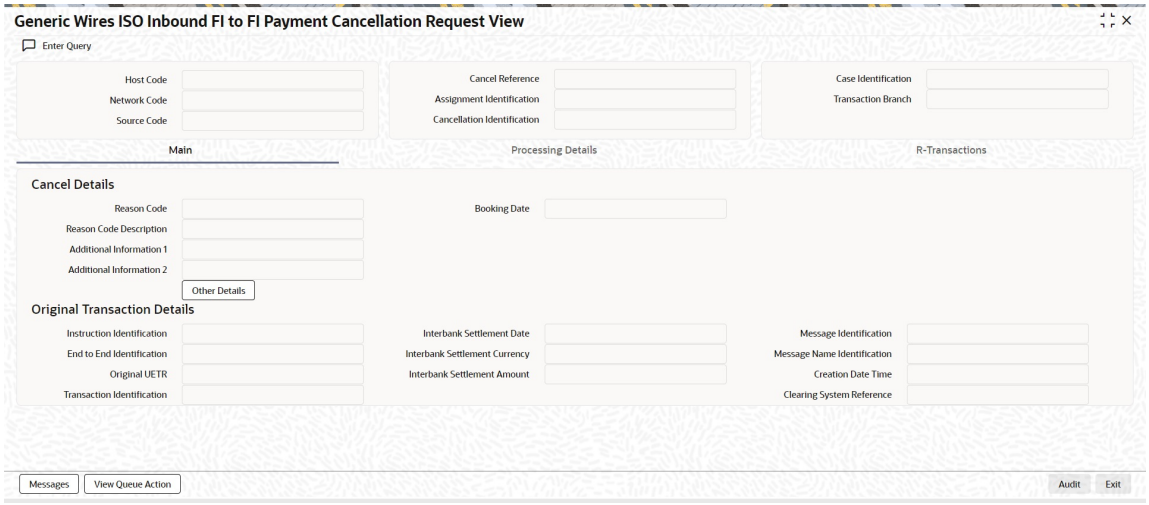
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view the payment cancellation request on this screen.

You can invoke the ‘Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View’ screen by typing 'PSDICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Cancel Reference
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Network Code

Cancel Details

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDICNCV’ screen to invoke ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

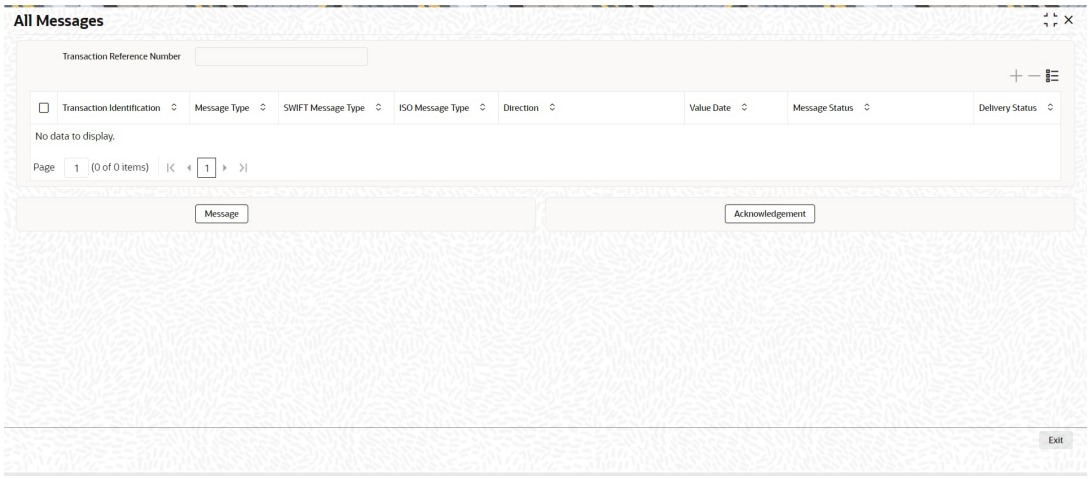
Original Transaction Details

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference

11.1.2.1 All Messages

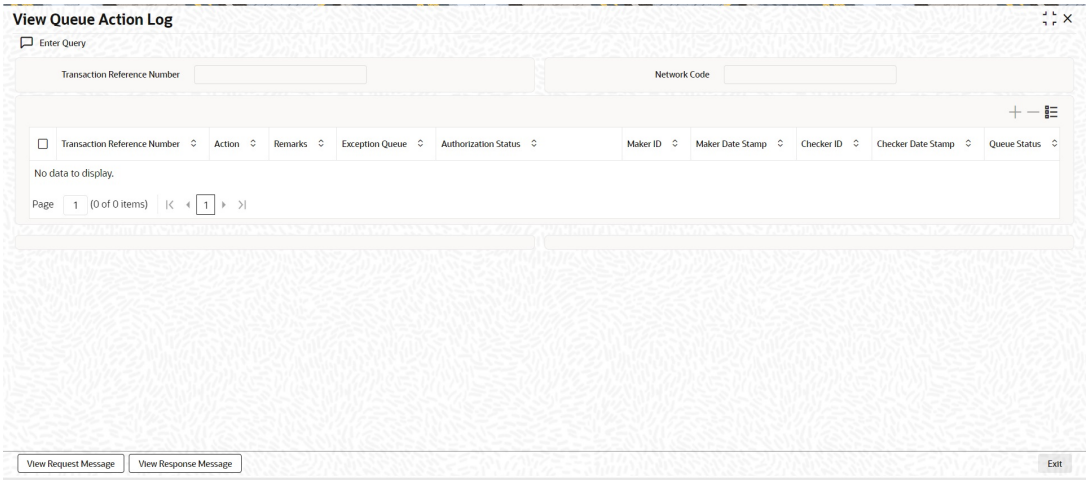
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on ‘PSDICNCV’ screen.

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.



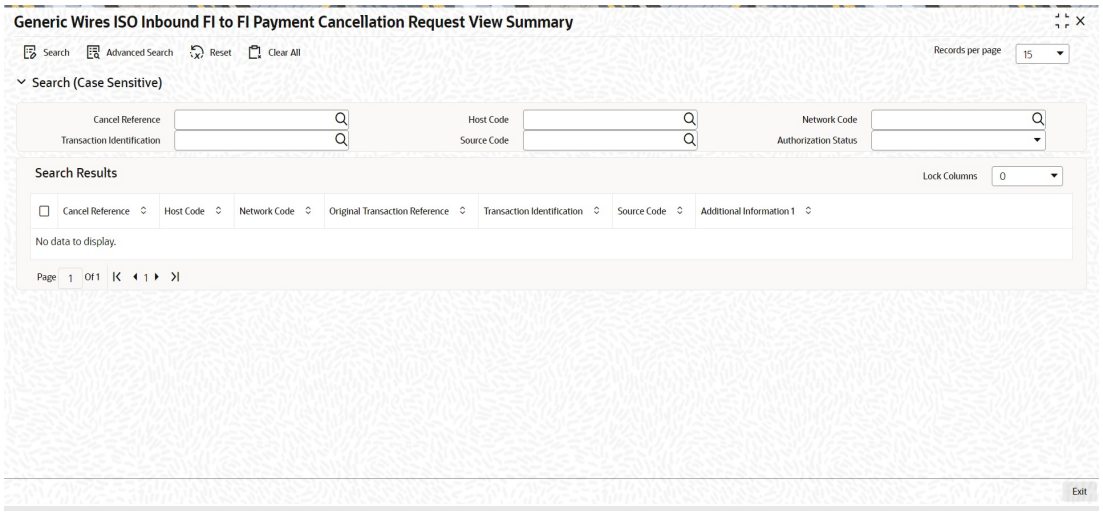
11.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log ‘PQDQUACL’ screen by clicking View Queue Action button on ‘PSDICNCV’ screen.



11.1.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can view the summary in ‘Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary” screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen by typing ‘PSSICNCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Source Code

- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

- The system matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).
- After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.
- Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:
  - EAC
  - External Exchange Rate
  - External Pricing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 11.2.1, "Matching with Inbound Payment"
- Section 11.2.2, "Processed Payments"
- Section 11.2.3, "Unprocessed Payments"
- Section 11.2.4, "Inbound Cancellation Request Browser"
- Section 11.2.5, "Inbound Cancellation Request Queue"
- Section 11.2.6, "Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload"

11.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment

- The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as ‘Unprocessed’ once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.
- The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:
  - The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.
- Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:
  - Process Status value is updated as ‘Matched’ in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
  - Queue action log is populated with action as ‘MATCH’ along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
  - A recall request record is logged to show under the ‘Exception’ screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.
- You can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR)
- In case you match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, the Incoming Cancellation Request

(camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as Rejected. You are allowed to take only Reject action on the transaction.

- Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.
- Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

11.2.2 Processed Payments

Transaction Status – Processed

- If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled

- If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

11.2.3 Unprocessed Payments

Transaction Status – Future Valued

- If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as the 'Future Valued', last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status - Exception

- If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked

- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is ‘Authorized’, then the following actions are taken on the transaction:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as ‘Recall Requested’
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as ‘Transaction Locked’
  - Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound
  - Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as ‘Exception’, last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Authorization Limit 1
  - Authorization Limit 2
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is ‘Unauthorized’, then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

User Action	System Action
Delete	System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction: • Recall Status at transaction is updated as ‘Recall Requested’ • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as ‘Transaction Locked’ • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as ‘Exception’, last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
Authorize	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing

- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Process Cutoff
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue
- The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

Processing Steps	System Action
Before Sanctions Check	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
Before EAC Check	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Before Accounting	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

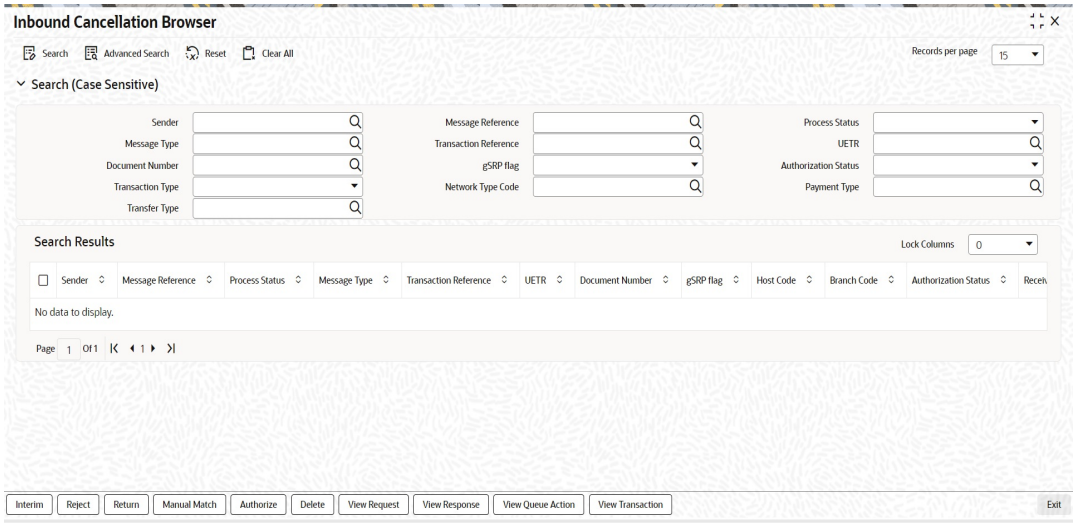
- In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

User Action	System Action	Queues
Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate

11.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Request Browser

Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 2.1.26, *Exception Queues.*



Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

Interim Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

Reject Action

On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

Authorize Action

- For CBPRPlus
  - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.
- For TARGET2
  - If the last user action was “Accept” then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

Return Action

On click of “Return” user action, the system checks generation of pacs.004 for the transaction. If pacs.004 is already generated for the transaction, the system displays an error message.

Delete Action

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

View Request Action

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.
- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

View Response Action

- You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

View Queue Action

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

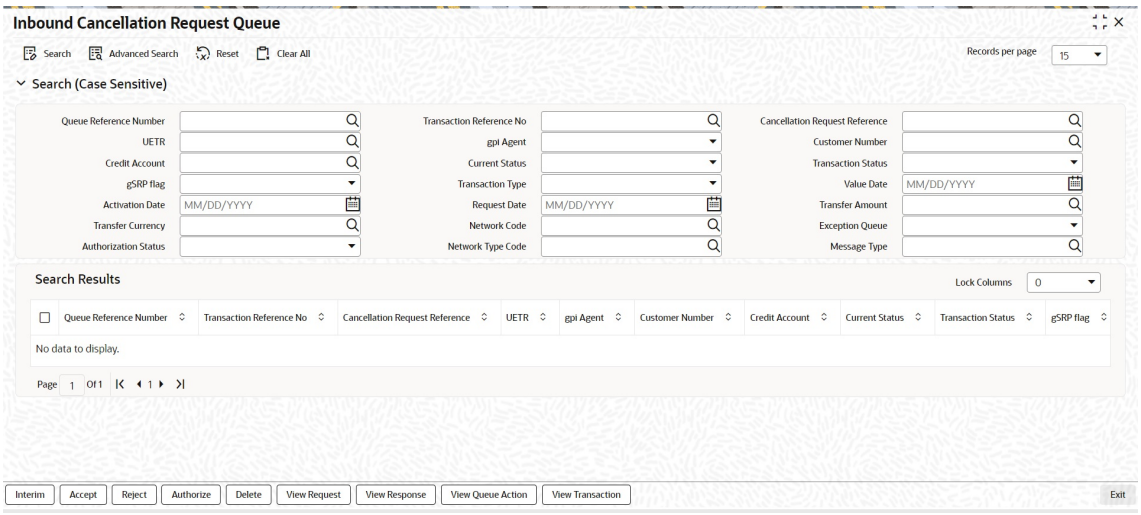
View Transaction

- For CBPRPlus:
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

11.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 2.1.37, *Exception Queues.*



Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

Interim Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

Accept Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Accept user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of Accept user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
- On authorization of the Accept action, value of System Parameter "PACS4_REQD_FOR_ACCEPT" is checked:
  - If the value of the System Parameter "PACS4_REQD_FOR_ACCEPT" is "Y" then, Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen get launched allowing user to generate Payment Return (pacs.004) message.
  - If the value of the System Parameter "PACS4_REQD_FOR_ACCEPT" is "N" then, Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen get launched allowing user to generate Cancellation Response (camt.029) message.

Reject Action

- When you click Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

Authorize Action

- For CBPRPlus
  - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.
- For TARGET2
  - If the last user action was “Accept” then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

Delete Action

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

View Request Action

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.

- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

View Response Action

- For CBPRPlus
  - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first.
- For TARGET2
  - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

View Queue Action

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

View Transaction

- For CBPRPlus:
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

11.2.6 Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload

- Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.

- After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

11.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

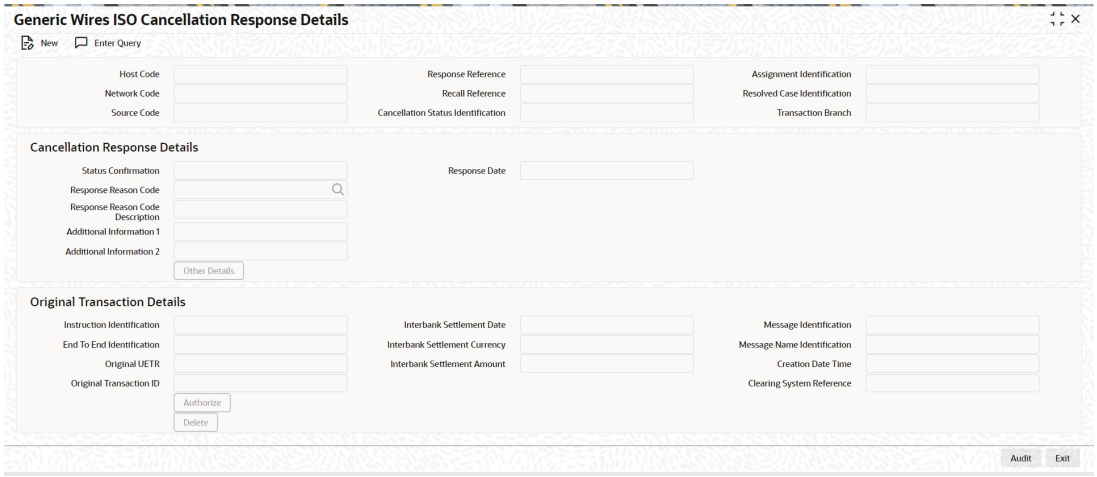
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 11.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details"
- Section 11.3.2, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View"

11.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details’ screen through action tab ‘Interim’, ‘Accept’, or ‘Reject’ on ‘PQSICLRQ’ screen.

You can also invoke the ‘Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details’ screen by typing ‘PQDGCNRP’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Response Reference

System displays the transaction reference number.

Recall Reference

System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch.

Source Code

System defaults the source code of the original transaction.

Network Code

System defaults the network code of the original transaction.

Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the user's logged in branch.

Cancel Details

Response Reason Code

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

Response Date

System defaults the response date to current branch date.

Description

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

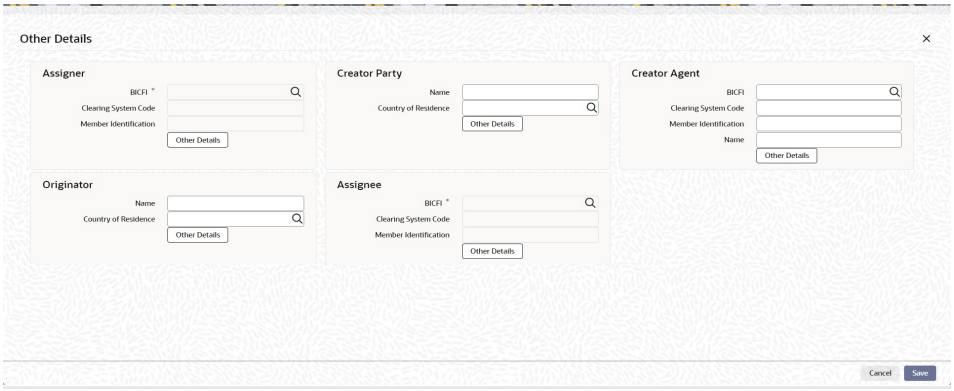
Original Transaction Details

System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Original Transaction ID
- Clearing System Reference

11.3.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PQDGCNRP' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.



The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

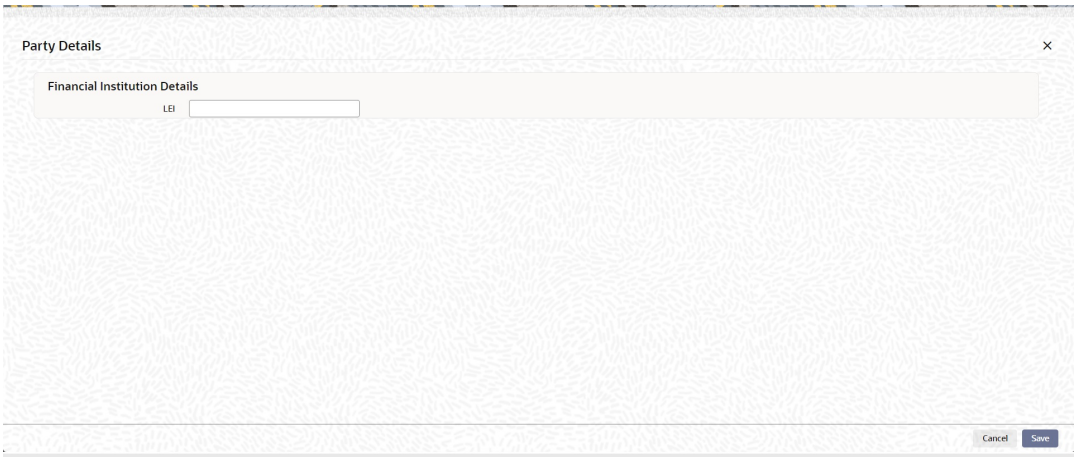
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner and Assignee



Specify the following fields:

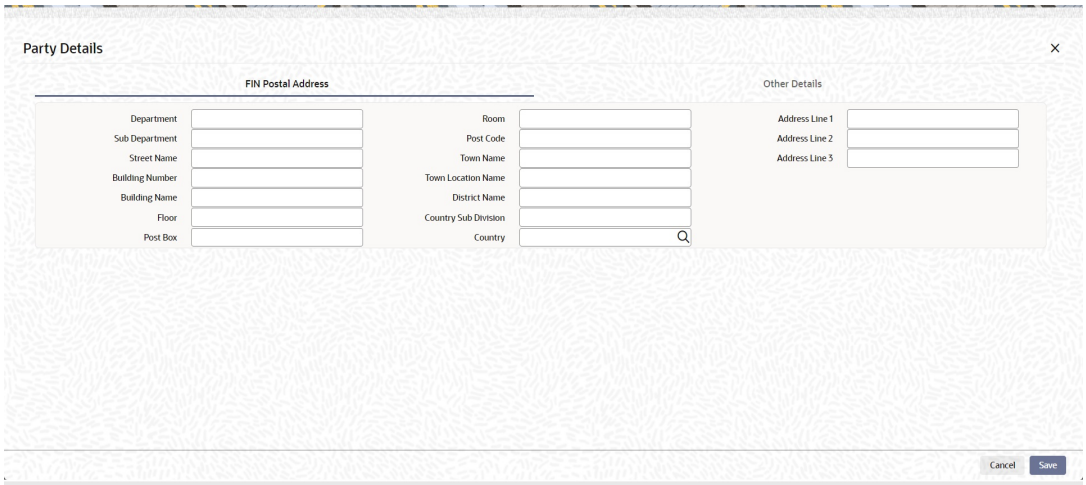
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Creator Party and Originator.



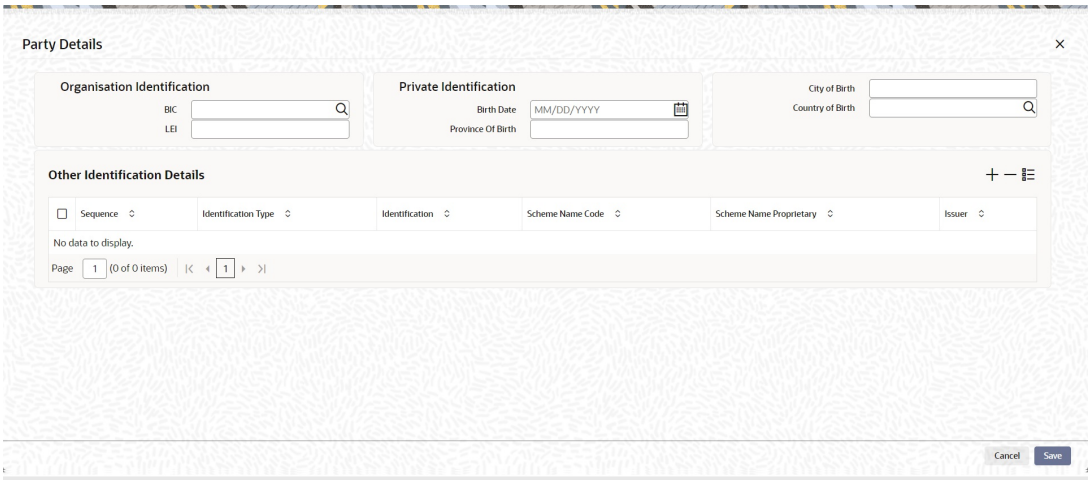
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

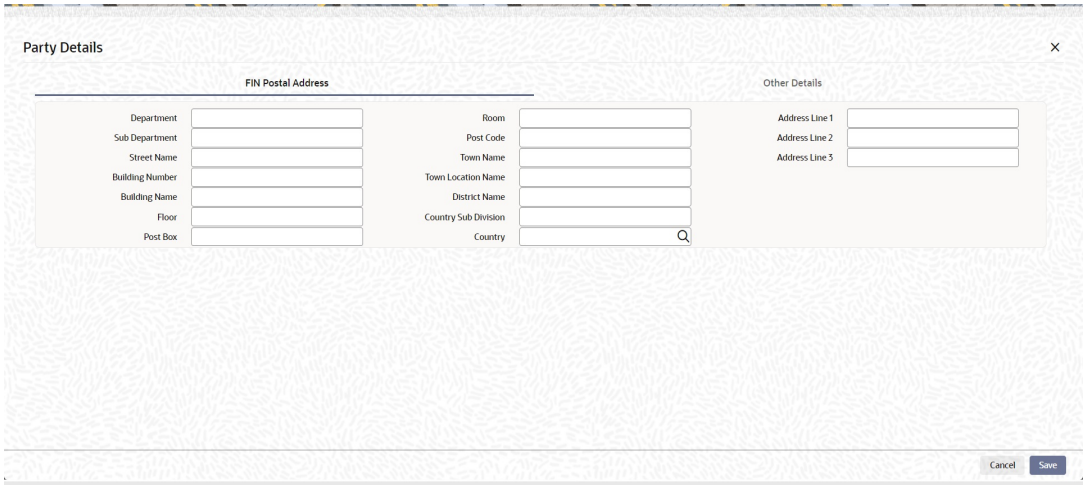
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Creator Agent.

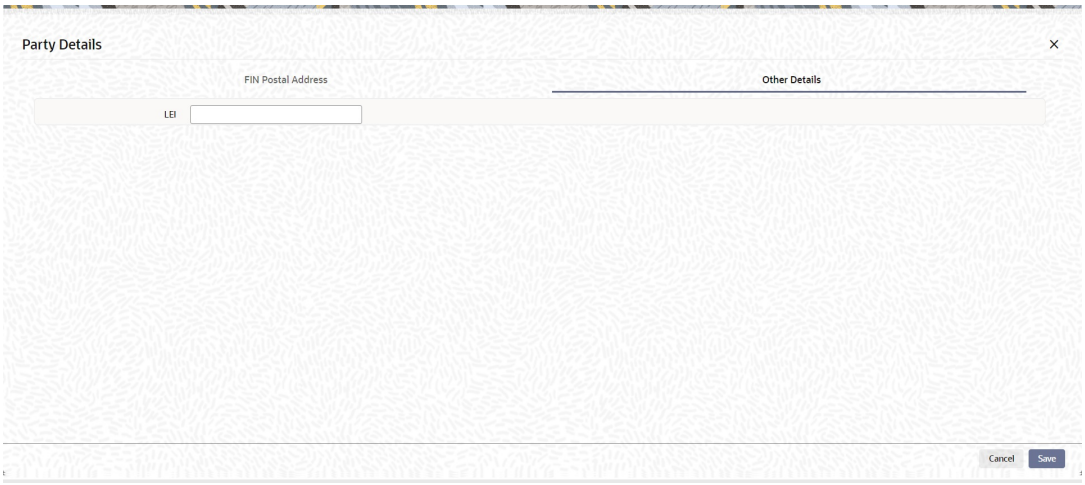


FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

11.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the ‘Save’ button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

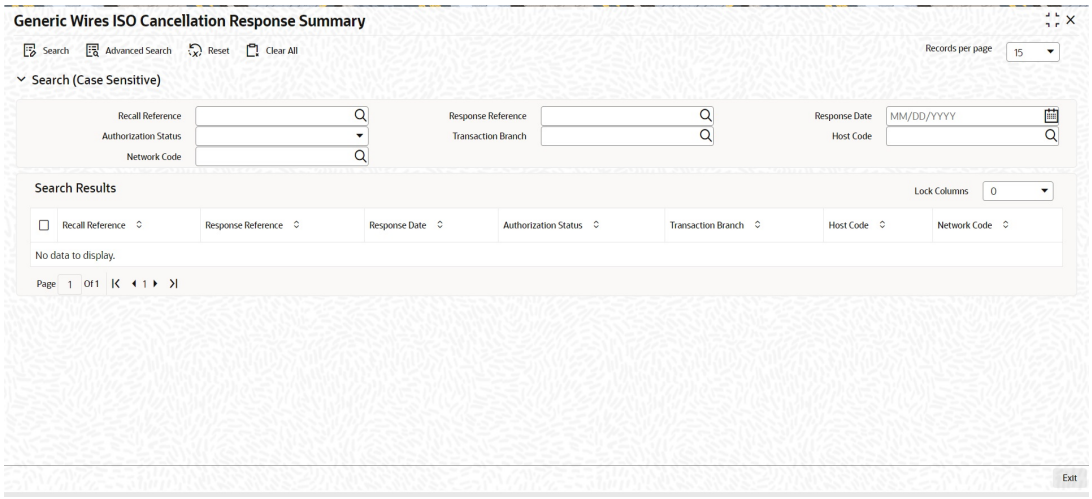
- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner’s BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee’s BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

11.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

You can view the summary in ‘Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary” screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen by typing ‘PQSGCNRP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

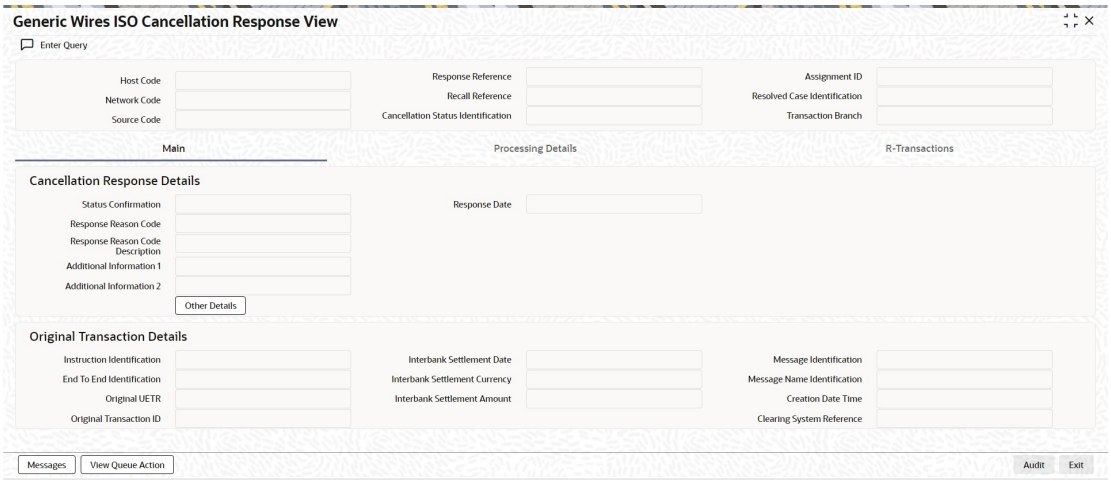
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

You can view cancellation response on this screen.

You can invoke the ‘Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View’ screen by typing ‘PSDGCNRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



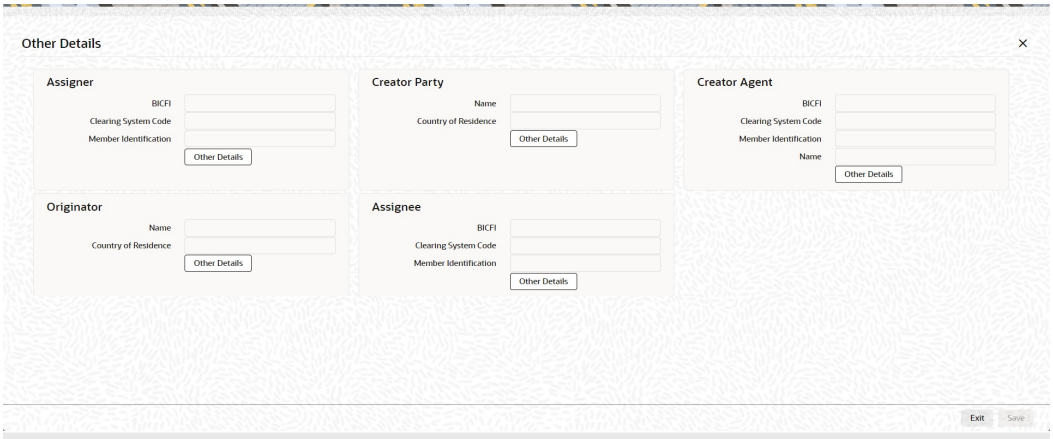
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Response Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the response reference selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
  -

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDGCNRV’ screen to invoke ‘Other Details’ screen.

11.3.2.1 Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDGCNRV’ screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.



The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

Assigner/Assignee

- BICFI

- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

Creator Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name

Creator Party/Originator

Name

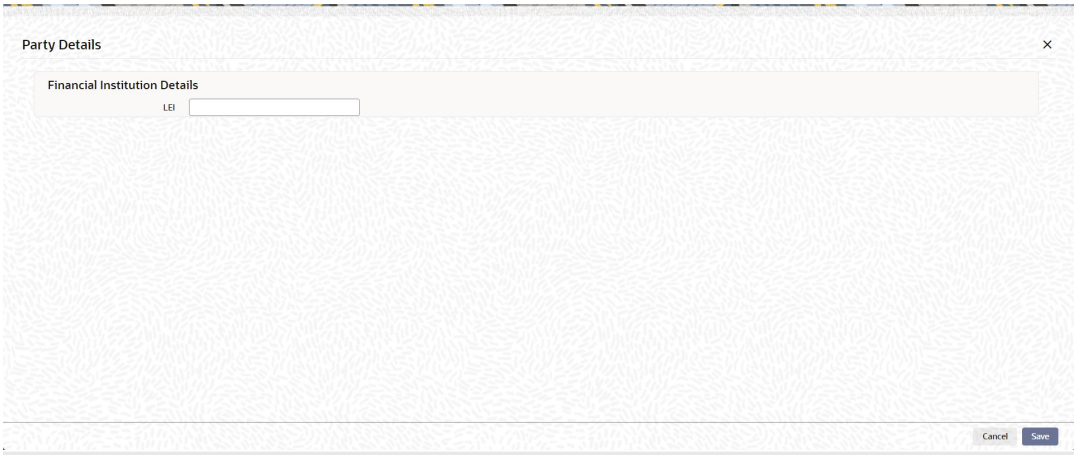
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent.



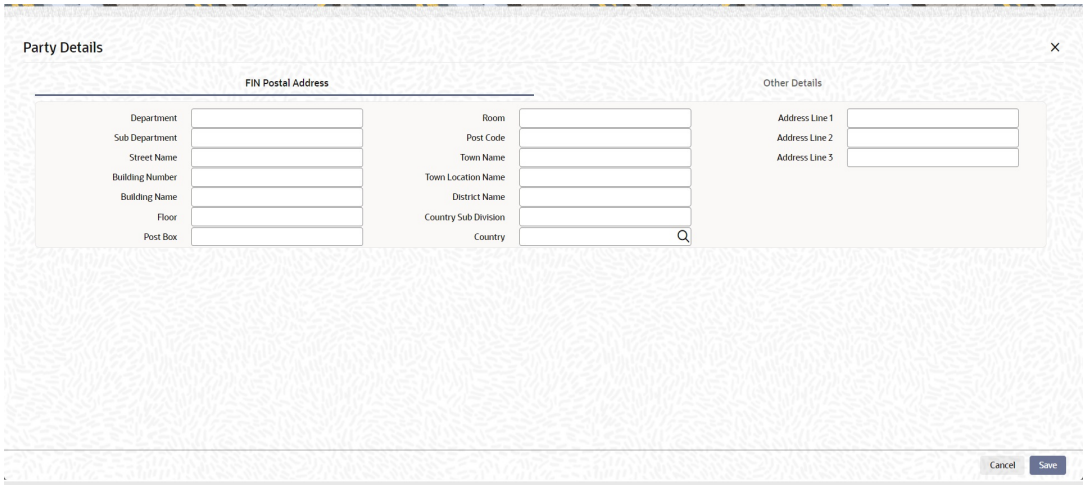
Financial Institution Details

LEI

System display LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Creator Agent.

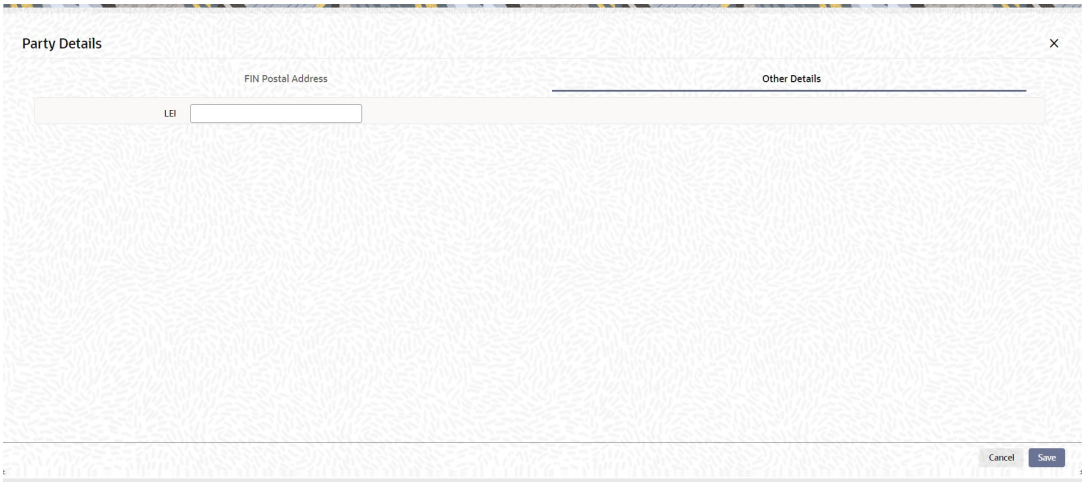


FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



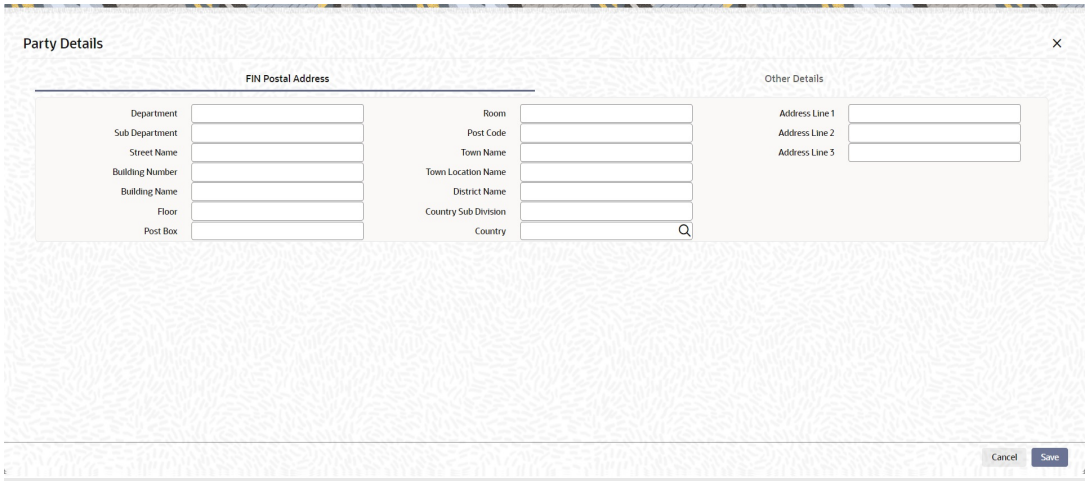
Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Creator Party and Originator:



FIN Postal Address

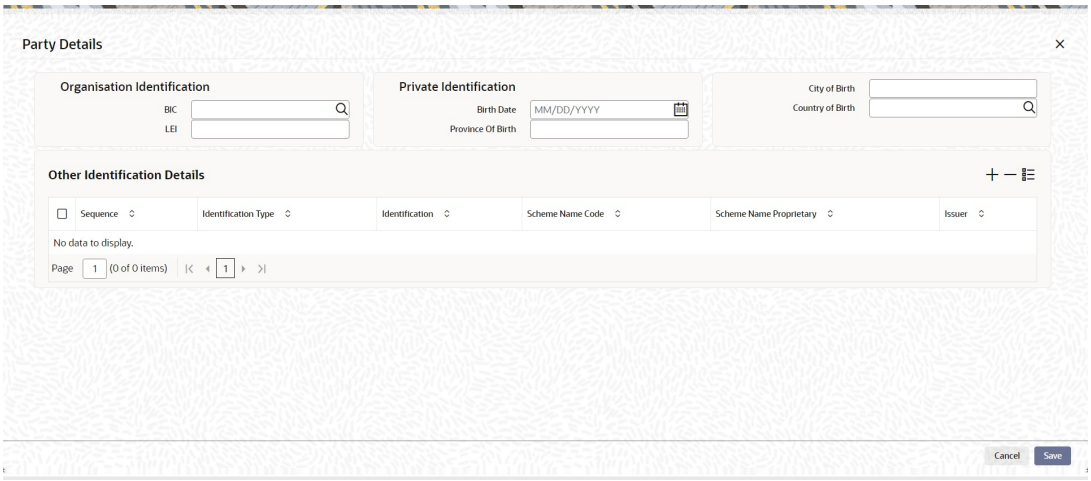
Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Note

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

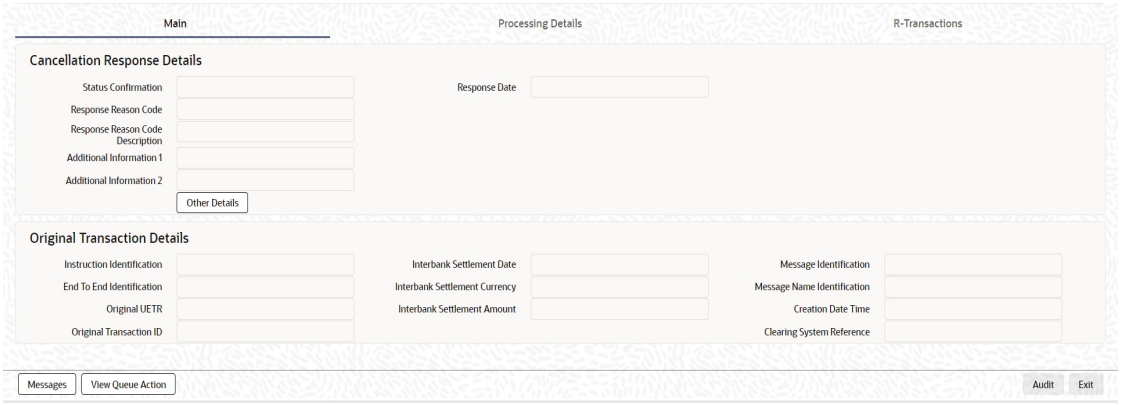
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

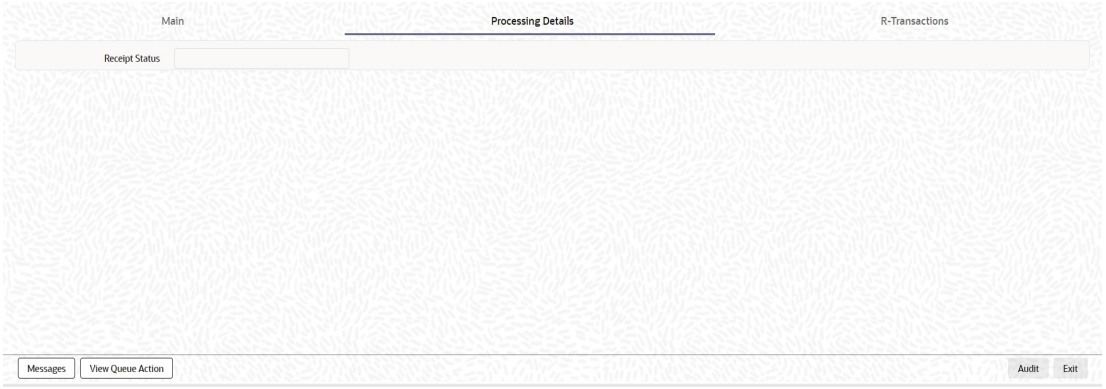
11.3.2.2 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab on ‘PSDGCNRV’ screen.



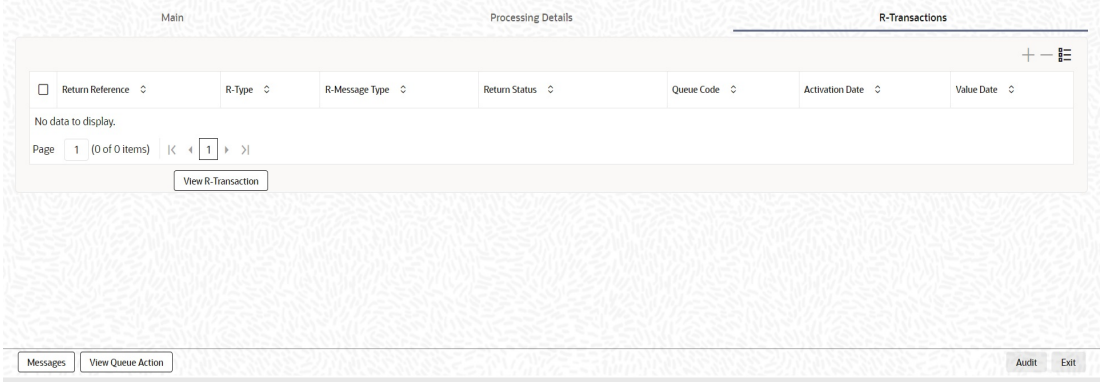
11.3.2.3 Processing Details

You can invoke Processing Details screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab on ‘PSDGCNRV’ screen.



11.3.2.4 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab on ‘PSDGCNRV’ screen.

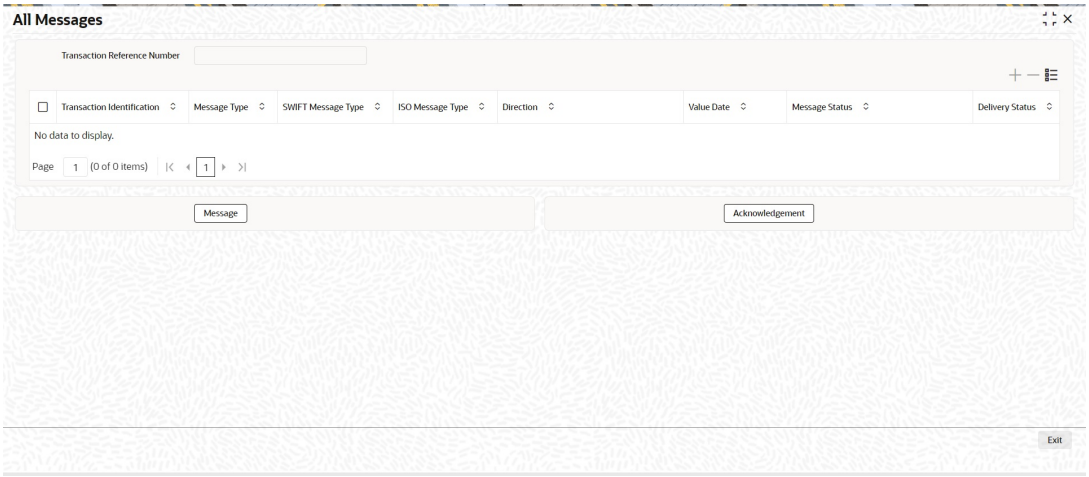


- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.029 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDGCNRV) screen with selected message details.

11.3.2.5 All Messages

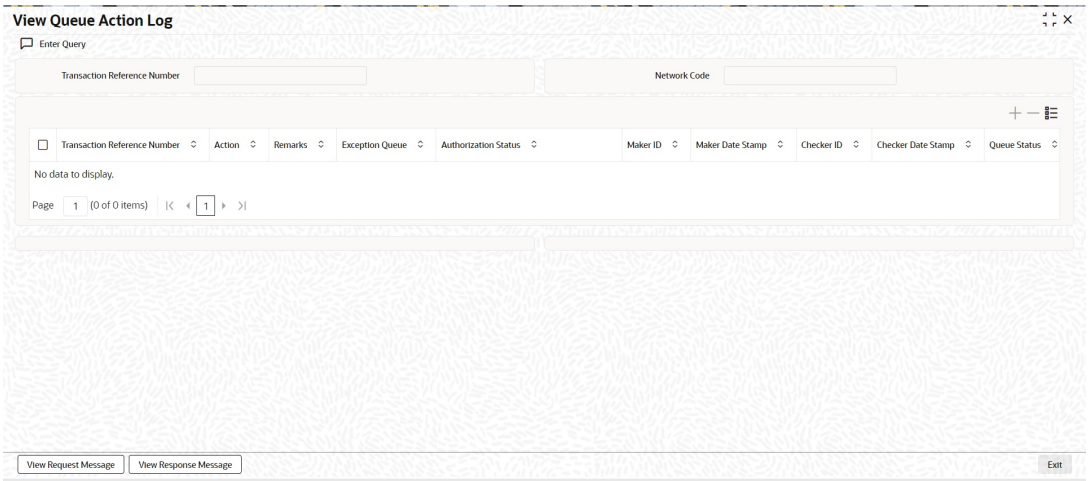
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on PSDGCNRV’ screen.

This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message, Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) and Rejection (admi.002) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.



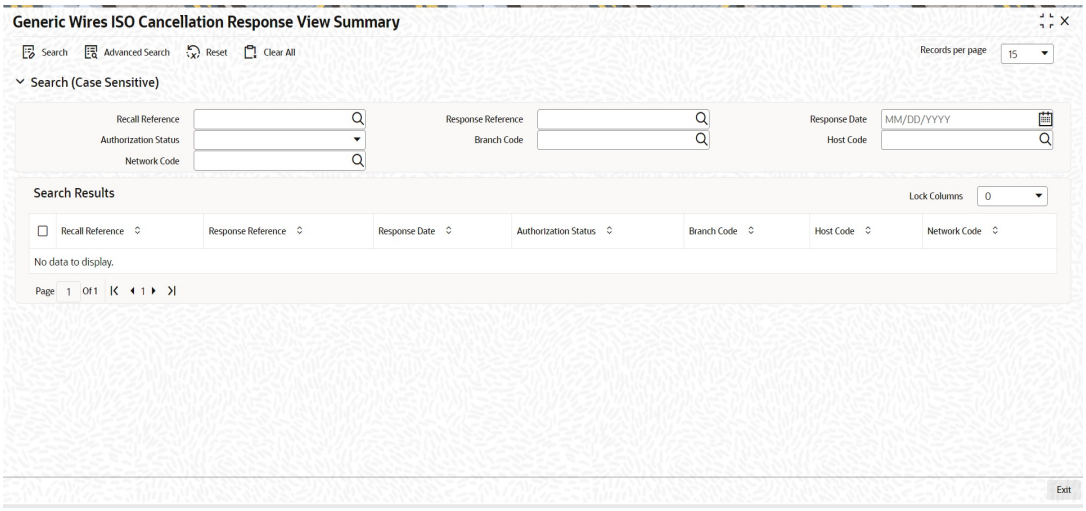
11.3.2.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log ‘PQDQUACL’ screen by clicking View Queue Action button on PSDGCNRV’ screen.



11.3.2.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary" screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen by typing 'PSSGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 11.4.1, "Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing"
- Section 11.4.2, "Transaction Status Update"
- Section 11.4.3, "Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation"
- Section 11.4.4, "Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser"

11.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
  - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets
  - launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
  - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
  - Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
  - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
  - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
  - Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
  - Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.
- Once you authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:
  - Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
  - Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as ‘Accepted’.
  - Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Accepted’.
  - The system logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view
  - under Exception screen.
  - At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the ‘Accepted’ action.

11.4.2 Transaction Status Update

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status.	In Progress	Processed	Recall Received

Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue.	Exception	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Processed	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Processed	

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

Scenario	**Inbound camt.056 Transaction status**	**Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status**	**Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status**
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009	In Progress	Exception	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Seized	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Exception	-

Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Cancelled	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Cancelled	

11.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation

- The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).
- When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

11.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

- Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:
  - User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
  - Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
  - The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.
- When you click Return user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:
  - On click of Return user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
  - On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
  - Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only ‘Save’ user action.
  - Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Returned’.
  - User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is ‘Returned’.
  - Queue action is logged for the ‘Return’ action at the transaction level.
- When you Authorize 'Return' user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.
- After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
- As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
- On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from “Cancelled” to “Returned”.
- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Returned’.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

12. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

12.1 Inbound Reversal

- Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received.You can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:
  - Section 5.1.3.11, “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.1.4.13, “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.2.3.11, “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.2.4.12, “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
  -
- The system defaults the ‘Return Type’ to ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when you launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section 7.1.1, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input”.
- The ‘Return Type’ field lists ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section 7.1.2, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View”.

12.2 Inbound Reversal processing

12.2.1 Reverse Transaction

- The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.
- The Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is launched when you click the 'Reverse' action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.
- You can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
- If the value of "Return Type" field on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is "Reversal," then all the fields get auto populated.
- If the field “Return Type” is “Reversal” on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing Settled Return transaction process flow.
- On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 Transaction Status as “Return Initiated.”
- You cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is “Return Initiated."
- On authorization of 'Reversal Transaction' the Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status is marked as “Returned”.

12.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

- While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

12.2.3 Sanctions Processing

- If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as Rejected or Seized, you cannot initiate the reversal again.

12.2.4 Reverse Accounting

- The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a Charge Reversal Accounting entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SICR	Dr	Income GL	GL	Pricing Amount - Equivalent
SICR	Cr	Credit Account	Account	Pricing Amount - Equivalent

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SIDR	Dr	Credit Account	Account	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SICR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SICR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	

- You can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

12.2.5 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as ‘Returned’ while the 'Reverse' transaction status is updated as ‘Processed’ upon successful reverse transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Reverse Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Reversal initiated and no response received yet	In progress	Return Initiated

Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Reversal request Seized by SC	Seized	Return Initiated
Reversal request Rejected by SC	Rejected	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

13. Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

13.1 Notice to Receive

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:

Case1

– The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.

– External Correspondent Detailed maintenance PMDEXCOR is available with Account Owner BIC and Account Servicing Institution BIC.

Note

- Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account
- An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

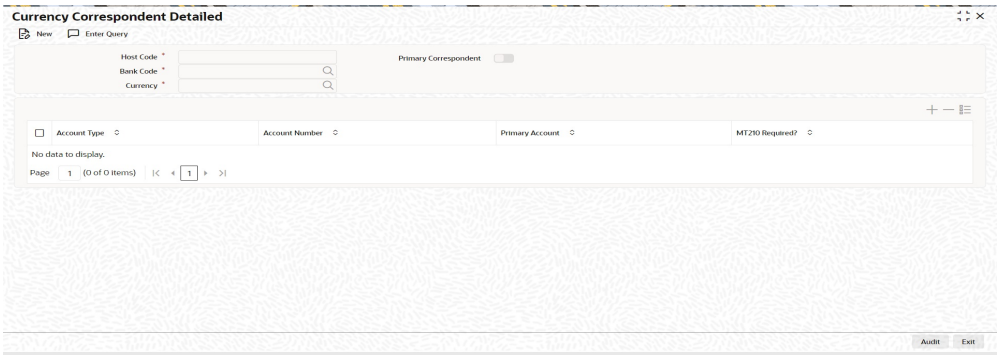
The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

Case2

- In case of external correspondent maintenance (PMDEXCOR) is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, MT210 flag is checked for Nostro Account in Currency correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance:

– The debit account is a Nostro account

– Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the Currency Correspondent Detailed maintenance.



Note

- Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
- Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in External correspondent maintenance PMDEXCOR.

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the 'Messages' sub screen of the transaction Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screens.

13.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing

- The system populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) with process status as “Unprocessed”.
- After receiving an Incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen having process status “Unprocessed”.
- The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.
- In case Incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.
- After successful matching, system performs following steps:
  - The system links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message.The camt.057 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
  - Process Status of camt.057 message is updated as “Processed” in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) Screen.
  - The generated Reference field in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen is updated with the Transaction Reference number of incoming pacs.009 message.

13.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice

13.3.1 Outbound Message Processing

- The system generates Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message along with camt.056 message based on below conditions:
  - It checks the generation of Notification to Receive (camt.057) message
  - Value of "GENERATE_CAMT058" system parameter is "Y".
- The outbound camt.058 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
- Also it gets populated in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

13.3.2 Inbound Message Processing

- The incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message get populated in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- The system matches the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message against Notification to Receive (camt.057). If it matches the DCN of camt.057 message get copied against the Generated Reference field of the Inbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message record.

14. Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

14.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

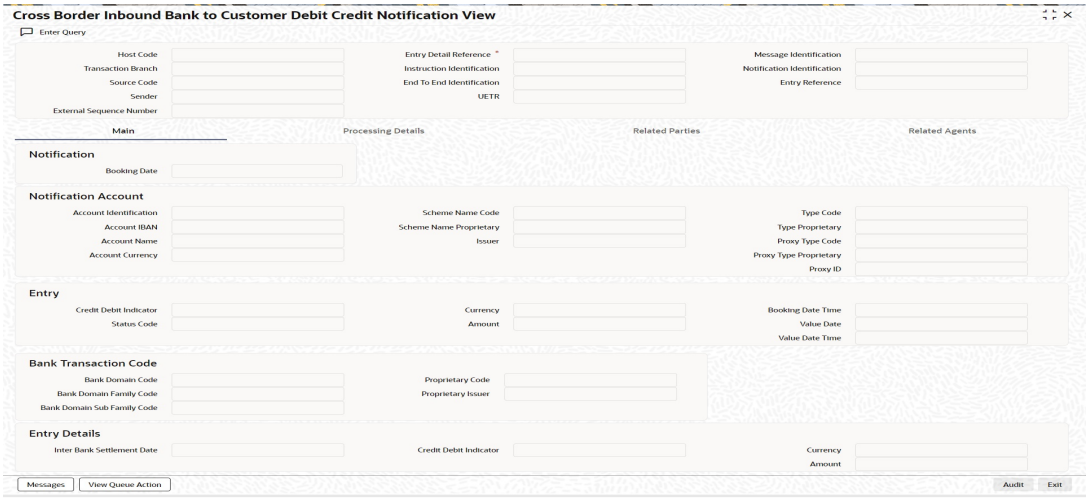
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 14.1.2, "Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"
- Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"
- Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"

14.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

This screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIDCNV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

This field displays the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Transaction Branch

This field displays the Transaction Branch of the user’s logged in branch.

Source Code

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment

Sender

This field displays Sender as received in incoming payment.

Entry Detail Reference

This field displays Unique Reference Number generated by System.

Instruction Identification

This field displays Instruction Identification as received in incoming payment.

End To End Identification

This field displays End To End Identification.

UETR

This field displays UETR.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification.

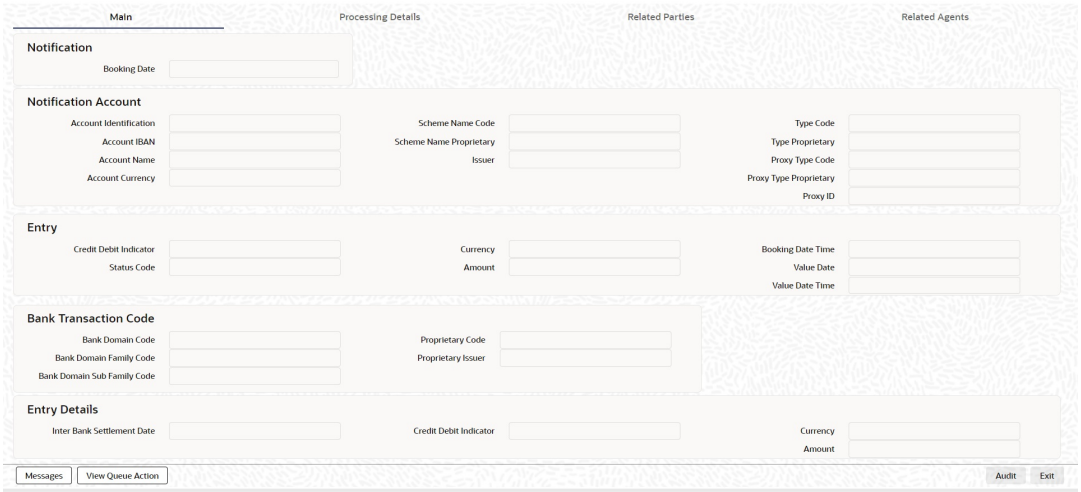
Notification Identification

This field displays Notification Identification.

Entry Reference

This field displays Entry Reference.

14.1.1.1 Main Tab



Notification Block

Booking Date

This field is defaulted with current Branch Date and Time.

Notification Account

Account Identification

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.

IBAN

This field displays the value received in the IBAN.

Account Name

This field displays Account Name received in payment.

Account Currency

This field displays Account Currency received in payment.

Scheme Name Code

This field displays Scheme Name Code received in payment.

Scheme Name Proprietary

This field displays Scheme Name Proprietary received in payment.

Issuer

This field displays Issuer received in payment.

Type Code

This field displays Type Code received in payment.

Type Proprietary

This field displays Type Proprietary received in payment.

Proxy Type Code

This field displays Proxy Type Code received in payment.

Proxy Type Proprietary

This field displays Proxy Type Proprietary received in payment.

Proxy ID

This field displays Proxy ID received in payment.

Entry Block

Credit Debit Indicator

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

Status Code

This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.

Amount

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

Currency

This field displays Currency received in payment.

Booking Date

This field displays Booking Date received in payment.

Value Date

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

Value Date Time

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

Bank Transaction Code

Domain Code

This field displays Domain Code received in payment.

Domain Family Code

This field displays Domain Family Code received in payment.

Domain Sub Family Code

This field displays Domain Sub Family Code received in payment.

Proprietary Code

This field displays Proprietary Code received in payment.

Proprietary Issuer

This field displays Proprietary Issuer received in payment.

Entry Details

Interbank Settlement Date

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date as received in the incoming payment.

Credit Debit Indicator

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

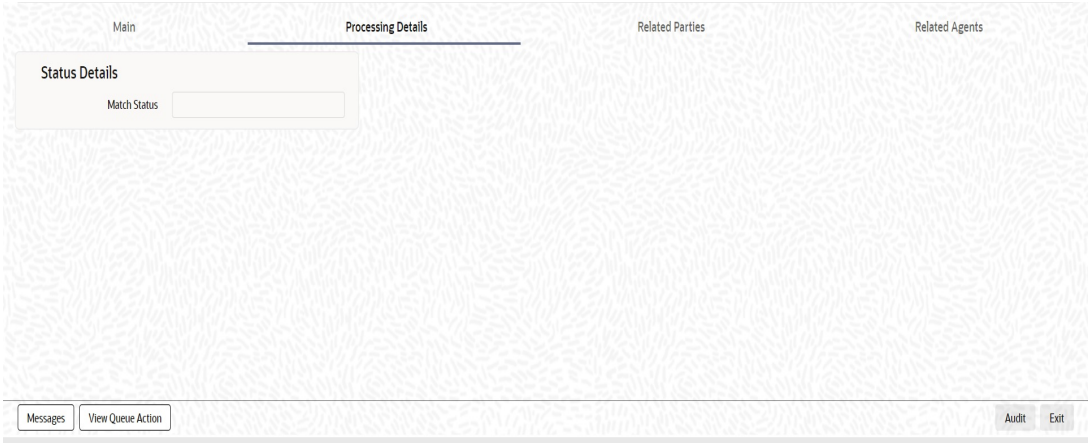
Amount

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

Currency

This field displays Currency received in payment.

14.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab



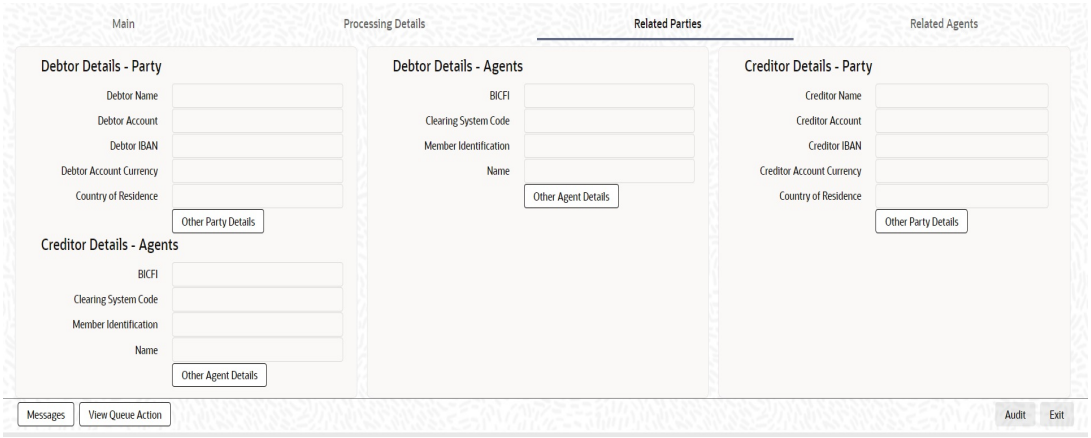
Status Details

Match Status

Select the Match Status from the following values:

- Matched
- Unmatched

14.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab



Fields values are populated and displayed from the data received in Transaction Details:

Debtor Details - Party

- Debtor Name
- Debtor Account
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched

Debtor Details - Agents

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

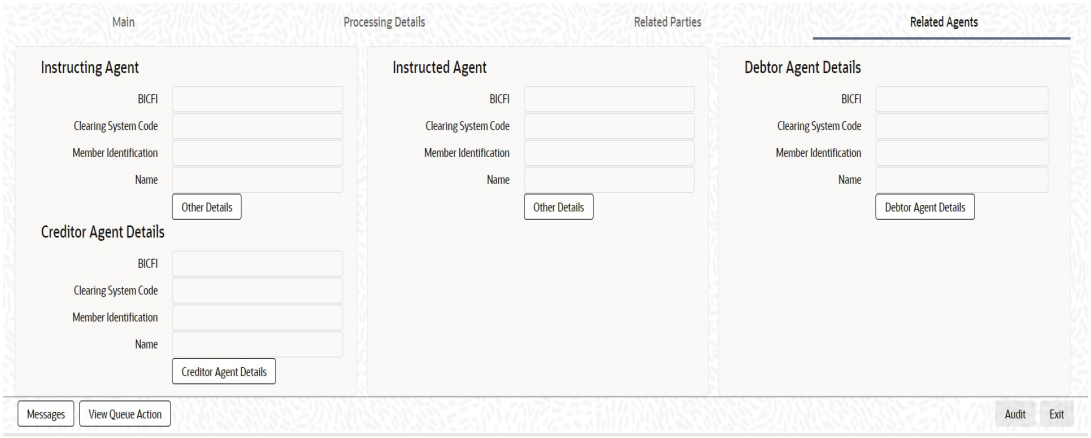
Creditor Details - Party

- Creditor Name
- Creditor Account
- Creditor IBAN
- Creditor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched

Creditor Details - Agents

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

14.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab



Fields values are populated from the data received in Transaction Details

Instructing Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched

Instructed Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched

Debtor Agent

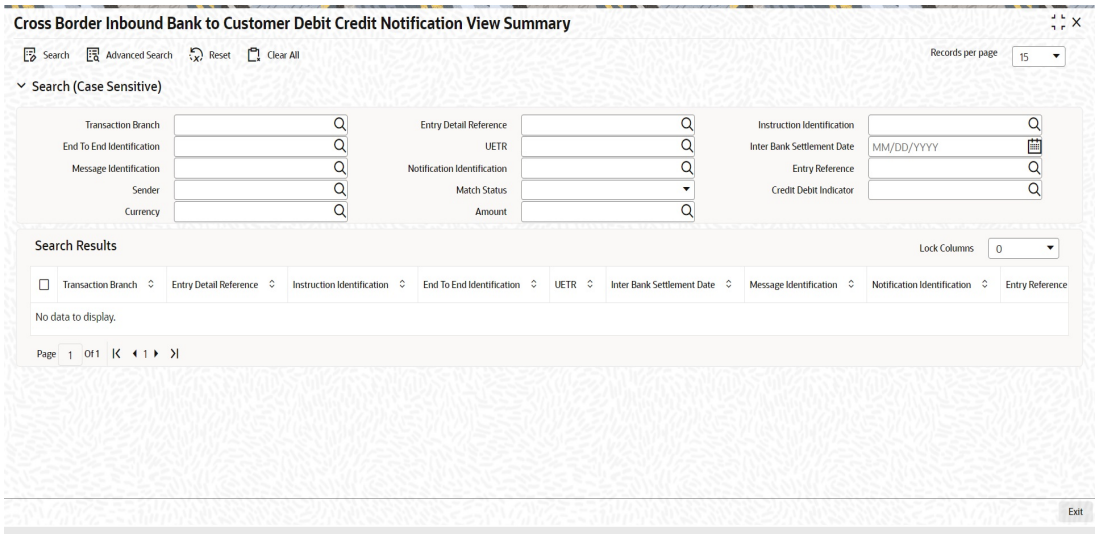
- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Debtor Agent Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

Creditor Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Creditor Agent Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

14.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIDCNV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Branch
- End To End Identification
- Message Identification
- Sender
- Currency
- Entry Detail Reference
- UETR
- Notification Identification
- Match Status
- Amount
- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Entry Reference
- Credit Debit Indicator

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

14.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound/Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.

- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

Credit Confirmations

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are shown in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens.

Note

- If the 'Credit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Inbound Transaction input screen, then the Credit Confirmation message is not generated for Inbound transactions.
- If the 'Debit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Outbound Transaction input screen, then the Debit Confirmation message is not generated for outbound transactions.

14.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

- Incoming Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming/outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/ pacs.009 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message
  - If UETR (<TxDtls> <Refs> <UETR>) received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.

- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as ‘Exception’. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is ‘Matched’ in the incoming browser.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.054 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/ pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the All Message (PSDOCMSG) sub screen of pacs.008/pacs.009/camt.050 messages.

14.2 camt.054 Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 14.2.1, "camt.054 Message Processing"
- Section 14.2.2, "Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing"
- Section 14.2.3, "Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing"

14.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing

After receiving the Debit/Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality.& parsed and logged in the Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSDIDCNV) screen.

Credit Debit Indicator field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen with Credit Debit Indicator as Debit. Match status is updated as “Not Applicable”.
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the Underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then Match Status is updated as “Matched” in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then Match Status is updated as “Unmatched” in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.

14.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is “BOOK” and Credit Debit Indicator field value is “CREDIT”, then you can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

You can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

14.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing

Value Date

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

Settlement Account (or) Debit Account

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

15. Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

15.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

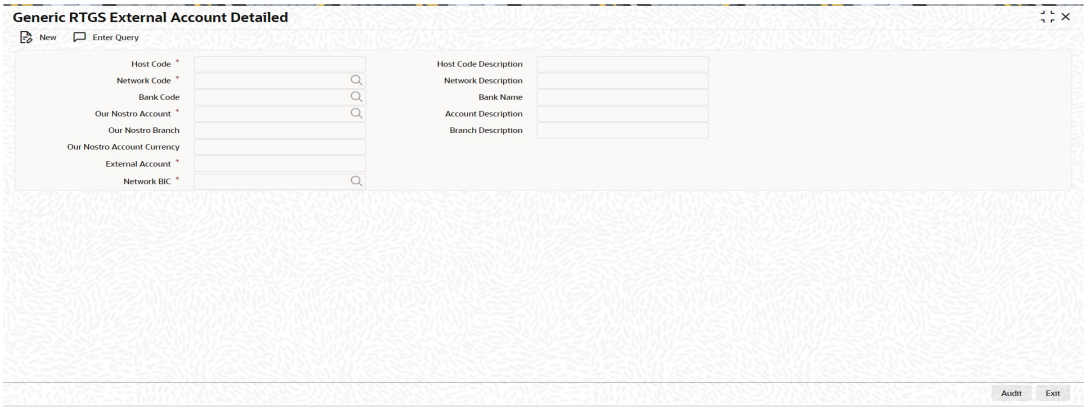
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 15.1.1, "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed"
- Section 15.1.2, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed"
- Section 15.1.3, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View"

15.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS External Account Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDEXACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

Host Code Description

The system display the description of the selected Host Code.

Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values.

Network Description

The system display the description of the selected Network Code.

Bank Code

Select the Bank Code from the list of values.

Bank Name

The system display the description of the selected Bank Code.

Our Nostro Account

Select the Our Nostro Account from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.

Account Description

The system display the description of the selected Nostro Account.

Our Nostro Branch

The system display the branch of the selected Nostro Account.

Branch Description

The system display the branch description of the selected Nostro Account.

Our Nostro Account Currency

The system display the currency of the selected Nostro Account.

External Account

Specify the external system account number.

Network BIC

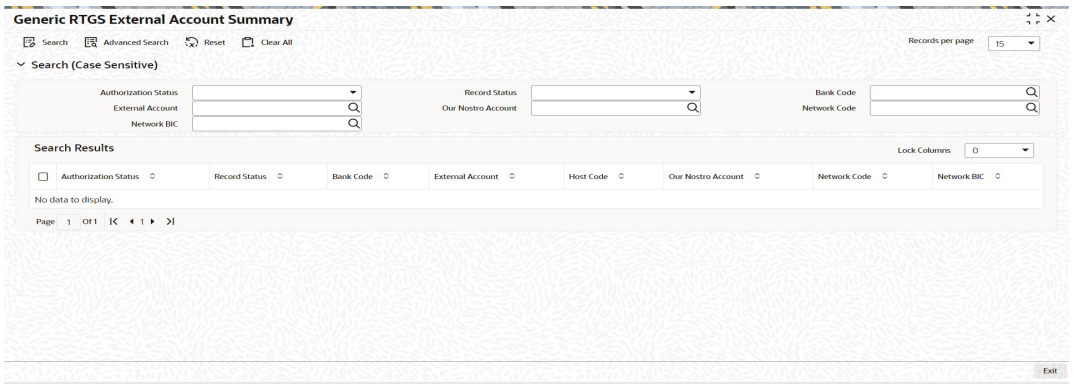
Select the BIC code of the Network from the list of values.

Note

- Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field.
- You can modify the Network BIC field if required.

15.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS External Account Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSEXACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

- Bank Code
- External Account
- Our Nostro Account
- Network Code
- Network BIC

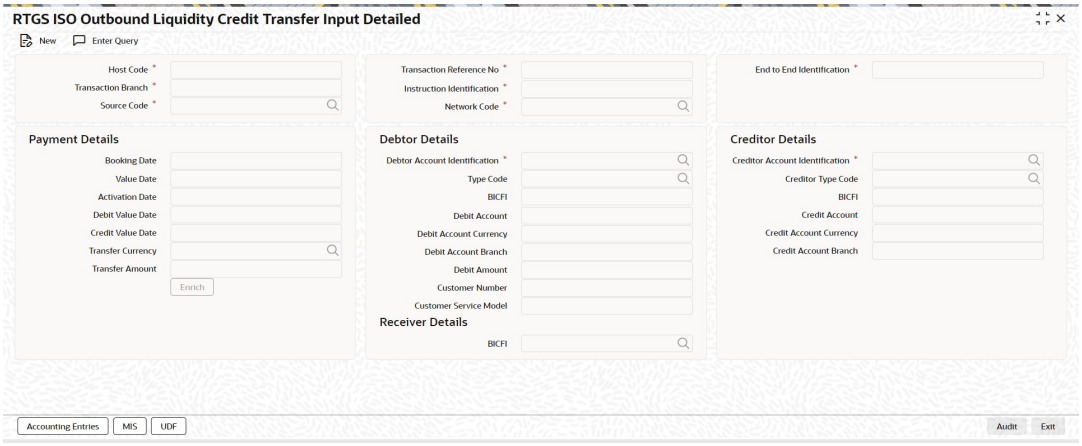
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.1.2 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

You can do manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2LT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Debtor Account

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

Debtor Account Currency

The system display the currency of the credit account.

Debtor Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Customer Number

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

Customer Service Model

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

Creditor Type Code
Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Credit Account

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

Creditor Account Currency

The system display the currency of the debit account.

Creditor Account Branch

The system display the branch of the debit account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

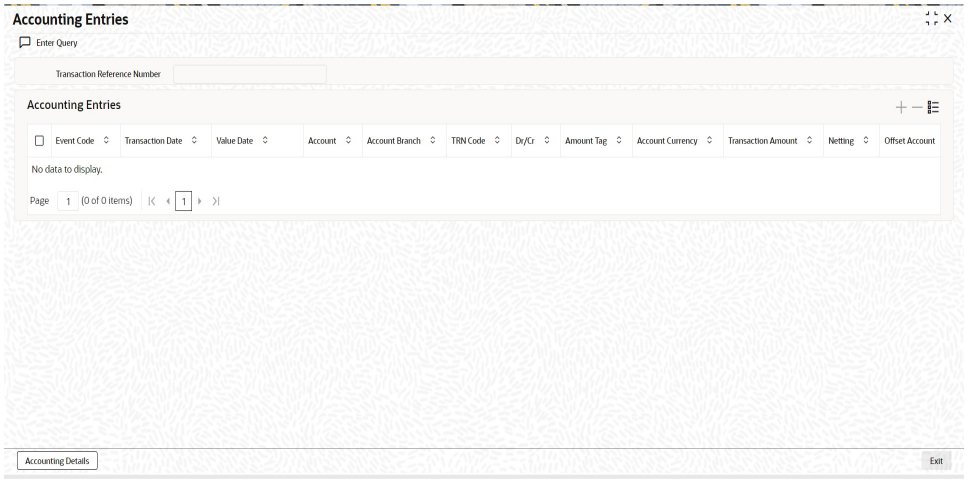
The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

Note

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

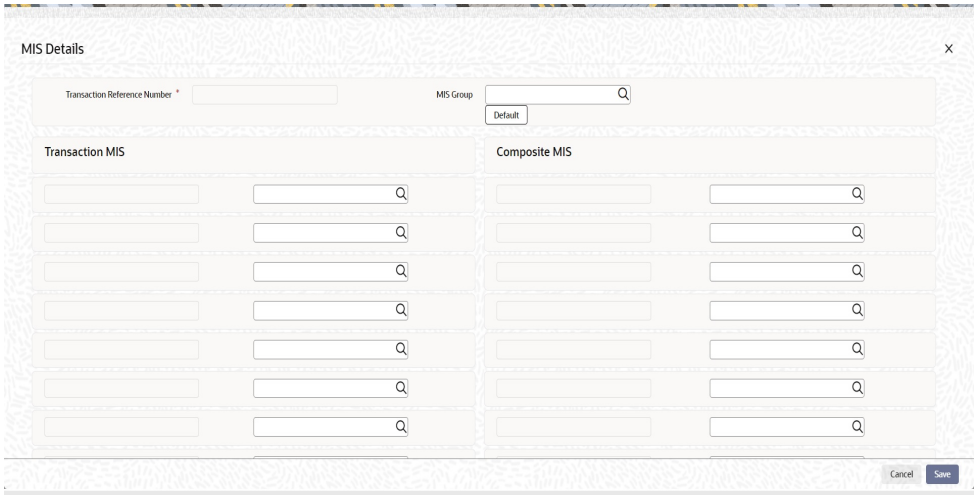
15.1.2.1 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



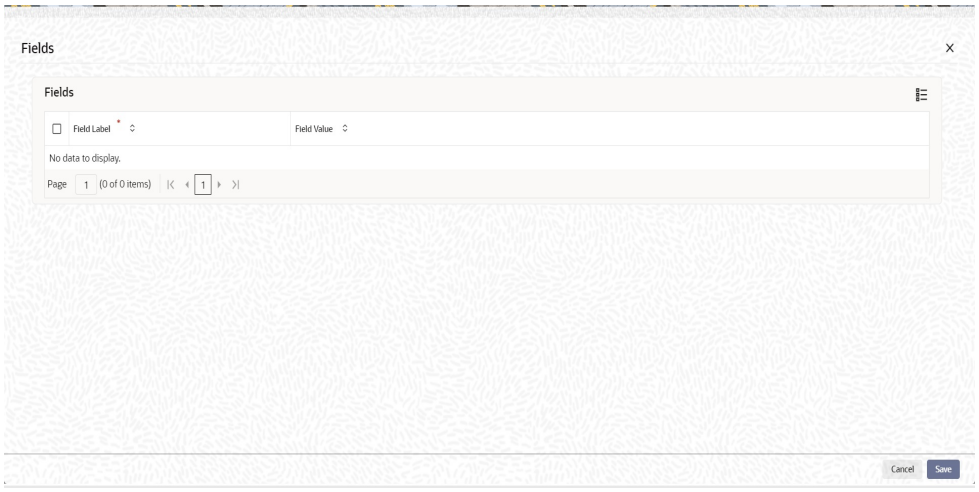
15.1.2.2 MIS Tab

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



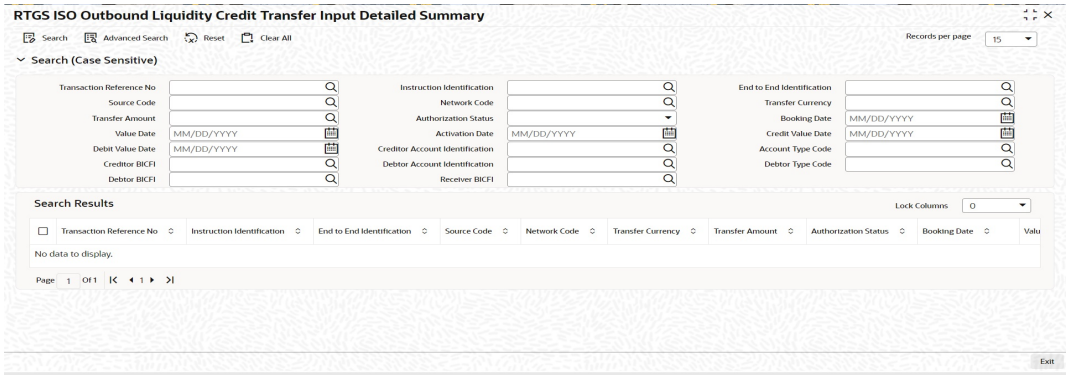
15.1.2.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



15.1.2.4 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Credit Value Date
- Debit Value Date
- Creditor Account Identification
- Account Type Code
- Creditor BICFI
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor Type Code
- Debtor BICFI
- Receiver BICFI

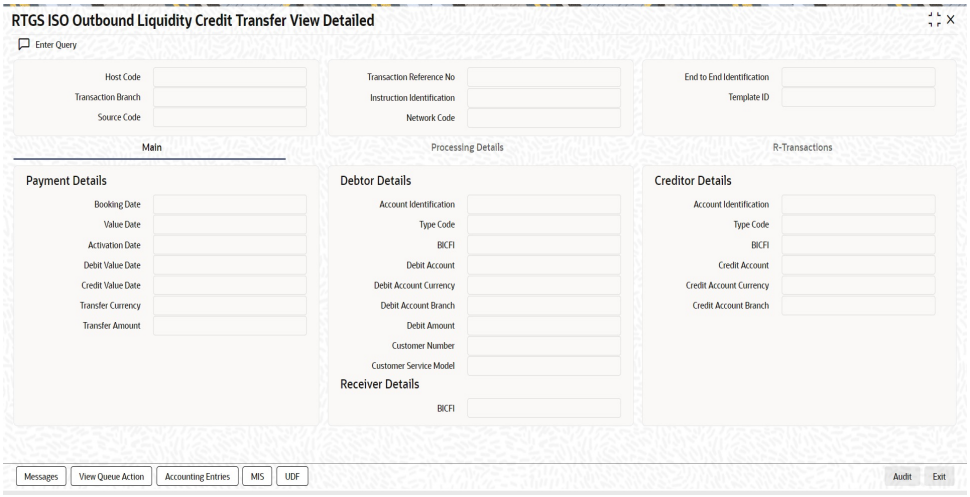
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.1.3 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
- When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

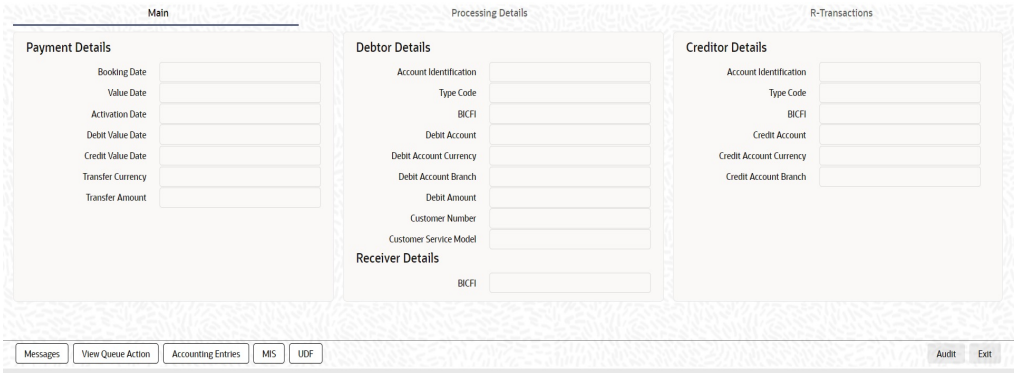
Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

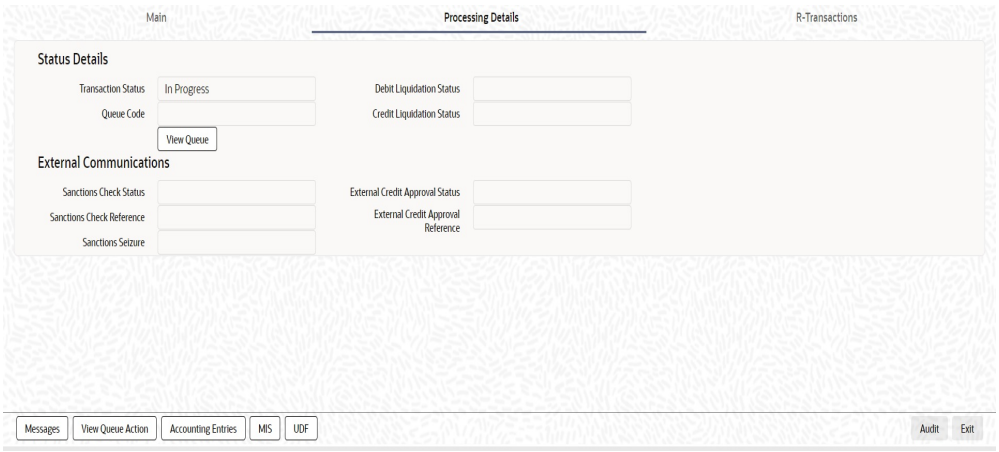
15.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



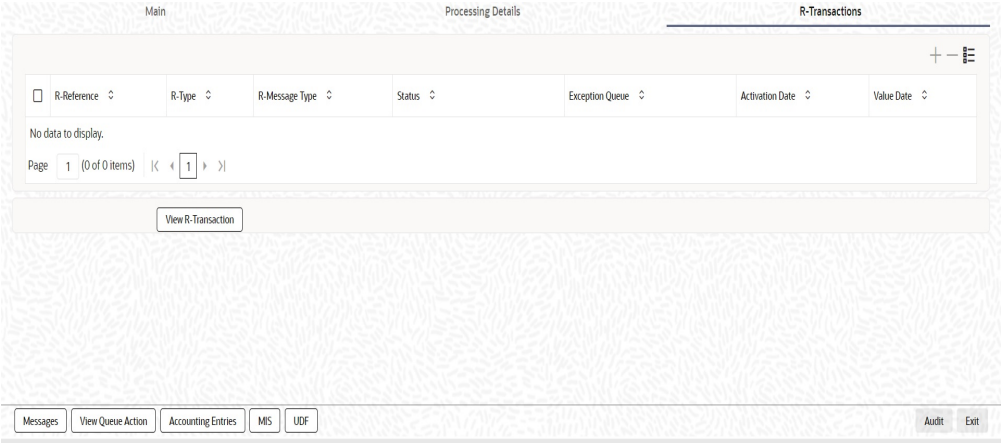
15.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



15.1.3.3 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message and Rejection (admi.002) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.

You can view the following fields:

R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

R-Type

Displays the R Message type (i.e., admi.007.001.01 & admi.002.001.01).

R-Message Type

Display as “RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT”.

Status

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

Exception Queue

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

Activation Date

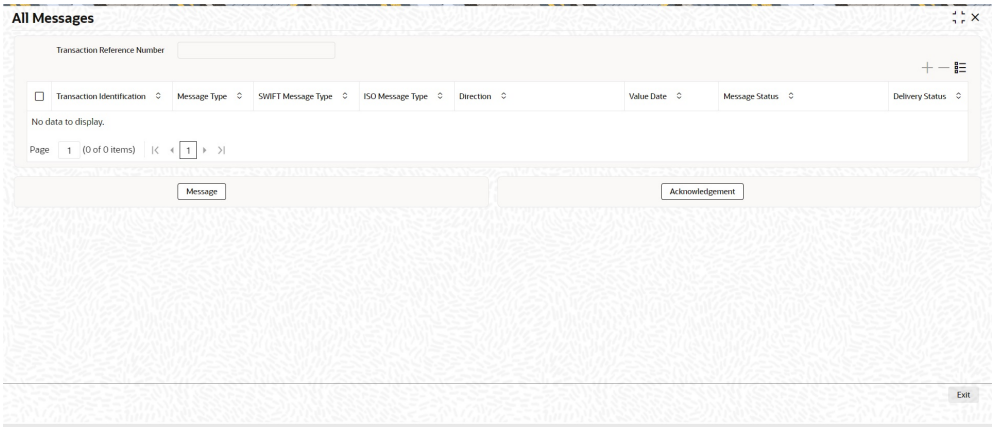
Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

Value Date

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

15.1.3.4 All Messages

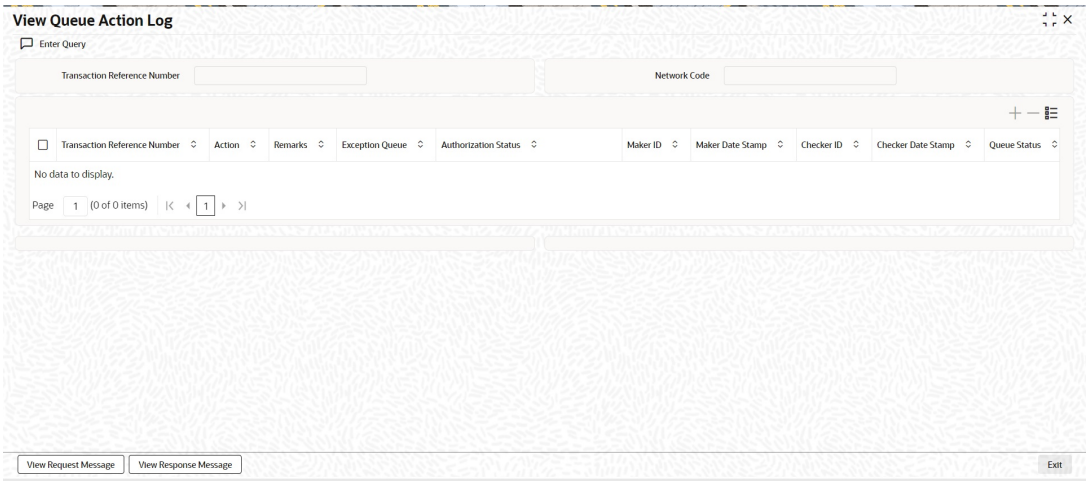
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



- You can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

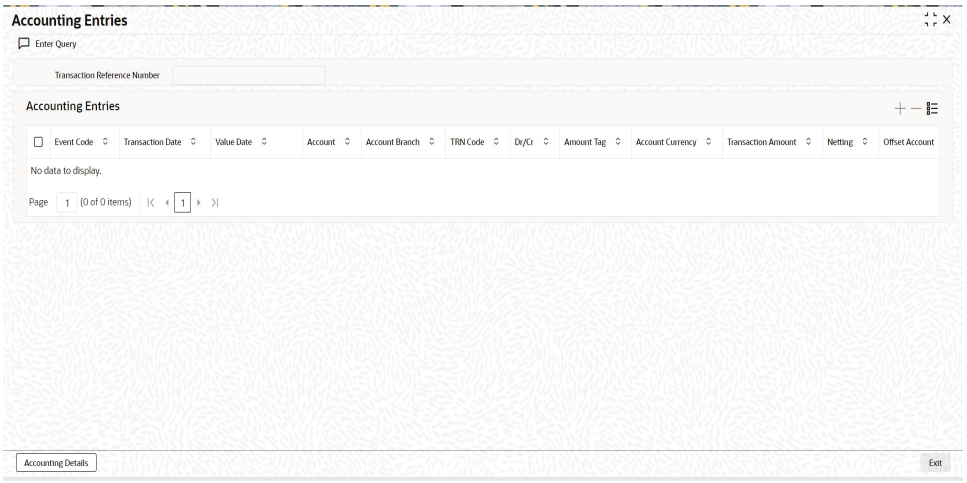
15.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



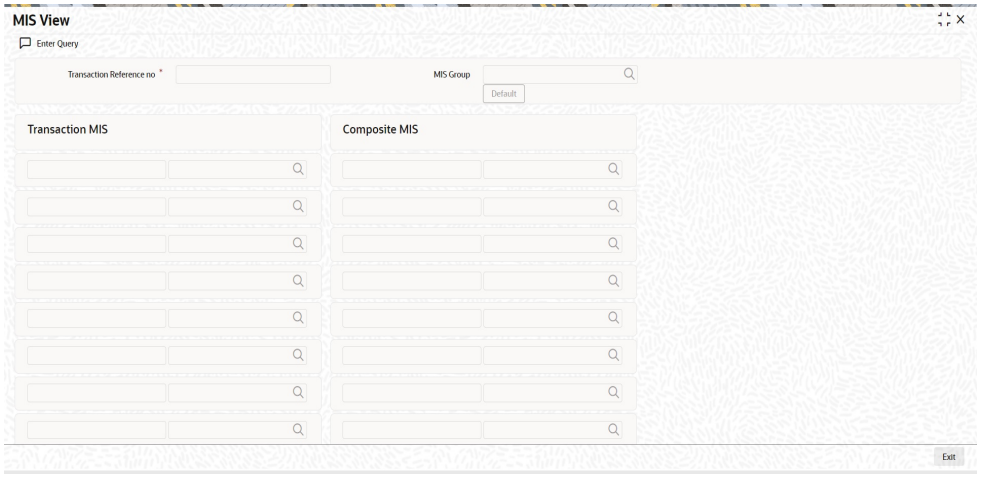
15.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



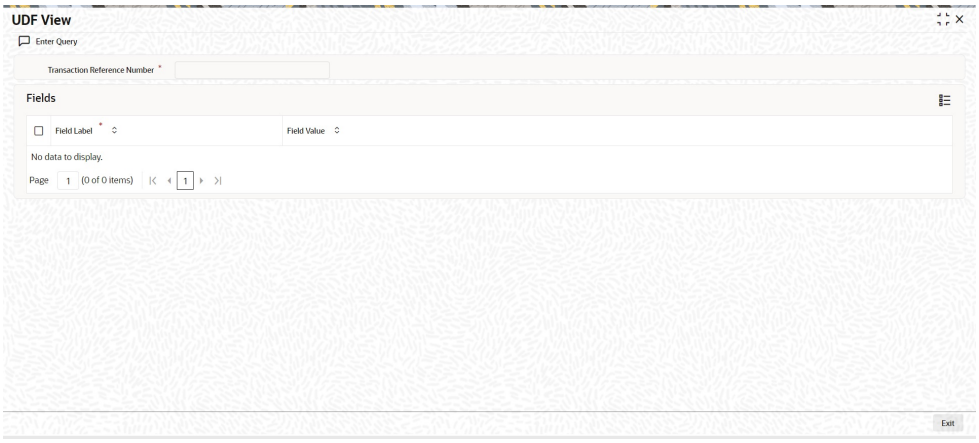
15.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



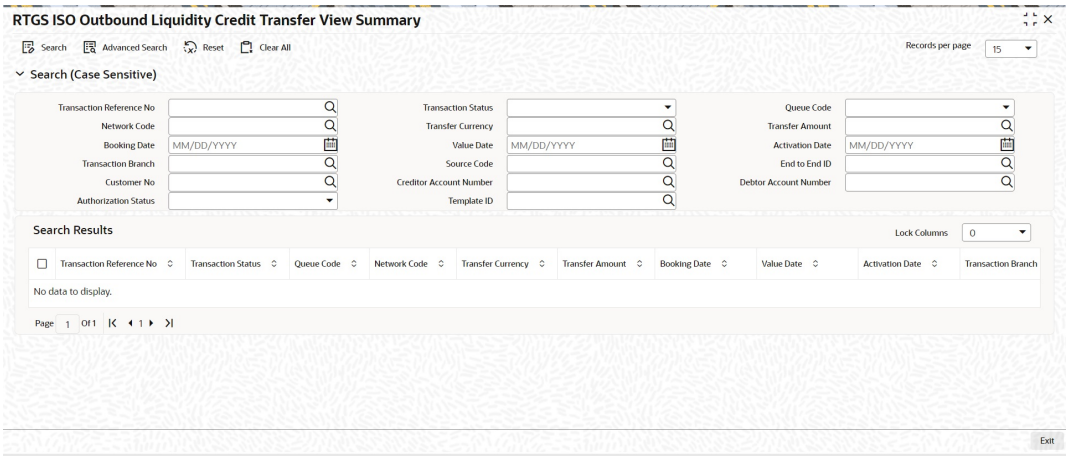
15.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



15.1.3.9 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- End to End ID
- Customer No

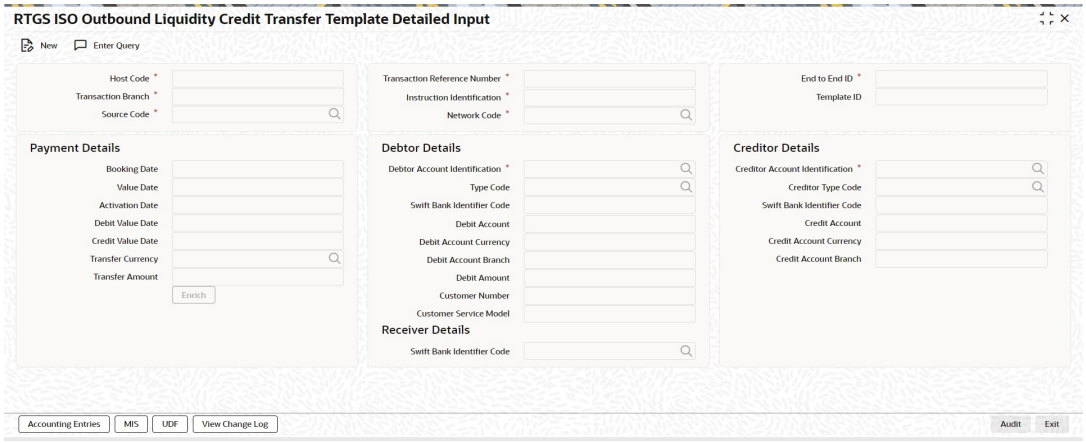
- Credit Account Number
- Debit Account Number
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.1.4 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTLT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the



Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Template ID

Specify Template ID.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Debtor Account

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

Debtor Account Currency

The system display the currency of the credit account.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Customer Number

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

Customer Service Model

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

Creditor Type Code
Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Credit Account

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

Credit Account Currency

The system display the currency of the debit account.

Creditor Account Branch

The system display the branch of the debit account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

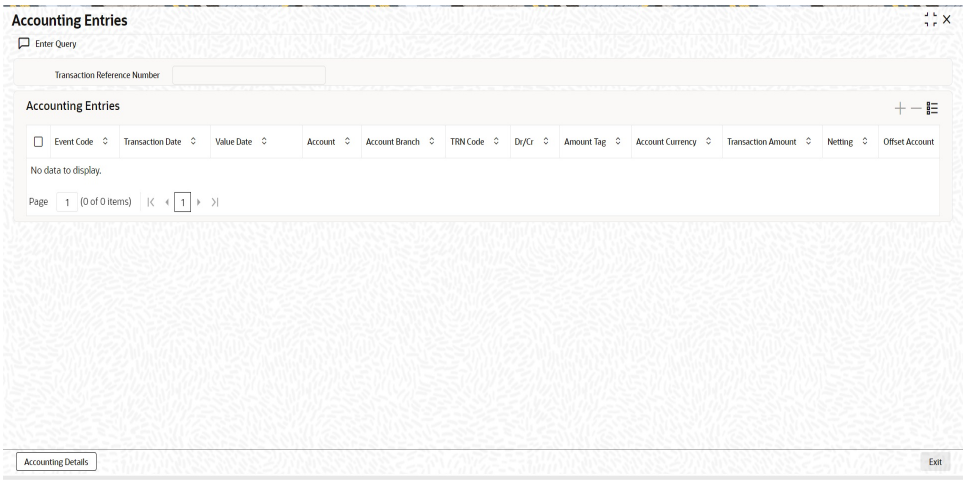
The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

Note

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

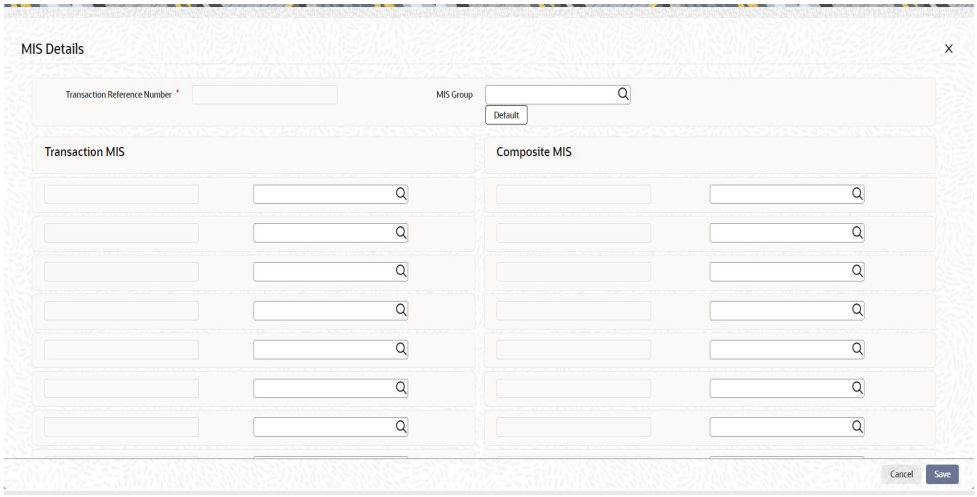
15.1.4.1 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.



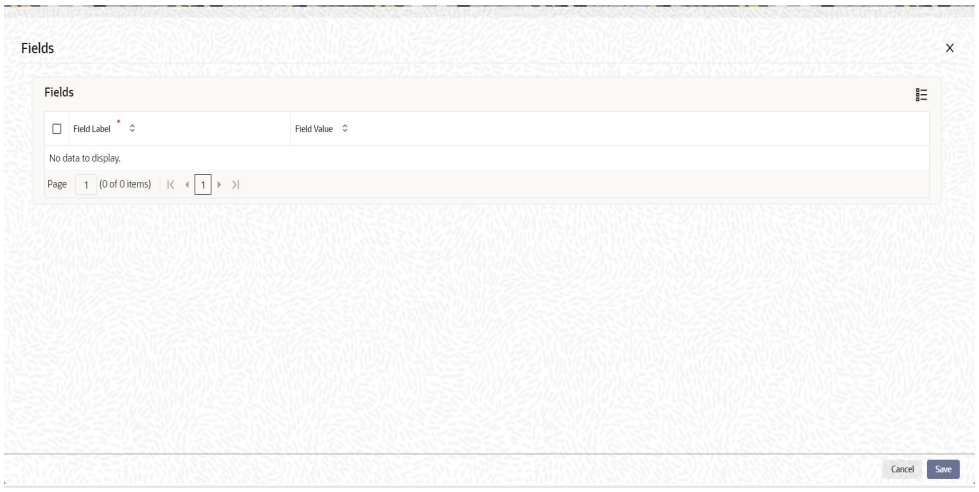
15.1.4.2 MIS Tab

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.



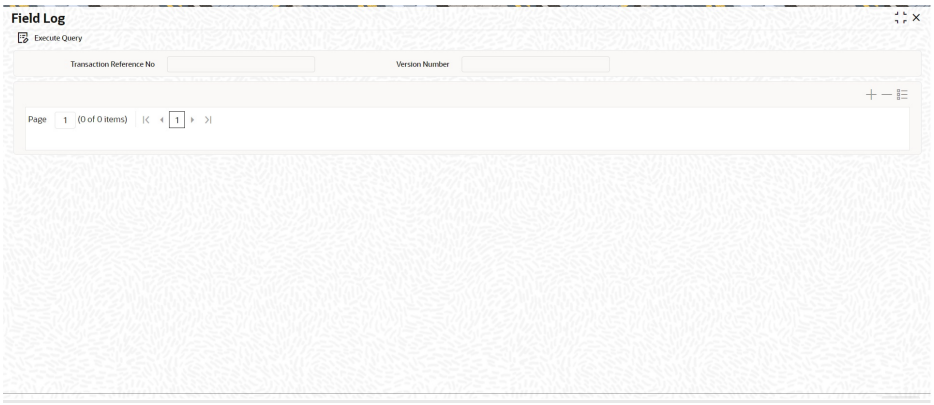
15.1.4.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.



15.1.4.4 View Change Log

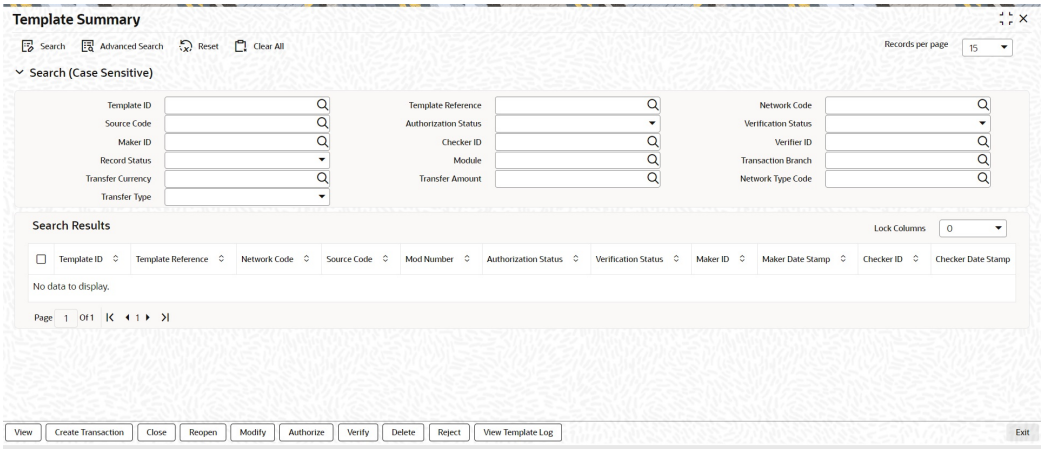
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen.



15.1.4.5 Template Summary

You can create a Transaction Template for TARGET2 ISO camt.050 message using this screen,

You can invoke “Template Summary” screen by typing ‘PQSTMPLQ’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Template ID
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Record Status
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Type
- Template Reference
- Authorization Status
- Checker ID
- Module
- Transfer Amount
- Network Code
- Verification Status

- Verifier ID
- Transaction Branch
- Network Type Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- The following actions are supported from Template Summary Screen:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
View	You can view the selected record details.
Create Transaction	You can create new transaction based on the template details saved.
Close	You can select an open and authorized Template ID and press 'Close' button to close the record.
Reopen	You can select a closed and authorized template ID and press 'Reopen' button to re-open the record.
Modify	You can Modify the Transaction Template details of the selected records.
Authorize	You can authorize an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action.
Verify	You can verify an authorized template record or the verification of modify action.
Delete	You can delete the initiated modification for the Template.
Reject	You can reject the unauthorized user action.
View Template Log	Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details.

15.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 15.2.1, "Messaging"

15.2.1 Messaging

- You can view the generated messages from the ‘All Messages’ sub-screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

15.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

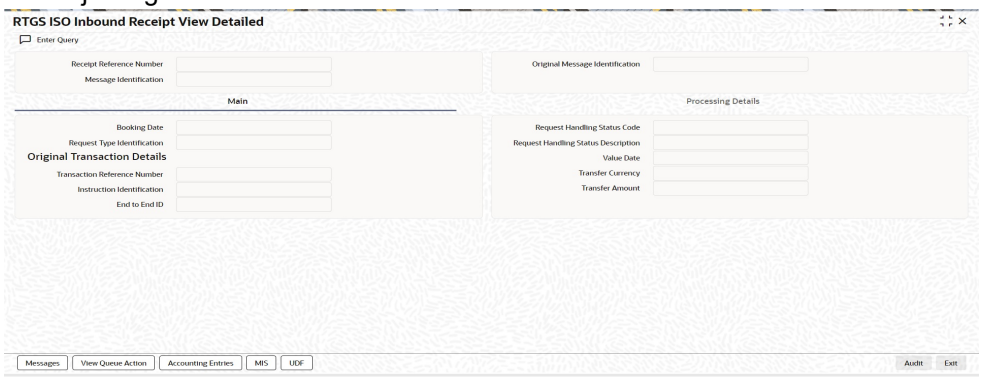
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 15.3.1, "Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed"

15.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
- You can also invoke this screen by selecting the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button on TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
- When Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

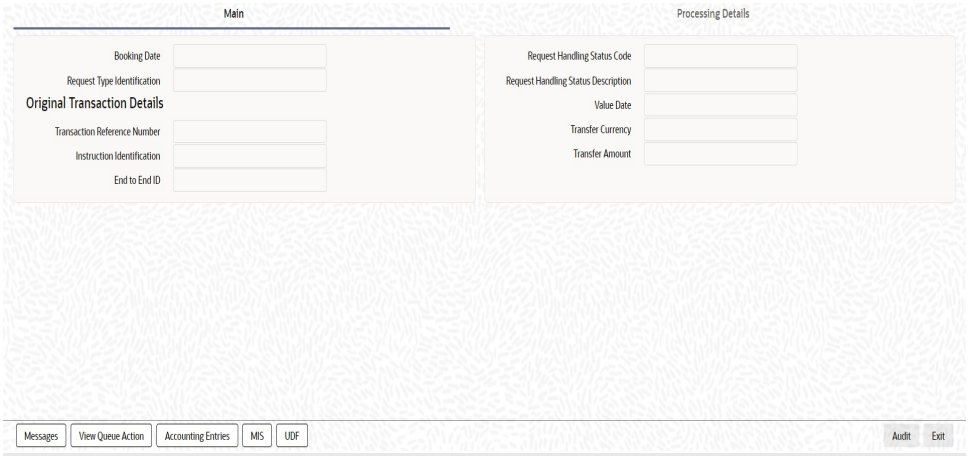
Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

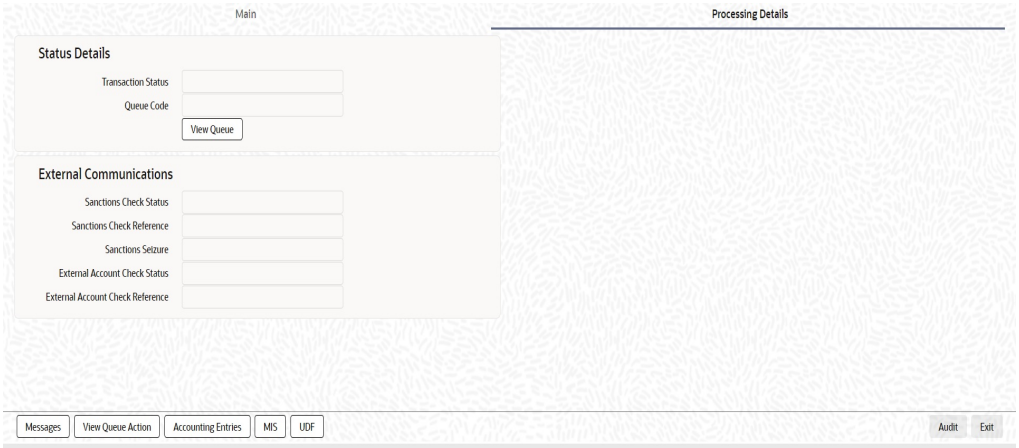
15.3.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



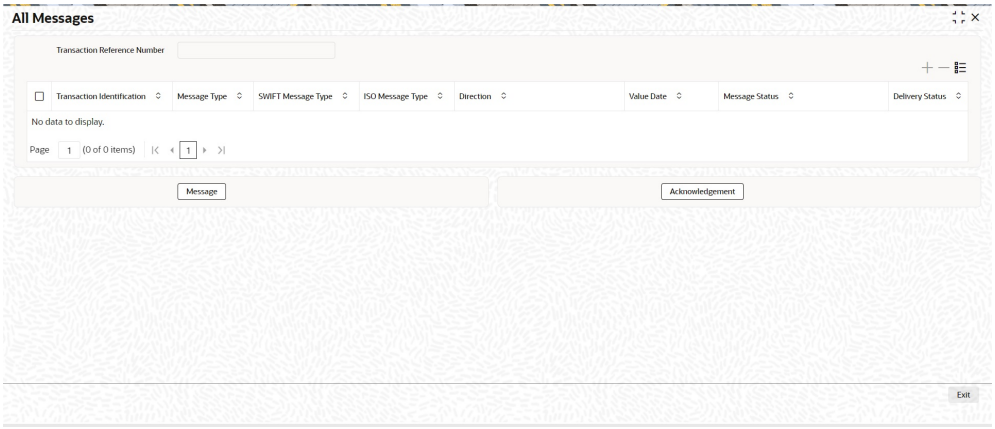
15.3.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



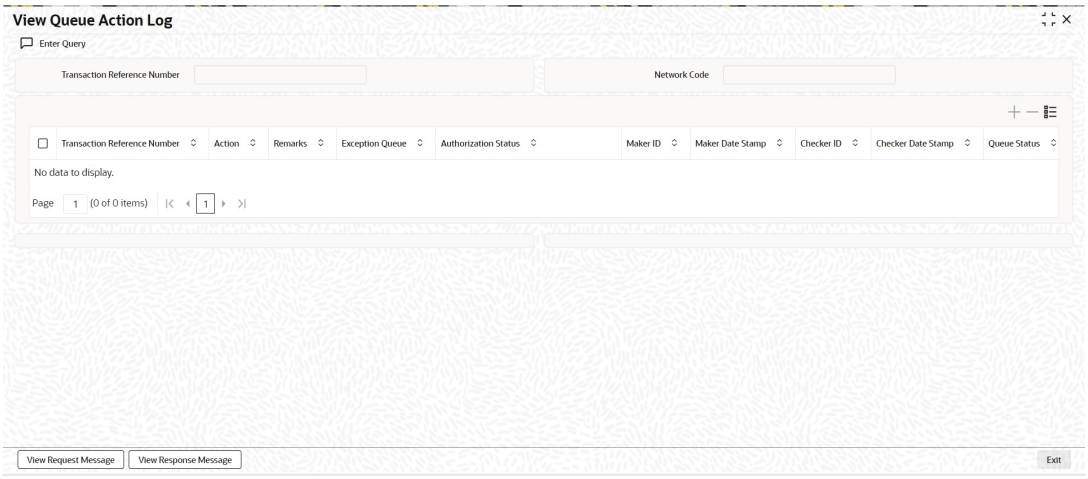
15.3.1.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



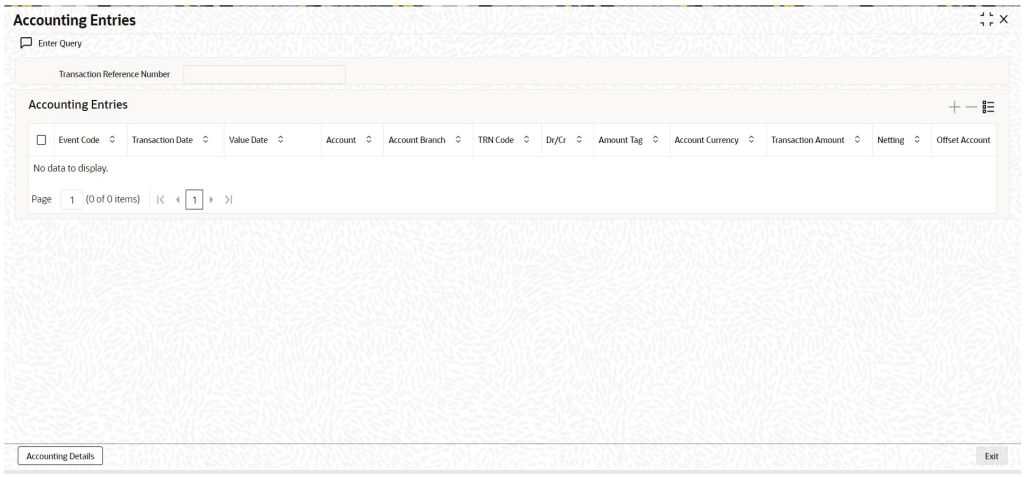
15.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



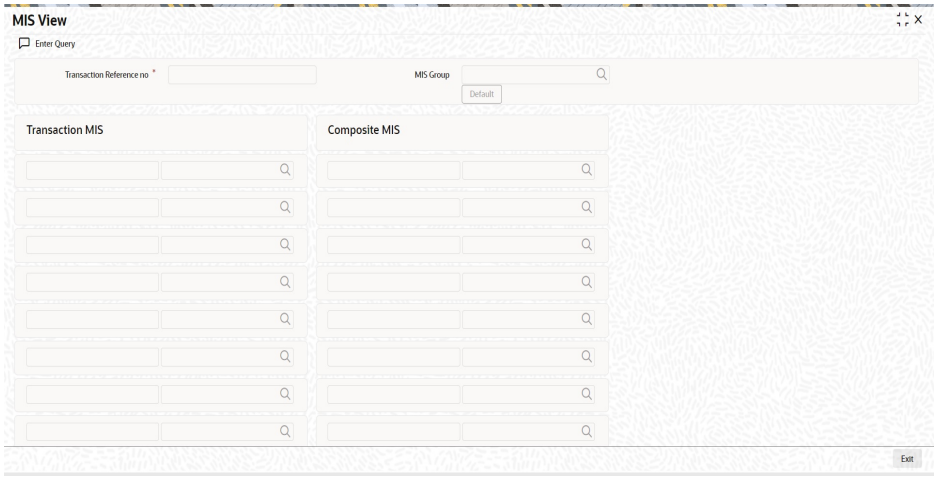
15.3.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



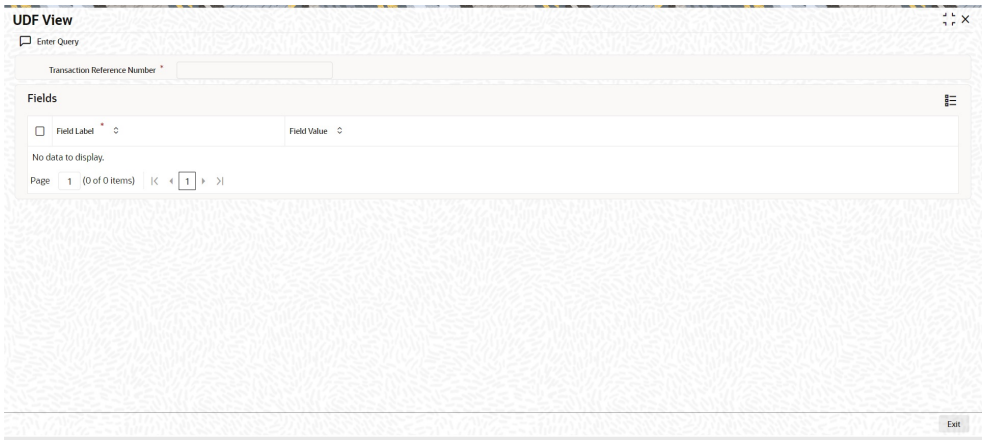
15.3.1.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘MIS’ tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



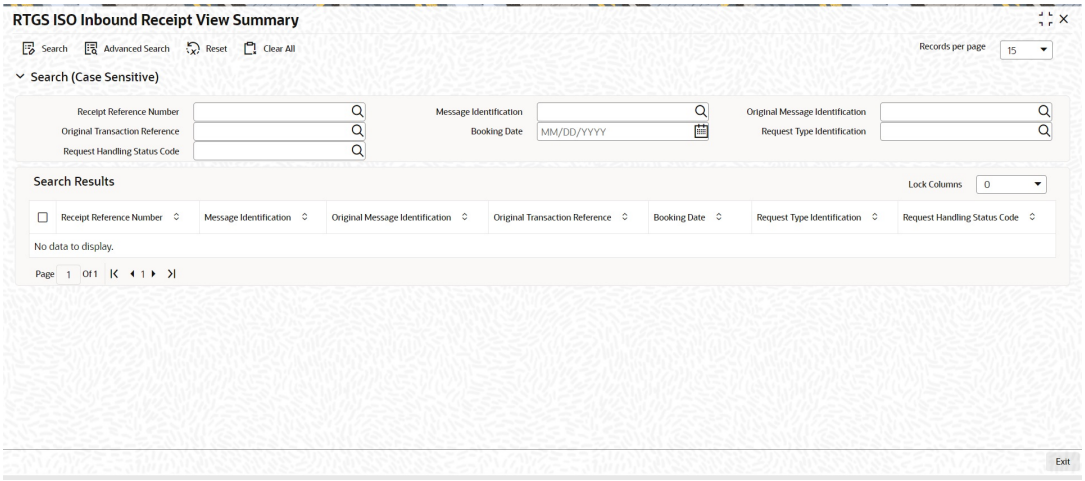
15.3.1.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘UDF’ tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



15.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Receipt Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Request Type Identification
- Request Handling Status Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing

- The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.
- You can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Inbound Receipt	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

- Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 15.4.1, "Original Transaction Matching Criteria"
- Section 15.4.2, "Duplicate Check"
- Section 15.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"

15.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:
  - Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.
- First Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message matched with Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message, if no match is found then it is matched with Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:
  - Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtls/OrgnlMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

15.4.2 Duplicate Check

- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Rejected", then system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as “Processed” and Message Status as “Suppressed”. You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Processed", then system matches Incoming camt.025 message with already uploaded camt.025 messages. Below are fields of incoming camt.025 messages which are check for the duplication:

Field Name	Field Path
From --> BICFI	I/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/ FinInstnId/BICFI
MessageIdentification	/Document/Rct/RctDtls/ OrgnlMsgId/MsgId

It is found that camt.025 is duplicate then, system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

15.4.3 Transaction Status Update

15.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as "Processed".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

15.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as “Accepted”.
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as “Rejected”.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status**	**Parent (i.e. camt.029) Receipt Status**
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	-
Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Accepted
Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

16. Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing

This feature supports the processing of admin messages admi.002, admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

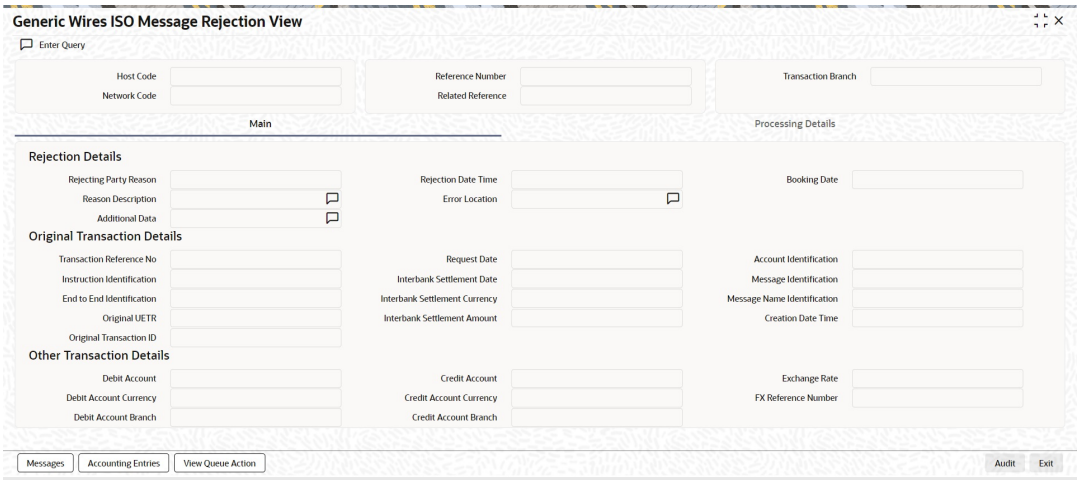
- Section 16.1, "Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)"
- Section 16.2, "Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi.004)"
- Section 16.3, "Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)"
- Section 16.4, "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)"

16.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)

16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View

You can view the parsed data of incoming admi.002 message through this screen.

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View’ screen by typing ‘PSDIMRVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code of the original message with which the admi.002 message is matched.

Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

Related Reference

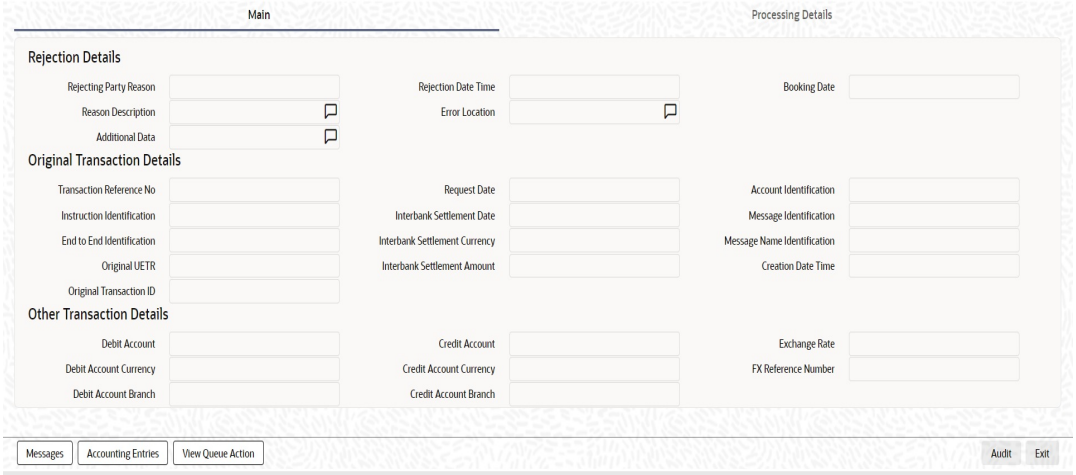
The system displays Related Reference Received in the message.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

16.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click Main tab on the 'Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View' screen.



You can specify the following fields:

Rejection Details

Rejecting Party Reason

System displays Reject Reason as Received in the message.

Reason Description

System displays Reason Description as Received in the message.

Additional Data

System displays Additional Data as Received in the message.

Rejection Date Time

System displays Rejection Date Time received in the message.

Error Location

System displays Error Location received in the message.

Booking Date

System defaults to current branch date on which admi.002 is received.

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification

System default the original transaction reference number.

End to End Identification

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original Transaction ID

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Date

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Currency

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The possible values are pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050.

Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

Other Transaction Details

Debit Account

System defaults the Debit Account of original transaction.

Debit Account Currency

System defaults the Debit Account Currency of original transaction.

Debit Account Branch

System defaults the Debit Account Branch of original transaction.

Credit Account

System defaults the Credit Account of original transaction.

Credit Account Currency

System defaults the Credit Account Currency of original transaction.

Credit Account Branch

System defaults the Credit Account Branch of original transaction.

Exchange Rate

System defaults the Exchange Rate applied on original transaction.

FX Reference Number

System defaults the FX Reference Number applied on original transaction.

16.1.1.2 Processing Details

Click Processing Details tab on the ‘Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View’ screen.

You can specify the following fields:

Status Details

Rejection Status

System displays the status of admi.002 message.

External Communication

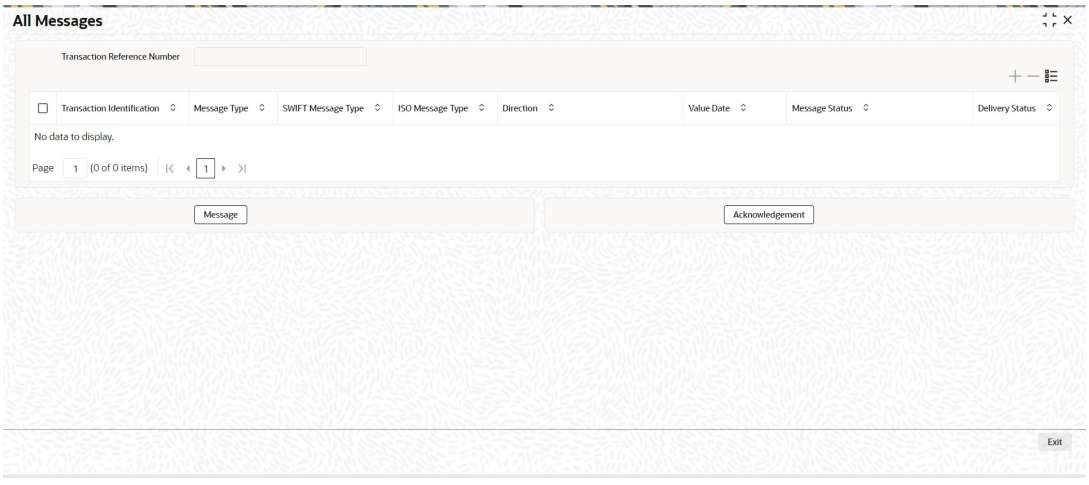
Specify the following fields:

- External Account Check Status
- External Account Check Reference

16.1.1.3 Messages

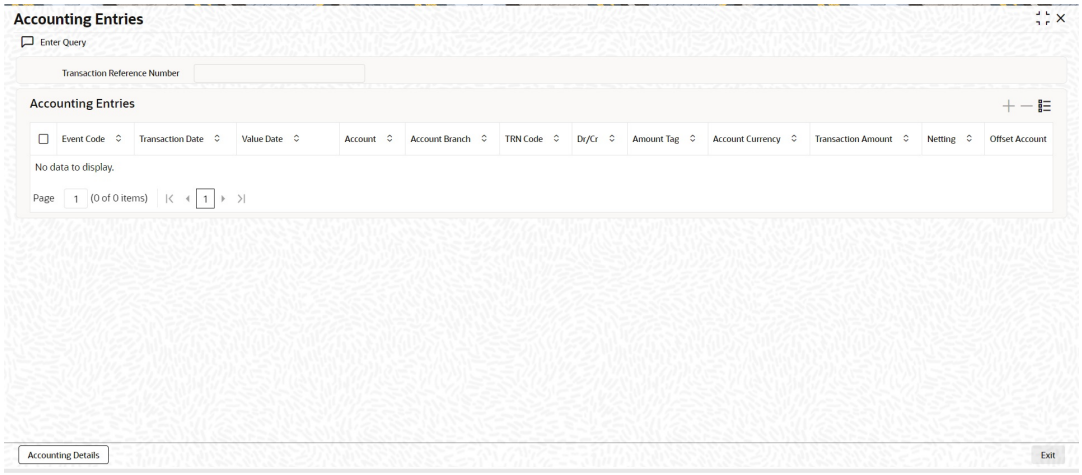
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on ‘PSDIMRVW’ screen.

This screen displays the Inbound admi.002 message and the Original outgoing message with which the Inbound admi.002 message is matched.



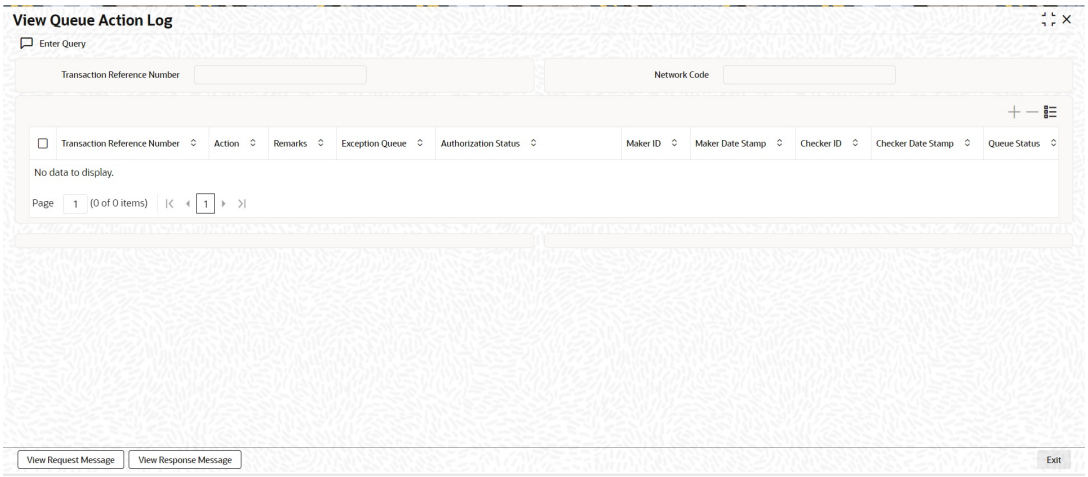
16.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab on the PSDIMRVW screen to invoke this sub-screen.



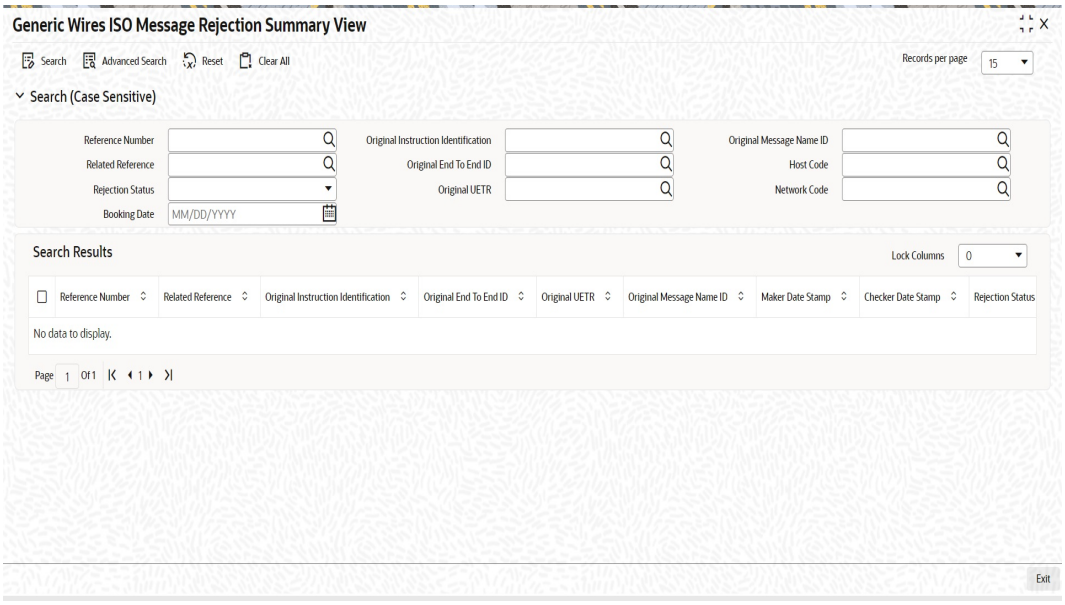
16.1.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log ‘PQDQUACL’ screen by clicking View Queue Action button on ‘PSDIMRVW’ screen.



16.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Summary View

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Summary View’ screen by typing ‘PSSIMRVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Related Reference
- Rejection Status
- Booking Date
- Original Instruction Identification
- Original End to End ID
- Original UETR
- Original Message Name ID
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing

16.1.2.1 Message Upload

- Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message is recieved without TARGET2 business header.
- The incoming Rejection (admi.002) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- You can view the message details in Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen.

16.1.2.2 Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages

- After parsing the admi.002 message, the message is matched with the outgoing TARGET2 ISO message using following matching criteria:

- Related Reference received in the incoming admi.002 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing message.

- If the admi.002 message matching fails, then admi.002 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the admi.002 message matches with outgoing message then:
  - Process status is marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) .
  - The system updates the reference number in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) with matched transaction reference number.
  - Rejection status is marked as 'In Progress' if matched transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV and camt.050 under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen.
  - Rejection status for other messages is marked as 'Processed'.

16.1.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".
- Rejection (admi.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Rejection & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Rejection (i.e., admi.002) Rejection status**	**Parent (i.e., pacs.008/ pacs.009/ camt.050) Transaction Status**
Rejection (admi.002) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) received and matched	In Progress / Processed	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

16.1.2.4 FX Rate Fetch

- The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV, camt.050 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

16.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC)

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

Note

EAC request is sent with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

16.1.2.6 Accounting

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

Note

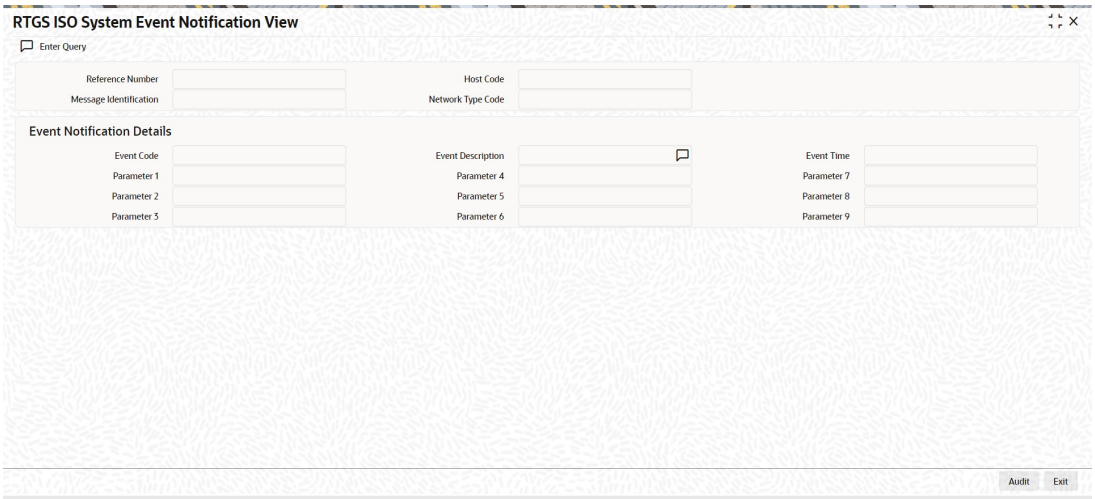
Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

16.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi.004)

16.2.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View

You can view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View' screen by typing 'PSDIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can specify the following fields:

Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

Message Id

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

Network Type Code

The system displays the Network Type Code of the EU Target 2.

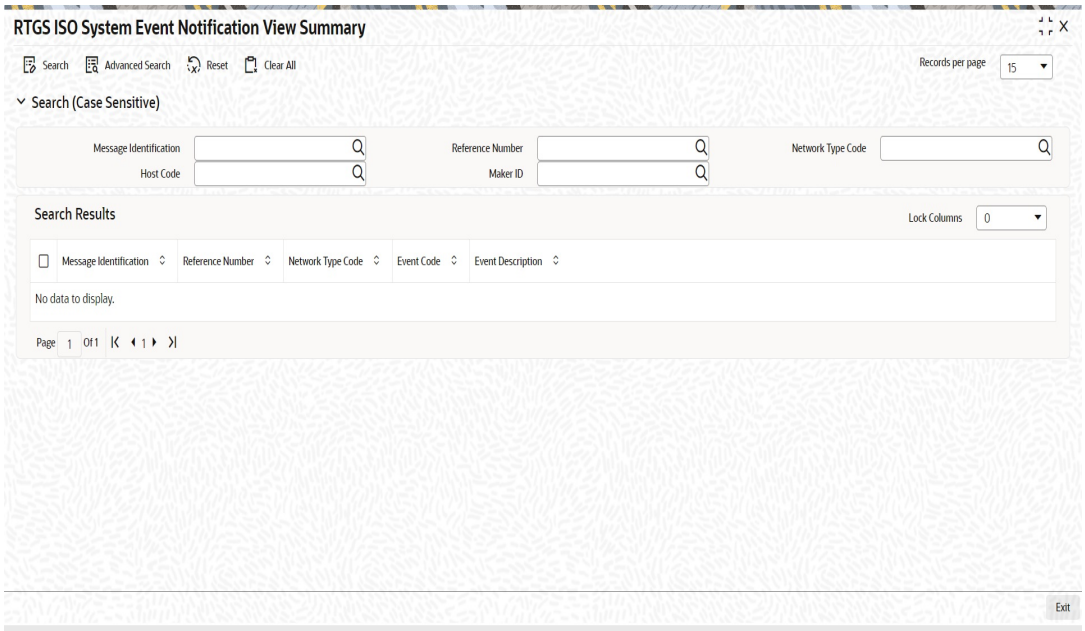
Event Notification Details

You can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields:

- Event Code
- Parameter 1
- Parameter 2
- Parameter 3
- Event Description
- Parameter 4
- Parameter 5
- Parameter 6
- Event Time
- Parameter 7
- Parameter 8
- Parameter 9

16.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Message Id
- Authorization Status

- Host Code
- Maker Id
- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Type Code
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

16.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing

16.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

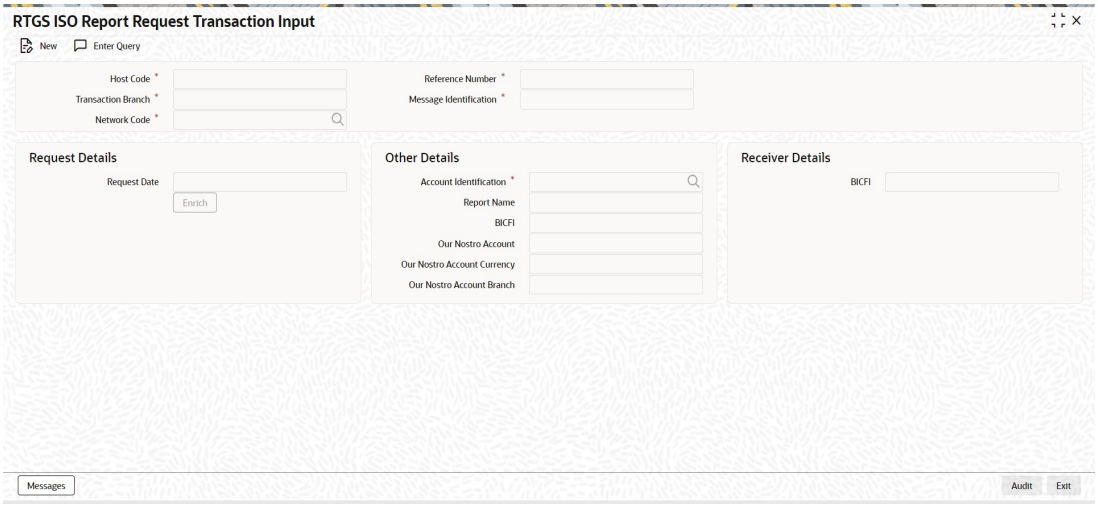
- Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

16.3 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)

16.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input

You can manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction through this screen.

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input’ screen by typing ‘PSDOGWRR’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

Message Identification

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

Network Code

Select the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Request Details

Request Date

System default the Request Date to current branch date.

Other Details

Account Identification

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

Report Name

The system displays the Report Name.

BICFI

System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.

Our Nostro Account

The system displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

Our Nostro Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

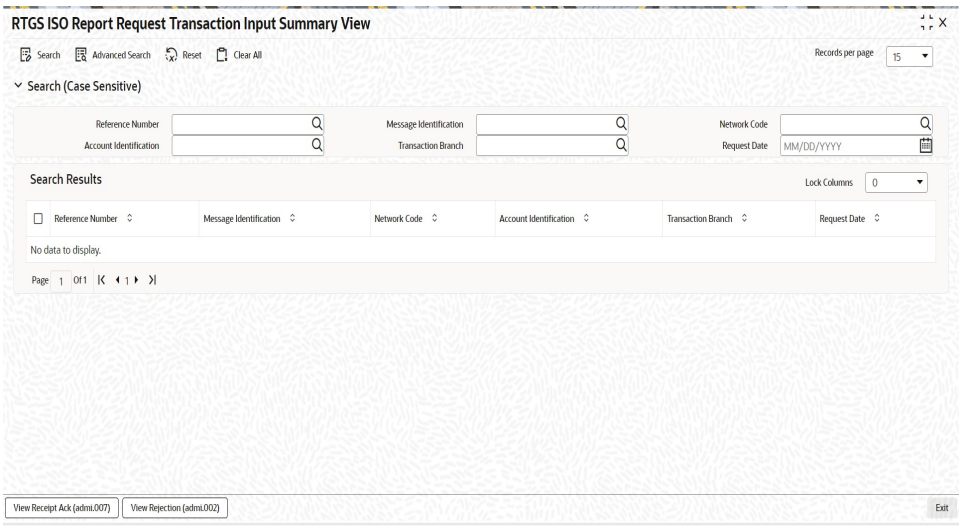
Receiver Details

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the receiver.

16.3.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View’ screen by typing ‘PSSOGWRR’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Message Identification
- Account Identification
- Request Date
- Receipt Ack (admin.007) Received
- View Rejection (admi.002)

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- You can click ‘View Receipt Ack (admi.007)’ button to launch Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on ‘View Receipt Ack (admi.007)’ button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

- You can click View Rejection (admi.002) button to launch Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if you receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking View Rejection (admi.002) button.

16.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing

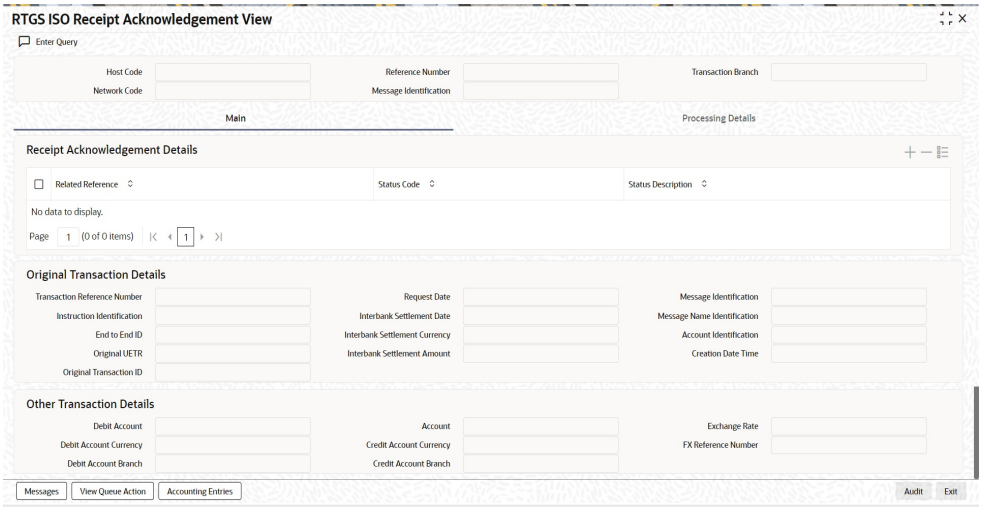
- You can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR) screen.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

16.4 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)

16.4.1 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment transactions through this screen.

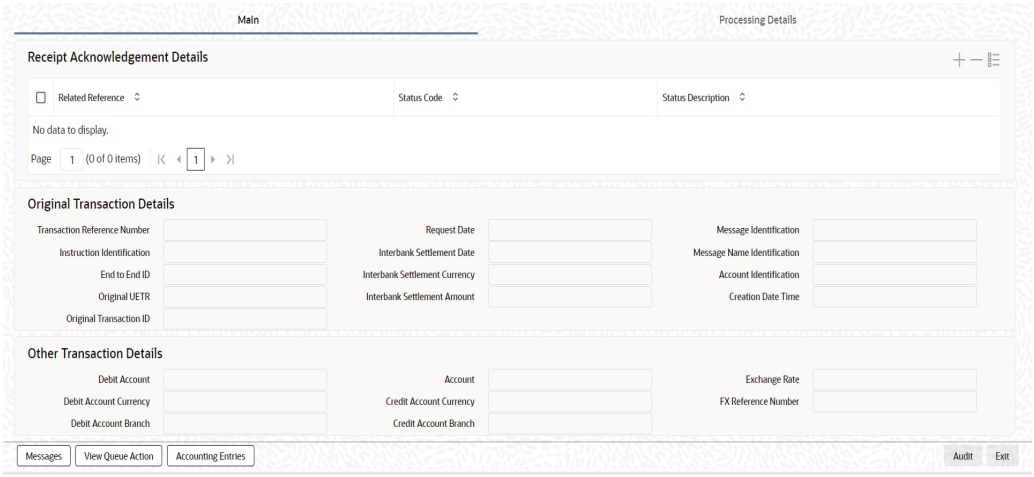
You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGRAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

16.4.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



16.4.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

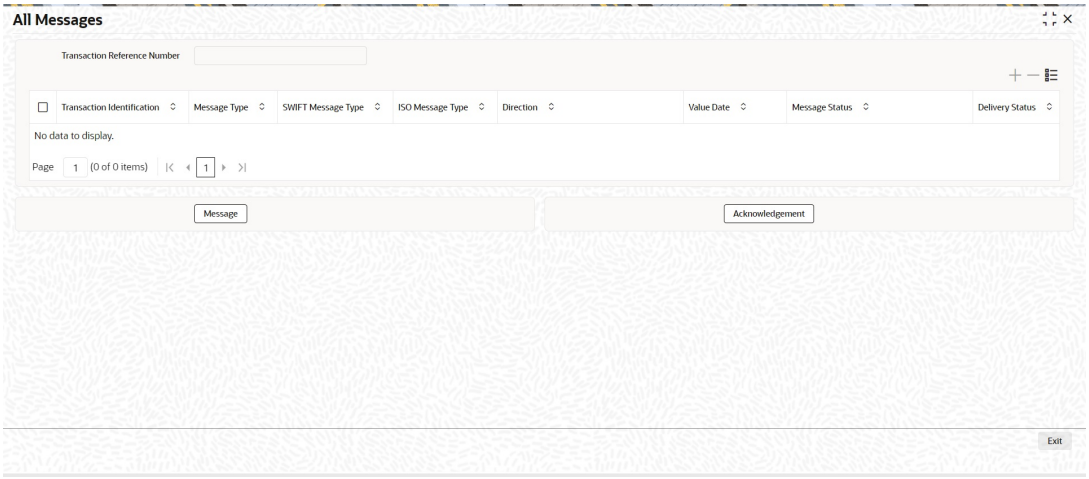
This screen list below processing fields of Status Report Message.

Receipt Acknowledgement Status

This field display the status of admi.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

16.4.1.3 All Messages

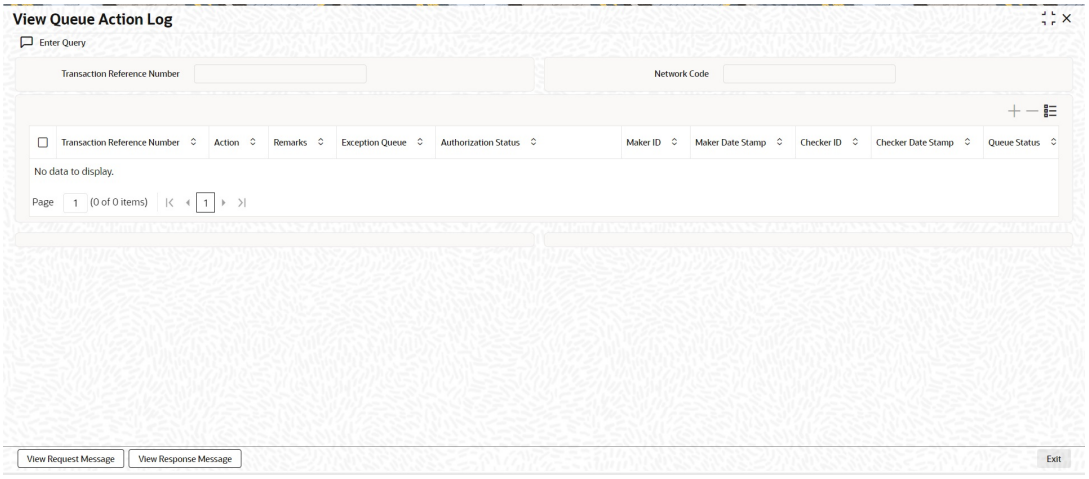
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



- You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

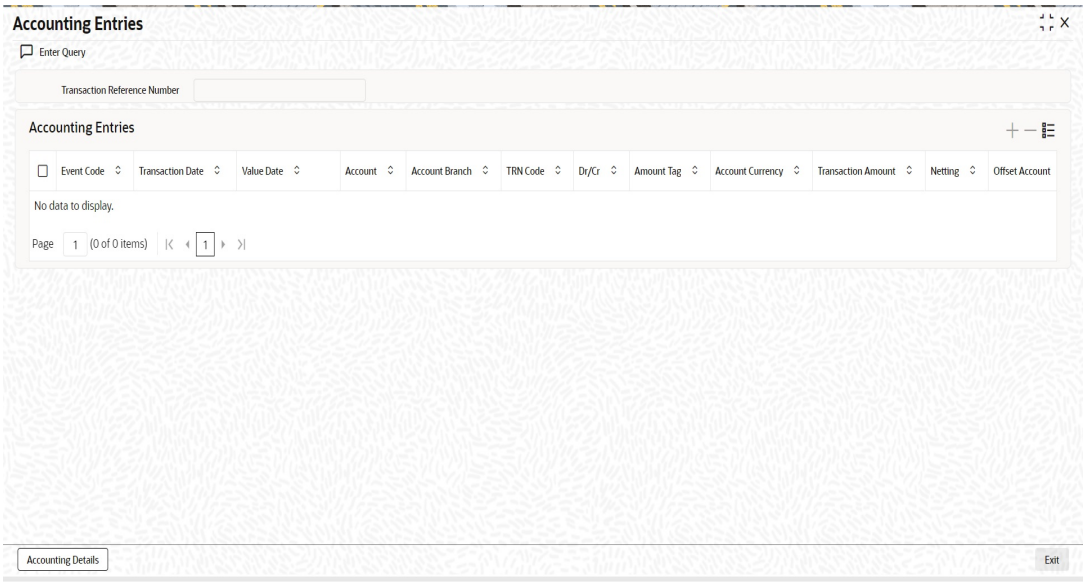
16.4.1.4 View Queue Action

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Queue Action’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



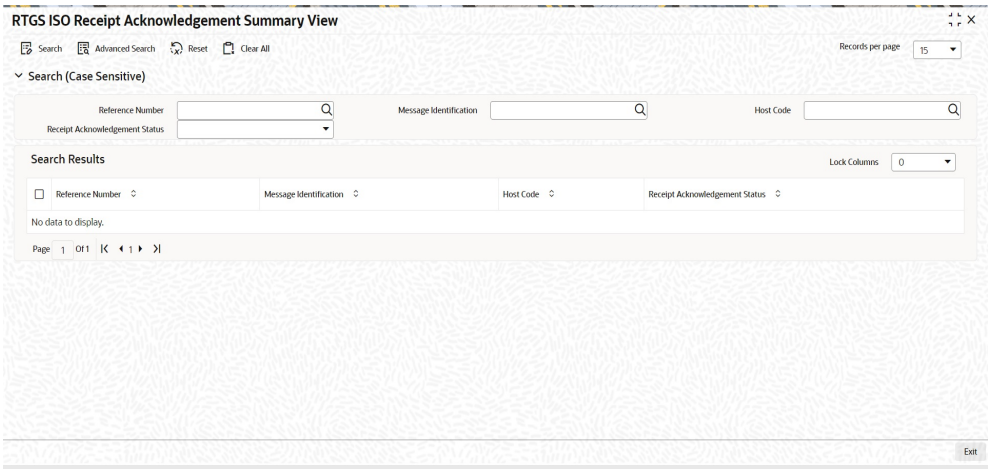
16.4.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Accounting Entries’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



16.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRAV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Related Reference
- Status Code
- Message Identification
- Host Code
- Receipt Acknowledgement Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

16.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing

16.4.2.1 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing

- Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload, you can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen.
- After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.
- If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as ‘Unmatched’ and Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is ‘Processed’ in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:
  - admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as ‘Matched’.
  - Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of admi.005 messages).

16.4.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the admi.007 & parent (admi.005) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status	Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

17. Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

17.1 Cash Management Message

This feature supports processing of Cash Management message (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for TARGET2 network.

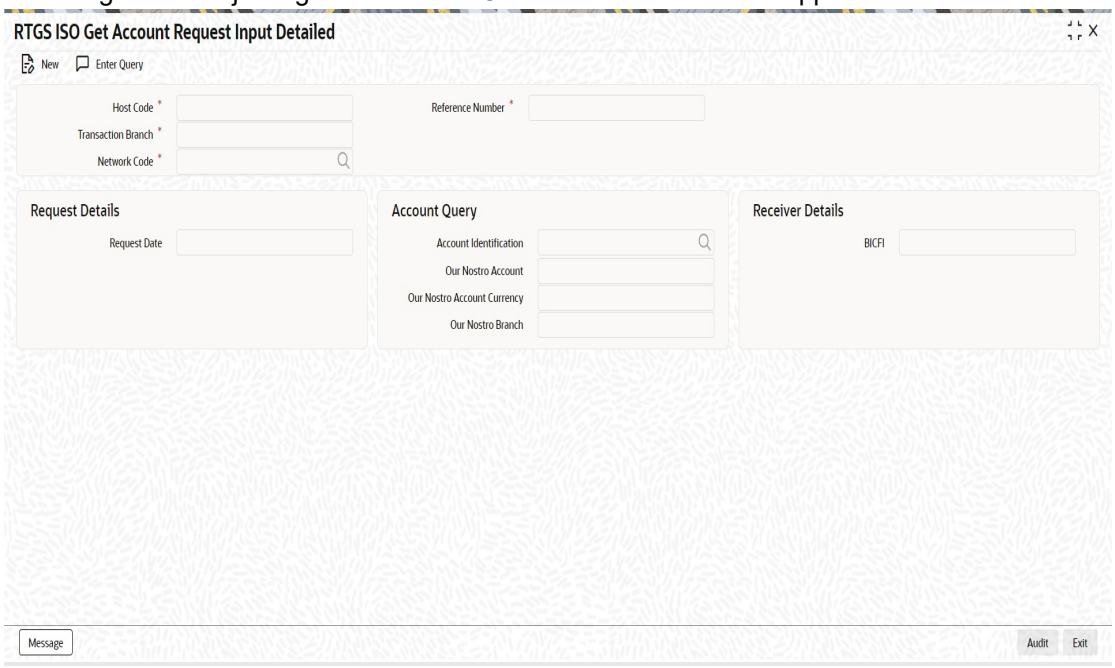
This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 17.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed"
- Section 17.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View"

17.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

You can do the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOGWGA’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Reference Number

System defaults the reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Request Details

Request Date

System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.

Account Query

Account Identification

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

Our Nostro Account

System display the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

Our Nostro Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

System display the BIC code of the receiver.

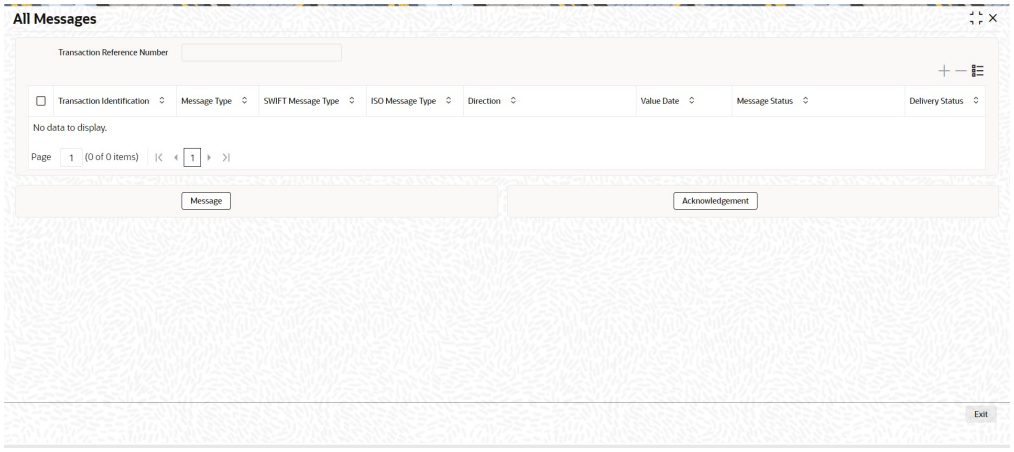
Note

On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEX-ACC) screen.

In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

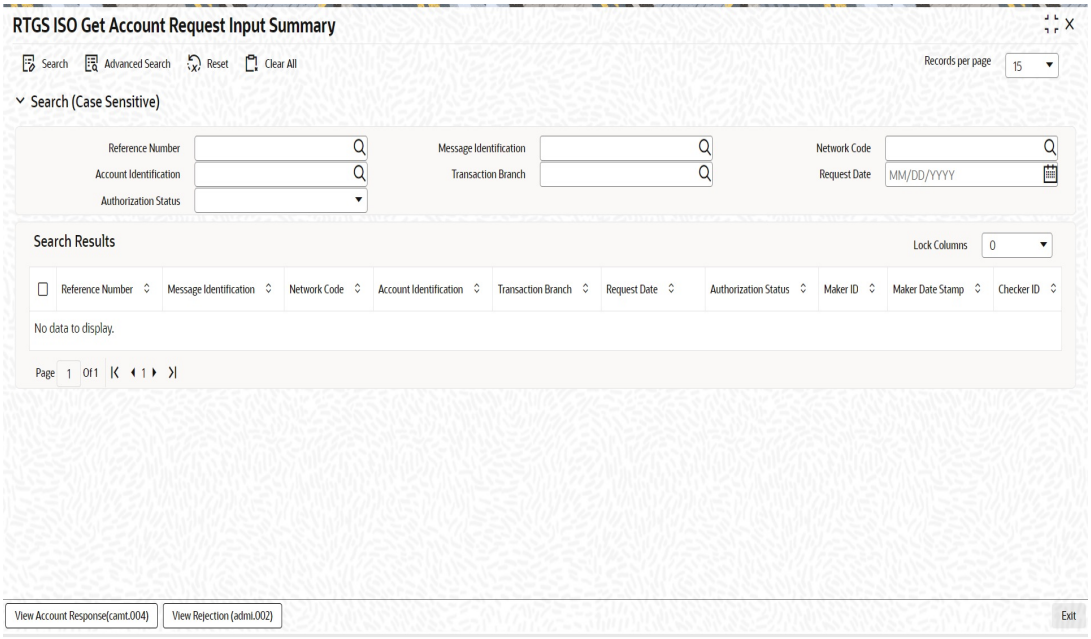
17.1.1.1 All Messages Tab

You can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab to invoke this sub-screen.



17.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO get Account Request Input Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSOGWGA’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Account Identification
- Transaction Branch
- Request Date
- Authorization Status
- View Account Response (camt.004)

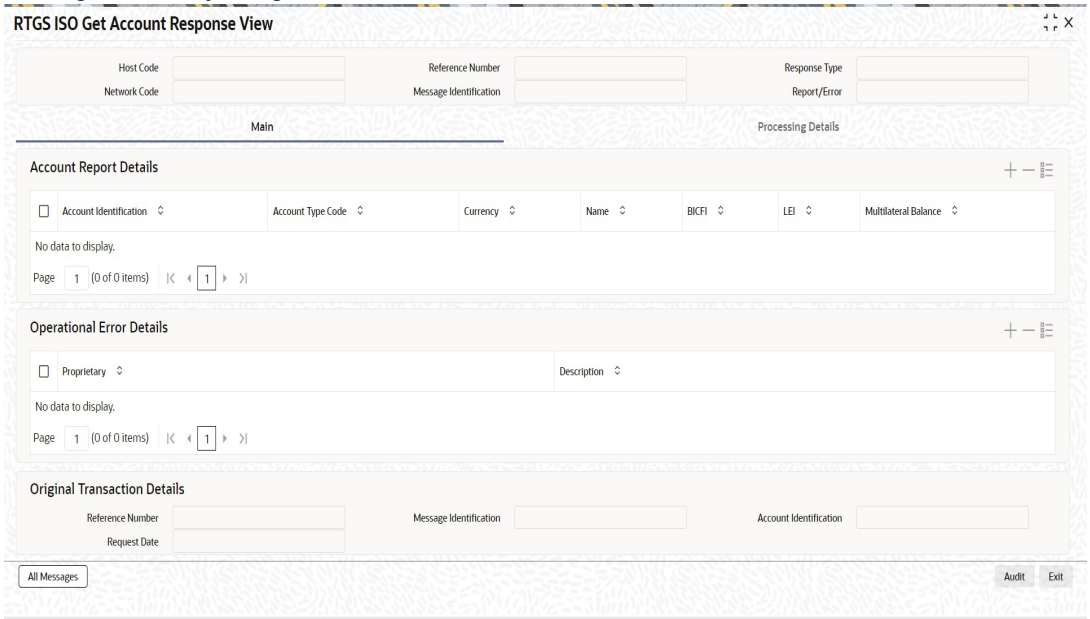
- View Rejection (admi.002)

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.
- You can click View Account Response (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.
- In case if no camt.004 message is received, and the user clicks on View Account Response (camt.004) button, the system displays the error message “Get Account Response (camt.004) is not received for the transaction”.
- You can click View Rejection (admi.002) button to launch Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing camt.003 message.
- It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if you receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking View Rejection (admi.002) button.

17.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

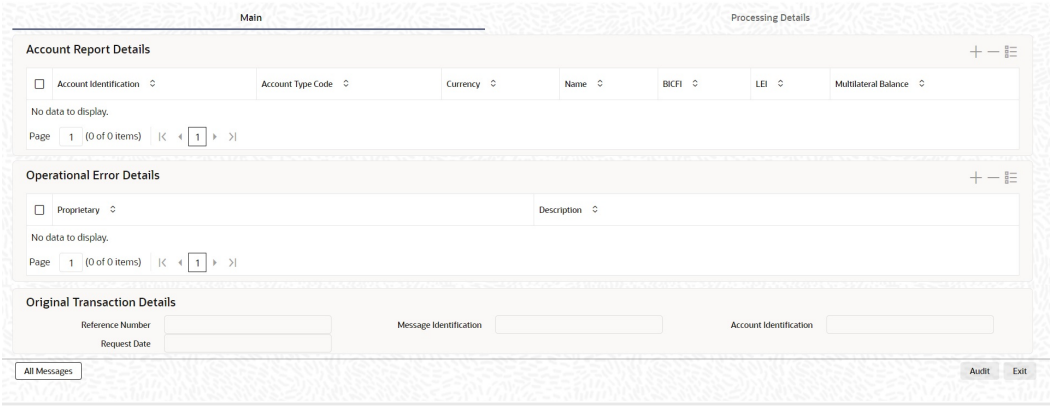
You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGARV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

17.1.2.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.



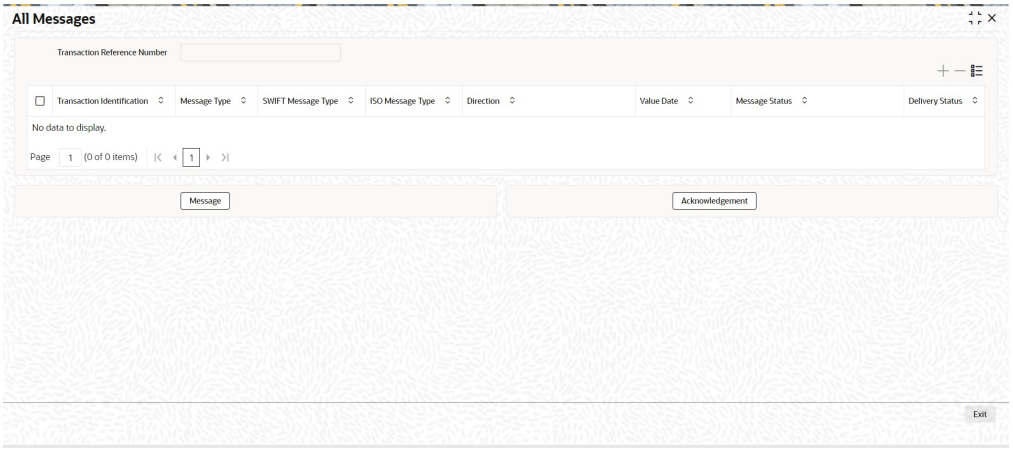
17.1.2.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

- Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
  - Unmatched
  - Matched

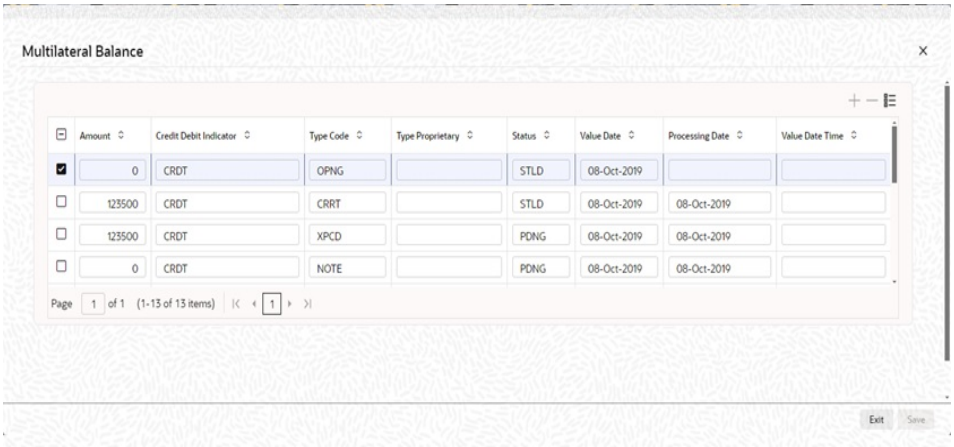
17.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

You can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab to invoke this sub-screen.



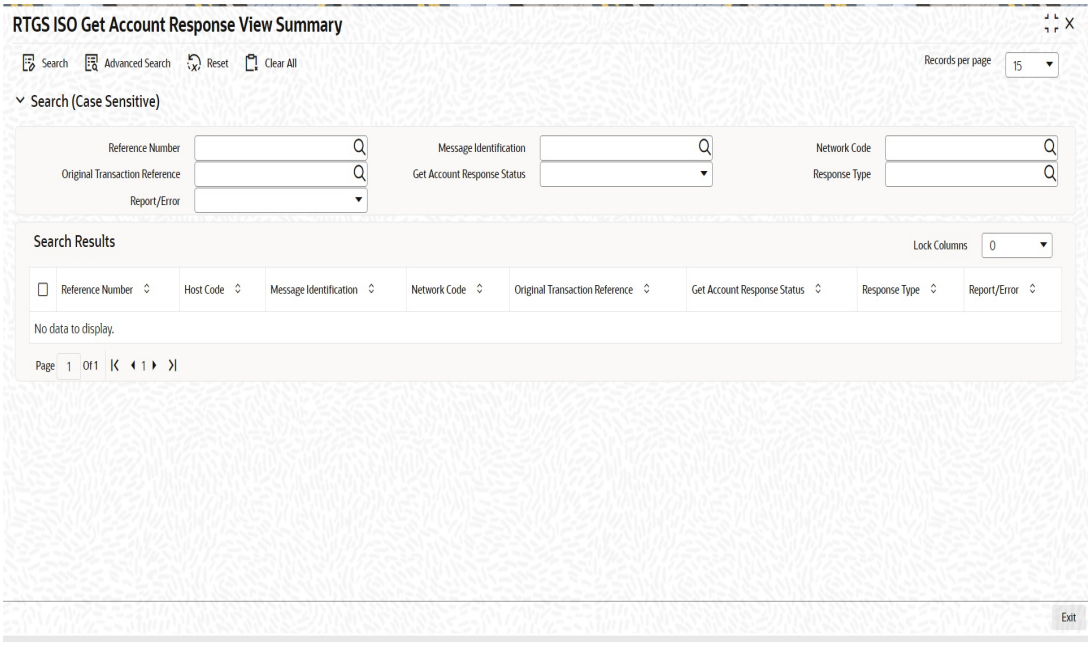
17.1.2.4 Multilateral Balance

You can click Multilateral Balance button for a record to view the Multilateral Balance sub-screen.



17.1.2.5 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSIGARV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Host Code
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Get Account Response Status
- Response Type
- Report/Error

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

17.1.2.6 Inbound pacs.009 Cov message upload

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

17.2 Cash Management Message Processing

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- Section 17.2.1, "Get Account Request (camt.003) processing"
- Section 17.2.2, "Get Account Response (camt.004) processing"
- Section 17.2.3, "Transaction Status Update"

17.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

- You can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target 2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

17.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - Response Type is updated as "Get Account"

– Process status of the uploaded camt.004 ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
– The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

17.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status**	**Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status**
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

18. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

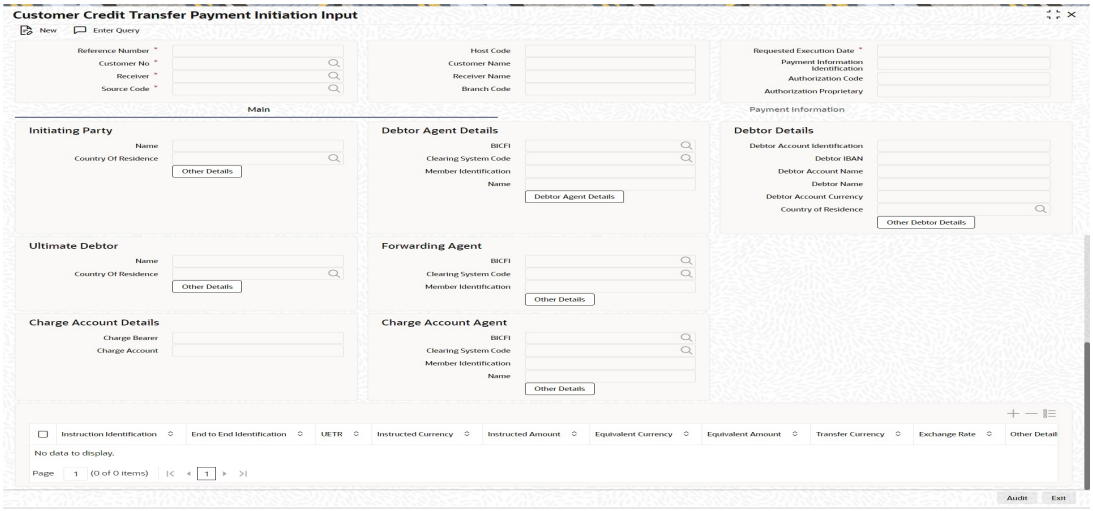
18.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

18.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

You can generate manual outbound pain.001 through this screen.

You can invoke “Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input” screen by typing the function ID‘PSDOCTIT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following fields:

Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Requested Execution Date

Displays Requested Execution Date of the transaction.

Note

Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.

Customer No.

Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.

Customer Name

System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.

Payment Information Identification

System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.

Receiver

Select from the list of values for Receiver of pain.001 message.

Receiver Name

System displays the name of the selected Receiver.

Authorization Code

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Branch Code

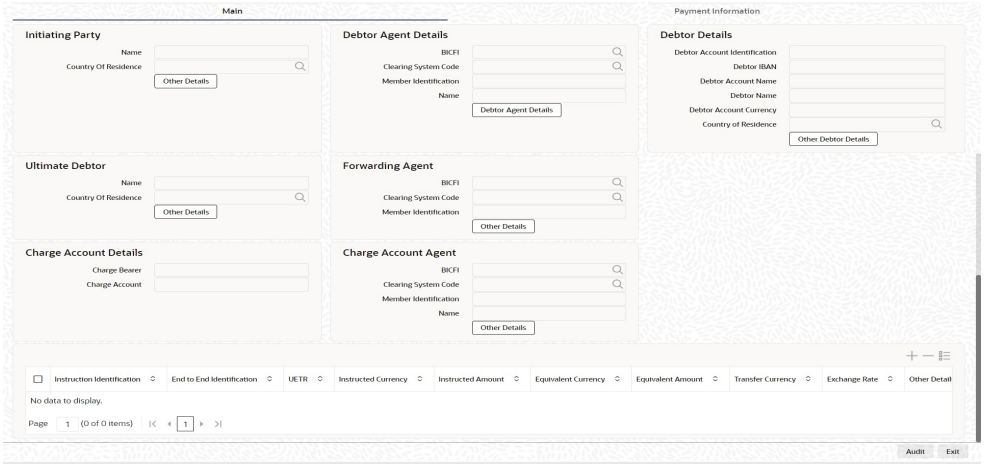
System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

Authorization Proprietary

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

18.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.



You can specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.3, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.4, "Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Charge Account Details

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Charge Account

Specify the details of the charge Account.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Debtor Agent Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.5, "Debtor Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Debtor Name

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.6, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Debtor Details’ button.

Forwarding Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

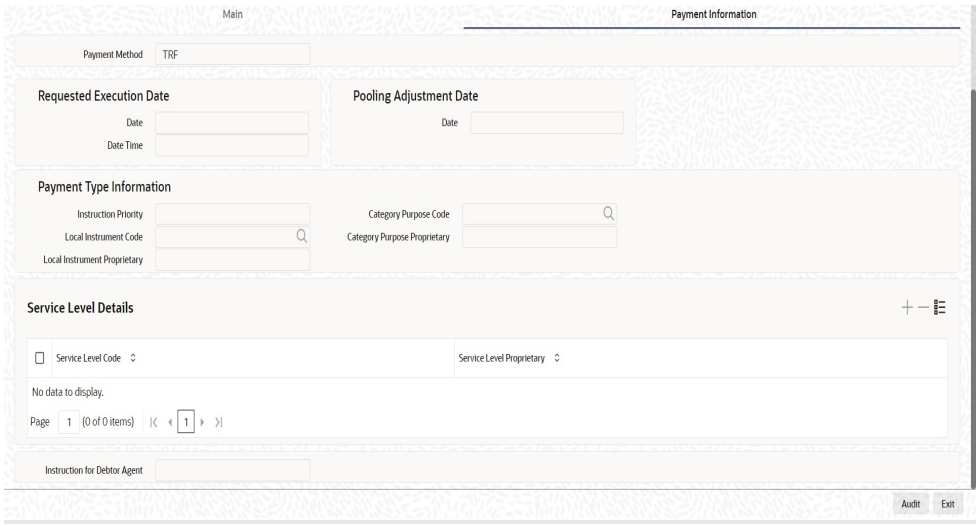
Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Forwarding Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.7, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

18.1.1.2 Payment Information

Click the ‘Payment Information’ tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.



You can specify the following fields:

Payment Method

Select the payment method from list of values.

Requested Execution Date

Date

Specify the Date.

Date Time

Specify the Date Time.

Pooling Adjustment Date

Date

Specify the Date.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

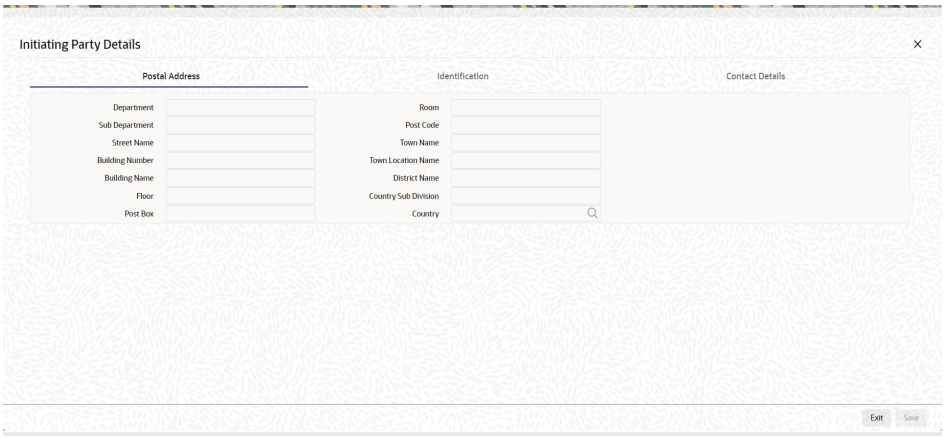
Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

18.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



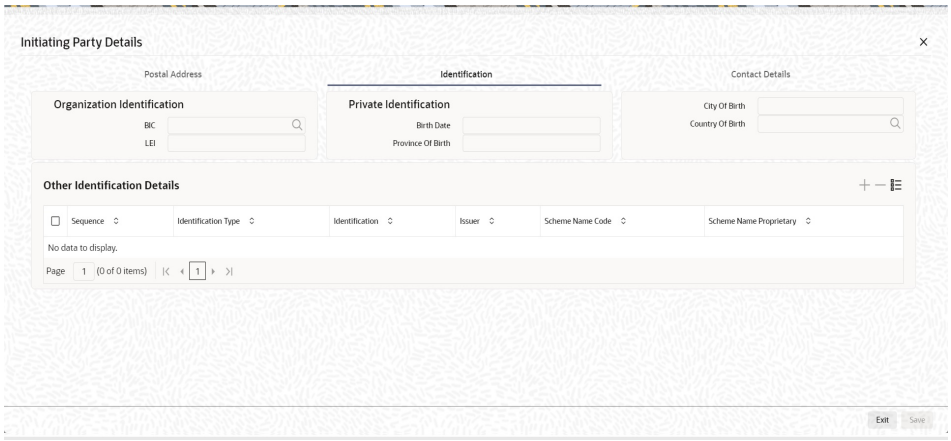
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

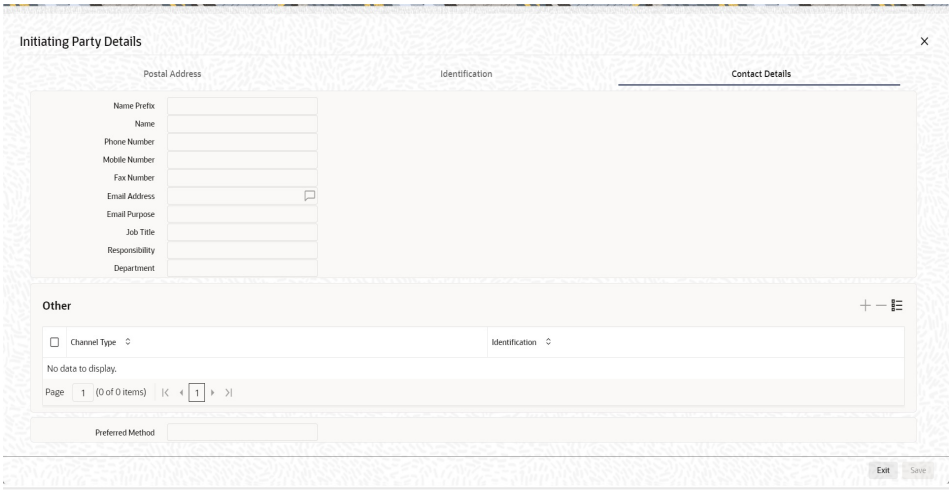
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Issuer
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

Contact Details

Click ‘Contact Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

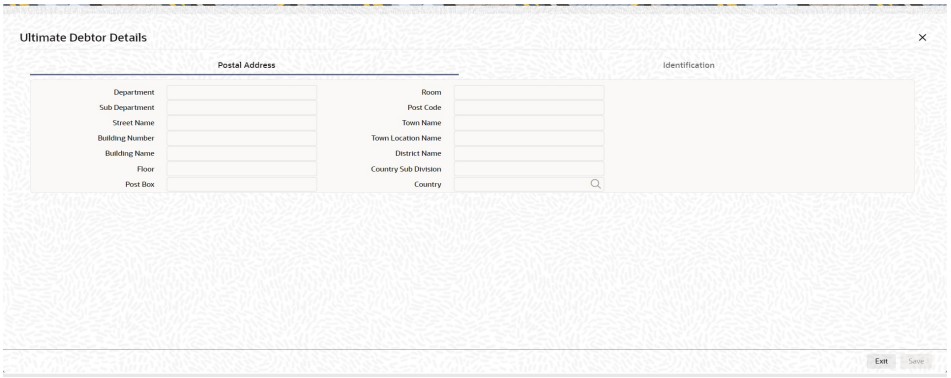


Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- Name Prefix
- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address
- Email Purpose
- Job Title
- Responsibility
- Department

18.1.1.4 Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



Postal Address

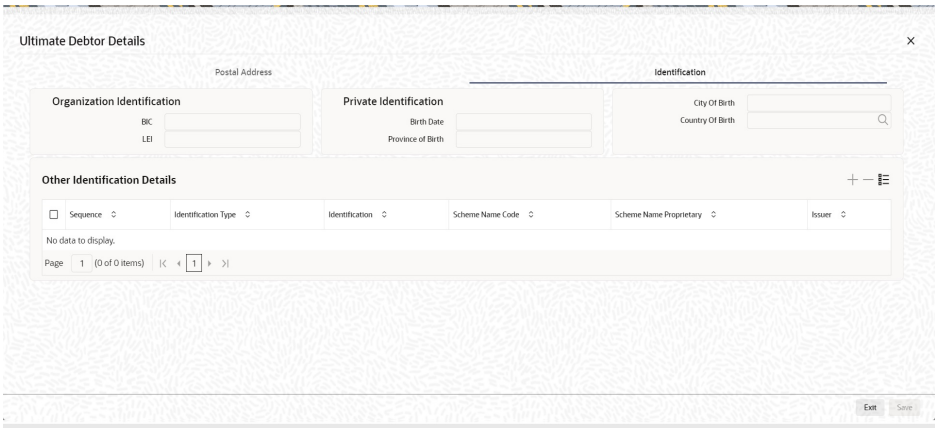
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

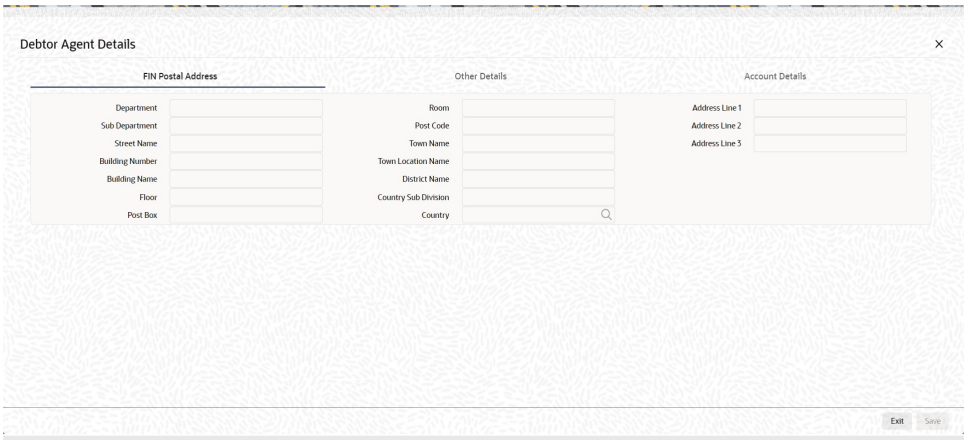
Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

18.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button under ‘Debtor Agent’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

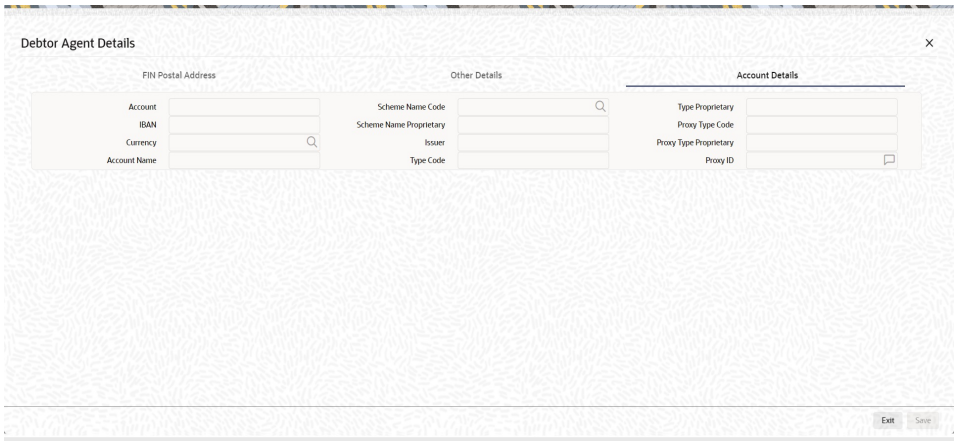
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



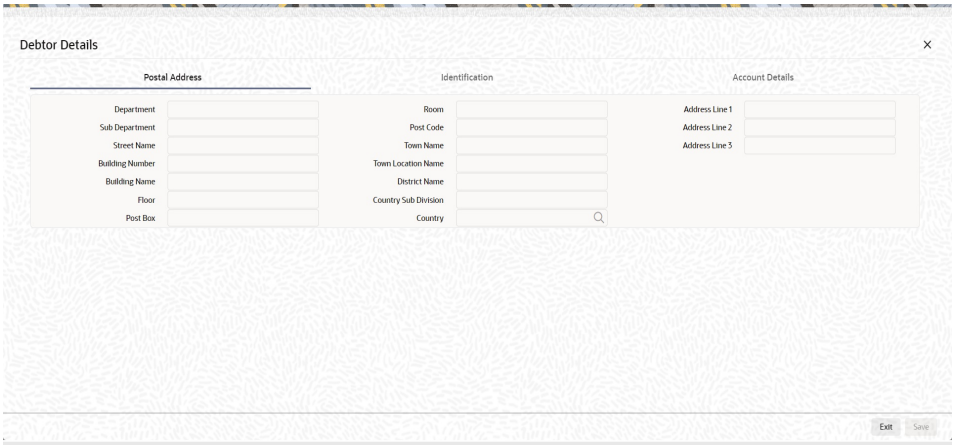
Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Agent Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

18.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ button under ‘Debtor Details’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



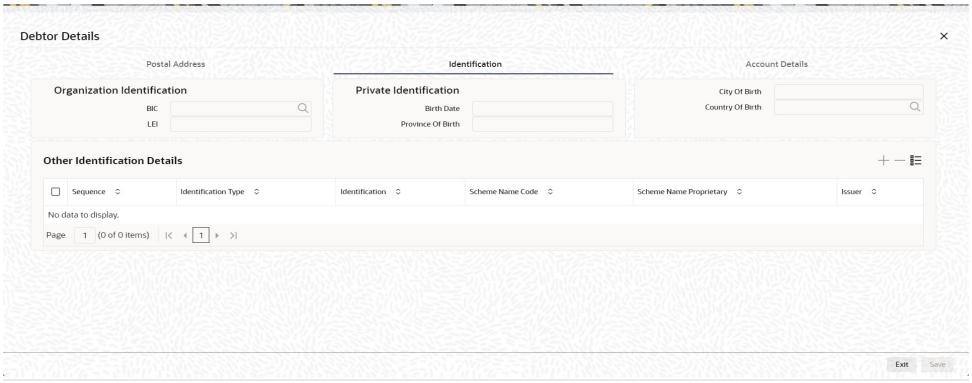
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

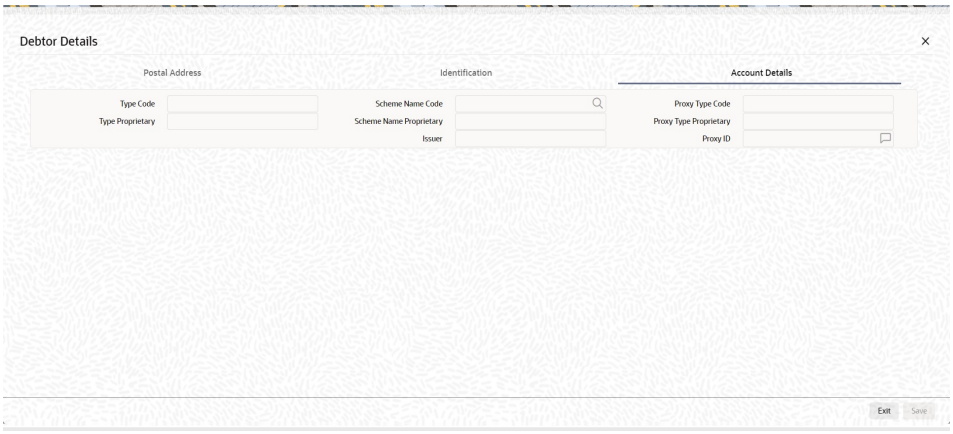
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

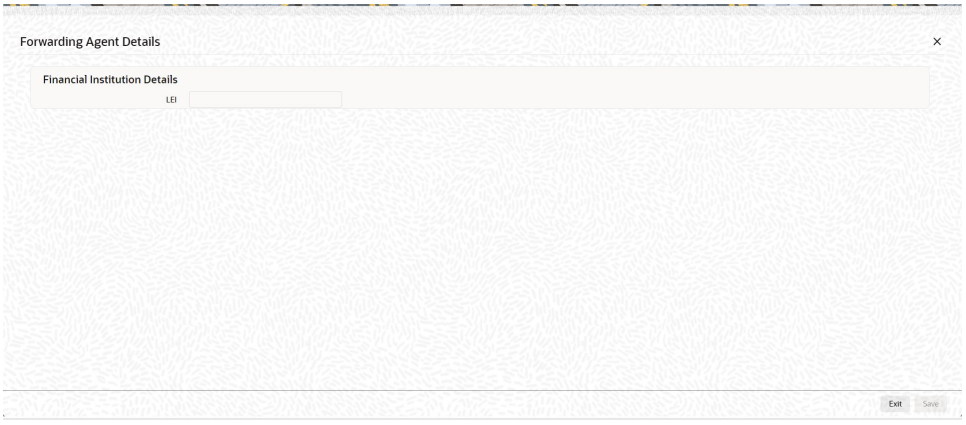


Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

18.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Forwarding Agent’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

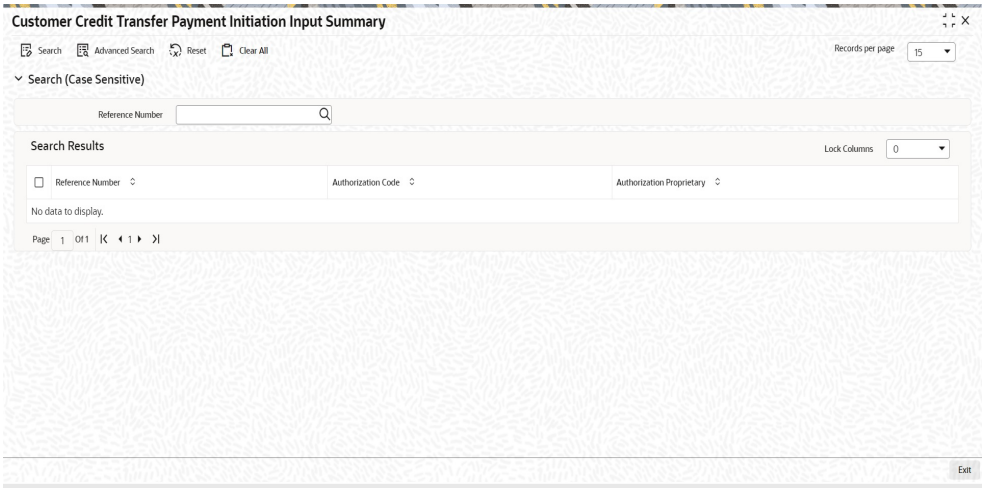
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

18.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

You can invoke the ‘Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSOCTIT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

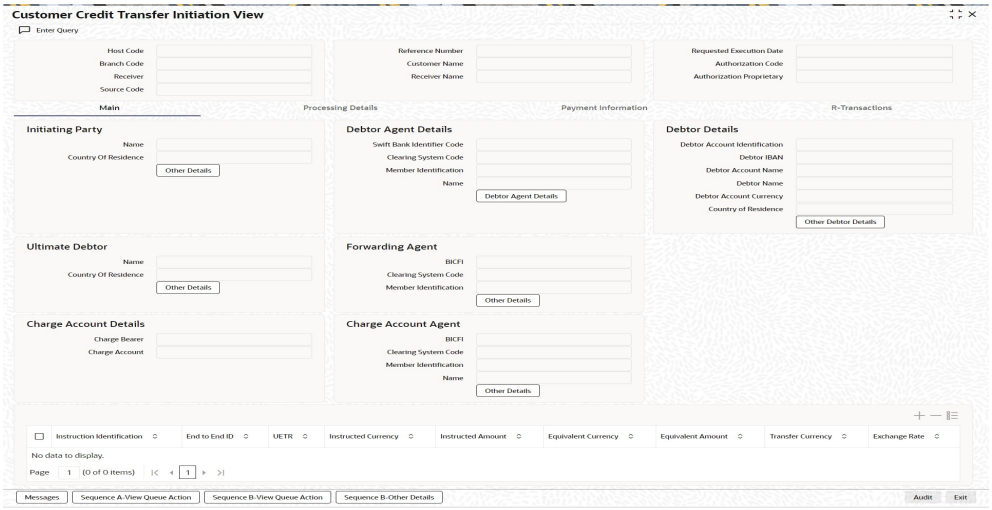
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

18.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

You can view Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTIV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

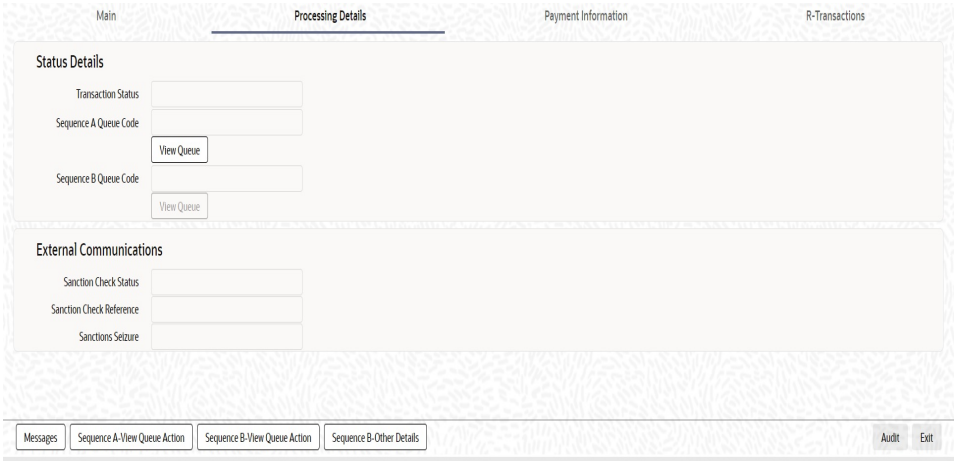


- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The fields gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:
  - Main
  - Payment Information

For more details on Main and Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCTIT screen details above.

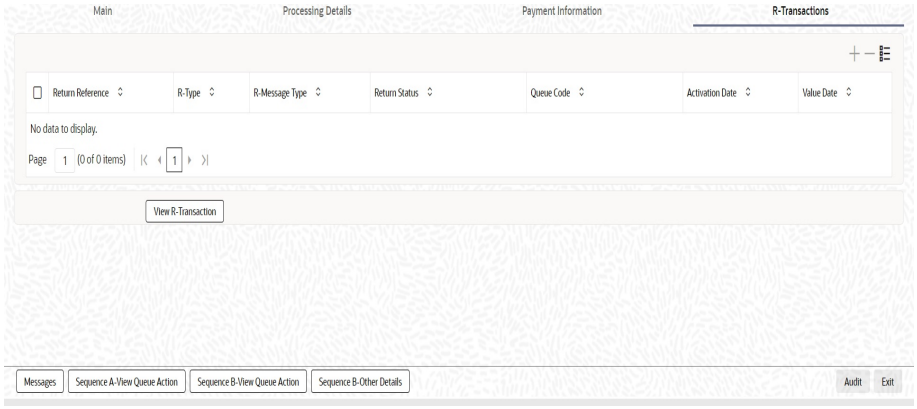
18.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.



18.1.2.2 R-Transactions

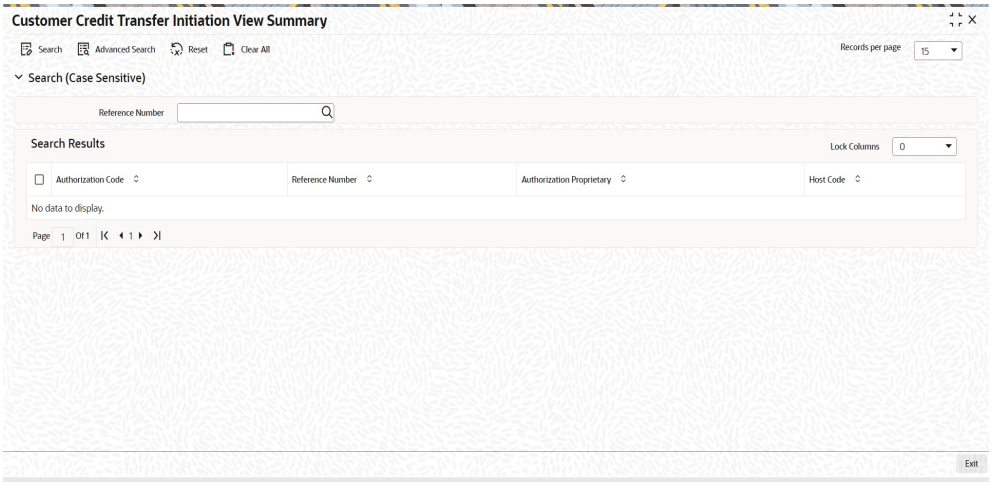
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Customer Payment Status (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- The system first displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- You can select the pain.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen with message details.

18.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

18.2 Transaction Processing

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 18.2.1, "Agreement Validation"
- Section 18.2.2, "Sanction Check"
- Section 18.2.3, "Outbound Message Generation"

18.2.1 Agreement Validation

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).
- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + 'XXX').
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU). The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as 'Exception' and the Queue Code field is updated as 'Business Override Queue'.

18.2.2 Sanction Check

- After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) till the response is received.
- If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as 'Cancelled' or 'Seized'.

18.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

- When you book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT) screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the Outgoing Message Browser screen (PMSOUTBR).

18.3 Transactions Booking Service

- You can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.

19. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

19.1 STP Layer Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 19.1.1, "Parsing / Upload"
- Section 19.1.2, "Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution"

19.1.1 Parsing / Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 Inbound Cross Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) screen and Inbound Cross Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screen.

19.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag value is not null, then the BICFI value is checked against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as ‘ASI’. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as ‘Forwarding’.
- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code / Clearing System Member Identification), then the BIC value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX). If BIC value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as ‘ASI’. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as ‘Forwarding’.

Note

The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX) to resolve the BIC.

- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
- If Our Bank Role is ASI, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

19.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 19.2.1, "Duplicate Check"
- Section 19.2.2, "Agreement Validation"
- Section 19.2.3, "Cutoff Check"
- Section 19.2.4, "Date Derivation / Validation"
- Section 19.2.5, "Future Dated Transaction"
- Section 19.2.6, "Sanction Check"
- Section 19.2.7, "MIS/UDF Derivation"
- Section 19.2.9, "Transaction Field Mapping"

19.2.1 Duplicate Check

- MT101 processor performs a duplicate check on the incoming message, if found duplicate it move to Business Override (BO) queue. Duplicate check validation is performed for following fields:
  - Sender
  - Sender Reference
  - Message Type

19.2.2 Agreement Validation

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as ‘Ordering Customer’.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender BIC (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the BIC is in the Allowed Sender’s list or not. The 11-character specific BIC is checked first, and then 8-character BIC (8+XXX’) iswill be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open/Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender BIC is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

Note

The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

19.2.3 Cutoff Check

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour / Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

19.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node,

Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.

- The final Instruction Date / Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.
- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

19.2.5 Future Dated Transaction

If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).

The transaction status is marked as 'Future Dated', Queue Code is updated as 'FV'.

19.2.6 Sanction Check

- After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.
- If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized / Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as 'Seized' or 'Rejected'. The transaction is not be processed further.
- The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

19.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation

- If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.
- The MIS/UDF values are populated based on the Source code / Source Network code 'MIS Group' / 'UDF Group' values maintained.

19.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution

- After identifying Our Bank Role as 'ASI' and after field level validations, the sysytem evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type / network code.
- The system use the existing Channel "MT101" to evaluates the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused/Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDI-ARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_-CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value

INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Member Identification	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown
CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID	Creditor Agent Member Identification under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CHARGE_BEARER	CHARGE BEARER	Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section
REMITTANCE_INFO	REMITTANCE INFORMATION	Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument	Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
PURPOSE	PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	TRANSFER AMOUNT	Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_CCY	TRANSFER CCY	Interbank Settlement Currency under Credit Transfer Transaction section
BRANCH_CODE		Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer Number	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction

CUSTOMER_SERVICE_-MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
SOURCE_MESSAGE_FOR-MAT	Format of the Source Message	Possible Values • MT • MX

19.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping

CBPRPlus

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

TARGET2

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

Book Transfer

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.

20. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

20.1 Overview

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

20.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (PMDPNRJT) maintenance
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping

20.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed	

20.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

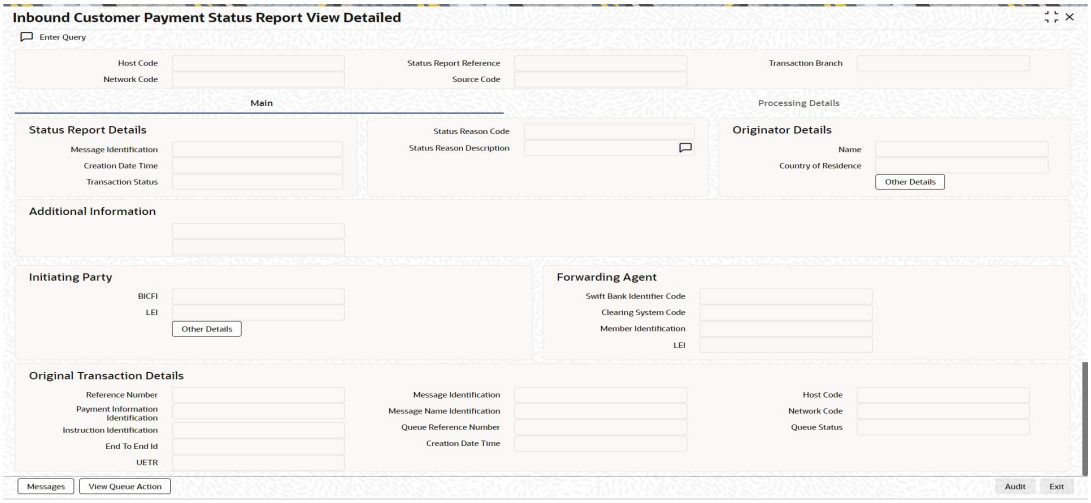
21. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

21.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

21.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed

You can invoke “Inbound Customer Payment Status Report” screen by typing the function ID‘ PSDCPSRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Network Code

The system display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.

Status Report Reference

The system displays the Unique Reference Number.

Source Code

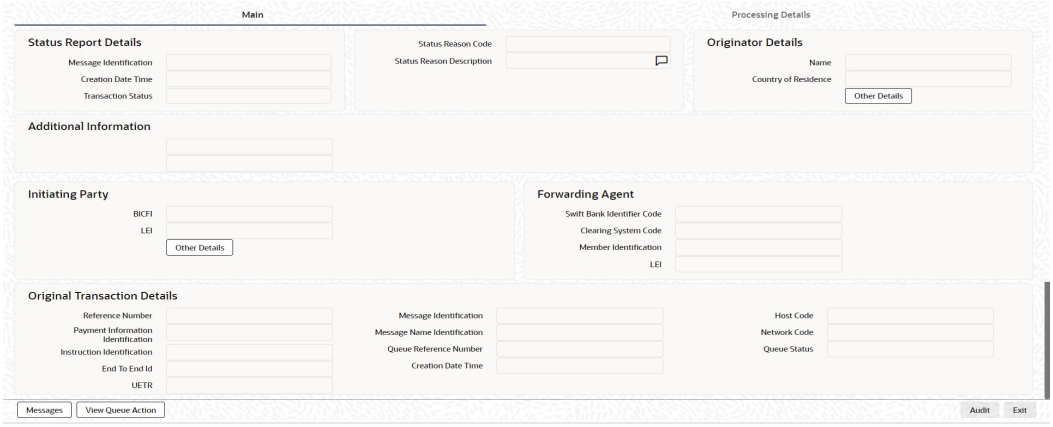
The system displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

Transaction Branch

The system defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

21.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the ‘Main’ tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.



You can specify the following fields:

Status Report Details

Message Identification

Displays Message Identification received in the incoming message.

Creation Date Time

Displays Creation Date Time received in the incoming message.

Transaction Status

Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.

Status Reason Description

Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.

Originator Details

Name

Displays Name of the Initiating Party.

Country of Residence

Displays Country of the Initiating Party.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Originator Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details.

Refer to the Section 21.1.1.3, "Originator Details Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Additional Information

Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.

Initiating Party

BICFI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

LEI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 21.1.1.4, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Forwarding Agent

BICFI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Clearing System Code

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Member Identification

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

LEI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Original Transaction Details

Reference Number

Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.

Payment Information Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Instruction Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

End To End Id

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

UETR

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Message Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Message Name Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Queue Reference Number

Displays The Queue reference Number.

Creation Date Time

Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.

Host Code

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Network Code

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Queue Status

Displays the Queue Status.

21.1.1.2 Processing Details

Click the ‘Processing Details’ tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

You can specify the following fields:

Status Details

Transaction Status

Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).

Matching Status

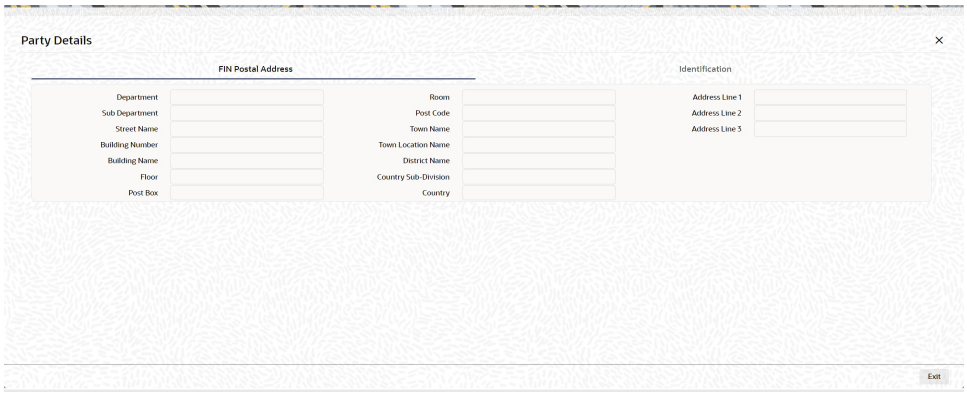
Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.

Queue Code

Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

21.1.1.3 Originator Details Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Originator Details’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



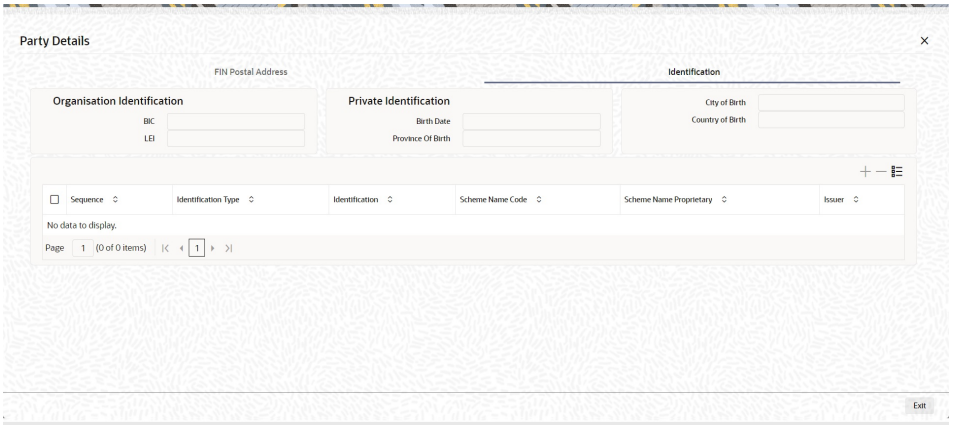
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

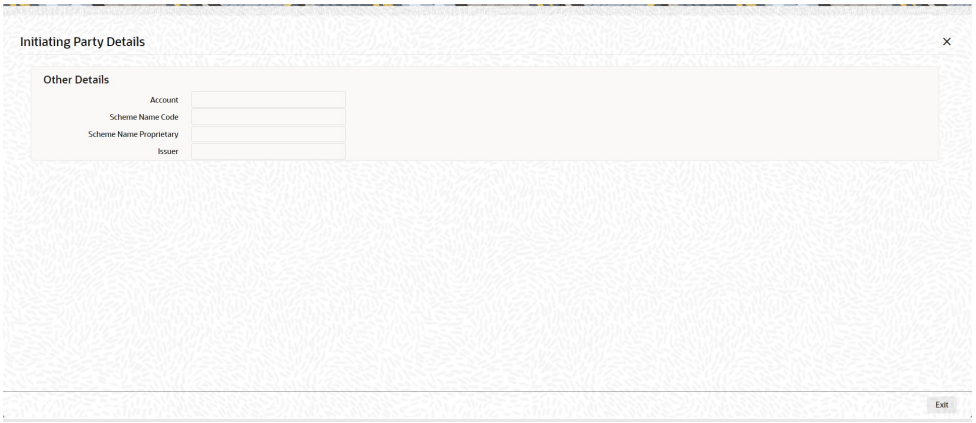
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

21.1.1.4 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Initiating Party’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



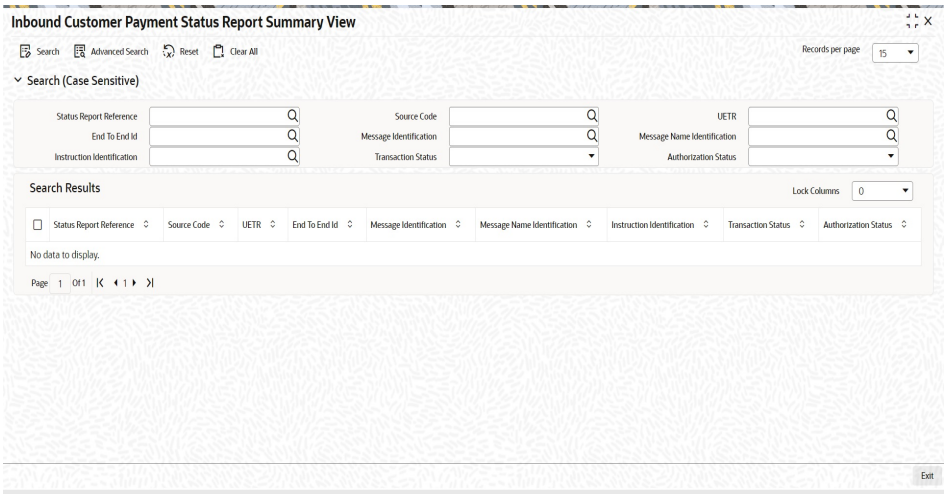
Other Details

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Account
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

21.1.1.5 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

You can invoke the 'Inbound Customer Payment Payment Status Report Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSCPSRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Source Code
- UETR
- End To End Id

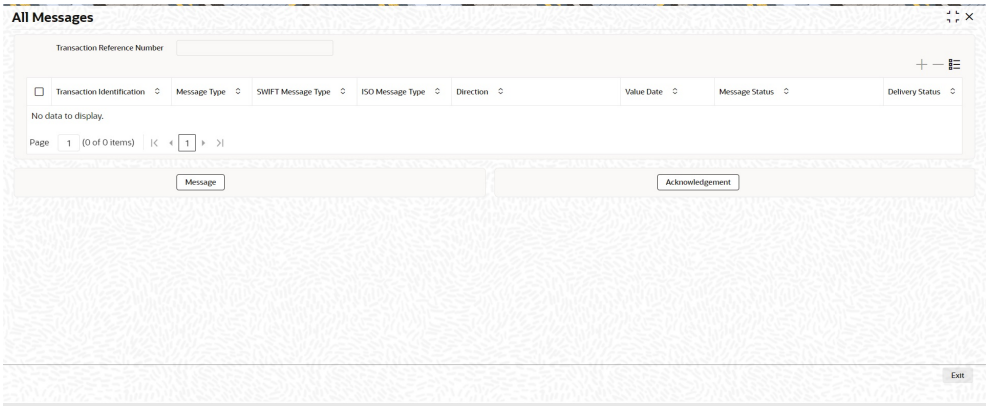
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Status
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

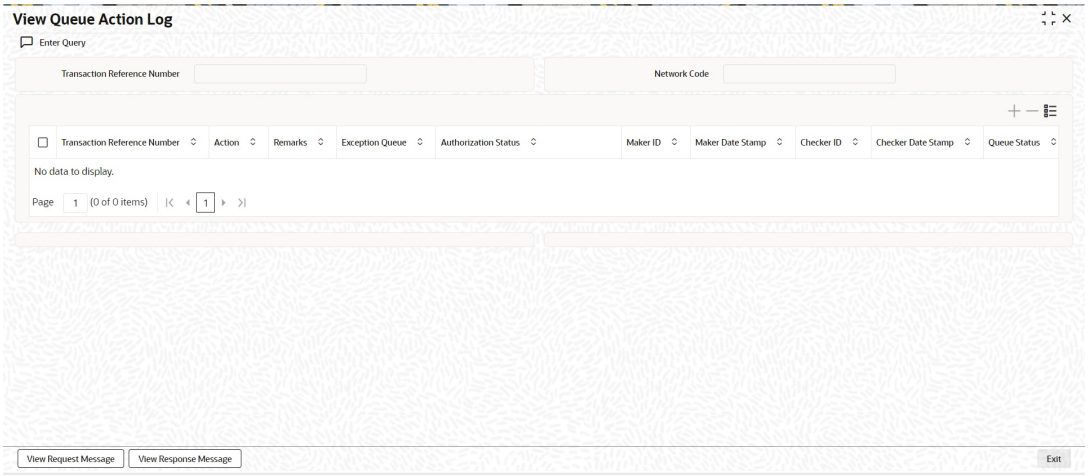
21.1.1.6 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



21.1.1.7 View Queue Action Tab

You can click the “View Queue Action” tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



21.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 21.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing"
- Section 21.2.2, "Matching"
- Section 21.2.3, "Source Code and Network Code Derivation"
- Section 21.2.4, "Transaction Status Update:"

21.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

21.2.2 Matching

- After parsing the incoming Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as 'Repair' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

21.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

21.2.4 Transaction Status Update:

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status
Pain.002 received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed	Processed
Pain.002 received and Matched	Matched	Processed	Processed

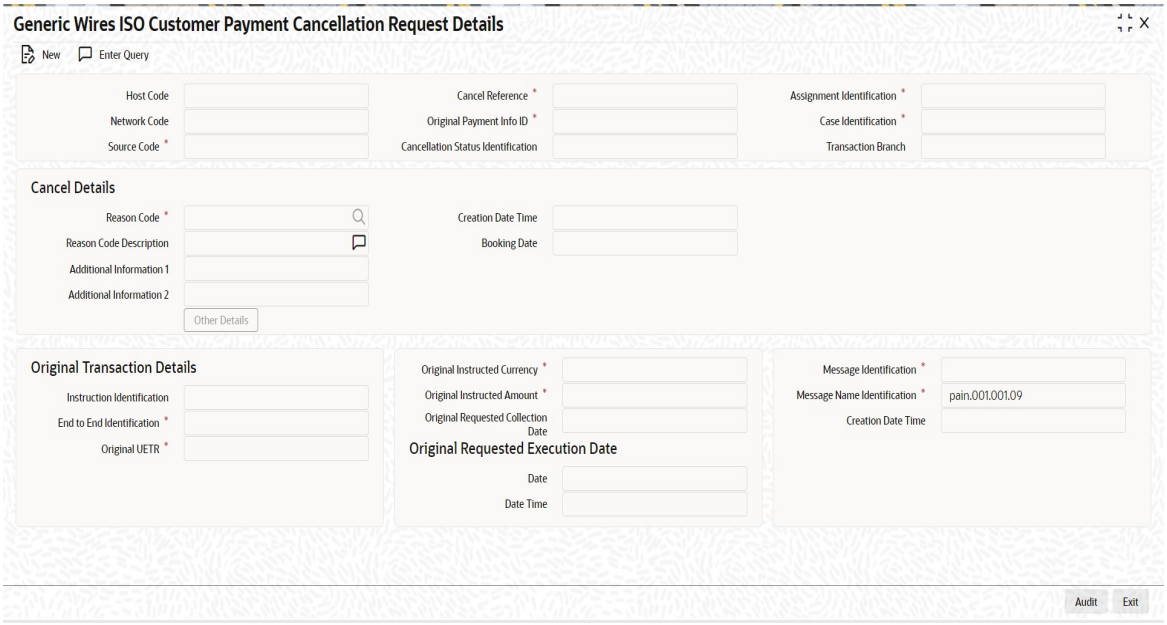
22. Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

22.1 Transaction Input

This screen captures the Outbound Customer Cancellation Request details.

22.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

You can invoke “Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCCRI’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Network Code

The system defaults the Network Code of the original transaction.

Source Code

The system defaults the Source Code of the original transaction.

Cancel Reference

System displays the Transaction Reference Number.

Original Payment Information ID

Specify the Payment Information Id of original transaction.

Cancellation Status Identification

Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, you are allowed to edit later.

Assignment Identification

Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. The system defaults this field with value of DCN.

Case Identification

Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, you are allowed to edit later.

Transaction Branch

The system defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

Cancel Details

Reason Code

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. This field displays the Reason for the cancellation request.

Reason Code Description

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional Information related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional Information related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDOCCRI’ screen to invoke ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ screen. Please refer to for more details.

Creation Date Time

Specify the Date time at which the message is created.

Booking Date

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking ‘New’ button. This is non-editable field.

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification

System default the Instruction Identification of pain.001 message.

End to End Identification

System defaults the End to End Identification.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original Instructed Currency

System defaults the Instructed Currency of pain.001 message.

Original Instructed Amount

System defaults the Instructed Amount of pain.001 message.

Original Requested Collection Date

This field displays Requested Collection Date of pain.008 message.

Original Requested Execution Date

Date

System defaults the Requested Execution Date of pain.001 message.

Date Time

System defaults the Requested Execution Date Time of pain.001 message.

Message Identification

System defaults the Message Identification of the pain.001 message.

Message Name Identification

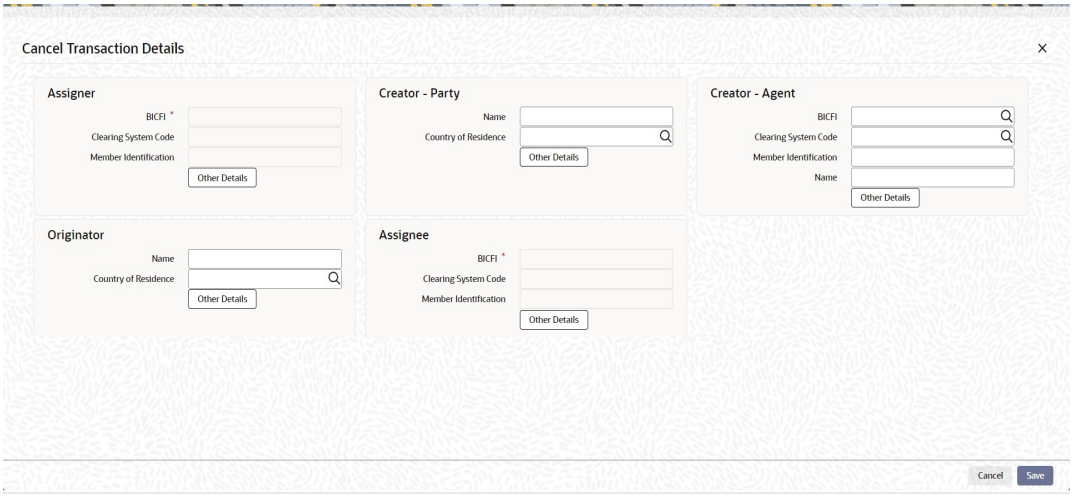
System defaults the Message Name Identification of the original pain.001 transaction.

Creation Date Time

System defaults the Creation Date Time of pain.001 message.

22.2.1 Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘PSDOCCRI’ screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.



You can specify the following fields:

Assigner

The system populates the value in these fields with Our Bank Details:

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.1, "Assigner/Assignee Other Details Button"

Assignee

The system populates the value in these fields with Our Bank Details:

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.1, "Assigner/Assignee Other Details Button"

Creator-Party

Name

Specify the Name of the Initiating Party.

Country of Residence

Specify the Country of the Initiating Party.

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.2, "Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button"

Creator-Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values. It lists all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values. It lists all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing id code.

Name

Specify the Name.

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.2, "Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button"

Originator

Name

Specify the Name of the Initiating Party.

Country of Residence

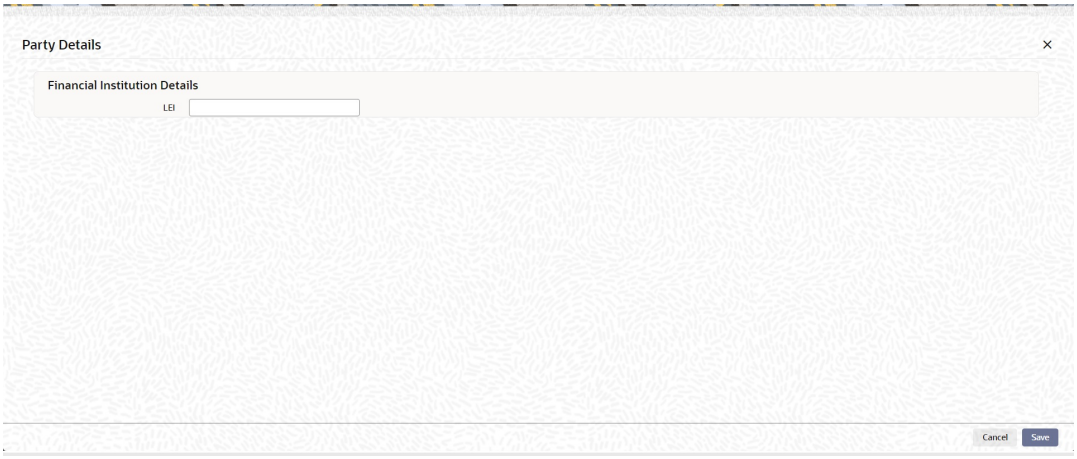
Specify the Country of the Initiating Party.

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.2, "Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button"

22.2.1.1 Assigner/Assignee Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Assigner’ and ‘Assignee’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. The header of the screen depends upon which button is clicked, based on the Assigner Details button or Assignee Details button is clicked.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

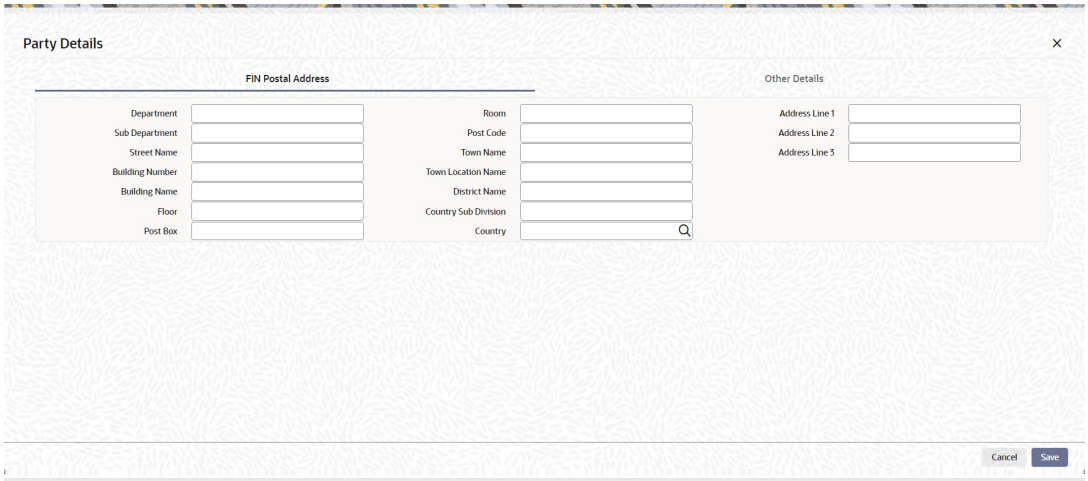
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

22.2.1.2 Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator’ contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



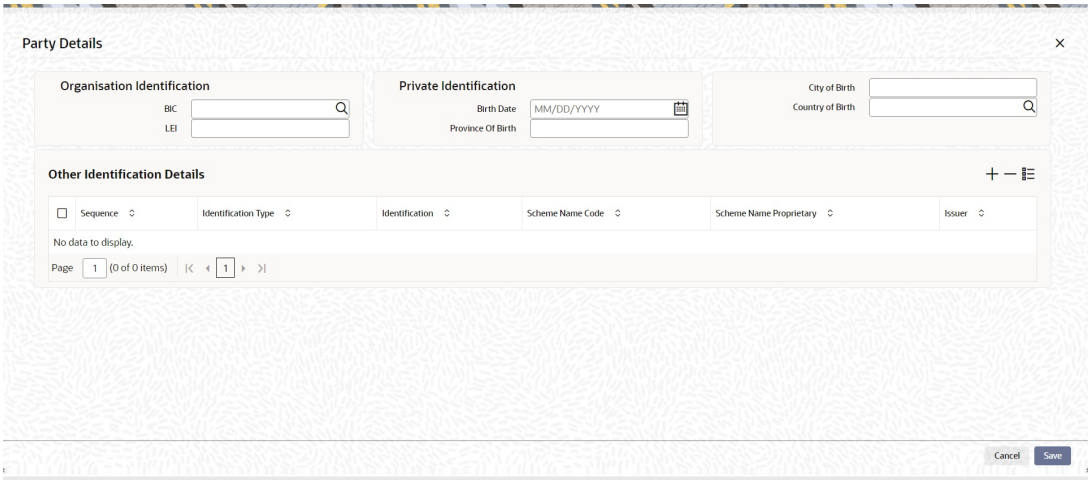
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for ’Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator’. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for ’Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator’. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth

- Country of Birth

22.3 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 22.3.1, "Outbound Transaction booking"
- Section 22.3.2, "Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload"

22.3.1 Outbound Transaction booking

- The system generates outbound message (camt.055) after authorization of input details. You can view camt.055 message on Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) screen.

22.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

- You can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Cancellation Request (camt.055) message on Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

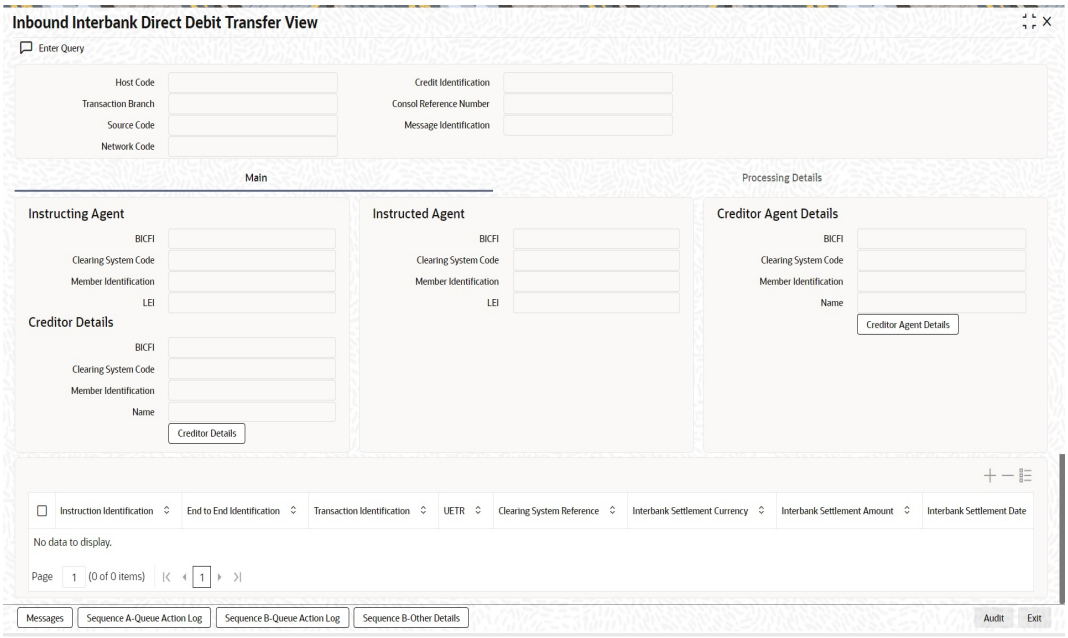
23. Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

23.1 Transaction Input

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

23.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

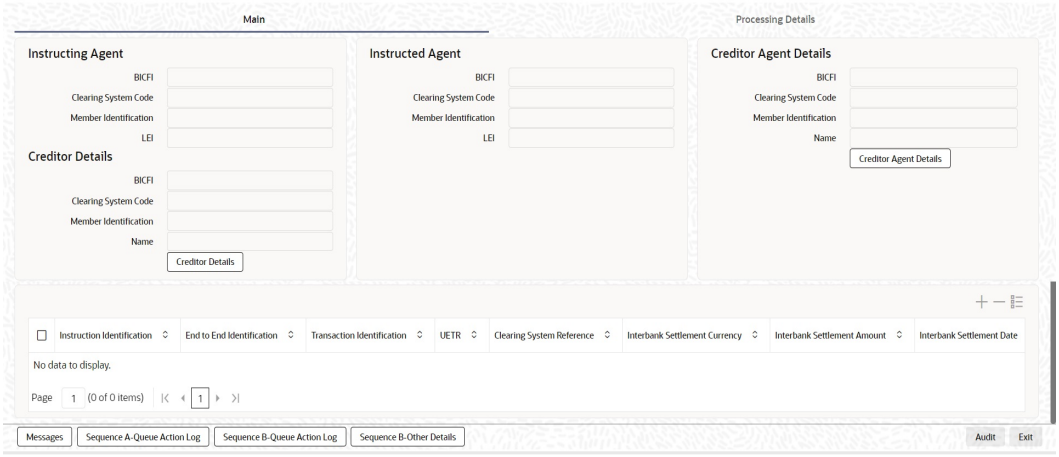
You can click the “View Inbound pacs.010” button on the Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) to invoke the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen displaying the details of incoming pacs.010 message.



- The system displays an error message if the selected transaction is MT204 and you click “View Inbound pacs.010” button.
- Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen.

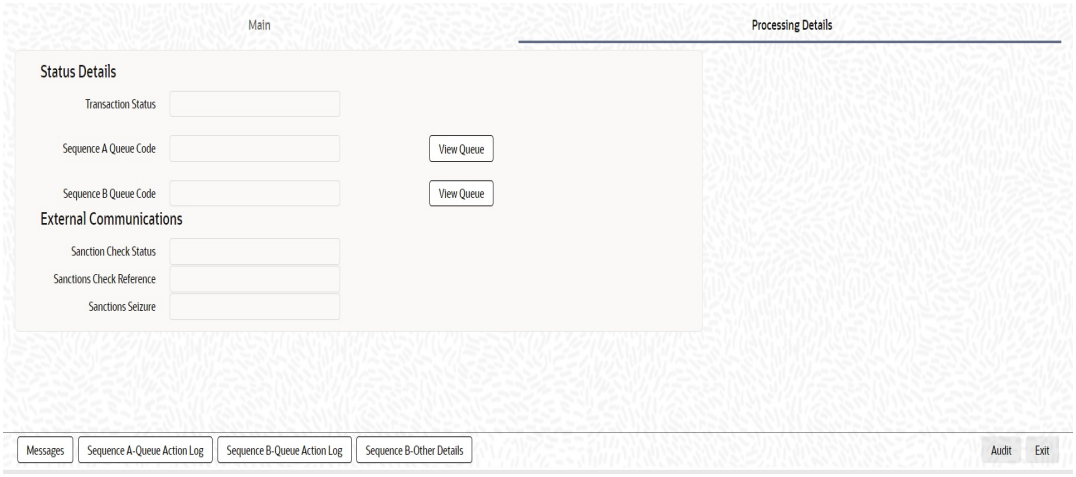
23.1.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.



23.1.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.



23.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 23.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)"
- Section 23.2.2, "Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)"
- Section 23.2.3, "Credit Instruction Processing"
- Section 23.2.4, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing"
- Section 23.2.5, "Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation"

23.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

Note

For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

23.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound MT204 Message Browser Summary (PXS204BR) screen.
- You can select a record from MT204 browser summary screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block.

23.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing

- For each Credit Instruction (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE). The source code for which the ‘Incoming SWIFT’ flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

Duplicate Check Validation

  – Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.

- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender BIC (i.e., /AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender BIC. First, the system checks the 11-character BIC. If BIC is not found, the system checks for 8-character BIC.
- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

23.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.
- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

BIC derivation

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for the below fields

  /Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If BIC is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. You can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - BIC and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution BIC in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

Network Rule Evaluation

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.
- The existing Channel “MT204” is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and CBPR is done at this level.

Date Derivation

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

Cutoff Check

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.
- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

Sanction Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)

- "Sanctions Check Required" flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming" is referred.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

MIS/UDF Population

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDOCNVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction then, Outbound Book Transfer transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

23.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation

- The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for MT204 for the following scenario:
  - Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
  - On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
  - You can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the ‘Messages’ sub-screen of the Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen.

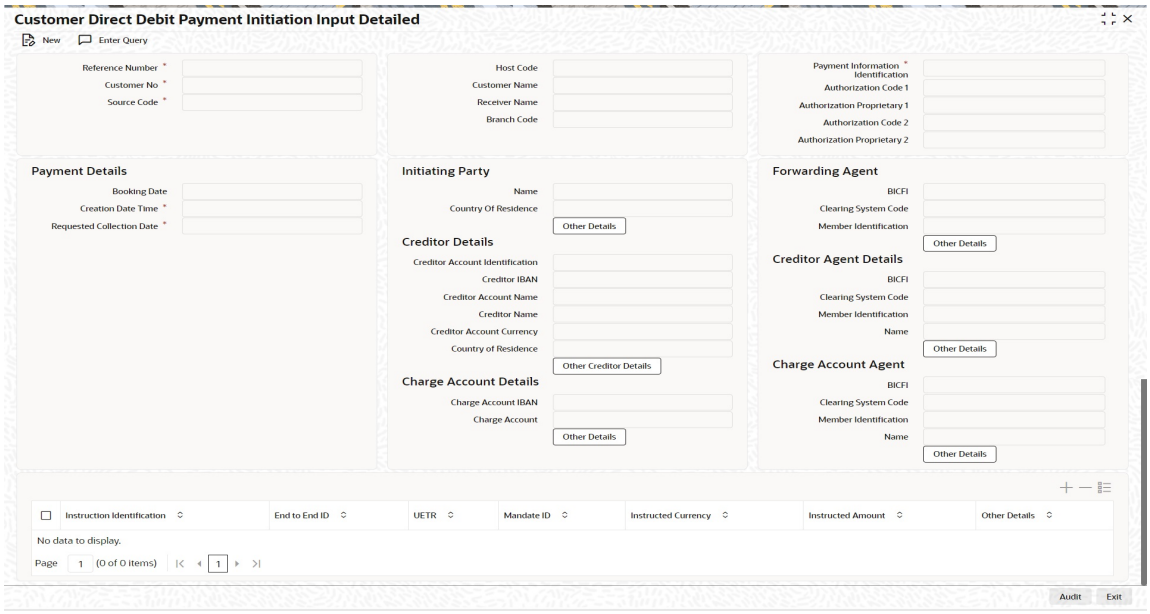
24. Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment initiation Input (pain.008)

24.1 Transaction Input

This screen captures the Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation message details.

24.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input

You can invoke “Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID‘PSDOPIDD’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following fields:

Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Payment Information Identification

System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.

Customer No.

Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.008 transaction is being booked.

Customer Name

System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.

Authorization Code 1

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Receiver Name

System displays the name of the selected Receiver.

Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

Authorization Proprietary 1

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

Authorization Code 2

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

Authorization Proprietary 2

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

Payments Details

Booking Date

System defaults the booking date to current branch date.

Creation Date Time

System defaults the creation date time to current branch date and time.

Requested Collection Date

System defaults the requested collection date to current branch date.

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Initiating Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.1, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Forwarding Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Forwarding Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.2, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the name of the creditor.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Creditor Details’ button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the name.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Creditor Agent Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.4, "Creditor Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button.

Charge Account Details

Charge Account IBAN

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Charge Account

Specify the details of the charge Account.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Charge Account’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.5, "Charge Account Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Charge Account Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the name.

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Charge Account Agent’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.6, "Charge Account Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

Direct Debit Transaction Information

Instruction Identification

System defaults the Instruction Identification with Transaction Reference number

End To End Identification

Specify the End To End Identification.

UETR

Displays the UETR.

Mandate Identification

Specify the Mandate Identification of the transaction.

Instructed Currency

Specify the currency of the amount to be moved between Debtor and Creditor

Instructed Amount

Specify the amount of money to be moved between Debtor and Creditor

Other Details

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Direct Debit Transaction Information’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.7, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.

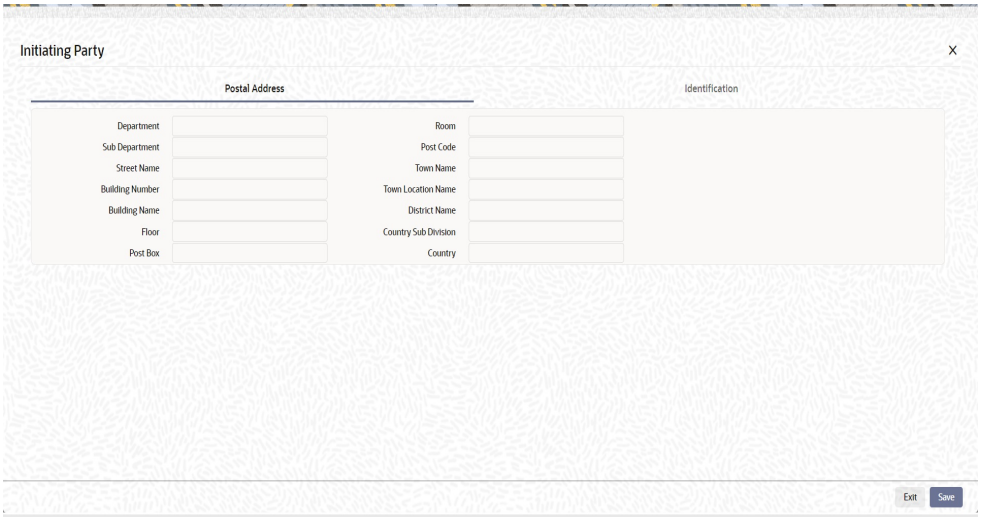
24.2.1 Other Details Button

This section contains the other details buttons of Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Detailed (PSDOPIDD) screen:

- Section 24.2.1.1, "Initiating Party Other Details Button"
- Section 24.2.1.2, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button"
- Section 24.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button"
- Section 24.2.1.4, "Creditor Agent Details Button"
- Section 24.2.1.5, "Charge Account Details Button"
- Section 24.2.1.6, "Charge Account Agent Details Button"
- Section 24.2.1.7, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button"

24.2.1.1 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Initiating Party’ contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



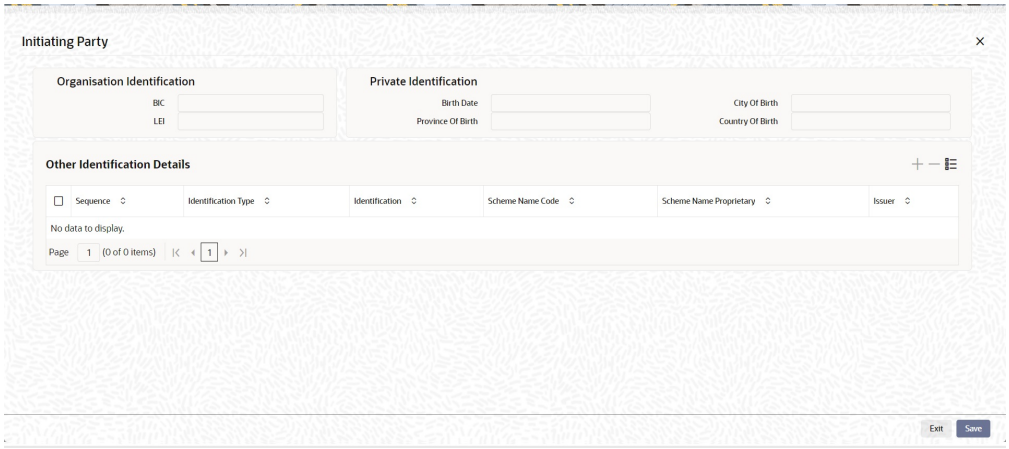
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

24.2.1.2 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Forwarding Agent’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

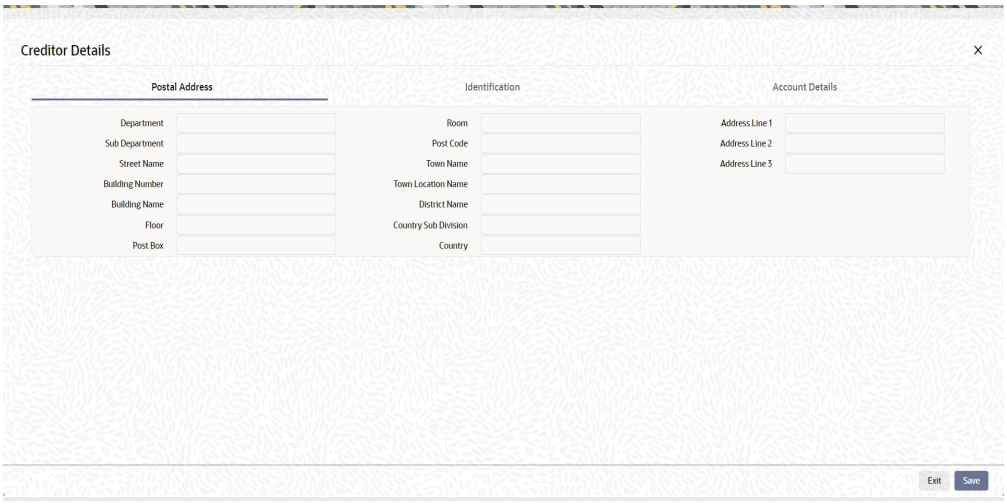
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

24.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

The ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Creditor Details’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



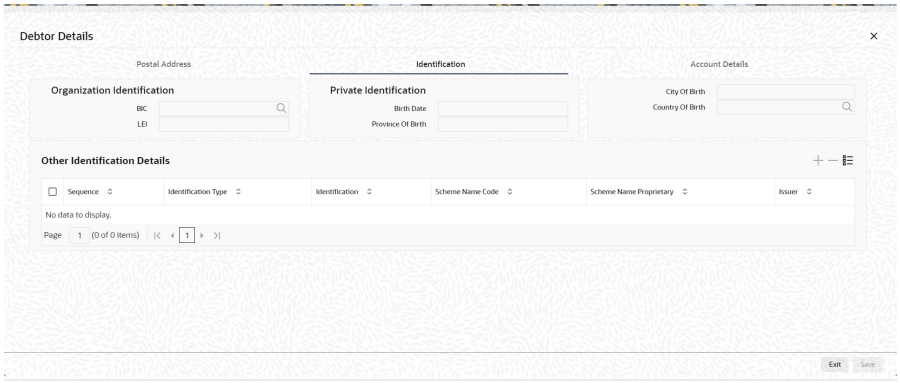
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Creditor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creditor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

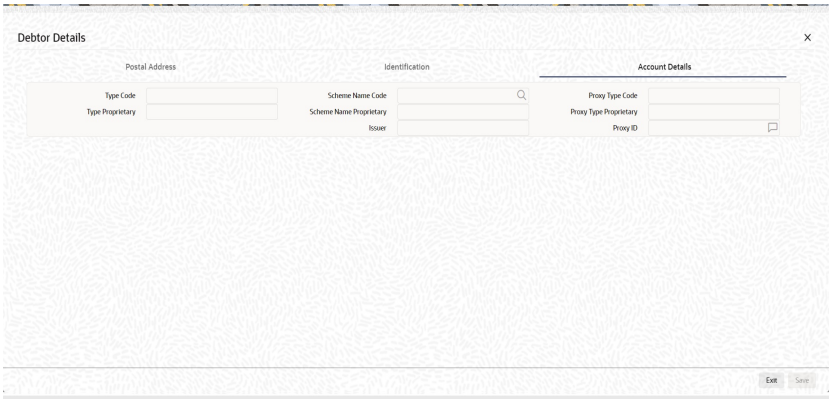
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creditor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

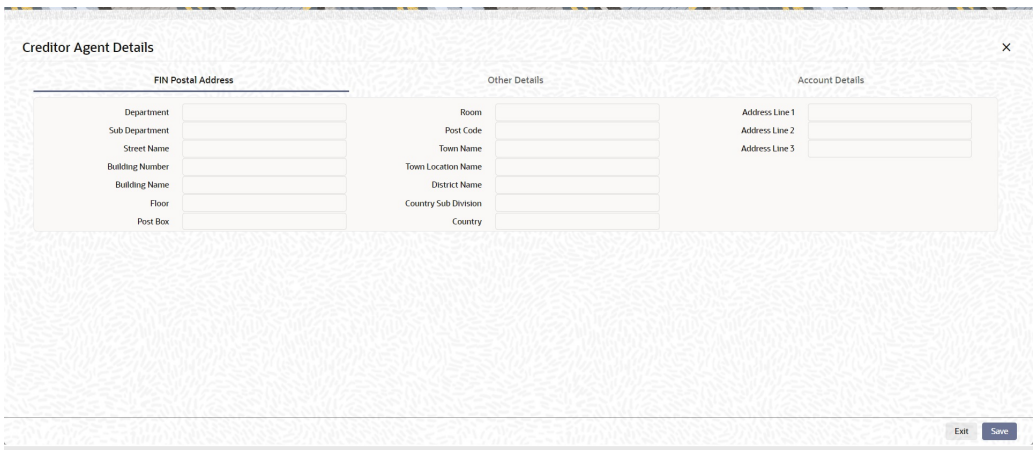


Specify the information into following fields for the Creditor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

24.2.1.4 Creditor Agent Details Button

The ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Creditor Agent’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

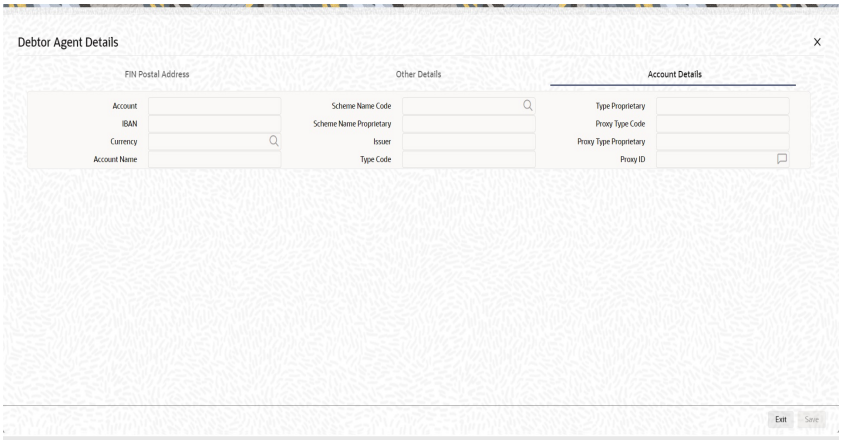
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click ‘Account Details’ tab to invoke this screen.

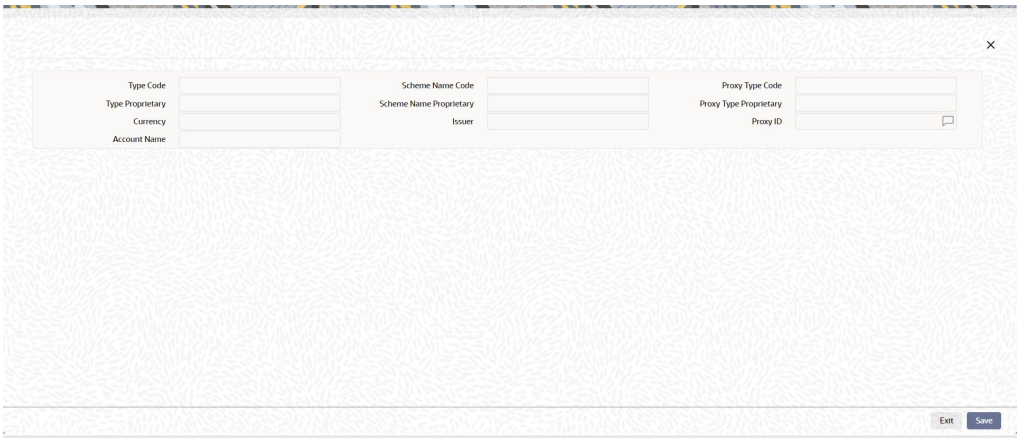


Specify the information into following fields for the Creditor Agent Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

24.2.1.5 Charge Account Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Charge Account Details’ contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

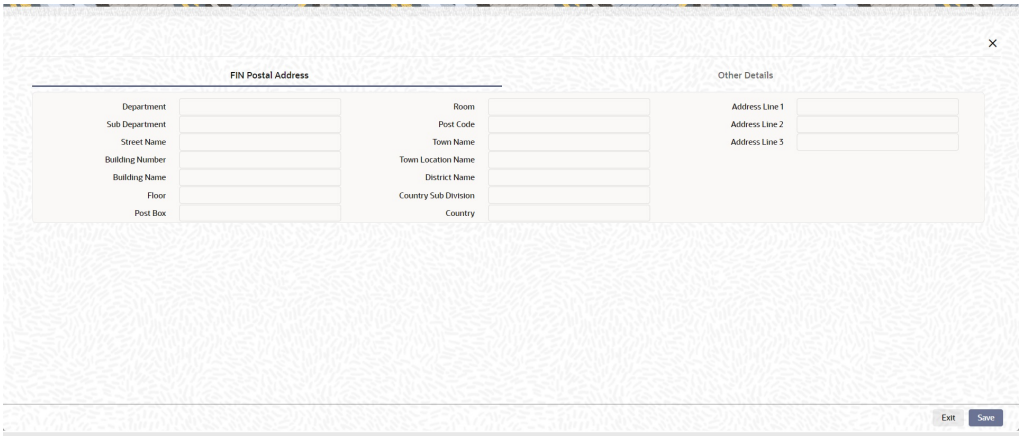


Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

24.2.1.6 Charge Account Agent Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account Agent' contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



FIN Postal Address

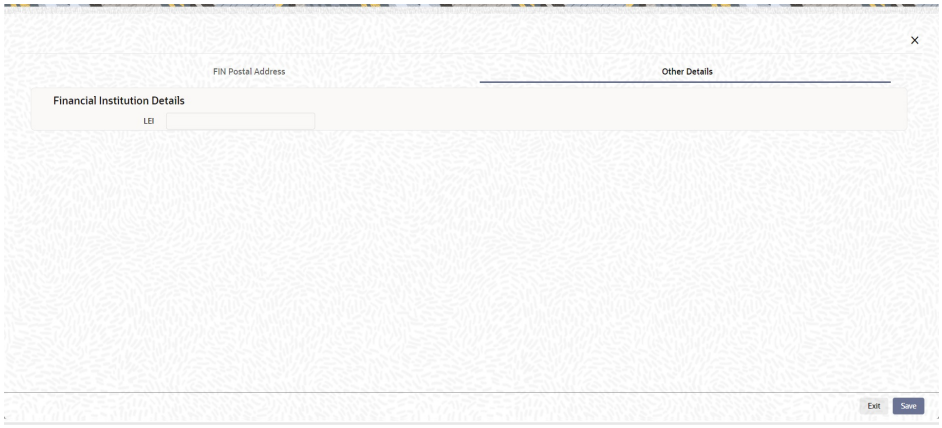
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click ‘Other Details’ tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

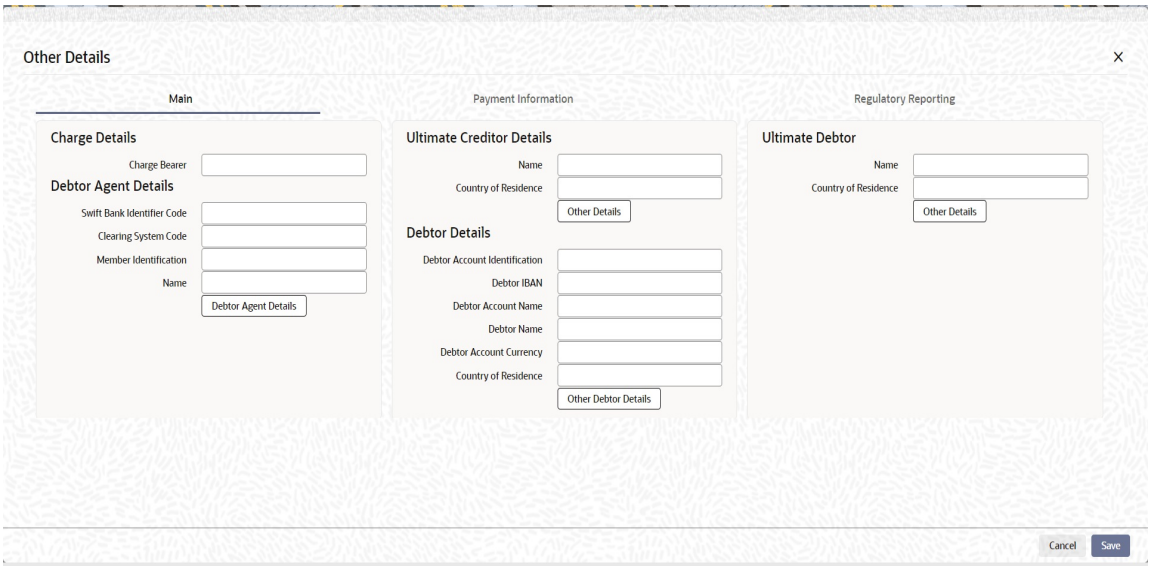
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

24.2.1.7 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Direct Debit Transaction Information’ contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



Specify the following fields of Charge Details available for this screen:

- Charge Bearer

Specify the following fields of Ultimate Creditor Details available for this screen:

- Name
- Country of Residence
- Other Details Button

Specify the following fields of Ultimate Debtor available for this screen:

- Name
- Country of Residence
- Other Details Button

Specify the following fields of Debtor Agent Details available for this screen:

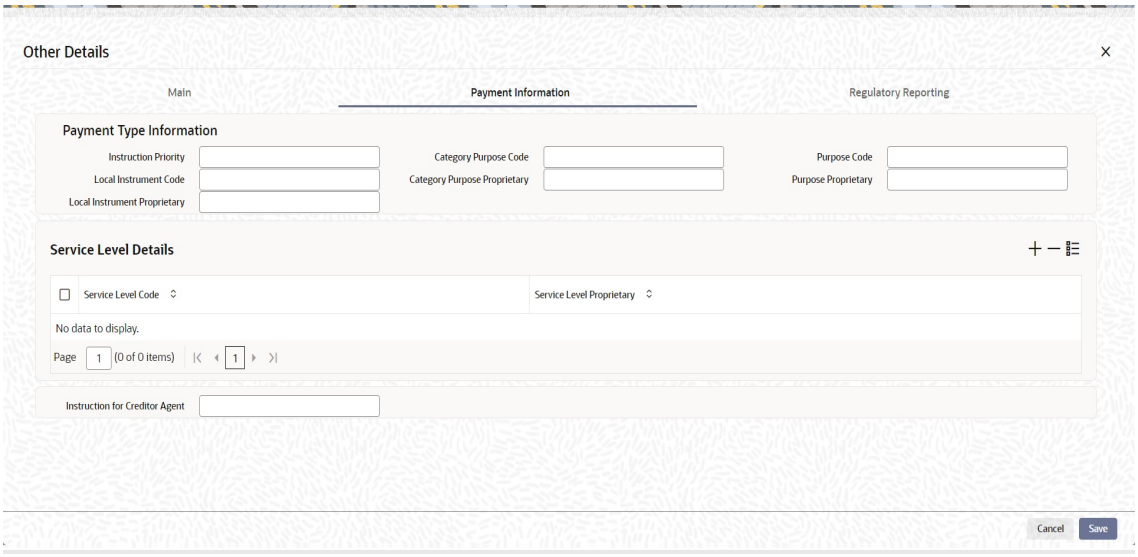
- BIC
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details Button

Specify the following fields of Debtor Details available for this screen:

- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Account Name
- Debtor Name
- Debtor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Debtor Details Button

Payments Information

Click ‘Payments Information’ tab to invoke this screen.

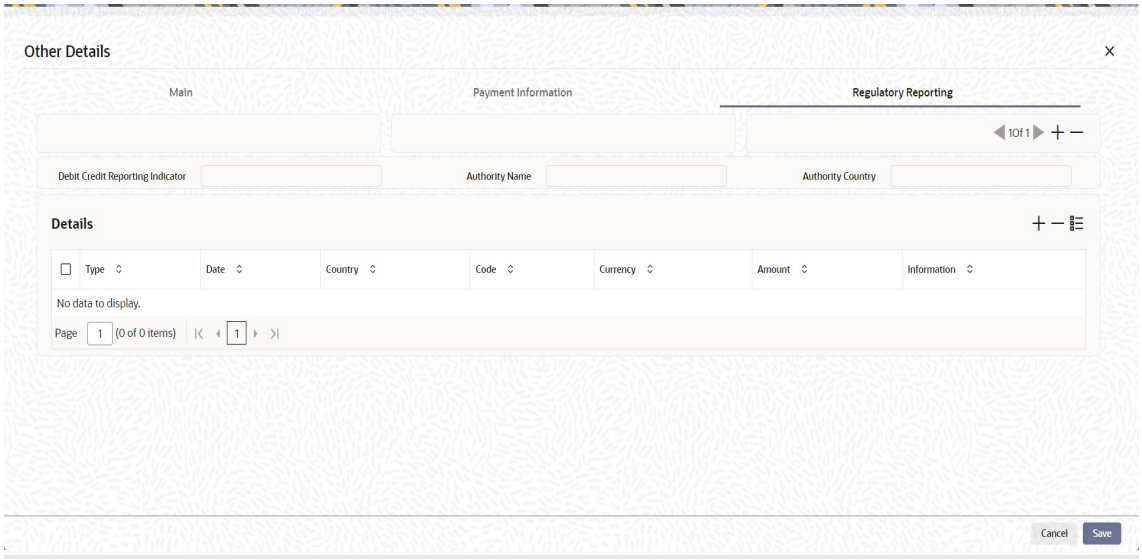


Specify the following fields of Payments Type Information available for this screen:

- Instruction Priorty
- Local Instrument Code
- Local Instrument Proprietary
- Category Purpose Code
- Category Purpose Proprietary
- Purpose Code
- Purpose Proprietary
- Service Level Code
- Service Level Proprietary
- Instruction For Creditor Agent

Regulatory Reporting

Click ‘Payments Information’ tab to invoke this screen.

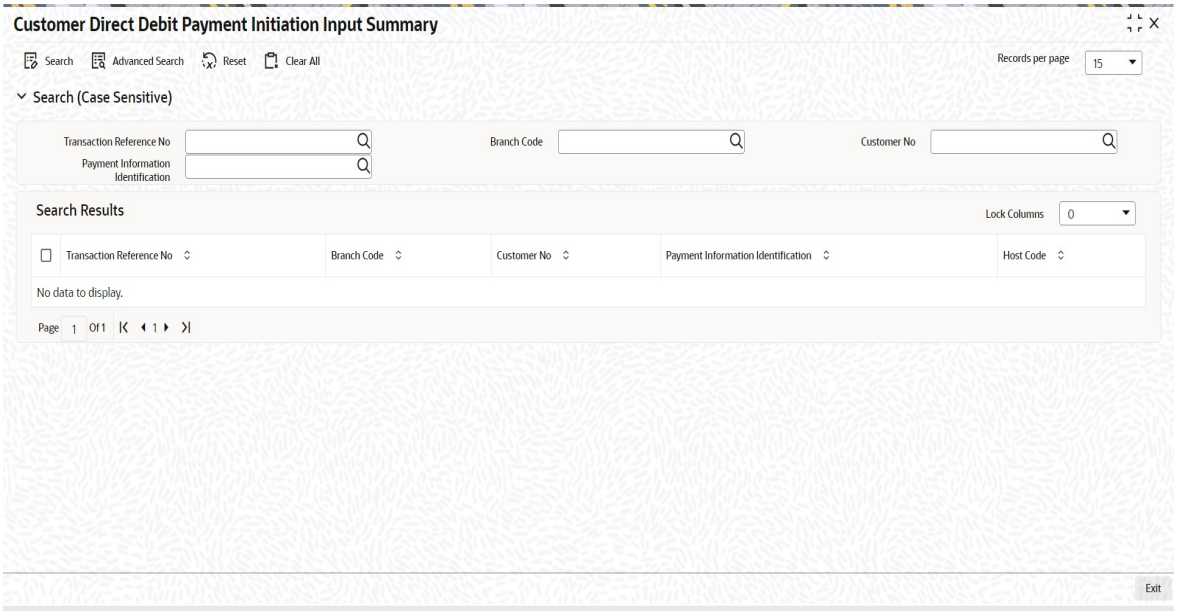


Specify the following fields of Payments Type Information available for this screen:

- Debit Credit Reporting Indicator
- Authority Name
- Authority Country
- Details
  - Type
  - Date
  - Country
  - Code
  - Currency
  - Amount
  - Information

24.2.1.8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOPIDD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Branch Code
- Customer No
- Payment Information Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

24.3 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Section 24.3.1, "Outbound Transaction booking"
- Section 24.3.2, "Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload"

24.3.1 Outbound Transaction booking

- The system generates outbound message (pain.008) after authorization of input details. You can view pain.008 message on Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) screen.

24.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

- You can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) message on Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

25. Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

25.1 Universal Confirmations

Universal confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions (pacs.008) in SWIFT ISO (trck) format.

25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

25.2.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS

Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancel-lation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanc-tion Seized	On Sanc-tion Sei-zure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

25.3.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	**Message generated**	**Status Code / Reason Code**	**Date & Time details**	**Payment Pro-cessing Status [PXDGPIST]**	**In Pro-gress Codes - gCCT [PXDG-PIST]**

Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover match-ing / Debit Authorityt	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancel-lation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanc-tion Seized	On Sanc-tion Sei-zure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

26. Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

26.1 gpi Confirmations

This feature supports the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO Inbound / Outbound pass-through transactions.

26.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

26.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST) for the Message Type 'gCCT'.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS

Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancel-lation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanc-tion Seized	On Sanc-tion Sei-zure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

26.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

26.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST) for the Message Type 'gCCT'

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authorityt	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

26.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction

26.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation Message (gCOV) with Service Type is getting generated. The gpi service value as '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks this value from the SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST) for the Message Type 'gCOV'.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT

Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & Time	REJECTED	NA

- In addition to the above scenarios, the cover message which is received for Cover matching will result in generating a gCOV credit confirmation.

Processing status	**Message generated**	**Status Code / Reason Code**	**Date & Time details**	**Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]**	**In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIST]**
Cover Matched	On Cover Matching (Auto / Manual)	ACCC	Cover Matched Date & time	PROCESSED	NA

Note

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

26.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction

26.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation message (gCOV) get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as '001' in the confirmation message.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & Time	REJECTED	NA

Note

- If the Outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, then no confirmation message is generated, as SWIFT itself generate the Interim Confirmation.
- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

27. NACKed Message Repair

27.1 Message Repair

This feature repair Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages sent out to the network and got NACKed.

27.1.1 NACKed Message Processing

NACKed Message follows below processing steps:

- Section 27.1.1.1, "Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing"
- Section 27.1.1.2, "Outbound Message Repair Processing"
- Section 27.1.1.3, "Outbound Message Resend Processing"

27.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing

- After receiving the negative acknowledgment and matching with the original outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message, the system logs the original Outbound message in the Outbound Messages Repair Queue.

Note

Negative Acknowledgement message refers to NACK from SWIFT FINPlus/Interact, admi.007 (Receipt Acknowledgement) from TARGET2 and admi.002 (Message Rejection).

- A new queue reference is generated, and the below fields of the outbound message get populated.
  - Original Transaction Reference as Reference Number
  - UETR
  - Message Format (Value as MX)
  - SWIFT Message Type
  - Network
  - Branch
  - Receiver (Instructed Agent or To BIC)
  - Currency
  - Amount
  - Acknowledgement Status
  - Network Acknowledgement Status
  - Current Status as 'Pending'

Note

If the NACKed message is embedded in the DataPDU header, the DataPDU gets removed and the payload (Business Application Header and payment message) is logged in the Message Repair Queue.

27.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing

- The system generates a new Document Number (DCN). The generated Document Number (DCN) gets auto populated in the repaired message.
- Below table lists the SWIFT CBPRPlus message types and the tag details that gets updated with the generated Document Number (DCN).

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.008	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.009	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.004	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.002	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pain.001	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pain.001	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pain.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifie	BizMsgIdr
pain.002	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.054	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr

camt.054	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId

- Below table lists the TARGET2 message types and the tag details that get updated with the generated Document Number (DCN):

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.050	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.003	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
admi.005	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr

Note

As per the TARGET2 rule book, the system populates 'NONREF' value in the Message Identification tag. So, this tag value is not overwritten with the newly generated Document Number (DCN) value.

- The system populates a regenerated message in the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) against the newly generated Document Number (DCN):
  - Message Status is updated as 'Generated'
  - Acknowledgement Status is updated as 'Pending'
  - Network Acknowledgement Status is updated as Blank
- The SWIFT Message Notification Browser (MSSNOTIB) is also updated. The Acknowledgement Status and the Acknowledgement Message values get updated.
- The original message that got NACKed is marked as suppressed in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

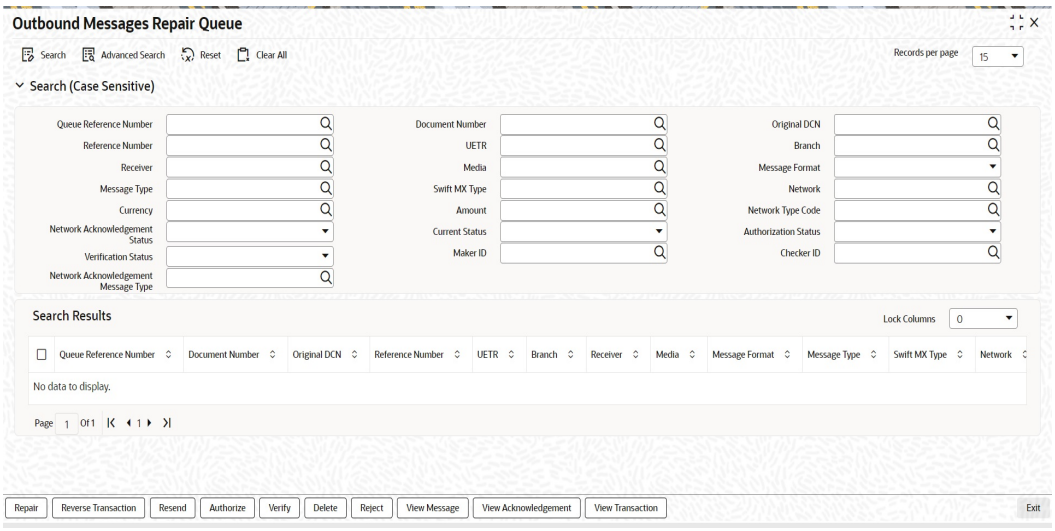
27.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing

- The Outbound Message Resend Processing is same as the Repair Processing.

27.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue

This screen populates the Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed.

You can invoke “Outbound Message Repair Queue” screen by typing the function ID ‘PQSMSONK’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Queue Reference Number
- Document Number (DCN)
- Original DCN
- Reference Number
- UETR
- Branch
- Receiver
- Media
- Message Format
- Message Type
- SWIFT MX Type
- Network
- Currency
- Amount
- Network Type Code
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status
- Authorization Status
- Verification Status

- Transaction Type
- Network Acknowledgement Message Type
- Maker ID
- Checker ID

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

The following actions can be performed for the selected transactions:

Actions	**Functions**
Repair	Repairs the NACKed Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 messages. A Repair sub screen get launched to show the full XML message (outbound message) that got NACKed.
Reverse Transaction	You can reverse the underlying transaction of the NACKed message. On clicking the Reverse Transaction tab, the system launches the sub-screen Reverse Transaction Details to capture the Maker Remarks / Checker Remarks.
Resend	Resends the message to the network again without modifying any data.
Authorize	Authorization of the action taken by Checker.
Verify	The system launch the Repair sub-screen. The user is forced to enter the Verifier Remarks. The user is not allowed to modify the value of any other field.
Delete	You can undo the Repair/Reverse/Resend action. If the last action is 'Repair', the repaired message data get deleted.
Reject	Rejection of unauthorized user action by Maker.
View Message	View the original outbound message that was generated and sent out.
View Acknowledgement	View the NACK message received for the out message sent out.
View Transaction	Launches the underlying transaction view screen.

Message Type	**Network Type**	**Function ID**
PACS.008 (Includes STP)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW

PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover / Advice)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
PACS.004	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBRV
PACS.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
PACS.009 9Includes Core / Cover)	TARGET2	PSDORBTV
PACS.004	TARGET2	PSDOCBRV

28. Message Hold Release Suppress

28.1 Hold/Release/Suppress

This feature defers the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages for a certain time.

28.1.1 Message Processing

Hold Suppress Release Message follows below processing steps:

- Section 28.1.1.1, "Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements"
- Section 28.1.1.2, "Outbound Message Processing"
- Section 28.1.1.3, "Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release action"

28.1.1.1 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements

- The system supports following rule elements for defining Hold / Suppress / Release rules for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages:
  - SOURCE_CODE
  - PROCESSING_BRANCH
  - CHANNEL_TYPE
  - TRANSFER_AMT
  - GPI_AGENT
  - IS_RECEIVER_BIC_RESTRICTED
  - IS_RECEIVER_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
  - IS_AWI_BIC_RESTRICTED
  - IS_AWI_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
  - IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_RESTRICTED
  - IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
  - IS_BENE_BIC_RESTRICTED
  - IS_BENE_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED

28.1.1.2 Outbound Message Processing

- For Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message generation, the following mandatory checks are done on processing a Hold, Suppress or Release Rule:
  - If there is no Hold/Suppress rules maintained for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination, the payment message can be successfully generated and handed off as per standard functionality.
  - If any of the Hold/Suppress rules are maintained and conditions are matched for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination based on the rule priority within the Rule Start Time and Expiry Time, then the particular payment message is moved to the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) with message status as ‘Generated’ or 'Suppressed' as per applicable rule action.

Note

The existing EMS job automatically pick up and release the messages that are marked as 'Generated' and 'Authorized', at the specified release time.

28.1.1.3 Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release action

- The Release or Suppress actions are allowed on messages that are marked as ‘Generated’ (with a release time greater than the host time or no release time mentioned for the message that has a matching Hold rule).
- If you try to ‘Release’ any payment message marked as ‘Generated’ (with no release time mentioned) on any other business day after the ‘Message Date’, the system shows an information message: ‘This payment message cannot be released’. You can suppress such payment messages from the outbound browser.

29. Annexure

29.1 Inbound Message Type

29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
camt.107	Cheque Presentment Notification
camt.108	Cheque Cancellation or Stop Notification
camt.109	Cheque Cancellation or Stop Report
pacs.010	Financial Institution Direct Debit
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

29.1.2 TARGET2 Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer

pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
camt.025	Receipt
camt.004	Return Account
admi.007	Receipt Acknowledgement
admi.004	Broadcast System Event Notification
head.001	Business Application Header

29.2 Outbound Message Type

29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
camt.107	Cheque Presentment Notification
camt.108	Cheque Cancellation or Stop Notification
camt.109	Cheque Cancellation or Stop Report
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

Note

Refer to Instruments & Clearing User Guide for details of following messages:

- camt.107 (Cheque Presentment Notification)
- camt.108 (Cheque Cancellation or Stop Notification)
- camt.109 (Cheque Cancellation or Stop Report)

29.2.2 TARGET2 Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.050	Liquidity Credit Transfer
camt.003	Get Account
admi.005	Report Query Request
head.001	Business Application Header

29.3 Notifications

Notifications are generated in the following scenarios:

- Upon successful processing of the payment
- When the payment is cancelled from any queue
- When the payment is moved to future valued queue

30. Other Features

30.1 Chinese Currency Conversion

- System supports conversion of CNH currency code to CNY currency code for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.
- The conversion happen when CNH Conversion is maintained as yes in PXDCNHCN.
- For Outbound messages, CNH transfer currency is converted to CNY currency. The outbound message is supported for:
  - SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound messages
  - Outbound GIP Confirmation (trck.001) messages.
  - Outbound Universal Confirmation (trck.001) messages.
- For Inbound messages, CNY transfer currency is converted to CNH currency. The inbound message is supported for:
  - SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound messages.

30.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

- The system checks the BAH version from Generic RTGS maintenance for used BAH version.
- If the version value is 'head.001.001.02', Business Service value gets populated from Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP).

31. Function ID Glossary

P

PMDCMAGT 3-27
PMDNWCOD 4-60
PMDNWMCS 3-20
PMSNWMCS 3-21
PNDNWPRF 3-12
PQDGCNRP 11-21
PQDIGCNR 10-15
PQDQUACL 11-11, 11-35
PQSGCNRP 11-27
PQSIGCNR 10-22
PQSMSONK 27-4
PQSTMPLQ 15-18
PSDCPSRV 21-1
PSDEXACC 15-1
PSDGBPRF 3-30
PSDGCNRV 11-28
PSDGRTIN 3-18, 3-19
PSDGRTNP 3-12
PSDGRTON 3-16, 3-17
PSDGRXSP 3-22
PSDIBRDV 3-28
PSDIBTVW 6-30
PSDICBBT 5-45
PSDICBCN 11-1
PSDICBCT 5-1
PSDICBRV 8-1
PSDICBVW 5-86
PSDICNCV 11-9
PSDICNVW 5-94
PSDICTVW 6-23
PSDIDCNV 14-1
PSDIGARV 17-4
PSDIGENV 16-8
PSDIGRAV 16-13
PSDIGRCV 15-20
PSDIGRJV 9-1
PSDIMRVW 16-1
PSDIRTBV 6-47
PSDIRTCV 6-39
PSDIT2BT 5-150
PSDIT2BV 5-201
PSDIT2CT 5-104
PSDIT2CV 5-194
PSDOCBBT 4-59
PSDOCBCN 10-1
PSDOCBCT 4-1, 4-217
PSDOCBRJ 7-70
PSDOCBRT 7-1
PSDOCBRV 7-56
PSDOCBTW 4-215
PSDOCBVW 4-102
PSDOCCRI 22-1
PSDOCMSG 11-10, 11-35
PSDOCNCV 10-9
PSDOCNTW 4-216
PSDOCNVW 4-110
PSDOCRJV 7-72
PSDOCTBT 4-174
PSDOCTCT 4-118
PSDOCTIV 18-15
PSDOGWGA 17-1
PSDOGWNP 3-4
PSDOGWRR 16-10
PSDOPIDD 24-1
PSDORBTV 4-321
PSDORTBT 4-268
PSDOT2CT 4-218
PSDOT2CV 4-313
PSDOT2LT 15-3
PSDOT2LV 15-8
PSDOTBTR 4-422
PSDOTTBT 4-379
PSDOTTBV 4-421
PSDOTTCT 4-330
PSDOTTCV 4-420
PSDOTTLT 15-14
PSDRJTRM 3-24
PSDRJTST 3-24
PSSEXACC 15-2
PSSGBPRF 3-31
PSSGCNRV 11-36
PSSGRTNP 3-15
PSSGRXSP 3-23
PSSIBRDV 3-29
PSSIBTVW 6-37
PSSICBBT 5-85
PSSICBCN 11-8
PSSICBCT 5-44
PSSICBRV 8-5
PSSICBVW 5-92
PSSICNCV 11-11

ORACLE

PSSICNVW 5-102
PSSICTVW 6-29
PSSIDCNV 14-7
PSSIGARV 17-6
PSSIGENV 16-9
PSSIGRAV 16-16
PSSIGRCV 15-24
PSSIGRJV 9-4
PSSIMRVW 16-5
PSSIRTBV 6-55
PSSIRTCV 6-46
PSSIT2BT 5-192
PSSIT2BV 5-209
PSSIT2CT 5-149
PSSIT2CV 5-200
PSSOCBBT 4-101
PSSOCBCN 10-8
PSSOCBCT 4-58
PSSOCBRT 7-55
PSSOCBRV 7-60
PSSOCBVW 4-108
PSSOCNCV 10-12
PSSOCNVW 4-117
PSSOCTIT 18-15, 18-17
PSSOCTIV 18-17
PSSOGWGA 17-3
PSSOGWRR 16-12
PSSOPIDD 24-17
PSSORBTV 4-329
PSSORTBT 4-312
PSSOT2CT 4-267
PSSOT2CV 4-319
PSSOT2LT 15-7
PSSOT2LV 15-13